



This is a digital copy of a book that was preserved for generations on library shelves before it was carefully scanned by Google as part of a project to make the world's books discoverable online.

It has survived long enough for the copyright to expire and the book to enter the public domain. A public domain book is one that was never subject to copyright or whose legal copyright term has expired. Whether a book is in the public domain may vary country to country. Public domain books are our gateways to the past, representing a wealth of history, culture and knowledge that's often difficult to discover.

Marks, notations and other marginalia present in the original volume will appear in this file - a reminder of this book's long journey from the publisher to a library and finally to you.

### Usage guidelines

Google is proud to partner with libraries to digitize public domain materials and make them widely accessible. Public domain books belong to the public and we are merely their custodians. Nevertheless, this work is expensive, so in order to keep providing this resource, we have taken steps to prevent abuse by commercial parties, including placing technical restrictions on automated querying.

We also ask that you:

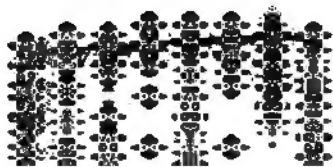
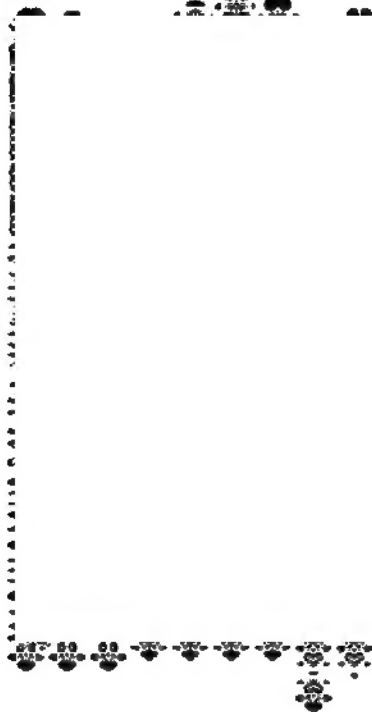
- + *Make non-commercial use of the files* We designed Google Book Search for use by individuals, and we request that you use these files for personal, non-commercial purposes.
- + *Refrain from automated querying* Do not send automated queries of any sort to Google's system: If you are conducting research on machine translation, optical character recognition or other areas where access to a large amount of text is helpful, please contact us. We encourage the use of public domain materials for these purposes and may be able to help.
- + *Maintain attribution* The Google "watermark" you see on each file is essential for informing people about this project and helping them find additional materials through Google Book Search. Please do not remove it.
- + *Keep it legal* Whatever your use, remember that you are responsible for ensuring that what you are doing is legal. Do not assume that just because we believe a book is in the public domain for users in the United States, that the work is also in the public domain for users in other countries. Whether a book is still in copyright varies from country to country, and we can't offer guidance on whether any specific use of any specific book is allowed. Please do not assume that a book's appearance in Google Book Search means it can be used in any manner anywhere in the world. Copyright infringement liability can be quite severe.

### About Google Book Search

Google's mission is to organize the world's information and to make it universally accessible and useful. Google Book Search helps readers discover the world's books while helping authors and publishers reach new audiences. You can search through the full text of this book on the web at <http://books.google.com/>







BM  
30  
.458  
A3







OCT 23 1892

FIFTEENTH

REPORT

THE

AMERICAN

CONGREGATIONS.

DECEMBER, 1892.

INNATI,

AND PRINTING COMPANY.

1892.

# BOARD OF DELEGATES

## ON

# CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS RIGHTS.

---

**FOR 1892-94.**

---

<b>LEWIS ABRAHAM</b> , 1211 F Street,	<i>Washington, D. C., Sec'y.</i>
<b>DAVID ADLER</b> , cor. E. Water and Huron Sts.,	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
<b>A. ANSPACHER</b> , 302 California Street,	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>
<b>FRANK BLOCK</b> , Odd Fellows Temple,	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
<b>JOSIAH COHEN</b> , 144 Fifth Avenue,	<i>Pittsburg, Pa., (EX-OFFICIO.)</i>
<b>ISRAEL COWEN</b> , 116 La Salle Street,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
<b>BENJ. EISEMAN</b> , s. e. cor. B'dway & St. Charles,	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
<b>JULIUS FREIBERG</b> , 28 Main Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O., (EX-OFFICIO.)</i>
<b>WM. B. HACKENBURG</b> , 20 N. Third Street,	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
<b>SOLOMON HIRSCH</b> , 25 Front Street,	<i>Portland, Ore.</i>
<b>HENRY KING, JR.</b> , 810 Seventh Street, N. W.,	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
<b>AARON KOHN</b> , s. w. cor. Fifth and Market Sts.,	<i>Louisville, Ky.</i>
<b>MORITZ LOTH</b> , n. w. cor. Fifth & Vine Streets,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
<b>M. WARLEY PLATZER</b> , 320 Broadway,	<i>New York City.</i>
<b>LEWIS SEASONGOOD</b> , s. w. cor. Vine & Third Sts.,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
<b>GEORGE SERMAN</b> , of Lehman, Stern & Co.,	<i>New Orleans, La.</i>
<b>LAZARUS SILVERMAN</b> , 93 Dearborn Street,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
<b>LEO WISE</b> , n. w. cor. Vine & Fifth Streets,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
<b>SIMON WOLF</b> , 926 F Street, N. W.,	<i>Washington, D. C., CHAIRMAN.</i>

---

All communications in reference to the violation of the civil and religious rights of Israelites should be addressed to the Secretary of the Board of Delegates, Mr. LEWIS ABRAHAM, 1211 F Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

All communications referring to the admission of students to the College should be addressed to the Secretary of the Board of Governors, Mr. JACOB EZEKIEL, Cincinnati, O.

Communications relating to any other business of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations should be addressed to the Secretary of the Executive Board, Mr. LIPMAN LEVY, Cincinnati, O.



FORM OF BEQUEST.

I give and bequeath to the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, for the benefit of the *Hebrew Union College, at Cincinnati, Ohio,\** the sum of. . . . . Dollars.

\* For the words in *italics* other words may be substituted if the testator wishes to make a bequest for any other specific purpose.

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP.

. . . . . 189..

To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :

Congregation . . . . .

of . . . . .hereby makes application to be admitted to membership in the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

. . . . . President.

ATTEST :

. . . . . Secretary.

The above application, under seal of the Congregation, can be sent to LIPMAN LEVY, Secretary, Cincinnati, O. No membership fee is required.



# INDEX.

---

	Page.
ABSTRACT OF ANNUAL REPORTS, - - - - -	3081
AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS, - - - - -	2862
APPROPRIATIONS FOR HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, - - - - -	2862, 2870
BERND, J. D., BEQUEST OF, - - - - -	3060, 3063
CENTRAL CONFERENCE OF AMERICAN RABBIS, - - - - -	3059
COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES, - - - - -	2949
COMMITTEES, - - - - -	3050, 3061
DISBURSEMENTS, - - - - -	3038
DONATIONS, - - - - -	3063
EXECUTIVE BOARD FOR 1892-94, - - - - -	3075
HEBREW SABBATH-SCHOOL UNION, - - - - -	3063
IN MEMORIAM, - - - - -	2883, 2884, 2919, 2985
MEETINGS OF EXECUTIVE BOARD, - - - - -	2861, 2864, 2869, 3043
MEETING OF THIRTEENTH COUNCIL, . - - - - -	3049
MEMBERSHIP, - - - - -	2865, 2869
RECEIPTS, - - - - -	3017
REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND BOARDS—	
Board of Delegates, - - - - -	3007
Board of Governors, - - - - -	2872, 3044
Librarian, - - - - -	3003
President, - - - - -	3056
President of the Hebrew Union College, - - - - -	2989
Secretary, - - - - -	3015
Treasurer, - - - - -	3041

II.

INDEX.

	Page:
REPORTS OF COMMITTEES ON	
Auditing, - - - - -	3071
Congress of Religions, - - - - -	3073
Correspondence, - - - - -	3069
Credentials, - - - - -	3050
Executive Board Nominations for 1892-94, - - - - -	3075
Finance, - - - - -	3071
Hebrew Union College, - - - - -	3077
On Civil and Religious Rights, - - - - -	3078
Permanent Organization, - - - - -	3056
Reports of Congregations, - - - - -	3071
Sabbath-School Union, - - - - -	3070
RUSSIAN IMMIGRATION, - - - - -	2866
SETTLEMENT WITH CONGREGATION, - - - - -	2869

NINETEENTH ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE  
Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

---

ROOMS OF THE YOUNG MEN'S HEBREW ASSOCIATION, }  
BALTIMORE, July 8, 1891. }

**Organization.**

The Executive Board for 1891-2 was called to order at nine o'clock p. m., and organized by electing Mr. Julius Freiberg President, and Mr. Josiah Cohen Vice-President.

**Bonds of Treasurer and Secretary.**

The bond of the Treasurer was fixed at twenty thousand dollars, and that of the Secretary at five thousand dollars, whose salary was fixed at one thousand dollars per annum.

Mr. Louis Krohn was elected Treasurer and Mr. Lipman Levy Secretary.

**Expenses of Council.**

On motion, the President and Secretary were authorized to draw an order on the Treasurer to defray the expenses of the meeting of the Council.

**Printing Reports.**

The Secretary was instructed to print and distribute as many copies of the Eighteenth Annual Report as he might deem necessary, and to have one hundred copies bound of 13th, 14th, 15th, 16th, 17th and 18th annual reports in one volume, and cause an index to be prepared for the same.

**Amendment to By-Laws.**

Section 7 of the By-Laws was amended to read as follows :

**Fiscal Year.**

Section 7. The fiscal year shall end on the thirty-first day of October annually, to which time all reports shall be made, and the same shall be printed annually by the Executive Board, and published for distribution, and shall be submitted to the Council at the regular meetings thereof.

**Weinstine Legacy.**

On motion, the Secretary was authorized to compromise as he may deem best, a claim that the Union of American Hebrew Congregations has against the estate of the late Rev. Wolf Weinstine, of Harrisburg, Pa., for a bequest of \$200 in his will, which claim is now in litigation.

**Dr. Mielziner's Forthcoming Book.**

On motion, the sum of \$150 was voted to the Rev. Dr. Mielziner, in addition to the sum of \$250 heretofore appropriated, but not yet expended to enable him to publish a Talmudical work now nearly completed by him.

**Appropriation for the Hebrew Union College.**

The sum of eighteen thousand dollars was appropriated for the Hebrew Union College for the ensuing year, as asked for by the Board of Governors in their last report.

**Board of Governors.**

The following were elected members of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College for the term of three years :

Henry Adler,	Cincinnati, O.
Jacob Ezekiel,	Cincinnati, O.
Julius Freiberg,	Cincinnati, O.
Abraham J. Friedlander,	Cincinnati, O.
Jacob Kronacher,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev Dr. M. Samfield,	Memphis, Tenn.
M. M. Rothschild,	Chicago, Ill.
Marx Oettinger,	New York City.

**Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights.**

The following were elected members of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights to serve until December, 1892 :

Lewis Abraham,	Washington, D. C.
Henry King, Jr.	Washington, D. C.
Simon Wolf,	Washington, D. C.
Lewis Seasingood,	Cincinnati, O.
Moritz Loth,	Cincinnati, O.
David Hays,	Rochester, N. Y.
A. B. Wolff,	Rochester, N. Y.
Isidor Rayner,	Baltimore, Md.
Nathan Frank,	St. Louis, Mo.
Benjamin Eiseman,	St. Louis, Mo.
A. Anspacher,	San Francisco, Cal.
Isaac Hamburger,	New York City.
DeWitt J. Seligman,	New York City.
Oscar S. Strauss,	New York City.
Israel Cowen,	Chicago, Ill.
Wm. B. Hackenburg,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. Dr. S. Hecht,	Milwaukee, Wis.



Mr. Simon Wolf was designated as Chairman and Lewis Abraham as Secretary of the Board.

The sum of one thousand dollars was appropriated as salary for the Secretary of this Board, for the term ending in December, 1892.

#### **Auditing Committee.**

Messrs. William Goodheart, Lewis Heinsheimer and Alfred Seasingood were appointed as the Auditing Committee.

#### **Advisory Committee.**

Messrs. B. Bettmann, M. Loth and Louis Krohn were appointed as the Advisory Committee.

The foregoing minutes were read and approved. On motion, the Executive Board adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, December 27, 1891. }

The Executive Board met in regular session at 10 o'clock A. M., President Julius Freiberg in the chair; Lipman Levy, Secretary.

#### **Excuses for Non-Attendance.**

Excuses for non-attendance were presented from Messrs. Moses Ullman, Moses Schloss, Simon W. Rosendale, Lewis Heinsheimer, Siegmund Levyn, Bernhard Bettmann and Louis Krohn.

#### **Vacancies in the Board Filled.**

The President reported that the last Council had appointed only twenty-nine members of the Executive Board, and that Mr. Levi Adler, of Rochester, N. Y., who was elected a member of the Executive Board, had declined. The President also reported that Mr. Marx Oettinger, of New York City, had declined his election as a

member of the Board of Governors, and Messrs. Oscar S. Strauss and DeWitt J. Seligman as members of the Board of Delegates. To fill these vacancies the President had made the following appointments: Mr. Isaac W. Bernheim, of Louisville, Ky., and Mr. Marks Fishel, of New York City, as members of the Executive Board; Mr. Philip Lewin, of Philadelphia, Pa., as a member of the Board of Governors; Mr. Frank Block, of St. Louis, Mo., and Mr. Bruno S. Flersheim, of Kansas City, Mo., as members of the Board of Delegates. On motion, the appointments made by the President to fill the vacancies were unanimously confirmed.

#### **Bonds of Secretary and Treasurer.**

The President reported that he had received the bond of the Secretary for \$5,000, with Max Silberberg and Gustave Feder as sureties, and the bond of the Treasurer for \$20,000, with Edward Senior and Moses Krohn as sureties. On motion, the bonds were approved.

#### **Membership.**

The Secretary reported that since the last meeting of this Board Oheb Sholem Congregation, of Goldsboro, N. C., had become a member of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, and that B'nai Sholem Congregation, of Quincy, Ill., had applied for reinstatement to membership, if the indebtedness owing by that congregation at the time of its suspension be canceled. The Secretary further reported that the President had instructed him to reinstate the congregation to membership and to cancel the indebtedness, subject to the approval of this Board. On motion, the action of the President was approved.

#### **Rev. Dr. Samuel Adler Donation.**

The Secretary reported that the bequests of the late Rev. Dr. Samuel Adler, of New York, in accordance with his will, as found on page 2726 of the Reports of the U. A. H. C., had been transmitted to the Hebrew Union College by the executors. On motion, the terms of the bequests were accepted.

**Annual Reports from Congregations.**

On motion, the Secretary was instructed to request the congregations to make their annual reports to the U. A. H. C. on the 1st of January of each year.

**B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, of Milwaukee, Wis.**

On motion, Mr. Joseph P. Frisch was appointed a committee for the purpose of having B'nai Jeshurun Congregation, of Milwaukee, Wis., rejoin the U. A. H. C., and the Secretary was instructed to correspond with that congregation for the same purpose.

**Convention for the Amelioration of the condition of the Immigrants from Russia.**

The President stated that during the month of October last a convention was held in the city of New York for the purpose of effecting an organization to assist the immigrants from Russia. This convention was participated in by the following representatives of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations: Messrs. Julius Freiberg, Lazarus Silverman, Adam A. Kramer, Louis Seasongood, Marks Fischel, Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg and Mr Marcus Kohner.

**Communication from Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz.**

The following communications, which were addressed to the last Council and referred to this Board, were read:

KANSAS CITY, Mo., June 28, 1891.

*Mr. Lipman Levy, Secretary U. A. H. C.:*

DEAR SIR:— Please submit the inclosed to the Council, with my regrets at being absent.

As an earnest of my sincerity in the effort to accomplish the purpose indicated, I ask you to announce that I shall double my subscription to the College, making it \$100, payable in equal semi-annual installments.

I have spoken — let others speak.

Very truly yours,  
H. BERKOWITZ.

## A SUGGESTION TO THE BALTIMORE COUNCIL U. A. H. C.

The sixteenth scholastic year of the Hebrew Union College has drawn to its close. Five graduates join the ranks of the Alumni, and will add their testimony to that of their elder colleagues in behalf of the good work accomplished by their Alma Mater. The noble-hearted men who planned and built up the Union of American Hebrew Congregations may look with satisfaction upon the happy results which they have achieved. The victory which they have gained is the victory of enthusiasm over indifference, of ardent devotion over cold selfishness, of magnanimity over narrow-mindedness. Great, indeed, were the difficulties that beset their way, but with undaunted courage and perseverance they have met each emergency and overcome each new, petty and vexatious complication as it arose, until now they see the institution safely and firmly fixed in the affections of American Israel. We, the first students of the College, who saw it rise from its beginning, also witnessed the constant solicitude of the Board of Governors. Often did the spectre of a deficit stare them in the face, often did the demands upon their treasury exceed their resources. But with such skill and sagacity did they manage the financial affairs that they kept the boat afloat and weathered every storm that threatened destruction. It was their good fortune, or rather the good providence which blessed the College, that its professors willingly and conscientiously worked for salaries incommensurate with their services; they were, as the President of the Board, Mr. B. Bettmann, once tersely and significantly remarked, "underpaid and overworked." Add to this the noble generosity of Dr. Wise and of the late lamented Dr. Lilienthal, who gratuitously offered their valuable aid, and it will be understood how success was made possible.

My beloved teacher, Dr. Wise, has from the very first acted without compensation as President and Professor; his liberal example is followed by his pupils, Rabbis D. Philipson and Charles Levi. While heartily acknowledging this disinterestedness, I, as President of the Alumni, feel it my duty to call the attention of the friends of the institution to the scanty salaries of the other professors of the College, salaries which with some are inadequate to meet the mere necessities of life. The public at large seldom is aware of all the work incumbent upon a college professor. A conscientious teacher endeavoring to render efficient service must devote all his leisure to original research for the benefit of his class. Every hour of instruction requires at least three to four hours of preparation. Multiply twelve to fifteen hours of weekly teaching with three to four

hours each of preparation, and you will find that his time is pretty well taken up. Furthermore, consider that a professor must not only be conversant with all the old and new literature connected with his branches of instruction, but he should also contribute to the standing and name of his college by original literary and scholarly productions. But how can this be expected of a man who is by dire circumstance compelled to increase his insufficient income through outside occupations which take up his scanty leisure and prevent him from enjoying necessary mental rest and physical recreation. How depressing to the mind of a professor to be harassed with the cares of life, to make shift and worry over expedients in order to make both ends meet; how humiliating that every trivial expense must be carefully and anxiously weighed, so that it may not be in excess of the closely-calculated budget, and that he must even deny himself the purchase of some new book which he may greatly need.

The best interests of the College, with whose welfare that of its professors is so closely interwoven **ונפשו קשורה בנפשו** require that justice be done to men who are in charge of such a responsible task. It is the duty of the Council meeting in Baltimore to devise ways and means in order to establish our Alma Mater upon a sound financial basis. I request my colleagues to unite their voices with mine in behalf of those who educate the men who are to be the religious guides of American Judaism. I write these lines in order to direct the attention of the congregations, of their representatives, and of their constituency at large, to this important matter. An enthusiastic appeal addressed to the Council and warmly advocated by all the Alumni attending, will, I doubt not, carry conviction into the hearts of the members, so that they will gladly and willingly empower the Board of Governors to satisfy the demands of justice and equity.

RABBI HENRY BERKOWITZ.

KANSAS CITY, June, 1891.

The following resolution was then adopted.

*Resolved*, That the Board accept with pleasure the subscription of \$100 annually by the Rev. Dr. H. Berkowitz, an honored graduate of the College, and the proposition by him made that graduates and members of the Alumni contribute annually to the maintenance of the College, and increase their subscriptions to the extent of their ability, is highly commendable.

The Board desires to advise the graduates and Alumni that it is ready to receive such increased subscriptions from the graduates of

the College, and such as can afford to so contribute should do so, and the same will be gratefully appreciated. That a copy of this resolution inclosed, with a copy of the communication of the Rev. Dr. H. Berkowitz, be sent to each graduate of the College.

#### **Educational and Agricultural Fund Certificates.**

The Secretary was instructed to cancel and destroy the Educational and Agricultural Fund Certificates which had not been disposed of.

The foregoing minutes were read and approved.

Adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, June 26, 1892. }

The Executive Board met in semi-annual session at ten o'clock, A. M., President Julius Freiberg in the chair; Lipman Levy, Secretary.

#### **Excuses for Non-Attendance.**

Excuses for non-attendance were presented from Messrs. Isaac W. Bernheim, Joseph P. Frisch, Simon W. Rosendale, Moses Schloss, Moses Ullman and Emanuel Wertheimer.

#### **Membership.**

The Secretary reported that since the last meeting of the Board, B'nai Brith Congregation, of Wilkesbarre, Pa., had become a member; B'nai Israel Congregation, of Davenport, Iowa, which was formerly a member, had again joined the Union.

#### **Remission of Dues.**

On motion, the dues owing by B'nai Israel Congregation, of Little Rock, Ark., prior to March 2, 1892, were remitted.

#### **Rev. Dr. I. L. Leucht.**

The Secretary read correspondence that had taken place between him and the Rev. Dr. I. L. Leucht, of New Orleans, La., relative to obtaining financial aid for the Hebrew Union College by soliciting

subscriptions for that purpose. On motion, the subject was referred to the President, with power to act.

### **Jewish Soldiers.**

The Secretary reported that in accordance with a request from Mr. Simon Wolf, he had, on February 15, 1892, sent the following communication to each of the secretaries of the congregations comprising the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:

Hon Simon Wolf, President of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights, is now engaged in the preparation of a work to be issued by the Jewish Publication Society of America, which will contain a list of the names of the soldiers of Jewish faith who served in previous wars in this country clear back to the war of the Revolution. It is greatly to be desired that this work should be made as complete as possible.

Please submit this matter to your Board of Trustees and have them take steps to obtain whatever information they can and forward it as soon as possible, directed to Hon. Simon Wolf, 926 F Street, Washington, D. C.

In view of the unjust charges that have lately been made against the Israelites of this country, it is a matter of importance to all of us that the world should know in an authentic form that Jews are patriots.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

### **Appropriation for the Board of Governors.**

The following amounts were placed at the disposal of the Board of Governors for 1892-3.

Board and supplies for stipendiary students.....	\$ 4,000 00
Salaries of Professors and Preceptors .....	10,000 00
Secretary of Board of Governors.....	250 00
Janitor of College building.....	600 00
Gas, water and fuel for College building.....	400 00
Incidental expenses .....	2,750 00
<b>Total..</b> .....	<b>\$18,000 00</b>



The following were elected members of the Board of Governors :

To fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Henry Adler :

Edward L. Heinsheimer,	Cincinnati, O.
------------------------	----------------

For the term of three years :

Abe Bloom,	Cincinnati, O.
Leopold Feiss,	Cincinnati, O.
William Goodheart,	Cincinnati, O.
Arnold Kohn,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg,	Rochester, N. Y.
Louis S. Levi,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses,	Louisville, Ky.
Dr. Henry M. Leipziger,	New York City.

The sum of twenty-five dollars was voted to Mr. M. A. Hirschberg for services as messenger.

Messrs. William Goodheart, Lewis Heinsheimer and Elias Moch were appointed a committee to examine the accounts of the Secretary and Treasurer at the close of the fiscal year on November 1, 1892.

The foregoing minutes were read and approved.

Adjourned.

REPORT  
OF THE  
Board of Governors Hebrew Union College.

---

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College have the honor to transmit to you the annual report of their proceedings, together with the reports of the President of the College and Librarian of the College Library, the programme of examination of all the classes of the College and graduation and ordination exercises, in accordance with Article VI., Section 9 of the Constitution of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, for reference to the Executive Board and Council, which will convene in the city of Washington, D. C., on Tuesday, the 6th day of December, 1892.

It is with sincere feelings of gratitude to Almighty God that I have been permitted to pass fourscore years of existence and enabled to submit this fifteenth annual report of the proceedings of the Board of Governors of the Executive Board and Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, and to witness the steady growth and unprecedented success of our College in all its achievements—to work persistently with my colleagues of the Board of Governors and Faculty in order to place the standard of our College on a permanent basis second to none in this country or elsewhere.

With my best wishes for the perpetuity of our “Union” and “College,” I have the honor to remain

Yours very respectfully,

JACOB EZEKIEL,

*Sec'y Board of Governors H. U. C.*

CINCINNATI, Tishri 30, 5653—October 21, 1892.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, )  
CINCINNATI, August 11, 1891—5651.)

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met at 7:30 P. M. for the purpose of organizing by the election of officers for the ensuing year, with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:

CINCINNATI, August 6, 1891—5651.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that at a meeting of the Executive Board, held on July 8, 1891, the following gentlemen were elected as members of your Board for the term of three years:

Henry Adler,	Cincinnati, O.
Jacob Ezekiel,	Cincinnati, O.
Julius Freiberg,	Cincinnati, O.
A. J. Friedlander,	Cincinnati, O.
Jacob Kronacher,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. M. Samfield,	Memphis, Tenn.
M. M. Rothschild,	Chicago, Ill.
Philip Lewin,	Philadelphia, Pa.

Respectfully yours,  
LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary.*

## BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

TERM TO EXPIRE IN 1892.

Wm. Goodheart,	Cincinnati, O.
Leopold Feiss,	Cincinnati, O.
Nathan Stix,	Cincinnati, O.
Abraham Bloom,	Cincinnati, O.
Arnold Kohn,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Dr. H. M. Leipziger,	New York, N. Y.
Rev. Dr. M. Landsberg,	Rochester, N. Y.
Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses,	Louisville, Ky.

## TERM TO EXPIRE IN 1893.

Rev. Dr. G. Gottheil,	New York, N. Y.
Rev. Dr. K. Kohler,	New York, N. Y.
Bernhard Bettmann,	Cincinnati, O.
Henry Marks,	Cincinnati, O.
Herman Bamberger,	Indianapolis, Ind.
Abraham Stein,	New York, N. Y.
Rev Henry Berkowitz,	Kansas City, Mo.
Julius Rosenfield,	Galveston, Texas.

## TERM TO EXPIRE IN 1894.

Jacob Ezekiel,	Cincinnati, O.
A. J. Friedlander,	Cincinnati, O.
Julius Freiberg,	Cincinnati, O.
Henry Adler,	Cincinnati, O.
Jacob Kronacher,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. M. Samfield,	Memphis, Tenn.
Philip Lewin,	Philadelphia, Pa.
M. M. Rothschild,	Chicago, Ill.

There being a quorum present, the Board proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year, with the following result :

Bernhard Bettmann, *President*.

Julius Freiberg, *Vice-President*.

Jacob Ezekiel, *Secretary*.

The salary of the Secretary was fixed at \$250 per annum.

The President stated that he would announce the Standing Committees at the next regular meeting of the Board

The following communication was received from Abraham Stein, Esq., of New York :

NEW YORK, August 9, 1891.

*Mr. Jacob Ezekiel, Cincinnati:*

DEAR SIR AND FRIEND :—Your notice of the 8th inst. inviting me to a meeting of the Governors of the Hebrew Union College, to be held at your place on the 11th of this month for the purpose of

electing officers was duly received. I feel sorry that I can not attend, on account of the sickness of my beloved wife, which was also the cause why I could not be present at our Convention in Baltimore. I hope and wish that all our officers be re-elected by acclamation; they deserve it. They are all not alone honest and upright officers, they are also noble and perfect gentlemen in every respect.

Wishing you God's blessing, I remain,

Yours most respectfully,

161 E. 65th Street.

A. STEIN.

The following communication was received from Dr. Isaac Adler, of New York :

KEENE VALLEY, ESSEX CO., NEW YORK, July 16, 1891.

*Jacob Ezekiel, Esq., Secretary Board of Governors Hebrew Union College :*

DEAR SIR:—Having left New York City in the latter part of June, both the resolutions of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College dated June 30th, and your letter of July 20th have come to hand only a few days ago, hence you will kindly excuse the delay in answering same.

I beg to convey to the Board of Governors my thanks for their prompt action and their expression of appreciation. Some time during the fall I will take the liberty of placing myself in communication with you regarding the best methods of transmitting books and money to your College.

With thanks for your courtesy,

Yours very sincerely,

DR. I. ADLER.

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :

CINCINNATI, August 4, 1891.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that Mrs. Esther V. E. Herman, of this city, has donated the sum of \$100 to the Hebrew Union College, in memory of her husband, Isaac Herman, who died on May 18, 1891, and the donor requests that his name be inscribed upon the tablets in the College Building, and that on each anniversary of his death Kaddish be recited.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, August 5, 1891.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN :—About three years ago the Rev. Wolf Weinstine, of Harrisburg, Pa., died, leaving a will, wherein he bequeathed \$200 to the Indigent Students' Fund of the Hebrew Union College, upon the condition that the students of the College should say Kaddish for the repose of his soul during the first year after his demise, and then keep the customary Yahrzeit. It was only a few months ago that I learned of this bequest, and was compelled to have legal proceedings instituted for the purpose of obtaining the money. I have succeeded in effecting a compromise under the advice and instructions of the Executive Board, by which the sum of \$100 has been realized. I submit the matter to you for such action in connection with the terms of the bequest as you may deem proper.

Very truly yours,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names of Isaac Herman and the Rev. Wolf Weinstine be graven on the marble tablet in the College building, and the other requests be complied with.

The Librarian reported the following donation of books to the College Library, which was accepted with thanks to the donors :

By Dr. Max Leopold Margolis, New York :

Rashi's Commentary to Eruhbin, A Dissertation by Max Leopold Margolis, New York, 1891.

By Messrs. Leo Wise & Co., Cincinnati :

The American Israelite, Vol. 37, 1890-91.

Die Deborah, Vol. 36, 1890-91.

By the Rev. Dr. S. Mendelsohn, Wilmington, N. C. :

Criminal Jurisprudence of the Ancient Hebrews, by S. Mendelsohn, Baltimore, 1891.

By Mr. Oscar Klonower, Philadelphia :

Sunday Lectures, by the Rev. Dr. Jos. Krauskopf, Series IV., 1890-91.

A communication was received from the Rev. Dr. Sessler, of Providence, R. I., relative to the admission of Frederick Cohen as a stipendiary student of the College, was read and ordered to be filed.

Frederick Cohen, of Providence, R. I., and Henry Klein, of Cleveland, O., having been students of the Hebrew Union College for one year, during which time they have given satisfactory evidence of their ability and intention to continue their studies and to become teachers in Israel, have been enrolled as stipendiary students.

A number of other applications for stipendiary studentship were received. The Board, after careful consideration and discussion, resolved to adhere to and carry out its rules, "that no stipend shall hereafter be granted to any student unless he has attended the College for one year, under the surveillance of the Faculty and Board of Governors, and has given sufficient evidence of his ability and assiduity to study during that time," and that the President be requested to communicate this action of the Board to the applicants for admission to the College.

A monthly stipend of \$25 was granted to George J. Solomon, a student of the College, for the ensuing year, in lieu of his present immunity.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance for July, 1891	.. .. \$	50 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner,	salary	" .. ..	250 00
Rev. David Davidson,	"	" .. ..	83 33
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer,	"	" .. ..	125 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n,	"	" .. ..	25 00
Ephraim Feldman,	" August, 1891	.....	83 33
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	" July, 1891	..	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't in Library,	salary	" .. ..	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	" .. ..	20 83
Bennet Grad,	stipend for	" .. ..	25 00
Abraham Gideon,	"	" .. ..	25 00



Isidore Rosenthal,	stipend for	July, 1891	.....\$	25 00
Charles Fleischer,	"	"	.....	25 00
Abraham Simon,	"	"	.....	20 00
Leo M. Franklin,	"	"	.....	16 66
Harry Levi,	"	"	.....	12 50
George J. Solomon,	"	August, 1891	.....	10 00
J. K. Hagan, one-half month's				
board for Salzman, June, 1891			.....	11 25
Wm. Goodall & Son, work done on Tablets			.....	50 55
Robt. Clarke & Co., books			.....	40 00
J. M. Potter, shoes, etc.			.....	16 15
Sol Krouse, plumbing			.....	2 15
A. Fennel & Son, medicines			.....	2 50
H. M. Ziegler, City Treasurer, for assessments			.....	55 43
City Water Works, bill for College			.....	38 25
Cincinnati Gas Co., bill for College, July, 1891			.....	3 45
Bloch Publishing and Printing Co, stationery, etc.			.....	41 50
L. M. Prince, glasses			.....	3 75
<i>Jewish Voice</i> , advertising			.....	10 00
Rudolph Moss, books			.....	11 00

Total.....\$1,145 13

Which amount is charged as follows:

Stipendiary Students' Fund	.....\$	170 41
General Fund	.....	974 72

Total.....\$1,145 13

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, August 25, 1891—5651. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in special session at 7:30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, A. J. Friedlander, Henry Marks, Leopold Feiss, Abraham Bloom, Jacob Kronacher, Jacob Ezekiel.

The President stated that he had received the following communication from the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, rela-

tive to the appointment of Professor of History, etc., for the Hebrew Union College, and for this object thought it expedient to call a special meeting of the Board.

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, August 24, 1891—5651. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—In accordance with your resolution, I have advertised in two European papers the vacant chair in this College, inviting candidates to apply for the position, viz.: History from 70 A. C. to date, History of Literature and Philosophical Hebrew.

I have received a number of applications from various parts of Europe from eminent scholars, and have placed their testimonials before your honorable body.

The time for filling this position in the College is drawing nigh, and, in obedience to your laws, it being my duty to propose the candidate to you, I propose the name of the Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, Rabbi of Bruex, in Austria, to fill the said chair, temporarily as Docent, with a view to the regular professorship, with a salary of \$2,000 per annum from September 1, 1891, to September 1, 1892.

The reasons for his appointment were: 1st.—Dr. Deutsch is a distinguished scholar and lecturer. He is an authorized Rabbi, a graduate of the Breslau Rabbinical Seminary, and Doctor of Philosophy from the Universities of Breslau and Vienna, with a regular classical and philosophical training in the Gymnasium and University, which he finished when twenty-two years of age.

2d.—Since then Dr. Deutsch has been a practical teacher in Bruex, capital of Moravia, where he established and conducted a Preparatory Academy for the Rabbinical College for six successive years, and for the past four years he has been the rabbi of the congregation in Breux and the teacher of Religion in the Obergymnasium; hence he is a practical teacher, now thirty-two years of age.

3d.—The gentleman writes and speaks the English language, so that with his classical learning, it will take him a very short time to also become an English orator and fluent lecturer.

Therefore it appears to me that Dr. Deutsch combines in himself the three principal requirements, viz.: the learning, the practice of the teacher and the language of our country, and is none too old to Americanize in a short time.

The reason of the conditions were: 1st.—The salary of \$2,000 per annum and the election as Docent with a prospect of the professorship in title, was so stated in the advertisement, on the conditions of which the application was made.

2d.—Dr. Deutsch is a married man with two children. He expects and ought to be given some contribution toward his traveling expenses.

If you elect him from September to September, some months must necessarily elapse before his arrival in Cincinnati. Some part of this salary will be a welcome addition to his traveling expenses, and will most likely suffice without extra appropriation or promise.

Gentlemen, I believe I have discharged this duty to the best of my ability. In one year from now we will know from personal observation whether Dr. Deutsch is competent for a permanent professorship. His reputation among prominent European scholars is excellent. As a writer, too, he has proved himself quite competent. To prove himself a teacher he has one year's time, and so have we to ascertain it.

With hearty congratulations on the reorganization of your honorable body, and the re-election of your tried and faithful officers, I have the honor to be,

Very respectfully,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President Hebrew Union College.*

The communication was read, and after a full deliberation of the recommendation and nomination of Dr. Deutsch made by the President of the College, the following was unanimously adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Rev. Dr. Deutsch be and is hereby elected (as Docent) Professor of History and Instructor of Philosophical Hebrew and Arabic to the Hebrew Union College, until the 1st of September, 1892, at a salary of \$2,000 per annum, payable monthly, commencing on his arrival in this city.

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$300 be paid the Rev. Dr. Deutsch on his arrival, for expenses incurred coming to this country, and that the President telegraph to the Rev. Dr. Deutsch the fact of his election, and communicate by letter to him in detail the action of this Board.

Adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, September 1, 1891—5651. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair and Jacob Ezekiel Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Abraham Bloom, Henry Marks, Leopold Feiss, A. J. Friedlander, William Goodheart, Jacob Kronacher, Jacob Ezekiel.

The minutes of the last regular and special meetings were read and approved, and the following business was transacted:

The President stated that in accordance with the resolution passed at the special meeting, held on 25th ult., he had telegraphed to the Rev. Dr. Deutsch at Bruex, Austria, informing him of his election (Docent) as Professor of History, etc., etc., to the Hebrew Union College, and also communicated the same in detail to him by letter.

The President appointed the following Standing Committees for the year 1891-1892:

ON COURSE OF STUDY, TEXT-BOOKS AND LIBRARY.

Jacob Kronacher, Chairman,	Cincinnati, O.
Jacob Ezekiel,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. Gustave Gottheil,	New York, N. Y.
Rev. Dr. Kaufman Kohler,	New York, N. Y.

Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses,	Louisville, Ky.
Henry M. Leipziger, Ph. D.,	New York, N. Y.

## ON EXAMINATION AND DISCIPLINE.

Julius Freiberg, Chairman,	Cincinnati, O.
Henry Adler,	Cincinnati, O.
Bernhard Bettmann,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz,	Kansas City, Mo.
Rev. Dr. Isaac Landsberg,	Rochester, N. Y.
Rev. Dr. M. Samfield,	Memphis, Tenn.

## ON BUILDINGS AND SUPPLIES.

A. J. Friedlander, Chairman,	Cincinnati, O.
Abraham Bloom,	Cincinnati, O.
William Goodheart,	Cincinnati, O.
Arnold Kohn,	Philadelphia, Pa.
M. M. Rothschild,	Chicago, Ill.
Abraham Stein,	New York, N. Y.

## ON ACCOMMODATIONS, SALARIES AND CLAIMS.

Leopold Feiss, Chairman,	Cincinnati, O.
Herman Bamberger,	Indianapolis, Ind.
Philip Lewin,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry Marks,	Cincinnati, O.
Julius Rosenthal,	Houston, Texas.
Nathan Stix,	Cincinnati, O.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:

CINCINNATI, August 20, 1891—5651.

*To the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that Mr. Leopold Levi, of this city, has donated the sum of \$200 in memory of his wife, Yetta Levi, who died August 11, 1891.

Very Respectfully,  
LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the name of Yetta Levi be graven on the Marble Tablet and recorded in the Kaddish Register; that Kaddish be recited by the students of the College at every recurring anniversary of her death.

### DEATH OF CAROLINE HAHN WOLF.

The President announced the death of an exemplary mother in Israel, Mrs. Caroline Hahn Wolf, beloved wife of the Hon. Simon Wolf, of Washington, D. C., whereupon the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, having heard with deep sorrow and regret the sad bereavement which has befallen the Hon. Simon Wolf by the demise of his esteemed wife, hereby expresses its profound sympathy to the bereaved and sorrow-stricken husband and family in the sad loss they have sustained.

Having fulfilled her earthly mission and sacred duties toward God and her fellow-creatures, her memory will ever be cherished with fond recollections by all who knew her.

*Resolved*, That a copy of the above be communicated to the Hon. Simon Wolf, at Washington, D. C.

## Death of Emil S. Bloch.

---

The President also announced with feelings of profound regret the untimely death of EMIL SOLOMON BLOCH, of this city, a student of the Hebrew Union College, whilst endeavoring to save the life of a beloved friend, Miss Laura Bamberger, of Chicago, Ill., from drowning in the Ohio River, where they both perished on Tuesday, the 18th of August, 1891.

On motion, the following was adopted:

*Resolved,* That this Board extend its deep and heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved parents and family of the deceased in the sad loss they have sustained by the death of their beloved son and brother, Emil Solomon Bloch.

As a student of the Hebrew Union College, this Board entertained the fondest hope of his becoming an earnest worker and banner-bearer of our ancient faith, but alas his untimely and heroic death has taken him from our midst, where he was so dearly esteemed, casting a gloom of sorrow over our College, which time alone can obliterate.

*Resolved,* That a copy of the above be transmitted to the family of the deceased.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance for August, 1891	.....\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner,	salary	"	250	00
Rev. David Davidson,	"	"	83	33
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer,	"	"	125	00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n,	"	"	25	00
Ephraim Feldman,	" September, 1891	.....	83	33
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	" for August, 1891	.....	50	00
M. A. Hirschberg, Asst. in Lib'ry,	salary	"	12	50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	"	20	83
Abraham Gideon,	stipend,	"	25	00
Charles Fleischer,	"	"	25	00
Bennet Grad,	"	"	25	00
Isidore Rosenthal,	"	"	25	00
Abraham Simon,	"	"	20	00
Leo M. Franklin,	"	"	16	66
Harry Levi,	"	"	12	50
Board for George J. Solomon,	July and August, 1891	.....	45	00
Gas bill for College,	"	.....	3	80
Wm. H. Brown & Sons, coal	.....		180	00
Bernhard Bettmann, telegram to Leipzig	.....		2	79
Total			\$1,080	74

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund	.....\$	194	16
General Fund	.....	886	58
Total		\$1,080	74

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, October 6, 1891—5651. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7 : 30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.



The following members of the Board were present : Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Abraham Bloom, Jacob Kronacher, Henry Marks, Wm. Goodheart, Leopold Feiss, Jacob Ezekiel.

Minutes of the preceding meeting were read, and after some corrections, were adopted.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise submitted the following report, which was read and ordered to be recorded :

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, O., October 5, 1891.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—Hereby I have the honor to report to your honorable body that the scholastic year 1891-92 was opened in due form the first Monday in September (7th) with the entire Faculty of last year—Dr. Deutsch, the Docent elected, not having arrived yet—and forty-four (44) students. They have been organized in eight classes, four preparatory and four collegiate, so that the College for the first time is at work in all its classes.

The number of teachers being seven and the classes eight, I was obliged to appoint three students of the collegiate department, viz : Franklin, Fleischer and Gideon, to teach in the preparatory department two hours weekly each, respectively, Joshua, Judges and Samuel. Furthermore, the division of time and subjects among the members of the Faculty had to be maintained from last year, provisional till the arrival of Dr. Deutsch.

The janitor will report that we occupy an additional room, which will require some additional furniture.

The classes have done regular work—and in the preparatory department do so now—to the close of last month, but are absent now, being engaged in ministering to congregations during the holy days, to be back on the 12th.

The following are the names of the members of the various classes registered and classified thus :

SENIOR CLASS.

Leo M. Franklin,	Charles Fleischer,
M.'J. Solomon (Schlama).	

JUNIOR CLASS.

Aaron Friedman,	David Marx,
Julius Freyer,	Isidor Rosenthal,
Jerusalem Moses,	Marcus Salzman,
Bennet Grad,	Abraham Simon.

II. COLLEGIATE CLASS.

Abraham Gide'on,	George J. Solomon.
Isaac Marcuson,	

I. COLLEGIATE CLASS.

Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	Sidney Menkus,
Gustav H. Lowenstein,	Edward Weltman.

A GRADE.

Fredric Cohn(probationary),	Harvey Mayer(probat'nary),
Julius H. Meyer,	M J. Messing(probat'nary).

B GRADE.

Max Cohen,	Henry Weiss,
Henry Klein,	Philip Wolf.*
Harry Levy,	

C GRADE.

Israel L. Dreeban,	Selig Simon,
Abraham Hirschberg,	Louis Wolsky,
Leo Nelson,	Simon Cohen.
Samuel Gerstley,	

---

\* Since then one more student has been registered.

## D GRADE.

Bernard E. Kaufman,	Martin Zielanka,
Israel Klein,	Edwin Burnstein,
Leo Mannheimer,	Max Fechheimer,
Charles Webber,	Isidor Scheyer (half time
Miss Edith Tweed Anderson,	and not registered).

Being 19 and 25—44.

I would also call your attention, gentlemen, to the necessity of making arrangements to place the Dr. Adler Library in the College building, as it will now soon arrive, I suppose.

Very respectfully,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President H. U. C.*

### Opening of the Hebrew Union College.

The seventeenth scholastic year in the Hebrew Union College, 1891-92, was opened on Monday, September 7th, at 3 P. M., in the College Building, with forty students, and the old Faculty, consisting of Professors Mielziner, Wise, Davidson, Mannheimer, Philipson, Levi and Feldman, also the President and several members of the Board of Governors, besides Rabbi Liebman Adler, of Chicago, and other visitors were present. After the students had registered, the classes were called to order by President Wise, and President Bettmann welcomed them to their *Alma Mater*, to which they had returned after a vacation of ten weeks; spoke words of cheer to the new-comers and declared the scholastic year of 1891-2 duly opened. Then President Wise said the initial letters of יהיה הוה ויהיה the main contents of the tetragrammaton—"he was, he is and he will be," give us the number sixteen, and so many years this College has existed. Entering now upon its seventeenth year, it expresses the cheering hope that it will exist from generation to generation, until the prophecy shall be fulfilled, "And God will be king over all the earth; that day God will be (universally known as one and one his name shall be." As regards the reputation this College has made,

you remember by the words of the Psalmist, כַּח מַעֲשֵׂיו הַגִּיד לְעַמּוֹ  
The first word of this verse כַּח (Khoach) represents the number 28, so many rabbis exactly this institute has sent forth to the congregations, "to tell its work to his people," of whom the seven lights of the candlestick are in the Atlantic cities of New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore and Richmond, and twenty-one proclaim the glory and grandeur of Judaism in the cities of our country between New Orleans and Chicago, Denver and Cincinnati in the West, including Ft. Wayne, Ind., Dayton and Columbus, O. This will tell to posterity, as it does tell now, what this College does. We only hope and expect that you students will swell the number of our eminent twenty-eight and increase the glory of your *Alma Mater* before God and man.

The curriculum and the rules of the College remain the same as before, as the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, in its last meeting in Baltimore, ordained no changes; the Board of Governors and the Faculty are also unchanged. The Professor appointed has not arrived yet, and his arrival would make the only change in the curriculum, that he would take from the President's work the Philosophical Hebrew, and the President would lecture on theology and Holy Writ exclusively. He alluded to the melancholy accident on the Ohio River, which ended the lives of Clara Fechheimer and Emil S. Bloch, of Cincinnati, and Laura Bamberger, of Chicago. Emil S. Bloch having been for four years one of our most promising and industrious students, this sad affair will be duly memorized the next Sabbath, 3 p. m., in the College chapel.

The Faculty of the Hebrew Union College will consist of the following :

Rabbi Moses Mielziner, Ph. Dr., Professor of Talmud and Rabbinical Disciplines.

Rabbi David Davidson, Preceptor of Rabbinical and Biblical Exegesis and Instructor in Syriac.

Mr. Ephraim Feldman, Instructor in Hebraica and Rabbinica.

The Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, B. A., Preceptor of Biblical Exegesis, Instructor in Hebrew and Aramaic Literature; Librarian.

Rabbi G. Deutsch, Dr. Ph., Professor of History, Instructor in Philosophical Hebrew and Arabic.

Rabbi David Philipson, D. D., Professor of Homiletics and Instructor in Assyrian.

Rabbi Charles Levi, B. L., Preceptor in History and Philosophical Hebrew; Secretary.

Isaac M. Wise, Professor of Theology and Sacred Literature; President.

It will be observed that the Faculty of the Hebrew Union College will be complete, and it will represent all the theologic-rabbinical disciplines, and the five Shemitic languages, Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac, Assyrian and Arabic. If we add to that the large libraries of the College, the City and Mercantile Association, amounting to over 300,000 volumes; the academic courses at the High Schools and the University of Cincinnati, second to none in this country; the College of Music and the School of Art and its Museum; the grand temples and Sabbath-schools, with their five distinguished preachers; then the Medical, Juridical, Technical and Mercantile colleges, we are bound to admit not only that this is the place for the education of rabbis, such as our enlightened age and country demands at the heads of congregations, but also that this is the proper place for all young people, whatever career in life they may choose, to acquire the highest grade of a scholastic education, to make the gentleman, lady and scholar of accomplished culture. to place him or her in high rank in the upper positions of society. Indeed, we can see no cause why young people, eager to prepare themselves for the higher walks in society as professionals, artists or business people should not prefer Cincinnati to any other city; especially we can see no cause why Israelites should not take advantage of this favorable opportunity, the most favorable ever offered to them anywhere in this country. Lectures on Talmudical terminology, methodology and introduction to the Talmud are delivered by Professor Mielziner; lectures on theology proper and

Holy Writ, by Professor Wise. Rabbi Grossman, D. D., will lecture this semester on comparative religion and its connection with Judaism.

The following communication was received from the Hon. Simon Wolf, of Washington, D. C. :

WASHINGTON, D. C., September 14, 1891.

*Jacob Ezekiel, Esq., Secretary Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati:*

MY DEAR SIR:—Your letter transmitting to me the resolutions adopted by your Board, testifying your sympathy for the loss I have sustained in the death of my dear wife, is at hand. I beg to assure you that this manifestation is most gratefully appreciated, and is only another evidence of the kind regard which has been so often shown me by my colleagues and co-laborers. Sincerely hoping that similar misfortune may be averted from the homes of the members of the Board, I beg leave to subscribe myself,

Yours very sincerely,  
S. WOLF.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the President of this Board shall be *ex-officio* a member of each of the standing committees.

The President stated that he had communicated with Dr. Baar, Superintendent of the Hebrew Benevolent and Orphan Asylum Society of New York, relative to the admission of wards from the Asylum as students of the Hebrew Union College, and received the following reply :

SECRETARY'S OFFICE,  
HEBREW BENEVOLENT AND ORPHAN ASYLUM SOCIETY,  
NEW YORK, September 27, 1891.)

*Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati:*

DEAR SIR:—Your valued communication of the 12th ult., addressed to our Superintendent, Dr. Baar, has by that gentleman been submitted to the Board of Trustees to-day.

In reply to your favor of the 12th ult., I am requested to state that

the Board of Trustees will gratefully avail themselves of your generous offer to pay the sum of four hundred dollars for the maintenance and tuition of the boy, Master Cohen, who, we are happy to hear, is so well prepared that he skipped two classes, and in a very short time we will send you another boy, Master Lillienstern, to be admitted in the College on the same condition, namely, the payment of four hundred dollars.

We hope the boys will make satisfactory progress, and will in due time graduate with honor to themselves and with just pride to your noble College. Whenever you wish us to forward the amount, please advise us and we will do so.

With best wishes for the welfare and prosperity of your worthy institution, I am,

Very respectfully yours,

MYER STERN, *Secretary*.

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq. :

OFFICE OF THE U. A. H. C. }  
CINCINNATI, September 14, 1891. }

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from Mrs. Michael Hart and Mrs. Lena Newman, of Jackson, Miss., a donation of \$100 in memory of their sister, Mrs. Hannah Cohen, *nee* Mundt, who died in that city on February 21, 1891, 13th day of Adar Rishan. It is their desire that on each anniversary of her death Kaddish be recited by the students of the College.

I have also received from Mrs. Fannie Loeb, of Paducah, Ky., \$50 for the Endowment Fund, in memory of her husband, Adolph Loeb, who died on August 5, 1891. It is her desire that his name be engraved on the Memorial Tablet, and that Kaddish be recited during the year of mourning and at every recurring Yahrzeit at the College.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary*.

CINCINNATI, September 15, 1891.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to inform you that I received from Mr. A. C. Wormser, executor, the sum of \$100, bequeathed by Joseph Gottlieb, of this city, to the Hebrew Union College.

Yours truly,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary*.

On motion, it was resolved that the names of Hannah Cohen, *nee* Mundt, and Joseph Gottlieb be graven on the Marble Tablet in the College building and recorded in the Kaddish Register; that Kaddish be recited by the students of the College at each recurring Yahrzeit of the deceased.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved,* That as Abraham J. Messing, a student of the Hebrew Union College, having furnished satisfactory evidence to this Board of his ability in studies, be permitted to enter at once the Cincinnati University without passing through the A Grade of the High School.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for September, 1891.....	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. Mielziner, salary for ".....		250	00
Rev. David Davidson, " ".....		83	33
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, " ".....		125	00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, as Lib'n, " ".....		25	00
Ephraim Feldman. advance " October, 1891.....		83	33
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, " September, 1891.....		50	00
M. A. Hirschberg, Asst. in Lib'y, " ".....		12	50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, " ".....		20	83
Abraham Gideon, stipend for " ".....		25	00
Charles Fleischer, " ".....		25	00
Bennet Grad, " ".....		25	00
Isidore Rosenthal, " Sept. and Oct., 1891..		50	00
G. J. Solomon, " ".....		50	00
Julius Freyer, " September, 1891.....		25	00
Abraham Simon, " ".....		20	00
Leo M. Franklin, " ".....		16	66
Harry Levi, " ".....		12	50
David Marx, " Sept. and Oct., 1891		50	00
Board for seven students, September, 1891 .....		157	50
Minute book, for Board of Governors .....		1	00
U. P. James, for books .....		27	95
J. M. Potter, shoes, September, 1891 ..		15	35
Solomon Krouse, for plumbing.....		5	10
M. Marcus, carpenter work at College.....		8	85



Mendel, Berman & Co., for hats.....	\$ 4 00
Heidelberg, Friedlander & Co., clothing.....	36 75
Wagner Bros., book binding .....	43 60
Gas bill for College, September, 1891 .....	5 29
M. A. Hirschberg, sundries .....	19 55
Louis A. Gatto, tickets to Cleveland.....	6 00
Hamberger & Newburg, soap, etc .....	15 10
Cablegram to Dr. G. Deutsch.....	5 79
Expenses paid by Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses while in Europe,	10 00
Total .....	\$1,360 98

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.....	\$ 518 76
General Fund .....	842 22
Total .....	\$1,360 98

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, November 3, 1891—5652. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7 : 30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Jacob Kronacher, Henry Marks, William Goodheart, Rev. Adolph Moses, of Louisville, Ky., Abraham Bloom Jacob Ezekiel.

Minutes of the preceding meeting were read and the following business transacted :

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted his monthly report, which was read and ordered to be recorded.

שְׁלוֹם רַב לְאַהֲבֵי תוֹרַתְךָ

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, O., November 3, 1891—5652.)

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report to your honorable body that your College is in the best working condition. All members of the Faculty have been at their respective posts punctually, and performed their tasks conscientiously and enthusiastically as ever.

The students who have been out during the holidays officiating in twenty different congregations, returned in proper time, and to the collegiate classes also—the Preparatory Department was not interrupted—are again in full and at work in the prescribed routine.

The Sabbath afternoon service in the College Chapel with sermon of the students was opened last Saturday as, heretofore, under the superintendency of Professor Mielziner. The first sermon was preached by Mr. M. G. Solomon, of the Senior Class.

Since my last report, one new student, Lafayette Lilienstern, has registered and was placed, probationary, in B Grade, he being one of Dr. Baar's pupils, of the New York Orphan Asylum, well prepared and well recommended. As a general thing the Freshmen of this year are of a very promising kind.

The Docent elected, the Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, according to his last letter, will arrive toward the end of this month.

The Library of the late Rev. Dr. Samuel Adler, of New York, has been delivered in the College building. Your orders are expected as regards the room where to place it. It must be kept apart from the College library.

The discipline of the College has at no time been better than it is now.

With the highest regard for your honorable body, collectively and individually, I have the honor to remain,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President H. U. C.*

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have received from Mr. Julius Frank, Mr. Moses Frank and family, of Zanesville, O., \$100, donated by them for the benefit of the Hebrew Union College, in memory of their mother, Mrs. Frederika Frank, who died on the 6th day Adar, 1880, and of their father, Mr. Lipman Frank, who died on the 10th day of Sivan, 1891.

The donors request that Kaddish be recited on the anniversary of the death of their parents.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, October 10, 1891.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from Mrs. Julius Freiberg, of this city, a donation of \$100 in memory of Mrs. Sarah Workum, whose Yahrzeit occurs on the 14th day of Ab, August 16, 1883.

Very truly,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, November 2, 1891.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that I received, through Mr. Jacob Ezekiel, your Secretary, \$1,000, forwarded to him by the executor of the estate of the late Rev. Dr. Samuel Adler, of New York, the same being a bequest, with the terms of which you have been made acquainted. The Rev. Dr. Samuel Adler died in New York City on June 9, 1891.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

On motion, the following was adopted:

*Resolved,* That the names of Lipman and Frederick Frank, of Zanesville, O., Jacob and Sarah Workum, of Cincinnati, O., be graven on the marble tablet in the College Building, and recorded in the Kaddish Register and Book of Memorial; that honorable mention be made of their names at every recurring Yahrzeit, and Kaddish recited by the students of the College in memory of the deceased.

The Secretary was requested to communicate with the Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations in reference to mortuary donations of an amount of less than one hundred dollars where the donor may require all the immunity granted to the memory of a deceased relative, as those who donate the sum of one hundred dollars and upward.

The President appointed Messrs. Julius Freiberg and William Goodheart a committee to receive Dr. Deutsch on his arrival in this city.

The President also appointed Messrs. A. J. Friedlander a committee to have prepared suitable alcoves for the permanent keeping of the "Adler Library," recently bequeathed by the Rev. Dr. Samuel Adler, of New York

William Goodheart was appointed to visit the domiciles of students during the month of November.

A communication was received from the students of the College, desiring that a teacher of elocution be engaged for the present Collegiate term. The President of this Board was empowered to engage a suitable teacher to instruct the students of the College.

The following correspondence with Dr. Isaac Adler was read and ordered to be recorded :

NEW YORK, October 12, 1891.

*Jacob Ezekiel, Esq., Secretary, Hebrew Union College:*

DEAR SIR :—I have to-day shipped to your College, per Merchants Dispatch Transportation Company, eleven (11) cases of books, being the library of my late father. I inclose copy of bill of lading. Besides begging of you kindly to acknowledge the receipt of the books, I will ask you to be good enough to inform me to whose order I am to make out the check for \$1,000, which constitutes the rest of the legacy. Furthermore, please let me know the amount charged for freightage of books, as I am unwilling to cause the College any expense, and will add that amount to the above-mentioned check.

Hoping that the books will arrive in good condition and that I am not giving you too much trouble by my questions, I remain

Very respectfully,

I. ADLER.

CINCINNATI, October 21, 1891.

*Dr. Isaac Adler, New York:*

MY DEAR SIR:—I am pleased to inform you that the eleven (11) cases containing the library of your lamented father arrived safely and in good condition; they are now in the College building. The freight bill, amounting to \$17.29, you can please send a check payable to my order for the same. The kind bequest of \$1,000 please make check payable to the order of Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations. Will you please let me know if you have a list of the books sent. With kind regards I have the honor to remain

Yours respectfully,

JACOB EZEKIEL,

*Secretary Board of Governors H. U. C.*

The following communication was received from the Rev. Dr. Isaac Adler:

12 East 60th Street, )  
New York, October 29, 1891. (

*Jacob Ezekiel, Esq., Secretary Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati, O.:*

DEAR SIR:—Inclosed I beg to hand to you my check to your order \$17.29, in payment of the freight bills, and check for one thousand dollars (\$1,000) to the order of Lipman Levy, Esq., in settlement of the bequest made to your College by my late father.

With reference to your suggestion concerning the "Kaddish Register," I would beg to state that while we do not care to express any wish in the matter, yet there is of course no objection on our part if your Board of Governors wishes to honor our father's memory in the way you suggest.

He died on June 9, 1891, at his residence, No. 132 East 70th Street, New York City.

There is no complete catalogue of the library, a catalogue nearly complete up to 1883 or 1884 has been sent along with the books, and must be contained in one of the cases.

I have the honor to remain

Yours very respectfully,

DR. I. ADLER.

On motion, the following was adopted and the Secretary instructed to transmit a copy of the same to Dr. Isaac Adler, of New York :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board are due and are hereby tendered to Dr. Isaac Adler and executors of the last will and testament of the late Rev. Dr. Samuel Adler, of New York, for the promptitude which they exercised in forwarding (free of all expense) the "Adler Library" to the Hebrew Union College, and also for transmitting the magnificent donation of one thousand dollars (\$1,000), bequeathed by the late Rev. Dr. Samuel Adler, the interest of which is to be expended for the purpose of enlarging the library in accordance with the desire of the testator.

*Resolved*, That this Board will hold sacred this precious gift in memory of the deceased, whose name will be graven on the marble tablet in the College Building, and inscribed in the "Kaddish Register" and "Book of Memorial," and at every recurring Yahrzeit of the deceased Kaddish will be recited by the students of the College, and honorable mention will be made of his revered name.

The Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses stated that on the suggestion of the President of the College and approval of the Board of Governors, requesting him to enter into correspondence (while sojourning in Carlsbad, Germany,) with eminent Jewish scholars in reference to filling the chair of History, etc., in the Hebrew Union College; that he had performed the duty assigned to him to the best of his ability, having communicated with profound scholars in the science of Judaism with a view of filling the vacant chair; that he was pleased to learn since his return to this country that the Board of Governors had elected the Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, a distinguished scholar, now rabbi in Breux, Austria, to fill that position; that he considered Dr. Deutsch a man of great ability, and would doubtless fill the chair of History, etc., with much credit to himself and honor to our College

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board are eminently due and are hereby tendered to the Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses, of Louisville, Ky., for services rendered while in Carlsbad, Germany, by endeavoring to procure a suitable person to fill the vacant chair of History, etc., in the Hebrew Union College.

CINCINNATI, November 3, 1891—5652.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that during the month of October we received the following donation to the College Library :

By the Rev. H. M. Bien, of Vicksburg, Miss. :

Ben Beor, by H. M. Bien, Baltimore, Md., 1891, for which the thanks of this Board are hereby tendered.

I also beg leave to report that I realized from the sale of duplicate books sold . . . . . \$46 25

Of this amount Mr. M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, paid to Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations . . . . . 41 75  
The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, for expenditures. . . . . 2 25  
Paid for a stamper for the Library. . . . . 1 50  
Due to Mr. Hirschberg . . . . . 75

Total. . . . . \$46 25

I received from students Marcusson and Bottigheimer, 75 cents for the binding of books torn by them, which amount I hereby remit, for which please authorize Mr. Hirschberg to purchase postal cards for the use of the library.

Respectfully submitted,  
S. MANNHEIMER, *Librarian.*

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance for Oct., 1891 . . . . .	\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner,	salary, " . . . .	250 00
Rev. David Davidson,	" " . . . .	83 33
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	" " . . . .	125 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, Lib'n,	" " . . . .	25 00
Ephraim Feldman, advance,	" Nov., . . . .	83 33
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	" Oct., . . . .	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't in Library, salary,	" . . . .	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	" " . . . .	20 83

Jacob Ezekiel, drayage of books,	Oct., 1891.....	\$ 1 00
Abraham Gideon, monthly stipend,	"	25 00
Charles Fleischer,	"	25 00
Isidore Rosenthal,	"	25 00
Julius Freyer,	"	25 00
David Marks,	"	25 00
J. G. Solomon,	"	25 00
Abraham Simon,	"	20 00
L. M. Franklin,	"	16 66
Harry Levy,	"	12 50
Board for six students,	"	117 50
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats		2 25
J. Loeb, chairs and stove for College		21 70
J. M. Potter, for shoes		6 90
Heidelbach, Friedlander & Co., clothing		11 00
U. P. James, books		4 32
Gas bill for College, October, 1891		5 29
Lowman, Sons & Co., underwear		6 75
The Bloch Publishing and Printing Co		25 00
Fred Rauh & Co., insurance Dr. Wise's portrait		9 75

Total.....\$1,110 61

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.	343 56
General Fund.	767 05

Total.....\$1,110 61

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, December 1, 1891—5652.

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, Henry Marks, Leopold Feiss, A. J. Friedlander, Abraham Bloom, William Goodheart and Jacob Ezekiel.



The minutes of last meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted :

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted the following monthly report, which was read and ordered to be recorded :

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, December 1, 1891—5652. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—It is with great pleasure that I report to your honorable body that everything in your College is in the best order in every respect. The teachers and students are punctual in attendance, the discipline is excellent, the progress is all that could justly be expected. The only exception is with two students who are on the sick list, viz., Messrs. G. Messing and Michael J. Solomon, who were ordered by the physicians to leave the city temporarily.

The Adler library (Dr. Samuel Adler's donation) has been received and placed in a separate room (library department No. 3), and is now in the best order, to be entered in the catalogue with a label in each book, that it belongs to the Adler Library, all of which is divided scientifically in alcoves.

Dr. G. Deutsch, the Docent of History and Philosophical Hebrew, whom you elected, arrived in New York Saturday last, and according to the telegram inclosed will arrive here to-morrow, at the Grand Central Depot at 10:50 A. M. The Faculty concluded to give the gentleman the official reception and introduction Saturday next at 3 P. M., in the College, unless you resolve otherwise. If you agree therewith, you are respectfully invited to attend, and make such arrangements as you think proper.

With highest regard for you, gentlemen, collectively and individually, I have the honor to subscribe myself

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President Hebrew Union College.*

A telegram was received from the Rev. Drs. Silverman and Grossman, of New York, stating that the Rev. Dr. Deutsch would arrive here at the Grand Central Depot on Wednesday, at 11 o'clock A. M.

In consonance with the desire of the Faculty and President of the College, as expressed in the foregoing report, this Board when it adjourns will meet again on Saturday, December 5, 1891, at 3 o'clock P. M., at the College, to tender an official reception to the Rev. Dr. Deutsch, as the Docent of History, Philosophical Hebrew, etc., etc., of the Hebrew Union College.

A letter was received from Dr. Bittenweiser, dated Leipsig, October 30, 1891, relative to the professorship of History, etc., of the Hebrew Union College, which was referred to the President of the Board for reply.

The following students presented themselves before the Board of Governors, and on being interrogated by the President as to their object in taking the course of study at the College, severally replied that it was their desire to become rabbis and teachers in Israel, viz :

**MAX COHEN**—From the Orphan Asylum, New York, aged 14, in C Grade Hughes High School and C Grade Preparatory Hebrew Union College.

**SIMON COHEN**—From Ft. Wayne, Ind., aged 19, in C Grade Hughes High School, C Grade Preparatory Hebrew Union College.

**SELIG SIMON**—From Orphan Asylum, Cleveland, O., aged 15, in D Grade Hughes High School and C Grade Preparatory Hebrew Union College

**ISRAEL KLEIN**—From Orphan Asylum, Cleveland, O., aged 14, D Grade Hughes High School and D Grade Preparatory Hebrew Union College.

**SAMUEL GERSTLEY**—From Chicago, Ill., aged 15, in C Grade Hughes High School and C Grade Preparatory Hebrew Union College.

EDWARD BERNSTEIN—From Orphan Asylum, New Orleans, La., aged 15, in D Grade Hughes High School and D Grade Preparatory Hebrew Union College.

LAFAYETTE LILIENSTERN—From Orphan Asylum, New York, aged 15, in D Grade Hughes High School and B Grade Hebrew Union College.

BERNHARD E. KAUFMAN—From Peoria, Ill., aged 16, in D Grade Hughes High School and D Grade Hebrew Union College.

A. J. Friedlander, Chairman of the Committee on Building and Supplies, stated that in conjunction with Julius Freiberg, Esq., they had arranged alcoves for the entire library bequeathed by the late Dr. Samuel Adler, of New York, to the College.

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq., and it was ordered that the desire of the donors be complied with:

OFFICE OF SECRETARY  
UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONGREGATIONS,  
CINCINNATI, November 12, 1891—5652. }

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that Messrs. Isi and Ben Miller, of Lexington, Ky., have donated the sum of \$100 in memory of their mother, Mrs. Rosa Miller, who died on the 29th day of October, 1891. It is their desire that her name be engraved on the Memorial Tablet of the College, and that Kaddish be recited for her.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary*.

CINCINNATI, November 4, 1891—5652.

*Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of Union of the American Hebrew Congregations:*

MY DEAR SIR:—I have the honor to communicate to you that at a regular meeting of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, held the 3d inst., I was requested to inform you that the Board some time since resolved that persons donating or bequeathing the sum of \$100 or upward for the purpose of perpetuating the memory of a deceased relative, that their name would be inscribed

in the "Kaddish Register" and "Book of Memorial," and also be graven on the Marble Tablet in the College building; that at every recurring Yahrzeit honorable mention would be made and Kaddish recited by the students of the College in memory of the deceased. The Board having noticed in communications received from you that in some instances the sum of \$50 has been donated and received from persons for perpetuating the memory of a relative and requesting that the foregoing conditions be complied with; that while the Board of Governors are pleased to receive donations for the College of any amount of money from well-disposed persons in memory of dear departed friends or relatives, they can not consistently acquiesce in the receipt of any sum for less than \$100 accompanied with the request that the conditions in the foregoing resolution be complied with; and would, therefore, request of you that when less than \$100 is sent for the purpose aforesaid, it would be better for you to inform the parties of the tenor of the resolution relative to the same as adopted by the Board.

With assurance of high personal regard, I am, as ever,

Yours respectfully,

JACOB EZEKIEL,

*Secretary Board of Governors Hebrew Union College.*

CINCINNATI, November 6, 1891.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to acknowledge receipt of your valued communication of 4th inst. in reference to donation made in memory of the deceased relatives where the amount donated is less than \$100. At this moment I can recall but two donations of that kind, one made by Mrs. Fannie Loeb, of Paducah, Ky., who donated \$50 in memory of her husband, Adolph Loeb, at the same time expressing her desire that his name be engraved on the Memorial Tablet, and that Kaddish be recited during the year of mourning and at every recurring Yahrzeit. In that case I merely acknowledged the receipt of the money.

The other case is that where the children of Lipman Frank and Fredericka Frank, of Zanesville, O., donated \$100 with the request that Kaddish be recited on every anniversary of their death. In this instance in acknowledging the receipt of the money, I wrote to them that I would advise you of their request, and had no doubt but that the request would be complied with. If you desire me to modify the answer in either of these cases, I will at once do so in accordance with your wishes. I have in no instance pledged to anybody

what the action of your Board would be with reference to the conditions expressed by donors, knowing, as I do, that I can not control your actions even if I wished to do so, and I am quite sure that I have no such wish in view of the well-known ability of the members of your Board to think and act for themselves.

Very truly yours,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary.*

William Goodheart, Esq., was appointed to visit the domicile of the students during the month of December.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for November, 1891 . . . .	\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary for " . . . .	250 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, " " . . . .	125 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, as Lib'n, " " . . . .	25 00
Rev. David Davidson, " " . . . .	83 33
Ephraim Feldman, advance " December, 1891 . . . .	83 33
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, " November, 1891 . . . .	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Asst. in Lib'y, " " . . . .	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, " " . . . .	20 83
Abraham Gideon, stipend for " " . . . .	25 00
Charles Fleischer, " " . . . .	25 00
Julius Myer, " " . . . .	25 00
David Marx, " " . . . .	25 00
G. J. Solomon, " " . . . .	25 00
Isidore Rosenthal, " " . . . .	25 00
Abraham Simon, " " . . . .	20 00
Leo M. Franklin, " " . . . .	16 66
Harry Levi, " " . . . .	12 50
Board for six students, November, 1891 . . . .	115 00
M. Marcus, carpenter work, book cases . . . .	66 20
Solomon Krouse, gas plumbing at College . . . .	15 15
Lowman Sons & Co., underwear . . . .	4 83
A. Fennel & Sons, medicines . . . .	1 80
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats . . . .	2 50
Repairing water spout at College . . . .	4 00
Gas bill for College, November, 1891 . . . .	9 55
M. A. Hirschberg, sundries . . . .	2 25

Total . . . . . \$1,120 43

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.....	\$ 323 29
General Fund .....	797 14
Total .....	\$1,120 43

Adjourned.

---

### SPECIAL SESSION.

#### RECEPTION OF REV. DR. G. DEUTSCH.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE CHAPEL, }  
CINCINNATI, O., December 5, 1891—5652. }

The Board of Governors and the Faculty of the Hebrew Union College met in special session at 3 o'clock P. M., in the College Chapel, for the purpose of tendering an official reception to the Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, recently elected Docent of History, Philosophical Hebrew, etc., of the College. All the students and an appreciative audience were present.

After reading the usual Sabbath Mincha service and the recital of Kaddish by the students for benefactors of the College, whose Yahrzeit was commemorated, Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President of the Board of Governors, delivered an eloquent address of welcome, which was well received and ably responded to by Dr. Deutsch, who appeared to fully appreciate the honor conferred in electing him to fill the position he will occupy as teacher in the College.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, requested the students to ascend the platform to be formally introduced to Dr. Deutsch, after which Dr. Wise made a few well-chosen remarks, and the ceremonies of the day closed,

JACOB EZEKIEL,  
*Secretary Board of Governors H. U. C.*

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, January 5, 1892—5652. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair. Owing to the indisposition of Mr. Jacob Ezekiel, Mr. Abraham Bloom was appointed Secretary *pro tem*.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, Abraham Bloom, Rev. Adolph Moses, of Louisville, Ky., Leopold Feiss and William Goodheart.

The minutes of the last regular and special meetings were read and adopted, and the following business transacted:

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted the following monthly report, which was read and ordered to be recorded:

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, January 5, 1892—5652. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

MR. PRESIDENT AND GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report to your honorable body that during the month of December the work in the Preparatory Department was going on satisfactorily as usual, excepting the last week, when some of the pupils absented themselves.

In the Collegiate Department the work was below the average for several reasons.

1. Professors Mielziner, Philipson and Wise were sick for quite a number of days.

2. The first examination in the University kept most all students of this department away for nearly ten days.

3. The last week of the month several students absented themselves.

This leaves part of the work of this semester undone, and will have to be done in the next. The month of January is appointed for review and examination, to which your honorable body is hereby respectfully invited. If your Committee on Examination wishes to examine any particular discipline of our curriculum, we will be ready any day you may appoint.

The number of students is unchanged. One, Lafayette Lilienstern, of B Grade, Preparatory Department, has withdrawn on account of physical debility; another, Morris Neufeld, from the Budapest Rabbinical Seminary, entered in the Collegiate Department, not yet registered.

The Faculty has made the valuable acquisition of a learned and excellent colleague in the person of the Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, who began to teach in the College December 7th, and has gained already the esteem of his colleagues and the respect of his pupils to a very high degree.

Permit me, gentlemen, to call your attention to the necessity of having in the College some of the most distinguished European journals on Judaism, about seven or eight in number, at an expense of \$35 to \$50 per annum. If this meets with your approbation, I will order the same and place them under the care of your Librarian.

The annually recurring complaint of the teachers is the unlawful absence of students from College during the vacation between Christmas and New Year, for which our laws make no provision. It is this year so much more aggravated than in former years in the Collegiate Department, as all students have been out during the fall holidays, recommenced their studies October 19th and stopped December 6th for the examination at the University, making the whole term one of six weeks.

This arbitrary vacation of some disturbs the work of all classes, and is an infringement upon the discipline which can not be tolerated.

There exists no law, to my knowledge, which gives me or the Faculty any power to prevent this breach of discipline or to punish any one. Yet it is evident that such a law should exist, and that



the above cases should be taken into serious consideration. I can but recommend this matter to your earnest consideration. The practice in your College hitherto was that vacations between the first Monday in September and the last of June are given on the Biblical holy days, New Year, the first or last days of *Chanukah* and *Purim*. Absence any other day from the sessions of the College is recorded in the proceedings of the Faculty.

With due respect and highest regard to you individually and collectively,

Your most obedient servant.

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President Hebrew Union College.*

The Board concurred with the President of the College in the selection of a day in the present month for the half-yearly examination of students and subscribing to certain European Jewish journals to be kept on file in the College library.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That absence of students from Sabbath afternoon services shall be treated and punished in the same manner as absence from the Collegiate studies.

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :

CINCINNATI, December 2, 1891—5652.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from Mrs. Lena Newman, Jackson, Miss., a donation of \$100 in memory of her husband, Samuel Newman, who died at Jackson, Miss., on the 13th day of March, 1889. It is Mrs. Newman's desire that on every anniversary of her husband's death Kaddish be recited by the students of the College.

Very respectfully.

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, December 24, 1891—5652.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from the Executor of the estate of Leopold Levi, deceased, late of Cincinnati, O., who died on December 9, 1891, the sum of \$500, bequeathed by him to the Hebrew Union College, the interest to be used annually for the support of indigent students.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names Samuel Newman and Leopold Levi be graven on the Marble Tablet in the College Building and recorded in the Kaddish Register and Book of Memorial; that Kaddish be recited on every recurring Yahrzeit of the deceased by the students of the College.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That an additional sum of two hundred dollars be appropriated to the Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, for defraying his traveling expenses, etc., to this city.

A communication was received through the committee, Messrs. Julius Freiberg and A. J. Friedlander, from the heirs of Mr. and Mrs. Marcus Fechheimer, desiring to place "memorial windows" and refurnish the College Chapel, the same to be perfectly acceptable in design to the Board of Governors; whereupon, on motion, the offer was accepted with thanks.

A communication was received from Edward Weltman, desiring a monthly stipend in lieu of being a student under the guardianship of the Board, which was granted.

The following report was received from the Librarian of the College Library, of donations of books to the Library, which were accepted with thanks to the donors :

CINCINNATI, January 1, 1892—5652.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report the following donations made to our Library during the month of December, 1891 :

By Rabbi Liebmann Adler, of Chicago :

Z'enah Ur'enah, Dritter Band, by Liebmann Adler, Wien, 1891.

By Prof. Edwin Cone Bissel, of Hartford (through Dr. I. M. Wise) :

A Practical Introductory Hebrew Grammar, by E. C. Bissel, Hartford, 1891.

By Rabbi A. H. Geismar, Columbus, O. :

Scholia, by E. F. G. Rosenmueller, seven volumes, Leipzig, 1788–1808.

Pentateuch with Rashi, Biur, Targum and German translation, four volumes, Furth, 1827.

Test Problems in Algebra, by Furness, Smith and Bromwell, Cincinnati and New York.

Algebra, Part II., by Joseph Ray, Cincinnati.

Progressive French Reader, by Ferdinand Bocher, New York.

Die Kleinen Propheten, by K. W. Justi, Leipzig, 1820–21.

Die Kleinen Propheten, by Petrus Hoeke, Frankfort-on-the-Main, 1709–10.

Die Kleinen Propheten, by Joseph Schlier, Stuttgart, 1861.

Die Kleinen Propheten, by J. A. Theiner, Leipzig, 1828.

Der Prophet Habakkuk, by Johannes Gumpach, Muenchen, 1860.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance, for Dec., 1891 . . . .	\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner,	salary, " . . .	250 00
Rev. David Davidson,	" " . . . .	83 33
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	" " . . . .	166 66
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	" " . . . .	125 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, Lib'n,	" " . . . .	25 00
Ephraim Feldman advance,	" Jan., 1892 . . . .	83 33
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	" Dec., 1891 . . . .	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't in Library, salary,	" " . . . .	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	" " . . . .	20 83
Abraham Gideon, monthly stipend,	" " . . . .	25 00
Charles Fleischer,	" " . . . .	25 00

Julius Freyer,	monthly stipend,	Dec., 1891.....	\$ 25 00
David Marx,	" "	" .....	25 00
Abraham Simon,	" "	" .....	20 00
Leo M. Franklin,	" "	" .....	16 66
Harry Levi,	" "	" .....	12 50
Board for six students,	"	" .....	135 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, additional traveling expenses		... ..	200 00
J. M. Potter, shoes		... ..	18 75
Heidelbach, Friedlander & Co., clothing		... ..	10 00
The Bloch Publishing and Printing Company		... ..	6 00
Gas bill for College, December, 1891		... ..	13 00
Total.....			\$1,398 56

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.....	312 90
General Fund .....	1,085 65
Total.....	\$1,398 56

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, February 2, 1892—5652. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq. President, in the chair, and in the absence of the Secretary, Henry C. Ezekiel acted as Secretary *pro tem*.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, Leopold Feiss, Henry Marks and William Goodheart. Messrs. A. J. Friedlander and Abraham Bloom being absent from the city.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted :

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following monthly report, which was read and ordered recorded :

שְׁלוֹם רַב לְאַהֲבֵי תוֹרַתְךָ

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, February 2, 1892-5652. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—The first semester of your College has been closed the last day of January, without any change in the number of students or the staff of teachers, except the incoming of Rev. Dr. Deutsch, and in the position of students. Plan and curriculum, as laid down at the beginning of the year, were strictly adhered to and fully carried out.

The month of January, according to established rule, was devoted to reviewing and examination. I have been able this time to examine the main disciplines in all classes, and am fully convinced myself of the respective standing of every student in his class, which I found, with very few exceptions, perfectly satisfactory. In the preparatory department I observed a marked improvement in the progress of studies and the best discipline. In the collegiate department senior and junior classes are well advanced in their studies, and unexceptionally correct in attendance and deportment. The first and second collegiate classes are small in number, eight in all, and among them there are two behind the rest, which, on account of the smallness of the classes, makes the whole look less satisfactory than the other classes. Still, also these two have promised me to do better work next term, and so I abstain from reporting them to you now.

With February 1st the second semester has been opened with the prospect for the future. This year we can graduate only one student, Mr. Leo M. Franklin, who, it appears to me, will be fully as competent as his predecessors, as capable as any. For the next following year we will have a senior class of eight, all of whom I hope will be

able to graduate and swell the number of the best men we have given to American Judaism.

With due respect and high esteem,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President Hebrew Union College.*

Communications were received from Dr. Samuel L. Weber, of Chicago, Ill., tendering an excuse for the absence of his son, Charles Weber, from College, and Joseph Gerstley, also tendering an excuse for his absence from studies, as reported by the President of the College in his last monthly report, which were deemed satisfactory to the Board, and they were excused.

A monthly stipend of \$25 was allowed Abraham J. Messing in lieu of his present immunity.

An allowance of 200 marks was ordered to be transmitted to Dr. Moses Bittenweiser, of Leipzig, for defraying additional expenses in procuring a teacher for the College to fill the chair of History, etc.

An application for allowance of a monthly stipend was made by Joseph Gerstley, which was rejected, as the Board of Governors has heretofore resolved not to allow any stipend to students entering the College for the first year.

William Goodheart and A. J. Friedlander were appointed a committee to visit the domiciles of students during the month of February.

The Librarian of the College submitted the following :

CINCINNATI, February 1, 1892.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report the following donations made to our library during the last month. By His Honor, Judge, Moses F. Wilson, Cincinnati, twenty-eight volumes, viz :

Seat of Authority in Religion, by James Martineau, London, 1890.

L'évolution de la Propriété, by Ch. Letourneau, Paris, 1889.

Primitive Culture, by Edward B. Tyler, two volumes, New York, 1883.

Early History of Mankind, by Edward B. Tyler. Boston, 1878.

The Topography of Athens, by W. M. Leake. London, 1821.

The Logic of Hegel, by William Wallace. Oxford, 1874.

Logic, by Bernhard Bosanquet, two volumes. Oxford, 1888.

Job and Solomon, by T. K. Cheyne. New York, 1887.

Elements of Physiological Psychology, by George T. Ladd. New York, 1887.

Voltaire, Bibliographie des ses'oeuvres, by G. Bengesco, two volumes. Paris, 1882-1889.

Life of Arthur Schopenhauer, by W. Wallace. London, 1890.

The Evolution of Sex, by P. Geddes and J. A. Thomson. New York, 1890.

Sanity and Insanity, by Charles Mercier. New York, 1890.

The Evolution of Marriage, by Ch. Letourneau. New York, 1891.

Primitive Folk, by Elie Reclus. New York, 1891.

Physiologie des Passions, by Ch. Letourneau. Paris, 1878.

Les Provinciales, de Blaise Pascal. Paris 1849.

Histoire de la Prostitution, six volumes, by Pierre Dufour. Bruxelles, 1851-1854.

Life of Balzac, by Frederick Wedmore. London, 1890.

By Prof. Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati, twenty-one volumes, viz :

Schrift und Tradition, by Jacob Zebi Meklenburg, fourth edition. Frankfort-on-the-Main, 1880.

Kerem Chemed, vol. 9, by Senior Sacho. Berlin, 1856.

Mishnayoth, with German translation, six volumes. Berlin, 1832-1834.

Saadia Gaon, Monographie, by Ph. S. A. Taubeles. Halle, 1888.

Shaare Simchath, edited by I. B. Bamberger. Furth, 1862.

Haasif, by N. Sokolow. Warsaw, 1884.

Wahrheiten der Naturlichen Religion, by J. Reimarius. Hamburg, 1791.

Abodath Haleviim, by Jonathan ben David. Frankfort-on-the-Main, 1871.

Gesta Hammaburgensis, by Lappenberg. Hanover, 1876.

Breviarium Romanum, two volumes. Wien, 1825.

La Domination Romaine en Jud'ee, two volumes, by J. Salvador. Bruxelles, 1847.

Israelitsches Geloetbuch, by Rudolf Fuchs. Wien.

Haphtaroth Berlin, 1889.

Hebraisches Gebetbuchlein, by M. Rahmer. Frankfort-on-the-Main, 1889.

Prof. Dr. G. Deutsch donated, besides, a great number of pamphlets, which I shall have bound together.

By Mr. Sol W. Levi, in memory of his father, the late Leopold Levi, two sets of old prayer-books.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board are eminently due, and are hereby tendered to the Honorable Judge Moses F. Wilson, Dr. G. Deutsch and Solomon W. Levi, of Cincinnati, for valuable books donated to the College Library.

The Hebrew Union College received two handsome donations during the last week, one from Mr. Jacob H. Schiff, of New York, of \$500, and one of an equal amount from Alfred Seasingood, of Cincinnati. The latter gift was accompanied by a letter, setting forth the special object of the donation, as follows :

CINCINNATI, January 8, 1892.

*Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

MY DEAR SIR:—At the convention held in Baltimore, the Committee on the Hebrew Union College reported as follows :

That means be devised by which provisions shall be made for the institution of regular training in elocution, and in order to carry the report of the committee, of which I had the honor of being a member, into practical execution, I take pleasure in inclosing a check of five hundred dollars, to be the nucleus of a fund to be created for the purpose of endowing a chair of elocution and pulpit oratory in the Hebrew Union College. When that chair is established I desire that the annual income of the above sum shall be used as a prize to the most proficient graduating scholar of the College in elocution; and if it meets with the views of the Governors of the College, I would suggest that they solicit donations and yearly subscriptions from others to further and enlarge the importance of this study.

With my best wishes for the future success of the College, I remain

Very respectfully yours,

ALFRED SEASINGOOD.



The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance for Jan., 1892	.....	\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner,	salary,	.....	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	"	.....	166 66
Rev. David Davidson,	"	.....	83 33
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	"	.....	125 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, Lib'n,	"	.....	25 00
Ephraim Feldman, advance,	" Feb.,	.....	83 33
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	" Jan.,	.....	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Librarian,	"	.....	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	.....	20 83
Edward Weltman,	monthly stipend,	"	25 00
Abraham Gideon,	"	.....	25 00
Julius Freyer,	"	.....	25 00
David Marx,	"	.....	25 00
Abraham Simon,	"	.....	20 00
Leo M. Franklin,	"	.....	16 66
Harry Levi,	"	.....	12 50
Board for five students, January, 1892		.....	112 50
Additional expense in filling vacant chair in College		.....	48 00
Water Works bill for College, six months		.....	38 48

Total. .... \$1,214 79

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund	.....	\$ 261 66
General Fund	.....	\$ 953 13

Total. .... \$1,214 79

Adjourned.

SPECIAL MEETING.

## Death of Henry Adler.

---

CINCINNATI, February 11, 1892—5652.

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in special session this day at 4 o'clock P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Henry Marks, Abraham Bloom, Jacob Ezekiel.

The President stated that it was his imperative, no less solemn duty to convene the resident members of the Board in special session, and announce the death of our worthy and esteemed colleague, Henry Adler, which occurred at his residence in this city, on Wednesday morning, the 10th inst., and 12th day of Sebat, 5652, in the 83d year of his age; that the name of Henry Adler being so indelibly interwoven with his liberal and munificent benefactions to our College, it needed no commendation on his part, as the fact is well known to the members present; that it is now the incumbent duty of the Board to pay its last tribute of respect to his mortal remains, and adopt a suitable memento of his worth as a member of this Board and a stanch friend of this College, and that during his late illness he expressed the desire, in the event of his death, that the Board of Governors act as pall-bearers at his funeral.

On motion, the following was adopted:

"That this Board deplore its loss occasioned by the death of our late venerable colleague, Henry Adler, and in accordance with his last request, will act as pall-bearers at his funeral, which will take place on Friday, the 12th inst., at 10 A. M., from his residence, 16 Carlisle Avenue.

"That this Board request the resident members of the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations and Faculty of the College to attend the funeral of the late Henry Adler.

"That Messrs. Leopold Feiss, Abraham Bloom and Jacob Ezekiel be appointed a committee to draft a suitable memento on the death of our lamented colleague, Henry Adler, to be submitted to this Board at its next regular meeting for adoption. Adjourned.

[From the American Israelite.]

**DEATH OF HENRY ADLER.**

One of our best men, Henry Adler, of Cincinnati, alas, is no more. He was over 83 years old, and after a lingering and painful disease, he died the death of the righteous, February 10th, at his residence, and was buried February 12th. The mourners consisted of one son, one daughter, two sons-in-law and a number of grandchildren, grand nephews and nieces and one sister. Blessed be his memory.

Henry Adler was a highly respected citizen, a generous and benevolent man, a true and faithful Israelite, born in the year 1808, in Stadt Lengsfeld, Germany, came to this country in 1848, settled down in Lawrenceburg, Ind., where he remained in business to 1873-74, distinguished for industry, sobriety and integrity, highly respected by his neighbors at home (all Christians) and his business friends abroad. In 1882 he went back to Germany and brought his family, wife and three children to Lawrenceburg, and always proved the same man of honor and kindest affections, also as a spouse and parent. When he retired from business he moved to Cincinnati, where he was an active member of the orthodox congregation Shearith Israel, whose new synagogue he assisted in building and whose religious school he established; at the same time he most always was an attending member of the Bene Yeshurun Temple. He was strictly orthodox and no less sensible and liberal in his religious sentiments. After he had celebrated his golden wedding, his good wife and then his beloved daughter, Mrs. Strassburger, died. These losses undermined his health to the extent of making of the once vigorous man a ruin and reduced him gradually to welcome death.

Henry Adler, although a man of strong common sense and not without considerable acquaintance with Jewish lore, was too meek a man to seek publicity. He held no office except that of member of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College ever since its existence, in which he took a special pride. His quiet and unostentatious benefactions were numerous, although they never reached the public ear. The great work of his life was the legacy of \$10,000 in cash, which was the nucleus to the establishment of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations and the Hebrew Union College, the beneficiary of this legacy, to which he added at different times \$3-4,000. He became thus a pillar of these institutions, which forever will perpetuate his name. None ever duplicated this generous

gift, and Henry Adler was not a rich man in comparison to our numerous merchant princes and financial barons all over this country.

The funeral was conducted as the deceased had ordered in his last will—no flowers, no ostentation, no public demonstration. At the residence Hazan Grodski read Hebrew psalms; Rabbi Davidson, in a short and well set speech, spoke of the numerous virtues of the deceased, in behalf of his congregation. The resident members of the Board of Governors acted as pall-bearers. Dr. Philipson spoke the prayer in behalf of the graduates from College. The resident members of the Executive Board of the Union and the entire Faculty of the College were among the chief mourners. In the Mortuary Chapel all students of the College and many friends of the deceased received the coffin. Rabbi Charles Levi, another graduate of the College, read the English funeral service. Dr. Wise delivered the oration on the text Leviticus xviii-3 (אַחֲרֵי מוֹת) and the Midrash Rabbah to בְּזֹאת, the deceased was a Cohen, and so was his lately deceased brother, Rabbi Liebman Adler, whom the speaker wished to remember on this occasion. After Dr. Wise, Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., in behalf of the Board of Governors, eulogized eloquently the honored dead. The Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer read the Hebrew portion of the service, closing with the Kaddish spoken in chorus by all chief mourners, including the whole personage of the College, officers, teachers and students. Hazan Grodski spoke the Hebrew psalms when the coffin was carried from the chapel to the grave.

Henry Adler is no more. He lived and died a righteous, God-fearing and goodness-loving servant of the Lord. We mourn; he has gone home to eternal bliss. He is gone; his benefactions remain a monument of true piety. Blessed be his memory.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, March 1, 1892—5652. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, Henry Marks, William Goodheart, Leopold Feiss, Abraham Bloom, Jacob Ezekiel.

Jacob Kronacher, Esq., tendered an excuse of indisposition, cause of absence at the last special meeting of the Board, which was accepted.

The minutes of the last regular and special meetings were read and approved and the following business transacted :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted the following monthly report of the workings of the College.

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, March 1, 1892—5652. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN :—It is gratifying to you and me to know that everything in your College is intact. No change occurred during the past month, either in the number and conduct of the students, the arrangement of classes, or the work and zeal of the teachers. Every one was in proper time at his post. The pensas of the second semester were opened at the beginning of February, according to the established curriculum, and the work progressed well during the month.

All students of the College attended *in corpore* the funeral of the late Henry Adler, as did also all members of the Faculty. The deceased is remembered every Saturday in the Chapel of the College among the other benefactors of the College, and the Kaddish recited as was his desire.

Inclosed I add a letter of Mr. S. Strassburger, communicating the last will of the late Henry Adler ת'נ'צ'ב'ה' that his and his wife's portraits, oil paintings, be presented to the Hebrew Union College, to be placed there permanently, the acceptance of which by your honorable body I do heartily recommend.

It gives me much pleasure to report that the new occupant of the chair of History, Dr. G. Deutsch, and Philosophical Hebrew, is doing excellent work, and proves to be not merely an eminent scholar but also a successful, practical teacher, an excellent acquisition to the

Hebrew Union College, and to the Rabbinical scholarship in this country.

With due respect and highest esteem,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President Hebrew Union College.*

The following communication was received and read :

CINCINNATI, February 28, 1892.

*Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College:*

DEAR SIR:—It has always been a wish of our late Mr. Henry Adler, that after his demise, two oil portraits, namely, of his late wife and himself, should belong to the Hebrew Union College, and as it is with the full consent of his heirs it would be a pleasure, if consistent, that his wishes should be carried out, if agreeable to the Trustees and to the Faculty. By replying to me, you would oblige,  
very obediently yours,

S. STRASBURGER,  
*For the heirs of Henry Adler.*

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Governors accept the portraits of the late Mr. Henry and Mrs. Fradche Adler with thanks ; that the same be hung in the College building, as mementoes of their benefactions to our College.

The President stated that in pursuance to a resolution passed at the special meeting held on the 11th ult., the Board attended the funeral of the late Henry Adler, on the 12th ult., and acted as pallbearers in accordance to his last request.

Messrs. Leopold Feiss, Abraham Bloom and Jacob Ezekiel, a committee appointed at a meeting of the Board, held on the 11th ult., to draft a suitable memento on the death of the late Henry Adler, reported the following, which was adopted :

**TRIBUTE OF RESPECT**  
BY THE  
**BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE,**  
TO THE MEMORY OF  
**HENRY ADLER,**  
MEMBER OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

---

Henry Adler was summoned by the decree of an All-wise Creator from this mundane sphere, on the 10th day of February, 1892—the 12th day Shebat, 5652—in the 83d year of his age.

The Board of Governors bow in humble submission to Divine will, and with heartfelt emotion mourn the loss of our venerable colleague and staunch friend to the Hebrew Union College.

We revere and cherish the memory of Henry Adler, who was one of the founders of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations and Hebrew Union College, with which he was identified by his liberal and munificent benefaction.

The Board of Governors desire to pay tribute to the memory of Henry Adler, whose sterling integrity, broad philanthropy and amiability of character have endeared his name to all who knew him, while his timely counsel and good works in the noble cause of education were fully demonstrated by the manifold interest he manifested in its behalf. His religious career was blended with true though unostentatious piety, and his charity was widely extended to the poor and needy of every denomination.

The Board of Governors sympathize with the bereaved family of the deceased and tender them condolence, with the fervent prayer that God may send comfort to their grief-stricken hearts in their sad affliction.

ותנוח נפשו בצרור החיים. עם ישראלים וכהנים ולוים:

“May his soul find rest in the bond of life with the pious Israelites, priests and Levites.”

It is ordered that the foregoing be spread upon the minutes of this Board, and also a copy thereof, signed by the President and Secretary, be sent to the family of the deceased, published in the *Israelite* and hung in the College Building.

That Kaddish be recited by the students of the College at every recurring Yahrzeit and on Sabbath at Mincha service during the year of mourning in memory of the deceased.

Done in regular session of the Board of Governors, this first day of March, 1892, the second day of Adar, 5652.

The following communication was received, and the request granted :

CINCINNATI, O., March 1, 1892.

*To the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have been instructed to ask permission to use a room in the Hebrew College Building for the purpose of holding meetings of the Atzilia Bene Israel Society.

Hoping that this request will be granted, and thanking you for past favors with regard to this society, I am,

Yours respectfully,

S. G. BOTTIGHEIMER, *Secretary*.

CHARLES FLEISCHER, *President*.

The President was requested to appoint a committee of three to investigate the case of a student of the First Collegiate Class, and report at the next meeting of this Board.

Charles Fleischer, a student of the College, whose stipend was withheld at the meeting of the Board on the 3d of January, 1892, for absence from the College studies without permission, having furnished satisfactory reasons for his absence, the stipend so withheld was ordered to be paid.

The committee appointed at the last regular meeting of the Board to visit the domiciles of students, reported favorable of their demeanor during the past month. Committee continued for the present month.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq. :

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY  
UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONGREGATIONS, }  
CINCINNATI, Feb. 24, 1892—5652. }

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I beg to inform you that Mrs. Henrietta Stern, of this city, has donated \$25 to the Indigent Students' Fund, in memory of her husband, Joseph Stern.

Yours respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary*.



The following monthly report was received from the Librarian of the College :

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE )  
CINCINNATI, March 2, 1892—5652.)

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report the following donations made to our Library during the month of February :

By Prof. Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati :

Stimmungsbilder, by Benno Planeck. Wien, 1872.

Im Eruw, by B. Placzek. Wien, 1867.

Die Geschichte Israels, by G. Wolf. Wien, 1885—1891.

Zeitschrift für Theologie und Kirche, by J. Gottschick. Freiburg, 1891.

Aus antiker Weltanschauung, by Johannes Fritz. Hague, 1886.

By Dr. Max L. Margolis, New York :

The Columbia College, MS. of Meghilla, by Max L. Margolis. New York, 1892.

By Dr. David Mayer, Charleston, W. Va. :

Address on Odd Fellowship, by D. Mayer. Charleston, W. Va., 1891.

By the Hon. Simon Wolf, Washington :

The Origin of Civil Liberty, a lecture by Martin F. Morris. Washington, 1892.

By the Judische-Theologisches Seminar in Breslau :

Jahresbericht pro, 1891. Breslau, 1892.

These two last pamphlets were donated through the kindness of Prof. Dr. Mielziner.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board are due and hereby extended to the Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, of Cincinnati; Dr. Max L. Margolis, of New York; Dr. D. Mayer, of Charleston, W. Va.; the Hon. Simon Wolf, of Washington, D. C., and the Judische-Theologisches Seminar, of Breslau, for valuable donations of books to the College Library.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance, for Feb., 1892.....	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary, ".....		250	00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, ".....		166	66
Rev. David Davidson, ".....		83	33
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, ".....		125	00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n ".....		25	00
Ephraim Feldman, advance " March, 1892.....		83	33
A. Hirschberg, Janitor, " Feb., 1892.....		50	00
A. Hirschberg, Ass't in Lib'y, salary, ".....		12	50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, ".....		20	83
Abraham Gideon, monthly stipend ".....		25	00
Geo. J. Solomon, " Jan. and ".....		50	00
Charles Fleisher, " ".....		50	00
A. J. Messing, ".....		25	00
Julius Fryer, ".....		25	00
David Marx, ".....		25	00
Isidore Rosenthal, ".....		25	00
Abraham Simon, ".....		20	00
Leo M. Franklin, ".....		16	66
Harry Levi, ".....		12	50
Edward Weltman, ".....		25	00
Board for 6 students, ".....		134	77
Wm. Goodall & Son, for cutting names on Marble Tablet.		20	00
Fred. Rauh & Co, for insurance .....		29	80
Louis Stix & Co., crash for towels ..		2	09
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats.....		2	00
Gas bill for College, Jan., 1892.....		10	12
" " Feb., 1892.....		12	54
M. A. Hirschberg, for sundries .....		5	75

Total ... \$1,382 88

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.....	\$	435	93
General Fund .....	\$	946	95

Adjourned.

\$1,382 88

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, April 5, 1892—5652. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 o'clock p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the Chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Freidlander, Leopold Feiss, Jacob Kronacher, Henry Marks, William Goodheart, Abraham Bloom and Jacob Ezekiel.

Minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved and the following business transacted:

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following monthly report, which was read, and ordered to be entered upon the minutes:

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, April 5, 1892.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—Agreeable to law and custom the undersigned has the honor to report to your honorable body the proceedings of the Hebrew Union College during the past month.

Number of teachers and students unchanged. Attendance and discipline as good as usual, with exception of one case, which is to be brought before you. Progress in the studies according to the prescribed curriculum is satisfactory in all classes as such, although there may be exceptions in individual cases. On the whole the College is in good condition.

According to standing rules all studies prescribed for this scholastic year must be taken through before the end of May. The month of June is appointed for reviews and examination in all classes, with public examination in the last week of June before the assembled authorities and Faculty of the College, to close with the graduation ceremonies.

According to the last semi-annual examination we will have but one candidate for final graduation with the degree of Rabbi, and four to graduate from the Preparatory Department with the Degree of *Chobar*.

The graduation is to be celebrated this year—according to rotation—in the Bene Israel Temple unless you ordain otherwise. As

laureate orator I wish to appoint for this occasion the Rev Dr. Moses, of Louisville, if you agree with me in my choice.

Permit me, gentlemen, to call your attention to the defective heating methods of the College building. As it is now, all rooms in the second and third stories must be heated by stoves, which not only require a considerable amount of labor in the eight upstairs rooms, which are occupied for recitation rooms, but is insufficient in cold weather, so that both students and teachers constantly complain of contracting catarrhal or rheumatic disorders in the building. If it is practicable, I propose that the building be heated by hot air or steam furnaces of sufficient capacity to produce 60 to 70 degrees of heat every day from 1 to 6 p. m. I mention this now because, if done, it must be during vacation, in July and August.

The inclosed bills of \$3.25 to Dr. Mielziner (advanced) to מליצי נרדמים 15 mark. Israelit Wochenschrift, etc.; 13 mark, 20 pfen. Allgemeine zeit. des Judenthum, the payment of which I respectfully request, are on account of the \$50 you passed for periodicals to be kept in the College. From American Jewish periodicals we receive gratis the *American Israelite*, *Deborah*, *Jewish Chronicle*, Boston; *Reform Advocate* and *Occident*, from Chicago; *Hebrew Journal*, from New York; also the *Unitarian Review*, from Boston, and occasionally the *Menorah*, from New York. Therefore, only European journals were ordered.

With assurance of highest regard for your honorable body, collectively and individually, I have the honor to be

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President Hebrew Union College.*

A communication was received from Edward Weltman, a student of the College, which was read and ordered to be filed.

A communication was also received from Dr. Wolfenstein, Superintendent of the Jewish Orphan Asylum at Cleveland, relative to Edward Weltman, which was read and ordered to be filed.

The committee appointed at the last meeting of this Board to investigate the charges preferred against Edward Weltman on account of tardiness in his studies, reported progress.

The President reported that during the month a very serious breach of discipline had occurred during hours of instruction in which two students of the Junior Class were involved. After full investigation it was

*Resolved*, That the President of the College be requested to have the Faculty and all students in attendance next Saturday, 9th inst., after services in the chapel, where and when the President of the Board should admonish the students, severely and publicly reprimand them, and also reduce one to a lower class for the term of an entire year, and furthermore, to announce that a certain student of the First Collegiate Class was no longer connected with the College, and that all students who had failed to pass a satisfactory examination without sufficient explanation for said failure would be struck from the roll.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, which was read :

CINCINNATI, April 2, 1892—5652.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that Mrs. Anna Heidenheimer, of New York City, has donated \$100, in memory of her husband, Samson Heidenheimer, who died on February 22, 1891. Mrs. Heidenheimer requests that every anniversary of her husband's death be commemorated by the recital of Kaddish by the students of the College.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the name of Samson Heidenheimer be graven on the Marble Tablet in the College building, and recorded in the Kaddish Register, and every Yahrzeit of his death be commemorated by the recital of Kaddish by the students of the College.

The Librarian submitted the following report of donations of books to the College Library during the past month, which were accepted,

and the thanks of the Board are tendered to the donors for their liberal donations :

CINCINNATI, April 1, 1892—5652.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report the following donations made to our library during the last month :

By his Honor Judge Moses F. Wilson, Cincinnati :

The Provincial Letters of Blaise Pascal, edited by John De Soyres, London, 1880.

Philochristus. London, 1880.

Origin and Growth of Religion, by T. W. Rhys Davids. New York, 1882.

Essence sur la Leoende du Buddha, by E. Senert. Paris, 1882.

The Angel Messiah, by Ernest de Bunsen. London, 1880.

Onesimus. London, 1882.

By the United States Government :

The Cechia Language, by James Owen Dorsey, U. S. Printing Office, 1890.

The Census Bulletin, Statistics of Churches. Washington, 1892.

By the Congregation B'ne Yeshurun, Cincinnati. :

History of the Congregation B'ne Yeshurun, of Cincinnati, 1892.

By the Central Conference of American Rabbis :

Year Book of the Central Conference of American Rabbis, 1891—1892.

Respectfully submitted,  
S. MANNHEIMER.

The Committee on Buildings and Supplies were requested to obtain specifications and estimates for painting and repairing the College building and report at the next regular meeting of the Board.

The Committee on Visitation of the Domiciles of Students reported, and was continued during the present month.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings and Supplies ascertain the cost of heating the College class-rooms, as referred to in the foregoing report of the President of the College.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance, March, 1892	.....\$	50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner,	salary,	" .. .	250 00
Rev. G. Deutsch,	"	" .. .	166 66
Rev. David Davidson,	"	" .. .	83 33
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer,	"	" .. .	125 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Librarian,	salary,	" .. .	25 00
Ephraim Feldman,	advance, Apr'l, 1892	.....	83 33
M. A. Hirschberg,	janitor, Mar., "	.....	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't in Library,	"	" .. .	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	" .. .	20 83
Abraham Gideon,	monthly stipend,	" .. .	25 00
Charles Fleischer,	"	" .. .	25 00
Julius Fryer,	"	" .. .	25 00
David Marx,	"	" .. .	25 00
George J. Solomon,	"	" .. .	25 00
Isidore Rosenthal,	"	" .. .	25 00
A. J. Messing,	"	" .. .	25 00
Edward Weltman,	"	" .. .	25 00
Abraham Simon,	"	" .. .	20 00
Leo M. Franklin,	"	" .. .	16 66
Harry Lev,	"	" .. .	12 50
Board, etc , for five students,	"	" .. .	112 50
Charles Koehler, for Lessons in Elocution..		.....	70 00
J. M. Potter, shoes		.....	16 20
Lowman, Sons & Co., shirts		.....	4 00
Heidelbach, Friedlander & Co., clothing		.....	19 50
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats		.....	4 25
Gas bill for College, March, 1892		.....	9 32
The Bloch Publishing & Printing Co.		.....	6 25
Enquirer funeral notice of Henry Adler		.....	1 60
Hamberger & Newberger, sundries.		.....	10 69
William Goodheart, 2 pairs slippers for students.....			3 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, books		.....	3 25
German Jewish periodicals		.....	7 00
Leo Wise & Co., advertising, etc.		.....	21 25
Total .....			<u>\$1,404 66</u>

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.....	\$ 408 66
General Fund .....	\$ 996 00
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$1,404 66
Adjourned.	

### SPECIAL MEETING.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,

CINCINNATI, April 9, 1892—5652.

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in special session in pursuance with a resolution passed at a regular meeting of the Board held on the 5th inst.

The Board of Governors, Faculty and Students assembled in the College Chapel after Mincha services.

The President of the Board announced the object of the meeting being for the purpose of carrying out a resolution of the Board, passed the 5th inst., to publicly reprimand the two students of the Junior Class for breach of discipline perpetrated in their class room during Collegiate studies; the two students were requested to rise. The President after reiterating the charges preferred against them delivered an eloquent address in which he exhorted all the students relative to the duties expected of them in the College to their teachers and the Board of Governors, who were ready to aid them in all their requirements during their Collegiate term of studies, and very severely admonished all those who acted or were disposed to act contrary to the rules and regulations of the institution.

Both students were then reprimanded by the President for breach of discipline committed, and stated that in accordance with the resolution of the Board, one of the students would be reduced to a lower grade for one entire year, as a punishment for the offense committed, and also announced that a student of the Collegiate Class having failed to pass a satisfactory examination at the Hebrew Union College and University, had been struck off from the roll of students of the College.

Adjourned.



HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, May 3, 1892—5652. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the Chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Julius Freiberg, Jacob Kronacher, William Goodheart, Abraham Bloom and Jacob Ezekiel.

Minutes of the preceding regular and special meetings were read, and the following business transacted:

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted his monthly report, which was read and ordered to be recorded.

שְׁלוֹם רַב לְאַהֲבֵי תוֹרַתְךָ

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, May 3, 1892—5652. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—The affairs of your College during the past month remained in statu quo. One student left on account of inability to maintain his position in the University of Cincinnati, and another came but could not be registered for the same reason. Inquiries of immigrants desirous to enter this College are as frequent as three or four a week, but I encourage none to apply, simply because there are no funds at our disposal for this purpose. I think, however, there should be. The Americanization and culture of that very element, it is generally admitted, is one of the main objects of our philanthropic gentlemen, Baron Hirsch included. This object could be realized most directly by educating for them ministers and teachers with an academic training and American sentiment. That your College does this work most effectively has been evidenced by its twenty-eight graduates in Rabbinical positions. I have no propo-

sitions to make and merely mention this matter to serve as an impetus to some gentlemen to take it into favorable consideration.

With highest esteem for you, gentlemen individually and collectively,

Your obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President Hebrew Union College.*

The President stated that he transmitted the following letter to the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College.

OFFICE OF  
PRESIDENT BOARD OF GOVERNORS H. U. C.,  
CINCINNATI, April 18, 1892—5652. }

*Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President Hebrew Union College :*

DEAR SIR :—In behalf of the Board of Governors, I herewith respectfully request you to have furnished to me by the Secretary of the Faculty—if possible at least three days before the first Tuesday of each month—a list of such students of the College as shall have been absent without proper excuse from their respective classes during the hours of instruction or the Sabbath P. M. services in the chapel, or who shall have been tardy during the preceding month.

Oblige me furthermore by bringing this request to the notice of all parties connected with the College, and especially the students.

Respectfully yours,  
B. BETTMANN, *President.*

In compliance with the request of the Board of Governors in the foregoing communication, reports were received from the Professors and Preceptors of the College respecting students and ordered to be filed.

The Librarian submitted the following report of books donated to the College Library, and the thanks of this Board tendered to the donors :

CINCINNATI, May 1, 1892—5652.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—I beg to report the following donations during April :

By Mr. A. Lebensberger, of Chicago :  
Menorath Hammaor, by Isaac Aboab,

By the U. S. Government, Washington :

Bibliography of the Algonquin Languages, by James Constantine Pilling. Washington, 1891.

From the Rev. Dr. Ignatz Grossmann, of Chicago, the following book written by him :

" Mikraoth Ketannoth." Cincinnati, 1892.

Mr. Sidney Menkus left the city without returning the books he borrowed from our library.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :

CINCINNATI, April 9, 1892--5652.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to inform you that Mrs. Fanny Hoffheimer, of this city, has donated \$200 in memory of her husband, Solomon Hoffheimer, who died on November 30, 1891.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, April 16, 1892--5652.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to inform you that Messrs. Bernheim Bros., of Louisville, Ky., have donated to the stipendiary fund the sum of \$100, in memory of their mother, Mrs. Fanny Bernheim-Weil, who departed this life on May 25, 1889.

Very Respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, April 30, 1892--5652.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to inform you that Mrs. Mose Marks, of this city, has donated the sum of \$300 in memory of her mother, Jeanette Raphael, born May 31, 1821, died April 15, 1892, 18th day of Nissan, 5652; her father Daniel Raphael, born January 24, 1811, died January 24, 1846, 24th day of Tebeth, 5606; and her brother, Henry D. Raphael, born January 12, 1842, died November 25, 1879, 10th day of Kislev, 5640. It is her request that every anniversary of their deaths be commemorated by the recital of Kaddish.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names of Solomon Hoffheimer, Fannie Bernheim-Weil, Jeanette Raphael, Daniel Raphael and Henry D. Raphael be graven on the Memorial Tablet in the College Building and recorded in the Kaddish Register, and that their respective Yahrzeit be commemorated at every recurrence by the recital of Kaddish by the students of the College.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance for April, 1892	.....\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner,	salary	"	250	00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch	"	"	166	66
Rev. David Davidson,	"	"	83	33
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer,	"	"	125	00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n,	"	"	25	00
Ephraim Feldman, advance	"	May,	83	33
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	"	April,	50	00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't in Library, salary	"	"	12	50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	"	20	83
Abraham Gideon,	monthly stipend	"	25	00
Charles Fleischer,	"	"	25	00
Julius Fryer,	"	"	25	00
David Marx,	"	"	25	00
George J. Solomon,	"	"	25	00
Isidore Rosenthal,	"	"	25	00
A. J. Messing,	"	"	25	00
Edward Weltman,	"	"	25	00
Abraham Simon,	"	"	20	00
Leo M. Franklin,	"	"	16	66
Harry Levi,	"	"	12	50
Board for five students		"	112	50
Robert Clarke & Co, for books			5	50
J. M. Potter, for shoes			5	00
Mendel. Berman & Co., hats			1	50
Heidelbach. Friedlander & Co., clothing			16	50
Gas bill for College, April, 1892			6	79
Total			\$1,263 60	

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.....	\$ 384 66
General Fund.....	\$ 878 94
Total.....	\$1,263 60

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,  
CINCINNATI, June 7, 1892—5652.

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and in the absence of the Secretary, Mr. Henry C. Ezekiel acted as Secretary *pro tem*.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Jacob Kronacher, Abraham Bloom, Henry Marks.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following monthly report, which was read and ordered to be recorded:

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, June 8, 1892.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—In the month of May the course of instruction for the current scholastic year was completed, and with the month of June review and examination began in all classes; to close from and after June 21st, commencing at 9 A. M., every day, to the 24th, with the public examination in the presence of the entire Faculty and the Board of Governors. On the 24th, after 12 M., the examination closes with conferring the Degree of B. H., or *חבר לאצילי בני ישראל* to four graduates from the Preparatory Department, viz.: Frederick Cohen, Henry Mayer, Abraham J. Messing, Julius H. Meyer. That evening, at 7:30, the graduation and consecration of Leo M. Franklin is to take place in the Bene Israel Temple, to confer on the

candidate the Degree of Rabbi (סמיכה להוראה). Dr. Emil G. Hirsch, of Chicago, has been invited to deliver the Baccalaureate oration and has consented to do so. All that is now required is the appointment of a committee to complete arrangements for the graduation exercises.

There has occurred no change in the College, either among students or teachers; all remained in statu quo, so that there is nothing for me to report, except a review of the past year's work, which will be done in my annual report next month.

May I be permitted to call your attention again to the necessity of providing the College Building with an improved heating apparatus, which if done, must necessarily be attended to in July and August, during vacation. Professors and students will be equally thankful to you, if next winter they could feel more comfortable in their class rooms, where the uneven temperature is quite unpleasant and not seldom injurious to health.

With grateful acknowledgment of your conscientious and disinterested performance of duty for Israel and his Torah, I am respectfully,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President Hebrew Union College.*

The programme for conferring the degree of Chobar L' Islai Bene Israel on the four graduates from the Preparatory Department, and the graduation and consecration of Leo M. Franklin, as prescribed in the foregoing report of the President of the College, were approved.

Messrs. Abraham Bloom, Jacob Kronacher and Henry Marks were appointed a committee on invitation, decoration and reception, to carry out the programme of the graduation exercises, which take place at the B'nai Israel (Mound Street) Temple, on Friday the 24th inst., at 7 : 30 P. M.

A. J. Friedlander, Esq., chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Supplies, reported specifications and cost for painting and

renovating the College building, which were approved, and the committee was empowered to have the work done in the best manner.

The Committee on Buildings and Supplies were requested to obtain propositions for heating the College building in the most approved manner, and submit a detailed report in writing at the next regular meeting of the Board.

The Librarian submitted the following report of books donated to the College library, which were gratefully accepted, with thanks to the donors for the liberal donations :

CINCINNATI, June 2, 1892.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—The following books were donated during the last month :

By Professor G. Deutsch :

Gittin, Talmud Bible, 1 vol. Wien, 1808, f.

By Rev. A. Blum, Los Angeles :

Berachoth, Talmud Jerushalmi, translated into English by Moise Schwab. London, 1886.

By Jehuda Wistinetzki, Buffalo :

Sepher Chasidim, edited by Jehuda Wistinetzki. Berlin, 1891.

By the U. S. Government :

Commercial Relations of the United States, produced 1887–1889, 2 vols. Washington, 1889 and 1892.

By the Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise :

Congressional Directory, produced 1892. Washington, 1892.

By the U. S. Government :

Report of the Smithsonian Institute, produced 1889–1890. Washington, 1891.

Edward Weltman has not returned the books he borrowed from our library.

Sidney Menkus failed to return three of the books which he took out last winter.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq. :

CINCINNATI, May, 1892—5652.

*To the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN : —I have the honor to inform you that Mr. M. H. Reefer, of Meadville, Pa., has donated the sum of \$100 to the Hebrew Union College, in memory of his wife, Jeanette, *nee* Tickner, who died on April 16, 1892.

I have also received the sum of \$100 donated to the College by Mrs. Abraham Sands, of Denver, Col., in memory of her husband, Abraham Sands, who died July 1, 1887, aged fifty-two years. It is her request that his name be inscribed on the Memorial Tablet of the College and the anniversary of his death be commemorated by the recital of Kaddish.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names Jeanette Reefer, *nee* Ticknor, of Meadville, Pa., and Abraham Sands, of Denver, Col., be graven on the Marble Tablet in the College building and inscribed in the Kaddish Register, and that on every recurring anniversary of their death Kaddish be recited by the students of the College.

The committee heretofore appointed to investigate the charges against the student of the First Collegiate Class finally reported that he has failed to pass satisfactory examination at the Cincinnati University, and has been absent from class in the Hebrew Union College ; his dismissal is therefore recommended. The Board unanimously concurred in the committee's report.

A communication was received from the Rev. Charles Levi, Secretary of the Faculty of the Hebrew Union College, stating that the discipline of the students has been most commendable during the month of May, and their regularity of attendance worthy of special notice.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That this Board will convene at the College Building on Tuesday, the 21st of June, at 9 o'clock A. M., to attend the examination of students, and on Thursday, June 23d, at 4:30 P. M., and for special business connected with the College.



The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance for May, 1892	.....\$	50 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner,	salary	.....	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	"	"	166 66
Rev. David Davidson,	"	"	83 33
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer,	"	"	125 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n,	"	"	25 00
Ephraim Feldman, advance,	"	June,	83 33
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	"	May,	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Asst. in Lib'ry, salary,	"	"	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	"	20 83
Abraham Gideon,	monthly stipend,	"	25 00
Charles Fleischer,	"	"	25 00
Julius Freyer,	"	"	25 00
David Marx,	"	"	25 00
George J. Solomon,	"	"	25 00
Isidore Rosenthal,	"	"	25 00
A. J. Messing,	"	"	25 00
Edward Weltman,	"	"	25 00
Abraham Simon,	"	"	20 00
Leo M. Franklin,	"	"	16 66
Harry Levi,	"	"	12 50
Board, etc., for 5 students			112 50
M. Marcus, carpenter work			1 00
Lowman Sons & Co., shirts			5 00
Robert Clarke & Co., books			4 00
Gas bill for College, May, 1892			4 83
Heidelbach, Friedlander & Co., clothing			6 00
Wagner Bros., book binding			24 20
Armand Durlacker, Paris, books			5 00

Total .....\$1,278 34

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund	.....\$	372 66
General Fund	.....	\$ 905 68

Total.....\$1,278 34

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, July 5, 1892—5652 }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7 : 30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and in the absence of the Secretary, Mr. Henry C. Ezekiel acted as Secretary pro tem.

The following members of the Board were present : Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Jacob Kronacher, Henry Marks, Abraham Bloom, Nathan Stix, Wm. Goodheart and E. L. Heinsheimer.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and the following business transacted :

The President stated that in accordance with a resolution passed at the last regular meeting of the Board of Governors, held on the 7th ult., the resident members of the Board convened on Tuesday, the 21st ult., at 9 : 30 A. M., at the College Building, to witness the seventeenth annual examination of the students of the Hebrew Union College. All the students and Faculty were present and proceeded with the examination according to the following programme :

#### SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL EXAMINATION.

JUNE 21 TO 24, 1892.

Every teacher, within his given time, examines in the various subjects under his charge in the different classes in presence of the whole Faculty.

TUESDAY, JUNE 21ST.

Professors—Rabbi Charles Levi, 9 : 30 to 12 : 30 ; Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, 2 to 5 P. M.

WEDNESDAY, JUNE 22D.

Professors—Rabbi David Davidson, 9 : 30 to 12 : 30 ; Preceptor Ephraim Feldman, 2 to 5 P. M.

THURSDAY, JUNE 23D.

Professors—Preceptor S. Mannheimer, 9:30 to 12:30; Rev. Dr. Mielziner, 2 to 5 P. M.

FRIDAY, JUNE 24TH.

Professors—Dr. Mielziner and Dr. Wise, 9:30 to 12:30.  
Conferring of the First Degree of the College,

חבר לאצילי בני ישראל

on four graduates from the Preparatory Department: Frederick Cohn, Harry Mayer, Julius H. Meyer, Abraham J. Messing.

The examination was conducted rigidly by the Faculty, with their respective classes, and much tact and aptitude was evinced on the part of the students in their studies acquired during the present term. The examination terminated with great credit to both the students and Faculty.

The President stated that also in accordance with a resolution of the Board on the 7th inst., the resident members of the Board convened at the College on Thursday, the 23d inst., at 5 P. M., for the purpose of interviewing those students who were admitted to the College the present session on a probationary term of one year. The following students were present: Max Cohen, of New York; Simon Cohen, of Ft. Wayne, Ind.; Selig Simon, of Cleveland, O.; Samuel Gerstley, of Chicago, Ill.; Israel Klein, of Cleveland, O., and Bernhard E. Kaufman, of Peoria, Ill., who were severally interrogated as to their motive in receiving a collegiate education, and if it was their intention to remain and take the whole course of studies, to which they declared it was their firm intention to pursue the whole course of studies and become rabbis and teachers in Israel.

The President also stated that the commencement exercises of the College were held on Friday, June 24th, at 7:30 P. M., at the Temple B'nai Israel, in accordance with the following programme. A large and appreciative audience was present.

## PROGRAMME.

1. Psalm 100, - - - - - Choir
2. Introductory Remarks - - - - - B. Bettmann, Esq.,  
President of the Board of Governors.
3. Prayer, - - - - - Rev. I. L. Rypins  
of B'nai Israel Congregation, Evansville, Ind.
4. Psalm 19, - - - - - Choir
5. Laureate Oration, - - - - - Rev. Dr. Emil G. Hirsch,  
of Sinai Congregation, Chicago, Ill.
6. Ez Chayim, - - - - - Choir
7. Conferring of Degree of Rabbi, - - - - - Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,  
President Hebrew Union College.
8. Song, - - - - - Choir
9. Address, - - - - - Rabbi Leo M. Franklin
10. Declaration, B. Bettmann, Esq., President Board of Governors,  
Julius Freiberg, Esq., President Union American Hebrew Con-  
gregations.
11. Hallelujah, - - - - - Choir
12. Benediction, - - - - - Rev. D. Davidson,  
Rabbi of Congregation Shearith Israel.

GRADUATE: LEO M FRANKLIN, Cincinnati, O.

On motion, the following was adopted:

*Resolved.* To express to the Rev. Dr. E. G. Hirsch, of Chicago, the warmest thanks and high appreciation of this Board due to him for his acceptance of our invitation to deliver the laureate address at the commencement exercises of the College, and his magnificent oration delivered on that occasion.

A communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, that the Board, at a meeting held on the 26th ult., elected Mr. Edward L. Heinsheimer a member of the Board of Governors for the term of two years, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Henry Adler.

The Committee on Buildings and Supplies reported three propositions for heating the College building.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the matter of heating the College building be referred to a committee of two with full power to act.

The President appointed Messrs. A. J. Friedlander and Julius Freiberg as the committee.

A communication was received from the Librarian of the College library relative to the non-compliance of students with the rules and regulations prescribed for the library, which was referred to the Committee on Course of Study, Text Books and Library, for consideration and report.

The Librarian reported the following donations to the College library during the month of June, which were received with thanks by the Board to the donors :

By the Hon. James Brown, Cincinnati, O., a large map of the United States.

By the Hon. Morris M. Cohen, Little Rock, Ark. :

Introduction to the Study of the Constitution of the United States, by Morris M. Cohen. Baltimore, 1892.

By the Rev. Dr. Emil G. Hirsch, of Chicago, Ill. :

The Crucifixion, a lecture by the Rev. Dr. E. G. Hirsch.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the gratuitous and eminent services rendered by the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, as President and Professor of Theology, Philosophy, Exegesis, etc., of the Hebrew Union College, calls forth the warmest appreciation and heartfelt thanks of this Board, with the fervent prayer that he may be spared with life and health, and with renewed vigor, to continue his valuable services as President and teacher of the College.

*Resolved*, That this Board extends its thanks with grateful acknowledgment for services gratuitously rendered by the Rev. Dr. David Philipson and the Rev. Charles Levi to the Hebrew Union College during the past year, aiding the students in their course of study by valuable instructions given them in Jewish history and its literature.

*Resolved*, That to the professors and preceptors of the College this Board tenders its high appreciation for the faithful performance of their duties as instructors of the students during the past scholastic year.

*Resolved*, That to Drs. Joseph Ransohoff, Forcheimer, Thorner, Stark, Eichberg and Summerfield, and to the officers of the Jewish Hospital of Cincinnati, the thanks of this Board are tendered for gratuitous medical services extended to the students of the College during the past year.

*Resolved*, That to the Hon. Moses F. Wilson, of Cincinnati, and others who have donated to the alcoves of our library valuable books during the past year, the thanks of this Board are hereby tendered

It is in grateful acknowledgment of the many favors extended to the students of the College by the Rector, Faculty and Professors of the McMicken University, the Board of Education, the principals and teachers of Hughes and Woodward High Schools and managers of the Public Library, that the Board of Governors tender their sincere thanks.

To the Ladies' Auxiliary Societies for the support of indigent students, and the various lodges and other Jewish organizations in the United States, this Board extends its grateful acknowledgments for their liberal contributions to the Stipendiary Students' Fund, by which benefactions the Board of Governors are provided with the means to procure board and clothing for the indigent students during their course of studies.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance for June, 1892.....	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner,	salary,	"	250	00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	"	"	166	66
Rev. David Davidson,	"	"	83	33
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	"	"	125	00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, Lib'n,	"	"	25	00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	"	"	50	00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't in Library,	salary,	"	12	50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	"	20	83
Ephraim Feldman, advance,	"	July,	83	33
Abraham Gideon,	monthly stipend, June and July, 1892		50	00
Charles Fleischer,	"	"	50	00

Julius Freyer,	monthly stipend, June and July, 1892, \$	50 00
David Marks,	" " " "	50 00
George J. Solomon,	" " " "	50 00
Isidore Rosenthal,	" " " "	50 00
A. J. Messing,	" " " "	50 00
Harry Levi,	" " " "	25 00
Abraham Simon,	" " June, "	20 00
Leo. M. Franklin,	" " " "	16 66
Board, etc., for five students,	" "	112 50
P. Halligan, repairing clothing, etc	.....	19 75
The Bloch Publishing and Printing Co	.....	22 75
Enquirer Co., for advertising	.....	3 00
Wm. Goodall & Sons, cutting letters on tablet.	.. ..	10 00
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats	.....	1 00
Gas bill for College, June, 1892.....	.....	3 22
M. A. Hirschberg, sundries for examination	.....	8 15
Louis A. Gatto, tickets for students (vacation).	.. ..	41 80
A. E. Wilde & Co	.....	5 35
Julius Bear, decorating temple for graduation, etc	.....	20 00
St. Nicholas Hotel, bill for Dr. Hirsch	.....	21 75

Total.....\$1,547 78

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.	.....	\$ 586 91
General Fund.	.....	\$ 960 87

Total.....\$1,547 78

Adjourned.

## ANNUAL EXAMINATION OF STUDENTS AND COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES.

---

The annual public examination was conducted by the President and Faculty in the presence of the officers and the visitors, from Tuesday to Friday, six hours daily. The results were highly satisfactory. All students but one were promoted from class to class, and but five on condition. Four graduates from the Preparatory Department received the **חבר** Degree, which entitles them to enter the Collegiate Department. The recipients of this degree are: Messrs. Cohen, of Providence, R. I.; Mayer, of Pittsburg, Pa.; Messing, of Chicago, Ill.; Meyer, of St. Louis, Mo.

All students remaining are either scholars of the High School, from C Grade and upward, or of the academical department of the University of Cincinnati, from freshman upward to senior in B. A. or B. L. course. Two new students from Europe have been accepted on examination in the University, and will enter the College.

The standing of the whole College is eminent in studies and discipline. Its corps of teachers consists now of:

The Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, Talmud and Rabbinical Disciplines.

The Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, History and Philosophical Hebrew.

The Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Homiletics and Assyriology.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, Theology and Holy Writ.

The Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, Exegesis and Aramaic Language.

The Rev. David Davidson, Rabbinica Syriac and Rabbinical, Exegesis.

The Rev. Charles Levi, Rabbinica and History.



Mr. Ephraim Feldman, Hebrew Grammar and Rabbinica; and one Instructor in Elocution.

Friday, the 24th of June, in the Bene Israel Temple of Cincinnati, the commencement and consecration of Rabbi Leo M. Franklin was according to programme, the audience being very large, notwithstanding the thunderstorm and copious rain from 6 to 8 P. M. The *elite* of Cincinnati, among them the officers and Faculty of the College, the University and prominent scholars of all the learned professions, were present. The platform was gracefully encircled with exotic plants and flowers. Organ and choir, under the lead of Prof. Andres and the Rev. M. Goldstein, discussed classical music. Rabbi Rypins, of Evansville, opened and Rabbi Davidson closed the exercises with prayer and benediction. The Rev. Dr. Emil G. Hirsch delivered the masterly oration, which in thought diction and delivery betokens the master mind and finished orator. The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, with the consent of the Faculty and officers of the Union and Board of Governors, conferred the Rabbinical Degree on the candidate. Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., presided over the ceremonies in behalf of the Board of Governors, and Julius Freiberg, Esq., in behalf of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, pronounced the degree lawfully conferred. Rabbi Leo M. Franklin delivered a well written essay on the subject of "Education Among the Hebrews," which was listened to with marked attention.

## LAUREATE ORATION

DELIVERED AT THE

COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES OF THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE,  
FRIDAY EVENING, JUNE 24, 1892.

---

BY THE REV. DR. EMIL G. HIRSCH,  
Of Sinai Congregation, Chicago, Ill.

---

For the young student who to-night leaves the College to enter the ranks of the teachers in Israel, and to whom to extend hearty welcome in behalf of all the colleagues it is my privilege, this solemn hour has a meaning which no tongue save his own can fitly express. And for the Hebrew Union College also, this occasion, marking as it does another milestone passed in its upward path, sounds a message stirring to deepest response these honored scholars who fill so well and with a fidelity which compels recognition, the professorial chairs. Little reflection, however, is required to suggest that this day is vested with a profound significance for Israel at large. To-night another link is added to the chain of progressive tradition שלשלת הקבלה which links the dim, uncertain, earliest past to the clear and definite and latest present. Unimaginative, indeed, must be he who is unable to establish the connection; whose mental eye can not trace the span of the majestic arch curving across the wide interval of the ages. Upon the shoulders of this young man falls to-night the prophetic mantel which erst robed the giant frame of Moses and those of whom this sacred name typifies the full fruition of their creative work measured by more than a thousand circling suns. This young life to-night is consecrated to a service which called to God's altars of old the judges and prophets, the singers and thinkers whose words appeal to us yet in fresh fervor and fiery force from the pages of that collection of writings to which reverence and a right appreciation of their unique character

has attached the title, "The Book." This young teacher is called to stand in direct and conscious succession to the Sopherim, the Tannaim, the Amoraim. Into his hand is placed what the Massorites preserved, the philosophers of Spain and Egypt thought and taught, what our poets midst the fragrance of Andalusian flowers woke to sound; what the great codifiers and commentators bequeathed to their prosperity; what the lips of the new leaders of modern Jewish Renaissance have reported as bedded in the deep mines of Jewish science, Jewish thought, faith and hope; what the sturdy heralds of the breaking day of Judaism have proclaimed to the youngest but most vigorous scion of the house of Judah here in this our beloved land of free and promising opportunity. Indeed, an hour like this, is the focus into which are gathered all the rays of the light which lit up Israel's weary wanderings through the lands of earth, Israel's unchecked pursuit of the divine truth. All who love Judaism and are convinced that it is a fountain of living waters, may carry away with them from this solemnity the glad assurance which a Biblical poet has clothed in jubilant confidence **וְדָרַךְ כּוֹכַב מִיַּעֲקֹב וְקַם שֶׁבֶט מִיִּשְׂרָאֵל** A star arises from Jacob, a staff from Israel.

As all the teachers before, so must the modern teacher in Israel cherish above all one conviction, that Judaism is a star to point the way, is a staff for man to lean on. In this spirit the most modern voice appointed to sound the message can be only a repetition of the accents sung by the most ancient. Of course, the succeeding centuries, connected as they are with one another, do not in all things resemble one another. Each generation has its own needs, its own peculiar task. The modern teacher in Israel is confronted with conditions which differ materially from those by which the prophets of old were surrounded. One gift, however, must be his as it was theirs, enthusiasm, that fervor and force which shatters the rock, that fire which burns within his bones and must out. Nor are the circumstances identical with those which Ezra and Nehemiah, which the Tannaim or the Amoraim were asked to meet. But their latest successors must share with those, their predecessors,

the devotion to the Torah, the firm and unswerving confidence that "it is a tree of life"; that as a vital force the principles of the Torah have regulating influence in the daily dealings and doings of individuals and society. The solution which Philo, or Sa'adaya, or Maimonides, or Ibn Kreskas offered to harmonize revelation and reason, the younger thinker may perhaps hold to be inadequate; but with these matters he must be at one in his knowledge that truth is but one, that there are no discrepancies between what enlightened faith proclaims and what faithful thought reveals. To-day, perhaps, the neophyte may have weaned himself from the conceit of his elders that the book or books are the final authority, the study of which will unfold the divine directions for every act; but with Karo and Moses Isserles, he must in so far agree that with them he understands that to be a Jew implies a great responsibility which shall lift to importance even his trivial acts. The busy life which claims his attention, the complex culture of his age, may—nay, do make it impossible for the modern rabbi to literally carry out the injunction *והניית בו יומם ולילה* to confine his investigations to the old parchments and venerable tomes; but with the good old Talmudists of two or three generations back, study must be his ambition and such study as will apply to life, as will lead to a fuller understanding of divine truth and its relation to life.

*It is essential then to-day, if ever it was, that the rabbi be an enthusiastic scholar.* Few are gifted to be pathfinders, but all may be grateful followers. Youth has the prerogative of enthusiasm, but this is ransomed by a corresponding want of maturity and fullness. It is wrong to expect that the young graduate shall at once leap to the front rank of the leader. Genius is free from the limitations of age and condition. Talent walks with a fettered gait. Let him who has but talent not rate his gifts or his achievements as of little consequence. The pearl of wisdom which the Academicians in Jabne dropped from learned lips, he shall remember: *אבי למלאכתי* : *והוא למל אבי בעיר והוא בשרה* — — — *אחר החרבה ואחר הממעים*. Not the kind and not the quantity, but the *spirit* of (Berak 17a *ובו*) the work is decisive. Enough for the young beginner to have the open

mind to receive; the willing determination to learn. There is danger that the ardor of youth will overleap itself. Lured by the admiration of indulgent friends, the modest achievement will loom up in the deceptive proportions of an epoch-making and progress-marking feat. Be it then said, the modern rabbi, whose chief sphere is the pulpit and the religious school can only under the rarest and most favorable circumstances develop into the discoverer of a new truth. Enough for him to be in closest touch with the onward march of restless science. Enough for him to have familiarized himself with all the different branches which bear upon his vocation. To understand the literature of his religion is his chief concern. To apply the golden truths therein bedded, as voiced by the tongues of the great whose words are gathered in Bible and Talmud, in the writings of our philosophers and historians, to the contending and perplexing needs of the now living men and the now struggling humanity is his sacred opportunity. This marks both the limitations and the character of his scholarly work. His learning is subsidiary to practice; it is a help to him to read aright the riddle of his age, to hold aloft as the light the torch which Israel kindled for itself and the world, at the flame of the burning bush of its mission.

We may deplore this limitation, but it exists. It is a hard fact; it can not be blinked. Division of labor has asserted its differentiating power in this field to-day as it did and does in all the regions of human endeavor. Specialization is the boon of modern culture. Let us see to it that it does not lapse into its bane. The old rabbi was the quiet, retired scholar and student. His life was passed between the four walls of his modest closet. He heard merely from afar the rumble and row of the raging ocean. He was not disturbed by its anger nor soothed by its calm. His books were his world; study without direct reference to the practical outcome his ambition, the sum total of his conscious existence.

Such seclusion is not vouchsafed to his modern successor. It were indeed a consummation devoutly to be wished if to-day and here in America, provision were made for the maintenance of such

as feel themselves called to the task of descending into the mines of Jewish learning and writings and history, to bring to the surface ore as yet not blasted, and thus to enrich the wealth of our information by new facts or the establishment of new relations between facts. As yet American Israel does not understand this to be among its pressing duties. We build hospitals and endow orphan asylums; we erect old people's homes and found training schools for the children of Russian refugees. To Jewish science but little encouragement is extended. This is not as it should be. Why shall Europe alone offer opportunity for original Hebrew scholarship? *The Hebrew Union College is in need of vaster funds than have hitherto been placed at its disposal, if it is to do fully the work intrusted to its care.* The impression seems to be still abroad that it is possible for the officiating rabbi to combine attention to his pulpit with court paid to the coy muse of original research. Time there was when this was possible. The stars which singly or in constellated clusters shed such brilliancy over the horizon of German Judaism, were mostly men who, while investigators, were at the same time standing in the front ranks of those fighting the practical issues of the day. But never before and nowhere else to such an extent as now in this country were the duties of the pulpit so exacting and distracting. It is a physical impossibility for the officiating rabbi to be also true to his passion to make excursions into territory but little explored and altogether unvisited. All the more urgent then is it that around the institutions founded for the training of teachers should grow up the opportunity for original investigation; *that our Hebrew Union College be endowed richly enough to provide so amply for its growing staff of instructors as to enable them, free from the wearing care for sustenance and the worrying heat of party contentions, to pursue here at this seat of learning the even tenor of the true scholar's way, whose sole duty it shall be to find truth and to enlarge its dominions. Then, indeed, the College shall not merely be a training school for the young aspirants, but an inspiration to all who have taken upon themselves the obligation to preach to the people. From here then will well out a stream whose waters shall woo into*

beauty many a flower which can not now become full blown. The publications of professors will then stimulate to new effort the drooping energies of the preachers. Congregation and pulpit alike will then be lifted to a higher plane than, alas, under the obtaining circumstances has been rendered possible.

But little ready currency does the young rabbi either from Cincinnati or from older and more richly endowed institutions carry away into active life. Here he has received the impulse. The path has been shown him. The method has been displayed before him, the essentials brought nearer to him. Upon this foundation the rabbi is expected to build—for himself and for his congregation and through his congregation for all Israel.

### קשׁוּט עֲצֻמָּךְ וְצַחַר כֵּךְ קִשְׁיוֹט אַחֲרִים

“Adorn thyself first if thou wouldst adorn others” is a caution of which he, above all other men, must be ever mindful. Whoever would teach, must himself be a constant learner. And in no branch of human searching is this more essential than in the sphere of religion. But care must be exercised lest in the accumulation of knowledge, energy may be wasted. The rabbi can not know everything; he need not know everything. He must study systematically, with the purpose of his calling steadily kept in clear view. Religion, it is true, wells up from the hidden depths of the individual soul. Each man, therefore, might be supposed to have and to formulate his own individual religion. But humanity is not a loose conglomeration of atoms. Doubt there is and well grounded whether ever individual man lived under the skies. Individual man, an abstraction of the thought of the eighteenth century, is a philosophical construction; perhaps an ideal. Natural science teaches us that when nature was ripe for the appearance of our species, the individual stage in creation was passed. Primitive man lived in hordes, not to say herds. Aristotle’s definition of a man as a political being, one-sided as it is in illustrating the peculiar Greek bend and bias of mind, still strikes a true key. Modify and enlarge this great thinker’s dictum

and truth leaps into sight; man is a social being. One man is no man. His life is conditioned upon surroundings; one man affects another man and this interdependence overlaps the boundaries of age and arches by a bridge of strongest carrying power the separation of death. All human activities receive their cast in the mold of this law. Religion is no exception. Individual religion is the flower, not the seed. And even then it is the re-creation and re-appropriation of the chastest thoughts, the strongest convictions, the fondest hopes of the fathers. The genius of Judaism is in perfect harmony with this universal law of development. It is not merely an historical, it is the historical religion. Upon this is based its stability. From this is derived its wonderful power of self-rejuvenation. Whosoever would be an expounder of Judaism, must be at home in the sanctuary of its history. But history is not exhausted by never so full a knowledge of dates and occurrences. Not the stations at which the Israelites encamped in their wanderings through the desert are of value. What is vital in this Biblical catalogue is the fact that *על פי ה'* at the command of God did the column halt or move. To find the workings of this divine spirit in the checkered and involved happenings and thus to connect and co-relate the single circumstance with its antecedent and consequence so as to detect the spiritual bond and catch a foregleam of the divine plan running through the processions of occurrences, is the ultimate intention of historical comprehension. And this is essential to none in so high a degree as it is to him who would address upon Judaism and religion the waiting and worrying multitude. This spirit which broods as the creative energy over the abysmal depths of darkness and suffering, of error and perversity, that so often are the outward casement of Jewish experience, is crystalized in the literature of Judaism. The teacher must have a ready command over the key which unlocks the casket shielding the priceless jewel of thought. The case is a foreign language. This difficulty he must overcome. The setting of the diamond is strange, Oriental. He, who would reset the gem so as to allow the fullest light to play on it and reflect from it, should understand the



Oriental dialect. And as this is not fully possible without a sufficient insight into the laws of all speech and into the general genius of the Semitic languages, linguistics and especially Semitic Philology, can not be neglected by the rabbi. Whatever the distinction of Judaism, it is not extra-human. Its beauties in fact and its strength can not be appreciated without comparing it to other systems of religious thought which have held and do hold sway over men's souls. Its temporal raiment was originally Semitic. The Semites' life and inner character are an anti-chamber through which he must pass who would gain entrance to the audience hall of true prophetic inspiration. But even the Semites are but members of the larger human family. Behind Semitic religious culture lies the human heart, with its doubts and its dreads, its hopes and its helplessness, that ever since man was, led him to build altars to something higher than he. Whatever manifestations the religious promptings of the human heart have made, is fruitful source of information for him who would call to beautiful melody this mighty organ capable of the softer movements of reverence as well as of the fiercer outcries of despair. That new science which our generation has cultivated so assiduously, the comparative study of religions and their literature, and the premise of that science, religious psychology, claim the devoted attention of the religious scholar. But man himself is one of the many tenants of the globe; and the globe itself but one of the circling wanderers of the sky. The solar system again has many companions which with it revolve in space. What is the meaning of all this? What is man's position in this wonderful variety of created things? Is his the same lot as is theirs? Does death end for him the flow of life? Has his existence no higher purpose than was set apparently for rock and river, plant and pebble, bee and bird and beast? An answer is given to these fundamental questions in the books of religion, a definite reply is found in the books of Judaism. But is this answer sufficient? For a believer in authority, here are set the limits of inquiry. He accepts upon faith and humbly the message of revelation. But unless I mistake, Judaism demands thought and encourages investigation. It is not a creed which ex-

cludes private judgment. "Thou shalt know this day and reflect it well in thy heart," says the Deuteronomic writer. And mark, the word "heart" here used signifies for the Semite the seat of reasoning faculty. The Jew will and must think out his religious problem. The rabbi therefore must cultivate an insight into the motives of human conduct, the underground of human doubt; he must, in one word, be a philosopher. Jewish theology is not dogmatic. It is philosophical. The great field of metaphysical speculation can not be neglected by the Jewish thinker in the pulpit. Of him it may be asked that he shall have won for himself both a world-conception and a life-conception (*Weltanschauung, Lebensanschauung*). If he have done this work honestly, he will discover that the thoughts which on these supreme things the prophets thought, are to-day yet vital. And so far as man may hope to lift the vail of mystery which shrouds the beginning and the end, those men of rugged speech but burning love have struck the keynote of truth, not only for their time, but for all time.

These then are the centers of the teacher's interest as far as his painstaking studies go. As said before, the details and the new discoveries we must leave to specialists, whose message none will listen to more eagerly than he. The busy, bustling world calls him; there is for him work more important, as far as his services can reach, than the elimination from an old corrupt text of an inverted letter or the elucidation of what kind of stockings the grandmother of Rabenu Tam did wear or knit. His scholarship must take issue in the practical concern of every-day life. And never before was the clear voice of the well-prepared and scholarly preacher more needed to clarion the herald cry of a high idealism than to-day. Never before was it vital to so high a degree as it is in these our days that the message of Judaism be voiced in the Jewish congregations and without them.

It is indeed a privilege to be one of the sons of this our generation. But our time has had to pay a high price for its increased powers. As we have advanced into the secrets of creative nature, it seems that we have become less zealous for our distinctness in

nature as men. The cry has gone out that man, like all other tenants of this globe, spins out the weary thread of life under the impulse of two barren motives, self-preservation and tribal propagation. Success is the Moloch which devours the children of his devotees. To him all are bidden slaves. The cold consolations are held to have been but bitter concoctions, the delusiveness once established will not tempt the thirsting lips. Religion is derided as an old superstition with broken reeds as crutches, props that need themselves stays, but can not brace others. Science, so we are assured, has swept aside the foundations of religion and the artificial superstructure totters now to its utter ruin. Is the claim true? Whosoever understands Judaism knows that the much-talked-of conflict between the sciences and religion does not touch the kernel of our religion. Young preachers are indeed tempted, even in our pulpits, to enter the lists. In Judaism this is a work of supererogation. The **מעשה בראשית** and the **העשה מרכבה** are mysteries at best which do not effect the truth and the duties of our faith. Leave the history of the earth's creation to those specialists who have devoted their lives to the unfolding of the order of successive appearance of life. Ridiculous it is indeed for young men from the pulpit to throw down the gauntlet to Darwin and Huxley and Haeckel. With the popular inferences from the misunderstood discoveries and hypotheses of these master minds alone must we deal. Science is neither religious nor anti-religious. The materials it furnishes us may be stones in our structure, and suppose the knowledge comes that the fathers were mistaken in their conceptions about the order of creation, the name of the quarry from which granite bolsters in their Temple were derived, what matter? The world is; this none will dispute. The problem remains, what am I, man, in this world? What am I, the Jew, to do in this world? Genesis is a divine poem whose last has not yet been written. Do we not pray **המחדש בכל יום תמיד מעשה בראשית** Did not our sages lay stress on Pentateuch as a **ספר חולדות** **אדם** This *book of man* is still open for perusal, whatever new cuneiforms we may have learned to decipher in the stars. Did not our great thinkers own that the Torah might have been begun with the

twelfth chapter of Exodus? For their religion then the preceding account was not vital. Did not philosophers of middle ages entertain strong conviction on the eternity of matter? In fact, the history of Judaism illustrates this phenomenon. Judaism at all times borrowed from the prevailing thought—atmosphere the frame into which to work its own ideas and ideals. From precedent Shemitism, Prophetism derived its symbolism, the sacrificial and sacerdotal institutions. If this perhaps is doubted, no doubt can dispute away the fact that Platonism and Judaism in Philo contracted a fruitful union, as did later Aristotelianism in Maimonides. Judaism to-day may well enter into a close alliance with evolutionism. To bring this near to our congregations is more essential than to fight Darwin and Haeckel. Natural science is not Goliath and we, the rabbis, are not David. Especially reprehensible is the practice which I am afraid has become naturalized in our pulpits of late, to preach Spencerism as though it were Judaism. Judaism is not at war with Spencerism as far as its method goes. But Judaism is more. And to this more the energy of the sermon should be devoted, not to the silly ambition to shine before gaping crowds as an original investigator in a field in which none of us, if true to his vocation, is more than an echo of twice-told tales.

This more is the conciliating power of religion and Judaism, especially in the conflict which now cleaves into two hostile camps human society. The origin of this conflict is not difficult to lay bare. The world to-day has unlearned the sacramental significance of duty. Wealth is not looked upon as an opportunity, and want as a discipline. Hatred's dragon seed has sprouted. Man repeats with the lips the affirmation of human brotherhood, but his hand is not guided by the declaration. Judaism is not a promise of an equitable adjustment in a world to come. It is an appeal and a method for adjustment in this present life; not on the basis of communistic equality of property; not by violence, but by justice and on the basis of duty does Judaism promise to redeem mankind.

It is indeed a religion which reminds the mighty of their obligations to the weak and stirs the weak to efforts to conquer their

weakness. Judaism is healthy realism in so far as it deals with actualities. It is glowing idealism in so far as it points to a vision of the future which man may realize here, in which justice shall triumph and love bind into one covenant of love all children of men. Man, according to Judaism, is the partner of God in the incompleted work of creating the moral cosmos, the pedestal for which is the material world of things. Civilization brings power and distributes it among individuals, seemingly with an unfair hand. But religion insists that power so conferred be used, not for self, but through self for all. This message to bring near to his congregation in these days of social disorganization, is the chief function of the Jewish pulpit. Religion is a social force. Judaism is the appeal to remember humanity and to live it out to its last consequences in all relations of life. So did the prophets understand it. They thundered into the ears of kings and courtiers, monarchs and subjects, to consider duty a trust, and so apply it as to benefit all alike. In other words, religion for the Jew is ethics, and ethics is religion. Its apex is God, its base, man; and between the two it erects the ladder reaching from the lowlands to the divine height.

If thus the Jewish pulpit rings to-day with the old yet ever new message of righteousness, the waiting world will be glad to listen. In these days where the old creeds are falling and religious chaos again threatens to prevail, and what is worse, moral chaos seems imminent, Judaism's opportunity has come. Cross and Crescent are losing their hopefulness; low brutalism typed by Simian as our ancestor and superior, shall not take the throne left vacant by the ministers of the church or the ulemas of the mosque. Enlarge the doors of thy tents then, O Israel! Spread out to the East and West! Invite to thy feast of freedom the hungry world! The rabbi who thus understands his vocation and the great opportunity which is his to-day, will succeed in arousing his congregation to a sense of the glory of Judaism, to self-consciousness as Jews, to prize their dignity as missionaries. On the other hand, he will curb the natural pride of the minority, persecuted and so long down-trodden. To kindle within our congregations the old fires of devotion and piety

and to herald to the world the dawn of the future day of righteousness, what higher calling than this can there be? It is the rabbi's. It brings and must bring its own rewards. It has its dark nights of despondency, but also its bright hours of gladness. Rest, there is none for the תלמיד חכם neither in this world nor in the next, say the rabbis. Strive, he must unceasingly. Minister we call to-day the religious teacher. Yes, he ministers, for he serves.

But his service is highest victory. He serves man because he serves God. To this sublime mission then do I welcome you, my young colleague. May you learn every day more and more to turn your high talents and noble acquisitions to good account in your stewardship of the noble heritage of Israel! May that contentment which results from the consciousness of duty well done never fail you! May you, above all, succeed in being true to yourself! רכב וצלח על דבר אמת

Proceed to happy accomplishment in behalf of truth divine, to the honor of this your College, the joy of your venerated teachers, the profit of Israel and the blessing of all mankind! May He who giveth to the weak strength and to the searching understanding, carry you, too, on the pinions of his grace!

בן יהי רצון

May this be God's will! Amen.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, August 9, 1892—5652. }

#### REORGANIZATION OF THE BOARD.

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met at 7:30 P. M., for the purpose of reorganizing by the election of officers for the ensuing year; Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, Henry Marks, William Goodheart, Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz, of Kansas City; Jacob Ezekiel and Louis S. Levi, member elect.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:

CINCINNATI, June 27, 1892—5652.

*Mr. Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, City:*

DEAR SIR:—At a meeting of the Executive Board held on the 26th inst., the following gentlemen were elected members of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College for the term of three years, as the successors of those members of the Board whose terms expire next year:

Abraham Bloom,	Cincinnati, O.
Leopold Feiss,	Cincinnati, O.
William Goodheart,	Cincinnati, O.
Arnold Kohn,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg,	Rochester, N. Y.
Louis S. Levi,	Cincinnati, O.
Dr. Henry M. Leipziger,	New York City.
Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses,	Louisville, Ky.

Very respectfully yours,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary.*

The following constitute the Board of Governors:

#### TERM TO EXPIRE 1893.

Rev. Dr. G. Gottheil,	New York.
Bernhard Bettmann,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. K. Kohler,	New York.

Henry Marks,	Cincinnati, O.
Herman Bamberger,	Indianapolis, Ind.
Abraham Stein,	New York.
Rev. Henry Berkowitz,	Kansas City, Mo.
Julius Rosenfield,	Galveston, Texas.

## TERM TO EXPIRE 1894.

Jacob Ezekiel,	Cincinnati, O.
A. J. Friedlander,	Cincinnati, O.
Julius Freiberg,	Cincinnati, O.
Philip Lewin,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Jacob Kronacher,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. M. Samfield,	Memphis, Tenn.
Ed. L. Heinsheimer,	Cincinnati, O.
M. M. Rothschild,	Chicago, Ill.

## TERM TO EXPIRE 1895.

William Goodheart,	Cincinnati, O.
Leopold Feiss,	Cincinnati, O.
Louis S. Levi,	Cincinnati, O.
Abraham Bloom,	Cincinnati, O.
Arnold Kohn,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Dr. M. Leipziger,	New York.
Rev. Dr. M. Landsberg,	Rochester, N. Y.
Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses,	Louisville, Ky.

There being a quorum present, the Board proceeded to the election of officers for the ensuing year, with the following result: Mr. Bernhard Bettmann, of Cincinnati, President; Mr. Julius Freiberg, of Cincinnati, Vice-President; Mr. Jacob Ezekiel, of Cincinnati, Secretary.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted the following communication:



## שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, O., August 9, 1892—5652. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—With this I have the honor to present to your honorable body the following annual report of your College, containing all the data of the past year, also the curriculum and programme for the coming year, all of which is submitted to your consideration, which you have the liberty to correct or amend at your pleasure.

I have also the honor, gentlemen, to recommend for re-election the entire Faculty of the past year, with the exception of Rabbi Davidson, whose resignation is in your hands. The gentleman has accepted the honorable call as Rabbi from the congregation of Montgomery, Ala.

In this connection, I also beg leave to report:

1st. The Faculty resolved, with your consent, to bestow on Rabbi David Davidson honores causa, the degree of Doctor of Divinity, in acknowledgment of his eminent learning and excellent services rendered for seven years as a teacher in this College.

2d. I am in correspondence with a young Doctor of Philosophy in New York to fill the vacant position. The gentleman being temporarily absent from New York, I must beg leave to hand in his application in a few weeks.

With my best wishes and highest respect, I have the honor to remain your most obedient servant.

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President Hebrew Union College.*

---

NOTE.—The programme and Curriculum for the ensuing year will be published in pamphlet form.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq.:

CINCINNATI, July 21, 1892—5652.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN.—I have the honor to inform you that Mrs. L. Hess has donated the sum of \$200 in memory of her husband, Lippman Hess, who died in Chicago on July 4, 1892. It is her request that every anniversary of his death be duly commemorated on the ninth day of Tammuz by the recital of Kaddish.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the name of Lippman Hess be graven on the Marble Tablet, and the request made in the above communication be complied with by the students of the College.

The following communication was received from Rabbi David Davidson :

CINCINNATI, August 2, 1892—5652.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN:—Having accepted a call to the pulpit of K'hal Montgomery, I see myself in the earnest position to inform your honorable body that my services at the Hebrew Union College must be discontinued.

Believe me, gentlemen, I shall always look upon the years of my life spent in the noble calling of teaching at the College with joy and pride, and forever I shall feel grateful for the many signs of courtesy and consideration I received at your hands.

Bidding you farewell, I pray with all my heart that God may bless you and your untiring efforts in behalf of our College and the sacred cause of Judaism.

Yours, ever faithfully,

DAVID DAVIDSON.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That this Board deeply regrets the severance of Rabbi Davidson as teacher of our College, a position he has so eminently filled for several years to the entire satisfaction of this Board, who now fervently hopes that the new field of labor he has chosen may conduce to his future happiness.

*Resolved*, That this Board most cheerfully concurs with the Faculty of the College in conferring honores causa, the Degree of Doctor of Divinity, on Rabbi David Davidson in acknowledgment of meritorious services rendered to the sacred cause of Judaism.

The following students, who were admitted on a probationary term of one year, have by their proficiency of studies at the College and High School during the past year been enrolled as stipendiary students under the guardianship of the Board of Governors :

Max Cohen, from Orphan Asylum, New York.

Simon Cohen, of Fort Wayne, Ind.

Israel Klein, from Orphan Asylum, Cleveland, O.

Selig Simon, from Cleveland, O.

Samuel Gerstley, Chicago, Ill.

Bernhard E. Kaufman, from Chicago, Ill.

Several other meritorious applications for stipends were received, but could not be granted at present for want of sufficient funds.

Petitions for the reinstatement of two students of the First Collegiate class were received, who for cause were stricken from the roll of students of the College during the past year, and the same were rejected.

The petitions of Harvey Mayer, a student from Pittsburg, Pa , to enter the University of Cincinnati the next session, being now in the B Grade of Hughes High School, and Harry Levi, for increase of stipend, was referred to the President for consideration and report.

The proposition made by the heirs of the late Mr. and Mrs. Marcus Fechheimer to place "Memorial Windows," and in addition "to refurnish the College Chapel," all to be constructed and acceptable to this Board, which was submitted through the intervention of Messrs. Julius Freiberg and A. J. Friedlander, at the regular meeting, held January 5, 1892, is now referred to the President for consideration and report.

Communications were received from Dr. S. Wolfenstein, Superintendent of Jewish Orphan Asylum, Cleveland, O.; Mr. Philip Lewin, Philadelphia, Pa.; Mr. Morris Newfield, Cincinnati, O.; Mr. Moses Altman, Syracuse, N. Y.; J. Menkus, Esq., Little Rock, Ark.; Mr. Julius Gusfield, Birmingham, Ala., which were read and ordered to be filed.

The Librarian reported the following donations to the College Library during the preceding month, which were received with thanks of the Board:

By the Hon Julius Rosenthal, Chicago, Ill.:

"The Science of Thought," by F. Max Muller. London, 1887.

"Cicerone durch das alte und neue Egypten," by G. Ebers. Stuttgart and Leipzig, 1886.

By the Rev. Dr. A. Kohut, New York:

Proceedings of the Third Biennial Convention of the Jewish Theological Seminary Association. New York, 1892.

By Messrs. Leo Wise & Co., Cincinnati, O.:

The American Israelite, vol. 38, edited by the Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise 1891-92.

The Deborah, vol. 37, edited by the Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise, 1891-92.

On motion, the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Librarian be requested to furnish this Board with a full and detailed report of the state of the College library, on or before its regular meeting, to be held the first Tuesday in November, 1892, for publication in the annual report of the Board of Governors, to be submitted to the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations at their next session.

The Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer was appointed Librarian of the College library at the salary of \$300 for the ensuing year.

Mr. M. A. Hirschberg was appointed assistant to the librarian at the salary of \$150 for the ensuing year.

The following appropriations were made by the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations at its last session to the Board of Governors, for expenses during the current year :

Board and supplies for stipendiary students.....	\$ 4,000
Salaries of professors and preceptors .....	10,000
Secretary of the Board of Governors.....	250
Janitor of the College .....	600
Gas, water and fuel for the College Building .....	400
Incidental expenses.....	2,750
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$18,000</b>

#### FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE FOR 1892-93.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise has again tendered his services gratuitously as President and Professor of Theology and Holy Writ for the ensuing year, which was accepted with thanks.

Rabbi David Philipson, D. D., also tendered his services again gratuitously as Professor of Homiletics and Instructor in Assyriology for the ensuing year, which was accepted with thanks.

Rabbi Charles Levi again tendered his services gratuitously, as Preceptor in History, and Instructor in Philosophical and Rabbinical Hebrew, and as Secretary to the Faculty for the ensuing year, which was accepted with thanks.

Rabbi Moses Mielziner, Dr. Ph., was re-elected Professor of Talmud and Rabbinical Discipline for the ensuing year, at a salary of \$3,000 from September 1, 1892.

Rabbi G. Deutsch, Dr. Ph., was elected Professor of History and Instructor in Philosophical Hebrew Literature, at a salary of \$2,200 for the ensuing year, from September 1, 1892.

The Rev. S. Mannheimer, B. A., was elected Preceptor in Exegetics and Instructor in Aramaic, at a salary of \$1,700 for the ensuing year, commencing on September 1, 1892.

Mr. Ephraim Feldman was elected Preceptor of Hebrew and Instructor in Talmud, at a salary of \$1,500 for the ensuing year, commencing September 1, 1892.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for July, 1892	.....\$	50 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, salary for	“	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	“	166 66
Rev. David Davidson,	“	83 33
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer,	“	125 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, as Lib'n,	“	25 00
Ephraim Feldman, advance	“ Aug. and Sept, 1892	200 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	“ July, 1892	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Asst. in Lib'y,	“	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	“	20 83
Abraham Simon, monthly stipend for	“	20 00
Charles Fleischer,	“ August	25 00
David Marx,	“	25 00
Isidore Rosenthal,	“	25 00
A. J. Messing,	“	25 00
Abraham Gideon,	“	25 00
Harry Levi,	“	12 50
Leo Wise & Co., for advertising	.....	20 25
J. M. Potter, shoes	.....	18 20
M. Marcus, carpenter work at College	.....	24 20
Solomon Krouse, plumbing at College	... ..	9 80
City Auditor, street improvements	... ..	53 45
Whitewashing basement college building	.....	12 50
City waterworks bill for six months	... ..	38 25
Gas bill for College, July, 1892	.....	3 34
Greive & Inderhess, on account painting building	... ..	400 00
Ezekiel & Bernheim, library numbers	....	3 50

---

Total .....\$1,734 31

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund	.....	\$ 175 70
General Fund	....	\$ 1,548 61

---

Total ....\$1,734 31

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, September 6, 1892—5652. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs Bernhard Bettmann, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Henry Marks, Jacob Kronacher, Ed. L. Heinsheimer, Louis S. Levi, Abraham Bloom, William Goodheart, Jacob Ezekiel.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved and the following business transacted:

#### Standing Committees.

The President appointed the following Standing Committees:

##### ON COURSE OF STUDY, TEXT-BOOKS AND LIBRARY.

Jacob Kronacher,	Cincinnati, <i>Chairman</i> .
Rev. Dr. Gustave Gottheil,	New York.
Rev. Dr. Kaufman Kohler,	New York.
Dr. Henry M. Leipziger,	New York.
Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses,	Louisville, Ky.
Edward L. Heinsheimer,	Cincinnati, O.

##### ON EXAMINATION AND DISCIPLINE.

Julius Freiberg.	Cincinnati, <i>Chairman</i> .
Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg,	Rochester, N. Y.
Jacob Ezekiel,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. Dr. M. Samfield,	Memphis, Tenn.
Bernhard Bettmann,	Cincinnati, O.

##### ON BUILDINGS AND SUPPLIES.

A. J. Friedlander,	Cincinnati, <i>Chairman</i> .
Abraham Bloom,	Cincinnati, O.
Solomon Simm,	New York.
M. M. Rothschild,	Chicago, Ill.
Wm. Goodheart,	Cincinnati, O.
Arnold Kohn,	Philadelphia, Pa.

## ON ACCOMMODATIONS, SALARIES AND CLAIMS.

Leopold Feiss,	Cincinnati, <i>Chairman</i> .
Henry Marks,	Cincinnati; O.
Abraham Stein,	New York.
Herman Bamberger,	Indianapolis, Ind.
Louis S. Levi,	Cincinnati, O.
Julius Rosenfield,	Galveston, Texas.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following report, which was read and ordered to be recorded :

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, September 6, 1892—5652.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN : — The eighteenth scholastic year, 1892-93, of the Hebrew Union College was inaugurated the first Monday in September, according to the law governing the College. There were registered, besides the forty students remaining in the College from last year, twenty-two freshmen and one to study "in absentia."

The new applicants registered are :

Abraham Anspacher,	New York City.
Solam Wm. Brady,	Cincinnati, O.
Abraham Brill,	Syracuse, N. Y.
Moise Bergman,	New Orleans, La.
Max Cohen,	Buffalo, N. Y.
William Feinschreiber,	Evansville, Ind.
Julien Gusfield,	Birmingham, Ala.
Eli Elkin,	Cincinnati, O.
Theodore Joseph,	Lancaster, Pa.
Joseph Kornfeld,	Yonkers, N. Y.
Edmund Landau,	Bay City, Mich.
Emil Leipziger,	Detroit, Mich.
Jacob Mayers,	New York City.
Jacob Mielziner,	Cincinnati, O.



Benton Oppenheimer,	Cincinnati, O.
Julius Reich,	Atlanta, Ga.
Louis Rosin,	Cincinnati, O.
Hugo Strauss,	Cincinnati, O.
Joseph Henry Stolz,	Syracuse, N. Y.
Leon Volmar,	Little Rock, Ark.
George Zepin,	Cincinnati, O.
Pizer Jacobs,	Chicago, Ill.

None of these new applicants have been classified yet, as they are not yet accepted in High School, and only one of them, Theodore Joseph, is a graduate of the Lancaster (Pa.) High School.

This, with the candidate to claim the privilege of making the first collegiate year "in absentia," gives us for this year sixty-three students, a number never before reached in this College.

The incoming scholars come well recommended from their respective places by reliable authority.

In my last report of the 9th ult., I informed your honorable body that I was in correspondence with a young Doctor of Philosophy in New York, to fill the vacant position occasioned by the resignation of Rabbi David Davidson. I now have the honor to present to you the name of Max L. Margolis, M. A. and Ph. D., from Columbia College, of New York, whom I have appointed and submit to you for election as Preceptor in Talmud, Rabbinical Commentaries and Instructor in Hebraic and Syriac, for the ensuing scholastic year, and whose application for the position I herewith inclose and submit for your consideration.

In my personal conversation with the candidate in the city of New York, I convinced myself of the eminent ability and extraordinary talent of this young doctor to fill the position for which I propose his name to your honorable body.

At the opening of the College yesterday the newly-appointed preceptor, Max L. Margolis. Ph. D., was introduced to you and to the College personnel, with the understanding that his appointment dates from September 1, 1892.

At the same time the resolutions of the Faculty on the departure of Rabbi David Davidson from this College and this city were read and presented to the gentleman, and the Degree of Doctor of Divinity was formally conferred on the Rabbi.

The curriculum for the year is established and promulgated, so that no change during the year can be made; every teacher is at his post except Dr. Philipson, who has not returned yet.

With assurance of my highest regard for you collectively and individually, I remain,

Very respectfully,  
Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President Hebrew Union College.*

---

GLENMORE SCHOOL,  
KEENE, ESSEX CO., N. Y. }  
August, 9, 1892.

*The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati:*

DEAR AND REVEREND SIR:—Your letter of July 29th, addressed to Dr. Radin, reached me to-day. I very much regret the delay which my temporary residence here occasioned. I am satisfied to accept the position which you indicate is soon to be filled, on the conditions stated in your letter. I understand the work which would be required of me should I connect myself with your institution, and hasten to outline for you my “curriculum vitæ.”

I was born in Western Russia, October 15, 1866, where, under the direction of my father, my first instruction in Bible and Talmud, as well as in the elementary branches of secular knowledge, was imparted. In 1883 I came to Berlin and received private tuition, preparatory to my entrance into the gymnasium. From 1885 to 1889 I was a pupil in the Leibnitz Gymnasium, and during my stay there I was fortunate enough to merit the highest distinctions in scholarship. In 1889 I received the “testimonium maturitatis,” a copy of which I shall forward to you upon my arrival in New York.

The death of my father had necessitated my coming to New York. For the next two years thereafter I was a student in the School of Philosophy, Columbia College, and pursued university studies in Biblical and Rabbinic Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac, Arabic and Assy-

ian-Babylonian, the Latin language and literature and philosophy. In 1890 I received the Degree of Master of Arts, and in the following year (1891) I became a Doctor of Philosophy, winning additionally a University Fellowship in Semitic languages. The latter position I held during the last academic year, in the course of which I took charge of some of the classes of Dr. Richard J. H. Gottheil, Professor in the Semitic Department, to whom I beg to refer you.

At present I am delivering a course of lectures in the Glenmore School for the Culture Sciences on Jewish Literature, from the close of Canon to the close of the Talmud, a syllabus of which I append, together with my graduation thesis (*dissertatio inauguralis*) and a recent publication of mine.

Awaiting your pleasure at an early date, I have the honor to be

Your obedient servant,

MAX L. MARGOLIS.

In consonance with the recommendation of the President of the College, Max L. Margolis, Ph. D., was duly elected Preceptor in Talmud, Rabbinical Commentaries, etc., and Instructor in Hebraica and Syriac of the Hebrew Union College, at a salary of \$900 for the present year, commencing September 1, 1892, payable monthly.

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:

CINCINNATI, July 6, 1892—5652.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I deem it my duty to inform you that our lamented friend, Henry Adler, in addition to the munificent donations he made during his life-time, bequeathed to the Union of American Hebrew Congregations the sum of one thousand dollars, which has been paid to me by Wm. Goodheart, Esq., executor of his last will and testament.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary*.

CINCINNATI, August 10, 1892—5652.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that Mr. George Seeman, of New Orleans, La., has donated \$200 in memory of his father, Feist Seeman, who died at Bueckershausen, Nassau, Ger-

many, on July 23, 1857, and of his mother, Yette Seeman, who died at the same place on December 13, 1847.

Yours very truly,  
LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary*.

CINCINNATI, August 22, 1892—5652.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :--I have received from the executor of Moses Friedlich, late of Piqua, O., \$250, bequeathed by him to the Hebrew Union College. He died on August 4, 1892.

Yours truly,  
LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary*.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings and Supplies shall have erected in the College Building a suitable memento tablet to the memory of our lamented friend, Henry Adler, with such inscription as will testify to the magnificent donations he has made and abiding interest taken in the Union of American Hebrew Congregations and Hebrew Union College, who were the recipients of his liberality.

*Resolved*, That the names of Feist Seeman and Yetta Seeman, of Bueckershausen, Nassau, Germany, and of Moses Friedlich, of Piqua, O., be graven on the Marble Tablet in the College Building and recorded in the Kaddish Register ; that on every recurring Yahrzeit honorable mention be made of their names and Kaddish recited by the students of the Hebrew Union College in memory of the deceased.

The Chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Supplies reported in regard to the heating of the College Building, that it was impracticable to have any improvement made at the present.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary draw his voucher on the Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations for the payment of all salaries due on the first of each month respectively.

The President, to whom was referred the application of Harvey Mayer to enter the Cincinnati University the ensuing year, reported favorably, and request granted.

The Librarian submitted the following report of donations of books made to the College Library during the past month, which were accepted by the Board, and thanks tendered to the donors.

CINCINNATI, September 1, 1892—5652

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—During the past month we received the following :

From the relict of the late Solomon Hoffheimer, Cincinnati :

Exodus, Leviticus, Numbers, Deuteronomy with Rashi, Targum, and German Translation. Furth, 1841. 4 volumes.

The Pentateuch with Rashi, Biur, Targum and German translation. Furth, 1827. 5 volumes.

The Prophets and Hagiographa with Rashi, Biur and German translation. Karlsruhe, 1805-1836, 11 volumes.

The Pentateuch, ed. Augustus Hahn, Leipzig, 1859.

Hagadah shel Pesach. New York, 1857.

Another edition. Wien, 1801.

Mishnah Seder Nashim. Furth, 1814.

Ir Miklath, by M. H. Seligsberg. Roedelheim, 1846.

More Derech, by M. H. Seligsberg. Roedelheim, 1847.

Unterricht in der Mosaischen Religion, by J. Johnson. Frankfurt, 1829.

Prayers for Rosh Hashonah and Yom Kippur, 2 volumes. New York, 1857.

Prayers for the Festivals, 9 volumes. Sulzbach, 1845.

Besides these, several old prayer-books and school-books.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr Isaac M. Wise,	allowance, for Aug., 1892.....	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner,	salary, “	.....	250	00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	“ “	.....	166	66
Rev. David Davidson,	“ “	.....	83	33
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	“ “	.....	125	00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, Lib’n,	“ “	.....	25	00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	“ “	.....	50	00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass’t in Library, salary,	“ “	.....	12	50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	“ “	.....	20	83

George J. Solomon,	monthly stipend, for Aug., 1892. . .	\$ 25 00
Julius Freyer,	" " " . . .	25 00
Abraham Simon,	" " " . . .	20 00
Grieve & Inderhees,	balance due on painting . . . . .	113 00
H. F. Smart,	cleaning chimneys . . . . .	27 00
M. Marcus,	carpenter work . . . . .	3 10
Hamberger & Newberg,	soap, etc . . . . .	15 29
Gas bill for College,	July, 1892 . . . . .	3 50
The Bloch Publishing and Printing Co.,	stationery . . . . .	18 90
M. A. Hirschberg,	sundries . . . . .	12 20
Bernhard Bettmann,	for telegraphy . . . . .	2 12
Total. . . . .		\$1,048 43

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund. . . . .	\$ 70 00
General Fund . . . . .	\$ 978 43
Total . . . . .	\$1,048 43

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, )  
CINCINNATI, October, 1892—5653.(

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7 : 30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, Leopold Feiss, Henry Marks, Louis S. Levi, William Goodheart, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Abraham Bloom and Jacob Ezekiel.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted :

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted his seventeenth annual report, which was read and ordered to be printed.

The following communication was received from Preceptor Margolis :

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, September 11, 1892—5652. }

*Jacob Ezekiel, Esq., Secretary of Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

DEAR SIR:—I herewith acknowledge receipt of your communication of the 9th inst., in reply to which I beg leave to say that I highly appreciate the honor bestowed upon me, in having been elected to succeed the Rev. Dr. Davidson, as Preceptor in Talmud, Rabbinical Commentaries, etc., etc., and instructor in Hebraica and Syraic, at the Hebrew Union College, and that it will surely be my endeavor to fill the position to the best of my abilities and to prove the worthy successor of an eminent scholar.

With the best wishes for the success of the noble institution and with the assurance of high personal esteem, I remain

Yours most respectfully,

MAX MARGOLIS.

Wm. Goodheart, Esq., was placed on Committee for Visitation of Domiciles of Students, for the month of October.

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:

CINCINNATI, September 19, 1892—5652.

*To the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have received from the executor of Isaac Faller, deceased, of this city, \$100, bequeathed by him to the Hebrew Union College. He died on August 5, 1892.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary*

CINCINNATI, September 29, 1892—5653.

*To the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have received from the estate of David Wolff, deceased, of Louisville, Ky., \$396.02, being a part of the bequest of \$500 made by him. It was his desire that every anniversary of his death and that of his wife be duly commemorated by the recital of Kaddish. David Wolff died at the age of 76 years, on the 13th day of Heshvon, November 18, 1891. His wife, Yetta Wolff, died at the age of 63 years on the 3d day of Tishri, October 6, 1891.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary.*

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names of Isaac Faller, David Wolff and Yetta Wolff be graven on the Marble Tablet in the College building, and recorded in the "Kaddish Register," that on recurrence of the Yahrzeit honorable mention will be made of their names respectively, and Kaddish recited by the students of the College in memory of the deceased.

The President announced with feelings of deep regret that he had but recently learned of the death of an honored colleague of our Board of Governors, Julius Rosenfield, of Galveston, Texas, which occurred in the city of New York on the 16th day of January last, that he deemed it a duty of this Board to take recognition of this sad event and place on its record a testimonial expressive of their feelings in the loss sustained by the death of Julius Rosenfield, and appointed a committee composed of Henry Marks, William Goodheart and Jacob Ezekiel to draft a tribute of respect to his memory.

The following report was received from the Librarian of the College Library, which books were received, and the thanks of the Board tendered to the respective donors :

CINCINNATI, October 2, 1892—5653.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report the following donations made to our Library during the month of September :

By Mr. Jacob Furth, St. Louis, Mo. :

St. Louis Through a Camera, by Jas Cox, 1892.

By Mrs. A. Waldman, Dayton, O. :

Several old prayer-books.

By Mr. Leopold Mack, Cincinnati :

Biblia Hebraica, revised by Isaac Leeser. Philadelphia, 1850.

By Mr. H. Kubitshek, Chariton, Ia. :

The Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise's History of the Hebrews' Second Commonwealth. Cincinnati, 1880.

Ten volumes of the Hebrew Bible, comprising the Prophets and some books of the Hagiographa. Wien, 1833-1835.

By Mr. Simon Altmann, Newark, N. J. :

S. Deutsch's Hebrew Grammar. New York, 1876.



By Mr. David E. Heineman, Detroit, Mich. :  
Hegel's *Æsthetics*, by J. St. Kedney. Chicago, 1885.  
Respectfully submitted,  
S. MANNHEIMER, *Librarian*.

Communications were received from Simon Cohen and Marcus Salzman, requesting a monthly stipend of \$25 each, in lieu of their present immunities, which was granted.

The following accounts, duly audited, was presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for September, 1892.....	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary for ".....		250	00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, " ".....		183	33
Rev. Dr. Max Margolis, " ".....		83	33
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, " ".....		141	67
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, as Lib'n, " ".....		25	00
Ephraim Feldman, advance " October, 1892.....		125	00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, " September, 1892.....		20	83
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, " ".....		50	00
M. A. Hirschberg, Asst. in Lib'y, " ".....		12	50
Ephraim Feldman, balance due for ".....		8	33
George J. Solomon, stipend for ".....		25	00
Charles Fleischer, " ".....		25	00
A. J. Messing, " ".....		25	00
David Marx, " ".....		25	00
Abraham Gideon, " ".....		25	00
Isidore Rosenthal, " ".....		25	00
Abraham Simon, " ".....		25	00
The Bloch Publishing & Printing Company.....		22	50
J. M. Potter, shoes.....		23	75
Heidelbach, Friedlander & Co., clothing.....		43	00
Wm. H. Brown & Sons, for coal.....		148	00
Solomon Krouse, plumbing and gas fitting.....		6	20
Gas bill for College, September, 1892.....		4	00
Wagner Bros., book binding.....		29	80
Bennet & Peck, repairing furnace, etc.....		66	00
Witt & Brown, repairing roof and gutter.....		95	00
Board, etc., for eleven students.....		247	50
Harry Levi, monthly stipend.....		16	66
Total.....		\$1,822	70

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund .....	\$ 500 91
General Fund.....	\$1,321 79
Total.....	<u>\$1,822 70</u>

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, November 1, 1892—5653. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7 : 50 p. m., with Julius Freiberg, Esq., Vice-President, in the Chair. In the absence of the Secretary, Mr. Henry C. Ezekiel acted as Secretary, pro tem.

The following members of the Board were present : Messrs. Julius Freiberg, William Goodheart, Abraham Bloom, Henry Marks and Edward L. Heinsheimer.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted :

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following monthly report of the working of the College, etc., which was read and ordered to be recorded :

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, November 1, 1892—5653. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I can only report progress. Everything in your College has remained in statu quo since my last report. The eight professors and sixty-two students perform their respective duties as prescribed in the programme for the scholastic year 1892–93, from 3 to 6 p. m. on Monday to Thursday ; 3 to 5 on Friday, and 2 to 4 on Saturday ; Sunday free, from the fact that several of the teachers and students are engaged in the Sabbath-schools of religious instruction.

The progress in the various studies for the past month was quite satisfactory, as is evidenced from the teachers' monthly report to the Faculty, on file in the records of the College, open at any time to your inspection. It is a standing rule and now established custom that every teacher reports at the monthly meeting of the Faculty what he has taught during the month by books or lectures, in obedience to the prescribed curriculum, from which no deviation has been made ; also the success of each student in his pensum, or his want of success, all of which goes on record, and is taken into consideration at the end of the term.

The inclosed bills for books and journals, in the hands of your librarian, viz :

A. S. Wilde.....	\$12 55
B. Westerman & Co .....	11 54
	<hr/>
	\$24 09

is chargeable to the \$50 you appropriated for this purpose ; and the Rev. Dr. Alex. Kohut, \$18, chargeable to the late Rev. Dr. Samuel Adler's library fund. You are kindly requested to order them paid.

My best thanks for your kind attention and services rendered to this College, its teachers and students, and the confidence placed in  
Your most obedient servant,  
ISAAC M. WISE.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the sum of \$1.50 be, and is hereby appropriated toward the publication of the "Introduction To The Talmud," by the Rev. Dr. Mielziner.

The committee appointed at a previous meeting submitted the following, which was adopted :

**TRIBUTE OF RESPECT**  
BY THE  
**BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE,**  
TO THE MEMORY OF  
**JULIUS ROSENFELD,**  
OF GALVESTON, TEXAS.

---

With deep and sorrowful regret, the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College mourn the demise of their late colleague, Julius Rosenfeld, of the city of Galveston, Texas., which event occurred in the city of New York, on the 16th day of January, 1892.

By the death of Julius Rosenfeld the Board of Governors are deprived of an honored member of their Board and a stanch friend of the Hebrew Union College; the community in which he resided of a citizen of irreproachable character and possessed of many sterling virtues—honored and beloved for his unostentious acts of *charity* and *benevolence*. His strong attachment to the true principles of his ancestral faith endeared him to his co-religionists and the community at large. His family and relatives have been bereft of an affectionate father, husband and friend.

The Board of Governors, in humble submission to the inscrutable will of an All-wise Providence, herewith tender to the bereaved family and relatives of the deceased their heartfelt sympathy in the sad loss they have sustained. Be it

*Resolved*, That the foregoing be spread upon our minutes, and published in the *American Israelite*, and a copy thereof, signed by the President and Secretary of this Board, be transmitted to the family of the deceased.

Done in regular session of the Board of Governors, in the City of Cincinnati, this first day of November, 1892-5653.

BERNHARD BETTMANN, *President*.

JACOB EZEKIEL, *Secretary*.

The Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, Librarian of the Hebrew Union College, submitted his annual report of the state of the Library, which was read and ordered to be published and submitted to the next Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, which will meet on the first Tuesday in December, 1892, in Washington, D. C. (See page 3003 of this report.)

The Librarian submitted the following monthly report of donations of books made during the past month to the College Library, which were accepted by the Board, and thanks tendered for the donations.

CINCINNATI, November 1, 1892—5653.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report the following donations made to our Library during the last month:

By the late Isaac Faller, Cincinnati:

L'bush Atereth Zahab, by Mordecai Jaffe. Prag, 1623.

By Professor Dr. M. Mielziner, Cincinnati:

The Sabbath, by James Gilfillan. New York, 1862.

La Syrie, la Palestine et la Judée, by R. P. Laorti-Hadji. Paris, 1854.

A prayer-book with Swedish translation, in three parts. Gothenburg, 1858–1862.

Concordantia Particularum, by Christian Noldius. Hafnia, 1679.

Onomasticum Sacrum, by Matthias Hiller. Tubingen, 1706.

Shire Tifereth, by N. H. Wessely. Prag, 1808.

Die Authentie des Pentateuches, by E. W. Hengstenberg. Berlin, 1836.

Biblishe Naturgeschichte, by the Calwer Verlagsverein. Calw, 1842.

Alphabetische Liste gelehrter Juden und Judinnen, by P. Yung. Leipzig, 1817.

Dibre Chayim, by Chayim Schütz. Frankfurt a. M., 1859.

Zohar to Exodus. Frankfurt a. O., 1740.

Or Hayashar, by Ahron Simon. Amsterdam, 1769.

Dibre David, by David Meldola. Amsterdam, 1752–1753.

Two of these books, numbers 6 and 7, are rare works; they con-

tain the particles and proper nouns of the Hebrew Bible, which are not found in the other concordances.

Respectfully submitted,  
S. MANNHEIMER.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance for Oct., 1892.....	\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner,	salary " .....	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	" " .....	183 33
Rev. Dr. Max Margolis, overpaid Sept.,	" .....	66 67
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer,	salary for " .....	141 66
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n,	" " .....	25 00
Ephraim Feldman, advance,	" Nov., .....	125 00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	" Oct., .....	20 83
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	" " .....	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Asst. in Lib'ry, salary,	" .....	12 50
George J. Solomon, monthly stipend,	" .....	25 00
Isidore Rosenthal,	" " .....	25 00
Charles Fleischer,	" " .....	25 00
Abraham J. Messing,	" " .....	25 00
David Marx,	" " .....	25 00
Abraham Gideon,	" " .....	25 00
Julius Freyer,	" Sept. and " .....	50 00
Simon Cohen,	" " .....	25 00
Marcus Salzman,	" " .....	25 00
Abraham Simon,	" " .....	20 00
Harry Levi,	" " .....	16 66
Board for nine students .....		161 00
Robert Clarke & Co, for books .....		7 00
Lowman Sons & Co., underwear .....		6 50
Heidelbach, Friedlander & Co., clothing ..		3 25
Gas bill for College, October, 1892 .....		5 70
Commercial Gazette, advertising .....		3 60
A. E. Wilde & Co., books .....		12 50
B. Westerman & Co., books .....		11 54
Rev. Dr. Alexander Kohut, books .....		18 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner .....		150 00
Total .....		\$ 1,590 74

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.....	\$ 457 41
General Fund.....	\$ 1,133 33
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$1,590 74

Adjourned.

Approved :

JACOB EZEKIEL,	BERNHARD BETTMANN,
<i>Sec'y Board of Governors H. U. C.</i>	<i>President.</i>

**SEVENTEENTH ANNUAL REPORT**  
OF THE  
**President of the Hebrew Union College.**

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, October, 1892—5653. }

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

MR. PRESIDENT AND GENTLEMEN OF THE BOARD:—With the help of God and the generous support of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, and the kind assistance given to it by the benevolent ladies and gentlemen from all parts of the country, the Hebrew Union College worked under your care and guidance and lived to enter upon the eighteenth year of its existence. It may now exclaim with the prophet

ה' ח' ה' הו' יו'ד' :

“Alive, alive it shall praise thee, as I do this day, the father to the children shall make known thy truth.” (ח' is eighteen—Isaiah xxviii. 19) Having lived to its eighteenth year, we may hope it will live forever.

The meetings of the Council having been changed from July to December, I considered it proper to report to you the work of the College for the academic year 1891–92 together with the first months of the academic year 1892–93.



## CHANGES OF PERSONALITIES.

During this period, viz., from July, '92 to date, the Board of Governors lost, by death, our venerable benefactor and first patron of this College, the lamented Henry Adler, of Cincinnati, of blessed memory.

In the Faculty Rabbi G. Deutsch, Dr. Ph., was appointed Professor of History and Instructor in Philosophical Hebrew and entered upon the duties of his office December 1, 1891. This year Professor Deutsch teaches also Talmud and Exegesis in some classes.

Rabbi David Davidson, D. D., having followed a call to the Rabbinical chair from the congregation of Montgomery, Ala., vacated his chair in the College, Max L. Margolis, M. A., and Ph. Dr., from Columbia College, of New York City, was elected his successor, and entered upon the duties of his office September 1, 1892.

With these elections the Faculty is completed, according to the laws of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations. It consists of the eight gentlemen mentioned hereinafter. In justice to your College and the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, and for the information of the public at large, I must state here that no college or seminary of this kind is known to me in Europe or elsewhere, that stands in charge of a Faculty superior to this in completeness, learning, zeal for the cause and conscientious punctuality in the discharge of duty. This Faculty represents not only a high grade of Rabbinical and Biblical learning, exegetic, homiletic, philosophical, historical and systematic theology; not only proficient masters of Shemitic philology, such as Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac, Arabic and Assyrian languages; but also superiority of academic, classic and scientific proficiency. Among the various successes of this College, which are now a matter of history, the bringing together of this Faculty is perhaps the most important. It may be of interest to note here that one of the Faculty, the Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, wrote a history of the Hebrew Union College, which was published *seriatim* in a monthly magazine called the *Menorah*. This history, I think, ought to be added to the minutes of the Council and a number of extra copies be made of it for distribution among the members of

the Union of American Hebrew Congregations and College Libraries, etc.

#### DIPLOMAS GRANTED.

During this term the Academic Degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred on Rabbi David Davidson for eminent scholarship and faithful services of seven years in this College, and the diploma was delivered to him September 5, 1892.

Leo M. Franklin, B. L., from the University of Cincinnati, having completed successfully the eight years course of study of this College, was graduated on the 24th of June last, with the academic degree of Rabbi, and the diploma delivered accordingly.

Frederic Cohn, Harry Mayer, Abraham J. Messing and Julius Meyer having successfully completed the four years course of the Preparatory Department of this College, received the degree and diploma of B. H. or *חבר לאצילי בני ישראל* which entitles them to enter the Collegiate Department.

#### FACULTY OF THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

*Rabbi Isaac M. Wise*, Professor of Theology and Holy Writ, *President*.

*Rabbi Moses Mielziner*, Dr. Ph., Professor of Talmud and Rabbinical Disciplines.

*Rabbi G. Deutsch*, Dr. Ph., Professor of History, Instructor in Philosophical and Talmudical Literature.

*Rabbi David Philipson*, D. D., Professor of Homiletics, Instructor in Assyriology.

*Rev. S. Mannheimer*, B. A., Preceptor in Exegesis and Instructor in Aramaic. *Librarian*.

*Rabbi Charles Levi*, Preceptor in History, Instructor in Philosophical and Rabbinical Hebrew, *Secretary* of the Faculty.

*Mr. Ephraim Feldman*, Preceptor of Hebrew and Instructor in Talmud.

*Max L. Margolis*, Dr. Ph., Preceptor in Exegesis and Instructor in Syriac.

#### CORRESPONDING MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY.

Rabbi Professor Marks, D. D., London, England; Rabbi Aaron Hahn, Dr. Ph., D. D., Cleveland, O.; Rabbi Benjamin Szold, D. D., Baltimore, Md.; Rabbi Henry Zirndorf, Ph. D., D. D., Cincinnati, O.; Rabbi David Davidson, D. D., Montgomery, Ala.; and all graduates of this College who have received the Degree of Doctor of Divinity.

## THE ALUMNI OF THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

Rabbi Israel Aaron, D. D., Buffalo, N. Y.  
 Rabbi Henry Berkowitz, D. D., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Rabbi Edward N. Calisch, B. L., Richmond, Va.  
 Rabbi Henry J. Elkin, B. A., San Antonio, Texas.  
 Rabbi Wm. L. Friedman, B. L., Denver, Col.  
 Rabbi Leo M. Frankiin, B. L., Omaha, Neb.  
 Rabbi Moses J. Gries, B. L., Cleveland, O.  
 Rabbi Alexander Geismar, B. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.  
 Rabbi Samuel Greenfield, B. A., Peoria, Ill.  
 Rabbi Louis Grossman, D. D., Detroit, Mich.  
 Rabbi Rudolph Grossman, B. L., New York City.  
 Rabbi Adolph Gutmacher, B. L., Baltimore, Md.  
 Rabbi Max Heller, M. L., New Orleans, La.  
 Rabbi Samuel Hirschberg, B. L., Fort Wayne, Ind.  
 Rabbi Moses Perez Jacobson, B. L., Salt Lake City, Utah.  
 Rabbi Israel Joseph, B. A., Wilkesbarre, Pa.  
 Rabbi Joseph Krauskopf, D. D., Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Rabbi Charles Levi, B. L., Cincinnati, O.  
 Rabbi Clifton H. Levy, B. L., Lancaster, Pa.  
 Rabbi Alexander Lyons, B. L., Terre Haute, Ind.  
 Rabbi David Philipson, D. D., Cincinnati, O.  
 Rabbi Wm. Rosenau, B. L., Baltimore, Md.  
 Rabbi Charles Rubenstein, B. L., Little Rock, Ark.  
 Rabbi Isaac Rubenstein, Springfield, Ill.  
 Rabbi Isaac L. Rypins, B. L., Evansville, Ind.  
 Rabbi Tobias Schanfarber, B. A., Baltimore, Md.  
 Rabbi Joseph Silverman, D. D., New York City.  
 Rabbi Joseph Stolz, B. A., Chicago, Ill.  
 Rabbi Max Wertheimer, B. L., Dayton, O.  
 Miss Emily Bloch, B. H. and B. A., Chicago, Ill.  
 Miss Jennie Mannheimer, B. H. and B. L., Cincinnati, O.

## STUDENTS.

Students from previous years remaining in College in the coming year are classified thus:

## SENIOR CLASS.

Charles Fleischer.	Aaron Friedman.
Julius Freyer.	M. J. Solomon.
David Marks.	Jerusalem Moses.
Marcus Salzman.	Abraham Simon.

## JUNIOR CLASS.

Abraham Gideon.  
Morris Newfeld.  
George A. Solomon.

Isaac Marcuson.  
Isidor Rosenthal.  
Bennet Grad.

## II. COLLEGIATE CLASS.

Seymore Bottigheimer.

Gustav Loewenstein.

## I. COLLEGIATE CLASS.

Frederic Cohn.  
Julius Meyer.

Harry Mayer.  
Abraham J. Messing.

## A GRADE PREPARATORY.

Max Cohen.  
Harry Levy.

Henry Klein.  
Harry Weiss.

Phil. Wolf.

## B GRADE PREPARATORY.

Simon Cohen.  
Sam. Gerstley.  
Leo Nelson.  
Louis Wolzky.

I. L. Dreeban.  
Ab. Hirschberg.  
Selig Simon.  
Simon Peyser.

## C GRADE.

Miss Edith Tweed Andrews.  
Bernhard E. Kaufman.  
Leo Mannheimer.

Max Fechheimer.  
Israel Klein.  
Charles Weber.

Martin Zielanka.

The newly incoming students were classified thus:

## IN B GRADE.

Eli Elkin

Jacob Mayer

Joseph Kornfeld.

## IN C GRADE.

Julius Reich.

## IN D GRADE.

Eighteen.

## IN FIRST COLLEGIATE.

In absentia, for this year, post-graduate of Columbia College, New York,  
Stephen S. Wise, son of the Rev. Dr. Aaron Wise, of New York.

Number of students now in the College registered, 62.

## STANDARD OF ADMISSION FOR PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

1. IN HEBRAICA: Fluent and correct Hebrew reading, and conjugation of the regular verb; translation from Hebrew into English *prima vista* any passage in the book of Genesis, and history from Abraham and Zerubabel.

2. IN ENGLISH BRANCHES: English Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, History of the United States, and English composition, sufficient to be accepted on examination to the Cincinnati High School.

Advanced students may on examination be accepted to higher classes.

Exempted from High School studies are graduates of any American classical college or high school of the same grade as the Cincinnati High School; graduates of any European gymnasium, and all who on examination have been accepted in the University of Cincinnati in the B. A. or B. L. course.

## STANDARD OF ADMISSION TO COLLEGE DEPARTMENT.

IN HEBRAICA AND RABBINICA: Thorough knowledge of Hebrew and Aramaic grammars (Luzzatto's), and Hebrew translation from English or Aramaic; *prima vista* translation of the Biblical books of the Pentateuch, Former Prophets, Daniel, Ezra and Nehemiah, and at least forty chapters of Psalms and fifteen of Proverbs, and readiness to read Rashi passages. In Mishnah is required the knowledge of ABOTH and at least two other MESACHTOTH; in Talmud, *prima vista* reading of at least fifty pages in one or more MESACHTOTH previously prepared; also the best parts of SEPHER HAMMADA in the code of Maimonides, and history from Zerubabel to Rabbi Jochanan ben Saccai (Wise's History of the Hebrews' Second Commonwealth).

IN CLASSICAL BRANCHES: Latin, Greek, Mathematics and English Literature, sufficient to be accepted on examination into the University of Cincinnati.

Advanced students may be accepted on examination in higher classes.

Exempted from university studies are all graduates from universities or colleges of equal grade with the University of Cincinnati with the degree of B. A., B. L., M. A., M. L., or Dr. Ph., provided such student be thoroughly acquainted with the English language and literature.

This year's course closes June 30, 1893. First Semester closes in the last week in January, 1893.

## THE WORK OF THE YEAR 1891-'92.

The amount of work actually done last year will afford an insight and estimate to the work to be expected to be done in the coming academic year.

Prof. Wise reports the following work :

I. COLLEGIATE CLASS.

From מורה נבוכים part 2, on נביאות four chapters, viz., xxxii.-xxxv., then continued by Dr. Deutsch.

II. COLLEGIATE CLASS.

From מורה נבוכים part 3, six chapters, from xi.-xvii., then continued by Dr. Philipson to chapter xxx.

IN JUNIOR AND SENIOR CLASSES COMBINED.

1. Selections according to subjects from the whole of the מורה נבוכים
2. Critical introduction to the מורה נבוכים, according to Isaac Abarbanel, with original additions.
3. Introduction to Holy Writ and authenticity of the Pentateuch according to Wise's "Pronaos," the entire argument.
4. The Theology of Judaism, viz., General Introduction—The Legitimate Relation of Theology and Philosophy—The Fundamental Premises of the Theology of Judaism and their distinguishing Criteria, Sources and Authority.

In consequence of the late arrival of Dr. Deutsch (beginning of December) Dr. Wise could begin with Theology proper in January  
Prof. Mielziner reports this amount of work done last year :

SENIOR AND JUNIOR CLASSES COMBINED.

1. *Talmud* with Rashi and select Tosaphoth, Gittin; Perek I., from folio 2a—4b; 9a—14a Perek II. folio 15a—17b; 21a—24a. Perek III. folio 24a—30a. Perek IV. folio 34b—37a; 45a—46a. Perek V. folio 55b—61. Perek IX. folio 85a—86b; 90a., and b. Yebamoth from folio 46a—47b. Aboda Zara folio 2a—5a. In all about 70 pages. Besides, monthly readings of select passages from various Masechtoth, prepared by the students.
2. *Midrash Rabboth* Debarim and part of *Midrash Shir Hashirim*.
3. CODE SHULCHAN ARUCH.
  - (a) Orach Chayim, Hilchoth Rosh Hashona, Yom Kippur and part of Hilchoth Pesach.
  - (b) Yore Dea. Hilchoth Talmud Thora, Tzedake, Mila and Gerim.
  - (c) Eben Haezer, select chapters.
4. *Lectures* on the Jewish Law of Marriage, and on Principles of the Talmudic Law concerning Donation, Testament and Hereditary Succession.
5. *Hebrew Stylistics*, weekly exercises, In these exercises only the members of the Junior class took part.

## II. COLLEGIATE CLASS.

1. *Talmud* with Rashi's Commentary, Chullin, Perek III., from folio 42a—62a. Sanhedrin, selections from Perek III. In all about 40 pages.
2. *Midrach* Rabboth, Bereshith, Parshoth I., vii.—xii., xvii., xxxiii.
3. Lectures on the Seder Tanaim and Amoraim, and on Maxims of the Talmudical Law.

## A GRADE.

One hour weekly. *Psalms*. Psalms xc.—cxviii., translated and explained, and Psalms xc., xciii.; xcv., c., ciii.; cxiii.; cxiv. committed to memory.

Prof. Deutsch reports :

Having arrived in this city, December 2, 1891, I began my work on the 7th of that month by teaching two classes in history, viz.: the First and Second Collegiate Classes combined, and the Senior and Junior Classes combined, and the First Collegiate Class in Philosophical Hebrew Literature. In the upper class of history, I taught the history of the last period of Judaism, beginning with Eliah Levita, and the influence exercised by the Renaissance upon the development of Jewish science, and I finished the course by the representation of Mendelssohn and his school, and the impulse given by them to modern Judaism.

In the First and Second Collegiate Classes I began with the history of Judaism after the destruction of the Temple, and led it up to the first generation of Amoraim.

Teaching Philosophical Hebrew in the First Collegiate Class, it was my main object to make the students acquainted with the language of Moreh Nebuchim and the technical terms used by the scholastic philosophers. We read ten selected chapters from the first part of Moreh.

With the beginning of the second term I taught in B Grade Kings from I. book xvii., until the latter half of the II. book, omitting the most difficult chapters for this year. Exegetics were treated both from the standpoint of grammar, historical and religious value.

Rabbi Levi being prevented by the duties of his office from teaching Mishna in C Grade Friday afternoons, I took his place on March 25th, and taught Mishna Pesachim ch. x., and Shekalim chaps. i.-iv.

It was my purpose to make the primary students acquainted with reading Hebrew without vowels, to introduce them both into the language and terms of the Mishna. For a part of the second semester I taught both collegiate classes Thora reading from the Tikkun.

Prof. Dr. Philipson taught twice weekly Homiletics and Assyriology, and two hours philosophical Hebrew in Second Collegiate Class. Owing to his absence from the city in June last, he did not render a detailed report.

Preceptor Davidson reports to have taught:

C Grade—first semester: Liturgical Psalms, a number of which were committed to memory.

D Grade—second semester: The Book of Judges, omitting chapter xix.

A Grade—first semester: Talmud *Rosh Hashanah*, folio 2a to 5a; 6b, 7b, 8a and b.

1 Collegiate Class—first semester: Talmud *Baba Metzia*, folio 21a to 22b; 25b to 26b; 28a and b.

A Grade and 1 Collegiate combined. Torah, Deuteron., chapter i. to xiii.

Torah, Targum and Rashi; Deuteron., chapter xxix. to xxxii.

A Grade and 1 Collegiate combined—second semester: Talmud *Baba Metzia*, 2a to 3b, 9b to 11a, 12a to 13a.

Talmud *Sanhedrin*, 90a to 94a, nine folio pages.

2 Collegiate Class, Torah, Targum, Rashi, Ibn Ezra, Levit., Deuteron., chapter xix. Selections from chapter xx., chapters xxi. and xxii.

Syriac. 1 Collegiate Class. First year one hour weekly. Elements of Syriac Grammar, exercises in Reading and Translating.

PRECEPTOR MANNHEIMER reports that during the scholastic year 1891-'92 he taught the following branches:

*Grade D* (2 hours weekly). Exodus to chapter xxxv. In the first semester he devoted a third hour to the teaching of the Accents.

*Grade C* (2 hours weekly). Numbers with cursory reading of Rashi's commentary. In the second semester the class read on Saturdays Psalms 42-66, and memorized Psalms 42, 45, 113, 114, 115 and 118.

*Grade B* (2 hours weekly). Leviticus, with Rashi to chapters xix. and xxv.



*Grade A* (2 hours weekly). The books of Daniel, Ezra and Nehemiah; the rudiments of the Aramean Grammar and written translations from Aramean into Hebrew.

1 *Collegiate Class* (2 hours weekly). Isaiah, chapters xl.-lvi.; 13, 14 to verse 23; xxi. to verse 10; 34, 35.

2 *Collegiate Class* (2 hours weekly). Isaiah i.-xxxix., except those few chapters which the class read last year.

*Junior and Senior Classes* (2 hours weekly). Hosea, Joel, Amos, Obadiah, Jonah, Micah, Nahum.

PRECEPTOR CHARLES LEVI reports to have taught during the year:

D Grade—*Rabbinica*, Mishnah, Aboth, chapters i., ii., iii., iv., v., reading without vowels, translation with ethical and historical paraphrasing, and grammatical analysis. Chapters i., ii., iii. were committed to memory. Short biographies of the lives of some of the leading Tanaim were dictated. Time devoted was two hours weekly.

D Grade—*History*: Text Book, Wise's "Hebrews' Second Commonwealth." Periods of "Medo-Persian," "Grecian and Revolutionary Times," up to the ii. chapter of the "Independence," were thoroughly taken. The whole covering the time from 586 to the death of John Hyrcan, 107.

Short historical essays were written by the students. Time devoted, two hours weekly.

C, B, A Grades: Chapters on Culture and Literature omitted. *History*: Text Book, Wise's "Hebrews' Second Commonwealth." Periods taken were "Palestine Under Roman Vassal Rules," including i., "The Last of the Asmonean Rulers, 63-36;" ii. "King Herod the Idumean" (37 to 3 B. C.); iii. "Archelaus and the End" (3 B. C.—7 A. C.)

Period vi.—1. "The Rule of the Procurators." 2. "The Period of the Catastrophe," 7 to 68 A. C. Entire course of history extended from 69 B. C. to 66 A. C. Occasional summary lectures were given in these classes.

A Grade: Philosophical Literature. Maimonides, "Jad Hachasakah;" Sefer Hammadah, Hilchoth "Jesodeh Thorah," chapters i., ii., vii., viii., ix., x.; "Deoth," chapters i., ii.; part of iii., v., vi., vii., "Teshubah," v., vi. vii., viii., ix., x. Work was studied pragmatically and analytically. Lectures on Life and Writings of Maimonides were given.

PRECEPTOR FELDMAN reports that during the scholastic year 1891-'92 he has done the following in the Hebrew Union College:

*In the D Grade*: He went over the elements of Hebrew Etymology, and with especial care the most difficult feature thereof, the Verb. Instruction was given without the aid of Text Book, and supplemented by a minute

verbal analysis of the portions of Scripture read, viz.: Psalms i., iii., vi., viii., xi., xii., xiii., xv., xix., xxiii., xxx., xxxiii. and xxxiv.

In order to test the students' proficiency in applying the elements of grammar, and at the same time to give them a glimpse into other kinds of biblical composition, the 8th chapter of Proverbs and the 58th of Isaiah were assigned them to work out by themselves, which they did satisfactorily.

*In the C Grade:* Talmud Berachoth. Select passages in Perek I.

Hebraica. The work started with Deutsch's Grammar and pursued for some time. In its stead the class took up Josephus' Preface to his Jewish Wars, of which the greater part was translated into Hebrew.

*In the B Grade:* Talmud Pesachim. Perek X., about eleven pages, pages 1 and 2 of Perek I. Also all the Mishnayoth of Perek I. with פירוש המשניות לרמב"ם Since the beginning of the second semester one hour a week was devoted in this grade to reading at sight select passages in Mendelssohn's Introduction to the Bible אור לנתיבה with very gratifying results. In the combined class of the B and A Grades, I gave lectures on the Hebrew Syntax and on *Neginoth*, the latter subject including the laws of accentuation מסקי הטעמים and what is technically known as מלעיל מלרע. One hour a week was devoted to each of the subjects. A few more lectures to be given next year will complete both courses.

Under-Graduate Abraham Gideon taught with much success in C Grade the 1 book of Samuel with grammatical analysis in difficult passages.

It is evident from the above reports that a large amount of work was done last year in Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac and Assyriology; in Bible with its ancient paraphrases and Rabbinical commentaries as well as in modern exegesis; in Mishnah, Talmud, Midrash and Casuistics and commentaries; in philosophical Hebrew, history and theology proper. The same amount of work, at least, is expected from next year's classes, which is mapped out thus:

#### PROGRAMME FOR THE YEAR 1892-'93.

*Senior Class* for Talmud and Rabbinical disciples five hours weekly (*Baba Bathra* and *Taanith*). Exegesis\* three hours weekly (Job, and exercises

---

\*The time is the minimum. It may be increased in any department if the professors can do it, and it is increased in certain branches on the programme for 1892-'93.

with ancient commentaries). Philosophical Hebrew (in *Kusari* and *Chobath Halleboboth*) and theology proper three hours weekly; in History (chronological review of the whole) two hours weekly; in Homiletics and Assyriology each an hour weekly.

*Junior Class*, Talmud, etc., four hours weekly (in *Maccoth* and *Yoma*); in Exegesis (Jeremiah, and Leviticus with ancient commentaries) three hours weekly; Philosophical Hebrew (Introduction to *Moreh Nebuchim* and select passages of the whole) and theology proper, three hours weekly. History from 300 to 1100, two hours weekly. With senior class Homiletics and Assyriology one hour weekly each.

*1 and 2 Collegiate Classes combined*: Talmud (Sanhedrin from 3 and 9 *Perek* alternately) four hours weekly; Exegesis (Isaiah, and Exodus with ancient commentaries) four hours weekly. History (from Amoraim to end of Gaonim) two hours weekly; Philosophical Hebrew (from "Moreh," part 2, chapter xxxii. to the end of Book II. and some chapters from Part I. between chapter i.-l) two hours weekly; one hour Syriac and one hour introduction to Holy Writ from Wise's "Pronaos."

*A Grade Preparatory*: Talmud (from *Rosh Hashanah*) three hours weekly; Exegesis (Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah, and part of Proverbs, also Deuteronomy with *Rashi*) five hours weekly; *Sepher Hammadda*, two hours weekly; Hebrew and Aramaic Grammar (Luzzatto's), two hours weekly; History with B two hours weekly.

*B Grade Preparatory*: Talmud (in *Pesachim*) three hours weekly; Exegesis 1 and 2 Kings; also Leviticus with select passages from *Rashi*, and Psalms, five hours weekly; History with A Grade (from 37 before to 70 after), two hours weekly; Hebrew Grammar, two hours weekly.

*C Grade Preparatory*: Talmud (in *Berachoth*) three hours weekly; Exegesis (Numbers with select passages from *Rashi*, also 1 and 2 Samuel and Psalms) four hours weekly; History 134 to 37 B. C.), two hours weekly; Hebrew Grammar, two hours weekly.

*D Grade Preparatory*: Mishnah (Aboth and part at least of *Berachoth*), three hours weekly; Exegesis (Exodus, Joshua, Judges and some Psalms), five hours weekly; History (536 to 134 B. C.), two hours weekly; Hebrew Grammar, two hours weekly.

Hebrew Grammar from Mannheimer's part 2, and Dr. Deutsch's.

Students of the Senior and Junior Classes preach alternately Saturday afternoon in the College Synagogue. Students of the lower classes conduct the services. The Synagogue exercises are under the guidance of Prof. Mielziner.

Candidates for graduation must deliver their theses to the Faculty by May 1st, and must have preached in some temple during Sabbath service.

## NOTES.

In all classes the Mishnah of that respective *Masechta* must be taken entirely before the class begins to read Talmud.

All Biblical books prescribed in this curriculum must be prepared for examination at the end of the term; if the pensum is not made entirely in the Hebrew, the balance must be studied from the translation.

History in the Preparatory Department is to be taken from Dr. Wise's History of the Hebrews' Second Commonwealth, and the entire book must be taken in the department. In the Collegiate Department history is taught in lectures.

Introduction to Sacred Scriptures is to be taken from Wise's "Pronaos to Holy Writ," and the whole book to be finished in 1 and 2 Collegiate Classes.

Introduction to the Talmud and the Laws of Marriage and Divorce to be taken from Prof. Mielziner's text-books; other Rabbinical disciplines are taught by lectures.

## THE LIBRARY.

The Library of the College containing the largest collection in this country of works in Hebraica, Rabbinica and other Shemetic literatures, has been increased during this period by the private library of the Rev. Dr. Samuel Adler, of New York, bequeathed to this College together with a fund of \$1,000 to make additions from time to time to the Library. Besides which a large number of books have been brought into this building by generous donors and by purchase, as your Librarian will report. So that the Library contains now far above ten thousand volumes, there are among them rare manuscripts and prints which, if desired, might be sent to the World's Fair at Chicago.

## SPECIAL THANKS.

Special thanks from this College are due the University of Cincinnati and the two high schools. The board and staffs of teachers

in these eminent seats of learning, inferior to none and superior to many in this country of free schools.

Thanks are due to the generous benefactors who furnish the means of support for "the poor man's talented son" that the Torah loses none of man whom God has gifted with wisdom and understanding to expound, teach and promulgate it.

To the Union of American Hebrew Congregations and its officers and the Board of Governors with the Faculty of the Hebrew Union College, I return my personal thanks for the confidence placed in me, the support and assistance given me, the cordial and pleasant relations maintained among us from the year 1875 to this date.

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President Hebrew Union College.*

## REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN.

---

CINCINNATI, Nov. 1, 1892—י"א מרחשון 5653.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :

והיה ראשיתך מצער יאחריתך ישנה מאד :

These words of Bildad (Job viii. 7), so often realized in the history of institutions established for the moral, spiritual and intellectual elevation of mankind, can also be properly applied to the Library of the Hebrew Union College. The modest beginning of the latter gave rise to the equally modest beginning of the former. When in October, 1875, the first session was opened, the books needed for instruction were partly loaned, partly donated. These formed the nucleus of a collection which year after year was increased by gifts and purchases. From all parts of the country the friends of the College and of literature enriched the Library with their valuable contributions. To-day it contains about 11,200 volumes, a goodly number of which is the generous gift of the late Dr. Samuel Adler, the eminent rabbi emeritus of Temple Emanu-El, of New York. His is the most precious donation among those made to our Library, and gives to his name the place of honor in the book that perpetuates the memory of our benefactors. By this increase of about 1,400 volumes many gaps were filled, especially in the field of theological and exegetical literature.

Twenty-one alcoves placed in the large Library Hall and in two other rooms of the College building inclose the books classified according to their subject matter. The room in which you hold your monthly meetings contains the library bequeathed by the lamented Dr. Samuel Adler, who departed this life June 9, 1891. In conformity with the last will of the generous testator, this highly valuable collection of books, many of which are enriched by marginal notes of the learned Rabbi, is kept separately under the designation "Adler Library," and will be enlarged by the yearly interest of \$1,000, an additional legacy of the kind donor. We labeled on the books consecutive numbers which we also transcribed into the catalogue that Dr. Adler had had prepared.

With the assistance of Mr. M. A. Hirschberg, I was enabled to register these books; until we reached the number of 1,225, which left about 75-100 to be catalogued at a later date.

Since my last general report of June 15, 1891 (see Eighteenth Annual Report of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, pp. 2811-2814), 182 books were added by other donors, and 226 were purchased. These 408 volumes together with the approximate number of the 1,400 volumes of Dr. Adler's library, make an addition of about 1,800 books during the short space of time from June, 1891, to October, 1892.

The list of donors whose names I had the honor of recording since June, 1891, to date, is in alphabetical order, as follows:

Rev. Dr. Samuel Adler, New York.

Rev. Liebman Adler, Chicago.

Simon Altmann, Newark.

Rev. H. M. Bien, Vicksburg.

Prof. Edwin Cone Bissel, Hartford.

Rev. A. Blum, Los Angeles.

Senator James Brown, Cincinnati.

Hon. Morris M. Cohn, Little Rock.

Prof. Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati.

Isaac Faller, Cincinnati.

Jacob Furth, St. Louis.

Rev. A. H. Geismar, Brooklyn.  
David E. Heineman, Detroit.  
Solomon Hoffheimer, Cincinnati.  
Frederic Huidekoper, Meadville, Pa.  
Juedisch-Theologisches Seminar, Breslau.  
Rev. Dr. Alex. Kohut, New York.  
H. Kubitshek, Marion, Iowa.  
Leach, Shewell and Sanborn, New York.  
Leopold Mack, Cincinnati.  
Prof. Dr. Max Margolis, Cincinnati.  
Dr. D. Mayer, Charleston, W. Va.  
Rev. Dr. S. Mendelsohn, Wilmington, N. C.  
Prof. Dr. M. Mielziner, Cincinnati.  
Hon. Julius Rosenthal, Chicago.  
U. S. Government, Washington.  
Hon. Moses F. Wilson, Cincinnati.  
Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, Cincinnati.  
Leo Wise & Co., Cincinnati.  
Jehuda Wistinetzki, Buffalo.  
Hon. Simon Wolf, Washington.

Without detracting from the liberality of many kind donors to our Library, probably the most persevering of our generous friends is Judge Moses F. Wilson, whose liberal heart always prompts him to send us the gems of classical literature.

Thus, gentlemen, our College possesses a library which, although still deficient in modern works of exegesis, criticism, theology and philosophy (*vide* my last general report, p. 2811), contains many treasures of our sacred literature that were amassed from all parts of the old world. May we with the help of our friends and patrons succeed in collecting all the spiritual monuments erected by the genius of the Jewish race, and in preserving for future generations the intellectual productions of their elders.

The great labor entailed upon me by the cataloguing of this increased number of books was faithfully shared by my assistant, Mr M. A. Hirschberg, to whom I hereby express my sincere thanks.



Even during a part of the vacation in 1891 and 1892 he assisted me in my work.

I also take this opportunity of thankfully acknowledging the assistance which you, gentlemen, so readily and efficiently granted me, and by which you enabled me to accomplish my arduous task.

With the wish that the blessing of heaven may continue to prosper our institution, I have the honor to remain,

Yours very respectfully,

S. MANNHEIMER.

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DELEGATES ON CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS RIGHTS.

---

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN :—Since your last meeting subjects of importance have been brought to the attention of your Committee.

Shortly after adjournment of the Council held in Baltimore, considerable apprehension was felt in many quarters in respect to admission of refugees from Russia.

The undersigned appeared before the United States officials, having charge of administration of the statutes, relating to immigration, and in no instance was there found any regulation or practice making invidious distinction against this or any special class of immigrants. The main and mandatory clauses of the laws prohibit the landing of "idiots, insane persons, *paupers*, or *persons likely to become a public charge.*"

Our treatment of this specialty and the reply of the Hon. Secretary of the Treasury, is fully set forth in a printed pamphlet, copies of which will be furnished each delegate. It will therein be found that while all our organizations hold out a helping hand to their distressed brethren who may land on our shores, no encouragement or attempt is made to infringe in the slightest degree on the laws of Congress. On the contrary, in every city of the Union, strenuous efforts are made to prevent pauperism, and it may be confidently stated that all Hebrews in distress, financially or otherwise, are immediately cared for by their brethren and kept from being a public charge.

It is true that we are presented with a state of affairs that are anomalous in this age of enlightenment and advanced civilization.

Persecutions and cruelties such as found recorded on pages of history of the darket ages, have been carried on during the last decade. From all civilized quarters of the globe have been echoed and re-echoed remonstrances, and kind words of sympathy for the afflicted and oppressed.

In the Message of President Harrison communicated to the first Session of the Fifty-Second Congress will be found the following remarks :

“ This Government has found occasion to express, in a friendly spirit, but with much earnestness, to the Government of the Czar, its serious concern because of the harsh measures now being enforced against the Hebrews in Russia. By the revival of anti-semitic laws, long in abeyance, great numbers of those unfortunate people have been constrained to abandon their homes and leave the empire by reason of the impossibility of finding subsistence within the pale to which it is sought to confine them.

“ The immigration of these people to the United States—many other countries being closed to them—is largely increasing and is likely to assume proportions which may make it difficult to find employment for them here and to seriously affect the labor market. It is estimated that over one million will be forced from Russia within a few years.

“ The Hebrew is never a beggar ; he has always kept the law—lives by toil—often under severe and oppressive civil restrictions. It is also true that no race, sect, or class has more fully cared for its own than the Hebrew race. But the sudden transfer of such a multitude, under conditions that tend to strip them of their small accumulations and to depress their energies and courage, is neither good for them nor for us.

“ The banishment, whether by direct decree or by not less certain indirect methods, of so large a number of men and women is not a local question. A decree to leave one country is, in the nature of things, an order to enter another—some other. This consideration, as well as the suggestions of humanity, furnishes ample ground for the remonstrances which we have presented to Russia, while our

historic friendship for that Government can not fail to give the assurance that our representations are those of a sincere well-wisher."

Congress has repeatedly passed resolutions of the same tenor, and for expressions of sympathy acknowledgment is due and the resident members of your committee have officially and personally given thanks to congressmen and others who have voiced public sentiment by utterances in the cause of humanity.

Each political party, in its platforms, pursued a like course, condemning the Russian outrages, but, valued as are such kind words, it remains to be seen whether they will be followed by some practical work, at least to grant protection to American citizens who visit the Empire of the Czar, as there are numerous instances where they have been outraged, imprisoned and banished therefrom, when temporarily sojourning in that country for business purposes, or to visit relatives and friends.

We have no right or desire to ask for any special privileges for those of our communion invested with the rights of American citizenship, but simply to demand that our Government insists that the liberties guaranteed to them by our glorious Constitution shall not be trampled on by any foreign power. While under existing treaties mutual agreements are made that the citizens or subjects of the United States and Russia shall have right of free transit in the respective countries, it almost passes belief that the Rev. Dr. Easton, born an American, a Christian missionary from this country to Persia, was denied a passport through Russia for himself and his Christian wife, who was afflicted with sickness, solely because his occupation was that of spreading the Protestant faith.

Cases where there have been invasion of such rights of citizens of the United States, have been brought to the attention of the authorities, and together with resolutions of the National Legislature are now under consideration of committees of Congress.

As far as duty to our Government will allow, your committee will request that early action be taken thereon.

In this connection, the report of the Commissioners sent abroad to investigate the causes which incite immigration to the United

States, is an important document. It was referred to a select committee of Congress last February, but has only been recently printed. It contains unimpeachable evidence of events that if not officially certified to would be incredible.

When information of like character is spread before the world through the columns of the public press, in this and other countries, it is instantly contradicted by myrmidons retained for that purpose. The report referred to contains data and information that should be carefully and systematically codified, published in pamphlet form, and copies thereof furnished to all friends of humanity, irrespective of creed, race or political affiliation.

It is repeatedly asserted that the internal affairs of a foreign government can not be interfered with by a friendly power. But when transit of an American citizen is refused in a country with which we are in treaty alliance, we have the right to demand and insist upon revocation of such inhibitory regulations.

In a leading magazine there appeared an article announcing that there were no Jewish soldiers in the armies of the United States. Immediately your chairman sent a communication to the public press controverting the erroneous statement and giving a brief record of some who had distinguished themselves in the army and navy of the country.

It was not intended that the reply was in any way complete. At a meeting of the Jewish Publication Society, of Philadelphia, he was requested to gather information on the subject for publication. He has been industriously at work in compiling the book and has repeatedly, in various forms, called for data on this interesting subject.

Numerous records have been gathered, but issue of the book has been necessarily delayed by reason of non-receipt of communications from many quarters. It is no easy task to faithfully tabulate this important contribution to the historic pages of our country as in times that tried the souls of all true to duties of allegiance; as very properly, no religious test was required or taken into consideration.

It is, nevertheless, our special duty to controvert malicious and unwarranted statements in the premises, and in furtherance of the object in view, your organization and its several branches may appropriately aid in completion of the work to be issued.

Truly are the words of the poet Moore apposite—

“ Shall I ask the bold soldier who fights by my side  
In the cause of mankind, if our creeds disagree?  
Shall I give up the friend I have valued and tried,  
If he kneel not before the same altar as me? ”

Our attention has been called to the practice of the press in many localities, when one of our faith is charged with violations of law, to prominently set forth that the accused is an Israelite.

There can be no reason for stating the religion to which one branch of offenders may belong by lineage or affiliation and suppression of that of all other malefactors. Such course simply incites prejudice. We would have no cause of complaint if the industrious reporters would, in every instance, state the church relations of every criminal; if this were done it would show from statistics recently gathered, that the proportion of violators of the laws of our country is one per cent. Hebrew, to forty per cent. per capita of others. Penal institutions, all over the land, confirm this statement. A recent incident in the city of Washington is worthy of note. An outrageous crime was committed by a villain of foreign birth, he violently assaulted his wife and committed suicide. Forthwith it was sent broadcast over the land, and published in every paper, that the criminal was a Russian Jew. He, however, was a devout member and constant attendant of a Christian church, and not in the remotest degree allied to our communion. Attention of our local press was called to the slanderous statement and it was promptly withdrawn, but there was no contradiction in other publications of the grave error sent through press agencies, and we were addressed by several parties asking for particulars of the event. It follows that prompt action should be had on recurrence of such publication.

Before drawing up this report each of our colleagues was addressed asking for suggestions as to what subjects should be included, and we have endeavored to comply therewith.

Bro. Wm. B. Hackenburg, of Philadelphia, proposes that there be taken, by our organization, a complete census of all Jewish institutions, and of their affiliated and non-affiliated members. Under instructions, he, in 1880, prepared a work of this character, but it was only tentative.

On February 5, 1892, the United States Census Bureau, in circular No. 159, publishes the result of its labors to ascertain accurate information on this subject. The Superintendent remarks: "The statistics of Jewish congregations are not frequently or periodically gathered, as is the custom of most religious denominations." The official report states that of Orthodox Jewish Congregations there are in the United States, 316 organizations, having 122 church edifices, with seating capacities of 46,837, and owning property valued at \$2,802,000, which includes 193 halls, having a seating capacity of 24,847. Total communicants, 57,597.

Of the other branch included as reform, the report makes the following summary :

Number of organizations	217
Church edifices	179
Seating capacity	92,397
Halls	38
Seating capacity thereof	3,630
Value of church property	\$6,952,225
Communicants, or members	72,890

There might be appropriately included in a report the number of eleemosynary institutions of our communion, if it is decided to continue the work.

THE CHICAGO EXHIBITION.

During the International Exposition there are to be several councils of religious organizations, and delegates should, in our judgment, be officially appointed from this body as its representatives.

As a separate religious organization, no special exhibit has so far been decided on.

At the Centennial Exhibition held in Philadelphia, the B'nai B'rith contributed a statue of Religious Liberty, emblematical of that clause of the Constitution of the United States which prohibits interference by Congress with freedom of religion.

The work of art, the production of the Jewish sculptor, Moses Ezekiel, of international fame, now stands in Fairmount Park, Philadelphia, Pa.

Doubtless arrangements could be made to temporarily remove it to Chicago, and it would be an appropriate exhibit, for many reasons.

The first statue owned by the United States, now standing in the Capitol Building, is that of Thomas Jefferson, the apostle of liberty and freedom. It was donated by one of our faith. This emblem of our love for the underlying thesis of the fundamental law of the land, and tribute to the author of the grand national charter, might also, by permission of Congress, accompany the statue of Religious Liberty.

As there are growing efforts being made, by divers religious organizations, to seek innovations of the cardinal principles of the National laws, by passage of enactments that infringe the most valuable clause of the Constitution, action in respect to the foregoing propositions appear to be appropriate.

As is well know, showers of petitions were poured into Congress from religious bodies imploring rigorous legislation on the Sunday question. Clergymen of various denominations, from sectarian standpoints, persistently importuned the committee in charge of the subject advocating prohibitory and penal enactments to enforce their views.

The local members of your committee were called upon to give their views and argued the question solely from its constitutional aspect. Large bodies of citizens, lay and clerical, vigorously denounced and opposed passage of any national law interfering, directly or indirectly, with religious observance, and for a long



period the question of ecclesiastical supervision by Congress was combatted by opposing forces. The result is known. It follows, as a sequence, that if one phase of religious belief and practice is under jurisdiction of the National Representatives, they can also pass upon others, and at no distant day the questions of heresy, that are agitating many bodies, can be sent to them for adjudication and we shall have religious formula and doctrines promulgated and enforced through government officials. This is a subject that effects all American citizens alike, as it is the entering wedge of union of Church and State.

Respectfully and fraternally submitted,

LEWIS ABRAHAM, *Secretary.*

SIMON WOLF, *Chairman.*

WASHINGTON, D. C., November 1, 1892.

## Secretary's Report.

---

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

GENTLEMEN: — I beg leave to present the following as my NINETEENTH ANNUAL REPORT:

### FINANCES.

I am pleased to be able to report that the favorable financial condition reported in July, 1891, has continued. The receipts for the seventeen months ending October 31, 1892, were \$4,377.81 in excess of the disbursements and the accumulated capital of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations have increased to that extent. While the funds on hand are totally inadequate to form even a respectable basis for an Endowment Fund, from the interest of which the main expenses of the Union should be met, it is nevertheless gratifying to witness that the Israelites of the United States begin to give evidence of their greater appreciation of the work undertaken and thus far successfully carried out by our organization.

### MEMBERSHIP.

I am happy to be able to report that since we met in 1891 no congregation has been dropped from the roll of members and the following have been added:

B'NAI SOLEM, Quincy, Ill.  
LESHEM SHOMAIM, Wheeling, W. Va.  
BENE ISRAEL, Davenport, Iowa.  
OHEB SOLEM, Goldsboro, N. C.  
B'NAI B'RITH, Wilkesbarre, Pa.  
SHAARAY SHOMAIM, Lancaster, Pa.  
BALTIMORE HEBREW, Baltimore, Md.

It should require but little effort to increase our list of members until it shall embrace every Jewish congregation in the United States.

How to provide ways and means for bringing to bear all proper influences to achieve this result, is a subject worthy of your earnest consideration.

# STATEMENT

Showing the Moneys Received and Expended from June 1, 1891, to October 31, 1892.

## RECEIPTS.

### DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.

1891.	Name.	Place.	Amount.
June	18 Brith Sholem. ....	Springfield, Ill. ....	\$ 17 00
	18 Shomer Emunim. ....	Toledo, O. ....	30 00
	23 Bene Zion. ....	Titusville, Pa. ....	4 50
July	10 Temple Israel. ....	St. Louis, Mo. ....	87 50
Aug.	4 Benai Jeshurun. ....	Des Moines, Iowa. ....	16 00
	7 Ahavath Achim. ....	Cincinnati, O. ....	27 50
	25 Temple Zion. ....	Appleton, Wis. ....	12 50
	26 Ahavath Sholem. ....	Ligonier, Ind. ....	10 00
	28 Or Zion. ....	Peru, Ind. ....	8 00
Sept.	3 Anshe Chesed. ....	La Crosse, Wis. ....	11 00
	3 Bene Yeshurun. ....	Dayton, O. ....	28 50
	4 Rodef Sholom. ....	Pittsburg, Pa. ....	75 00
	4 Anshe Mayriv. ....	Chicago, Ill. ....	78 00
	6 Meadville Hebrew Society. ....	Meadville, Pa. ....	5 00
	6 Emanu El. ....	New York, N. Y. ....	286 00
	7 United Hebrew. ....	Gainesville, Tex. ....	14 00
	7 B'nai Jeshurun. ....	Newark, N. J. ....	57 50
	9 Beth Emeth. ....	Albany, N. Y. ....	90 00
	9 B'rith Kodesh. ....	Rochester, N. Y. ....	94 00
	10 Adath Joseph. ....	St. Joseph, Mo. ....	23 50
	10 Emanuel. ....	Grand Rapids, Mich. ....	18 00
	10 Emanuel. ....	Milwaukee, Wis. ....	39 00
	11 Israel. ....	Omaha, Neb. ....	52 00
	15 Bene Israel. ....	Kalamazoo, Mich. ....	13 00
	15 Beth El. ....	Detroit, Mich. ....	50 00
	16 Mount Zion. ....	St. Paul, Minn. ....	43 00
	16 Bene Yeshurun. ....	Cincinnati, O. ....	150 00
	23 Anshe Chesed. ....	Scranton, Pa. ....	29 50
	28 Bene Israel. ....	Cincinnati, O. ....	155 00
	28 Rodef Sholem. ....	Youngstown, O. ....	24 00
	29 Keneseth Israel. ....	Zanesville, O. ....	8 00
Oct.	2 Witzpah. ....	Chattanooga, Tenn. ....	29 50
	5 Beth-El. ....	Helena, Ark. ....	8 00
	5 Har Sinai. ....	Baltimore, Md. ....	50 00
	5 B'nai Israel. ....	Galveston, Texas. ....	52 50
	8 Ahavath Chesed. ....	New York, N. Y. ....	63 50
	9 Bene Abraham. ....	Portsmouth, O. ....	15 00
	11 Shaare Emeth. ....	St. Louis, Mo. ....	75 00
	13 Akron Hebrew. ....	Akron, O. ....	17 50
	15 Emanuel. ....	Birmingham, Ala. ....	40 00
	16 Temple Beth Zion. ....	Buffalo, N. Y. ....	57 00

DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1891.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Oct.	24 Beth-El .....	Alexandria, Va.....	\$ 12 00
	24 Beth El .....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	9 50
	26 B'nai Jehuda .....	Kansas City, Mo.....	55 00
	26 Beth Elohim .....	Brooklyn, N Y.....	40 50
	31 Adas Israel .....	Louisville, Ky.....	155 00
Nov.	2 Kahl Montgomery.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	35 00
	4 Tiffereth Israel.....	Cleveland, O.....	50 00
	6 Washington Hebrew .....	Washington, D. C.....	70 00
	13 House of Israel.....	Hot Springs, Ark.....	7 50
	19 Bnai Jeshurun .....	Des Moines, Iowa.....	17 00
	24 Emanu El.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	155 00
	27 Achdus Vesholom .....	Fort Wayne, Ind.....	40 00
	30 Oheb Sholem .....	Baltimore, Md.....	125 00
Dec.	3 Benai Israel.....	Hamilton, O.....	8 50
	7 Moses Montefiore.....	Bloomington, Ill....	10 00
	7 Society of Concord .....	Syracuse, N Y.....	19 00
	9 Children of Israel .....	Memphis, Tenn.....	64 00
	9 Yeshurun .....	Paducah, Ky.....	10 00
	10 Shaaari Shomayim .....	Mobile, Ala.....	50 00
	11 Anshe Chesed .....	Vicksburg, Miss.....	50 00
	14 Emanuel .....	Denver, Col.....	64 50
	15 Temple Israel .....	St. Louis, Mo.....	87 50
	21 Temple Sinai.....	New Orleans, La.....	55 00
	28 Ahavath Achim .....	Cincinnati, O.....	27 00
	31 Hebrew Benevolent .....	Atlanta, Ga.....	84 00
	31 Anshe Chesed .....	Cleveland, O.....	60 00
1892.			
Jan.	2 Keneseth Israel .....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	238 50
	2 B'nai Israel .....	Natchez, Miss.....	15 00
	2 Ohavia Sholom.....	Nashville, Tenn.....	160 00
	7 Sons of Israel .....	Providence, R. I.....	20 50
Feb.	11 Shaare Emeth.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	75 00
	16 Sherith Israel .....	Cincinnati, O.....	46 00
	18 Ahavath Sholom .....	Ligonier, Ind.....	10 00
	20 Oheb Sholom.....	Goldsboro, N. C.....	11 00
	25 Wishkan Israel.....	Selma, Ala.....	65 00
	26 Bene Israel.....	Cincinnati, O.....	155 00
	28 Anshe Emeth .....	Piqua, O.....	13 00
March	1 Bene Israel.....	Kalamazoo, Mich.....	12 00
	1 Emanu El.....	New York, N. Y.....	287 50
	2 Anshe Mayriv .....	Chicago, Ill.....	80 00
	8 B'nai Israel .....	Hamilton, O.....	7 50
	9 Akron Hebrew .....	Akron, O.....	15 50
	9 Temple Zion .....	Appleton, Wis.....	12 50
	9 B'rith Kodesh .....	Rochester, N. Y.....	92 00
	10 Keneseth Israel .....	Zanesville, O.....	7 00
	10 Israel .....	Omaha, Neb.....	53 50

DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.—*Continued.*

1892	Name.	Place.	Amount.
March	11 Mount Zion . . . . .	St Paul, Minn . . . . .	\$ 42 50
	11 Anshe Chesed . . . . .	La Crosse, Wis . . . . .	10 00
	11 United Hebrew . . . . .	Gainesville, Texas . . . . .	13 50
	11 Adath Joseph . . . . .	St. Joseph, Mo. . . . .	22 50
	11 B'nai Israel . . . . .	Natchez, Miss . . . . .	15 00
	11 Emanuel . . . . .	Milwaukee, Wis . . . . .	45 50
	12 Bene Yeshurun . . . . .	Cincinnati, O. . . . .	150 00
	13 Beth El . . . . .	Knoxville, Tenn . . . . .	10 50
	14 Beth Emeth . . . . .	Albany, N. Y. . . . .	90 00
	15 Ahawath Chesed . . . . .	New York, N. Y. . . . .	67 50
	16 B'nai Jehuda . . . . .	Kansas City, Mo . . . . .	55 00
	16 Rodef Sholem . . . . .	Youngstown, O. . . . .	25 00
	16 Benai Jeshurun . . . . .	Newark, N. J. . . . .	60 00
	28 Washington Hebrew . . . . .	Washington, D. C . . . . .	70 00
	28 Society of Concord . . . . .	Syracuse, N. Y. . . . .	19 00
	31 Mitzpah . . . . .	Chattanooga, Tenn . . . . .	30 00
April	1 Keneseth Israel . . . . .	Philadelphia, Pa . . . . .	238 50
	1 Anshe Chesed . . . . .	Scranton, Pa. . . . .	29 50
	2 Adas Israel . . . . .	Louisville, Ky . . . . .	155 00
	5 Beth El . . . . .	New York, N. Y. . . . .	120 00
	8 Beth Ahaba . . . . .	Richmond Va . . . . .	100 00
	8 B'nai Israel . . . . .	Galveston, Texas . . . . .	57 50
	8 Temple Beth Zion . . . . .	Buffalo N. Y. . . . .	59 50
	8 Temple Israel . . . . .	St. Louis, Mo. . . . .	87 50
	9 Rodef Sholom . . . . .	Pittsburg, Pa. . . . .	75 00
	9 Bene Yeshurun . . . . .	Dayton, O . . . . .	32 50
	13 Moses Montefiore . . . . .	Bloomington, Ill . . . . .	10 00
	15 Emanuel . . . . .	Grand Rapids, Mich . . . . .	17 00
	18 Beth Elohim . . . . .	Brooklyn, N. Y. . . . .	40 50
	18 Kahl Montgomery . . . . .	Montgomery, Ala. . . . .	35 00
	27 B'nai Jeshurun . . . . .	Des Moines, Iowa . . . . .	18 00
May	3 B'nai B'rith . . . . .	Wilkesbarre, Pa . . . . .	75 00
	9 Anshai Emeth . . . . .	Peoria, Ill . . . . .	60 00
	9 Har Sinai . . . . .	Baltimore, Md . . . . .	50 00
	18 Beth El . . . . .	Detroit, Mich . . . . .	50 00
June	2 Shaarai Shomayim . . . . .	Mobile, Ala . . . . .	50 00
	6 Or Zion . . . . .	Peru, Ind . . . . .	8 00
	7 Beth-El . . . . .	Alexandria, Va. . . . .	7 00
	7 Yeshurun . . . . .	Paducah, Ky. . . . .	10 00
	8 Children of Israel . . . . .	Memphis, Tenn . . . . .	64 00
	9 Beth-El . . . . .	Helena, Ark . . . . .	8 00
	11 Oheb Sholom . . . . .	Baltimore, Md. . . . .	62 50
	13 House of Israel . . . . .	Hot Springs, Ark. . . . .	9 00
July	27 B'nai Sholem . . . . .	Quincy, Ill . . . . .	40 00
	1 Anshe Chesed . . . . .	Cleveland, O . . . . .	60 00
	2 Bene Israel . . . . .	Evansville, Ind. . . . .	168 00
	7 Tiffereth Israel . . . . .	Cleveland, O . . . . .	50 00

DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1892.</i>	<i>Name</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
July	8 B'nai Israel	Little Rock, Ark	\$ 25 00
	8 Gemilas Chasodim	Port Gibson, Miss	28 00
	20 Emanu-El	San Francisco, Cal	155 00
Aug.	17 Temple Sinai	New Orleans, La	55 00
	18 Or Zion	Peru, Ind	8 00
	19 Anshe Emeth	Peoria, Ill	30 00
	28 Adath Joseph	St. Joseph, Mo	22 50
	29 Bene Israel	Cincinnati, O	155 00
Sept	9 B'nai Israel	Kalamazoo, Mich	12 00
	9 Emanu-El	New York, N. Y	287 50
	9 Shaare Emeth	St Louis, Mo	75 00
	9 Meadville Hebrew Society	Meadville, Pa	9 00
	9 Beth El	Detroit, Mich	50 00
	9 B'rith Kodesh	Rochester, N. Y	92 00
	10 B'nai Israel	Hamilton, O	7 50
	10 Washington Hebrew	Washington, D. C.	70 00
	13 Temple Israel	St Louis, Mo	87 50
	13 Rodef Sholem	Pittsburg, Pa	75 00
	13 B'nai Israel	Natchez, Miss	15 00
	14 Oheb Sholom	Goldsboro, N. C.	11 00
	14 Bene Yeshurun	Cincinnati, O	150 00
	15 Beth Elohim	Brooklyn, N. Y	40 50
	16 Rodef Sholom	Youngstown, O	25 00
	17 Emanu El	Milwaukee, Wis	38 50
	19 Mitzpah	Chattanooga, Tenn	30 00
	19 Adas Israel	Louisville, Ky	155 00
	19 United Hebrew	Gainesville, Tex	13 50
	19 Society of Concord	Syracuse, N. Y	19 00
	23 Mount Zion	St Paul, Minn	42 50
	23 Israel	Omaha, Neb	53 50
	24 Anshe Mayriv	Chicago, Ill	80 00
	26 Zion	"	176 50
	26 Beth Emeth	Albany, N. Y	90 00
	29 Anshe Chesed	Scranton, Pa	29 50
	29 B'nai Israel	Davenport, Ia	13 00
Oct.	3 Sons of Israel	Providence, R. I.	40 00
	4 Ahavath Sholem	Ligonier, Ind	10 00
	5 Beth El	Alexandria, Va	7 00
	7 Ahavath Chesed	New York, N. Y	67 50
	10 Emanuel	Grand Rapids, Mich	17 00
	10 Anshe Chesed	La Cross, Wis	10 00
	13 Emanu El	San Francisco, Cal	155 00
	14 Shaaray Shomayim	Lancaster, Pa	19 00
	19 Anshe Chesed	Vicksburg, Miss	50 00
	27 Temple Beth Zion	Buffalo, N. Y	59 50
	Total		\$ 9,987 00

## ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

1891.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
June	1 Julius Meyer .....	St Joseph, Mo .....	\$ 5 00
	3 Strauss & Stern .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	20 00
	3 Julius Bloch .....	" .....	5 00
	4 Adler, Goldman & Co .....	St. Louis, Mo .....	25 00
	4 William M. Kahn .....	" .....	25 00
	4 William Stix .....	" .....	25 00
	4 A. J. Weil .....	" .....	25 00
	4 Benjamin Eiseman .....	" .....	15 00
	4 David Eiseman .....	" .....	15 00
	4 Jonathan Rice .....	" .....	15 00
	4 Glaser Bros .....	" .....	15 00
	4 Joseph Strauss .....	" .....	10 00
	4 Morris Glaser .....	" .....	10 00
	4 J. Harris & Co. ....	" .....	10 00
	4 Gus Helendall .....	" .....	10 00
	4 Leopold Frank .....	" .....	10 00
	4 J. Levy. ....	" .....	10 00
	4 S. A. Rider .....	" .....	10 00
	4 Max Russak .....	" .....	10 00
	4 Charles L. Swarts .....	" .....	10 00
	4 J. Schott .....	" .....	10 00
	4 B. J. Strauss .....	" .....	10 00
	4 L. & A. Scharff .....	" .....	10 00
	4 E. H. Wolff .....	" .....	5 00
	4 J. & J. Wertheimer .....	" .....	15 00
	6 Philip Lewin .....	Philadelphia, Pa .....	50 00
	6 Elias Michael .....	St. Louis, Mo .....	15 00
	6 Philip Constans .....	" .....	10 00
	6 A. M. Hellman .....	" .....	10 00
	6 Abe Furst .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	10 00
	9 A. Lobenstein .....	Knoxville, Tenn .....	5 00
	9 L. Berwanger .....	" .....	2 50
	9 M. B. Arnstein .....	" .....	2 50
	9 Louis David .....	" .....	2 50
	9 Abraham David .....	" .....	2 50
	10 I. Rothstein .....	Eau Claire, Wis .....	5 00
	10 J. Kahn .....	" .....	5 00
	10 W. Keller .....	" .....	5 00
	16 Rev. A. Guttmacher .....	Ft. Wayne, Ind .....	50 00
	16 Rev. Charles Levi .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	25 00
	18 M. Rosenheim .....	St. Louis, Mo .....	25 00
	18 Rothschild Bros .....	" .....	15 00
	18 S. Bienenstock & Co .....	" .....	15 00
	18 N. Eiseman .....	" .....	10 00
	18 Jacob Furth .....	" .....	10 00
	18 W. Goldstein .....	" .....	10 00
	18 Charles Hirsch .....	" .....	5 00



ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1891.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
June	18 B. Harris. ....	St. Louis, Mo .....	\$ 5 00
	23 Marcus Bernheimer .....	" .....	50 00
	23 Nick Scharff .....	" .....	15 00
	23 Mrs. Hannah Stix .....	" .....	10 00
	23 A. Rosenthal .....	" .....	10 00
	23 Max Schwab .....	" .....	10 00
	23 Isaac Schwab .....	" .....	15 00
	23 Jacob Schwab .....	" .....	15 00
	23 David Goldsmith .....	" .....	10 00
	23 Nathan Frank .....	" .....	10 00
	23 Isidor Bush .....	" .....	10 00
	23 Charles A. Stix .....	" .....	15 00
July	2 Joseph Trounstone .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	10 00
	15 Max Heavenrich .....	East Saginaw, Mich .....	10 00
	15 Carl Heavenrich .....	" .....	10 00
	18 A. B. Frank .....	San Antonio, Tex. ....	10 00
	18 S. Halff .....	" .....	10 00
	18 Sim. Hart .....	" .....	5 00
	18 D. & A. Oppenheimer .....	" .....	5 00
	18 Haas & Oppenheimer .....	" .....	5 00
	18 S. Wolfson .....	" .....	10 00
	18 M. Friedman .....	" .....	2 50
	18 I. Efron .....	" .....	2 50
	18 A. A. Wolff .....	" .....	2 50
	18 Alex. Joske .....	" .....	2 50
	18 L. Goodman .....	" .....	2 50
	18 Julius Oppenheimer .....	" .....	2 50
August	4 Lazarus Silverman .....	Chicago, Ill .....	100 00
	4 H. Sayers .....	St. Louis, Mo .....	5 00
	4 Joseph Wolfert .....	" .....	15 00
	4 R. Goldstein .....	" .....	10 00
	4 A. Haas .....	" .....	5 00
	4 Frank Block .....	" .....	10 00
	4 I. B. Rosenthal .....	" .....	10 00
	4 J. & J. Meyer .....	" .....	20 00
	4 J. Swope & Bro. ....	" .....	10 00
	6 Louis Frohman .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	10 00
	7 Moses Schloss .....	New York, N. Y. ....	100 00
	13 Emanuel Rosenfield .....	Jackson, Mich .....	25 00
	14 Rev. Dr. Samuel Sale .....	St Louis, Mo .....	25 00
	25 M. H. Marks .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	5 00
	26 E. Bottigheimer .....	Richmond, Va .....	50 00
Sept.	7 Bernhard Bettmann .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	20 00
	10 Rev. Dr. David Philipson .....	" .....	50 00
	10 David M. Amberg .....	Grand Rapids, Mich .....	5 00
	10 Joseph Hauseman .....	" .....	5 00
	11 Rev. Rudolph Grossman .....	New York, N. Y. ....	50 00

## ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS—Continued..

<i>1891.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Sept.	23 Moses Millhiser .....	Richmond, Va .....	\$ 60 00
	24 Rev. Dr. Joseph Krauskopf.	Philadelphia, Pa.....	50 00
	29 Joseph P. Frisch.....	Milwaukee, Wis .....	25 00
	29 Mrs. Elias Friend .....	" .....	10 00
	29 J. E. Friend.....	" .....	10 00
	29 M. Miller .....	" .....	5 00
	29 Max Landauer.....	" .....	5 00
	29 James M. Pereles.....	" .....	5 00
	29 Thos. Jefferson Pereles.....	" .....	5 00
	29 A. W. Rich.....	" .....	5 00
	29 G. Patek .....	" .....	5 00
	29 A. Landauer.....	" .....	5 00
	29 Paul Seidenberg.....	" .....	5 00
	30 E. Poznanski .....	Chippewa Falls, Wis .....	10 00
	30 M. Glicksman .....	" .....	5 00
Oct.	30 Samuel Bernheim.....	Cincinnati, O.....	5 00
	17 M. Ullman and L. Einstein.	Cleveland, O.....	10 00
	17 C. Koch .....	" .....	10 00
	17 J. Goldsmith .....	" .....	10 00
	17 F. Muhlhauser.....	" .....	10 00
	17 M. B. Schwab .....	" .....	10 00
	17 Manuel Halle .....	" .....	5 00
	17 Julius Feiss .....	" .....	5 00
	17 Isaac Levy .....	" .....	5 00
	17 H. Black .....	" .....	5 00
	17 B. Mahler & Co.....	" .....	5 00
	17 C. K. Halle .....	" .....	5 00
	17 S. H. Bloch .....	" .....	5 00
	17 Emanuel Bloch. ....	" .....	5 00
	17 Moses Halle.....	" .....	5 00
	17 Felix Hirsheimer.....	" .....	5 00
	17 J. Mandelbaum.....	" .....	5 00
	17 Herman Koch.....	" .....	5 00
	17 Levy & Stearn .....	" .....	5 00
	17 Jacob Steinfeld.....	" .....	5 00
	17 Feder Bros.....	" .....	5 00
	17 Mittelberger & Son.....	" .....	5 00
	17 Miller & Dreifus .....	" .....	5 00
	17 B. Forchheimer .....	" .....	5 00
	17 Mayer Weil .....	" .....	3 00
	17 J. Reinthal.....	" .....	3 00
	17 Stone Bros.....	" .....	3 00
	17 T. Harris.....	" .....	2 00
	17 S. H. Einstein.....	" .....	2 00
	17 F. H. Einstein.....	" .....	2 00
	17 Joseph Rich.....	" .....	2 00
	17 Herman Kohn.....	" .....	2 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1891.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Oct.	17 M. M. Koch.....	Cleveland, O.....	\$ 2 00.
	17 H. & J. Gugenheim.....	".....	2 00
	17 H. Cohen.....	".....	2 00
	17 Charles Stein.....	".....	2 00
	17 Israel J. Lehman.....	".....	2 00
	17 Emanuel Reinheimer.. . .	".....	2 00
	17 A. S. & N. Deutsch.....	".....	2 00
	17 Louis Leon. . .	".....	2 00
	17 Ferdinand Straus.....	".....	2 00
	17 Isaac Straus.. .	".....	1 00
	17 Dr. S. Wolfenstein.....	".....	5 00
	20 M. Grossman.....	".....	5 00
	20 Sanger, Harris & Bro . . .	".....	5 00
	20 Joseph Hays.....	".....	5 00
	20 J. Steinfeld.....	".....	2 00
	20 Joseph Halle.....	".....	2 00
	20 Herman Einstein.....	".....	2 00
Nov.	9 Rev. Dr. Joseph Silverman .	New York, N. Y.....	100 00
	19 Rev. Charles Levi.....	Cincinnati, O. . . .	25 00.
Dec.	5 Rev. Dr. Louis Grossman...	Detroit, Mich.....	50 00
	5 Leopold Freud.....	".....	20 00
	5 Julius Freud . .	".....	20 00
	5 Mrs. M. Freud.....	".....	10 00
	5 Mark Fleishman.....	".....	10 00
	5 S. Siegel.....	".....	5 00
	5 Joseph M. Weiss.....	".....	5 00
	9 Fred S. Spiegel.....	Cincinnati, O . . . .	10 00
	11 S. Spear.....	Galesburg, Ill.....	10 00
	16 S. Mann.....	Cleveland, O . . . .	5 00.
	16 K. Hays.. .	".....	5 00
	16 Joseph Erlanger.....	".....	5 00
	16 Benjamin Hoffner.....	".....	3 00
	16 R. Cohen. . .	".....	3 00
	16 B. Salberg.....	".....	2 00
	31 Joseph Goetz.....	Newark, N. J.....	10 00
	31 Isaac Hertz . .	".....	10 00
	31 Mose Plant.....	".....	10 00
	31 Simon Scheuer.. .	".....	5 00
	31 Loevy & Jerachefsky.....	".....	5 00
	31 Mendel & Lehman.. .	".....	5 00
	31 Leser Lehman.....	".....	5 00
	31 Max Negbauer.....	".....	5 00
	31 Louis Plant.....	".....	5 00
	31 Charles Michael.....	".....	5 00
	31 Sigmund Gries.....	".....	5 00
	31 Aaron Gries.....	".....	5 00
	31 R. G. Salomon.....	".....	5 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1891.		Name.	Residence.	Amount.
Dec.	31	F. Fischel . . . . .	Newark, N. J. . . . .	\$ 5 00
	31	Finger & Furth. . . . .	" . . . . .	3 00
	31	Louis Schloss . . . . .	" . . . . .	2 00
	31	Meyer Kussy . . . . .	" . . . . .	2 00
	31	Julius Abeles. . . . .	" . . . . .	1 00
1892.				
Jan.	12	Rev. Dr. H. Berkowitz . . .	Kansas City, Mo . . . . .	100 00
	23	Rev. Dr. Max Heller . . . .	New Orleans, La . . . . .	150 00
	24	Simon Wolf. . . . .	Washington, D. C. . . . .	60 00
Feb.	4	Rothschild Bros. & Co . . .	Detroit, Mich . . . . .	20 00
	4	Magnus Butzel . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	4	Martin Butzel . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	4	Simon Heavenrich . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	4	Louis Blitz . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	4	Sidney A. Hart . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	4	B. G. Morris . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	4	Ben Lambert . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	12	Henry Loewenstein . . . . .	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	5 00
	13	Louis Lambert . . . . .	Detroit, Mich . . . . .	20 00
	18	A. J. Franklin . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	13	Charles Goldsmith . . . . .	" . . . . .	6 00
	25	Rev. Dr. Joseph Stolz . . . .	Chicago, Ill . . . . .	50 00
March	2	Rev. A. Guttmacher . . . . .	Baltimore, Md. . . . .	50 00
	5	Emil Strauss . . . . .	Cleveland, O . . . . .	2 00
	9	Rev. T. Schanfarber . . . . .	Baltimore, Md . . . . .	50 00
	9	William S. Rayner . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	9	Hutzler Bros . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	9	William L. Wolfe . . . . .	" . . . . .	50 00
	9	B. Baron . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	9	M. Hollander . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9	D. Lowenthal . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9	Simon Frankenstein . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9	Maas & Kempner . . . . .	" . . . . .	3 00
	9	B. Kohn . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
April	8	Rev. Chales Levi . . . . .	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	25 00
	14	Moses Millhiser . . . . .	Richmond, Va. . . . .	60 00
	22	Solomon Blumenthal . . . . .	Philadelphia, Pa. . . . .	25 00
	23	Emanuel Sturm . . . . .	Decatur, Ill. . . . .	1 00
	23	Louis Adler . . . . .	Lawrenceburg, Ind. . . . .	5 00
	23	Jacob C. Wiles . . . . .	" . . . . .	1 00
	23	Bernheim Bros . . . . .	Louisville, Ky . . . . .	25 00
	23	Rev. Dr. Israel Aaron . . . .	Buffalo, N. Y. . . . .	50 00
	25	Julius Freiberg . . . . .	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	50 00
	25	William Goodheart . . . . .	" . . . . .	50 00
	25	Elias Moch . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	25	Charles Seasongood . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	25	Alfred Seasongood . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1892.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
April 25	I. J. Friedlander.....	Cincinnati, O .....	\$ 25 00
25	Leopold Feiss .....	" .....	25 00
25	Moses Krohn .....	" .....	25 00
25	J. Walter Freiberg.....	" .....	25 00
25	Maurice J. Freiberg .....	" .....	25 00
25	Louis J. Goldman.....	" .....	25 00
25	A. J. Friedlander .....	" .....	20 00
25	M. E. Moch.....	" .....	10 00
25	Albert Moch .....	" .....	10 00
25	Charles S. Moch.....	" .....	10 00
25	Sam Berman .....	" .....	10 00
25	J. L. Workum .....	" .....	10 00
25	Lipman Levy.....	" .....	10 00
25	Louis Frohman.....	" .....	10 00
25	E. L. Workum .....	" .....	10 00
26	Jacob Livingston .....	Carlisle, Pa.....	10 00
26	Joseph Kronthal.....	Cleveland, O.....	3 00
26	A. Lobenstein .....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	5 00
26	L Berwanger.....	" .....	2 50
26	M. B. Arnstein.....	" .....	2 50
26	Louis David .....	" .....	2 50
26	Abraham David .....	" .....	2 50
26	Mrs. Caroline Swarts.....	Cincinnati, O .....	25 00
26	J. & A Freiberg.....	" .....	25 00
26	Louis Mayer.....	" .....	25 00
26	Louis Wyler.....	" .....	25 00
26	Ed. L. Heinsheimer.....	" .....	20 00
26	Cohn Bros. & Co .....	" .....	20 00
26	Stix, Krouse & Co.....	" .....	15 00
26	Henry Geiershofer & Co.....	" .....	15 00
26	Samuel Aub .....	" .....	10 00
26	Theo. Mayer .....	" .....	10 00
26	Isaac Winkler & Bro. ....	" .....	10 00
26	Jacob Scheuer .....	" .....	10 00
26	Feder, Silberberg & Co.....	" .....	10 00
26	Henry Lauer.....	" .....	10 00
26	Abe Bloch .....	" .....	10 00
26	A. Ackerland .....	" .....	10 00
26	Charles Shohl .....	" .....	10 00
26	Henry Stix.....	" .....	10 00
26	Charles M Pfeifer.....	" .....	5 00
26	Simon Greenebaum.....	" .....	5 00
26	S Strasburger .....	" .....	5 00
27	Rev. Dr. Joseph Silverman..	New York, N. Y.....	50 00
27	Rev. Dr. E. N. Calisch.....	Richmond, Va.....	100 00
27	Lipman Meyer.....	Oklahoma City, O. T.....	5 00
27	Elias Block .....	Cincinnati, O.....	25 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1892.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
April	27 Straus, Pritz & Co.....	Cincinnati, O ....	25 00
	27 Edward Senior .....	" .....	25 00
	27 Alex. Fries & Bro.....	" .....	25 00
	27 Abe Hoffheimer.....	" .....	10 00
	27 Louis Krohn .....	" .....	10 00
	28 Philip Lewin. ....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	50 00
	28 Rev. Dr. Joseph Krauskopf ..	" .....	50 00
	28 Miss Kunkel .....	" .....	10 00
	28 Rev. Wm. S. Friedman.....	Denver, Col .....	50 00
	28 Mrs. S. L. Holzman.....	" .....	25 00
	28 Mrs. I. M. Appel.....	" .....	25 00
	28 Samuel B. Butler.....	" .....	10 00
	28 Rev. H. J. Elkin.....	San Antonio, Tex. ....	50 00
	28 F. Westheimer.....	St. Joseph, Mo.. ....	10 00
	28 Samuel Westheimer .....	" .....	10 00
	28 Julius Meyer.. ....	" .....	5 00
	28 B. Newburger .....	" .....	5 00
	28 I. H. Lehman .....	Osage City, Kan .....	5 00
	28 B. Heilbron .....	" .....	2 50
	28 S. Strauss .....	Emporia, Kan.....	5 00
	28 H. Schlesinger.....	" .....	5 00
	28 A. Schlesinger.....	" .....	5 00
	28 William Goldstein.....	Shelbyville, Ill....	2 50
	28 Max Kleeman.....	" .....	2 50
	28 Mrs. S. A. Appel.....	Denver, Col.....	25 00
	29 L. Monat. ....	Sandusky, O.....	3 00
	29 M. Lebensberger .....	" .....	3 00
	29 N. Bear .....	" .....	3 00
	29 Solomon Wise.....	Abbeville, La .....	6 00
	29 L. Sokoloski .....	" .....	2 50
	29 Moses Fisher.....	" .....	1 00
	30 Simon Klein. ....	Cincinnati, O .....	20 00
May	3 James Levy & Bro .....	" .....	25 00
	3 Rheinstrom Bros .....	" .....	20 00
	3 Louis S. Levi .....	" .....	15 00
	3 Leo Wise. ....	" .....	12 50
	3 May Fechheimer. ....	" .....	10 00
	3 Albert Goldsmith.....	" .....	10 00
	3 Louis Kuhn .....	" .....	10 00
	3 Simon Kuhn.....	" .....	10 00
	3 Bettman Bros .....	" .....	10 00
	3 Henry Straus.....	" .....	10 00
	3 I. W. Klaw.....	" .....	10 00
	3 Abe Segal .....	" .....	10 00
	3 Isaac Faller .....	" .....	10 00
	3 A. Nathan.....	" .....	10 00
	3 Fred Rauh & Co .....	" .....	10 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1892.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
May	3 Jacob Kronacher. ....	Cincinnati, O .....	5 00
	4 Joseph Froehlich. ....	Davenport, Ia. ....	2 00
	8 L. M. Leberman.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	25 00
	9 A. J. Seasongood.....	Cincinnati, O .....	25 00
	9 Adler & Co. ....	" .....	25 00
	9 James Lowman. ....	" .....	25 00
	9 Charles Mayer.....	" .....	10 00
	9 Henry Hess .....	" .....	10 00
	9 William Ronsheim .....	" .....	10 00
	9 S. March. ....	" .....	5 00
	9 L. Wise. ....	" .....	5 00
	9 John Straus .....	" .....	5 00
	9 Morris Sachs. ....	" .....	5 00
	10 Emil Pollak.....	" .....	10 00
	12 Lewis Seasongood .....	" .....	50 00
	12 Joseph Block.....	" .....	10 00
	18 Louis Katz .....	Mattoon, Ill. ....	1 00
	18 E. Poznanski. ....	Chippewa Falls, Wis.. ..	10 00
	19 Straus & Stern. ....	Cincinnati, O .....	20 00
	19 Samuel W. Trost. ....	" .....	10 00
	19 Joseph Trounstine.....	" .....	10 00
	19 Henry C. Ezekiel. ..	" .....	5 00
	21 L. Lowenstein .....	Mobile, Ala.....	10 00
	21 L. Hammel.....	" .....	10 00
	21 S. Richards & Son .....	" .....	10 00
	21 M. Forchheimer.....	" .....	10 00
	21 B. Kahn .....	" .....	10 00
	21 Emanuel Eichold.....	" .....	10 00
	21 S. Haas .....	" .....	5 00
	21 Ferd Forchheimer.....	" .....	5 00
	21 L. Eichold .....	" .....	5 00
	24 Isaac Lowman .....	Cincinnati, O .....	25 00
	24 David M. Hyman.....	" .....	25 00
	24 Henry Jonap. ....	" .....	10 00
	24 Freiberg Bros .....	" .....	10 00
	30 M. Halff .....	San Antonio, Tex.....	10 00
	30 S. Halff .....	" .....	10 00
	30 D. & A. Oppenheimer. ....	" .....	5 00
	30 Haas & Oppenheimer.....	" .....	5 00
	30 M. Friedman.....	" .....	2 50
	30 I. Efron .....	" .....	2 50
	30 A. A. Wolf .....	" .....	2 50
	30 Alex. Joske.....	" .....	2 50
	80 L. Goodman.....	" .....	2 50
	30 Julius Oppenheimer .....	" .....	2 50
	31 Simon Sturm.....	Cincinnati, O .....	5 00
June	3 Miss Laura Seasongood.....	" .....	50 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1892	Name	Residence.	Amount.
June	9 Rev. William Rosenau. . . .	Omaha, Neb. . . . .	50 00
	9 Emanuel Wertheimer. . . . .	Pittsburg, Pa. . . . .	50 00
	9 S. Kiser. . . . .	Buffalo, N. Y. . . . .	5 00
	9 Mrs. Henry Altman . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Mrs. David Rosenau. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 S. Levyn . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 H. Weill . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 L. E. Weill. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 L. Marcus . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Herman Exstein. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 M. M. Marcus. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Julius Altman . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 H. L. Schwartz. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Louis Weill . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 N. Wolf . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 B. Desbeker. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Isaac Altman. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 K. Greenberg. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 John R. Warner. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Edward Warner. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 S. Kempner. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 L. Warner. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Ludy A. Warner. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 M. Weil & Co. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Marcus Spiegel. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 H. Waterman . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Julius Lempert. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Em. Levy. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 A. Keiser . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Joseph Block. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	13 Mrs. Babette Trounstine	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	10 00
	13 Emanuel Loth. . . . .	" . . . . .	2 00
	17 A. B. Frank . . . . .	San Antonio, Tex. . . . .	10 00
	18 I. Frankenstein. . . . .	Detroit, Mich . . . . .	5 00
	18 Simon Froelich. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	18 Adolph Sloman. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	18 Emanuel J. Cohen. . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	18 Sigmund Simon. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	18 Sam Sloman . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	24 M. Bernheimer. . . . .	St. Louis, Mo . . . . .	50 00
	24 William Stix . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	24 Adler-Goldman Commis. Co.	" . . . . .	10 00
	24 William M. Kohn . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	24 M. Rosenheim. . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	24 Jacob & Isaac Meyer. . . . .	" . . . . .	20 00
	24 Joseph Wolfert. . . . .	" . . . . .	15 00
	24 Elias Michael. . . . .	" . . . . .	15 00



ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1892</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount</i>
June	24 B. Eiseman. ....	St. Louis, Mo. ....	15 00
	24 D. Eiseman. ....	" .....	15 00
	24 Jonathan Rice. .	" .....	15 00
	24 Isaac Schwab .....	" .....	15 00
	24 Glaser Bros. ....	" .....	15 00
	24 Frank Block .....	" .....	10 00
	24 Morris Glaser. ....	" .....	10 00
	24 Leopold Frank .....	" .....	10 00
	24 Max Russack. .	" .....	10 00
	24 Isidor Bush .....	" .....	10 00
	24 B. J. Strauss. ....	" .....	10 00
	24 R. Goldstein .....	" .....	10 00
	24 W. Goldstein. ....	" .....	10 00
	24 L. & A. Scharff. ....	" .....	10 00
	24 Jacob Furth .....	" .....	10 00
	24 N. Scharff .....	" .....	15 00
	24 M. Jewkowitz... ..	" .....	5 00
	24 Rev. Dr. Samuel Sale..	" .....	10 00
	24 Henry Sayers. ....	" .....	5 00
	24 Nathan Frank .....	" .....	10 00
	28 Max Heavenrich ..	East Saginaw, Mich .....	10 00
	28 Carl Heavenrich ..	" .....	10 00
	29 Abe Furst .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	10 00
	29 Julius Blach. ....	" .....	5 00
July	3 Rev. Moses J. Gries. .	Chattanooga, Tenn. ....	50 00
	3 Adolph S. Ochs. ....	" .....	25 00
	3 Sol. Simpson .....	" .....	20 00
	3 Harry Wise .....	" .....	10 00
	3 D. B. Loveman. ....	" .....	10 00
	3 James Gottschalk & Co. .	" .....	10 00
	3 Geo. W. Ochs .....	" .....	10 00
	3 Joseph Simpson .....	" .....	5 00
	3 H. Goodman. ....	" .....	5 00
	3 Lee Rosenau. ....	" .....	5 00
	3 Geo. M. Bradt. ....	" .....	5 00
	3 Nathan Frank .....	" .....	5 00
	3 J. Bukofzer. ....	" .....	5 00
	3 M. Loeffler. ....	" .....	5 00
	3 Philip Wechsler .....	" .....	5 00
	3 A. N. Mayer. ....	" .....	5 00
	3 L. D. Wildman. ....	" .....	3 00
	3 Leo Block .....	" .....	5 00
	3 Prosper Lazard. ....	" .....	2 00
	3 Sol. Moyses. ....	" .....	5 00
	5 Dr. M. Bloch. ....	" .....	12 00
	5 Henry Katz .....	Chicago, Ill. ....	1 00
	5 Samuel Katz .....	" .....	1 00
	5 Mrs. D. Sturm. ....	" .....	1 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1892.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
July	23 A. Reiter...	Cincinnati, O.	10 00
	26 Emanuel Rosenfield...	Jackson Miss	25 00
	26 Joseph P Frisch	Milwaukee, Wis....	25 00
	26 J. E. Friend	"	10 00
	26 Mrs. Elias Friend.	"	10 00
	26 M. Miller...	"	5 00
	26 Max Landauer...	"	5 00
	26 James M. Pereles.	"	5 00
	26 Thos. Jefferson Pereles..	"	5 00
	26 A. W. Rich.	"	5 00
	26 L. Patek.....	"	5 00
	26 A. Landauer.....	"	5 00
	26 Paul Seidenburg.....	"	5 00
	26 A. Blade..	"	5 00
	26 Heller, Aarons & Co....	"	5 00
	26 M. Bloch.....	"	5 00
	26 E. Katzenstein.....	"	5 00
	26 Wirth, Hammel & Co.	"	5 00
	26 Gimbel Bros . . .	"	5 00
	26 M. Glicksman.....	"	5 00
	27 Moses Schloss	New York, N. Y.	100 00
Aug.	6 David Adler	Milwaukee, Wis	50 00
	7 Jacob Shaul	Mariana, Ark.....	1 00
	7 Julius Lesser.	"	1 00
	7 Samuel Rothholz	"	50
	7 Fred. Becker.....	"	50
	8 Henry Lowenstein.....	Cincinnati, O.	5 00
	8 Samuel Bernheim.	"	5 00
	29 Weinstock, Lubin & Co..	Sacramento, Cal.....	100 00
Sept.	9 E. Bottigheimer.....	Richmond, Va	50 00
	9 B. Ginsburg	Detroit, Mich.....	10 00
	9 Dr. Oscar Lowman..	"	5 00
	9 Adolph Enggass.....	"	5 00
	9 Moses I. Schloss.....	"	5 00
	9 Adolph Freund..	"	10 00
	9 Monroe Rosenfeld	"	5 00
	16 R. Bettmann	Cincinnati, O.	20 00
	21 Emanuel Schloss.....	Detroit Mich	10 00
	23 Joseph Heineman	Grand Rapids, Mich	5 00
	23 David M. Amberg.	"	5 00
	24 Charles Fleischman	Cincinnati, O.	25 00
	26 Rev. Rudolph Grossman...	New York, N. Y.	50 00
	28 M. Ullman and L. Einstein..	Cleveland, O.	10 00
	28 C. Koch	"	10 00
	28 J. Goldsmith.....	"	10 00
	28 F. Muhlhauser.....	"	10 00
	28 Manuel Halle.	"	5 00
	28 Julius Feis.....	"	10 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1892.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Sept.	28 Isaac Levi.....	Cleveland O .....	5 00
	28 M. B. Schwab.....	" .....	10 00
	28 H. Black.....	" .....	5 00
	28 B. Mahler & Co .....	" .....	5 00
	28 Moses Halle.....	" .....	5 00
	28 Felix Hirschheimer.....	" .....	5 00
	28 J. Mandelbaum. ....	" .....	5 00
	28 Herman Koch.....	" .....	5 00
	28 Levy & Stearn. ....	" .....	5 00
	28 Emanuel Block.....	" .....	5 00
	28 Jacob Steinfelds ..	" .....	5 00
	28 Feder Bros. ....	" .....	5 00
	28 Mittelberger & Son .....	" .....	5 00
	28 B. Forchheimer & Son .....	" .....	5 00
	28 Willer & Dreifus ..	" .....	5 00
	28 A. L. Sanger and Harris Bros. ....	" .....	5 00
	28 Meyer Weil. ....	" .....	3 00
	28 J. Reinthal.....	" .....	3 00
	28 Benjamin Hoffman.....	" .....	3 00
	28 Stone Bros.....	" .....	3 00
	28 Charles Stein .....	" .....	2 00
	28 Emanuel Reinheimer. ....	" .....	2 00
	28 H. S. & N. Deutsch....	" .....	2 00
	28 Louis Leon.....	" .....	2 00
	28 Joseph Sampliner .....	" .....	2 00
	28 A. J. Steinfeld .....	" .....	2 00
	28 T. Harris.....	" .....	2 00
	28 S. H. Einstein.....	" .....	2 00
	28 F. H. Einstein .....	" .....	2 00
	28 Joseph Rich.....	" .....	2 00
	28 Herman Kohn .....	" .....	2 00
	28 H. & I. Guggenheim.....	" .....	2 00
	28 H. Cohen .....	" .....	2 00
	28 Herman Einstein.....	" .....	2 00
	28 Ferdinand Strauss.....	" .....	2 00
	28 B. Salberg.....	" .....	1 00
	28 Isaac Strauss.....	" .....	1 00
	18 Jacob Wasserman .....	" .....	1 00
Oct.	3 Rev. Samuel Hirschberg.....	Ft. Wayne, Ind .....	50 00
	13 Rev. Dr. David Philipson.....	Cincinnati, O .....	50 00
	15 Rev. Alexander Lyons.....	Terre Haute Ind.....	25 00
	16 Rev. Dr. Joseph Silverman.....	New York N. Y. ....	50 00
	26 Samuel Grossman.....	Cleveland, O .....	2 50
	26 Louis Groseman .....	" .....	2 50
	26 Dr. S. Wolfenstein .....	" .....	5 00
	26 Israel J. Lehman.....	" .....	2 00
	26 C. K. Halle .....	" .....	5 00
	Total.....	.....	\$ 7,169 50

## DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

1891.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
June	3 Hebrew Ladies' Mite Society	Bloomington, Ill.....	\$ 10 00
	9 Lipman and Clara Lehman	Cincinnati O.....	100 00
	9 Mrs. J. Hannach .....	Pittsburg, Pa. ....	100 00
August	4 Mrs. Esther V. E. Herman..	Cincinnati. O.....	100 00
	4 H. Kubitschek .....	Chariton, Ia.....	1 00
	4 Moses Sternberger .....	Jackson, O.....	5 00
	20 Leopold Levi.. ....	Cincinnati, O.....	200 00
Sept.	8 Cash.....	.....	5 00
	10 Sam Meyer.....	Denver, Col .....	1 00
	14 Mrs. Michael Hart and Mrs Lena Newman.....	Jackson, Miss .....	100 00
	15 Estate of Joseph Gottlieb, deceased.. ...	Cincinnati, O. ....	100 00
Oct.	9 Children of Lipman and Frederica Frank.....	Zanesville, O. ....	100 00
	10 A. Anspacher .....	San Francisco, Cal .....	1 000 00
	10 Julius Freiberg .....	Cincinnati, O.....	100 00
	14 Youngheim & Tannebaum..	Hutchinson, Kan.....	5 00
Nov.	2 Estate of Rev. Dr. Samuel Adler, deceased.....	New York, N. Y.....	1,000 00
	4 Joseph Louchheim.. ....	Philadelphia, Pa. ....	25 00
	9 Rev. Dr Joseph Silverman..	New York, N. Y.....	100 00
	12 Isi and Ben Miller.....	Lexington, Ky.....	10 00
	19 M. Schachner .....	Chillicothe, O .....	100 00
Dec.	2 Mrs. Lena Newman .....	Jackson, Miss .....	100 00
	11 Isaac Rothschild.....	Davenport, Ia.....	1 00
	22 Mrs. J. M. Northman.....	Galveston, Tex. ....	25 00
1892.			
Jan.	7 Jacob H. Schiff.....	New York, N. Y .....	500 00
	8 Alfred Seasingood.....	Cincinnati, O. ....	500 00
	25 Mrs. Adolph Ochs .....	Chattanooga, Tenn .....	5 00
Feb.	1 Sol. Blotcky .....	Shelby, Ia .....	10 00
March	12 Hebrew Ladies' Benevolent Association .....	Peoria, Ill.....	25 00
April	2 Dr. Emil G. Hirsch and friends.....	Chicago, Ill .....	300 00
	2 Mrs. Anna Heidenheimer....	New York, N. Y .....	100 00
	6 Estate of Julius Strelitz .....	Marion, O .....	100 00
	6 Leopold Warner.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	500 00
	8 Beth Ahaba Congregation....	Richmond, Va .....	6 00
	9 Louis Marshall.. ....	Syracuse, N. Y .....	10 00
	9 Mrs. Fanny Hoffheimer .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	200 00
	14 Young Men's Hebrew Asso- ciation .....	Birmingham, Ala....	28 30
	14 A lady.....	Cincinnati, O. ....	100 00
May	11 Hebrew Relief Society.....	Marion, O.....	10 00
	18 M. H. Reefer .....	Meadville, Pa .....	100 00

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.—*Continued.*

<i>1892</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
May 18	Mrs. Abraham Sands .....	Denver, Col.....	\$ 100 00
June 2	Isaac Strouse.....	Baltimore, Md....	25 00
26	Simon W. Rosendale..	Albany, N. Y .....	50 00
July 6	Estate of Henry Adler .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	1,000 00
21	Mrs. L. Hess.....	Chicago, Ill.....	200 00
Aug. 10	George Seeman .....	New Orleans, La .....	200 00
22	Estate of Moses Friedlich, deceased .....	Piqua, O .. ...	250 00
Sept. 19	Estate of Isaac Faller, de- ceased.....	Cincinnati, O.....	100 00
24	H. Kubitschek.....	Chariton, Ia .....	1 00
24	A. Levi.....	Dubuque, Ia.....	5 00
29	Estate of David Wolff, de- ceased.....	Louisville, Ky.....	286 02
Oct. 14	Estate of David Wolff, de- ceased.....	Louisville, Ky.....	110 00
31	P. J. Goodheart.....	New York, N. Y.....	250 00
	Total .....	.....	\$ 8,359 32

1892.]

## SECRETARY'S REPORT.

3035

## STIPENDIARY FUND.

<i>1891.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
June 27	L. Pappenheimer.....	Cincinnati, O.....	\$ 100 00
July 1	Hagar Lodge, No. 135, I. O. B. B....	Madison, Ind.....	1 80
9	Harmony Lodge, No 149, I. O. B. B.	Paducah, Ky.....	2 15
17	Gate City Lodge, No 144, I. O. B. B.	Atlanta, Ga.....	8 60
25	Lone Star Lodge, No. 210, I. O. B. B.	Houston, Texas..	2 05
August 5	Estate of Rev. Wolf Weinstein deceased .....	Harrisburg, Pa....	100 00
10	Modin Lodge, No. 42, I. O. B. B. ....	San Francisco, Cal.	13 60
Sept. 10	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Terre Haute, Ind..	12 00
10	I. Frankenstein.....	Westerly, R. I.....	5 00
22	S. A. Kusel.....	San Francisco, Cal.	50 00
Oct. 1	A. Levi.....	Dubuque, Ia.....	10 00
1	A. Levi.....	".....	1 00
1	Mrs. A. Levi.....	".....	1 00
1	Mrs. Celina Levi.....	".....	1 00
1	Gustave Levi.....	".....	1 00
1	"A friend".....	".....	1 00
1	Hagar Lodge, No. 135 I. O. B. B.....	Madison, Ind.....	1 80
15	Gate City Lodge, No. 144, I. O. B. B..	Atlanta, Ga.....	8 55
19	Harmony Lodge, No. 149, I. O. B. B..	Paducah, Ky.....	2 10
23	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Chicago, Ill.....	350 00
24	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Alexandria, Va..	13 00
24	Lone Star Lodge, No. 210, I. O. B. B..	Houston, Tex.....	2 05
26	S. Hirsch.....	Wilkesbarre, Pa..	2 00
30	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Chicago, Ill.....	28 00
Nov. 3	Rodef Sholem Congregation.....	Pittsburg, Pa... ..	100 00
21	Ladies, Widows and Orphans Asylum Association. ....	Cincinnati, O.....	300 00
24	Amos Lodge, No. 136, I. O. B. B.....	Scranton, Pa.....	7 10
Dec. 5	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Logansport, Ind..	12 00
24	Estate of Leopold Levi, deceased .....	Cincinnati, O.....	500 00
29	Hagar Lodge, No. 135, I. O. B. B.....	Madison, Ind.....	1 80
31	I. Frankel.....	Oskaloosa, Ia.....	10 00
<i>1892.</i>			
Jan. 4	Members of Eschol Lodge, No. 55, I. O. B. B.....	Dayton, O.....	10 50
14	Gate City Lodge, No. 144, I. O. B. B..	Atlanta, Ga.....	8 50
15	Denver Lodge, No. 171, I. O. B. B.....	Denver, Col.....	28 40
21	Mrs. Samuel Silverman.....	Gallipolis, O.....	2 00
21	Mrs. Harry Frank.....	".....	1 00
23	Harmony Lodge, No. 149, I. O. B. B..	Paducah, Ky.....	2 10
28	Lone Star Lodge, No. 210, I. O. B. B..	Houston, Tex.....	2 00
Feb. 24	Mrs. Henrietta Stern.....	Cincinnati, O.....	25 00
March 8	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Rochester, N. Y...	100 00
18	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Buffalo, N. Y.. ....	95 00
30	Hagar Lodge, No 135, I. O. B. B.....	Madison, Ind.....	1 75
April 9	Rev. Dr. M. Messing (collection).....	Indianapolis, Ind.	9 00

1892.	Name.	Place.	Amount.
April	9 Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Syracuse N. Y...	47 00
	16 Bernheim Bros. ....	Louisville, Ky.....	100 00
	16 Dr. E. Gumpert.....	Wilkesbarre. Pa..	2 00
	20 Harmony Lodge, No. 149 I. O. B. B.	Paducah, Ky....	2 05
	21 Lone Star Lodge, No. 210, I. O. B. B.	Houston, Tex.....	1 95
May	20 Ladies Widows and Orphans Asylum Association.....	Cincinnati, O.....	300 00
June	12 Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Marysville Cal...	5 00
	23 Ladies' Educational Aid Society. ....	Chicago, Ill.....	325 00
	28 Hagar Lodge, No. 135, I. O. B. B.....	Marion. Ind.....	1 75
July	7 Harmony Lodge, No. 149. I. O. B. B..	Paducah, Ky.....	2 05
	9 Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Kansas City, Mo..	50 00
Aug.	5 Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Chicago, Ill. ....	250 00
Sept.	9 I. Frankenstein .....	Westerly, R. I....	5 00
	10 Ladies' Educational Aid Society. ....	Kalamazoo, Mich.	16 00
	13 Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Terre Haute, Ind.	18 00
	21 "A friend". ....	Cincinnati, O.....	5 00
	23 S. A. Kusel.....	San Francisco, Cal.	50 00
	24 A. Levi.....	Dubuque, Ia .....	5 00
	24 Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Atchison. Kan ....	10 00
	27 Hagar Lodge, No. 135, I. O. B. B.....	Madison, Ind.....	1 75
Oct.	5 Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Alexandria, Va. .	13 00
	7 Rodef Sholem Congregation.....	Pittsburg, Pa.. ....	100 00
	Total .....	.....	\$ 3,244 40

1891.					
June	1	On Jewish Hospital Association bonds.....	\$	125	00
Aug.	6	On J. M. Scudder mortgage.....		150	00
Oct.	14	" " .....		150	00
Dec.	1	On Jewish Hospital Association bonds.....		125	00
1892.					
Jan.	11	On J. M. Scudder mortgage.....		150	00
Feb.	15	On E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage .....		75	00
April	9	On J. M. Scudder mortgage.....		150	00
May	18	On E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage .....		75	00
June	1	On Jewish Hospital Association bonds.. .....		125	00
July	12	On J. M. Scudder mortgage.....		150	00
Aug.	23	On E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage.....		75	00
Sept.	19	On Ella A. Barr mortgage.....		75	00
Oct.	10	On J. M. Scudder mortgage.....		150	00
	31	On deposits by Treasurer.....		121	08
<b>Total.....</b>			<b>\$</b>	<b>1,696</b>	<b>08</b>

1892.]

## SECRETARY'S REPORT.

3037

## DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS TO ENDOWMENT FUND.

<i>1891.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
June 4	Isaac Lesem .....	Quincy, Ill. ....	\$ 200 00
Sept. 14	Mrs. Fannie Loeb ....	Paducah, Ky.....	50 00
<i>1892.</i>			
April 30	Mrs. Moses Marks.....	Cincinnati, O.....	300 00
	Total .....	.....	\$ 550 00

## MISCELLANEOUS.

<i>1892.</i>			
Jan. 27	Sales of duplicate books from College library .....	..\$	13 50



## DISBURSEMENTS.

*For the Fiscal Year ending May 31, 1892.*

[NOTE Those printed in *Italics* were made by order of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, whose report contains the details.]

<i>1891.</i>			
June	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for May, 1891.....	\$ 75 00
	4	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	1,159 15
	4	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> .....	46 32
July	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for June, 1891.....	75 00
	1	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	1,293 90
	1	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> .....	100 89
	6	M. A. Hirschberg, services as collector and messenger from July, 1890, to July, 1891 .....	25 00
Aug.	4	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for July, 1891, \$83.33; c-sh paid for expenses of Twelfth Council, \$51.57.....	134 90
	4	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	870 40
	6	Lewis Abraham, Secretary, for Board of Delegates.....	250 00
	11	Bloch Publishing and Printing Co., printing, as per bill on file .....	19 41
	13	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> .....	274 73
Sept.	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for August, 1891 ..\$83.33; cash paid for postage, \$25.95; letter file, 60 cents; one year's subscription for <i>Jewish Messenger</i> , \$4; one year's subscription for <i>American Israelite</i> and <i>Deborah</i> , \$5 .....	\$35 55
			118 88
	2	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	894 15
	2	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> .....	186 59
Oct.	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for September, 1891.....	83 34
	7	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	1,157 65
	7	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> .....	203 33
Nov.	2	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for October, 1891.....	83 33
	4	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	1,017 65
	4	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> .....	92 96
	6	Bloch Publishing and Printing Co., printing, as per bill on file, \$447.60; postage, \$21.25; expressage, \$2.25....	471 10
	10	E. G. Heinsheimer, mortgage loan.....	5,000 00
	18	Bloch Publishing and Printing Co., printing, as per bill on file.....	60 25
	19	Henry Adler, six months' interest to 18th inst. on \$10,000 donation .....	150 00
	28	Lewis Abraham, Secretary, for Board of Delegates.....	250 00
Dec.	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for November, 1890.....	83 33
	2	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	1,014 15
	2	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> .....	106 28
	14	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	300 00
	25	Lewis Abraham, Secretary, for Board of Delegates.....	47 93

## DISBURSEMENTS.—Continued.

1892.			
Jan.	2	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for December, 1891.....	\$ 83 34
	7	Leopold Feiss.....	1,350 81
	7	A. J. Friedlander.....	47 75
Feb.	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for January, 1892..\$83.33; cash paid for expressage, \$3.30; telegram. 25 cents; postage, \$15.82; exchange. 25 cents; letter file, 60 cents; one year's subscription for <i>Jewish Voice</i> , \$2; one year's subscription for <i>Jewish Tidings</i> , \$2; col- lection of annual subscription at Newark, N. J., \$5.65; rubber stamps, 20 cents.....	\$29 57
			112 90
	3	Leopold Feiss .....	1,214 79
March	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for February, 1892.....	83 33
	2	Leopold Feiss .....	1,300 58
	2	A. J. Friedlander.....	82 30
	17	Lewis Abraham. Secretary, for Board of Delegates.....	250 00
April	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for March, 1892.....	83 34
	4	Bloch Publishing and Printing Co., compiling index and printing, as per bills on file.....	108 35
	7	Leopold Feiss.....	1,298 81
	7	A. J. Friedlander .....	108 36
May	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for April, 1892 .....	83 33
	4	Leopold Feiss .....	1,228 81
	4	A. J. Friedlander .....	85 29
	29	Leopold Feiss .....	1,228 81
June	3	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for May, 1892....\$83.33; Cash paid for one year's subscription for <i>Jewish Messenger</i> , \$4; do. for <i>Jewish Tidings</i> , \$2; postage, \$13; exchange, 15 cents.....	\$19 15
			102 48
	9	A. J. Friedlander .....	50 03
	17	Ella A. Barr, mortgage loan.....	5,000 00
	17	William Goodheart, for Hebrew Sabbath-school Union....	200 00
	24	Leopold Feiss .....	1,390 81
	27	M. A. Hirschberg. one year's service as messenger.....	25 00
July	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for June, 1892..	83 34
Aug.	1	" " " " " " " July, "	83 33
	2	A. J. Friedlander.....	156 97
	8	Leopold Feiss.....	1,140 82
	11	Bloch Publishing and Printing Co., printing and binding, as per bill on file.....	145 10
	11	A. J. Friedlander .....	583 49
Sept.	9	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for August, 1892.....	83 33
	9	Leopold Feiss .....	853 32
	9	A. J. Friedlander.....	195 11
	9	Lewis Abraham, Secretary, for Board of Delegates.....	250 00
	27	Leopold Feiss.....	941 66
Oct.	3	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for September, 1892....	83 34
	7	Leopold Feiss.....	442 49
	7	A. J. Friedlander.....	\$ 438 55
			<b>\$36,591 99</b>

## RECAPITULATION.

### RECEIPTS.

Dues from Congregations.....	\$ 9,937 00	
Annual Contributions .....	7,169 50	
Endowment Fund .....	550 00	
Donations and Bequests .....	8,359 32	
Stipendiary Fund. ....	3,244 40	
Duplicate books from library.....	13 50	
Interest .....	1,696 08	
	<hr/>	
Total receipts .....	\$30,969 80	
Balance in hands of Treasurer, June 1, 1891 .....	7,867 08	
	<hr/>	\$38,836 88

### DISBURSEMENTS.

Printing and stationery.....	\$ 782 11	
Postage, telegrams, expressage and exchange.....	81 72	
Jewish periodicals .....	19 00	
Secretary's salary.....	1,400 00	
Messenger's salary.....	50 00	
Interest on Henry Adler donation..	150 00	
Expenses of Twelfth Council. ....	51 57	
Expenses of Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights .....	1,047 93	
Miscellaneous .....	5 65	
Payments ordered by Board of Governors of Hebrew Union College.....	22,804 01	
Hebrew Sabbath-school Union. ....	200 00	
Investments in real estate mortgages.....	10,000 00	
Total Disbursements.....	<hr/>	\$36,591 99
		<hr/>
Cash balance in hands of Treasurer .....		\$ 2,244 89
Invested in mortgage securities (exclusive of interest notes).....		20,000 00
Invested in bonds.....		5,000 00
		<hr/>
Total funds on hand (all of which belong to the Endowment Fund).....		\$27,244 89

Respectfully submitted,

LIPMAN LEVY,

*Secretary.*

TREASURER'S REPORT.

To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:

GENTLEMEN:—I beg leave to submit the following as my report for the term beginning June 1, 1891, and ending October 31, 1892:

	GENERAL FUND,	ENDOWM'T FUND
Balance in Treasurer's hands on June 1, 1891,		\$38,973 95
Received from Lipman Levy, Secretary.....	\$30,419 80	550 00
	\$30,419 80	\$39,523 95
Orders paid Nos. 961 to 1028, both inclusive	26,591 99	10,000 00
	\$ 3,827 81	\$29,523 95
Overdrawn on June 1, 1891 .....	31,106 87	
Present overdraft.....	\$27,279 06	
Deduct amount overdrawn on General Fund		27,279 06
Balance on hand .....		\$ 2,244 89

I have also in my possession the following notes, secured by first mortgage on improved real estate in Cincinnati:

John M. Scudder, due January 6, 1888.....	\$10,000 00
“ “ “ 6, 1893.....	150 00
E. G. Heinsheimer, due November 10, 1892.....	75 00
“ “ February 10, 1893 .....	75 00
“ “ May 10, “ .....	75 00
“ “ August 10, “ .....	75 00
“ “ November 10, “ .....	75 00
“ “ February 10, 1894 .....	75 00
“ “ May 10, “ .....	75 00
“ “ August 10, “ .....	75 00
“ “ November 10, “ .....	75 00
“ “ February 10, 1895 .....	75 00
“ “ May 10, “ .....	75 00
“ “ August 10, “ .....	75 00
“ “ November 10, “ .....	75 00

E. G. Heinsheimer, due February 10, 1896.....	\$	75 00
“ “ May 10, “ .....		75 00
“ “ August 10, “ .....		75 00
“ “ November 10, “ .....		75 00
“ “ November 10, “ .....		5,000 00
Ella A. Barr, “ December 14, 1892.....		75 00
“ “ March 14, 1893.....		75 00
“ “ June 14, “ .....		75 00
“ “ September 14, “ .....		75 00
“ “ December 14, “ .....		75 00
“ “ March 14, 1894 .....		75 00
“ “ June 14, “ .....		75 00
“ “ September 14, “ .....		75 00
“ “ December 14, “ .....		75 00
“ “ March 14, 1895. ....		75 00
“ “ June 14, “ .....		75 00
“ “ September 14, “ .....		75 00
“ “ December 14, “ .....		75 00
“ “ March 14, 1896 .....		75 00
“ “ June 14, “ .....		75 00
“ “ September 14, “ .....		75 00
“ “ December 14, “ .....		75 00
“ “ March 14, 1897.....		75 00
“ “ June 14, “ .....		75 00
“ “ June 14, “ .....		5,000 00
Ten bonds of the Cincinnati Jewish Hospital Association		5,000 00

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS KROHN,

*Treasurer.*

**Additional Proceedings of Executive Board.**

[CONTINUED FROM PAGE 2871.]

CONCORDIA HALL, }  
WASHINGTON, D. C., December 5, 1892. }

The Executive Board met at 2 o'clock p. m., President Julius Freiberg in the chair, Lipman Levy, Secretary.

**Members Present.**

The following members were present: Messrs. Isaac W. Bernheim, Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, Joseph P. Frisch, William Goodheart, Adam A. Kramer, Siegmund Levyn, Moritz Loth, Isaac Strouse, Morris Tuska, Emanuel Wertheimer, Simon Wolf.

**Excuses for Non-Attendance.**

Excuses for non-attendance were presented from Messrs. Simon Heavenrich, Lewis Heinsheimer, Marcus Kohner, Moses Millhiser, Elias Moch, Simon W. Rosendale, Moses Schloss, Moses Ullman.

**President's Report.**

The report of the President to the next (thirteenth) Council was read and approved.

**Membership.**

The Secretary reported that Bene Yeshurun Congregation, of Lincoln, Neb., had become a member of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

The foregoing minutes were read and approved.

On motion, the Executive Board adjourned *sine die*.

JULIUS FREIBERG, *President*,  
LIPMAN LEVY, *Secretary*.

**Additional Proceedings of the Board of Governors.**

[CONTINUED FROM PAGE 2988.]

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, November, 29, 1892—5653. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 P. M., with Mr. Bernhard Bettmann in the chair, and in the absence of the Secretary, Mr. H. C. Ezekiel acted as Secretary pro tem.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. B. Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Louis S. Levi, Wm. Goodheart and Abraham Bloom.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted:

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following report:

שְׁלוֹם רַב לְאַהֲבֵי תוֹרַתְךָ

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, November 29, 1892—5653. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg leave to be excused from writing any report this time, for I have three weeks ago furnished the Board with a full report up to that date, and nothing has transpired in the College since then to be reported. Very respectfully,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President, H. U. C.*

A communication from Mr. J. Moses asking for stipend was referred to Mr. Louis S. Levi as a special committee, to report at the next meeting of the Board.

A request from Mr. Morris Newfield to be put on the stipendiary list was not granted.

Messrs. Seymour Bottigheimer and Frederick Cohn were granted twenty-five dollars per month each, to commence with the month of December, instead of stipendiaries as heretofore under guardianship of the Board.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:

CINCINNATI, November 9, 1892.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City :*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg leave to inform you that I have received from Mrs. Fannie Shott, of Cincinnati, \$100 donated by her for the Hebrew Union College in memory of her husband, Ezekiel Shott, who died July 16, 1892.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

Mr. B. Bettmann, President of the Board, was authorized to engage a teacher in elocution for the collegiate classes for next year.

The Librarian submitted the following monthly report of donations of books made during the past month to the College library, which were accepted by the Board and thanks tendered to the donors :

CINCINNATI, December 1, 1892—5653.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report the following donations made to our library during the month of November :

By the Rev. J. Feuerlicht, Boston :

More Nebuchim, by Maimonides, Warsaw, 1872.

Dibre Yeme Olam, by Kalman Schulman, 3 vols. Wilna, 1868–1880.

Literatur Geschichte der synagogalen Poesie, by L. Zunz, Berlin, 1865.

Abraham Geiger's nachgelassene Schriften, 5ter Band, erste Abtheilung, Berlin, 1877.

Talmud Leshon Ibri, by J. L. Bensew, Königsberg, 1859.

By the Hon. Moses F. Wilson, Cincinnati :

The Poetical Works of John Dryden, 2 vols., London, 1874.



Sartor Resartus, by Thomas Carlyle, London, New York and Melbourne.

The New Life of Dante, translated by Charles Eliot Norton, Boston, 1867.

By Max Nathan, Esq., New York (through B. Bettmann, Esq.):  
Aruch Completum, by Alexander Kohut, 8 vols. in 4, Wien, 1878–1892.

By Professor Dr. M. Mielziner, Cincinnati:

Sechs deutsche Reden, by J. Wolf, Dessau, 1812.

Die zehn Worte des Bundes, by Hirsch B. Fassel, Gr. Kanischa, 1854.

Die wichtigsten Angelegenheiten Israels, by I. L. Auerbach, Leipzig, 1828.

Rede am Sabbath Shekalim, by Samuel Holdheim, Frankfurt, 1837.

Zwölf Predigten, by S. Formstecher, Würzburg, 1833.

Reden für gebildete Israeliten, by David Friedlander, Berlin, 1815.

Gottesdienstliche Vorträge, by Samuel Holdheim, Frankfurt, 1839–1840.

Predigten, gehalten in Berlin, by L. Zunz, Berlin, 1846.

Belehrungen und Erbauungen, by Salomon Plessner, Berlin, 1836–1837.

Jahrbuch für Israeliten, vols. 21 and 22, by J. K. Buchner, Leipzig, 1863–1864.

Jahrbuch für Israeliten, 6 vols., by Joseph Wertheimer, Wien, 1854–1861.

Das rationale Judenthum, by J. A. Franck, Breslau, 1840.

Die Rettung der Juden, by Manasseh ben Israel, Berlin and Stettin, 1782.

Or Adonai, by Chasdai Kreskas, Wien, 1860.

Von den Juden und ihren Lügen, by Martin Luther, Leipzig, 1838.

Das Princip des Mosaismus, by David Einhorn, Leipzig, 1854.

Die Autonomie der Rabbinen, by Samuel Holdheim, Schwerin, 1847.

Griechische und römische Schriftsteller über Judenthum und Juden, Leipzig, 1865–1872.

Die Psalmen, translated by Michael Sachs, Berlin, 1835.

Einleitung in die Psalmen, by H. E. Güte, Halle, 1803.

Neue Uebersetzung der Denksprüche Salomo's, by M. W. C. L. Ziegler, Leipzig, 1791.

Festreden, by Salomon Plessner, Berlin, 1841.

Yismach Yisrael, by Israel Samuel Rofe, Wien, 1865.

Palästina, by J. F. Röhr, Zeitz, 1829.

Haggadah shel Pesach, with commentary by L. H. Kalischer. Warsaw, 1864.

Natur und Entstehung der Träume, by L. Strumpell, Leipzig, 1874.

Nefutzoth Yehuda, by Juda Moscato, Lemberg, 1859.

Sukyoth Hashas Vehaposkim (Title Page wanting.)

Die Lehre der Israelitischen Religion, by A. A. Wolff, Mainz, 1825.

Lechem Hakemach, by Moses Chagis, Wandsbeck, 1726.

Matte Dan Vekusari II, by David Nieto, Metz, 1780.

Toledoth Rabbenu Zerachya Halevi, by Jacob Reifmann, Prag, 1853.

Das wahre System der rein mosäischen Religion, Anow, Deutschland, 1815.

Das Judenthum in staats bürgerlicher Beziehung, by A. L. Landau, Breslau, 1832.

Religion and Law, Part I, by S. J. Silberstein, New York, 1887.

Lehrbuch der Philosophie, by F. W. D. Snell, Giessen, 1796.

Deuteronomium, by W. J. Schroeder, Bielefeld, 1766.

Neunzehn Briefe über Judenthum, by Ben Usiel, Altona, 1836.

Vocabulary of the Pentateuch, by J. M. de Sola, Philadelphia, 1865.

Florilegium hebraicum, by Johann Buxtorf (Title Page wanting.)

Sha-ar bimlecheth hashir, by David ibn Yachya, Paris 1562.

Mishna S. Zeraim, Amsterdam.

Haggadah shel Pesach, with commentaries, Amsterdam, 1780.

Kabh hayashar, by Zsebi Kaydanower, Sulzbach, 1795.

Terumath hadeshen, by Israel Isserlein, Furth, 1778.

Pi shenayim, by Asher ben Yechiel, Altona 1835.

Katechismus der Mosaischen Religions lehre, by E. Kley, Leipzig, 1850.

Carme Shomron, by Raphael Kirchheim, Frankfort, 1851.

Minchath Shemuel, by Samuel Schwerin, Copenhagen.

Chidushe Halachoth, by Joel ben Moses Gad, Altona, 1736.

Rishne Sheeloh, by Israel Moses, Warsaw, 1811.

Peri Chadash, by Hezekiah Silva, Fürth, 1768.

By the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, Cincinnati:

The Martyrdom of Jesus, by Isaac M. Wise, Cincinnati, 1874.

Seder Olam Rabba, Zuta, etc. (Title Page wanting.)

Epitome of Sciences, by Oldenberg, Jastrow and Cornill, Chicago, 1890.

Vade Mecum Oriental, by Charles Schier, Dresden.

Seven Volumes of Mishnayoth.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

On motion, it was resolved that the Executive Committee be requested to appropriate for next year's expenses of the College the sum of nineteen thousand dollars, namely :

Board and supplies for stipendiary students.....	\$ 4,000 00
Salaries of preceptors and professors.....	11,000 00
Secretary of Board of Governors.....	250 00
Janitor of College building.....	600 00
Gas, water and fuel for College building.....	400 00
Incidental expenses.....	2,750 00
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$19,000 00</b>

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise. allowance, for November, 1892 .....	\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, salary, " .....	250 00
Rev. G. Deutsch, " " .....	183 33
Rev. Dr. Max Margolis, " " .....	75 00
Rev. S. Mannheimer, " " .....	141 66
Rev. S. Mannheimer, Librarian, salary " .....	25 00
Ephraim Feldman, advance salary, December, 1892 .....	125 00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, salary for November, 1892.....	20 83
M. A. Hirschberg, " " .....	62 50
G. Solomon, stipend " .....	25 00
Isadore Rosenthal, " " .....	25 00
Charles Fleischer, " " .....	25 00
A. J. Messing, " " .....	25 00
David Marx, " " .....	25 00
Abraham Gideon, " " .....	25 00
Julius Freyer, " " .....	25 00
Abraham Simon, " " .....	20 00
Simon Cohen, " " .....	25 00
M. Salzman, " " .....	25 00
Harry Levi, " " .....	16 66

1892.]

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

3049

Board for nine students for November, 1892 .....	\$ 202 50
U. P. James, books .....	43 43
Wm. Goodall & Son, marble tablets and setting same ....	31 00
Max Sieverweld, sprinkling .....	15 00
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats .....	2 25
L. M. Prince, eye-glasses .....	1 00
Gas bill .....	11 10
Heidelbach, Friedlander & Co., clothing ...	4 00
Less amount returned by Dr. Kohut... ..	\$4 00
Total ..	\$1,501 26

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund .....	\$ 465 16
General Fund .....	1,036 10
Total ..	\$1,501 26

There being no other business the meeting then adjourned.

JACOB EZEKIEL, *Secretary*,  
*Per* HENRY C. EZEKIEL, *Secretary pro tem.*

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE THIRTEENTH COUNCIL.

CONCORDIA HALL, }  
WASHINGTON, D. C., December 6, 1892. }

The Thirteenth Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations met at 10 o'clock A. M., and was called to order by Mr. Julius Freiberg, President of the Executive Board.

The Rev. Rudolph Grossman, of New York, offered prayer.

### Temporary Organization.

Mr. Charles Baum, of Washington, D. C., was elected temporary Chairman and Mr. Benny Salinger, of Philadelphia, Pa., was elected temporary Secretary.

The Chairman appointed the following committees :

### **On Credentials.**

Lipman Levy, of Cincinnati, O.; Victor Rosenburg, of Wheeling, W. Va.; Rev. Clifton H. Levy, of Lancaster, Pa.; Theodore Cohn, of Cincinnati, O.; Isaac Schwarz, of Alexandria, Va.

### **On Permanent Organization.**

Isaac Strouse, of Baltimore, Md.; Bernhard Bettmann, of Cincinnati, O.; Lewis Abraham, of Washington, D. C.; Rev. Dr. Israel Aaron, of Buffalo, N. Y.; Samuel W. Trost, of Cincinnati, O.

### **Hospitalities.**

Mr. Simon Wolf, on behalf of the Commissioners of the District of Columbia, welcomed the Council to the City of Washington and stated the President of the United States would receive the members and the ladies who accompanied them to-morrow afternoon at one o'clock.

Mr. Henry King, Jr., President of the Washington Hebrew Congregation, extended a welcome in its behalf to the Council, and invited the members and their ladies to a banquet this evening.

### **Appeal on Behalf of an Orphan Asylum.**

Mrs. Dr. Bliden, of Safed, Palestine, addressed the Council asking aid for the purpose of founding and maintaining an Orphan Asylum in that town.

The Committee on Credentials presented the following report, which was adopted:

### **Report of Committee on Credentials.**

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

The undersigned, your Committee on Credentials, beg leave to report that the following delegates are entitled to seats in the Council:

NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS. WHERE LOCATED. NAMES OF DELEGATES.

1. Ahavath Achim, Cincinnati, O.
2. Bene Israel, Evansville, Ind.

NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS. WHERE LOCATED. NAMES OF DELEGATES.

3. Bene Yeshurun,	Cincinnati, O.,	B. Bettmann, Abe Bloch, N. Drucker, Wm. Goodheart, Lewis Heinsheimer, Rev. Charles Levi, Louis S. Levi, Moritz Loth, Max B. May, Theodore Mayer, Frederick Rauh, Leo Wise.
4. Bnai Sholem,	Quincy, Ill.	
5. Bene Yeshurun,	Dayton, O.	
7. Sherith Israel,	Cincinnati, O.,	Joseph Block.
8. Rodef Sholem,	Youngstown, O.	
9. Bene Israel,	Cincinnati, O.,	Abe Bloom, Alfred M. Cohen, Theodore Cohn, Jacob Ezekiel, Julius Freiberg, Adam A. Kramer, Jacob Kronacher, Lipman Levy, Charles Mayer, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Alfred Seasingood, Samuel W. Trost.
10. Children of Israel,	Memphis, Tenn.	
11. Adas Israel,	Louisville, Ky.,	L. Barkhouse, I. W. Bernheim, Nathan F. Block, Dr. I. N. Bloom, Charles Goldsmith, S. J. Grauman, N. E. Heinsheimer, Samuel Henle, Aaron Kohn, Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses, M. Schwartz, S. Ullman.

NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS. WHERE LOCATED. NAMES OF DELEGATES.

12. Indi'polis Hebrew,	Indianapolis, Ind.	
13. Beth El,	Detroit, Mich.,	Adolph Freund, Rev. Dr. Louis Grossman, Samuel Heavenrich, Sigmund Simon.
16. B'nai Israel,	Little Rock, Ark.,	Morris M. Cohn, Rev. Charles A. Rubenstein.
17. B'nai Israel,	Natchez, Miss.	
20. Tiffereth Israel,	Cleveland, O.	
21. Ohavai Sholom,	Nashville, Tenn.,	B. Herman, M. S. Lebeck, Rev. Dr. I. Lewinthal.
22. Anshe Emeth,	Piqua, O.	
25. B'nai Israel,	Columbus, O.,	Rev. Maurice Eisenberg.
28. Adath Joseph,	St. Joseph, Mo.	
31. Keneseth Israel,	Zanesville, O.,	W. Dryfus.
32. B'nai Jehudah,	Kansas City, Mo.,	Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz.
33. Anshe Chesed,	La Cross, Wis.	
34. Meadville Heb.Soc.,	Meadville, Pa.	
35. Anshai Emeth,	Peoria, Ill.,	Solomon Bennett.
36. B'nai Israel,	Vincennes, Ind.	
37. Anshe Mayriv,	Chicago, Ill.,	Louis Benjamin, Israel Cowen, L. H. Freiburger, Solms Marcus, Rev. Dr. I. S. Moses, Lazarus Silverman.
39. Hebrew Benevolent,	Atlanta, Ga.	
40. Bene Yeshurun,	Des Moines, Iowa.	
41. Or Zion,	Peru, Ind.	
42. Emanuel,	Gr'nd Rapids, Mich.,	Rev. David Levy.
43. Anshe Chesed,	Vicksburg, Miss.	
44. Bene Israel,	Columbus, Ga.	
46. Temple Beth Zion,	Buffalo, N. Y.,	Rev. Dr. Israel Aaron, S. Levyn, J. P. Mayer, Henry Weill.
47. Rodef Sholem,	Pittsburg, Pa.,	Josiah Cohen, Meyer Joseph, Abraham Kleinordlinger, Rev. Dr. L. Mayer,

**NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS. WHERE LOCATED. NAMES OF DELEGATES.**

		Emanuel Wertheimer, Charles Zeugschmidt. Rev. David Feuerlicht. Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise.
50. Benai Israel,	Hamilton, O.,	
51. Bene Abraham,	Portsmouth, O.,	
52. Achdus Vesholom.,	Ft. Wayne, Ind.	
53. Anshe Chesed,	Cleveland, O.,	S. Fishel, Rev. Dr. M. Machol, I. Reinthal, S. Skall.
54. Bene Israel,	Kalamazoo, Mich.	
56. Emanu-El,	Milwaukee, Wis.,	S. P. Frisch, Rev. Dr. S. Hecht. Victor Rosenberg.
59. Leshim Shomaim,	Wheeling, W. Va.,	
60. Gemilas Chasodim.,	Port Gibson, Miss.	
62. Anshe Chesed,	Scranton, Pa.	
63. Akron Hebrew,	Akron, O.	
64. Washington Heb.,	Washington, D. C.,	Lewis Abraham, Charles Baum, Henry King, Jr., Rev. L. Stern, Simon Wolf.
66. Beth El,	Knoxville, Tenn.	
67. Beth Ahaba,	Richmond, Va.,	Rev. E. N. Calisch, N. W. Nelson.
68. Mishkan Israel,	Selma, Ala.	
69. B'nai Israel,	Galveston, Texas.	
77. B'nai Zion,	Titusville, Pa.	
78. Beth El,	Helena, Ark.	
81. Shaare Emeth,	St. Louis, Mo.,	Philip Constam, Jacob Furth, Aaron Haas, Louis M. Hellman, S. A. Rider, Rev. Dr. Samuel Sale. Rev. Dr. Max Heller.
84. Temple Sinai,	New Orleans, La.,	
85. Brith Sholem,	Springfield, Ill.	
91. Emanuel,	Denver, Colo.	
92. Emanuel,	San Francisco, Cal.	
93. Sons of Israel,	Providence, R. I.	
94. Israel,	Omaha, Neb.	



NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS. WHERE LOCATED. NAMES OF DELEGATES.

97. Emanu-El,	New York City,	Rev. Dr. Joseph Silverman, Rev. William Sparger, Morris Tuska.
98. Beth El,	New York City,	Moritz Ellinger, Rev. Rudolph Grossman.
99. Shaarai Shomayim,	Mobile, Ala.	
100. Mt. Zion Hebrew,	St. Paul, Minn.	
101. Keneseth Israel,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	L. Bamberger, Sol. Blumenthal, A. Kaufman, Arnold Kohn, Rev. Dr. Joseph Krauskopf, Philip Lewin, A. E. Massman, Daniel Merz, Jacob May, Morris Newburger, M. Reis, Benny Salinger. Marcus Kohner.
102. Ahavas Chesed,	New York City,	
106. Bnai Israel,	Davenport, Iowa.	
107. Beth Emeth,	Albany, N. Y.,	Jacob Friedman, J. Laventall, Albert J. Marx, Simon W. Rosendale, Rev. Dr. M. Schlesinger, Bernard Stark, Isaac Waldman.
108. Berith Kodesh,	Rochester, N. Y.	
109. Kahl Montg'm'ry.,	Montgomery, Ala.	
110. Yeshurun,	Paducah, Ky.	
116. Society of Conc'rd,	Syracuse, N. Y.,	Rev. Dr. A. Guttman.
117. Beth Elohim,	Brooklyn, N. Y.	
119. Zion,	Chicago, Ill.	
125. Benai Jeshurun,	Newark, N. J.,	Joseph Isenburg, Rev. Joseph Leucht, Simon Scheuer, Bernard Straus.

NAMES OF CONGREGATIONS. WHERE LOCATED. NAMES OF DELEGATES.

126. Oheb Sholem,	Baltimore, Md.,	David Ambach, M. S. Oppenheimer, E. Rohr, Rev. William Rosenau, William Schloss.
128. Mitzpah,	Chattanooga, Tenn.	Dr. M. Bloch, Adolph S. Ochs. Isaac Schwarz.
129. Beth El,	Alexandria, Va.,	
134. Shomer Emunim,	Toledo, O.	
136. Har Sinai,	Baltimore, Md.,	Myer Hollander, Rev. Tobias Schanfarber, William L. Wolfe. Rev. Leon Harrison.
137. Temple Israel,	St. Louis, Mo.,	
138. Emanuel,	Birmingham, Ala.	
139. United Hebrew,	Gainesville, Texas,	Henry Waterman.
140. Beth El,	Pensacola, Fla.	
141. Ahavath Shol'm,	Ligonier, Ind.	
142. Moses Montefiore,	Bloomington, Ill.	
143. Temple Zion,	Appleton, Wis.	
144. House of Israel,	Hot Springs, Ark.	
145. Oheb Sholem,	Goldsboro, N. C.,	Rev. S. L. Mayerberg.
146. Bnai Brith,	Wilkes Barre, Pa.,	Joseph D. Coons, Samuel Hirsch, Rev. Israel Joseph. Rev. Clifton H. Levy. Rev. A. Guttmacher, Ferdinand Nassauer, Samuel Stein.
147. Shaaray Shomaim,	Lancaster, Pa.,	
148. Baltimore Hebrew,	Baltimore, Md.,	
149. Bnai Jeshurun,	Lincoln, Neb.,	Isaac Oppenheimer.

Respectfully submitted,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
THEODORE KOHN,  
VICTOR ROSENBERG,  
ISAAC SCHWARZ,  
CLIFTON H. LEVY,  
*Committee.*

### Permanent Organization.

The Committee on Permanent Organization presented the following report, which was adopted and the candidates therein recommended were declared duly elected and were then inducted into their respective offices:

WASHINGTON, D. C., December 5, 1892.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—Your Committee on Permanent Organization respectfully beg leave to report:

That animated by a desire to show honor to one of the foremost friends and supporters of the Union, they requested Mr. Henry King, President of the Washington Hebrew Congregation, to accept the permanent presidency of this Council, but to our regret we are informed by him that the delicate state of his health will not permit his assuming the duties of the office. We, therefore, recommend another tried and true friend, and name

For President, Hon. Emanuel Wertheimer, of Pittsburg, Pa.

For Vice-President, Lewis Abraham, of Washington, D. C.

For Secretary, Lipman Levy, of Cincinnati, O.

For Assistant Secretary, Benny Salinger, of Philadelphia, Pa.

ISAAC STROUSE,  
B. BETTMANN,  
SAML. W. TROST,  
ISRAEL AARON,  
LEWIS ABRAHAM,  
*Committee.*

The following reports, in printed form, were laid before the Council:

### PRESIDENT'S REPORT.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—I am thankful to God that I am again permitted to meet you at this our Thirteenth Council, and to extend to you the good old greeting: "Blessed be you who come in the name of the Lord." After an interval of seventeen months we are again assembled to continue our efforts for the promotion of the great

and good objects for which the Union of American Hebrew Congregations was called into existence.

The reports of the several boards and officers of the Union, which will be submitted to you for examination, will reveal what has been accomplished since we met in Baltimore in July, 1891, and will, I am quite confident, show without the slightest doubt that all have discharged their respective duties in a manner that merits our hearty approval and deserves our sincere thanks.

The subject that was most prominently called to your attention by the Twelfth Council and occupied a large portion of the time devoted by it to deliberations, namely, the care and guidance of the large number of Jewish immigrants from Europe, I have every reason to believe has been met by our co-religionists in a manner that must ultimately produce the best results. The material wants of these poor refugees from oppression have been supplied in no sparing manner, and in almost every city where they have gathered in appreciable numbers schools have been instituted for adults as well as for children, in which no efforts have been spared to equip them with every requisite necessary to fit them to assume the high prerogatives of American citizenship. It is but just to acknowledge that this work has for the most part been done by the American committee for the relief of the Russian immigrants and the trustees of the Baron de Hirsch fund, and these organizations deserve not only the thanks of this Council, but the aid and co-operation of every Israelite in the United States. In this connection I consider it eminently proper that steps be taken by the Council in order to extend a suitable welcome to the greatest living philanthropist, Baron de Hirsch, when he pays his proposed visit to this country next summer.

I feel myself again compelled to direct your attention to the necessity of providing adequate funds to meet the requirements of our organization. Owing to our limited means the most extreme economy is obliged to be practiced in the administration of the Board of Governors having under its immediate charge the Hebrew Union

College. The Faculty of the College is composed of zealous and learned men, who should be compensated in a manner commensurate with their acquirements and ability. Were it not for the fact that those members of the Faculty who are paid salaries receive only a very moderate compensation, the means at the control of the Board of Governors would be insufficient to carry on the work required to be done at the College. Surely an institution that has done and is doing so much for the advancement of American Israel should be better supported. Our membership should be so enlarged as to embrace every congregation in the United States, so that the regular income from dues would be sufficient to meet all our ordinary expenses. It is gratifying, however, to note that the liberality of our co-religionists is making itself more manifest by the donations and bequests, as shown in the annual reports of the Secretary, and I have every reason to believe that an appeal to the Israelites of this country, when properly brought home to them, will at no distant day bring sufficient means at the disposal of the Union so that the income from investments will place our financial condition beyond all danger.

To the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights is committed the charge of watching over the interests of our co-religionists, in so far that their rights as citizens of our great Republic shall not be attacked or impaired on account of their religious belief. To enable this Board to discharge the duties imposed on it in the manner contemplated by the Constitution of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations it is requisite that greater financial aid should be extended to it than has been done heretofore.

Other organizations, such as the Sabbath-school Union, Jewish Publication Society, Rabbinical Conferences (all of which are the logical outgrowths of our Union), as well as authors who devote their pens to the promotion of Jewish learning, should be the recipients of your bounty, and I hope that before you adjourn provision will be made to meet all the requirements I have suggested.

Praying that the God of our fathers may watch over your delib-

erations and that your work will redound to the honor and glory of Israel, I am, very gratefully,

Your obedient servant,

JULIUS FREIBERG,

*President.*

**Report of the Proceedings of the Executive Board.** (See page 2861 and page 3043.)

**Report of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College.** (See page 2872 and page 3044.)

**Report of the President of the Hebrew Union College.** (See page 2989.)

**Report of the Librarian of the Hebrew Union College.** (See page 3003.)

**Report of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights.** (See page 3007.)

**Report of the Secretary.** (See page 3015.)

**Report of the Treasurer.** (See page 3041.)

**Central Conference of American Rabbis.**

The following communication was read and referred to a committee consisting of Messrs. B. Bettmann, Rev. Dr. Joseph Silverman, Simon Wolf, Rev. Dr. Louis Grossman and Julius Freiberg :

*To the Council of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN :—At the Central Conference of American Rabbis held in the city of Washington, D. C., December 5, 1892, the following resolution was unanimously adopted :

In view of the fact that a Congress of Religions will be held in Chicago, in August, 1893, in which all religions are invited to participate, be it

*Resolved,* That the Central Conference of American Rabbis solicit the co-operation of the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations in the proper presentation of Judaism at the Chicago Congress of Religions.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH SILVERMAN,  
*Chairman.*

ISAAC S. MOSES,  
CHARLES LEVI,  
*Committee.*

**Orphan Asylum at Safed, Palestine.**

The following preamble and resolution were adopted :

**WHEREAS**, The Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations has heard the statements made by Mrs. Dr. Bliden, of Safed, Palestine, in regard to the creation and support of a Jewish Orphan Asylum in Safed ; therefore be it

*Resolved*, That the Council heartily commends the noble efforts of Mrs. Bliden, and recommends to the congregations members of the Union to do whatever is possible in aid of this worthy and deserving charity.

**Bequest of J. D. Bernd.**

The following letter was read :

PITTSBURG, December 5, 1892.

*To the President and Members of the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, Washington, D. C.:*

GENTLEMEN :—I deeply regret being prevented from attending your important deliberations, by reason of professional duties, especially those incident to the death of an Israelite of this city, Mr. J. D. Bernd, by the terms of whose last will and testament your Union receives twenty-five hundred dollars, besides one-half of his residuary estate being left to the College for the benefit of its indigent students. I happen to be one of the executors of that will, and shall see to the money reaching your proper officers within the statutory period—one year—or as soon before as possible. I also inclose a copy of his will and an editorial comment thereon as taken from the Pittsburg Evening Leader.

I trust your deliberations may prove as beneficial to the interests of Judaism at large as it will to American Jewish affairs, as heretofore.

Hoping to be with you next time, and invoking on your labors the blessings of that Guardian of Israel who "neither slumbereth nor sleepeth," I am

Yours fraternally,

JOSIAH COHEN.

On motion, the Council took a recess until 2 o'clock P. M.

---

**AFTERNOON SESSION.**

The Council met pursuant to adjournment, President Wertheimer in the chair. The minutes of the morning session were read and approved.

**Committees.**

The President announced the appointment of the following committees:

**ON HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.**

Philip Lewin,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. Dr. Joseph Krauskopf,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Adam A. Kramer,	Cincinnati, O.
Sigmund Levyn,	Buffalo, N. Y.
Theodore Mayer,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. I. S. Moses,	Chicago, Ill.
Rev. Dr. L. Mayer,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Morris Newburger,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Morris Tuska,	New York City.

To whom were referred the reports of the Board of Governors, President of the Hebrew Union College and Librarian.

**ON FINANCE.**

Isaac Strouse,	Baltimore, Md.
Abe Bloom,	Cincinnati, O.
I. W. Bernheim,	Louisville, Ky.
Isaac P. Frisch,	Milwaukee, Wis.
William Goodheart,	Cincinnati, O.
Arnold Kohn,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. Clifton H. Levy,	Lancaster, Pa.
A. E. Massman,	Philadelphia, Pa.
William Schloss,	Baltimore, Md.

To whom were referred the financial reports of the Secretary and Treasurer, and so much of the President's report as refers to finances.

**ON CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS RIGHTS.**

Moritz Loth,	Cincinnati, O.
David Ambach,	Baltimore, Md.
Solomon Blumenthal,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Israel Cowen,	Chicago, Ill.



Rev. A. Guttmacher,	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. Dr. S. Hecht,	Milwaukee, Wis.
Rev. David Levy,	Charleston, S. C.
Rev. L. Stern,	Washington, D. C.
Leo Wise,	Cincinnati, O.

To whom was referred the report of the Board of Delegates and so much of the President's report as refers to the Board of Delegates

#### ON REPORTS OF CONGREGATIONS.

Rev. William Rosenau,	Baltimore, Md.
Rev. Dr. Israel Aaron,	Buffalo, N. Y.
Soloman Bennett,	Peoria, Ill.
Joseph Block,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. E. N. Calish,	Richmond, Va.
S. Fischel,	Cleveland, O.
Myer Hollander,	Baltimore, Md.
Isaac Oppenheimer,	Lincoln, Neb.
Charles Zeugschmidt,	Pittsburg, Pa.

To whom were referred the accounts between the congregations and the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

#### ON CORRESPONDENCE.

Rev. Dr. Samuel Sale,	St. Louis, Mo.
Rev. Maurice Eisenberg,	Columbus, O.
Rev. Israel Joseph,	Wilkesbarre, Pa.
Abraham Kaufman,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Louis S. Levi,	Cincinnati, O.
Elias Rohr,	Baltimore, Md.
H. M. Reis,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Simon Skall,	Cleveland, O.
Rev. Dr. M. Schlessinger,	Albany, N. Y.

To whom were referred the letter-books of the Secretary.

#### ON WELCOME TO BARON DE HIRSCH.

Morris Tuska,	New York.
Julius Freiberg,	Cincinnati, O.

Arnold Kohn,  
Lazarus Silverman,  
Isaac Strouse,

Philadelphia, Pa.  
Chicago, Ill.  
Baltimore, Md.

To whom was referred so much of the President's report as refers to that subject.

#### **Hospitalities.**

An invitation from the Concordia Club, of this city, was read, extending its hospitalities to the Council. On motion, the invitation was accepted with thanks.

#### **Bequest of J. D. Bernd.**

The Rev. Dr. L. Mayer and Mr. Charles Zeugschmidt offered the following, which was adopted :

WHEREAS, The late J. D. Bernd, a prominent member of the Jewish congregation of Pittsburg and a respected citizen of his community, has bequeathed in his will the sum of \$2,500 to the Hebrew Union College, of Cincinnati, and also provided that after having satisfied all the noble bequests he made in favor of various other charitable institutions, without respect to race or creed, half of the residue of his estate should be given to the Hebrew Union College, of Cincinnati, for the purpose of supporting its indigent students.

*Resolved*, That the Council testifies its respect to his memory by a rising vote, and orders that the Board of Governors take due cognizance of the generous bequest.

#### **Donation from Lazarus Silverman.**

The following telegram was read from Mr. Lazarus Silverman, of Chicago :

"My regrets not to be with you. Put me down for one hundred dollars."

#### **Hebrew Sabbath School Union.**

The following communication was read and referred to a committee consisting of :

Rev. Dr. Max Heller,  
Rev. Charles Levi,  
Fred. Rauh,

New Orleans, La.  
Cincinnati, O.  
Cincinnati, O.

Rev. Dr. A. Guttman,  
Solms Marcus,  
Rev. J. L. Mayerburg,  
Rev. T. Schanfarber,  
Rev. Dr. David Philipson,

Syracuse, N. Y.  
Chicago, Ill.  
Goldsboro, N. C.  
Baltimore, Md.  
Cincinnati, O.

*To the President and Members of the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned, President and Secretary of the Hebrew Sabbath-school Union of America, beg leave to submit to your honorable body the following report:

The future of American Judaism lies cradled in our Jewish Sabbath-schools. A uniform system of moral and religious instruction and education will insure, to a great extent, the realization of our ideas and ideals.

It was in 1886 when, imbued with this noble purpose, a Sabbath-school conference convened in the city of Cincinnati, and the great undertaking of unifying the work of Jewish Sabbath-schools throughout America was begun. From the united efforts of a few, who cherished with devotion the sacred cause, for the moral and religious education of the young in Israel sprang the Hebrew Sabbath-school Union of America. Its object is, as stated in the preamble and constitution, to assist in the formation and organization of new Sabbath-schools in every Jewish community throughout our country; to provide a uniform system for all Jewish Sabbath-schools in America by issuing a uniform course of instruction, by publishing text-books on religion, ethics and Jewish history; to bring about the continuous co-operation of Jewish educators; to issue manuals of religious instruction by which a corps of competent teachers might be trained and thereby make normal classes a permanent feature of the larger Sabbath-schools.

These are the lines along which the Sabbath-school Union has been working these six years. Sixty congregations have enrolled their Sabbath-schools as members of the Union. With a view to increase the membership our Executive Board have issued circulars and announcements of publications from time to time.

Appended to this report is the last announcement of the Hebrew Sabbath-school Union.

Since the last meeting of your honorable body our Executive Board has issued the following publications:

The fourth edition of "The Proverbs."

The third edition of "Selections from the Book of Psalms."

The first edition of "The Ethics of Hebrew Scriptures."

"Plan of Religious Instruction for Post Confirmation Classes."

To provide our Sabbath-schools with the best text-book in the principles and ethics of Judaism, and circulate the same at a nominal cost, our Executive Committee has purchased from the Rev. Drs. A. and I. S. Moses "The Ethics of the Hebrew Scriptures," with full copyrights secured to the Union, which is now an incorporated institution under the laws of Ohio.

At the last meeting of the Central Conference of American Rabbis, held in New York in July, 1892, a Sabbath-school committee was appointed to co-operate with our Committee on Literature and Publication, in the issuing of Jewish text-books.

Our Committee on Literature and Publication, of which Dr. M. Mielziner is chairman, have in consideration the following publications, which have been given over to sub-committees:

"A Catalogue of Literature for Sabbath-school Libraries."

"A Manual of Religious Instruction for the Guidance of Teachers in such Sabbath-schools not under the Supervision of a Rabbi."

"Plan of Religious Instruction for Normal Classes."

A pamphlet on "The Best Methods of Moral and Religious Instruction."

"A Children's Service for Jewish Sabbath-schools."

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES LEVI,  
*Secretary.*

S. M. WINKLER,  
*President.*

### **Announcement of the Hebrew Sabbath School Union of America.**

CINCINNATI, September, 1892.

*To the Superintendent of Sabbath-school:*

DEAR SIR:—For the purpose of unifying and promoting the work of the Hebrew Sabbath-schools throughout America the organization known as the Hebrew Sabbath-school Union of America was formed. The object of this Union is to provide a uniform system for all Hebrew Sabbath-schools by promulgating a uniform course of instruction, by publishing religious, ethical, Jewish historical text-books, and manuals of instruction for training competent teachers.

As our Sabbath-schools are about to open we call your attention to the following text-books and publications of the Union:

No. I. Pamphlet, "How to Organize a Jewish Sabbath-school," by Rabbi Henry Berkowitz.

No. II. "The Proverbs," compiled by Rabbis Adolph and I. S. Moses, with a view to supply, from the rich sources of Proverbs, the religious and moral wants of the young in Israel, by teaching them to walk in the paths of wisdom and righteousness outlined by the ancient inspired poets of the Proverbs.

No. III. "Selections from the Book of Psalms," arranged for school and family use by the Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner.

The "Book of Psalms" has become endeared to religious hearts of all generations, and many of its songs which more than two or three thousand years ago came from the sacred lyre of Israel's bards and resounded in the temple of Jerusalem, still hold their place in the devotional services, not only of our synagogues and temples, but also of the different denominations of the church. To acquaint our rising generation with a choice selection of these precious songs, an appendix of verses, to be committed to memory, has been added by the author.

No. IV. "The Ethics of the Hebrew Scriptures." A compilation of the moral and religious portions and maxims of the Torah, Prophets, Holy Writings, Ben Sirach, Ethics of the Fathers, Talmud and the Mediæval Rabbinical Writings Arranged for Sabbath-schools and homes by Rabbis Isaac S. and Adolph Moses.

No. V. Course of Studies and plan of Religious Instruction of the Hebrew Sabbath-school Union:

*The First Year.*—PRIMARY CLASS.

I. *Biblical History.*—Oral instruction in Genesis and Exodus, to the law-giving on Sinai.

II. *Judaism.*—The ethical instruction is here to be closely connected with the Biblical History by briefly deducing and explaining the moral lessons contained in each narrative, and applying them to the different relations of life within the sphere of the child's comprehension. Short and impressive Bible verses, having reference to those lessons, are to be memorized by letting them be repeated by the whole class. Short and child-like prayers for morning and evening, and grace at meals are to be learned by heart.

III. *Hebrew*—The elements of Hebrew reading.

*The Second Year.*—FIRST INTERMEDIATE CLASS.

I. *Biblical History.*—Finish the Pentateuch and Joshua.

II. *Judaism.*—The method of utilizing the Biblical History for the ethical instruction is to be continued. The Ten Commandments

and the passages of Leviticus xix. 1-4, 9-18, 30-37, are briefly to be explained and memorized. At the approach of every Jewish festival explain its name and significance, and memorize the names of the months in the Jewish calendar.

III. *Hebrew*.—Practice correct and fluent reading. Translate easy passages of the prayer-book, as : שְׁמַע, וְאַהֲבַת, קְדוּשָׁה. בְּרַכַּת הַתּוֹרָה, יְבָרְכֵךְ.

*The Third Year.*—SECOND INTERMEDIATE CLASS.

I. *Biblical History*.—The Judges, the establishment of the Kingdom to its division.

II. *Judaism*.—Oral explanations of the principal attributes of God and of our duties to Him; also of the filial duties toward parents. Corresponding Bible verses are to be memorized.

III. *Reading of the Bible*, in English. Select chapters of the Book of Deuteronomy, besides selections from the Book of Proverbs.

IV. *Hebrew*.—Reading exercises continued. Translate: The Seven Benedictions for Sabbath and the Holidays; the Benedictions preceding and following *Sh'ma*, besides the prayer, *Ovinu Malkenu*.

*The Fourth Year.*—JUNIOR CLASS.

I. *Biblical History*.—History of the Kingdoms of Judah and Israel to their respective overthrow by Babylon and Assyria.

II. *Judaism*.—The divisions of the Bible and the names and general contents of its books. The holy seasons and fuller explanations of their significance. The duties to our fellow-men and to ourselves, based on Bible verses and illustrated by Biblical History, as well as by beautiful sayings of the ancient rabbis.

III. *Bible Reading*.—Read and explain some of the following Psalms: Ps. 1, 8, 15, 19, 20, 23, 24, 27, 29, 30, 32, 33, 34, 51, 65, 67, 78, 84, 90-92, 95, 100, 103-107, 111-118, 121, 122, 139, 145-148.

IV. *Hebrew*.—Translate some of the Psalms used in the prayer-book, especially *Hallel*. Besides translate from Genesis, chapter i. 1 to ii. 3; chapter xii. 1-9; chapter xxii. 1-19.

*The Fifth Year.*—SENIOR CLASS.

I. *History*.—Ezra and Nehemiah. Post-Biblical History to the destruction of the Second Temple.

II. *Judaism*.—The doctrines concerning God and our relation to Him; concerning man, his dignity, the true aim of his life and the immortality of his soul, and concerning Israel's mission and hope.

for humanity. Besides, full instruction on Prayer and Public Service, and on religious customs and practices in ancient and modern times. The Jewish calendar.

III. *Bible Reading*. — Read and explain selections from the Prophets, especially:

Isaiah i. 1-20; ii. 1-5; v. 1-24; vi. 1-13; vii. 1-0; xi. 1-9; xii. 1-6; xxxviii.; xxxix.; xl. 1-26; xliii. 1-28; xliv. 1-23; lv. 1-13; lvii. 1-14.

Jeremiah i. 1-19; ii. 1-19; vii. 21-34; x. 1-16; xvi. 19-21; xvii. 1-14; xxv. 1-14; xxvi. 1-24; xxx. 23-37.

IV. *Hebrew*. — Translate Exodus chapters xix., xx.; Leviticus xix. 1-18, 31-37; xxiii. Combine with the translation the elements of Hebrew Grammar.

#### PLAN OF RELIGIOUS INSTRUCTION FOR POST-CONFIRMATION CLASSES.

##### *First Year.*

*Jewish History*. — Important events and prominent men in the period from the destruction of the Second Temple to the time of Moses Maimonides.

*Bible Study*. — Reading and explanation of *poetical parts* of the Bible, introduced by a lecture on Biblical Poetry.

REMARK: The following chapters are especially recommended:

The glorious song at the Red Sea (Ex. xv.); Balaam's Involuntary Blessing (Numbers xxiii., xxiv.); Moses' Last Admonition and Blessing (Deut. xxxii., xxxiii.); Deborah's Song (Judges v.); Hannah's Prayer (1 Sam. ii.); Some of the Psalms collected in the "Selections from the Book of Psalms," published by the Hebrew Sabbath-school Union of America; Job iii-ix., xxix., xxxviii.

##### *Second Year.*

*Jewish History*. — Important events and prominent men in the period from Moses Maimonides to the present time.

*Bible Study*. — Select Passages from the Prophets, introduced by some lectures on the Prophets in Israel and Judah.

*Rabbinical Literature*. — Read and explain select passages from Pirke Aboth.

REMARKS: For select passages from the Prophets and Pirke Aboth, the Union would recommend as a text-book, "Ethics of the Hebrew Scriptures," edited by Rabbis I. S. and Adolph Moses.

Some lectures on Israel's mission in ancient and modern times, also on doctrinal relations on Judaism to other religions of the day.

The Committee on Literature and Publication, of which Dr. M. Mielziner, Professor at the Hebrew Union College, is chairman, have in consideration and are about to edit: 1st, The publication of a Catalogue of Literature for Sabbath-school Libraries; 2d, The publication of a Manual of Religious Instruction for the guidance of teachers in such Sabbath-schools not under the supervision of a Rabbi; 3d, Plans for the Organization and Course of Studies for Normal Classes.

The pamphlet, "How to Organize Sabbath-schools," can be had gratis, by addressing the Secretary, Rabbi Charles Levi, Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati.

You are hereby earnestly requested by the Executive Board to assist in the organization of Sabbath-schools and to enroll all regularly organized Jewish religious schools in its membership.

Any Hebrew Sabbath-school can become a member of this Union by a resolution to that effect, adopted by the executive body controlling such Sabbath-school, and by transmitting a copy of such resolution to the Secretary of the Union, stating at the same time the officers and number of pupils enrolled. Your communications, which we hope to be favored with soon, will receive prompt attention.

Respectfully,

SIMON M. WINKLER, *President*.

CHARLES LEVI, *Secretary*.

On motion, the Council adjourned until ten o'clock to-morrow morning.

## SECOND DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

WEDNESDAY, December 7, 1892.

The Council met, pursuant to adjournment, at 10 o'clock A. M., President Wertheimer in the chair. The minutes of the proceedings of yesterday afternoon were read and approved.

### Report of the Committee on Correspondence.

The following report was presented and adopted:

WASHINGTON, D. C., December 6, 1892.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—The committee appointed by you to examine the letter-books of the Secretary beg leave to report the following:



We find all communications neatly and carefully filed, and the methods pursued by the Secretary for preserving the same are such as a proper regard for the business concerns of the Union would dictate.

SAMUEL SALE,  
MAURICE EISENBERG,  
ISRAEL JOSEPH,  
A. KAUFMAN,  
LOUIS S. LEVI,  
ELIAS ROHR,  
HENRY M. REIS,  
S SKALL,  
M. SCHLESSINGER,  
*Committee.*

#### **Report of the Committee on Sabbath-school Union.**

The following report was presented and adopted :

WASHINGTON, D. C., December 7, 1892.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN :—Your committee, to whom was submitted the report of the Sabbath-school Union with appended announcement, after having taken due notice of their contents, hereby unite in recommending to your honorable body :

1. That this Union of American Hebrew Congregations in Council assembled heartily approve of the work accomplished by this sister Union, and that we recommend it to the moral support of our constituent congregations.

2. That the appropriation of \$250, heretofore placed at the disposal of the Hebrew Sabbath-school Union, be continued, if needed for the work.

3. That the report of the Sabbath-school Union, with appended announcement, be embodied in the published proceedings of the Council.

Respectfully submitted,

MAX HELLER,  
FREDERICK RAUH,  
SOLMS. MARCUS,  
JUL. L. MAYERBERG,  
DAVID PHILIPSON,  
ADOLPH GUTTMAN,  
TOBIAS SHANFARBER,  
*Committee.*

### Report of Committee on Reports of Congregations.

The Committee on Reports of Congregations presented the following report, which was adopted and referred to the incoming Executive Board :

WASHINGTON, D. C., December 6, 1892.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN :—We, the committee appointed by your President, have examined the books and found the following congregations in arrears for two years and upwards :

Beth El,	Pensacola, Fla.,	2 years,	\$ 40 00
Berith Sholem,	Springfield, Ill.,	2 "	71 00
Bene Zion,	Titusville, Pa.,	2½ "	22 50
Bene Israel,	Columbus, Ga.,	2½ "	111 50
Bene Israel,	Vincennes, Ind.,	3 "	46 00
Bene Israel,	Columbus, O.,	2 "	132 00
Indianapolis Hebrew,	Indianapolis, Ind.,	4 "	200 00

We would recommend that the Council take some decided action to the continuance or discontinuance of these congregations as members of the Union.

WILLIAM ROSENAU, *Chairman*,  
 SOLOMON BENNETT,  
 JOS. BLOCK,  
 ISAAC OPPENHEIMER,  
 S. FISHEL,  
 MEYER HOLLANDER,  
 CHAS. ZEUGSCHMIDT,  
 I. AARON,  
 EDWARD N. CALISCH,  
*Committee.*

### Report of the Committee on Finance.

The following report was presented and adopted :

WASHINGTON, D. C., December 7, 1892.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN :—The committee appointed to examine the books and accounts of the Secretary and Treasurer beg leave to report that they have carefully examined the same and that it gives them pleasure to state that they have been found correct in every detail.

We find that the receipts from all sources during the past seventeen months have amounted to \$30,969.80, and that the expenses for the same period all told have amounted to \$26,591.99.

The cost of properly maintaining the Hebrew Union College for seventeen months with all its expenses in every direction has only amounted \$22,804.01. It is questionable whether there exists a similar institution of learning anywhere on this continent which produces so much good at such comparatively slight cost.

The College has among its staff seven teachers, only four of whom receive a salary. Three others, the Rev. Dr. Wise, the Rev Chas. Levi, and the Rev. Dr. Philipson, have served gratuitously and we owe them a debt of gratitude which we can never repay.

However, it does not come within the province of this committee to eulogize the services of any man or any set of men, but the fact remains, that through the conscientious and able work on the part of every one connected with the institution, it has filled its mission beyond the expectation of its most ardent friends and supporters.

Its sphere is widening, the number of pupils are increasing. The College has within its walls this year sixty-two pupils, all fitting themselves for the ministry. A greater field, a greater sphere of usefulness means also greater expenses.

To meet this difficulty various methods have been suggested to increase the annual income, and from all the propositions discussed the committee begs to submit to your body the following plan for adoption :

The Executive Board should be asked to assume the specific duty of providing increased revenues for the Hebrew Union College.

Committees, selected from their ranks, should visit other cities. These committees might be effectually strengthened by prominent rabbis and other influential speakers.

When the city or cities to be visited have been selected then the members of the Executive Board residing in that city should arrange for a Union Meeting on as large a scale as possible. They are to enlist the co-operation of the rabbis in their respective localities, secure the assistance of officers and members of congregations and interest in the work prominent local speakers. The object of these Union Meetings should be to gain annual contributors; the congregations will follow.

The Executive Board should be intrusted with the carrying out of these suggestions and should be authorized to pay the expenses of the visiting committee.

Respectfully submitted,

ISAAC STROUSE, *Chairman*,  
ABE BLOOM,  
JOS. P. FRISCH,  
A. E. MASSMAN,  
I. W. BERNHEIM,  
WM. GOODHEART,  
CLIFTON H. LEVY,  
ARNOLD KOHN,  
WM. SCHLOSS,  
*Committee.*

**Report of the Committee on the Congress of Religions at the  
Columbian Exposition.**

The following report was presented and unanimously adopted :

WASHINGTON, D. C., December 7, 1892.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—Your committee, to whom was referred the communication from the Central Conference of American Rabbis, petitioning this Council to co-operate with it in a proper presentation of Judaism at the Congress of Religions which will be held in Chicago, August, 1893, beg leave to submit the following :

Inasmuch as all the religions of the world will be represented at the said Congress of Religions, and the Central Conference of American Rabbis has taken the initiative for a proposed representation of Judaism in it.

The subjects shall be treated historically :

- (a) Subdivided into Biblical, Mediæval and Modern.
- (b) The history of Jewish beliefs and customs in the various lands and times.
- (c) The history of the domestic and inner social life of the Jews in the various periods.
- (d) A history of the education of the Jewish people, public and private.

**II. ETHICAL—**

- (a) Biblical ethics from the historical standpoint.
- (b) Talmudical ethics based upon and to begin with the Hellenistic literature.

(c) Ethics of the mediæval Rabbis down to our own time.

**III. POLEMICS AND APOLOGETICS—**

That is, the relation of the Jews to Heathenism, Christianity and Islam.

**IV. STATISTICAL—**

- (a) An estimate of the present statistics.
- (b) European statistics.
- (c) American Jewish statistics.
- (d) Eastern Jewish statistics.

**V. ARCHAEOLOGICAL—**

Religious and national both as to results and desiderata.

These various topics shall be assigned to the well-known scholars who have made these branches their special study and they shall be requested to participate in person, or if that be impossible, by literary contributions. Furthermore, we recommend that the Conference should tender a special invitation to representative men and women to take part. Furthermore,

WHEREAS, The anti-Semitic agitation, undeterred by the verdict of the enlightened, still continues its unjust hostility in many lands, be it

*Resolved*, That besides the discussion of the topics recommended, we solicit the co-operation of all American Jews in sympathy with the cause, both individuals as well as societies, orders and congregations to render the participation of the Jews in the Religious Congress of the Columbian World's Exposition a matter of international importance, to help to state clearly and emphatically the great aim and the objects of Judaism before the entire world and to substantially refute all the slanderous charges made against it through the successive ages by its declared foes; be it also

*Resolved*, That men of renowned, world-wide scholarship and impartiality of the Christian denomination and Jewish scholars of note be requested and authorized, at the expense of the American Jews, to write and publish exhaustive treatises on the anti-Semitic charges, in particular in regard to the blood accusations, which fill so dark a

chapter in Jewish and Christian history, stating the facts and giving the result of their examination in decisive and clear terms. Furthermore be it

*Resolved*, That these men be invited to come and to review publicly these charges before the enlightened representatives of the great religions of the world, in order to elicit the approval and assent of the world and silence slander in the name of humanity forever, at least within the pale of civilization.

In all of which the Council fully concurs and heartily indorses the proposed plan.

We recommend that this Council appoint a committee of eleven to co-operate with the Executive Committee of the Conference, and that the joint Commission be intrusted with full power to carry out this suggestion with such modification as they may see fit for the proper representation of Judaism in the Congress, and that it shall convene as speedily as practicable, and furthermore that the Executive Board be herewith authorized to provide such financial support to the Commission as may be necessary for the execution of the plan.

B. BETTMANN,  
JULIUS FREIBERG,  
DR. JOSEPH SILVERMAN,  
SIMON WOLF,  
LOUIS GROSSMAN,  
*Committee.*

#### **Next Meeting of Council.**

Rev. Dr. Max Heller, on behalf of his congregation, extended an invitation to the Council to hold its next regular meeting in December, 1894, in New Orleans, La. On motion, the invitation was accepted.

#### **Election of Executive Board.**

On motion, Rev. Leon Harrison, Jacob Ezekiel, Frederick Rauh, Charles Zeugschmidt and Rev. Dr. E. N. Calisch were appointed a committee to report nominations for members of the Executive Board. The committee retired, and on its return presented the following report :

WASHINGTON, D. C., December 7, 1892.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—Your committee appointed to make nominations for members of the Executive Board beg leave to submit the following names, to-wit:

ISAAC W. BERNHEIM,	Louisville, Ky.
BERNHARD BETTMANN,	Cincinnati, O.
JOSIAH COHEN,	Pittsburg, Pa.
MARKS FISHEL,	New York City.
JACOB H. FLEISCH,	New York City.
JULIUS FREIBERG,	Cincinnati, O.
JOSEPH P. FRISCH,	Milwaukee, Wis.
WILLIAM GOODHEART,	Cincinnati, O.
SIMON HEAVENRICH,	Detroit, Mich.
LEWIS HEINSHEIMER,	Cincinnati, O.
MARCUS KOHNER,	New York City.
ADAM A. KRAMER,	Cincinnati, O.
LOUIS KROHN,	Cincinnati, O.
JACOB LA SALLE,	Toledo, O.
SIEGMUND LEVYN,	Buffalo, N. Y.
MORITZ LOTH,	Cincinnati, O.
MOSES MILLHEISER,	Richmond, Va.
NATHAN DRUCKER,	Cincinnati, O.
MORRIS NEWBURGER,	Philadelphia, Pa.
S. W. ROSENDALE,	Albany, N. Y.
MOSES SCHLOSS,	New York City.
ALFRED SEASONGOOD,	Cincinnati, O.
LAZARUS SILVERMAN,	Chicago, Ill.
ISAAC STROUSE,	Baltimore, Md.
MORRIS TUSKA,	New York City.
MOSES ULLMAN,	Cleveland, O.
JULIUS WEIS,	New Orleans, La.
EMANUEL WERTHEIMER,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
CHARLES BAUM,	Washington, D. C.
WM. L. WOLFE,	Baltimore, Md.

L. HARRISON,  
*Chairman.*

JACOB EZEKIEL,  
FREDERICK RAUH,  
CHAS. ZEUGSCHMIDT,  
*Committee.*

EDWARD N. CALISCH, *Secretary.*

On motion, the report was received and adopted and the gentlemen therein named were duly elected as members of the Executive Board for the ensuing two years.

**Good Wishes from Indianapolis, Ind.**

A telegram was read from the President of the Indianapolis Hebrew Congregation extending to this Council its greetings and good wishes.

**Report of Committee on Hebrew Union College.**

The Committee on Hebrew Union College presented the following report, which was adopted :

WASHINGTON, D. C., December 7, 1892.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN :—Your committee, to whom was referred the reports of the President and the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, beg leave to submit the following :

We heartily approve of the recommendations of the President, and in order to carry out its most important feature, recommend the following :

That a commission of five (5) or more graduated ministers of the College be appointed by the President of the Executive Board, whose duty it shall be, in certain territories assigned to them by the Executive Board, to appeal by lectures, addresses and solicitations, to bring congregations not yet members into the fold of the Union.

That the Executive Board shall devise a plan for carrying out this object as early as practicable.

Your committee has read the report of the Board of Governors, and take occasion to express satisfaction with the work performed by them and especially with the noble and unselfish labors of the Faculty, presided over by the Father of the College, the Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise.

Respectfully submitted,

PHILIP LEWIN.

ADAM A. KRAMER.

THEODORE MAYER.

SIEGMUND LEVYN.

MORRIS TUSKA.

**Resolutions of Thanks.**

The following resolutions were offered and adopted :



*Resolved*, That we gratefully acknowledge the receipt of many courtesies from the officers and members of the Washington Hebrew Congregation, the people of Washington, the municipal officers and the representatives of the daily press. That we appreciate the cordial welcome and generous hospitality extended to us; therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Council be extended to the officers of the city of Washington, to the officers and members of the Washington Hebrew Congregation and to the representatives of the daily press.

#### **Appeals for Financial Aid.**

Rev. Dr. I. S. Moses offered the following resolution, which was unanimously adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Sabbath of the Chanukah week be designated as the proper time, and the Presidents of the different Jewish congregations belonging to this Union be respectfully asked to request their ministers to explain from their pulpits the work and worth of the Hebrew Union College, and to solicit the active interest of the individual members in behalf of the College by obtaining annual subscriptions in addition to the regular contributions from the congregation.

On motion, the Council adjourned until two o'clock.

---

#### **AFTERNOON SESSION.**

Council met at 2 o'clock P. M., pursuant to adjournment. President Wertheimer in the chair. The minutes of the morning session were read and approved.

#### **Report of Committee on Civil and Religious Rights.**

The Committee on Civil and Religious Rights presented the following report, which was adopted:

WASHINGTON, D. C., December 7, 1892.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—Your committee to whom was referred the very able and exhaustive report of the Committee on Civil and Religious Rights, and so much of the President's message as refers to and has bearing upon that subject, beg leave to submit the following:

1. We heartily approve of the good work of the committee so ably performed by its chairman and secretary, and commend the dignified stand they have taken on the question of immigration.

2. We highly appreciate the manly and thoroughly American spirit in which the President of the United States, in his last annual message of December, 1891, referred to the persecution of the Jews in Russia, and earnestly hope that the effect of his words may be salutary.

3. We desire to say with regard to the discrimination which the Russian Government practices against American citizens of the Jewish religion, who are traveling in that country, that we, as the representatives of the Jews in America, do hereby most earnestly and solemnly protest against such unfair and unjust discrimination and demand that if the treaty between the two countries be defective so as to permit the construction by which our citizens are classified and some are denied rights which others enjoy, the treaty be so amended as to preclude in the future any such palpable wrong, and that if there be no such defect the rights of all citizens alike be insisted upon, and we recommend that the Committee on Civil and Religious rights take steps to that end.

4. We recommend the printing and distribution of the pamphlet containing the Immigration Law.

5. We regret indeed that the time has not yet come when man shall indeed be judged as man, and when his offences shall not be insidiously put upon his religious affiliation if that happen to be Jewish, but we deem it to be solely within the province of local agitation to ultimately wipe out the blot upon our civilization, and we therefore recommend such local efforts in that direction.

6. We are in favor of a reliable statistical report, or census, of Jewish institutions, as recommended by Bro. W. B. Hackenburg, of Philadelphia.

7. The suggestion of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights concerning the removal of the Statue of Liberty from Fairmount Park, Philadelphia, to Chicago, we deem both inexpedient and unnecessary.

8. The Sunday legislation, as it affects either state or national interests, or both, should be watched, and discouraged by all fair means at our command, so that any attempts at uniting Church and State in this country be frustrated, and we therefore desire to place ourselves on record as opposed to the closing of the World's

[DECEMBER,

ion of Congress in

submitted,

M. LOTH,

LEO WISE,

ISAAC COWEY,

A. GUTTMACHER,

REV. L. STERN,

*Committee.*

tended to its officers

they had discharged

read and approved.

...

WERTHEIMER,

*President.*

EVY,

*Secretary.*

INGER,

*Ass't Sec'y.*

20	Tifereth Israel	Cleveland	Ohio	100	Rev. Moses J. Green	A. A. Lucas	Ben Herman	A. W. Lowie
21	Obava Sholem	Cincinnati	Ohio	80	Rev. Maurice Eisenberg	A. B. Cohen	Simon Stern	I. M. Schlenker
22	Anshe Emeth	Piquette	Ohio	48	Rev. Dr. Isaac Schwab	Wolf Dryfus	David Daniel	David Daniel
23	Anshe Emeth	Columbus	Ohio	14	None	Her'n Oppenheimer	Daniel Block	Daniel Block
24	Anshe Emeth	St. Joseph	Mo.	110	Rev. Samuel Shuman	Sigmund Gutman	Sigmund Gutman	Sigmund Gutman
25	Anshe Emeth	Kansas City	Mo.	30	None	M. Ohlman	Henry Woolner	M. H. Reeler
26	Anshe Emeth	Leavenworth	Mo.	9	None	Samuel Greenfield	Henry Ullman	Henry Woolner
27	Anshe Emeth	Peoria	Ill.	14	Rev. Alexander Lyons	J. H. Liebschutz	Dan Oestreicher	Dan Oestreicher
28	Anshe Emeth	Vincennes	Ind.	100	Rev. Dr. Isaac S. Mous	Henry N. Hart	Israel Cowen	Israel Cowen
29	Anshe Emeth	Chicago	Ill.	80	Rev. Leo Reich	Levi Cohen	M. Tellebaum	M. Tellebaum
30	Hebrew Benevolent	Atlanta	Ga.					

82 Anshe Chesed .....	Scranton ..	Pa ..	58 Rev. Wm Loewenberg ..	Simon Rice ..	N G Goodman.
83 Aaron Hebrew .....	Akron ..	Ohio ..	51 Rev. B. Wahlberg ..	I J. Frank ..	D Tuboley.
84 Washington Hebrew ..	Washington ..	D C ..	140 Rev Louis Stern .....	Henry King Jr. ..	Adolph Adler.
86 Beth El .....	Knoxville ..	Tenn ..	31 None .....	Frank Heart ..	Sol Hymas.
87 Beth Ahab .....	Richmond ..	Va ..	100 Rev Edward N Callish ..	Moses Millblair ..	Wm Levensteln.
88 Mishkan Israel .....	Selma ..	Ala ..	60 Rev. Edward S. Levy ..	Simon Mass ..	Marcas L. Sterne.
89 B'nai Israel .....	Galveston ..	Texas ..	116 Rev. Henry Oobon ..	Leo N Levi ..	I. Holsteln.
77 Beai Zion .....	Titusville ..	Pa ..	9 Rev. M. Faber .....	Simon Strouns, Jr. ..	Levy Bendhelm.
78 Beth El .....	Helena ..	Ark ..	16 None .....	Isaac Ehrman ..	Meyer Cook.
81 Shaar Fmuth .....	St. Louis ..	Mo ..	160 Rev. Dr. Samuel Salo ..	urg ..	S Haas
84 Temple Sinai .....	New Orleans ..	La ..	110 Rev. Dr. Max Heller ..	Edgar M. Cahn.	Edgar M. Cahn.
88 Brith Shalom .....	Springfield ..	Ill ..	37 Rev. Nathan Michnik ..	.....	S. Hammorsalough.
91 Emanuel .....	Denver ..	Col ..	120 Rev. Wm. B. Friedman.	.....	B. W. Winehart.

92	Emanu-El .....	San Francisco ..	Cal.....	810	Rev. J. Voorsanger.....	Martin Heller.....	Emanuel Levy.
93	Sons of Israel.....	Providence .....	R. I.....	40	Rev. D. B'lanstein.....	Alexander Strauss..	Newman.Pincus.
94	Israel .....	Omaha .....	Neb.....	107	Rev. Leo M. Franklin ..	Samuel Katz.....	Sigmund Blath.
97	Emanu-El .....	New York.....	N. Y.....	575	{ Rev. Dr. G. Gottheil... { Rev. Dr. J. Silverman..	Lewis May .....	Myer Stern.
98	Beth El .....	New York.....	N. Y.. ..	240	{ Rev. Dr. K. Kohler... { Rev. R. Grossman ..	J. H. Fleisch .....	L. Wollstein.
99	Shaarai Shomayim....	Mobile.....	Ala.....	100	Rev. Oscar J. Cohen ..	Louis Frenkel .....	A. Baerman.
100	Mount Zion Hebrew ..	St. Paul.....	Minn ..	85	Rev. E. L. Hess .....	H. S. Haas.....	M. H. Flarsheim.
101	Keneseth Israel.....	Philadelphia....	Pa.....	318	Rev. Dr. Jos Krauskopf ..	M. C. Hirsch.. ..	Benny Salinger.
102	Abavath Chesed .....	New York.....	N. Y....	135	Rev Dr Alex'nd'r Kohut	Marcus Kohner.....	Laz. Loebel.
106	Bnai Israel.....	Davenport .....	Iowa....	26	None.....	Isaac Rothschild...	Joseph Froehlich.
107	Beth Emeth .....	Albany.....	N. Y....	180	Rev. Dr. M. Schlesinger	Julius Laventhal..	Henry W. Lipmar.
108	B'rith Kodesh.....	Rochester.....	N. Y ..	184	Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg	Henry Michaels ..	Morris M. Meyers
109	Kahl Montgomery .....	Montgomery ..	Ala .....	70	Rev. Dr. D. Davidson...	David Weil.....	L. Young
110	Yeshurun.....	Paducah.....	Ky .....	20	Rev. M. Ungerleider ..	Moses Bloom .....	Samuel K. Cohn.
116	Society of Concord....	Syracuse.....	N. Y....	88	Rev. Dr. A. Guttman ..	J. H. Danziger ..	Simon Loewenthal
117	Beth Elohim.....	Brooklyn .....	N. Y....	81	Rev. Dr. L. Wintner....	Moses May .....	Abraham J. Pittian.
119	Zion.....	Chicago.....	Ill .....	110	Rev. Dr. Joseph Stolz ..	Jacob Schram.....	Sidney Bear.
125	Benai Yeshurun.....	Newark .....	N. J....	120	Rev. Dr. Joseph Leucht	Joseph Isenburg ..	Meier Newman.
126	Oheb Sholom. ....	Baltimore .....	Md.....	125	Rev. Wm Rosenau .....	Isaac Strouse .....	Solomon Oettinger
128	Mitzpah .....	Chattanooga ..	Tenn ..	60	Rev. Dr. S. H. Sonneschein	Dr. M. Block.....	H. Goodman, Jr.
129	Beth El .....	Alexandria .....	Va .....	14	None.....	Isaac Schwarz .....	N. Wollberg.
134	Shomer Emurim.....	Toledo.....	Ohio....	30	Rev. Dr. E. Schreiber...	G. Bloch .....	E. Kraus.
136	Har Sinai .....	Baltimore .....	Md .....	83	Rev. Tobias Schanfarber	William L. Wolfe ..	Moses Brenner.
137	Temple Israel .....	St. Louis.....	Mo.....	175	Rev. Leon Harrison ..	William Stix.....	M. B. Jonas.
138	Emanu El .....	Birmingham....	Ala.....	80	Rev. Samuel Ullman ..	J. Feiss .....	E. Gusfield.
139	United Hebrew. ....	Gainesville ..	Texas..	27	Rev. J. Marcus.....	E. Keiffer .....	Israel Cohen.
140	Beth El.....	Pensacola.....	Fla.....	20	Rev. M. Sugenheim ..	David Bear.....	J. Israels.
141	Abavath Sholom .....	Ligonier.....	Ind .....	20	Rev. David Epstein .....	Solomon Mier.....	Eli Jacobs.
142	Moses Montefiore.....	Bloomington. ....	Ill .....	20	None.....	Henry C Kupfer...	Joseph Kohn.
143	Temple Zion.....	Appleton.....	Wis.....	20	Rev. E. Gerechter .....	Fred Loeb .....	Berthold Heimann
144	House of Israel.....	Hot Springs .....	Ark.....	18	None .....	Nathan Cohn.....	Henry Cohn.
145	Oheb Sholom.....	Goldsboro .....	N C .....	22	Rev. Jul's L. Mayerburg	Henry Weil.....	A. R. Spier.
146	Bnai Brith .....	Wilkesbarre .....	Pa.....	75	Rev. Israel Joseph .....	Simon Long.....	Henry Schubach.
147	Shaaray Shomaim ..	Lancaster. ....	Pa.....	38	Rev. Clifton H. Levy....	Bruno Astrich.....	Morris Strauss.
148	Baltimore Hebrew....	Baltimore .....	Md.....	75	Rev. A. Guttmacher....	Samuel Stein.....	Solomon Preiss.
149	Bnai Yeshurun.....	Lincoln .....	Neb.....	22	None .....	Morris Weil.....	Willie Meyer.
150	Anchei Chesed.....	Erie .....	Pa.....	19	Rev. Nathan Rosenau...	Morris Straus.....	Isador Sobel.

92 congregations have a membership of 7,572.



# BOARD OF GOVERNORS

## OF THE

# HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

---

**FOR 1893-96.**

---

(a)	HERMAN BAMBURGH, 16 E. Washington,	Indianapolis, Ind.
(d)	REV. DR. HENRY BERKOWITZ, 2129 Gratz Av.,	Philadelphia, Pa.
(d)	BERNHARD BETTMANN, 62 W. Pearl Street,	Cincinnati, O., PRESIDENT.
(c)	ABE BLOOM, 118 West Third Street,	Cincinnati, O.
(b)	JACOB EZSKIEL, 184 Main Street,	Cincinnati, O., SECRETARY.
(c)	LEOPOLD FEISS, 7 E. Sixth Street,	Cincinnati, O.
(b)	JULIUS FREIBERG, 28 Main Street,	Cincinnati, O., VICE-PRES'T.
(b)	A. J. FRIEDLANDER, 129 W. Third Street,	Cincinnati, O.
(c)	WILLIAM GOODHEART, 152 W. Third Street,	Cincinnati, O.
(d)	REV. DR. GUSTAVE GOTTHEIL, 681 Mad. Ave.,	New York City.
(d)	REV. DR. SIEGMUND HECHT, 152 Juneau Ave.,	Milwaukee, Wis.
(b)	EDWARD L. HEINSHIMER, 71 W. Third St.,	Cincinnati, O.
(d)	REV. DR. K. KOHLER, 116 E. 71st Street,	New York City.
(c)	ARNOLD KOHN, 708 Marshall Street,	Philadelphia, Pa.
(b)	JACOB KRONACHER, 143 W. Fourth Street,	Cincinnati, O.
(c)	REV. DR. MAX LANDSBERG, 420 Main St.,	Rochester, N. Y.
(c)	DR. HENRY M. LEIPZIGER, 36 Stuyvesant St.,	New York City.
(c)	LOUIS S. LEVI, 225 Walnut Street,	Cincinnati, O.
(b)	PHILIP LEWIN, 313 Arch Street,	Philadelphia, Pa.
(d)*	JOSEPH LOPE, 65 Greene Street,	New York City.
(d)	HENRY MARKS, 138 Race Street,	Cincinnati, O.
(c)	REV. DR. ADOLPH MOSES, 1023 Eighth St.,	Louisville, Ky.
(b)	M. M. ROTHSCHILD, 1212 Prairie Ave.,	Chicago, Ill.
(b)	REV. M. SAMFIELD,	Memphis, Tenn.
(d)	ABRAHAM STEIN, 161 E. 65th Street,	New York City.

- 
- (a) Term expires in 1893.
  - (b) Term expires in 1894.
  - (c) Term expires in 1895.
  - (d) Term expires in 1896.
  - (\*) Term begins August 1, 1893.



# EXECUTIVE BOARD.

FOR 1893-94.

CHARLES BAUM, 416 Seventh Street, N. W.,	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
ISAAC W. BERNHEIM, 135 W. Main Street,	<i>Louisville, Ky.</i>
BERNHARD BETTMANN, 62 W. Pearl Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
JOSIAH COHEN, 144 Fifth Avenue,	<i>Pittsburgh, Pa., VICE-PRES'T</i>
NATHAN DRUCKER, 110 W. Third Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
MARKS FISHEL, 55 Dey Street,	<i>New York City.</i>
JACOB H. FLEISCH, 56 Broadway,	<i>New York City.</i>
JULIUS FREIBERG, 28 Main Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O., PRESIDENT.</i>
JOSEPH P. FRISCH, 346 E. Water Street,	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
WILLIAM GOODHEART, 152 W. Third Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
SIMON HEAVENRICH, 138 Jefferson Avenue,	<i>Detroit, Mich.</i>
LEWIS HEINSHEIM R, n w cor. Richmond & Carr,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
MARCUS KÖHNER, 228 N. 68th Street,	<i>New York City.</i>
ADAM A. KRAMER, s. e. cor. Walnut & Third,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
LOUIS KROHN, 136 Vine Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O., TREASURER.</i>
JACOB LA SALLE, 347 Summit Street,	<i>Toledo, O.</i>
SIEGMUND LEVYN, 389 Main Street,	<i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>
MORITZ LOTH, n. w. cor. Fifth and Vine Sts.,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
MOSES MILLHEISER, 1005 Marshall Street,	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
MORRIS NEWBURGER, 714 Market Street,	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
S. W. ROSENDALE, Albany Savings Bank B'ld'g,	<i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
MOSES SCHLOSS, 336 Broadway,	<i>New York City.</i>
ALFRED SEASONGOOD, s. w. cor. Third & Vine,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
LAZARUS SILVERMAN, 93 Dearborn Street,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
ISAAC STROUSE, Cor. Lombard and Paca Sts.,	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
MORRIS TUSKA, 121 E. 71st Street,	<i>New York City.</i>
MOSES ULLMAN, 154 Sheriff Street,	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
JULIUS WEIS, 190 Common Street,	<i>New Orleans, La.</i>
EMANUEL WERTHEIMER, 93 First Avenue,	<i>Pittsburgh, Pa.</i>
WM. L. WOLFE, 118 Hopkins Place,	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>

All communications for the Executive Board should be addressed to  
LIPMAN LEVY, SECRETARY, Cincinnati, O.

The meeting of the Fourteenth Council will be held at New Orleans, La.,  
on the first Tuesday in December, 1894.





## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

I give and bequeath to the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, for the benefit of the *Hebrew Union College, at Cincinnati, Ohio,\** the sum of.....Dollars.

---

\* For the words in *italics* other words may be substituted if the testator wishes to make a bequest for any other specific purpose.

---

---

## FORM OF APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP.

---

.....189..

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

Congregation.....

of.....hereby makes application to be admitted to membership in the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

.....*President.*

**ATTEST :**

.....*Secretary.*

---

The above application, under seal of the Congregation, can be sent to LIPMAN LEVY, Secretary, Cincinnati, O. No membership fee is required.



# INDEX.

---

	Page.
ABSTRACT OF ANNUAL REPORTS, - - - - -	3232
APPROPRIATIONS, - - - - -	3082, 3104
BOARD OF DELEGATES, - - - - -	3083
BOARD OF GOVERNORS, - - - - -	3083, 3103
COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES, - - - - -	3189
COMMITTEES, - . - - -	3082, 3083, 3088
CONGRESS OF RELIGIONS, - - - - -	3085, 3088
DISBURSEMENTS, - - - - -	3128
IN MEMORIAM, - - - - -	3086, 3154, 3167, 3224
MEETINGS OF EXECUTIVE BOARD, - - - - -	3081, 3084, 3087
MEMBERSHIP, - - - - -	3085, 3087
PUBLICATIONS, - - - - -	3103
RECEIPTS, - - - - -	3107
REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND BOARDS—	
Board of Delegates, - - - - -	3133
Board of Governors, - - - - -	3141
Librarian, - - - - -	3228
President of the Hebrew Union College, - - -	
- - - - -	3142, 3149, 3159, 3164, 3171, 3181, 3204, 3214, 3220
Secretary, - - - - -	3105
Treasurer, - - - - -	3132
SETTLEMENT WITH CONGREGATION, - - - - -	3087



TWENTIETH ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE  
Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

---

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD.

---

CONCORDIA HALL,  
WASHINGTON, D. C., December 7, 1892. }

**Organization.**

The Executive Board for 1892-4 was called to order at three o'clock P. M., and organized by electing Mr. Julius Freiberg, President, and Mr. Josiah Cohen, Vice-President.

**Bonds of Treasurer and Secretary.**

The bond of the Treasurer was fixed at twenty thousand dollars, and that of the Secretary at five thousand dollars, whose salary was fixed at one thousand dollars per annum.

Mr. Louis Krohn was elected Treasurer and Mr. Lipman Levy Secretary.



**Expenses of Council.**

On motion, the President and Secretary were authorized to draw an order on the Treasurer to defray the expenses of the meeting of the Council.

**Printing Reports.**

The Secretary was instructed to print and distribute as many copies of the Nineteenth Annual Report as he might deem necessary.

**Roll of Honor.**

On motion the sum of \$250.00 was appropriated to assist in defraying the expenses of the publication of the Roll of Honor by the Jewish Publication Society of America which has been compiled by Mr. Simon Wolf.

**Appropriation for Board of Delegates.**

The sum of \$500.00 per annum was appropriated to defray the expenses of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights.

**Auditing Committee.**

Messrs. William Goodheart, Alfred Seasongood and Nathan Drucker were appointed as the Auditing Committee.

**Advisory Committee.**

Messrs. B. Bettmann, M. Loth and Louis Krohn were appointed as the Advisory Committee.

**Appropriation for the Board of Governors.**

The following amounts were placed at the disposal of the Board of Governors for the fiscal year of 1893-4:

Board and supplies for stipendiary students .....	\$ 4,000 00
Salaries of Professors and Preceptors .....	11,000 00
Secretary of Board of Governors .....	250 00
Janitor of College building .....	600 00
Gas, water and fuel for College building .....	400 00
Incidental expenses .....	2,750 00
Total .....	\$ 19,000 00

**Committee to nominate Candidates for  
Board of Governors.**

Messrs. Tuska, Levyn and Strouse were appointed a Committee to report nominations for members of the Board of Governors.

**Election of Members of Board of Governors.**

The Committee appointed for that purpose presented the following names, all of whom were duly elected to serve as members of the Board of Governors for three years from August 1, 1893 :

Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Bernhard Bettmann,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. Gustave Gottheil,	New York City.
Rev. Dr. Siegmund Hecht,	Milwaukee, Wis.
Rev. Dr. Kaufman Kohler,	New York City.
Joseph Loth,	New York City.
Henry Marks,	Cincinnati, O.
Abraham Stein,	New York City.

Rev. Dr. Siegmund Hecht, of Milwaukee, was also elected to fill the unexpired term of Julius Rosenfield, deceased.

**Election of Board of Delegates.**

The following were elected as the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights for the ensuing two years :

Lewis Abraham,	Washington, D. C.
A. Anspacher,	San Francisco, Cal.
Frank Bloch,	St. Louis, Mo.
Israel Cowen,	Chicago, Ill.
Benjamin Eiseman,	St. Louis, Mo.
William B. Hackenburg,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry King, Jr.,	Washington, D. C.
Aaron Kohn,	Louisville, Ky.
Solomon Hirsch,	Portland, Oregon.
David Adler,	Milwaukee, Wis.
Moritz Loth,	Cincinnati, O.
M. Warley Platzek,	New York City.

Lewis Seangood,  
Lazarus Silverman,  
Leo Wise,  
George Seeman,  
Simon Wolf,

Cincinnati, O.  
Chicago, Ill.  
Cincinnati, O.  
New Orleans, La.  
Washington, D. C.

Mr. Simon Wolf was appointed Chairman of the Board, and Lewis Abraham its Secretary.

### **Jewish Publication Society of America.**

On motion it was ordered that the Union of American Hebrew Congregations subscribe for a life membership in the Jewish Publication Society of America, the publications of the Society to be placed in the library of the Hebrew Union College.

### **Formation of Districts.**

On motion the President was empowered, with the aid of members of the Executive Board, to lay out districts, as provided in the report to the Thirteenth Council of the Committee on Hebrew Union College, and to accept the services of other ministers, and of such other persons as he may deem proper to carry into effect the views of the Council on the Subject. (See Proceedings page 3077.)

### **Next Meeting of the Board.**

On motion it was ordered that the next regular meeting of the Executive Board be held in Cincinnati on such day in June, 1893, as the President shall designate.

The foregoing minutes were read and approved, and thereupon the Board adjourned.

---

SECRETARY'S OFFICE, }  
CINCINNATI, MARCH 10, 1893. }

A called special meeting of the Executive Board was held at four o'clock P. M., President Julius Freiberg in the chair, Lipman Levy, Secretary.

### Congress of Religions.

The Secretary reported that the President of the Thirteenth Council, Mr. Emanuel Wertheimer has appointed the following Committee in compliance with the action of the Council (see page 3075 Report of Proceedings) in the matter of the proposed Congress of Religions to be held this year in Chicago, Ill.:

Bernhard Bettmann,	Cincinnati, O., <i>Chairman</i> .
Isidor Bush,	St. Louis, Mo.
Josiah Cohen,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Solomon Hirsch,	Portland, Oregon.
Adolph Moses.	Chicago, Ill.
Simon W. Rosendale,	Albany, N. Y.
Jacob H. Schiff,	New York City.
Lewis Seasingood,	Cincinnati, O.
Oscar S. Straus,	New York City.
Mayer Sulzberger,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Simon Wolf,	Washington, D. C.

On motion Mr. Julius Freiberg, President, was requested to represent the Union of American Hebrew Congregations at the proposed Congress and act with the Committee.

### Bonds of Treasurer and Secretary.

The President reported that he had received from Mr. Louis Krohn his bond as Treasurer for twenty thousand dollars, with Moses Krohn and Leopold Feiss as sureties, and from Mr. Lipman Levy, his bond as Secretary for five thousand dollars, with Max Silberberg and Louis Feder as sureties.

### Membership.

The Secretary reported that since the last meeting of the Executive Board, B'nai Sholom Congregation of Huntsville, Ala., had again become a member of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, and that House of Israel Congregation of Hot Springs, Ark., and B'rith Sholem Congregation of Springfield, Ill., had resigned their membership in consequence of their financial inability to pay dues.

**Obituary.**

The President announced that Carrie Krohn, wife of Mr. Louis Krohn, had departed this life to-day, whereupon it was

*Resolved*, That we extend to our esteemed friend and associate, Mr. Louis Krohn, our deep and heart-felt sympathy in this time of his great bereavement, by the loss of one so near and dear to him, one who was so universally esteemed and beloved by all who had the happiness of knowing her, and who, as wife, mother, daughter, sister and friend realized in the fullest sense, the highest conception of what is meant by a true Woman in Israel.

*Resolved*, That the officers and members of the Executive Board, attend the funeral in a body.

Adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, JUNE 25, 1893. }

A regular semi-annual meeting of the Executive Board was convened at ten o'clock A. M., President Julius Freiberg in the chair, Lipman Levy, Secretary. The minutes of last meeting were read and approved.

**Excuses for Non-attendance.**

Excuses for non-attendance were presented from the following members of the Board: Messrs. Baum, Bettmann, Frisch, Kramer, Newburger, Rosendale, Schloss, Strouse and Ullman.

**Vacancy in Board of Governors filled.**

The President reported that he had appointed the Rev. Dr. David Philipson of Cincinnati, O., a member of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, in place of Abraham Stein, deceased.

On motion the action of the President was confirmed.

**Membership.**

The Secretary reported that since the last meeting of the board, the following Congregations had become members of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, viz:

Gates of Mercy, Dispersed of Judah,	New Orleans, La.
Rodef Sholom,	Philadelphia, Pa.
B'nai Sholom,	Chicago, Ill.
Temple Israel,	Terre Haute, Ind.

#### **Remission of Dues.**

On motion an indebtedness of \$291.00, owing by B'nai Sholom Congregation of Chicago, Ill., prior to July, 1889, was remitted. The Secretary was authorized to cancel the present indebtedness of Ahavath Achim Congregation of Cincinnati, O., on payment of \$75.00.

#### **Financial Agent.**

On motion the President, Treasurer and Secretary, were appointed a Committee to consider and report upon the advisability of appointing an agent for the Union of American Hebrew Congregations to obtain and collect subscriptions.

#### **Appropriation for Library Building and Heating Apparatus.**

On motion, the President was authorized to build an addition to the library, and place new heating apparatus in the College building at a cost not to exceed two thousand dollars.

#### **Annual Meeting of Executive Board.**

On motion it was ordered that the next annual meeting of the Executive Board be held in Cincinnati, on such day in December as shall be designated by the President.

The foregoing minutes were read and approved.

Adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, DECEMBER 10, 1893.)

The Executive Board met in annual session, at two o'clock P. M. In the absence of the President and Vice-President, Mr. Adam A. Kramer was called to the chair; Mr. Lipman Levy, Secretary, was present.

**Excuses for Non-Attendance.**

Excuses for non-attendance at this meeting, were presented from Messrs. Josiah Cohen, Julius Freiberg, Joseph P. Frisch, Siegmund Levyn, Simon W. Rosendale, Moses Ullman and Emanuel Wertheimer.

**Annual Reports.**

Annual reports were presented from the  
Secretary.

Treasurer.

Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights.

Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, including therein, reports of the President of the Hebrew Union College, and of the Librarian of the Hebrew Union College.

*(All of these reports are contained in this volume beginning on page 3105.)*

**Auditing Committee.**

On motion Messrs. William Goodheart and Alfred Seasongood, were appointed a Committee to examine the books of the Secretary and Treasurer.

**World's Religious Congress.**

Mr. B. Bettmann, chairman of the Commission appointed for the purpose presented the following report on the Congress of Religions:

CINCINNATI, December 10, 1893.

*To the President and Members of the Executive Board, U. A. H. C.:*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned herewith respectfully begs leave to submit to you the following report:

“The Thirteenth Council, held in the city of Washington, D. C., on the 6th and 7th days of December, 1892, upon the recommendation of a committee to whom had been referred a communication of the Central Conference of American Rabbis, asking for the co-operation of the Union in having Judaism worthily represented at the World's Congress of Religions in the city of Chicago during the

Columbian Exposition (see printed proceedings, pages 3073 to 3075) unanimously adopted the following:

"We recommend that this Council appoint a committee of eleven to co-operate with the Executive Committee of the Conference, and that the joint Commission be intrusted with full power to carry out this suggestion with such modification as they may see fit for the proper representation of Judaism in the Congress, and that it shall convene as speedily as practicable, and furthermore that the Executive Board be herewith authorized to provide such financial support to the Commission as may be necessary for the execution of the plan."

The President of the Council, Hon. Emanuel Wertheimer, of Pittsburg, Pa., having been empowered to appoint the Committee, provided for in above resolution on the 19th day of December, 1892, made the following appointments:

B. Bettmann, Cincinnati, O., *Chairman*.

Hon. Isidore Bush, St. Louis, Mo.

Hon. Josiah Cohen, Pittsburg, Pa.

Hon. Solomon Hirsch, Portland, Oregon.

Hon. Adolph Moses, Chicago, Ill.

Hon. Simon W. Rosendale, Albany, N. Y.

Hon. Jacob H. Schiff, New York.

Gen. Lewis Seasingood, Cincinnati, O.

Hon. Oscar S. Strauss, New York.

Hon. Mayer Sulzberger, Philadelphia, Pa.

Hon. Simon Wolf, Washington, D. C.

Hon. Julius Freiberg, Cincinnati, O., *President of the Union of A. H. C. ex-officio*.

The honor of chairmanship having been conferred upon the undersigned, after considerable correspondence and consequent delays, a meeting was called for Feb. 13th and postponed to March 26th 1893, on which day a joint meeting of your committee, with that of the Central Conference of American Rabbis, the local Committee of Chicago and representatives of the American Hebrew Ladies' Society was held in the parlors of the Auditorium Hotel, and afterwards in



the Vestry rooms of the Anshe Maariv Congregation—one organization of all these bodies effected, and a plan, carefully prepared by the Rev. Doctors Isaac M. Wise, Cincinnati, Emil G. Hirsch, Chicago, Isaac S. Moses, Chicago, Jos. Silverman, N. Y., and Jos. Stolz, Chicago, was unanimously adopted.

This plan provided for a presentation of the Cause of Judaism before the World's Congress of Religions and for papers to be read before the Jewish Denominational Congress, prepared by men, selected from among the best and ripest Jewish scholars in the United States, and the results have exceeded the highest expectations of the warmest friends of the movement. Not only did Judaism for the first time in its history meet the other Religions of the World as an acknowledged equal entitled to and accorded a respectful hearing, but the brilliant presentation of its cause has made warm friends for it in hitherto hostile or at least coldly indifferent circles, and seed has been sown that will undoubtedly bring forth a harvest of esteem and good fellowship. In addition its own champions and adherents have gained in confidence and encouragement, and another great cause for congratulation is in the eminent success achieved also for the first time by the American Jewish Women in their exceedingly able public participation in the work of the Congress, which has resulted in conferring great honor upon themselves and the sacred common cause.

I respectfully submit the report of Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, attached hereto (marked Exhibit A.), and bespeak for it your earnest attention; and sundry bills, presented by the Rev. Jos. Stolz, Secretary (marked Exhibit B.), aggregating \$63.03 and recommend that they be paid.

I furthermore attach the circular issued by the joint committee, (marked Exhibit C.), and a register of the various subjects (marked Exhibit E. and F.), presented to and discussed by the World's and Jewish Denominational Congress, (marked Exhibit D.)

Respectfully yours,

B. BETTMANN,  
*Chairman.*

## EXHIBIT A.

CINCINNATI, November 7, 1893.

*To B. Bettmann, Esq., Chairman of the Commission for the U. A. H. C.  
on Religious Congress in Chicago:*

DEAR SIR:—Herewith I have the honor to report to the Commission of the U. A. H. C. over which you preside, that the members of the Central Conference of American Rabbis and others associated with them have done their duty in the Congress and Parliament of all religions, and have done it well. Judaism has been represented on this occasion fairly, fully and frankly by able and eloquent champions, although none of the foreign brethren appeared. Also that cruel "blood accusation" was emphatically and effectually refuted—I dare say by our influence—by the great Catholic Archbishop of Zanthen in Greece, who declared it a base falsehood in Parliament. In the same manner anti-Semitism was denounced by Archbishop Ireland and others, in both cases much better than we could have done it. We discussed fully all departments of Judaism, theoretical and practical, exactly according to plan and specification<sup>r</sup> endorsed by your commission at the meeting in Chicago.

None of our men hitherto asked any recompense, traveling expenses. anything at all, and no foreigner gave us the honor, consequently no draft on the \$1,000 was made to the best of my knowledge.

Therefore I ask of the Commission (1) to order the enclosed bills of the Secretary paid. to which I have to add \$50 for printing done on my order in preparation for the Congress and Parliament. (2) The balance to be applied in the publication of the book which shall contain (a) all transactions in connection with this affair; and (b) all papers and addresses by our people, men and women in that Congress and Parliament, together with those of the two Archbishops mentioned.

This volume—I judge to be about 300 pages octavo—to be distributed thus: One volume to the archives of the Union, the College,

and every congregation of the Union A. H. C. One volume to each of the officers connected with the Congress and Parliament, to our writers whose presentation is in the volume, and to every member of the Central Conference of American Rabbis together about 300 volumes. 100 to be distributed in the various libraries of the country; 100 among the leading newspapers, and 100 in Europe, together 600 volumes. No less than 1500 to be printed, and the balance to be sold for the benefit of the Union.

This publication will be the historical monument of the occasion, and for the future generations of American Israelites, to tell so we were, so we did and so we stood in 1893

Please to take this matter in hand at once and oblige

Your most obedient,

ISAAC M. WISE.

EXHIBIT B.

The World's Congress Auxiliary of the World's Columbian Exposition.

CHICAGO, October 25, 1893.

RABBI JOSEPH STOLZ,

To World's Congress Auxiliary, Dr.

To 1000 Registration Cards, Jewish Congress.....	\$ 6 00
To 1000 Programmes, Jewish Congress, (1st Edition).....	16 25
To 1000 Programmes, Jewish Congress, (2nd Edition).....	6 75
To 200 General Programmes, Religious Congresses,....	26 00
Total .....	\$ 55 00
Bill of Miss Ernestine Heller, Correspondence and Postage,.	\$ 6 03
Bill of Bloch Pub. and Print. Co., Badges, ...	2 00
Total .....	\$ 63 03

## EXHIBIT C.

NOT THINGS BUT MEN.

President, CHARLES C. BONNEY.      Treasurer, LYMAN J. GAGE.  
Vice-President, THOMAS B. BRYAN.      Secretary, BENJ. BUTTERWORTH.

THE WORLD'S CONGRESS AUXILIARY  
OF THE WORLD'S COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION  
OF 1893.

---

## DEPARTMENT OF RELIGION.

---

GENERAL DIVISION OF THE JEWISH CHURCH.

---

PRELIMINARY ADDRESS OF THE JOINT COMMITTEE OF THE WORLD'S  
CONGRESS AUXILIARY ON A CONGRESS OF THE JEWS  
OF THE WORLD.

---

In accordance with the authority vested in us by the World's Congress Auxiliary of the World's Columbian Exposition, we, the undersigned, representing the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, the Central Conference of American Rabbis, and the Local Committee on a Jewish Church Congress, send fraternal greetings to the Jews and friends of the Jews of all countries.

The World's Congress Auxiliary of the World's Columbian Exposition has formally and officially invited the professors of Judaism to be represented at the Parliament of Religions to be held in

the Memorial Art Palace from September 11 to September 28, and it behooves us to participate in this Congress of all living historical religions, that no link in the chain be missing, and the evidence be as complete as possible, that however manifold our titles may be, the beliefs, the hopes, the aims we all cherish in common are much more important and essential than along-standing and deep-rooted intolerance has led mankind to believe.

Another reason of not less importance urges the Jew to be properly represented at this Congress. Although the history of Judaism covers a period of more than 3,000 years, no religion has been more thoroughly misunderstood and misinterpreted. Misconceptions of it are so deeply rooted that ours is still the humiliation to see the most enlightened nations of the world, not only giving credence to beliefs concerning us that have been invented by fanaticism, and have not the slightest historical foundation, but even persecuting our brethren upon the strength of them.

Since the existence of our religion no such opportunity as this has ever been extended to the Jew to set himself right before the whole world. It would, therefore, be criminal negligence did we not embrace this chance to proclaim broadcast, through such men as by their learning, their ripeness of judgment, their character and their works, will command general recognition and attention, what our fundamental doctrines, hopes and aims have ever been, what are the chief spiritual contributions for which humanity is indebted to us, what is our attitude toward other religions, and in what respect Judaism is still indispensable to the highest civilization.

For these reasons we beg leave to invite your moral support and hearty co-operation in this representation of Judaism for which the evenings of September 13, 15, and 16 have been assigned to us by the General Committee.

It is designed by the Auxiliary that also a Denominational Congress or Conference shall be held in Chicago for a more complete

and extended presentation and discussion of such theoretical and practical questions as concern each denomination; and we herewith extend to you a hearty invitation to attend and participate in the sessions of our Denominational Congress, which will be held under the auspices of the Central Conference of American Rabbis during the week beginning August 28, and which will form an officially recognized part of the World's Fair Religious Congresses.

All communications may be addressed to RABBI JOSEPH STOLZ, Secretary of the Joint Committee, 412 Warren Avenue, Chicago, Illinois.

B. BETTMANN, Cincinnati, *President*.

Hon. JACOB H. SCHIFF, New York, *Vice-President*.

ADOLPH MOSES, Chicago, *Vice-President*.

JULIUS FREIBERG, Cincinnati, *Vice-President*.

ISIDOR BUSH, St. Louis, *Vice-President*.

Hon. SOLOMON HIRSCH, Portland, Ore., *Vice-President*.

JUDGE SIMON W. ROSENDALE, Albany, N. Y.

Hon. OSCAR S. STRAUS, New York.

Hon. SIMON WOLF, Washington, D. C.

JOSIAH COHEN, Pittsburg, Pa.

MAYER SULZBERGER, Philadelphia.

GEN. LEWIS SEASONGOOD, Cincinnati.

RABBI ISAAC M. WISE, Cincinnati.

RABBI DAVID PHILIPSON, Cincinnati.

RABBI CHARLES S. LEVI, Cincinnati.

RABBI JOSEPH SILVERMAN, New York.

RABBI TOBIAS SHANFARBER, Baltimore.

RABBI EMIL G. HIRSCH, Chicago.

RABBI ISAAC S. MOSES, Chicago.

RABBI JOSEPH STOLZ, Chicago,

*Secretary of the Joint Committee on the Jewish Congress.*

## EXHIBIT D.

NOT THINGS BUT MEN.

President, CHARLES C. BONNEY.

Vice-President, THOS. B. BRYAN.

Treasurer, LYMAN J. GAGE.

Secretaries, BENJAMIN BUTTERWORTH, CLARENCE E. YOUNG.

THE WORLD'S CONGRESS AUXILIARY  
OF THE WORLD'S COLUMBIAN EXPOSITION  
OF 1893.

---

PROGRAMME  
OF THE  
JEWISH DENOMINATIONAL CONGRESS,  
TO BE HELD IN THE  
MEMORIAL ART PALACE,  
Michigan Ave., foot of Adams Street,  
AUGUST 27, 28, 29, 30, 1893.

---

B. BETTMANN, Cincinnati,	- - -	<i>President.</i>
Hon. JACOB H. SCHRIF, New York,	- -	<i>Vice-President.</i>
ADOLPH MOSES, Chicago,	- - -	<i>Vice-President.</i>
JULIUS FREIBERG, Cincinnati,	- - -	<i>Vice-President.</i>
ISIDOR BUSH, St. Louis,	- - -	<i>Vice-President.</i>
Hon. SOLOMON HIRSCH, Portland, Ore.,	-	<i>Vice-President.</i>
RABBI JOSEPH STOLZ, Chicago,	- - -	<i>Secretary.</i>
JUDGE SIMON W. ROSENDALE, Albany, N. Y.		
Hon. OSCAR S. STRAUS, New York.		
Hon. SIMON WOLF, Washington, D. C.		
JOSIAH COHEN, Pittsburg, Pa.		

MAYER SULZBERGER, Philadelphia,  
 GEN. LEWIS SEASONGOOD, Cincinnati.  
 RABBI ISAAC M. WISE, Cincinnati.  
 RABBI DAVID PHILIPSON, Cincinnati.  
 RABBI CHARLES S. LEVI, Cincinnati.  
 RABBI JOSEPH SILVERMAN, New York.  
 RABBI TOBIAS SHANFARBER, Baltimore.  
 RABBI EMIL G. HIRSCH, Chicago.  
 RABBI ISAAC S. MOSES, Chicago.

*Joint Committee of the World's Congress Auxiliary  
 on the Jewish Denominational Congress.*

### JEWISH DENOMINATIONAL CONGRESS.

Sunday Afternoon, August 27, 3 P. M.

#### HALL OF COLUMBUS.

1. Invocation, - - - RABBI I. L. LEUCHT, New Orleans.
2. Address of Welcome by the President of the World's Congress  
 Auxiliary, - - - - - Hon. CHARLES C. BONNEY.
3. Address of Welcome by the Chairman of the General Commit-  
 tee on Religious Congresses, - - - DR. JOHN H. BARROWS.
4. Brief Responses by the Chairman, RABBI E. G. HIRSCH, and by  
 RABBI ISAAC M. WISE, Cincinnati, and RABBI G. GOTTHEIL,  
 New York.
5. The Synagogue and the Church and their Mutual Relations  
 with reference to their Ethical Teachings,  
 - - - - - RABBI K. KOHLER, N. Y.

SUNDAY EVENING, AUGUST 27, 8 P. M.

#### HALL OF COLUMBUS.

1. Invocation, - - - RABBI L. MAYER, Pittsburg, Pa.
2. The Fundamental Doctrine of Judaism,  
 RABBI ISAAC M. WISE, Cincinnati.
3. Popular Errors about the Jews, RABBI JOSEPH SILVERMAN, N. Y.



MONDAY MORNING, AUGUST 28, 10 A. M.

HALL IV.

1. Invocation, - - - RABBI CHAS. S. LEVI, Cincinnati.
  2. Ethics of the Talmud, - PROF. M. MIELZINER, Cincinnati.
  3. Contributions of the Jews to the preservations of the Sciences  
of the Middle Ages, - - - RABBI S. SALE, St. Louis.
- 

MONDAY AFTERNOON, AUGUST 28, 3 P. M.

HALL IV.

What Organized Forces can do for Judaism.

a. Societies for Popular Education.

1. A Jewish Department of the Chautauqua.

RABBI H. BERKOWITZ, Philadelphia.

2. A Union of Young Israel. MR. S. C. ELDRIDGE, Jefferson, Tex.

3. A Jewish Publication Society, Miss HENRIETTA SZOLD, Philadelphia. Discussion.
- 

MONDAY EVENING, AUGUST 28, 8 P. M.

HALL OF COLUMBUS.

1. Bible Criticism and Judaism, RABBI EMIL G. HIRSCH, Chicago.
  2. Position of Woman Among the Jews,  
RABBI M. LANDSBERG, Rochester, N. Y.
  3. Reverence and Rationalism, RABBI M. H. HARRIS, New York.
- 

TUESDAY MORNING, AUGUST 29, 10 A. M.

HALL IV.

1. Invocation, - - - RABBI MOSES J. GRIES, Cleveland, O.
2. A Concise Digest of the History of the Jews as far as their  
share in the Culture of the various Nations and Ages is con-  
cerned, - - - PROF. G. DEUTSCH, Cincinnati.
3. Attitude of Judaism to the Science of Comparative Religions,  
RABBI L. GROSSMANN, Detroit, Mich.
4. Universal Ethics according to Prof. Steinthal,  
RABBI C. H. LEVY, Lancaster, Pa.

## TUESDAY AFTERNOON, AUGUST 28, 3 P. M.

## HALL IV.

1. Who is the Real Atheist, - RABBI A. MOSES, Louisville, Ky.
  2. What Organized Forces can do for Judaism—
    - b. Sabbath School.
      1. A Sabbath School Union, - RABBI S. HECHT, Milwaukee.
      2. The Study of Post-biblical History,
 

RABBI B. FELSENTHAL, Chicago.
- Discussion.
- 

## TUESDAY EVENING, AUGUST 28, 8 P. M.

## HALL IV.

What Organized forces can do for the Jewish Poor and for Jewish Immigrants.

1. Relief Societies, - HENRY L. FRANK, Chicago.
  2. Social Settlements, PROF. CHARLES ZEUBLIN, University of Chicago.
  3. Popular Lectures, - RABBI A. M. RADIN, New York.
  4. Training Schools, - - PROF. G. BAMBERGER, Chicago.
  5. Personal Service Societies, - RABBI A. GUTMANN, Syracuse, N. Y.
- Discussion.
- 

## WEDNESDAY MORNING, AUGUST 30, 10 A. M.

## HALL IV.

1. Invocation, - RABBI CHAS. A. RUBENSTEIN, Little Rock, Ark.
2. A Review of the Messianic Idea of the Jews from the earliest times to the rise of Christianity,
 

RABBI I. SCHWAB, St. Joseph, Mo.
3. The Historians of Judaism of the Nineteenth Century,
 

RABBI E. SCHREIBER, Toledo, O.
4. Genius of the Talmud, - - RABBI A. KOHN, New York.
5. Closing Remarks by the Chairman and others.

**Jewish Ethics, - - - RABBI ISAAC M. WISE, Cincinnati.**  
**Judaism, a Religion and not a Race,**  
**RABBI ADOLPH MOSES, Louisville, Ky.**  
**Judaism and the Modern State, RABBI D. PHILIPSON, Cincinnati.**  
**Ethics of the Talmud, - PROF. M. MIELZINER, Cincinnati.**

**The Ideals of Judaism, - RABBI EMIL G. HIRSCH, Chicago.**  
**The Doctrine of Immortality in Judaism,**  
**RABBI JOSEPH STOLZ, Chicago.**  
**The Function of Prayer according to Jewish Doctrine,**  
**RABBI I. S. MOSES, Chicago.**  
**The Post Mendelssohnian Development of Jewish Doctrine,**  
**RABBI G. GOTTHEIL, New York.**

**Address,**        -        -        -        **MRS. CHARLES HENROTIN, Vice-President**  
**Woman's Branch.**

**Address,**        -        -        -        -        **MRS. HENRY SOLOMON, *Chairman.***

**Poem,**            -        -        .        -        -        -        **MISS MIRIAM DEL BANCO.**

Jewish Women of Biblical and of Medical Days to 1500,

Mrs. LOUISE MANNHEIMER, Cincinnati, O.

Jewish Women of Modern Days from 1500,

Mrs. HELEN KAHN WEIL, Kansas City.

Discussion, led by Mrs. HENRIETTA FRANK, Chicago Ill.

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 5, 9.30 A. M.

HALL V.

Women in the Synagogue, - Miss RAY FRANK, Oakland, Cal.

Influence of the Discovery of America on the Jews,

Mrs. PAULINE H. ROSENBERG, Alleghany, Pa.

Discussion—Miss ESTHER WITKOWSKY, Chicago.

Mrs. MARY NEWBERRY ADAMS, Dubuque, Iowa.

TUESDAY, SEPTEMBER 5, 2.30 P. M.

HALL V.

Women as Wage Workers, with Special Reference to

Directing Immigrants, Miss JULIA RICHMAN, New York City.

Discussion, - - - Led by Mrs. SADIE LEOPOLD, Chicago.

Influence of the Jewish Religion on the Home,

Miss MARY COHEN, Philadelphia, Pa.

Discussion,—Miss JULIA FELSENTHAL,

Mrs. ISABELLA BEECHER HOOKER.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 6, 9.30 A. M.

HALL V.

Poem, - - - - - Miss CORA WILBURN,

Charity as Taught by Mosaic Law, Miss EVA L. STERN, New York.

Woman's Place in Charitable Work; What it is and what it should  
be. - Mrs. CARRIE SHEVELSON BENJAMIN, Denver, Col.

Discussion,—Miss BAMBER, Boston, Mass.

Mrs. NAVRA, New Orleans.

WEDNESDAY, SEPTEMBER 6, 8 P. M.

HALL V.

Mission Work among the Unenlightened Jews,

MRS. MINNIE LOUIS, New York City.

Discussion. - - - Led by MRS. DR. KOHUT, New York.

How can Nations be Influenced to Protect or to Interfere

in Cases of Persecution? MRS. LAURA JACOBSON, St. Louis, Mo.

Discussion,—MISS LILLIE HIRSCHFIELD, New York.

MRS. CELIA WOOLLEY, Chicago.

WILLIAM J. ONAHAN, Chicago.

DR. EMIL G. HIRSCH, Chicago.

THURSDAY, SEPTEMBER 7, 9.30 A. M.

HALL V.

Reports,

Paper on Organization, - MISS SADIE AMERICAN, Chicago.

On motion Messrs. B. Bettmann, A. A. Kramer and A. Seasongood, were appointed a Committee with power to act to take into consideration the recommendation of Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise to publish the proceedings referred to in his communication to the Chairman of the Commission.

**Report of the Auditing Committee.**

The Committee to examine the books of the Secretary and Treasurer presented the following report which was adopted :

CINCINNATI, O., December 10, 1893.

We, the undersigned Committee to examine the books of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, have attended to that duty and find the same correct in all particulars.

WILLIAM GOODHEART.

ALFRED SEASONGOOD.

*Committee.*

**Dues Remitted.**

The dues owing by Beth Israel Congregation, of Meridian, Miss., at the time of its suspension on January 29, 1882, were remitted.

**Election of Members of Board of Governors.**

The following were elected members of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College for the term of three years from August 1, 1894:

Jacob Ezekiel,	Cincinnati, O.
Julius Freiberg,	Cincinnati, O.
A. J. Friedlander,	Cincinnati, O.
Edward L. Heinsheimer,	Cincinnati, O.
Jacob Kronacher,	Cincinnati, O.
Philip Lewin,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. M. Samfield,	Memphis, Tenn.
Nathan Stix,	Cincinnati, O.

Mr. Nathan Stix was also elected to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Mr. M. M. Rothschild.

**Dr. M. Mielziner's Introduction to the Talmud.**

The Secretary was instructed to draw an order for \$250 in favor of Dr. M. Mielziner, being the balance heretofore appropriated to aid him in publishing his work "Introduction to the Talmud," and \$200 was appropriated for the same purpose in addition to the appropriations heretofore made.

**Twentieth Annual Report.**

The Secretary was authorized to have printed and published as many copies of the twentieth annual report as he might deem necessary.

**Semi-Annual Meeting.**

The next semi-annual meeting of the Board was ordered to be held in Cincinnati on such day in June, 1894, as the President shall designate.

REPORT. [DECEMBER,

Governors.

Disposal of the Board

.....	\$ 4,000 00
.....	11,000 00
.....	250 00
.....	600 00
.....	400 00
.....	2,750 00
.....	<hr/>
.....	\$19,000 00

oved.

JOSEPH FREIBERG,

*President.*

JOSEPH AN LEVY,

*Secretary.*

## Secretary's Report.

---

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:— I beg leave to submit the following as my  
TWENTIETH ANNUAL REPORT:

### FINANCIAL.

The beginning of our fiscal year opened very satisfactorily. Handsome additions were made to our list of annual contributors, and the prospect appeared fair to increase this source of income to at least fifteen thousand dollars. Committees appointed for the purpose visited Louisville, Ky. and Chicago, Ill., and there met with the success hoped for, and were on the eve of visiting some of the larger cities in the East, when the financial panic of 1893 practically prevented further efforts in the direction of obtaining additions to our list of annual contributors. Notwithstanding the financial troubles which have so seriously afflicted this country, the expenditures for the fiscal year, ending October 31, 1893, have been but \$907.46 in excess of the total income, and were it not for the fact that there was expended \$1,520.00 for additions to, and improvements in the building used for the Hebrew Union College, there would have been an excess of receipts over disbursements.

### LIFE INSURANCE FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

It affords me pleasure to report that Mr. David Lubin, of Sacramento, Cal., has set an example that may well be followed, by presenting to the Union, for the benefit of the Hebrew Union College,



two paid up policies of insurance on his life, for one thousand dollars each, in the Mutual Benefit Life Insurance Company, of Newark, N. J., and Penn Mutual Life Insurance Company, of Philadelphia, Pa.

#### MEMBERSHIP.

Since your last meeting, Beth Israel Congregation, of Meridan, Miss., has again become a member of the Union, and Zion Congregation, of Appleton, Wis., has resigned.

# STATEMENT

Showing the Moneys Received and Expended during the fiscal year ending Oct. 31, 1893.

## RECEIPTS.

### DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.

1892.	Name.	Place.	Amount.
Nov.	2 Emanuel .....	Birmingham, Ala.....	\$ 40 00
	3 Beth-El.....	Knoxville, Tenn .....	10 50
	4 Benai Yeshurun.....	Des Moines, Iowa.....	18 00
	5 Bnai Israel.....	Galveston, Tex.....	57 50
	7 House of Israel.....	Hot Springs, Ark .....	9 00
	7 Leshem Shomaim .....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	32 50
	9 Achdus Vesholom .....	Ft. Wayne, Ind .....	40 00
	10 Bnai Jehudah.....	Kansas City, Mo. ....	55 00
	11 Sherith Israel.....	Cincinnati, O .....	46 00
	19 Anshe Chesed .....	Cleveland, O.....	60 00
	19 Har Sinai .....	Baltimore Md .....	50 00
	21 Keneseth Israel .....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	238 50
	27 Kahl Montgomery.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	35 00
	29 Ohavai Sholem.....	Nashville, Tenn .....	80 00
Dec.	1 B'nai Israel .....	Little Rock, Ark .....	25 00
	6 Keneseth Israel .....	Zanesville, O.....	14 00
1893.			
Jan.	14 Beth El.....	Helena, Ark.....	8 00
Feb.	10 Keneseth Israel.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	252 00
	14 Anshai Emeth.....	Peoria, Ill .....	30 00
	18 Tiffereth Israel .....	Cleveland, O.....	100 00
	18 Or Zion .....	Peru, Ind.....	8 00
	20 Mishkan Israel.....	Selma, Ala.....	57 50
	23 Bene Abraham .....	Portsmouth, O.....	15 00
	24 Anshe Mayriv.....	Chicago, Ill.....	83 00
March	2 Bene Yeshurun .....	Cincinnati, O.....	150 00
	2 Emanu El. ....	New York, N. Y.....	291 00
	3 Akron Hebrew .....	Akron, O. ....	30 00
	3 Temple Beth Zion .....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	62 00
	3 Bene Israel .....	Cincinnati, O.....	155 00
	5 Anshai Emeth .....	Piqua, O.....	13 00
	7 Brith Kodesh.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	91 50
	8 Israel .....	Omaha, Neb. ....	40 50
	9 Brith Sholem .....	Springfield, Ill.....	89 50
	9 Yeshurun.....	Paducah, Ky.....	10 00
	10 Beth Emeth .....	Albany, N. Y.....	90 00
	11 Baltimore Hebrew.....	Baltimore, Md .....	87 50
	13 Emanu El.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	40 00
	14 Bnai Israel.....	Kalamazoo, Mich .....	15 50
	14 Adas Israel.....	Louisville, Ky.....	155 00

DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1893.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
March	15 Rodef Sholem .....	Youngstown, O. ....	\$ 25 00
	16 Meadville Hebrew Society..	Meadville, Pa. ....	4 50
	16 Children of Israel. ....	Memphis, Tenn. ....	128 00
	16 Zion .....	Appleton, Wis. ....	24 50
	18 Sharai Shomayim. ....	Mobile, Ala. ....	50 00
	18 Emanuel. ....	Grand Rapids, Mich. ....	17 00
	20 Temple Sinai. ....	New Orleans, La. ....	201 00
	20 Anshe Chesed. ....	La Crosse, Wis. ....	9 50
	20 Benai Israel. ....	Hamilton, O. ....	7 50
	23 Bnai Israel. ....	Little Rock, Ark. ....	25 00
	24 Beth Elohim. ....	Brooklyn, N. Y. ....	40 00
	24 United Hebrew. ....	Gainesville, Tex. ....	12 50
	24 Oheb Sholem. ....	Goldsboro, N. C. ....	11 00
	29 Sherith Israel. ....	Cincinnati, O. ....	23 00
	29 Anshe Chesed. ....	Scranton, Pa. ....	26 50
	30 Emanu El. ....	San Francisco, Cal. ....	156 50
April	1 Ahavath Chesed. ....	New York, N. Y. ....	67 50
	1 B'nai Yeshurun. ....	Newark, N. J. ....	128 00
	1 Society of Concord. ....	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	19 00
	5 Mitzpah. ....	Chattanooga, Tenn. ....	30 00
	11 B'nai Israel. ....	Galveston, Tex. ....	55 00
	15 Rodef Sholem. ....	Pittsburg, Pa. ....	75 00
	15 Anshei Chesed. ....	Erie, Pa. ....	9 50
	21 Beth El. ....	Detroit, Mich. ....	60 00
	24 B'nai Jehudah. ....	Kansas City, Mo. ....	55 00
	30 B'nai B'rith. ....	Wilkesbarre, Pa. ....	37 50
May	4 B'nai Sholom. ....	Chicago, Ill. ....	27 25
	5 B'nai Sholom. ....	Quincy, Ill. ....	20 00
	6 Mishkan Israel. ....	Selma, Ala. ....	30 00
	11 B'nai Israel. ....	Natchez, Miss. ....	15 00
	18 B'nai Jeshurun. ....	Des Moines, Ia. ....	17 00
	24 Adas Joseph. ....	St. Joseph, Mo. ....	25 00
	24 Kahl Montgomery. ....	Montgomery, Ala. ....	35 00
June	6 B'nai Sholom. ....	Chicago, Ill. ....	27 25
	7 Indianapolis Hebrew. ....	Indianapolis, Ind. ....	100 00
	23 L'shem Shomayim. ....	Wheeling, W. Va. ....	33 50
July	1 Anshe Chesed. ....	Cleveland, O. ....	60 00
	1 Ahavath Achim. ....	Cincinnati, O. ....	75 00
	13 Beth El. ....	Helena, Ark. ....	6 00
Aug.	25 Beth El. ....	Alexandria, Va. ....	14 00
	26 Or Zion. ....	Peru, Ind. ....	8 00
	26 Anshe Emeth. ....	Peoria, Ill. ....	30 00
	31 Anshe Chesed. ....	Scranton, Pa. ....	26 50
Sept.	1 Emanu El. ....	New York, N. Y. ....	291 00
	4 Beth Emeth. ....	Albany, N. Y. ....	90 00
	4 Bene Yeshurun. ....	Cincinnati, O. ....	150 00
	6 Israel. ....	Omaha, Neb. ....	40 50

DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1893.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Sept.	6 Brith Kodesh.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	\$ 91 50
	7 Shaaray Shomayim.....	Lancaster, Pa.....	19 00
	7 United Hebrew.....	Gainesville, Tex.....	12 50
	9 Bene Israel.....	Cincinnati, O.....	155 00
	14 B'nai Israel.....	Hamilton, O.....	7 50
	15 Rodef Sholom.....	Youngstown, O.....	25 00
	16 Ahshe Chesed.....	La Crosse, Wis.....	9 50
	16 Rodef Sholom.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	75 00
	18 Benai Jeshurun.....	Newark, N. J.....	63 00
	27 Adas Israel.....	Louisville, Ky.....	155 00
	27 Emanu El.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	156 50
	28 B'nai Sholom.....	Chicago, Ill.....	51 50
Oct.	2 Sons of Israel.....	Providence, R. I.....	40 00
	3 Beth-El.....	Detroit, Mich.....	60 00
	5 B'nai Sholem.....	Huntsville, Ala.....	36 00
	5 Beth Elohim.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	40 00
	5 Temple Beth Zion.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	62 00
	6 Emanuel.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	40 00
	9 B'nai Israel.....	Little Rock, Ark.....	25 00
	10 Sherith Israel.....	Cincinnati, O.....	23 00
	12 B'nai Jehuda.....	Kansas City, Mo.....	55 00
	13 Temple Israel.....	Paducah, Ky.....	10 00
	16 Akron Hebrew.....	Akron, O.....	15 00
	19 Zion.....	Chicago, Ill.....	110 00
	25 Baltimore Hebrew.....	Baltimore, Md.....	37 50
	27 B'nai B'rith.....	Wilkesbarre, Pa.....	37 50
	30 Har Sinai.....	Baltimore, Md.....	50 00
	31 Ahavath Sholom.....	Ligonier, Ind.....	18 00
Total.....			\$6,529 00

## ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

<i>1892.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Nov. 23	Rev. Dr. Joseph Stolz.....	Chicago, Ill. ....	\$ 50 00
25	Rev. Dr. Israel Aaron .....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	50 00
30	Elias Greenbaum.....	Chicago, Ill .....	15 00
Dec. 1	Gerhard Foreman.....	" .....	10 00
2	Charles A. Stix.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	15 00
2	Jacob Schwab.....	" .....	15 00
2	Max Schwab .....	" .....	10 00
2	Joel Swope & Bro .....	" .....	10 00
2	P. Constans .....	" .....	10 00
2	I. I. Wertheimer. ....	" .....	15 00
2	Charles L. Swartz .....	" .....	10 00
2	M. Bauman.....	" .....	10 00
2	A. Rosenthal. ....	" .....	10 00
2	M. I. Steinberg.....	" .....	5 00
2	G. W. Milius. ....	" .....	10 00
2	Mrs. Hannah Stix .....	" .....	10 00
6	Morris Newburger. ....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	25 00
6	M. H. Lichten .....	" .....	25 00
6	Morris Liveright. ....	" .....	10 00
6	Joseph Loeb. ....	" .....	10 00
6	Mrs. Charles DeYoung. ..	" .....	5 00
6	Hexter Bros. ....	" .....	5 00
6	Sylvan Dalsimer. ....	" .....	20 00
6	Arnold Kohn. ....	" .....	10 00
6	Herman Weiller.....	" .....	5 00
6	Leonard Bamberger.. ...	" .....	5 00
6	Meyerhoff & Rothschild ..	" .....	5 00
6	A. E. Massman.....	" .....	25 00
20	Joseph Hays .....	Cleveland, O.....	5 00
20	K. Hays.. ....	" .....	5 00
20	S. Mann.....	" .....	5 00
20	Joseph Halle. ....	" .....	2 00
20	Joseph Erlanger.....	" .....	5 00
20	M. M. Koch .....	" .....	2 00
23	Joseph Louchheim.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	50 00
23	Isaac Saller .....	" .....	25 00
23	Emanuel Springer.....	" .....	25 00
23	S. B. Fleisher .....	" .....	25 00
23	E. Selig .....	" .....	10 00
23	Samuel Snellenburg .....	" .....	10 00
23	Henry M. Reis .....	" .....	10 00
23	H. B. Blumenthal .....	" .....	5 00
23	Leon Dalsimer.....	" .....	5 00
23	Herman Jonas.....	" .....	5 00
23	L. Lisberger.....	" .....	5 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1893.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
Jan.	5 Rev. Tobias Schanfarber....	Baltimore, Md.....	\$ 50 00
	5 William L. Wolfe.....	".....	50 00
	5 William S. Rayner.....	".....	25 00
	5 Hutzler Brothers.....	".....	25 00
	5 B. Kohn.....	".....	10 00
	5 B. Baron.....	".....	10 00
	5 M. Hollander.....	".....	5 00
	5 D. Loewenthal.....	".....	5 00
	5 Simon Frankenstein.....	".....	5 00
	5 Maas & Kempner.....	".....	3 00
	12 "A friend".....	Rochester, N. Y.....	50 00
	20 M. Straus ..	Newark, N. J.....	10 00
	20 Louis Hood.....	".....	10 00
	20 Groedel & Bachman.....	".....	5 00
	20 Daniel Kaufherr.....	".....	5 00
	20 Jacob Holzner.....	".....	5 00
	20 David Straus.....	".....	5 00
	20 Aaron Meyer.....	".....	5 00
	20 David Meyer.....	".....	5 00
	20 Daniel Marx ..	".....	5 00
	20 Simon Lowy..	".....	5 00
	20 Aaron Gries ..	".....	3 00
	20 Isaac Rosenstrauch ..	".....	2 00
	20 J. Barthman.....	".....	2 00
Feb.	2 Rev. Charles S. Levi ..	Cincinnati, O.....	50 00
	3 M. O. Reefer.....	New York, N. Y ..	5 00
	3 Adolph S. Ochs.....	Chattanooga, Tenn.....	25 00
	3 Sol. Simpson.....	".....	20 00
	3 Joseph Simpson.....	".....	5 00
	8 Isaac Herzberg.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	10 00
	8 Joseph Loeb.....	".....	10 00
	10 Joseph Goetz.....	Newark N. J.....	10 00
	10 S. Sheuer ..	".....	5 00
	22 A. A. Solomon ..	Philadelphia, Pa.....	10 00
	25 S. H. Block ..	Cleveland, O ..	5 00
March	9 Meyer Desenberg.....	Kalamazoo, Mich.....	1 00
	9 Julius Schuster.....	".....	1 00
	9 Samuel Heavenrich ..	Detroit, Mich ..	10 00
	9 Simon Heavenrich.....	".....	10 00
	9 Henry Binswanger.....	".....	10 00
	9 Emil Heyn.....	".....	10 00
	9 Isaac Mendelson.....	".....	10 00
	9 Adolph Krolik.....	".....	10 00
	9 Henry A. Krolik.....	".....	10 00
	9 Herman Krolik ..	".....	10 00
	9 Martin Butzel ..	".....	10 00
	9 Magnus Butzel.....	".....	10 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1893.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
March	9 Sigmund Simon.....	Detroit, Mich.....	\$ 5 00
	9 Adolph Enggass.. . . .	".....	5 00
	9 J. Frankenstein.....	".....	5 00
	9 Monroe Rosenfield.....	".....	5 00
	9 Samuel Teichner.....	".....	5 00
	9 Morris Sloman. . . . .	".....	5 00
	9 Eugene H. Sloman.....	".....	5 00
	9 Louis Rosenfield.. . . .	".....	5 00
	13 Simon Wolf . . . . .	Washington, D. C.....	60 00
	23 Jacob Kronacher... . .	Cincinnati, O. . . . .	5 00
	23 S. Wolfson . . . . .	San Antonio, Tex. ....	10 00
April	7 Jacob C. Wiles.....	Lawrenceburg, Ind.....	1 00
	8 Emanuel Sturm.....	Decatur, Ill.....	1 00
	9 S. Strauss . . . . .	Emporia, Kan . . . . .	5 00
	9 H. Schlesinger.....	".....	5 00
	9 A. Schlesinger.....	".....	5 00
	11 Jacob Livingston.....	Carlisle, Pa.....	10 00
	12 Sol Wise. . . . .	Abbeville, La.....	6 00
	12 L. Sokoloski . . . . .	".....	2 50
	12 Moses Fisher.....	".....	1 00
	13 F. Westheimer . . . . .	St. Joseph, Mo . . . . .	10 00
	13 Samuel Westheimer.....	".....	10 00
	13 B. Newburger.....	".....	5 00
	13 Julius Meyer. . . . .	".....	5 00
	15 Sol Klein.....	Chicago, Ill . . . . .	10 00
	15 M. Marx. . . . .	".....	10 00
	15 Henry Hart . . . . .	".....	10 00
	15 Joseph Schaffner.....	".....	10 00
	15 Max Hart . . . . .	".....	10 00
	15 A. Lobenstein . . . . .	Knoxville, Tenn . . . . .	5 00
	15 L. Berwanger... . .	".....	2 50
	15 M. B. Arnstein.....	".....	2 50
	15 Louis David . . . . .	".....	2 50
	15 Abraham David . . . . .	".....	2 50
	15 Frank Seinsheimer. . . . .	Cincinnati, O. . . . .	5 00
	15 Rev. H. J. Elkin.....	San Antonio, Tex . . . . .	50 00
	15 A. B. Frank . . . . .	".....	10 00
	15 M. Halff . . . . .	".....	10 00
	15 S. Halff. . . . .	".....	10 00
	15 D. & A. Oppenheimer.....	".....	5 00
	15 Haas & Oppenheimer. . . . .	".....	5 00
	15 M. Friedman.....	".....	2 50
	15 I. Efron . . . . .	".....	2 50
	15 A. A. Wolff.....	".....	2 50
	15 Alex. Joske . . . . .	".....	2 50
	15 L. Goodman.....	".....	2 50
	15 Julius Oppenheimer.....	".....	2 50

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1893.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
April 18	William Goodheart.....	Cincinnati, O .....	\$ 50 00
18	Lewis Seasongood.....	" .....	50 00
18	Elias Moch.....	" .....	25 00
18	Charles Seasongood.....	" .....	25 00
18	Alfred Seasongood.....	" .....	25 00
18	Louis Mayer.....	" .....	25 00
18	Louis Wyler .....	" .....	25 00
18	Louis J. Goldman.....	" .....	25 00
18	A. J. Friedlander. ....	" .....	20 00
18	Cohn Brothers & Co. . . .	" .....	20 00
18	M. E. Moch.....	" .....	10 00
18	Albert Moch. ....	" .....	10 00
18	Charles S. Moch .....	" .....	10 00
18	Theo. Mayer.. ....	" .....	10 00
18	Sam Berman.....	" .....	10 00
18	Jacob Scheuer.....	" .....	10 00
18	Louis Kuhn .....	" .....	10 00
18	Simon Kuhn.....	" .....	10 00
18	Lipman Levy. ....	" .....	10 00
18	Feder, Silberberg & Co.....	" .....	10 00
18	A. Ackerland.....	" .....	10 00
20	L. Monat .....	Sandusky, O .....	3 00
20	M. Lebensberger.....	" .....	3 00
20	N. Bear .....	" .....	3 00
20	Mandel Bros. ....	Chicago, Ill.....	50 00
20	F. Siegel.....	" .....	25 00
20	Simon, Leopold & Solomon..	" .....	20 00
20	A. Shire .....	" .....	15 00
20	Henry Berger.....	" .....	15 00
20	Felix Kahn. ....	" .....	10 00
20	Louis Morgenthau.....	" .....	10 00
20	Abe Strauss.....	" .....	10 00
20	Simon Yondorf. ....	" .....	10 00
20	Louis H. Kohn .....	" .....	10 00
20	Adolph Sturm.....	" .....	20 00
20	Levi Abt .....	" .....	10 00
20	M. Adams .....	" .....	10 00
20	Adolph Loeb.. ....	" .....	10 00
20	Henry Greenebaum .....	" .....	10 00
20	Oscar G. Foreman .....	" .....	10 00
20	Herman Schaffner .....	" .....	10 00
20	A. G. Becker. ....	" .....	10 00
20	Harry D. Kohn.....	" .....	10 00
20	Hirsch, Elson & Co.....	" .....	10 00
20	Schlesinger & Mayer.....	" .....	10 00
20	Isaac Mayer. ....	" .....	5 00
20	David B. Falter.....	" .....	5 00



ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1893.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
April	20 Ed. Herzfeld.....	Chicago, Ill .....	\$ 5 00
	20 Sol Rice.....	" .....	5 00
	20 H. H. Heimendinger.....	" .....	5 00
	20 Isidore Eisenstadt.....	" .....	5 00
	20 Julius Freiberg .....	Cincinnati, O .....	50 00
	20 I. J. Friedlander .....	" .....	25 00
	20 Leopold Feiss .....	" .....	25 00
	20 Moses Krohn. ....	" .....	25 00
	20 Strauss, Pritz & Co.....	" .....	25 00
	20 J. W. Freiberg.....	" .....	25 00
	20 M. J. Freiberg .....	" .....	25 00
	20 Stix, Krouse & Co ..	" .....	15 00
	20 J. L. Workum.....	" .....	10 00
	20 Louis Krohn. ....	" .....	10 00
	20 E. L. Workum .....	" .....	10 00
	24 Rev. Alex. H. Geismar.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	50 00
	24 Adolph S. Ochs. ....	Chattanooga, Tenn.....	25 00
	24 Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz..	Philadelphia, Pa.....	100 00
	24 I. H. Lehman. ....	Osage City, Kas.....	5 00
	24 B. Heilbrun. ....	" .....	2 50
	24 Joe Froehlich. ....	Davenport, Iowa.....	2 00
	27 Elias Block. ....	Cincinnati, O .....	25 00
	27 Edward Senior. ....	" .....	25 00
	27 Alex. Fries & Bro. ....	" .....	25 00
	27 James Levy & Bro.....	" .....	25 00
	27 D. M. Hyman.....	" .....	25 00
	27 H. Geiershofer & Co .....	" .....	15 00
	27 Louis S. Levi. ....	" .....	15 00
	27 Joseph Block.....	" .....	10 00
	27 Louis Frohman.....	" .....	10 00
	27 Henry Jonap.....	" .....	10 00
	27 Abe Segal .....	" .....	10 00
	27 Henry Stix .....	" .....	10 00
	27 Emil Pollack .....	" .....	10 00
	29 Weinstock, Lubin & Co.....	Sacramento, Cal.....	100 00
	29 Joseph Beifeld. ....	Chicago Ill .....	25 00
May	2 Rev. A. Guttmacher.....	Baltimore, Md.....	50 00
	2 Simon Klein. ....	Cincinnati, O .....	20 00
	3 Rev. Wm. Rosenau. ....	Baltimore, Md .....	50 00
	3 Laura Seasongood .....	Cincinnati, O .....	50 00
	3 Isaac Lowman .....	" .....	25 00
	3 A. J. Seasongood.. ..	" .....	25 00
	3 Adler & Co. ....	" .....	25 00
	3 Leo Wise. ....	" .....	12 50
	3 Albert Goldsmith.....	" .....	10 00
	3 May Fechheimer.....	" .....	10 00
	3 Charles Mayer.....	" .....	10 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1893.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
May	3 I. W. Klaw. ....	Cincinnati, O .....	\$ 10 00
	3 Henry Strauss.....	" .....	10 00
	3 Henry Lauer.....	" .....	10 00
	3 Morris Sachs. ....	" .....	5 00
	4 Louis Katz. ....	Mattoon, Ill.....	1 00
	4 Jacob Rosenberg....	Chicago, Ill.....	100 00
	4 Moses E. Greenebaum ....	" .....	25 00
	4 Leon Klein .....	" .....	25 00
	4 S. Spitz .....	" .....	25 00
	4 Frank Brothers. ....	" .....	25 00
	4 Leopold Mayer.....	" .....	25 00
	4 H. Felsenthal .....	" .....	15 00
	4 J. L. Gatzert.. ..	" .....	10 00
	4 Adolph Loeb .....	" .....	10 00
	4 H. Landauer.....	" .....	10 00
	4 Israel Cowen.....	" .....	10 00
	4 Samuel Stein.....	" .....	10 00
	4 David Goldberg .....	" .....	5 00
	9 Bernheim Bros.....	Louisville, Ky .....	50 00
	9 N. F. Block. ....	" .....	25 00
	9 Julius Bamberger .....	" .....	25 00
	9 S. J. Grauman . . .	" .....	25 00
	9 Max Selliger. ....	" .....	25 00
	9 M. Schwartz.....	" .....	25 00
	9 N. M. Uri .....	" .....	25 00
	9 Kaufman, Strauss & Co. . .	" .....	25 00
	9 Lewis Tachau .....	" .....	25 00
	9 Sam Grabfelder.....	" .....	25 00
	9 Hess, Henle & Co .....	" .....	25 00
	9 Levy Bros.....	" .....	25 00
	9 Louis Barkhouse.....	" .....	25 00
	9 Julius Barkhouse .....	" .....	25 00
	9 Alex. Myers .....	" .....	25 00
	9 Aaron Kohn.....	" .....	25 00
	9 S. J. Greenbaum.....	" .....	20 00
	9 S. Dinkelspiels' Sons.....	" .....	15 00
	9 M. Sabel & Sons. ....	" .....	15 00
	9 Mrs. Rosina Bloom.. ..	" .....	10 00
	9 W. Thalheimer. ....	" .....	10 00
	9 L. Moses. ....	" .....	10 00
	9 Lep. Mendel.....	" .....	10 00
	9 M. J. Streng .....	" .....	10 00
	9 S. W. Newburger.....	" .....	10 00
	9 S. Ullman .....	" .....	10 00
	9 Chas. Roth .....	" .....	10 00
	9 Isenberg Bros.....	" .....	10 00
	9 Isaac Rosenbaum .....	" .....	10 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1893.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
May	9 Aaron Stern.....	Louisville, Ky . . . . .	\$ 10 00
	9 Kahn Bros.....	" . . . . .	10 00
	9 J. A. Flexner. . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	9 D. I. Heyman. . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	9 Jacob P. Schwartz . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	9 Wm. Rosenberg . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	9 David Sachs. . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	9 Morris D. Sachs . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	9 Hirsch Bros. & Co . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	9 Jos. M. Miller . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	9 Herman Straus.....	" . . . . .	10 00
	9 Chas. Goldsmith . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Leon J. Bamberger, Sr.....	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Max Bloom . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Joseph Cohen . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Barney Dreyfuss. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 S. Moses . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 J. E. Moses.....	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 A. Rosenbaum & Son . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 C. J. Rosenbaum & Co . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Lewis A. Dreifus.....	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 L. S. Rosenbaum. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Eli Oberdorfer.....	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 M. S. Greenbaum.....	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Henry Helburn.....	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 J. Simon.. . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 L. Marx and Bro. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 S. Lilienthal.....	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 M. S. Kohler.. . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Louis Apple.....	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Sol. Bamberg . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 Chas. Bensinger.....	" . . . . .	5 00
	9 E. Hesse . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	10 Nathan Mayer . . . . .	Chicago, Ill. . . . .	10 00
	10 A. Wittelshofer. . . . .	Louisville, Ky . . . . .	5 00
	10 James Lowman.....	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	25 00
	10 Ed. L. Heinsheimer.....	" . . . . .	20 00
	10 M. H. Alexander.....	" . . . . .	20 00
	10 Abe Furst.....	" . . . . .	10 00
	10 Abe Hoffheimer . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	10 Freiberg Bros.....	" . . . . .	10 00
	10 Abe Bloch. . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	10 Bettman Bros . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	10 A. Nathan. . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	10 Fred Rauh & Co.....	" . . . . .	10 00
	10 Chas. M. Pfeiffer.....	" . . . . .	5 00
	10 S. March . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1893.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
May	10 L. Weis.....	Cincinnati, O.....	\$ 5 00
	10 Simon Sturm.....	".....	5 00
	11 Rev. Wm. S. Friedman....	Denver, Col.....	50 00
	11 Mrs. S. Appel.....	".....	25 00
	11 Mrs. I. M. Appel.....	".....	25 00
	11 Mrs. S. M. Holzman.....	".....	25 00
	11 Samuel Butler.....	".....	10 00
	12 Rev. Dr. Joseph Silverman.	New York, N. Y.....	50 00
	13 D. Davis.....	Louisville, Ky.....	10 00
	18 J. Block.....	".....	5 00
	18 Henry H. Wolf.....	".....	10 00
	18 Charles Rosenheim.....	".....	10 00
	18 E. Poznanski.....	Chippewa Falls, Wis.....	5 00
	18 L. Loewenstein.....	Mobile, Ala.....	10 00
	18 S. Richards & Son.....	".....	10 00
	18 M. Forchheimer.....	".....	10 00
	18 B. Kahn.....	".....	10 00
	18 Emanuel Eichhold.....	".....	10 00
	18 S. Haas.....	".....	5 00
	18 Ferd. Forchheimer.....	".....	5 00
	18 L. Eichhold.....	".....	5 00
	19 Wm. Goldstein.....	Shelbyville, Ill.....	2 50
	19 Max Kleeman.....	".....	2 50
	24 Rev. Chas. A. Rubenstein..	Little Rock, Ark.....	50 00
	25 Charles Stein.....	Chicago, Ill.....	25 00
	25 B. Cahn.....	".....	25 00
	25 Charles Yondorf.....	".....	10 00
	25 Chas. E. Bloch.....	".....	10 00
	25 E. Levitt.....	".....	10 00
	25 Abe S. Strauss.....	".....	10 00
	25 Wm. Tausig.....	".....	5 00
	26 J. A. Freiberg.....	Cincinnati, O.....	25 00
	26 Joseph Trounstone.....	".....	10 00
	26 Leon B. Bloch.....	".....	10 00
	26 Julius Blach.....	".....	5 00
	26 Simon Greenebaum.....	".....	5 00
	26 H. C. Ezekiel.....	".....	5 00
	29 Charles Fleischman.....	".....	25 00
	30 Moses Strauss.....	Louisville, Ky.....	5 00
June	1 Mrs. Caroline Swarts.....	Cincinnati, O.....	25 00
	2 A. J. Ullman.....	Baltimore, Md.....	30 00
	2 Isaac Strouse.....	".....	25 00
	2 Samuel Strouse.....	".....	25 00
	2 H. Sonneborn & Co.....	".....	25 00
	2 Joel Guttman & Co.....	".....	25 00
	2 Moses Fox.....	".....	25 00
	2 Schloss Bros. & Co.....	".....	25 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1893.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
June	2 A. Gotsbalk .....	Baltimore, Md .....	\$ 25 00
	2 Eiseman Bros .....	" .....	25 00
	2 Chas. Hollander & Sons .....	" .....	25 00
	2 Ben Strouse .....	" .....	20 00
	2 Samuel Frank .....	" .....	15 00
	2 Alexander Frank .....	" .....	15 00
	2 Sam Stein .....	" .....	15 00
	2 Simon Rosenberg .....	" .....	15 00
	2 A. Bechhofer .....	" .....	15 00
	2 Nathan Rohr .....	" .....	15 00
	2 Emanuel Greenbaum .....	" .....	15 00
	2 L. Witz .....	" .....	15 00
	2 J. Rosenblatt .....	" .....	15 00
	2 E. Rosenfeld & Co .....	" .....	15 00
	2 L. Strouse .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Henry Rohr .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Simon Stern .....	" .....	10 00
	2 L. Sinsheimer .....	" .....	10 00
	2 H. S. Lewyt .....	" .....	10 00
	2 David Ambach .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Michael Ambach .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Max Ambach .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Henry Burgunder .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Joseph Burgunder, Jr. ....	" .....	10 00
	2 Wm. Schloss .....	" (Broadway) .....	10 00
	2 Nathan Ullman .....	" .....	10 00
	2 I. Whitehill .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Chas. Adler .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Solomon Frank .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Jacob Meyer .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Sam Rosenthal .....	" .....	10 00
	2 M. Shakman .....	" .....	10 00
	2 G. Gump .....	" .....	10 00
	2 J. & H. Mann .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Henry Likes .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Samuel Rosenberg .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Edward H. Wise .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Henry Wise .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Albert W. Rayner .....	" .....	10 00
	2 S. J. Harman .....	" .....	10 00
	2 M. R. Walter .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Solomon Kann .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Erlanger Bros .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Henry Oettinger .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Leon Lauer .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Lewis Lauer .....	" .....	10 00
	2 Wm. Miller .....	" .....	10 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1893.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
June	2 G. Salomon.....	Baltimore, Md.....	\$ 5 00
	2 Benj. Cohen.....	".....	5 00
	2 Eleazar Cohen.....	".....	5 00
	2 Elias Rohr.....	".....	5 00
	2 Samuel Kahn.....	".....	5 00
	2 D. Kohn.....	".....	5 00
	2 Isaac Guggenheimer.....	".....	5 00
	2 M. Greiff.....	".....	5 00
	2 D. Langfeld.....	".....	5 00
	2 Hartman, Rosenberg & Co.....	".....	5 00
	2 Frankel Bros.....	".....	5 00
	2 B. Katzenstein.....	".....	5 00
	2 Gusdorff Bros.....	".....	5 00
	2 M. Friedmann.....	".....	5 00
	2 Emanuel Hess.....	".....	5 00
	2 Lebman & Dellevie.....	".....	5 00
	2 J. Goldsmith.....	".....	5 00
	2 N. H. Hirshberg.....	".....	5 00
	2 Leon Seliger.....	".....	5 00
	2 Wm. Shloss.....	".....	5 00
	2 A. Mandelbaum.....	".....	5 00
	2 Jonas Rosenfeld.....	".....	5 00
	2 Gundersheimer Bros.....	".....	5 00
	2 M. J. Oppenheimer.....	".....	5 00
	2 H. Hartman, Jr.....	".....	5 00
	2 J. Leopold & Co.....	".....	5 00
	2 Moses Ring.....	".....	5 00
	2 M. H. Heller.....	".....	5 00
	2 Jos. Miller.....	".....	5 00
	2 Jos. Shenthal.....	".....	5 00
	2 A. S. Adler.....	".....	5 00
	2 Bernheimer Bros.....	".....	5 00
	2 M. Goldenberg.....	".....	5 00
	2 H. Oettinger.....	".....	5 00
	2 B. Blimline.....	".....	5 00
	2 J. Goldsmith.....	".....	5 00
	2 Louis H. Frank.....	".....	5 00
	2 G. Froehlich.....	".....	5 00
	2 A. Brafman.....	".....	5 00
	2 Nathan Gutman.....	".....	5 00
	2 I. Salabes.....	".....	5 00
	2 E. Fechheimer.....	".....	5 00
	2 Julius Hines.....	".....	5 00
	2 Moses Pels.....	".....	5 00
	2 Spear Bros.....	".....	5 00
	2 Moses Daniel.....	".....	5 00
	2 Samuel Rosenfeld.....	".....	2 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1893.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
June	2 Mrs. Henry Lauer.....	Baltimore, Md.....	\$ 10 00
	3 Rev. Dr. Isaac S. Moses.....	Chicago, Ill.....	15 00
	3 Mrs. Elise Frank.....	".....	25 00
	3 Nathan Eisendrath.....	".....	25 00
	5 Strauss & Stern.....	Cincinnati, O.....	20 00
	5 Samuel W. Trost.....	".....	10 00
	5 Mrs. Babette Trounstine.....	".....	10 00
	5 Charles Kahn, Jr.....	".....	5 00
	26 Rheinstrom Bros.....	".....	20 00
	26 Samuel Aub.....	".....	10 00
	26 Charles Shohl.....	".....	10 00
	26 Emanuel Loth.....	".....	2 00
July	7 Rev. Moses J. Gries.....	Cleveland, O.....	50 00
	7 Rev. Dr. Israel Aaron.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	25 00
	7 L. Kaiser.....	".....	5 00
	7 Mrs. Henry Altman.....	".....	5 00
	7 Mrs. David Rosenau.....	".....	5 00
	7 S. Levyn.....	".....	5 00
	7 H. Weill.....	".....	5 00
	7 L. Marcus.....	".....	5 00
	7 M. M. Marcus.....	".....	5 00
	7 Julius Altman.....	".....	5 00
	7 H. L. Schwartz.....	".....	5 00
	7 Louis Weill.....	".....	5 00
	7 N. Wolf.....	".....	5 00
	7 B. Desbeker.....	".....	5 00
	7 Isaac Altman.....	".....	5 00
	7 K. Greenberg.....	".....	5 00
	7 John R. Warner.....	".....	5 00
	7 Edward Warner.....	".....	5 00
	7 S. Kempner.....	".....	5 00
	7 L. Warner.....	".....	5 00
	7 Ludy A. Warner.....	".....	5 00
	7 A. Keiser.....	".....	5 00
	7 M. Weil & Co.....	".....	5 00
	7 Marcus Spiegel.....	".....	5 00
	7 Joseph Block.....	".....	5 00
	7 Joseph Lampert.....	".....	5 00
	7 L. E. Weill.....	".....	5 00
	11 Louis Pfalzer.....	Chicago, Ill.....	25 00
	19 Moses Schloss.....	New York, N. Y.....	100 00
	19 Jacob Kronacher.....	Cincinnati, O.....	10 00
	19 S. Strasburger.....	".....	5 00
	29 Mrs. Henrietta Rosenfeld...	Chicago, Ill.....	50 00
	29 Joseph Greenebaum.....	".....	10 00
August	19 David Adler.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	50 00
	19 Joseph P. Frisch.....	".....	25 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1893.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
August 19	J. E. Friend.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	\$ 10 00
19	Mrs. Elias Friend.....	".....	10 00
19	M. Miller.....	".....	5 00
19	Max Landauer.....	".....	5 00
19	James M. Pereles.....	".....	5 00
19	Thos. Jefferson Pereles.....	".....	5 00
19	A. W. Rich.....	".....	5 00
19	G. Patek.....	".....	5 00
19	A. Landauer.....	".....	5 00
19	Paul Seidenberg.....	".....	5 00
19	A. Blade.....	".....	5 00
19	Heller, Aarons & Co.....	".....	5 00
19	M. Bloch.....	".....	5 00
19	E. Katzenstein.....	".....	5 00
19	Wirth, Hammel & Co.....	".....	5 00
19	Gimbel Bros.....	".....	5 00
19	M. Glicksman.....	".....	5 00
19	A. Breslauer.....	".....	5 00
19	H. S. Mack.....	".....	5 00
19	Simon Heller.....	".....	5 00
19	Herman Kauffer.....	".....	5 00
Sept. 14	B. Bettmann.....	Cincinnati, O.....	20 00
18	Rev. Alexander Lyons.....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	25 00
22	M. Ullman and L. Einstein.....	Cleveland, O.....	10 00
22	J. Goldsmith.....	".....	10 00
22	F. Muhlhauser.....	".....	10 00
22	M. B. Schwab.....	".....	10 00
22	Manuel Halle.....	".....	5 00
22	Julius Feiss.....	".....	5 00
22	Isaac Levi.....	".....	5 00
22	H. Black.....	".....	5 00
22	B. Mahler & Co.....	".....	5 00
22	S. H. Bloch.....	".....	5 00
22	Emanuel Bloch.....	".....	5 00
22	K. Hays.....	".....	5 00
22	Moses Halle.....	".....	5 00
22	Felix Hirschheimer.....	".....	5 00
22	J. Mandelbaum.....	".....	5 00
22	Dr. S. Wolfenstein.....	".....	5 00
22	Feder Bros.....	".....	5 00
22	B. Forchheimer.....	".....	5 00
22	A. L. Sanger & Harris Bros.....	".....	5 00
22	Mayer Weil.....	".....	3 00
22	I. Reinthal.....	".....	3 00
22	Benjamin Hoffman.....	".....	3 00
22	Stone Bros.....	".....	3 00
22	Joseph Kronthal.....	".....	3 00



ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1893.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
Sept. 22	Louis Grossman.....	Cleveland, O.....	\$ 2 50
22	A. J. Steinfeld.....	".....	2 00
22	T. Harris.....	".....	2 00
22	Herman Einstein.....	".....	2 00
22	S. H. Einstein.....	".....	2 00
22	F. H. Einstein.....	".....	2 00
22	Herman Kohn.....	".....	2 00
22	Joseph Halle.....	".....	2 00
22	H. & J. Guggenheim.....	".....	2 00
22	H. Cohn.....	".....	2 00
22	Charles Stein.....	".....	2 00
22	Emanuel Reinheimer.....	".....	2 00
22	A. S. & N. Deutsch.....	".....	2 00
22	Louis Leon.....	".....	2 00
22	Ferdinand Strauss.....	".....	2 00
22	Isaac Strauss.....	".....	1 00
22	Jacob Wasserman.....	".....	1 00
27	Rev. Dr. Max Heller.....	New Orleans, La.....	50 00
28	Emanuel Wertheimer.....	Pittsburgh, Pa.....	50 00
28	Max Heavenrich.....	Saginaw, Mich.....	10 00
28	Carl Heavenrich.....	".....	10 00
28	Joseph Houseman.....	Grand Rapids, Mich.....	5 00
28	David M. Amberg.....	".....	5 00
29	Henry Katz.....	Chicago, Ill.....	1 00
29	Samuel Katz.....	".....	1 00
29	Mrs. D. Sturm.....	".....	1 00
October 2	Marcus Bernheimer.....	St. Louis Mo.....	50 00
2	William Stix.....	".....	25 00
2	William M. Kohn.....	".....	25 00
2	E. Michael.....	".....	15 00
2	B. Eiseman.....	".....	15 00
2	David Eiseman.....	".....	15 00
2	Jonathan Rice.....	".....	15 00
2	Joseph Wolfort.....	".....	15 00
2	J. J. Wertheimer.....	".....	15 00
2	I. Harris & Co.....	".....	10 00
2	Isidore Bush.....	".....	10 00
2	David Goldsmith.....	".....	10 00
2	L. & A. Scharff.....	".....	10 00
2	P. Constam.....	".....	10 00
2	William Goldstein.....	".....	10 00
4	Frank Block.....	".....	10 00
4	Joel Swope & Bro.....	".....	10 00
4	Rev. Dr. Louis Grossman.....	Detroit, Mich.....	100 00
6	Mrs. Hannah Stix.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	10 00
6	Robert Goldstein.....	".....	10 00
6	M. Rosenheim.....	".....	10 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1893.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
October 6	Rev. Dr. Louis Grossman . . .	Detroit, Mich . . . . .	\$ 100 00
6	Rev. Dr. David Philipson . . .	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	50 00
9	Rev. Rudolph Grossman . . .	New York, N. Y . . . . .	50 00
10	A. J. Weil . . . . .	St. Louis, Mo . . . . .	25 00
10	N. Scharff . . . . .	" . . . . .	15 00
12	Rev. Dr. Joseph Krauskopf .	Philadelphia, Pa . . . . .	50 00
12	Philip Lewin . . . . .	" . . . . .	50 00
12	Sol. Blumenthal . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
12	L. M. Leberman . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
12	Morris Newberger . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
12	Emanuel Springer . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
12	Sylvan Dalsimer . . . . .	" . . . . .	20 00
12	Morris Liveright . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
12	Joseph Loeb . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
12	Samuel Snellenburg . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
12	Herman Weiller . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
12	Herman Jonas . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
12	Leon Dalsimer . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
12	H. B. Blumenthal . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
17	Emanuel Rosenfeld . . . . .	Jackson, Mich . . . . .	25 00
18	Rev. T. Schanfarber . . . . .	Baltimore, Md . . . . .	50 00
18	Wm. L. Wolfe . . . . .	" . . . . .	50 00
18	Wm. S. Rayner . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
18	Hutzler Bros. . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
18	B. Kohn . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
18	M. Hollander . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
18	D. Lowenthal . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
18	Simon Frankenstein . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
18	Maas & Kempner . . . . .	" . . . . .	3 00
29	Rev. Moses J. Gries . . . . .	Cleveland, O . . . . .	50 00
29	Herman Koch . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
29	Samuel Grossman . . . . .	" . . . . .	2 50
29	Israel J. Lehman . . . . .	" . . . . .	2 00
29	B. Salberg . . . . .	" . . . . .	1 00
Total . . . . .			\$ 8,417 50

## DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

<i>1892.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Nov.	9 Mrs. Fannie Shott.....	Cincinnati, O.....	\$ 100 00
Dec.	6 Nathan Snellenburg....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	25 00
	6 "A wellwisher".....	".....	10 00
	6 Leo Belmont.....	".....	2 50
	6 Sieg. Shoeneman.....	".....	2 50
	6 Morris Tuska.....	New York, N. Y.....	100 00
	13 Mrs. Tennie H. Northman..	Galveston, Texas.....	25 00
	15 Lazarus Silverman.....	Chicago, Ill.....	100 00
	31 Hebrew Ladies' Mite Society	Bloomington, Ill.....	10 00
<i>1893.</i>			
Jan.	3 Mrs. Therese Loeb.....	Cincinnati O.....	100 00
	4 Estate of Joseph Wile, deceased	Rochester, N. Y.....	200 00
	5 Mrs. Jeanette K. Baum.....	Cincinnati, O.....	100 00
	13 W. Wolski.....	Saginaw, Mich.....	5 00
	14 Mrs. J. Wallenstein.....	Atchison, Kan.....	10 00
	19 Young Men's Hebrew Ass'n.	Cincinnati, O.....	10 00
	26 Estate of Mrs. Bertha Rosenblatt, deceased.....	New York N. Y.....	200 00
Feb.	4 M. Altshuler.....	Mattoon, Ill.....	5 00
	4 A. Sommers.....	".....	5 00
	4 M. Kahn.....	".....	5 00
	4 F Schulhoff.....	".....	5 00
	4 J. Bauer.....	".....	5 00
	4 Louis Bauer.....	".....	5 00
	4 David Sellen.....	".....	5 00
	4 Joe Goldstein.....	".....	5 00
	4 L. L. Lehman.....	".....	5 00
	4 Louis Katz.....	".....	5 00
	4 Ed. Kohn.....	".....	2 00
	4 Max Bauer.....	".....	2 00
	4 I. Feinmark.....	".....	2 00
	4 L Sommers.....	".....	2 00
	4 Lee Sinn.....	".....	2 00
	10 Mrs. S. Kaufman.....	Memphis, Tenn.....	25 00
March	15 A. Schlesinger.....	Emporia Kansas.....	100 00
	29 Louis Marshall.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	10 00
April	7 Mrs. E Kirstein.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	25 00
	18 Mrs. Sarah Oppenheimer...	Louisville, Ky.....	100 00
May	1 Julius Freiberg.....	Cincinnati, O.....	200 00
	4 Mt Carmel Lodge No. 20, I. O. B. B.....	".....	50 00
	11 Gus Blass & Co.....	Little Rock, Ark.....	25 00
	11 Wolf & Brother.....	".....	25 00
	11 Gans & Sons.....	".....	15 00
	11 M. M. Cohen & Co.....	".....	15 00
	11 Herman Kahn & Co.....	".....	10 00
	11 Chas. S. Stiff.....	".....	10 00

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.—*Continued.*

1893.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
May	11 Lasker Bros .....	Little Rock, Ark.....	\$ 10 00
	11 Louis Volmer.....	" .....	5 00
	11 M. J. Seisel.....	" .....	5 00
	11 Mrs. Sam. Navra.....	" .....	5 00
	11 Leon Dryfus .....	" .....	5 00
	11 Chas. T. Abeles & Co.....	" .....	5 00
	11 Eph. Eppstein .....	" .....	5 00
	11 Benj. Levinson.....	" .....	5 00
	11 Falk Ottenheimer & Co....	" .....	5 00
	11 M. Levy.....	" .....	5 00
	11 A. Lofton .....	" .....	5 00
	11 E. Ellenbogen.....	" .....	2 50
	11 A. Pollock.....	" .....	2 50
	11 Jacob Blass.....	" .....	2 00
	11 Joseph Pfeiffer.....	" .....	2 00
	11 Simon Gans.....	" .....	1 00
	25 Victor Jacobs.....	Chicago, Ill.....	3 00
	26 Mrs. Tennie H. Northman ..	Wurzburg, Germany.....	100 00
	27 Mrs. Fanny Lippman.....	Cincinnati, O.....	100 00
June	2 William S. Rayner.....	Baltimore, Md.....	100 00
	3 Gabriel Teschner.....	Chicago, Ill.....	5 00
	6 L. Connart.....	" .....	5 00
July	5 Estate of Lazarus Katzen- berger, deceased.....	Cincinnati, O.....	50 00
	7 Isidore Falk.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	25 00
	26 H. Kubitschek.....	Chariton, Iowa.....	1 00
	31 Louis Wellbouse.....	Atlanta, Ga.....	100 00
August	4 Estate of Morris Heilbrun, deceased.....	Cincinnati, O.....	150 00
Sept.	1 Julius Freiberg .....	" .....	250 00
	18 Sol. Goldberg.....	" .....	5 00
	18 Silas Arnold .....	Baltimore, Md.....	1 00
	21 Estate of Mrs. Helen I. Schwarz, deceased.....	Cincinnati, O.....	175 00
Oct.	14 John Rosenfeld .....	San Francisco, Cal.....	200 00
	19 Children of Mrs. Celia Wyler	Cincinnati, O.....	100 00
Total.....			\$ 3,110 00

STIPENDIARY FUND.

1892.	Name.	Place.	Amount.
Nov. 18	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Chicago, Ill .....	\$ 100 00
19	Ladies' Widow and Orphan Asylum Association.....	Cincinnati, O. ....	300 00
Dec. 5	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Chicago, Ill.....	100 00
1893.			
January 4	Hagar Lodge, No. 135, I. O. B. B.....	Madison, Ind. ....	1 75
5	Eschol Lodge No. 55, I. O. B. B.....	Dayton, O ....	5 80
12	Harmony Lodge, No. 149, I. O. B. B.	Paducah, Ky.....	2 05
12	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Chicago, Ill.....	75 00
17	Mrs. M. Meyers. ....	Springfield, Ill ...	25 00
18	I. Frankel .....	Oskaloosa, Iowa. .	10 00
19	H. L. Frank .....	Butte City, Mon. .	20 00
Feb. 1	Denver Lodge, No. 171, I. O. B. B....	Denver, Col.....	27 00
March 11	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	80 00
29	Ladies' Educational Aid Society ....	Syracuse, N. Y....	46 00
29	Mrs. Samuel Silverman.....	Gallipolis, O .....	2 00
29	Mrs. Harry Frank .....	" .....	1 00
30	Hagar Lodge, No 135, I. O. B. B.....	Madison, Ind.....	1 75
April 1	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Chicago, Ill.....	350 00
3	Louis J. Wolfort.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	10 00
7	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Rochester, N. Y..	110 00
25	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Chicago, Ill.....	245 00
May 22	Ladies' Widow and Orphan Asylum Association.....	Cincinnati, O. ....	300 00
June 19	Ladies' Educational Aid Society ...	Chicago, Ill.....	100 00
29	Hagar Lodge, No. 135, I. O. B. B.....	Madison, Ind.....	1 70
July 11	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Chicago, Ill. ...	135 00
August 31	Ignatz Frankenstein .....	Westerly, R. I.....	5 00
Sept. 18	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Terre Haute, Ind..	17 00
19	"A Friend " .....	Cincinnati, O.....	5 00
23	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Alexaudria, Va....	12 00
30	Hagar Lodge, No. 135, I. O. B. B ....	Madison, Ind... ..	1 65
Oct. 10	Rodef Sholem Congregation.....	Pittsburgh, Pa....	100 00
13	Ladies' Educational Aid Society.....	Logansport, Ind..	10 00
25	E. A. Kusel.....	Oroville, Cal.....	50 00
Total.....			\$ 2,249 70

BEQUEST TO ENDOWMENT FUND.

1892.	Name.	Place.	Amount.
January 9	Estate of Lucy R. Ettenheimer, dec'd.	Rochester, N. Y. .	\$ 300 00

1893.]

## SECRETARY'S REPORT.

3127

## INTEREST.

<b>1892.</b>			
Nov.	12	On E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage .....	\$ 75 00
Dec.	15	On Jewish Hospital Association bonds.....	125 00
	17	On Ella A. Barr mortgage .....	75 00
<b>1893.</b>			
Jan.	6	On J. M. Scudder mortgage.....	150 00
Feb.	18	On E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage.....	75 00
March	21	On Ella A. Barr mortgage .....	75 00
May	18	On E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage .....	75 00
	18	On John Aubery mortgage.....	75 00
June	2	On Jewish Hospital Association bonds.....	125 00
	9	On Emma Herholz mortgage.....	60 00
	15	On Ella A. Barr mortgage.....	75 00
Aug.	19	On E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage.....	75 00
	19	On John Aubery mortgage.....	75 00
Sept.	11	On Emma Herholz mortgage.....	60 00
Oct.	2	On Ella A. Barr mortgage .....	75 00
	20	On Charles H. Loehman mortgage.....	21 50
	30	On deposits by Treasurer.....	58 90
		<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$ 1,350 40</b>

## MISCELLANEOUS.

<b>1892.</b>			
Nov.	1	Duplicate books from Library of Hebrew Union College.	\$ 14 00
Dec.	6	One volume Proceedings U. A. H. C. ....	2 50
	16	Three volumes " " .....	7 50
	20	One volume " " .....	2 50
<b>1893.</b>			
January	6	John M. Scudder mortgage .....	10,000 00
	21	Three volumes Proceedings U. A. H. C.....	7 50
May	23	Three volumes " " .....	7 50
Oct.	20	Charles H. Loehman mortgage note .....	800 00
		<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$10,841 50</b>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

*For the Fiscal Year ending October 31, 1893.*

[NOTE—Those printed in *Italics* were made by order of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, whose report contains the details.]

1892.	
Nov.	1 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for October, 1892.....\$ 83 33
	4 Leopold Feiss..... 1,372 65
	4 A. J. Friedlander..... 218 09
	30 Leopold Feiss..... 1,306 10
	30 A. J. Friedlander..... 103 78
Dec.	1 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for November, 1892.. 83 33
	1 Leopold Feiss..... 91 38
	17 Jewish Publication Society of America, life membership, \$100; publication of Roll of Honor, \$250..... 350 00
	18 Lewis Abraham, printing President's report, \$4; rent of hall for meeting of Council \$40; janitor of hall, \$15; three months expenses of Board of Delegates, \$125.... 184 00
1893.	
Jan.	2 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for December, 1892 .. 83 34
	4 Leopold Feiss..... 1,397 48
	4 A. J. Friedlander..... 141 37
	30 Leopold Feiss..... 1,402 48
Feb.	1 Lipman Levy, salary as Sec'y for January, 1893.. \$83 33; Cash paid for making collections in Buffalo, N. Y., \$7; letter files, \$1.20; one year's subscription for <i>American Israelite and Deborah</i> , \$5; rubber stamps, 50 cents; advertising, \$2; postage, \$17; paper, 25 cents; telegrams, \$1.55; expenses in Simon Enock case, \$5.50; expressage, \$6 06; stationery for Thirteenth council, \$7.25..... \$53 31
	8 A. J. Friedlander... 136 64
	11 "..... 148 53
	17 John Aubery, mortgage loan..... 36 00
	17 Lipman Levy, donation of Mrs. Simon Kaufman, ret'd.. 5,000 00
	27 Leopold Feiss..... 25 00
	27 Bloch Pub. & Print. Co., printing, \$496.56; postage, \$26.35; expressage, \$12.90. as per bills on file. .... 1,409 48
March	1 Lipman Levy, salary as Sec'y for February, 1893.. \$83 33; Cash paid for blank books, \$4.05; receipt book, \$4; telegrams, 55 cents; rubber stamps, \$2.30; making collections at Newark, N. J., \$1; postage \$1.75; one year's subscription for <i>Jewish Voice</i> , \$2; expenses of committee to Louisville, Ky., to obtain subscriptions, \$34.30; distributing reports in Cleveland, O., \$3.78..... \$53 73
	137 06

## DISBURSEMENTS.—Continued.

1893.			
March	8	A. J. Friedlander .....	\$ 304 58
	13	Emma Herholz and Alfred Herholz, mortgage loan .....	4,000 00
	29	Leopold Feiss .....	1,402 48
April	6	A. J. Friedlander .....	58 50
	7	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for March, 1893..\$83 34; Cash paid for postage, \$11; telegrams, 52 cents; expenses of Committee to Chicago to solicit subscriptions, \$113.70; one year's subscription for <i>Jewish Messenger</i> , \$4.....	\$129 22
			212 56
	7	Leo Wise & Co., advertising.....	5 00
	12	Lewis Abraham, Secretary, three months' expenses of Board of Delegates .....	125 00
	27	Leopold Feiss .....	1,402 48
May	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for April, 1893 .....	83 33
	3	A. J. Friedlander .....	56 25
	3	Leopold Feiss .....	200 00
	31	" .....	1,377 48
June	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for May, 1893.....	83 33
	12	Lewis Abraham, Secretary, three months' expenses of Board of Delegates .....	125 00
	13	Jennie Wolfstein, for Chas. H. Loehman mortgage notes.	1,600 00
	13	" accrued interest on above notes.. .....	12 80
	16	A. J. Friedlander .....	113 80
	23	Leopold Feiss .....	1,685 98
	28	M. A. Hirschberg, services as collector and messenger...	25 00
	28	Leopold Feiss .....	200 00
July	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for June, 1893, \$83 34; Cash paid for postage, \$2; one year's subscrip- tion for <i>Jewish Tidings</i> , \$2; rubber stamp, 10 cents; letter file, 60 cents; making collections at Chicago, Ill., \$12.45; do at Louisville, Ky. \$6.80 .....	\$ 23 95
			107 29
	7	A. J. Friedlander .....	250 69
	14	Eureka Heating and Ventilating Co., on account of heat- ing apparatus in College Building .....	420 00
	31	Leopold Feiss .....	849 98
August	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for July, 1893. ....	83 33
	4	Eureka Heating and Ventilating Co., on account of heat- ing apparatus in College Building .....	300 00
	19	Leopold Feiss .....	325 00
	19	A. J. Friedlander .....	99 12
Sept.	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Sec'y for August, 1893...\$83 33; Cash paid for making collections at Buffalo, N. Y., \$6.25; do at Chicago, Ill., \$1.80; one year's subscription for <i>American Israelite and Deborah</i> , \$5; do. <i>Reform Advocate</i> , \$2; clerk's certificate, 35 cents; exchange, 75 cents; postage, \$11 .....	\$ 27 15—110 48



DISBURSEMENTS.—*Continued.*

<i>1893.</i>			
Sept.	1	Bloch Publishing and Printing Co., printing as per bill on file .....	\$ 17 50
	4	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	808 32
	7	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> .....	92 03
	16	Lewis Abraham, Secretary, three months' expenses for Board of Delegates .....	125 00
October	2	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> ..	938 33
	2	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for September, 1893..	83 34
	5	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	515 82
	5	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> ...	264 91
	17	M. Marcus, Library addition to College Building .....	800 00
Total .....			\$ 33,505 56

**RECAPITULATION.****RECEIPTS.**

Dues from Congregations.....	\$ 6,529 00
Annual Contributions.....	8,417 50
Endowment Fund.....	300 00
Donations and Bequests.....	3,110 00
Stipendiary Fund.....	2,249 70
Interest.....	1,350 40
Duplicate books from library.....	14 00
Reports of Proceedings U. A. H. C.....	27 50
Investments.....	10,800 00
<hr/>	
Total receipts.....	\$32,798 10
Balance in hands of Treasurer November 1, 1892.....	2,244 89
<hr/>	
	\$35,042 99

**DISBURSEMENTS.**

Printing and stationery.....	\$ 534 81
Postage, telegrams, expressage and exchange.....	91 48
Jewish periodicals.....	20 00
Secretary's salary.....	1,000 00
Messenger's salary.....	25 00
Traveling expenses of Committees soliciting subscrip- tions.....	148 00
Making collections outside of Cincinnati.....	35 30
Improvements and additions to college building.....	1,520 00
Jewish Publication Society of America.....	350 00
Expenses of Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights.....	559 00
Payments ordered by Board of Governors of Hebrew Union College.....	18,568 09
Miscellaneous.....	54 43
Investments.....	10,600 00
Total Disbursements.....	<hr/> \$33,505 56
<hr/>	
Cash balance in hands of Treasurer.....	\$ 1,537 43
Invested in mortgage securities (exclusive of interest notes).....	19,800 00
Invested in bonds.....	5,000 00
<hr/>	
Total funds on hand (all of which belong to the Endow- ment Fund).....	\$26,337 43

Respectfully submitted,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

GENTLEMEN :—I beg leave to submit the following as my report for the year ending October 31, 1893 :

	GENERAL FUND,	ENDOWM'T FUND
Balance in Treasurer's hands on November 1, 1892,		\$29,523 95
Received from Lipman Levy, Secretary . . . .	\$21,698 10	11,100 00
	<u>\$21,698 10</u>	<u>\$40,623 95</u>
Orders paid, Nos. 1029 to 1087, both inclusive	22,905 56	10,600 00
	<u>\$ 1,207 46</u>	<u>\$30,023 95</u>
Overdrawn on November 1, 1892 . . . . .	27,279 06	
Present overdraft . . . . .	\$28,486 52	
Deduct amount overdrawn on General Fund		28,486 52
Balance on hand . . . . .		<u>\$ 1,537 43</u>

I have also in my possession the following notes, secured by first mortgage on improved real estate in Cincinnati :

Emma G. Heinsheimer, due November 10, 1896 . . . . .	\$5,000 00
Ella A. Barr, due June, 14, 1897 . . . . .	5,000 00
John Aubery, due February 17, 1898 . . . . .	5,000 00
Emma Herholz and Alfred Herholz, due March 11, 1898. .	4,000 00
Charles H. Loehman, due April 26, 1895 . . . . .	800 00

(Also 46 notes for \$75 each, and 18 notes for \$60 each for quarterly interest on the four first mentioned mortgage notes).

Ten bonds of the Cincinnati Jewish Hospital Association 5,000 00

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS KROHN,

*Treasurer.*

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DELEGATES ON CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS RIGHTS.

---

WASHINGTON, D. C., November 1, 1893.

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN :—Since your last meeting several subjects of importance, under special charge of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights, have had careful attention.

The Convention between the United States and the Empire of Russia, entitled, Extradition of Criminals, which originally passed the Senate in March, 1887, was not finally proclaimed for five years thereafter.

In the interim numberless protests against ratification of the treaty were filed in Congress and in the State Department. These protests were made by various organizations who demanded that no engagement should be made with a government that did not extend to citizens of America equal rights guaranteed in this country to their subjects or citizens sojourning in the United States.

Proceedings in reference to the treaty were conducted by the Committee on Foreign Relations in strict secrecy, and although we approached several Senators on the subject, it was impossible to procure a copy of the convention under consideration until it was finally proclaimed.

This is not the course always adopted in considering negotiations with foreign powers. Why such exceptional privileges and favors should be extended to the empire of Russia can not be explained.

It is a matter of considerable consequence that the rights and privileges of people entitled to the protection of this country should

be jeopardized by secret proceedings, and no one be permitted to lift a voice in opposition thereto. When, during the last administration, revolutionists seized the government of their country, dethroned the reigning sovereign, and forcibly took possession of public affairs, they entered into a treaty of annexation with the United States. Said treaty was instantly made public, with all its attending correspondence, and was freely discussed at home and abroad. Does it not appear to all thinking persons that if a treaty to acquire territorial annexation of a domain forcibly wrested from constitutional authorities, can be immediately spread before the world, a like course should be followed when the liberties of the people are at stake?

"A citizen of the United States, as such, has the right to demand protection against the wrongful action of foreign authorities; to have the benefits of passports for travel in other countries." (Story on the Constitution, book III, chapter XLVII.)

The same eminent jurist also states, "Within the sphere of their influence no person can be *created*, no person can be *born*, with civil or political privileges not equally enjoyed by all his fellow-citizens. \* \* \*

"Here is the great charter of every human being drawing vital breath upon this soil, whatever may be his condition and whoever may be his parents. He may be poor, weak, humble or black—he may be of Caucasian, Jewish, Indian or Ethiopian race—he may be of French, German, English or Irish extraction, but before the Constitution all these distinctions disappear. He is not poor, weak, humble or black; nor is he Caucasian, Jew, Indian or Ethiopian; nor is he French, German, English or Irish, he is a MAN, the equal of all his fellowmen. He is one of the children of the State."

The existing treaty of Commerce and Navigation between the United States and Russia, proclaimed by President Buchanan in 1832, contains a clause setting forth that "the inhabitants of the respective States shall mutually have liberty to enter the ports, places and rivers of the territories of each party wherever foreign commerce is permitted "

Now, in the face of this international agreement, in view of the fundamental law of the United States, and the inalienable rights of its citizens, it almost passes belief that to Americans of a special religious communion, passports to sojourn temporarily in Russia are denied.

Such invidious interdict is not limited to those of the Jewish faith, but there are rigorous rules enforced against others, especially ministers of religions not affiliated with the Greek Church.

Your Committee vigorously objected to entering into any new treaty unless it contained a clause that all passports issued by the State Department should be respected by Russia.

Constant personal applications are made by naturalized citizens to members of the Committee, residing at the National Capital, to intercede in their behalf for redress and compensation, justly due for wrongs and outrages perpetrated while visiting relatives in dominions under Russian control, while in possession of United States passports, but technical pleas are introduced that would not be available by other powers with whom we have similar international engagements.

A soldier of the United States army, whose services were recognized, and for wounds received in defense of the Union, is now on the pension list, while visiting relatives was cruelly treated, stripped of all his property and imprisoned for the offense of entering the army of this country after becoming a naturalized citizen thereof.

To prevent repetition of such violations of international law and infringements on the rights of American citizens, simply on account of religious belief or affiliation, has been the constant endeavor of the undersigned and will be unceasingly advocated.

The Convention under consideration contains stipulations not found in extradition treaties with any other foreign power.

Article 3 concludes as follows: "The murder or manslaughter comprising the willful or negligent killing of the sovereign or chief magistrate of the state, or any member of his family, as well as an attempt to commit or participate in the said crimes, shall not be considered an offense of a political character."

What necessity is there to state that the killing of the sovereign or chief magistrate shall not be considered an offense of a political character, while there are clauses in every treaty of a similar nature that murder is an extraditable offence. The fact is that the Russians, under stipulations of the present treaty, can demand the arrest of any one who may be falsely "charged" of sending what they call incendiary publications, which may be found in possession of any one accused of crime. If there was an organization in this country in reference to reforming the government of Russia and to favor freedom of the press and liberty of conscience in that land similar to associations that openly work for home rule in Ireland, every person belonging to such society would be "charged" with criminal intent on the Czar, and extradition demanded, not for trial, as every student of history knows that there is no such thing as trial in that barbarous land, but for deportation to Siberia, after being knouted, or to be at once cruelly executed. As every one in America is entitled to a trial by his peers, and has the right to face his accusers, why shall we remand anyone "charged," not "indicted," to be placed before a tribunal with arbitrary powers to condemn without trial.

As to murdering heads of governments not to be considered a political offense such verbiage is considered farcical. Sad pages of our history show cruel assassination of two presidents. No one dreamt of calling the criminals to account for an offense of a "political" character, but for the "murders" they perpetrated, and for which they were prosecuted and condemned after a fair trial.

That the rights of Americans are to be trampled on in other forms will be apparent by carefully reading the treaty.

These views were presented in *extenso* by the undersigned to the Secretary of State.

Claims of our people have been simply advocated on the same plane as that of their fellow citizens, no special or invidious distinction being asked for in the remotest degree.

Their imperative duties to the Constitution and Laws of the country have been specially treated of, in the press and on the

forum, by your chairman on several occasions during the present year.

A lecture on the Constitutional Rights and Duties of Hebrews of this land of liberty, recently delivered by him, has been printed by request, copies of which will be presented to members of the Congregational Delegates. The closing paragraph of this address admonishes all, irrespective of creed, as follows :

“ Finally let us say, that to have a united country, we must have a united purpose, to have loyal citizens, you must treat all loyally, if our institutions are worth preserving, they must be respected, loved, not merely tolerated. If the citizenship of the palmiest days of Rome and Greece is again to spring eternal out of the happiness of the people, then the Jew and Christian must stand upon a common platform of recognized worth, must grasp each other's hands as brothers, singing as they do, the songs of the Psalmists ; reciting as they do, the inspired proverbs of the past ; looking forward as they do, to the emancipation of the whole human race ; and wishing as they do, to sow, not only by faith, but by act, the seed, which, when grown and ripened, shall fructify the whole earth, and be a blessing to the inhabitants thereof.”

When Senator Chandler, who is a member of the committee on immigration, made some unpleasant remarks touching the influx of persons of certain religion, he was promptly taken to task by your chairman in an open communication in the leading newspaper of Washington City. The unfriendly comments of the Senator were based upon political partizanship. He found fault with President Cleveland for appointing persons of our faith to offices of honor and trust, and for this reason he was opposed to admission of immigrants, especially from Russia. Reply to the Senator was very direct. Your Chairman wrote to him publicly, and said :

“ If as a United States Senator, it is in perfect keeping with your various plans to prevent immigration, and in ratifying the treaty with Russia, the enemy of the Jewish and Protestant people of the world ; but if your opinion was formulated as a Christian, so called, and as an American, then I most humbly but firmly denounce with scorn such Christianity and such Americanism. \* \* \*



"If you wish to stop immigration to this country from Russia, there is but one way to do it, and that is to cease all diplomatic and commercial relations with a people that are so truly wanting in all humanities, and whose sole aim and object is to persecute and prosecute law-abiding classes. \* \* \*

"Your strictures are not only uncalled for, but they are unpatriotic, un-Christian, and, what is more, they are un-American.

Yours very truly,

SIMON WOLF."

Your committee addressed a communication to the Presbyterian Convention, lately held in this city, touching the treatment of their missionaries in Russia, and the ukases of that land preventing admission of pastors of their church unless special permission be first granted to them, or address, was well received, and attention thereto is promised. Such bodies move slowly, but the public record of facts presented will remain as valuable *data in futuro*.

#### ANTI-SEMITICISM.

It was apprehended, in some quarters, that the visit of Chaplain Stoeker, to this country, might have a deleterious effect should he attempt to spread his baleful views in public addresses. Many communications were received by your committee to take steps to guard against his arousing prejudice, such as he has for years been promoting in Germany.

Every member of the board was immediately written to on the subject, suggesting that, in case Stoeker should ventilate his theories, touching our people, in their vicinity, he should be immediately met on the platform. Nearly all our colleagues replied that they approved of the recommendation and, in our city, as well as in many others, in every quarter of the Union, arrangements were made with eminent Christian clergymen and prominent speakers, of all denominations, to openly denounce, from the pulpit and other places, all fanatical attempts to excite religious prejudices and enmity against the Hebrew population of this country. Your committee received warm expressions of sympathy and friendship

from various eminent clergymen of leading churches, independent of their earnest appreciation and of their intention to protest and speak against any scheme by word or deed, to spread in this land of religious liberty, the infamous doctrines and practices so violently and inhumanly followed by the Court Chaplain in his own land.

That the anticipated contention did not occur is a pleasant reflection, but we report, that the friendly correspondence received; gives evidence that our efforts to foster public opinion on a subject often commented on, in the press and elsewhere, with sinister views, have been effectual in many directions.

When anything occurs of a character like that under consideration, it becomes the duty of your committee to pay attention thereto, and to ask co-operation of all members of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, for there was never a more pertinent time than the present to demand,

TO YOUR TENTS, O, ISRAEL!

Many circumstances of a personal nature have been brought to the attention of the undersigned, the details of which need not be herein set forth. In this connection it is necessary to repeat what has been brought to your notice in a former report.

Individuals, and sometimes local organizations, approach the State Department with memorials and oral addresses on subjects, that it would be prudent to submit through an authorized agency, such as has been organized by our Union. This suggestion was approved by the Council, and it appears to be prudent, especially on subjects of a national and international nature, that official departments of our Government should be memorialized only in a careful and methodical manner through a body, such as ours, authorized to act on such matters. In support of this proposition it must be remembered, as before reported, that we can not have access to any communications presented by other parties, and without attempting to reflect or criticise in any unfriendly manner, it has come to our knowledge that papers and requests have been presented to departments of the Government, that it would have been prudent to modify, and in some cases, wise to suppress.

## THE ROLL OF HONOR.

The collection of data, touching the history of our people who served in the armies and navies of their country, is progressing, and it is earnestly requested, that those who have not transmitted their record, will do so at once, without delay, for this publication will remove a stain attempted to be placed on the escutcheon of our branch of citizenship by the publication of Rogers, in a popular magazine. We feel confident that the compilation will be a lasting contribution to the history of our people, as evidencing their patriotism and adherence to the Government and Laws of the Country which they inhabit. Respectfully submitted,

SIMON WOLF,  
*Chairman.*

LEWIS ABRAHAM,  
*Secretary.*

**REPORT**  
OF THE  
**Board of Governors Hebrew Union College.**

---

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College have the honor to submit to you the report of their proceedings from the 3d day of January, 1893, until the 6th of December, 1893, a period of twelve months, in accordance with the provisions of the Constitution of the Union of American Congregations, for reference to the Executive Board which will convene in Cincinnati, O., on the 10th day of December, 1893.

With unfeigned pleasure and thankfulness to the Supreme Ruler of our destinies, that, I am again permitted after having passed the 81st milestone of existence, to render to the Executive Board my annual report of the proceedings of the Board of Governors, who in the discharge of their duties for the good government of the College, Library and students have labored assiduously. Cheerfully indeed has this task been performed, and the fruits of their labor has more than fully compensated for time and energy expended. The President and Faculty of the College deserve the highest encomium of praise for their exertions in bringing our College to its present enviable standard.

May God bless our sacred institution.

Very respectfully,

JACOB EZEKIEL,

*Sec'y Board of Governors H. U. C.*

CINCINNATI, O., December 7, 1893-5654.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, January 3, 1893-5653. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members were present: Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Arnold Kohn, of Philadelphia, Pa., Jacob Kronacher, Louis S. Levi, Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses, of Louisville, Ky., Abraham Bloom, Jacob Ezekiel.

The minutes of the preceding meetings were read and adopted, and the following business transacted:

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following monthly report, which was read and ordered to be recorded:

שְׁלוֹם רַב לְאַהֲבֵי תוֹרַתְךָ

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, January 3, 1893-5653. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—With my best wishes and congratulations to you, gentlemen, individually and collectively, and the institution you govern with so much success and wisdom, we open the year 1893, which marks the twentieth year of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations closed, and opens the nineteenth year of the existence of the Hebrew Union College. What was eighteen years ago a venturesome experiment, without hope of success in the eyes of opponents and friends, is now an accomplished fact, acknowledged by friends and opponents as the beginning of a new era in American Judaism and a rock upon which its future is reared. No institution to my knowledge has gained so rapidly and generally the favor and

admiration of the large community as did this College; none has sent forth graduates in so short a time that stand now at the head of the profession, none of its special kind can show building, library, faculty and students superior to this Hebrew Union College. So we may look back with pride and gratitude to Providence upon the past, with hope and confidence upon the future.

No change in the numbers of teachers are to be reported. There are, as heretofore, in this semester eight teachers and sixty-two students. With the month of December the instruction for this semester is closed; January is appointed for review and examination. The classes will be ready for examination the last week of this month, if your honorable body order a public examination in any discipline of this semester.

The College has received last month a valuable addition to its library. Two hundred and twenty-three volumes, valuable books, were donated to it by the Emanu El Temple Congregation, of New York, among them some rare prints and first editions. It seems proper to me that this donation should be kept separately, and marked as the "Donation of the Emanu El Congregation of New York." There is space left unoccupied in the Board Room, where this collection could be placed. All it needs is that your committee order the necessary shelving or cases, in the same form as the Dr. S. Adler's library, which I respectfully suggest at once. I also would call attention to the fact that the stained glass windows for the chapel of the College, donated by children of the late Mrs. Marcus (Nannie) Fechheimer, are in the College to be placed at once and acknowledged officially.

Enclosed the receipted bill of \$20, which I paid for "Rand, McNally & Co.'s Indexed Atlas of the World," to be placed in the Adler Library and charged to that fund, for which I ask an order for \$20 on your Treasurer.

The College will need also 1893 denominational and literary periodicals, to which end I ask for a credit of \$50, as last year, to pay for such papers, when the bills are presented. Also a bill from Wilde for \$1.35.

In obedience to law and duty, and the highest respect to your honorable body.

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President, H. U. C.*

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, that this Board cheerfully acquiesce in so much of the report of the President of the College that the last week in this month (January) be fixed for the examination of students for the first semester of this collegiate year.

The President of the College having stated in the foregoing report that the Congregation Emanu El of New York had donated two hundred and twenty-three volumes of valuable books to the College Library, and that they have been received, he suggests that a suitable place be allotted to place them permanently.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings and Supplies be requested to have erected in the apartment containing the "Adler Library" suitable alcoves for the books donated by the Trustees of Temple Emanu El to the College Library.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be requested to convey the thanks of this Board to the Trustees of Emanu El Temple for the magnificent donation of two hundred and twenty-three volumes of rare and valuable books to the College Library, expressing the high appreciation with which this generous gift is held by the Board of Governors, and that when properly arranged in the alcoves, the insignia of "Library donated by Temple Emanu El of New York" will properly designate them.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings and Supplies be requested to have the "Memorial Windows," donated by the heirs of the late Mr. and Mrs. Marcus Fechheimer, placed in proper position in the College Chapel, and the thanks of this Board are due and hereby extended to the kind donors for the beautiful and liberal gift to our College.

*Resolved*, That the sum of fifty dollars be appropriated for subscribing to such denominational and literary periodicals as the President of the College may deem proper.

It having come to the notice of this Board that the Faculty of the College, for reasons assigned, have deemed it necessary and proper to suspend a student of the B Grade Preparatory for the term of one year, this Board deeming it their imperative duty to investigate the causes which have led to the suspension of said student from the immunities of the College.

On motion, the President of this Board was requested to make such investigation as may be necessary and report the same to the Board at its next monthly meeting for definite action.

The Rev. Dr. S. Hecht, of Milwaukee, was appointed a member of this Board, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Julius Rosenfield, of Galveston, Texas.

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :

OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF THE  
UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONGREGATIONS. }  
CINCINNATI, December 13, 1892-5653. }

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to inform you that at a meeting of the Executive Board, held on December 7, 1892, the following gentlemen were duly elected as members of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, for the term of three years, beginning on August 1, 1893 :

Rev. Dr. H. Berkowitz, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Bernhard Bettmann, Cincinnati, O.  
Rev. Dr. G. Gottheil, New York City.  
Rev. Dr. S. Hecht, Milwaukee, Wis.  
Rev. Dr. K. Kohler, New York City.  
Henry Marks, Cincinnati, O.  
Abraham Stein, New York City.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,

*Secretary.*



OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF THE  
UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONGREGATIONS. }  
CINCINNATI, January 3, 1893-5653. }

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from Mrs. Therese Loeb, of this city, \$100, in memory of her husband, Leopold Loeb, who died on the 22nd day of Heshvan, 5653, November 12, 1892.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the name of Leopold Loeb, be graven on the marble tablet in the College building and be recorded in the Kaddish register. That on every recurring Yahrzeit of his death Kaddish be recited by the students of the college.

Louis S. Levi, Esq., a committee to whom was referred the communication of Mr. Jerusalem Moses, at the last meeting of the Board, reported progress and was discharged from further consideration.

The President of the Board was requested to procure a teacher of elocution for the students of the college, on the most reasonable terms for the balance of this collegiate year.

The following communication was received from Rev. Dr. S. Hecht, of Milwaukee :

MILWAUKEE, January 1, 1893.

*Mr. J. Ezekiel, Secretary, Cincinnati :*

MY DEAR SIR:—I herewith acknowledge receipt of your notice inviting me to the first meeting of the Board of Governors since my election to the honorable position of member of the same.

I regret exceedingly that circumstances make my attendance in person impossible, but in spirit I am with the gentlemen assembled to deliberate concerning the welfare of the College, and wish them success and every good result they may aim at.

Very respectfully,  
S. HECHT.

The Librarian submitted the following report of Books donated to the College Library during the past month :

CINCINNATI, January 1, 1893-5653.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—I take pleasure in reporting the following valuable donations to our library during the last month :

By the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise :

The first edition Johann Buxdorf's Chald. and Syriac Grammar, Basel, 1550.

By the Rev. Ignatz Mueller, of Des Moines, Iowa :

An essay on Communism and several other pamphlets containing a lecture and some sermons delivered by him in Kalamazoo and Des Moines.

By Prof. Dr. Richard Gottheil, New York :

Bibliography of the works of Paul Anton de Lagarde, by Prof. Gottheil.

By the Jewish Publication Society of America :

Think and Thank, by Samuel W. Cooper, Philadelphia, 1890.

Outlines of Jewish History, by Lady Magnus. Philadelphia, 1890.

The Persecution of the Jews in Russia. Philadelphia, 1891.

Rabbi and Priest, by Milton Goldsmith. Philadelphia, 1891.

Voegele's Marriage and Other Tales, by Louis Schnabel. Philadelphia, 1892.

Children of the Ghetto, two volumes, by I. Zangwill. Philadelphia, 1892.

History of the Jews, volume I., by H. Graetz. Philadelphia, 1891.

By the Hon. Henry Mack, Cincinnati :

A number of official reports of the State of Ohio.

By Temple Emanu El, New York, through its Secretary, Hon. Myer Stern :

223 valuable books, among which there are some rare editions.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board are due and hereby tendered to the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, of Cincinnati; Dr. Richard Gottheil, of New York; the Rev. Dr. Ignatz Mueller, of Des Moines, Iowa; the Jewish Publication Society, of America; the Hon. Henry Mack, of Cincinnati; and to the Trustees of Temple Emanu El, of New York, for liberal donations of valuable books to the College Library.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for December, 1892.....	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, salary	"	"	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	"	"	183 33
Rev. Dr. Max D. Margolis,	"	"	75 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	"	"	141 66
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n	"	"	25 00
Ephraim Feldman, (advance)	January 1893	...	125 00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	December, 1892	....	20 83
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	"	"	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n	"	"	12 50
George J. Solomon, stipend for	"	"	25 00
Isadore Rosenthal,	"	"	25 00
Charles Fleisher,	"	"	25 00
Abraham J. Messing,	"	"	25 00
David Marx,	"	"	25 00
Abraham Gideon,	"	"	25 00
Julius Fryer,	"	"	25 00
Simon Cohen,	"	"	25 00
Marcus Salzman,	"	"	25 00
Abraham Simon,	"	"	20 00
Harry Levi,	"	"	16 66
Board, etc., for nine students,	"	"	202 50
Leo Wise & Co., for books and advertising .....			47 50
Hamberger & Newberg, sundries .....			16 08
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats .....			10 50
J. M. Potter, shoes .....			17 50
Heidelbach, Friedlander & Co., clothing.....			5 00
Louis Stix & Co., toweling .....			3 16
Freight on books from New York .....			4 08
Gas bill for College building .....			13 70
The Bloch Publishing & Printing Co., books .....			2 50
The A. E. Wilde Co., books .....			1 35
Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, books ....			20 00
Total ...			\$1,538 85

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund .....	\$	497	16
General Fnnd .....		1,041	69
Total.....			\$1,538 85

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, February 7, 1893-5653. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, Henry Marks, Leopold Feiss, A. J. Friedlander, William Goodheart, Abraham Bloom and Jacob Ezekiel.

Minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following report, which was read and ordered to be recorded.

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, O., February 7, 1893-5653.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—The month of January has been utilized in your College for review and examination in all subjects taught during the past semester in all classes.

It has been ascertained by actual examination that the status of the College is as satisfactory as it always was as far as the studies of the curriculum are concerned. It is almost certain now that five students will be graduated at the end of the season's semester with the degree of rabbi; five students from Grade A will graduate from the Preparatory department to be admitted in the Collegiate department; and besides two or three in D Grade, all will be promoted to higher classes.

The only new teacher this year in the College is Dr. Max L. Margolis, and so I bestowed particular attention upon the classes under his charge. I have convinced myself that Dr. Margolis has done excellent work during this semester and has proved a valuable acquisition to the excellent body of teachers in this institute.

The second semester of the current scholastic year opened the first Monday in February with the same number of students, besides Miss Ray Frank, and the same corps of teachers as before, and we hope to meet with the same success.

The American Book Company donated to the College two hundred and forty-one volumes of high school text books, hereby acknowledged.

The enclosed bills to be charged to the \$50 passed for journals.

In the chapel of the College we need some more chairs.

All of which I recommend to your consideration.

Very respectfully,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President, H. U. C.*

The President stated that he had made diligent investigation relative to the student of B Grade who had been suspended by the Faculty from the immunities of the College for the term of one year, the matter was satisfactorily adjusted by the student and the Faculty and he has been reinstated.

The Committee on Building and Supplies reported that they had erected suitable alcoves for the valuable books donated to the College Library by the Trustees of Temple Emanu El, of New York, and that the treasured works had been properly arranged therein.

The following communication was received from Edward L. Heinsheimer, a member of this Board:

CHICAGO, February 5, 1893-5653.

*B. Bettmann, Esq., President Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

MY DEAR SIR:—A temporary residence in Chicago will necessitate my absence from several meetings of your honorable Board. However, I retain with pride my position as a member of the Board of Governors, and expect to do some fruitful work in this city in behalf of our College.

It will give me great pleasure to have you communicate to the Rev. Dr. Emil Hirsch that a member of your Board will reside in his city for a little time and desires his co-operation for the welfare of our institution.

Hoping to return soon and resume my relations with you, I am

Very respectfully yours,

EDWARD L. HEINSHEIMER.

Charles Fleischer, a student of the senior collegiate grade of the College, stated in behalf of a number of the students that they had formed a society for the advancement of religious and moral culture and desired the use of the College Chapel to meet therein on every Friday afternoon; which was granted, provided it did not interfere with their collegiate studies.

The Committee on Buildings and Supplies were requested to procure such additional furniture for the College Chapel as may be required.

The following communication was received from the American Book Company, donating to the College Library two hundred and forty-one volumes, valuable high school books for the use of the students of the College:

THE AMERICAN BOOK COMPANY,  
PUBLISHERS OF SCHOOL AND COLLEGE TEXT BOOKS, }  
137 Walnut St., Cincinnati, February 3, 1893.

*Mr. Bernhard Bettmann, President Board of Governors Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati, O.:*

DEAR SIR:—The President of the Hebrew Union College left with us this morning the list of our books prepared for him by Prof. E. W. Coy, Principal of Hughes High School, and gave us a memorandum of the number of each needed for the library, which we agreed to donate for your students, ten copies of each work. The list is as follows:

Harper & Burgess' Inductive Latin Primer.  
Tracy's Essentials of Anatomy, Physique and Hygiene.  
Ray's Complete Algebra.  
Holder's Zoology.  
Harkness' Cicero.

Gray's School and Field Book of Botany.

Waddy's Composition and Rhetoric.

Loomis's Glee and Choral Book.

Cathcart's Literary Reader.

Harper's Cæsar.

Harkness' Standard Latin Grammar.

Harper & Waters' Inductive Greek Method.

Hadley-Allen's Greek Grammar.

Johnson's Homer, with Blake's Lexicon.

Smith's English Literature.

Eclectic Physical Geography.

Barnes' General History.

Boise's Anabasis, four books, with Lexicon.

Harkness' Latin Prose Composition, Part 2.

Harper's Virgil.

Appleton's School Physics, twelve copies.

Davies' Legendre.

Three copies each of Hennequinn's Duffet's New French Method, Van der Smissen & Frazer's High School German Grammar, Clark's Chemistry, Dana's Geology, fourth revised edition.

Two copies of Davies' Surveying.

Five copies of Andrews' Constitution of the United States.

We have sent these books to the College building and shall be glad to have you accept them with our compliments and best wishes.

Very respectfully,

AMERICAN BOOK Co.,

R. L. BOWER.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board are eminently due, and is hereby extended to the American Book Company, of Cincinnati, O., for the very liberal and munificent donation of 241 volumes (latest editions) of books to the college library, suitable for the students at the Cincinnati High Schools, for use of students of the Hebrew Union College.

#### **Death of Mrs. Rosa Krauskopf.**

The President stated that it became his melancholy duty to announce the demise of Mrs. Rosa Berkowitz Krauskopf, the wife of the Rev. Dr. Joseph Krauskopf, Rabbi of the temple Keneseth Israel, of Philadelphia, and sister of the Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz,

Rabbi of the congregation Rodof Sholome, Philadelphia, which occurred on the 15th day of January, 1893, after a short illness. The Rev. Drs. Krauskopf and Berkowitz, were among the first graduates of our college. On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That Messrs. Julius Freiberg, Henry Marks, and A. J. Friedlander be appointed a committee to draft a suitable memorial on the death of the late Mrs. Rosa Berkowitz Krauskopf, which was subsequently submitted for approval, and was adopted.



BY THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS,  
IN MEMORIAM  
OF  
**ROSA BERKOWITZ KRAUSKOPF.**

---

With heartfelt and deep sympathy, blended with the kindest emotions of solicitude toward the keenly-stricken husband, sister, brothers, and dear relatives, the BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE co-mingle their grief, and mourn the sad loss sustained by the untimely death of the dearly beloved

**ROSA BERKOWITZ KRAUSKOPF,**

wife of the REV. DR. JOSEPH KRAUSKOPF, Rabbi of the Temple Keneseth Israel, Philadelphia, Pa., which deplorable event occurred on the 15th day of January, 1893—the 27th day of Tebeth, 5653.

The Board of Governors tender their heartfelt condolence to the bereaved husband, sister, brothers, and relatives of the deceased with the fervent prayers that divine providence may assuage their grief and cause them to bear the irreparable loss with fortitude and resignation, in humble submission to His will

ת'נ' צ'ב'ה':

It is ordered that the above memoriam be entered in the minutes of this Board and published in the *American Israelite*, Cincinnati, and the *Jewish Exponent*, of Philadelphia; that copy of the same be engrossed, signed by the President and Secretary of this Board, and forwarded to the family of the deceased.

Done in regular session of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, at Cincinnati, O., this 7th day of February, 1893—the 21st day of Shebat, 5653.

JULIUS FREIBERG,  
HENRY MARKS,  
A. J. FRIEDLANDER,  
Committee.

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of Hebrew Congregations :

CINCINNATI, April 8, 1892—5652.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have received from the Executor of the late Julius Strelitz, of Marion, O., who died on February 3d, 1892, one hundred dollars for the Hebrew Union College. His children desire that his name be engraved on the memorial tablets, and every anniversary of his death be observed by recital of Kaddish.

Respectfully yours,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, January 4, 1893—5653.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from the executors of Joseph Wile, deceased, of Rochester, N. Y., who died July 7, 1892, a bequest of \$200.00.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, January 5, 1893—5653.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have received from Mrs. Janette Baum, of this City, One Hundred dollars (\$100.00) donated by her to the Hebrew Union College in memory of her husband, Nathan K. Baum, who died at Brooklyn, N. Y., on March 22nd, the sixth day of Nissan, 1885. It is her request that every anniversary of his death be remembered by the recital of the Kaddish, and that his name be inscribed on the roll.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, January 9, 1893—5653.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from Mr. E. S. Ettenheimer, executor for the estate of his

wife, Lucy R. Ettenheimer of Rochester, N. Y., \$300, bequeathed to the Hebrew Union College, with the request that every anniversary of her death be duly remembered by the recital of Kaddish. She died on the twenty-second day of Adar, being the twenty-first day of March, 1892.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, January 26, 1893—5653.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from Mrs. Anna Heidenheimer, of St. Louis, \$200, being the bequest made by her mother, Bertha Rosenblatt, who died in New York City on November 5, 1892, which bequest was made in memory of her husband, Asher Rosenblatt, who died in New York City on March 2, 1892. It is Mrs. Heidenheimer's request that the anniversaries of her father's and mother's deaths be duly remembered by the recital of Kaddish.

Yours truly,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That names of Julius Strelitz, Marion, O.; Joseph Wile, Rochester, N. Y.; Nathan K. Baum, Brooklyn, N. Y.; Lucy R. Ettenheimer, Rochester, N. Y.; Bertha and Asher Rosenblatt, New York; be graven on the marble tablet in the college building and recorded in the Kaddish register. That Kaddish be recited by the students of the college on every recurring Yahrzeit in memory of the deceased.

The librarian of the college library submitted the following report :

CINCINNATI, February 1, 1893—5653.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN:—The faithful friend of our college, Hon. Moses F. Wilson, again made the following valuable donations:

The Dialogues of Plato, translated into English by B. Jowett, 5 volumes, Oxford, 1875. Hours in a Library, by Leslie Stephens, 3 volumes. London, 1874-1879.

Respectfully submitted,  
S. MANNHEIMER,  
*Librarian.*

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board are due, and hereby tendered to the Hon. Moses F. Wilson and the American Book Company, for valuable donation of books to the College Library.

The President stated that he was requested at the last meeting of the Board, to procure a teacher of Elocution for students of the college. That the amount required to be appropriated to defray the expenses for teaching the two classes separately by Mr. Pinkley would be \$210 for twenty lessons, and submitted the following memorial from students of the Junior and Senior collegiate classes.

CINCINNATI, February 3, 1893—5653.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN:—We, the undersigned students of the Senior and Junior classes, if given the privilege of instruction in elocution under Prof. Virgil A. Pinkley, hereby promise to attend the hours of instruction regularly and faithfully.

Signed :

Morris Newfield,  
Isidore Rosenthal,  
Bennet Grad,  
Isaac E. Marcuson,  
George J. Solomon,  
Abraham Gideon,  
*Juniors.*

Marcus Salzman,  
Aaron Friedman,  
Julius Fryer,  
Chas. Fleisher,  
Michael G. Solomon,  
Abraham Simon,  
Jerusalem Moses,  
David Marx,  
*Seniors.*

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the sum of two hundred and ten dollars be, and is hereby appropriated for the teacher of Elocution, to be paid at such time and amounts as the President of this Board may think proper.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance January 1893 .....	\$	50 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, salary " ....		250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, " " .....		183 33
Rev. Dr. Max Margolis, " " .....		75 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, " " .....		141 66
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Librarian, salary for Jan. 1893 ..		25 00
Ephriam Feldman, (advance) " February, ...		125 00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, " January, 1893 ..		20 83
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, " " ....		50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't at Library, " " ....		12 50
George J. Solomon, stipend " ....		25 00
Isidore Rosenthal, " " ..		25 00
Charles Fleisher, " " ....		25 00
Wm. J. Messing, " " ....		25 00
David Marx, " " ....		25 00
Abraham Gideon, " " ....		25 00
Julius Fryer, " " ....		25 00
Abraham Simon, " " ....		25 00
Simon Cohen, " " ....		25 00
Marcus Salzman, " " ....		25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer, " " ....		25 00
Frederick Cohen, " " ....		25 00
Harry Levi, " " ....		16 66
Board for seven students, .....		157 50
Robert Clarke & Co., books .....		4 00
J. M. Potter, shoes .....		4 40
M. Marcus, book case and carpenter work .....		89 21
City Water Works, water for college .....		38 25
Gas Bill, for College Building, .....		15 00
Wagner & Bros., book-binding .....		14 40
L. M. Prince, eye glasses .....		8 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, books .....		5 92
The A. E. Wilde Co., per Dr. Wise, .....		5 35
		<hr/>
Total .....	\$	1,587 01

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendary Student's Fund .....	\$ 481 56
General Fund .....	1,105 45
Total ... ..	\$1,587 01

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, March 7, 1893—5653. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 p. m., with Julius Freiberg, Esq., Vice-President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Abraham Bloom, Henry Marks, Louis S. Levi, Jacob Kronacher, William Goodheart, Leopold Feiss and Jacob Ezekiel.

Minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted:

Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President of the Board, communicated an excuse for his non-attendance at the meeting this evening.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following monthly report, which was read and ordered to be recorded:

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE. }  
CINCINNATI, March 7, 1893—5653. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—No interruption of the course of your College has occurred during the month of February, everything went on smoothly and regularly up to March 6th; that evening between five and six o'clock Professor Dr. Mielziner became unexpectedly sick,

and it is feared that he will be unable for some weeks to discharge his duties at the College. This is not only painful to his colleagues, students and friends, as it is to his family, but it is also an embarrassment to the College. Every one of the teachers is fully employed in his portion of the curriculum during the whole course, so that none could well supply Dr. Mielziner's place without neglecting some of his own disciplines. I respectfully suggest to your honorable body to authorize one or more of your members to co-operate with me and advise as to the best course to be pursued in this emergency, because it will cost something to get a temporary substitute.

Among the students everything has remained in perfect order. Two freshmen of this year in D grade, Julius Gusfield and Solomon Brady, have withdrawn; no cause given. This leaves us sixty students.

Mr. J. M. Benson, of Madison, Ind., offers to this College as a donation in memory of his father, Samuel M. Benson, the latter gentleman's library, which is a large collection of Hebrew and Rabbinical works. The conditions made by the donor, your President will place before you, and I recommend its acceptance by the Board.

Enclosed please find bill for books, which you are requested to pass for payment, the amount to be credited to the \$50 which you appropriated for college literature.

With due respect and highest regard, I am

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President, H. U. C.*

In response to the report of the President of the College relating to the indisposition of Prof. Dr. M. Mielziner, this Board expresses its deep regret, with the fervent hope that his sickness be but temporary, and he may soon be able to resume his duties at the College; that in the interim the President be requested to make all necessary arrangements to fill the position of Dr. Mielziner in the College during his absence.

In the foregoing report of the President of the College, reference is made to the kind offer of Joseph M. Benson, Esq., of Madison, Ind., donating the library of his father, the late Samuel M. Benson, consisting of Hebrew and Rabbinical works to the Hebrew Union College Library, in memory of his father who died on the 27th day of May, 1878, and mother Esther Benson, who died on the 11th day of September, 1890, and desiring that the library thus donated be placed in a separate alcove and to be known as "The S. M. Benson Collection," and that the memory of his parents be perpetuated by the recital of Kaddish by the students of the College on each recurring anniversary of their death.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That this Board will gratefully accept the kind offer of Joseph M. Benson, Esq., of Madison, Ind., donating the library of his father, the late Samuel M. Benson, and will hold the sacred treasure in accordance with the desire of the donor, to the memory of his parents.

The following communication was received from the heirs of the late Marcus Fechheimer :

CINCINNATI, March 7, 1893—5653.

*To the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College, Bernhard Bettmann Esq., President:*

GENTLEMEN :—If it meet with your approval we desire to replace the chairs in the chapel at the Hebrew Union College Building with pews and shall be pleased to receive your consent.

Yours respectfully,

MARCUS FECHHEIMER'S HEIRS.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That this Board accepts the kind offer of the heirs of the late Marcus Fechheimer to furnish the chapel at the Hebrew Union College Building with pews in lieu of the chairs now in use.

The librarian of the College Library submitted the following report of the books donated to the Library during the past month :



CINCINNATI, March 1, 1893-5653.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report the following donations to our Library:

By the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, Cincinnati:

Der Blutbergglaube, by Herman L. Strack. Muenchen, 1892.

By Dr. Max Margolis, Cincinnati:

Literarishes Centralblatt, by Ed. Zarncke. Leipzig, 1892. Theologisches Literaturblatt, XIII., Jahrgang, by Chr. G. Luthardt. Leipzig, 1892.

By the Jewish Theological Seminary of Breslau (through Dr. M. Meilziner):

Jahresbericht des Jued. Theol. Seminars. Breslau, 1893.

By the U. S. Government, Washington:

Report of the Commissioners of Immigration to the United States. Washington, 1892.

Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution for 1886. Washington, 1889.

Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution for 1887. Washington, 1889.

Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution for 1888. Washington, 1890.

Annual Report of the Board of Regents of the Smithsonian Institution for 1889. Washington, 1891.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid:

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for February, 1893	..	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, salary	"	"	250	00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	"	"	183	33
Rev. Dr. Max Margolis,	"	"	75	00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	"	"	141	66
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'r'n,	"	"	25	00
Ephraim Feldman (Advance)	"	March	125	00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	February	20	83
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	"	"	50	00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't in Lib'y,	"	"	12	50
Marcus Salzman, stipend	"	"	25	00
George J Solomon,	"	"	25	00

Isadore Rosenthal,	stipend February, 1893.....\$	25 00
Charles Fleisher,	" " " ....	25 00
Abraham J. Messing,	" " " ....	25 00
David Marx,	" " " ....	25 00
Abraham Gideon,	" " " ....	25 00
Julius Freyer,	" " " ....	25 00
Simon Cohen,	" " " ....	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	" " " ....	27 50
Abraham Simon,	" " " ....	20 00
Harry Levi,	" " " ....	16 66
Frederick Cohen,	" " " ....	27 50
Board, etc., for seven students for February.....		157 50
Jacob Ezekiel, postage stamps ...		2 00
J. M. Potter, shoes .....		4 30
Lowman Sons & Co., shirts .....		2 75
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats ..		2 00
Solomon Krouse, plumbing .....		12 85
Gas bill for College Building.....		11 10
Lessons in elocution for students .....		210 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, books.....		1 00
M. A. Hirschberg, sundries ..		4 90
American Hebrew Co., advertising ..		20 00
Leo Wise & Co., advertising ..		15 00
Jewish Exponent Co , advertising .....		5 00
The Bloch Publishing & Printing Co., printing.....		5 50
L. Westermann & Co., books .....		8 18

---

Total .. ..... \$1,714 06

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund .....	\$ 485 21
General Fund .....	1,228 85

---

Total..... \$1,714 06

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, April 4, 1893—5653. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, A. J. Friedlander, Julius Freiberg, Jacob Kronacher, Leopold Feiss, William Goodheart and Jacob Ezekiel.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted:

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following report, which was read and ordered recorded:

שְׁלוֹם רַב לְאַחֵי תוֹרַתְךָ

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, April 4, 1893—5653. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—It is with gratitude to the Almighty that I report to your honorable body that we have passed the last month of winter without any evil accident in the Hebrew Union College, so that there was none all winter, either from sickness among the students or among the teachers, except three weeks of sickness of Prof. Dr. Mielziner, who also is now all right; and nothing disturbed the College with its sixty students and eight teachers. Thus we were enabled to do our work in full and may hope to accomplish all for the rest of the scholastic year.

By a change in the University of Cincinnati we are enabled to close the College this year by June 23d, instead of the 30th, as usual. Therefore, unless you order otherwise, we will open the annual examination June 19th, and close with the ordination Friday evening June 22nd, in the Plum Street Temple. I have appointed as the orator, of that occasion Rabbi Joseph Krauskopf, D. D., of Philadelphia,

if you agree with my choice. It will be then ten years that the College graduated the first candidates, viz: the Rabbis Aaron, Berkowitz, Krauskopf and Philipson. I considered it proper that one of them should officiate at the close of this decade.

The books donated to the College by Mr. L. Benson, of Madison, Ind., have been received.

I would also call your attention to the urgent necessity of heating the College building with a better apparatus. Professors and students suffered intensely in the cold season. This ought to be done during the vacation.

The enclosed bill for 5 mark, 20 pfennige, is for a periodical.

I also beg leave to announce to your honorable body that a prominent member of your Board, Mr. Abraham Stein, of New York, a tried friend of this College, and a pillar of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, a man and Israelite, honorable, true and faithful, died March 23d, at the age of eighty-one years, whose demise is a severe loss to the cause you represent, and especially to his many friends, who loved the venerable co-laborer in the vineyard of Israel.

With highest respect to your honorable body, collectively and individually,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President, H. U. C.*

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That this Board concur with so much of the foregoing report of the President of the College, fixing the 19th day of June, 1893, for the commencement of the annual examination of all the classes of the College, and Friday evening, the 24th of June, for the graduation and ordination exercises, to take place at the Temple B'nai Yeshurun, and with the appointment of the Rev. Dr. Joseph Krauskopf, of Philadelphia, as the orator for that occasion.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings and Supplies cause to be erected in the College Building suitable alcoves for the library of the late Samuel M. Benson, of Madison, Ind.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings and Supplies be requested to obtain estimates and specifications for the proper heating

of the College Building during the winter season and report at the next regular meeting.

**Death of the Venerable Abraham Stein.**

The President of the College having announced in the foregoing report the death of Abraham Stein, of New York, a member of the Board of Governors, which occurred on the 23d day of March, 1893, in the eighty-first year of his age; this Board being desirous of paying a proper tribute to his memory, on motion, the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That Messrs. William Goodheart, A. J. Friedlander and Jacob Ezekiel be appointed a committee to draft a memento, expressive of the deep regret entertained by this Board on the death of Abraham Stein, and report the same for adoption.

The committee reported the following, which was adopted:

**HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.**  
**BY THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS,**  
**IN MEMORIAM OF**  
**ABRAHAM STEIN.**

---

It having pleased the Supreme Ruler of the Universe to translate from this mundane sphere to the realms of eternal bliss our worthy, venerable colleague,

**ABRAHAM STEIN,**

Who departed this life in the city of New York on the 23d day of March, 1893-5653, in the eighty-first year of his age:

The BOARD OF GOVERNORS deeply mourn the loss of their late colleague, having been identified with the UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONGREGATIONS and the HEBREW UNION COLLEGE for many years—an enthusiastic worker in the great cause of education, a man of sterling virtues and amiability of character.

The BOARD OF GOVERNORS tender their heartfelt sympathy to the bereaved family of the deceased, and it is ordered that this Memoriam be entered upon the Minutes of the Board and published in the *American Israelite*, of Cincinnati, and the *Jewish Messenger*, of New York, and a copy of the same be engraved, signed by the President and Secretary, and transmitted to the family of the deceased.

ת'נ'צ'ב'ה':

Done in regular session of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College in the city of Cincinnati, Ohio, this fourth day of April, 1893—the seventh day of Nissan, 5653.

WILLIAM GOODHEART,  
A. J. FRIEDLANDER,  
JACOB EZEKIEL,  
*Committee.*

The President stated that in order to carry out fully the curriculum of the College to its maximum it will be necessary to engage another Professor to teach such branches as the President of the College may deem to be requisite.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the President of the College be requested to solicit applications from persons of renowned talent to fill the position of Professor for the College, to teach such branches of the course of study as may be required, and report such application when received with recommendations to the Board of Governors.

The President stated that he had been informed that students of the College have indulged in the pernicious practice of smoking cigars to a great extent in the College building, which should be suppressed, when on motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That smoking of tobacco in the College building by the students, is hereby prohibited, and any infraction of this resolution by a student will be deemed a misdemeanor and punished as the Board of Governors may desire to inflict, and that all infractions of the Rules and Regulations governing the College building by a student shall be reported by the janitor to this Board.

OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF THE  
UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONGREGATIONS. }  
CINCINNATI, March 15, 1893—5653. }

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from Mr. A. Schlesinger, of Emporia, Kan., \$100, contributed by the immediate relatives of the departed Meyer Kaufman, of Peoria, Ill., formerly of this city, who died on March 2, 1893. It is their desire that Kaddish be recited every Saturday by the students of the College during the mourning year, and at every succeeding anniversary of his death.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,

*Secretary.*

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved* That the name of Meyer Kaufman, of Peoria, Ill., be engraved on the marble tablet in the College building, and the requirements of the relatives of the deceased, be complied with.

CINCINNATI, March 31, 1893—5653.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors H. U. C. :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report the following donations made to our library during the month :

By Prof. Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati :

Theologish-Praktische Quartalschrift, 3 volumes. Linz, 1890–1892.

The New World, a Theological Quarterly. Boston, 1892.

Kohélet im Lichte der Geschichte, by David Leimdorfer. Hamburg, 1892.

Nite Naamanim, by Hyman Weinshel, New York. 1891.

Shulchan Aruch, Eben Haezer. . Wien, 1809.

Seven pamphlets on various subjects.

By Messrs. Bloch & Newman, Chicago :

The Reform Advocate, edited by Emil G. Hirsch, 3 volumes. Chicago, 1891–1893.

By Dr. Isaac M. Wise, Cincinnati :

Excerpta ex commentarto R. Aharonis ben Joseph Caraitae. Amsterdam, 1705.

By Prof. Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati :

The New Testament in Hebrew. London.

Institutiones ad Fudamenta Linguae Hebraeae, by A. Shultens. Leyden, 1756.

Jahresbericht der Rabbinerschule in Buda-Pest, 1888–1889. Budapest, 1889.

Mezillah lelohenu, by Moses Joseph Spira. Prag, 1810.

By Joseph M. Benson, Madison, Ind. :

Three cases of Hebrew Books, containing about 349 volumes, from the library of the late Rev. Samuel M. Benson, donated in his memory.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board are due, and are hereby tendered to Prof. G. Deutch and Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, of Cincinnati ; Messrs. Bloch & Newman, of Chicago, Ill. ; and Mr. Joseph M. Benson, of Madison, Ind. ; for their valuable donation of books to the College Library.



The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance,	March, 1893.....	\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner,	salary,	" .....	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	"	" .....	183 33
Rev. Dr. Max Margolis,	"	" .....	75 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer,	"	" .....	141 50
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Librarian	salary,	" .....	25 00
Ephriam Feldman,	advance,	April, 1893....	125 00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	March, " .....	20 83
M. A. Hirschberg,	janitor,	" .....	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't in Library,	"	" .....	12 50
George J. Solomon,	stipend,	" .....	25 00
Isidore Rosenthal,	"	" .....	25 00
Charles Fleisher,	"	" .....	25 00
Wm. J. Messing,	"	" .....	25 00
David Marx,	"	" .....	25 00
Abraham Gideon,	"	" .....	25 00
Julius Fryer,	"	" .....	25 00
Simon Cohen,	"	" .....	25 00
Marcus Salzman,	"	" .....	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	"	" .....	25 00
Frederick Cohen,	"	" .....	25 00
Abraham Simon,	"	" .....	20 00
Harry Levi,	"	" .....	16 66
Board etc., for seven students ..			157 50
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats .....			3 00
Lowman, Sons & Co., shirts .....			2 75
A. Fennel & Sons, medicine .....			60
Wagner Brothers, book-binding .....			19 80
Rev. Dr. Max Margolis, books .....			15 25
The Bloch Pub. and Print. Co., stationary .....			6 50
J Kaufman Frankfurt, a m, books ..			1 25
Telegrams to Josiah Cohen, and for Abraham Stein .....			95
Gas bill for College building .....			8 40

Total .....\$1,460 98

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund .....	\$ 475 51
General Fund .....	985 47

Total.....\$1,460 98

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, May 2, 1893-5653. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Henry Marks, Jacob Kronacher, Abraham Bloom, William Goodheart, Jacob Ezekiel.

Minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted:

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted the following report, which was read and ordered recorded:

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, May 21, 1893-5653.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—Our work, as far as teaching in your College for the year 1892-93 is concerned, is nearly done, and the work of reviewing begins next month, to be followed by the annual examination, to close with the public examination June 20, 21, 22 and 23, and the commencement and graduation on the 23rd, in the evening, in the Benai Yeshurun Temple. It is with much pleasure that I can report to your honorable body that the work of this scholastic year was well done. With the largest classes we ever had in this College this scholastic year was commenced, and we dropped during the year only three Freshmen in the lowest class of the Preparatory Department. We may exclaim with King David: "There was no breach, no migration, no loud complaint in our streets." (Psalms 144, 14.) With the help of God the work prospered in our hands.

The seventieth anniversary of your Vice-President's (Mr. Julius Freiberg) life occurring the first day of this month, the Faculty of

the Hebrew Union College, *in corpore*, waited upon the gentleman at his residence and expressed their sentiments in a congratulatory address and a Hebrew poem.

In the congress of all religions connected with the Columbian World's Fair in Chicago, our congress opens August 28. It is expected that all members of the Faculty and graduates of the College will appear in the congress. I propose to your honorable body to take into consideration the propriety that also all members of your Board take part in the said assembly. Also to propose to the President of the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations to hold the annual meeting at the same time and in connection with the said congress, so that one day or a part of a day be set aside for the meeting of the Executive Board, another for the Governors, all in connection with the congress, as in fact the three bodies are but one. They are the Union representing American Judaism, and furnished the congress with both the men and the money.

With highest regard and due respect,

Your most obedient servant.

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President, H. U. C.*

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That so much of the report of the President of the College as refers to the congress of all religions connected with the Columbian World's Fair in Chicago, on August 28, 1893, be referred to the President of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :

CINCINNATI, April 18, 1893-5653.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that Mrs. Sarah Oppenheimer, of Louisville, Ky., has donated \$100 in memory of

her husband Leopold Oppenheimer, who died December 26, 1892—Tebeth 7, 5653; every anniversary of whose death she desires to be commemorated by the recital of Kaddish.

Very truly yours,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, May 1, 1893-5653.

*To the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from Mr. Julius Freiberg, Vice-President of your Board, the sum of two hundred dollars in memory of his father, Simon Freiberg, who died on the 18th day of Kislev, 5625, corresponding with December 17, 1864, and of his mother, Mina Freiberg, who died on the 3d day of Adar, 5613-February 11, 1853, both at Neuleiningen, Rheinpfalz, Germany.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY.  
*Secretary.*

On motion, the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the names of Leopold Oppenheimer, Simon Freiberg and Mina Freiberg be graven on the marble tablets in the College Building and recorded in the Kaddish Register; that on each of the respective Yahrzeit Kaddish be recited by the students of the Hebrew Union College.

The President stated that last evening being the seventieth anniversary of the birth of our worthy colleague, Julius Freiberg, Esq., President of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, Vice-President of this Board and a member of the Board of Delegates of Civil and Religious Rights, the resident members of these organizations met at the residence of the venerable Vice-President to offer their heartfelt congratulations on the attainment of his three-score and ten years and presented him a testimonial of beautiful design, expressive of their appreciation of his many virtues and deeds in connection with our institution.

The following interesting proceedings took place on that memorable occasion.

**JULIUS FREIBERG HONORED.**

Last Monday a large number of relatives and friends gathered at the home of Mr. Julius Freiberg, President of the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, and Vice-President of the Board of Governors H. U. C., to congratulate him upon the completion of his seventieth year and to wish him health and happiness for many years to come. The rooms, spacious as they are, hardly afforded sufficient space for the floral pieces sent by loving friends. There was an abundance of everything that is good to eat and drink and hosts and guests were in their happiest mood.

An event of the evening was the presentation of a set of resolutions, illuminated in colors by the artist Grafton, from the officers of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations and Board of Governors. Mr. B. Bettmann made the presentation address. Mr. Bettmann has the happy manner of saying the best possible things in the fewest words on all occasions and this was no exception. He said:

"MR. JULIUS FREIBERG:—Germany's great poet, Schiller, says: 'Man soll die Stimmen waegen und nicht zaehlen.' Votes should be weighed, not counted, which means that it is not their number but what they represent, that gives them value. This, too, applies to years. Not how many, but how well he has spent those allotted to him, is what gives a man standing amongst his fellow-men. Tens of thousands who have reached, some of them far exceeded, the Scriptural threescore and ten, pass constantly away, unknown, unmissed, unwept, unhonored and unsung; they simply lived and died; the waters of time closed over them, leaving no trace of them whatever, whilst others, whose span of life was but short, continue to live in the hearts of their contemporaries and some in glorious immortality. But when to the crown of vigorous old age is added that of good and noble deeds, there is indeed cause for congratulation. You, dear friend, stand before us to-day a very young old man—the idolized head of a loving household—the acknowledged and revered chief of a widely branched out. respectable family—the center of a large circle of devoted friends, a public-spirited, honored citizen, a conscientious, devoted Jew. No meritorious public enterprise but what had your active sympathy—no charity to which you and your noble wife have not contributed, not only liberally from the means with which kind Providence has so richly blessed you, but your untiring, successful personal efforts; no movement

in the cause of our faith or brethren in which you have not been a foremost, central figure. The Union of American Hebrew Congregations, whose honored President you are, saw you amongst its founders and constant promoters; the Hebrew Union College, in whose Board of Governors you have sat as Vice-President since its existence, has felt the effects of your fatherly care and solicitude; the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights knows where to find you when energetic action is required. Therefore, we, your friends and colleagues, who best know, and therefore can best appreciate your labors, have come to-day to join your numerous friends on this, the seventieth anniversary of your natal day. We bring with us no gifts of silver, gold or precious stones, but only this simple testimonial, of which we hope that it may, even in all the golden sunshine, which we pray may illuminate the late evening of your life, cause you sometimes to think with pleasure of this hour, in which, in token of our recognition of your worth, we extend to you our hands, and with them our heartfelt wishes that our Heavenly Father may, for many years to come, bless you and yours with life, health, happiness and prosperity."

Mr. Freiberg responded appropriately, and in his reply took occasion to express his regret at the gradual abolition of the use of Hebrew in the synagogue services.

Mr Freiberg is Vice President of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, and associated with him, and present last night, were B. Bettmann, President, A. J. Friedlander, J. Kronacher, Jacob Ezekiel, Louis S. Levi, L. Feiss, W. Goodheart, H. Marks, Abram Bloom. There were also present the entire staff and faculty of the College, including its President, the Rev. Dr. Wise, Dr. Mielziner, Dr. Deutsch, Dr. Mannheimer, Rabbi Charles Levi, Dr. Margolis and Dr. Philipson. The local members of the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, of which Mr. Freiberg is President, was represented by those residing here: Messrs. B. Bettmann, Adam A. Kramer, Ed. L. Heinsheimer, Louis Krohn, Alfred Seasongood, Nathan Drucker and Lipman Levy. The Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights was represented by General Lewis Seasongood and Leo Wise. It was the three Boards that presented the testimonial.

Mr. Freiberg, who stands at the head of the large family that bears his name, has long been identified with this city and its progress. He was a member of the Constitutional Convention of 1859, and served the city and state in many other capacities. He was for years President of K. K. B. I. (Mound Street Temple), and there never has been a person in Cincinnati who was more active in Jewish affairs.

**Congratulatory Address of the Faculty of the Hebrew Union College.**

*Julius Freiberg, President of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, Vice-President of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

DEAR SIR:

הנה כי כן יברך גבר ירא יי

Behold, truly thus is blessed the man who feareth the Lord.

With the words of the old Jewish bard we greet you on this day, the seventieth anniversary of your birth. The Faculty of the Hebrew Union College extend to you their heartfelt congratulations. We feel with you the happiness which you enjoy to-day at the side of your devoted wife, in the midst of your loving children, in the circle of your true friends. With you we praise our Heavenly Father, who has protected you and showered so many blessings upon you. We thank him for having guided you during all these years of an active and useful life, enabled you to be the instrument of His love and kindness to many of your fellowmen.

And when you on this, your gala day, review the events of the past, when the reminiscences of childhood, youth and manhood crowd upon your memory, your thoughts will also turn toward the Institution from which we send you this feeble expression of our sentiment and esteem. For we who see you every week in our midst, know the great solicitude with which you watch over and promote the interests of this seat of learning. We know how your

heart beats with warmth and enthusiasm for our sacred cause; we appreciate the untiring zeal and ardor which encourage us in the fulfillment of our duties.

In the annals of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations your name is inscribed with golden letters among the good and generous men who have built up this bulwark of American Judaism. May kind Providence give you strength to continue the noble task to which, in the councils of the Union and the Board of Governors, for the last twenty years you so constantly and perseveringly devoted yourself. May God bless you and prolong your days; may the wishes that to-day flow from the lips and hearts of your dear ones and friends be realized! May you continue in health and vigor for many, many happy years in the happy family circle of wife, children and grandchildren. May you live to see in full maturity the fruit of the seed which you have sown in the field of Jewish philanthropy and Jewish education.

CINCINNATI, May 1, 1893.

מ'יו אייר תרנ"ג לס'ק

THE FACULTY OF THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.



**TO JULIUS FREIBERG**  
**On His Seventieth Birthday.**

---

A translation of Dr. Max Margolis' Hebrew poem, by Louise Mannheimer.

---

Thy brethren hail thee, proclaiming thy praise,  
The large assemblies unite in accord,  
On this thy birthday their voices they raise:  
"Lo, seventy reach they, beloved of the Lord."

To help thy people thou always hast sped  
With willing kindness to assist and to cheer,  
To the poor and the needy thou breakest thy bread,  
To the suffering inclinest a hearing ear.

On thy shoulders thou carriest of troubles the weight,  
The first in the ranks of our sacred cause,  
With zeal kindling goodwill and banishing hate,  
Maintaining our faith, our statutes and laws.

The covenant of brothers our enemies still break,  
The floods of dire hate to the heights still reach;  
But *Juhah* does not our standard forsake,  
He manfully fights and stands in the breach.

As thy strength is to-day, so may it increase,  
For many a year strand firm in thy place;  
May thy eye ne'er grow dim and thy ardor not cease,  
The Eternal be with thee in His infinite grace.

The Librarian submitted the following report :

CINCINNATI, April 30, 1893-5653.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

I have the honor to report the following donations made to our library this month. which was accepted with thanks of the Board, by Mr. Wm. Brady, of Cincinnati.

Gesenius' Hebrew and Chaldaic Lexicon, translated by S. P. Tregelles. New York, 1892.

Respectfully submitted,  
S. MANNHEIMER.

The Committee on Buildings and Supplies were requested to submit at the next meeting of this Board, plans and specifications and cost for the extension of the College Library.

A communication was received from the Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, requesting the advance of two hundred dollars from his salary as professor of the College. The said amount to be liquidated by a deduction of twenty-five dollars each month from his salary until reimbursed, to commence on the 1st of June, 1893. The request was granted by the Board.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance for April, 1893.....\$	50 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner,	salary, " " ....	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	" " " ....	183 33
Rev. Dr. Max Margolis,	" " " ....	75 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer,	" " " ....	141 66
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Libr'n,	" " " ....	25 00
Ephriam Feldman, Advance,	" May, " ....	125 00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	" April, " ....	20 83
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	" " " ....	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Libr'n,	" " " ....	12 50
George J. Solomon,	stipend, " " ....	25 00
Isadore Rosenthal,	" " " ....	25 00
Charles Fleisher,	" " " ....	25 00
Abraham J. Messing,	" " " ....	25 00
David Marx,	" " " ....	25 00
Abraham Gideon,	" " " ....	25 00

Julius Fryer,	stipend for April, 1893.....\$	25 00
Simon Cohen,	" " " ....	25 00
Marcus Salzman,	" " " ....	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	" " " ....	25 00
Abraham Simon,	" " " ....	20 00
Frederick Cohen,	" " " ....	25 00
Harry Levi,	" " " ....	16 66
Board, etc., for seven students,	" " ....	157 50
Solomon Krouse, for plumbing .....		17 70
M. Marcus, carpenter work .....		6 20
J M. Potter, shoes.. ..		17 45
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats.....		2 00
Gas bill for College Building, April, 1893.....		7 90
Jewish Messenger, advertising ..		5 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, advanced on salary .....		200 00
Total .....		\$1,658 73

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.....	\$ 488 61
General Fund .....	1,170 12
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$1,658 73

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, June 8, 1893-5653. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and in the absence of the Secretary, Mr. Henry C. Ezekiel acted as Secretary *pro tem*.

The following members of the Board were present : Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Jacob Kronacher, Louis S. Levi, Henry Marks, William Goodheart.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted :

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following report, which was read and ordered to be recorded :

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE,  
CINCINNATI, June 6, 1893-5653. }

*To the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN :—With the past month of May instruction has been closed for the course 1892-93, review and examination commenced, and will come to a close with the public examination from the 20th to the 23d of June, and terminate with the commencement and ordination on Friday evening at 7.30, in the Benai Yeshurun Temple of Cincinnati, according to arrangement of your committee. It gives me pleasure to report to you that the year's work has been done well in this College. The classes are in fine condition to stand examination, which the candidates for the first collegiate degree :  
חבר לאצילי בני ישראל having passed successfully already in the High School, viz :

Max Cohen,	B Grade, High School.
Henry Klein,	A Grade.
Harry Levy,	A Grade.
Harry Weiss,	A Grade.
Philip Wolf,	A Grade.

Entitling the last four to enter the University of Cincinnati without preliminary examination; and have been examined by myself in all branches of the curriculum for this grade, and found worthy of promotion to the collegiate department.

Likewise five members of the Senior class, viz :

Charles Fleisher,	Aaron Friedman,
Julius Freyer,	Marcus Salzman,
Michael G. Solomon,	

Have passed the academic course of the University of Cincinnati, and received the degree of B.A. or B.L., and are prepared for graduation and ordination with the degree of rabbi.

The other six classes I am convinced, by personal inquiry and inspection, will sustain the honor and reputation of the College.

In advance of my annual report—which I could not present to your honorable body before the annual examination and graduation—I must report here my full satisfaction with the work done this year by the members of the Faculty, and recommend their re-election *in corpore*, with the titles and positions which they hold now, viz: the four professors, Deutsch, Mielziner, Philipson and Wise, and the four preceptors, Feldman, Levi, Mannheimer and Margolis, which is the number and titles of the teachers prescribed by your laws governing this College.

Furthermore, I beg leave to report in this connection, that I have inquired and am as yet unable to find a proper person to teach exegesis in this College in addition to what is taught now by the preceptors and professors, one to fill the Moses Montefiore chair vacant in this College. But I found none hitherto because scholars as we want them, command a high salary, higher than you are willing to pay. We want a teacher who is:

- a. A systematic academic scholar.
  - b. A good and finished English scholar.
  - c. A distinguished Hebraist, conversant with the kindred Shemitic languages.
  - d. Well versed in ancient versions and commentaries of Holy Writ, Talmud and Midrash, included.
  - e. Well versed in modern exegesis and hermeneutics;
- And I can find none, nor am I willing to recommend an unfinished scholar for the position.

With highest respect and kindest regards,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President, H. U. C.*

THE FACULTY 1893–1894.

Rabbi Isaac M. Wise tendered his services gratuitous as President of the College and Professor of Theology and Holy Writ, which was accepted with thanks.

Rabbi Moses Mielziner, Dr. Ph., was re-elected as Professor of Talmud and Rabbinical Disciplines at a salary of \$3,000 for the ensuing year from the 1st of September, 1893.

Rabbi G. Deutsch, Dr. Ph., was re-elected as Professor of History and Instructor in Philosophical Hebrew Literature at a salary of \$2,400 for the ensuing year, from the 1st of September, 1893.

Rabbi David Philipson, D. D., tendered his services gratuitous as Professor of Homiletics and Instructor of Assyriology, which was accepted with thanks.

Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, B. A., was re-elected as Preceptor of Exegetics and Instructor in Aramaic at a salary of \$1,800 for the ensuing year, from the 1st of September, 1893. (Librarian.)

Rabbi Charles Levi tendered his services gratuitous as Preceptor in History and Instructor in Philosophical and Rabbinical Hebrew, which was accepted with thanks. (Secretary of the Faculty.)

Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis was re-elected as Preceptor in Exegesis and Talmud and Instructor in Syriac at a salary of \$1,200 for the ensuing year, from the 1st of September, 1893.

Mr. Ephraim Feldman was re-elected as Preceptor of Hebrew and Instructor in Talmud at a salary of \$1,500 for the ensuing year, from September 1, 1893.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the President of the College be requested to advertise and use all possible means to procure an additional Professor to the College for the ensuing year.

The President appointed Messrs. A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, and Louis S. Levi, a committee to make all necessary arrangement for the graduation and ordination exercises, which will take place at the Temple B'nai Yeshurun, on Friday, the 23rd inst., at 7.30 P. M..

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That a special meeting of this Board, be held on Tuesday, the 20th inst., at 8 o'clock P. M.

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

CINCINNATI, May 26, 1893—5653.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to inform you that Mrs. Jennie H. Northman, of Wurzburg, Germany, has donated \$100, in memory of her son, Arthur L. Northman, who was born August 8, 1874, at Galveston, Tex., and died April 7, 1893, at Wurzburg Bavaria. It is Mrs. Northman's desire, to have Kaddish recited and a light burned on the anniversary of her son's death, and that his name be engraved on the memorial tablet.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, May 27, 1893—5653.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to inform you that Mrs. Fanny Lippman, of this city, has donated \$100, in memory of her husband, Bernhard Lippman, who died October 15, 1884. It is her request, that every anniversary of her husband's death, be commemorated by the recital of Kaddish by students of the College.

Yours respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, June 5, 1893—5653.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to inform you that Mr. Wm. S. Rayner, of Baltimore, Md., has donated the sum of \$100, in memory of his son, George W. Rayner, who died on May 13, 1883.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names of Arthur L. Northman, Bernhard Lippman and George W. Rayner, be graven on the marble tablet in the college building, and recorded in the Kaddish Register, that Kaddish be recited by the students of the College, at every recurring Yahrzeit in memory of the deceased.

Julius Freiberg, Esq., submitted plans for the extension of the College Library, and heating the College building, accompanied with bids for the execution of the work, and stated that Mr. S. S. Godley, had given his services gratuitous in preparing plans, etc.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board are due, and hereby extended to Mr. S. S. Godley for kind services rendered, and gratuitous furnishing of the plans and specifications for the new extension of the College Library.

*Resolved*, That the bid of Mr. M. Marcus, to build the new extension to the library complete, in accordance with plans and specifications, for the sum of eight hundred dollars, be accepted.

*Resolved*, That the contract for heating apparatus for the College building, be awarded to the "Eureka Heating and Ventilating Company," for the sum of nine hundred dollars in accordance with their bid and specifications.

*Resolved*, That the Library extension and heating of the building, be done under the direction of A. J. Friedlander, Esq., chairman of the committee, "On Buildings and Supplies," and Julius Freiberg, Esq.

The Librarian of the College Library, submitted the following report :

CINCINNATI, O., June 1, 1893—5653.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

I have the honor to report the following donations made to our Library during the month of May :

By Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, Cincinnati :

Zichron B'rith Lorishonim, by Jacob ben Gershom. Krakau, 1893.

Biographie d'Albert Cohn, by Isidore Loeb, 1878.

Compendium Gram. Ebr. Chald., by J. A. Danz. Jena, 1746.



- By Rev. Moses J. Gries, Cleveland :  
 Keilschrifttexte, erste Lieferung, by Paul Haupt. Leipzig, 1881.
- By Rev. Dr. D. Philipson, Cincinnati :  
 Monatsschrift fuer Geschichte und Wissenschaft des Judenthums,  
 by H. Graetz, 3 vol. Breslau, 1872-1874
- Das Buch Henoch, uebersetzt von A. Dillman. Leipzig, 1853.
- By the Alliance Israelite, (through Lipman Levy, Esq.) :  
*Bulletin de l'Alliance Isr. Universelle*, No. 17. Paris, 1892.
- By M. G. Landsberg, Esq., of Boston :  
 History of the Persecutions of the Jews in Russia, by M. G. Landsberg. Boston, 1892.
- By the U. S. Government, Washington :  
 Eleventh Census of the United States, three volumes. Washington, 1892.
- Seventh Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology. Washington, 1891.
- A Dakota English Dictionary, by Stephen Return Riggs. Washington, 1890.
- Bibliography of the Athapascan Languages, by James C. Pilling. Washington, 1892.
- By Prof. Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati :  
 Mashel bedikuk leshon kodesh, by N. H. Coslin. Berlin, 1796.
- Respectfully submitted,  
 S. MANNHEIMER.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board are due, and hereby extended to the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, of Cincinnati, the Rev. Moses J. Gries, of Cleveland, the Rev. Dr. David Philipson, of Cincinnati, the Alliance Israelite, Paris, M. G. Landsberg, Esq., Boston, United States Government, Washington, D. C., and Prof. Dr. G. Deutsch, of Cincinnati, O., for their liberal donations of books to the College Library.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance,	May, 1893....\$	50 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner,	salary,	" ....	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	"	" ....	158 33
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis,	"	" ....	75 00

Rev. Sig. Mannheimer,	salary,	May, 1893....	\$ 141 66
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Librarian	"	" ....	25 00
Ephriam Feldman, advance,	"	June, 1893....	125 00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	May, " ....	20 83
M. A. Hirschberg, janitor,	"	" ....	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't in Library,	"	" ....	12 50
George J. Solomon,	stipend	" ....	25 00
Isidore Rosenthal,	"	" ....	25 00
Charles Fleisher,	"	" ....	25 00
Wm. J. Messing,	"	" ....	25 00
David Marx,	"	" ....	25 00
Abraham Gideon,	"	" ....	25 00
Julius Fryer,	"	" ....	25 00
Simon Cohen,	"	" ....	25 00
Marcus Salzman,	"	" ....	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	"	" ....	25 00
Frederick Cohen,	"	" ....	25 00
Abraham Simon,	"	" ....	20 00
Harry Levi,	"	" ....	16 66
Board, etc., for seven students			157 50
M. Marcus, new book case, etc			49 19
J. M. Potter, shoes			18 50
Hamberger & Newburgh, sundries			13 54
Lowman, Sons & Co., shirts			4 50
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats			3 25
Heidelbach, Friedlander & Co., clothing			8 00
Gas bill for College building			6 10
M. A. Hirschberg, sundries			5 72
Leo Wise & Co., for advertising			5 00

---

Total.....\$1,491 28

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.....	\$ 503 41
General Fund .....	987 87

---

Total .....\$1,491 28 .

Adjourned.

## SPECIAL MEETING.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, O., June 20, 1893-5653. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, met in special session at 8 o'clock P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, in absence of the Secretary, Mr. H. C. Ezekiel, acted as Secretary *pro tempore*.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Jacob Kronacher, Louis S. Levi, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, William Goodheart, Abraham Bloom.

A communication was received from the Faculty of the College, with the names of students who were to receive the Degree of Rabbi at the annual commencement of the Hebrew Union College, when, on motion, the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That Julius Fryer, Charles Fleisher, Michael G. Solomon, Aaron Friedman, and Marcus Salzman, shall receive the Degree of Rabbi at the annual commencement, and graduating exercises on Friday Evening, the 23rd of June, 1893.

William Goodheart, Esq., was appointed a Committee, to receive the Rev. Dr. Gustav Gottheil of New York, who has consented to deliver the Baccalaureate Address at the graduating exercises, on Friday Evening, the 23rd inst., and to provide suitable accommodations for him during his sojourn in this city.

On motion the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That when this Board adjourns, it will meet again on Thursday, the 22nd inst., in the College building, at 12 M., and on Friday, the 23rd, at 7.15, in the Temple B'nai Yeshurun, to be present at the graduating and ordination exercises.

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, July 5, 1893-5653. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 p. m., with the President, Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., in the chair, and in the absence of the Secretary, Mr. H. C. Ezekiel acted as Secretary, *pro tem*.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, William Goodheart, Henry Marks, Abraham Bloom.

Minutes of the last regular and special meeting were read and approved and the following business transacted:

The President stated that the annual examination in all the classes of students of the college commenced on Tuesday morning, June 20, 1893, in the College Building, and proceeded according to the following programme, in the presence of the entire Faculty, members of the Board of Governors and others, who were interested in the progress made by the students of our College. Invitations had been extended to the Faculty and Boards of the Cincinnati University, high schools and clergy of all denominations.

#### EIGHTEENTH ANNUAL EXAMINATION, June 20 to 23, 1893.

Every teacher, within his given time, examines the various subjects under his charge in the different classes, in the presence of the whole Faculty.

#### PROGRAMME.

##### TUESDAY, June 20th.

Professors: Rabbi Charles Levi, 9.30-12.30; Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, 2-5, p. m.

##### WEDNESDAY, June 21st.

Professors: Dr. Max Margolis, Ph. D., 9.30-12.30; Ephraim Feldman, 2-5, p. m.

##### THURSDAY, June 22d.

Professors: Rev. S. Mannheimer, 9.30-12.30; Rev. Dr. Mielziner, 2-5, p. m.

FRIDAY, June 23d.

Professors: Drs. Mielziner, Philipson and Wise, 9.30–12.30.  
Conferring of the first degree of the College,

חבר לאצילי בני ישראל

on five graduates from the Preparatory Department: Max Cohen, Henry Klein, Harry Levi, Harry Weiss, Philip Wolf.

After conferring the degree on the five graduates of the Preparatory Department, the President of the Board of Governors proclaimed the present session of the College closed, and that the next session will commence on the first Monday in September, 1893, then bidding the Faculty and students an enjoyable vacation.

The President also stated that the graduation and ordination exercises took place on Friday evening, the 23d inst., at the Temple B'nai Yeshurun, before a large and appreciative audience, and the Baccalaureate address delivered by the Rev. Dr. Gottheil, of Temple Emanu El, of New York, was generally commented upon as being a masterly effort on his part and which will doubtless prove an instructive lesson to the graduating class and students of the College. The following programme of the exercises was carried out:

1. Prelude ..... Organ.
2. Introductory Remarks, by B. Bettmann, Esq., President Board of Governors.
3. Opening Prayer, by Rev. Samuel Hirshberg, Rabbi of Achdus Vesholum Congregation, Fort Wayne, Ind.
4. Min Hamezar ..... Choir.
5. Laureate Address, by Rev. Dr. Gustav Gottheil, Rabbi of Temple Emanu El, New York.
6. Psalm 30 ..... Choir.
7. Conferring of Degree of Rabbi, by Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President Hebrew Union College.
8. Yevorechecho ..... Choir.
9. Address ..... by Rabbi Aaron Friedman.
10. Address ..... by Rabbi Julius Fryer.
11. Hymn ..... Choir.
12. Valedictory ..... by Rabbi Marcus Salzman.

13. Declaration, by B. Bettmann, Esq., President Board of Governors.

By Julius Freiberg, Esq., President Union American Hebrew Congregations.

14. Hallelujah ..... Choir.

15. Closing Prayer and Benediction, Rev. Leo M. Franklin, Rabbi of Congregation Israel, Omaha.

#### GRADUATES.

Charles Fleisher, Aaron Friedman, Julius Fryer, Marcus Salzman, Michael G. Solomon.

The following communication was received from the Rev. Dr. Gustav Gottheil, Rabbi of the Temple Emanu El, New York :

SOUTH ORANGE, N. J., July 2, 1893.

*Mr. B. Bettmann, President Board of Governors, H. U. C.*

MY DEAR SIR :—I desire to thank the Board of Governors for the very thoughtful attention and hospitality to me during my last visit to your city, and to assure them that it was more than I had any right to expect.

Let me assure them again that it is their zeal and unwavering devotion to the good cause that has done not a little to rivit my own heart to it, and that nothing would give me greater pleasure than to render it some substantial service.

Trusting that such will be asked as me whenever it is wanted and in my power to render it, I remain, with sincere respect,

Your friend,  
G. GOTTHEIL.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That this Board request the Secretary to convey to the Rev. Dr. Gustav Gottheil, of Temple Emanu El, New York, their sentiments expressive of the high appreciation and extreme gratification entertained by them during the delivery of the Baccalaureate address at the graduating exercises on Friday evening, the 23d inst., it having fully set forth the duties of rabbi, and the great advantages to be derived by the graduating class during their future career in following its sound logic and good advice, so forcibly elucidated.

Communications were received from Professors Deutsch, Margolis and Mannheimer appreciative of their re-election as instructors of students in the Hebrew Union College, and for the increase of their respective salaries for the ensuing scholastic year.

The following communication was received :

OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF  
THE UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONG. }  
CINCINNATI, June 12, 1893-5653.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that Mr. Julius Freiberg, President of the Executive Board, has appointed the Rev. Dr. David Philipson, of this city, a member of your Board, to fill the vacancy occasioned by the death of Abraham Stein.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That in future no stipends will be paid to students for the months of July and August, being the vacation of the College.

Stipends were granted for the ensuing scholastic year to the following students under the guardianship of the Board of Governors :

Emil Leipziger, of Detroit, Mich.

Abraham Brill, of Washington, D. C.

William Feinschreiber, of Evansville, Ind.

Pizer Jacobs, of Chicago.

A monthly stipend of fifteen dollars was granted to George Zeppin, of Cincinnati.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That this Board tender to the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise its grateful acknowledgement for eminent and gratuitous services rendered our College as its President, Professor of Theology, etc., during the past year, invoking the blessing of Almighty God to grant him many more years of life, endowed with health and vigor, to continue his work of usefulness in the great cause of education.

To the Rev. Drs. Philipson and Levi the thanks of this Board are due and hereby tendered for gratuitous services rendered as instructors of our students during the past session of the College.

To the professors and preceptors of our College this Board acknowledges its due appreciation for valuable services rendered to the various grades of students entrusted to their charge for instruction during the past year.

The thanks of this Board are eminently due and are hereby extended to the trustees of Temple Emanu El, of New York, the Hon. Julius Rosenthal, of Chicago, the Hon. Moses F. Wilson, of Cincinnati, and others for their liberal donation of valuable books to our library during the past year.

This Board, with unfeigned gratitude, tender their acknowledgement for kindness extended to the students of our College by the Rector and Faculty of the McMicken University, the Board of Education and Union Board of High Schools and the principals and teachers of Hughes and Woodward High Schools and managers of the Public Library.

In grateful acknowledgement for the many acts of kindness of the ladies connected with our various institutions, this Board extends thanks for contributions received for the support of indigent students, enabling the Board to provide for their wants during the past scholastic year.

The following accounts, duly audited were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for June, 1893 . . . . .	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, salary " " . . . . .		250	00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, " " . . . . .		158	33
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis, salary for June, July, August..		225	00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, " " 1893 . . . . .		141	66
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n " " . . . . .		25	00
Ephriam Feldman, advance salary for July, 1893 . . . . .		125	00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, " June " . . . . .		20	83
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, " " " . . . . .		50	00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n, " " " . . . . .		12	50
George J. Solomon, stipend for June, July, August, 1893.		75	00
Julius Fryer, " June, 1893 . . . . .		25	00
Marcus Salzman, " " " . . . . .		25	00
Charles Fleisher, " June, July, 1893 . . . . .		50	00
Simon Cohen, " " 1893 . . . . .		25	00
Abraham J. Messing, " June, July, 1893 . . . . .		50	00



Isadore Rosenthal, stipend for June, July, August, 1893..	\$	75	00
David Marx,	"	"	"
Abraham Gideon,	"	"	"
S. G. Bottigheimer,	"	"	"
Frederick Cohen,	"	"	"
Abraham Simon,	"	"	"
Harry Levi,	"	June, 1893.....	16 66
Board, etc., for seven students.....			126 00
Solomon Krouse, plumbing.....			10 30
P. Halligan, repairing clothing.....			34 40
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats.....			2 60
J. M. Potter, shoes.....			14 30
Lowman Sons & Co , shirts;.....			2 00
A. Fennel & Sons, medicines.....			25
William Goodall, lettering on tablet.....			15 00
The Bloch Publishing and Printing Co., printing.....			27 35
L. M. Prince, eye glasses.....			6 00
A. Sunderbruch & Sons, decorating Temple.....			25 00
A. Nembach, music for graduation, etc. ....			20 00
Gas bill for College Building, June, 1893.....			4 20
Sigmund Mannheimer, stamps.....			2 00
M. A. Hirschberg, 'sundries'.....			10 19
William Goodheart, railroad tickets for students.....			69 20
Leo Wise & Co., for advertisements.....			8 00

Total.....\$ 2,136 67

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.....	\$	956	41
General Fund ... ..		1,180	26

Total.....\$ 2,136 67

Adjourned.

Re-Organization of the Board of Governors.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, August 8, 1893-5653. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, met in session at 7.30 p. m., for the purpose of re-organizing by the Election of Officers for the ensuing year. A. J. Friedlander, Esq., was appointed chairman, and Mr. Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The Secretary announced the following, to constitute the Board of Governors.

TERM TO EXPIRE IN 1894.

Jacob Ezekiel,	Cincinnati, O.
A. J. Friedlander,	Cincinnati, O.
Edward L. Heinsheimer,	Cincinnati, O.
Jacob Kronacher,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. M. Samfield,	Memphis, Tenn.
Philip Lewin,	Philadelphia, Pa.
M. M. Rothschild,	Chicago, Ill.

TERM TO EXPIRE IN 1895.

William Goodheart,	Cincinnati, O.
Leopold Feiss,	Cincinnati, O.
Louis S. Levi,	Cincinnati, O.
Abraham Bloom,	Cincinnati, O.
Arnold Kohn,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Dr. Henry M. Leipziger,	New York City.
Rev. Dr. M. Landsberg,	Rochester, N. Y.
Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses,	Louisville, Ky.

TERM TO EXPIRE IN 1896.

Rev. Dr. Gustav Gottheil,	New York City.
Rev. Dr. Kaufman Kohler,	New York City.
Joseph Loth,	New York City.
Bernhard Bettmann,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. David Philipson,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry Marks,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. Sigmund Hecht,	Milwaukee, Wis.

There being a quorum present, the Board proceeded to the election of officers, with the following result:

President, Bernhard Bettmann, Cincinnati, O.

Vice-President, Julius Freiberg, Cincinnati, O.

Secretary, Jacob Ezekiel, Cincinnati, O.

The salary of the Secretary was fixed at \$250 per annum, from September 1, 1893.

M. A. Hirschberg was re-elected janitor for the ensuing year at a salary of \$600 per year, from September 1, 1893.

Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer was re-elected librarian for the ensuing year, at a salary of \$300, from September 1, 1893.

M. A. Hirschberg was re-elected as assistant to the librarian for the ensuing year, at a salary of \$150, commencing September 1, 1893.

The President stated that he would announce the standing committee at the next meeting of the Board.

A communication was received from Julius Reich, a student of C Grade, preparatory department of the college, requesting a monthly stipend for his support for the ensuing year, when, on motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That Julius Reich, having attained the next highest average in his studies, during the past year, that he be allowed a stipend of \$22.50 per month, the ensuing scholastic year, commencing the first of September, 1893.

The President informed the Board, that two of the stipendiary students, Simon Cohen and Samuel Gerstley, of the B Grade, preparatory department of the college had been very deficient in their studies, far below the requirements during the past year, and thought the Board should take such action as they might deem proper.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary inform those students that owing to their failure in studies during the last scholastic year, that their monthly stipend shall be withdrawn for the present. That should they prove themselves, by their studies hereafter worthy, the Board may restore the said stipends, but they will however be permitted to continue their studies at the college as heretofore.

The President reported that Louis Wolsky, a student of C Grade Preparatory Department of the college, had been delerict in his studies, both collegiate and secular, during the past scholastic year, not being able to pass the annual examinations, when, on motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That Louis Wolsky, having failed to pass the annual examination of pupils at the Hebrew Union College, and Hughes' High School, he and is hereby suspended from all the rights and immunities of the college for the ensuing year.

A communication was received from Preceptor Ephriam Feldman requesting the Board of Governors to advance him the sum of \$300, from his accruing salary, for the ensuing year, to enable him to meet certain contingent expenses, the said amount to be refunded by a deduction of \$25 from each month's salary from first of September, 1893, which was granted.

The librarian submitted the following report of donations to the library for the past month, which were accepted by the Board with thanks to the donors :

CINCINNATI, August 8, 1893-5653.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN:—I take pleasure in reporting to you that Messrs. Leo Wise & Co., Cincinnati, donated to our Library :

The *American Israelite* and *Die Deborah* from July 1892, to July 1893, bound in two volumes.

Besides this annual donation, they send to the College four copies of each weekly issue of both papers.

We also receive the following papers :

*Ha-ibri*, a weekly, published by K. H. Sarason & Son, New York.

*The Hebrew Journal*, a weekly, published by Joseph Davis, New York.

*The Menorah*, a monthly, published by the Menorah Publishing Co., New York.

WEEKLIES:—*The Hebrew Observer*. Hiram Strauss, editor, and proprietor, Cleveland ; *The Reform Advocate*, edited by the Rev. Dr. Emil G. Hirsch, Chicago ; *The Jewish Spectator*, edited by the Rev. Dr. M. Samfield, Memphis.

Before the close of the College, I posted in the Library this official notice :

The Students are requested to return to Mr. Hirschberg, *during this week*, the books which they borrowed from the College Library. Those who fail to do so, will be publicly reminded of their delinquency, and, according to the rules and regulations, forfeit the privileges of the Library.

BY ORDER OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

Cincinnati, June 19, 1893.

Again and again I called the attention of the students to this notice, again and again I enjoined upon each and every one his duty. But all in vain ; some of them left the city without complying with the rules. My repeated notice in the *American Israelite* of July 20 and 27, 1893, had no better result.

Therefore, I submit to you for further action the names of the delinquents. It is high time to enforce the laws in regard to the use of books.

I have the honor to remain,

Yours very respectfully,

S. MANNHEIMER.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That Abraham Bloom, Esq., be appointed a committee, to notify all persons having in their possession books belonging to the library to return them forthwith to the librarian, and that the same be done at the end of every scholastic year, and all persons failing to comply with these requirements, shall be deprived of the privileges of the library.

The following communication was received from the Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :

CINCINNATI, August 4, 1893-5653.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I beg to inform you that I have received from the Executor of Morris Heilbrun, of this city, \$150, being his bequest to the Hebrew Union College. He died on July 3, 1893.

Very respectfully yours,

LIPMAN LEVY.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the name of Morris Heilbrun, be graven on the marble tablet in the college building, and recorded in the Kaddish register. That Kaddish be recited by the students of the college at every recurring anniversary of his death.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance,	July, 1893,....	\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner,	salary,	" ....	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	"	" ....	158 33
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer,	"	" ....	141 66
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n,	"	" ....	25 00
Ephriam Feldman, advance,	"	August, 1893....	125 00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	July, " ....	20 83
M. A. Hirschberg, janitor,	"	" ....	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't in Lib'y	"	" ....	12 50
Ephriam Feldman, advanced on salary	"	" ....	300 00
Harry Levi,	stipend,	" ....	16 66
Simon Cohen,	"	" ....	25 00
Robert Clarke & Co., books.....			2 65
City Water Works, for College building.....			40 50
Gas bill for College building .....			4 50
City Auditor, for paving on Sixth St.....			51 47
Total .....			\$1,274 10

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund .....	\$ 41 66
General Fund .....	1,232 44
Total .....	\$1,274 10

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, )  
CINCINNATI, Sept. 4, 1893-5653.)

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, in the absence of the Secretary, Mr. Henry C. Ezekiel acted as Secretary *pro tem*.

The following members were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Abraham Bloom, Leopold Feiss, Jacob Kronacher, Louis S. Levi, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Henry Marks.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted.

Mr. M. A. Hirschberg desired the use of the College Building for the nuptial ceremony of his daughter, to take place on the 18th day of October, 1893, which was granted.

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:

CINCINNATI, July 31, 1893-5653.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that I have received a donation of \$100 from Mr. Louis Wellhouse, of Atlanta, Ga., in memory of his wife, Bertha Hirsch Wellhouse, who died in Atlanta, Ga., on August 10, 1892. Mr. Wellhouse requests that on each anniversary of her death Kaddish be recited, and that her name be engraved on the memorial tablet in the College Building.

Yours very truly,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, Sept. 1, 1893-5653.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from Mr. Julius Freiberg, of this city, \$250, donated by him as follows: \$125 in memory of Mrs. Gertrude W. Kahn, of Cincinnati, O., died April 1, 1890-Nissan 11, 5650, and \$125 in memory of Moses Freiberg, of Neuleiningen, died September 9, 1874-Ellul 27, 5634. It is the donor's request that the anniversaries of their deaths be commemorated in the usual manner.

Yours very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

On motion, the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the names of Bertha Hirsch Wellhouse, Gertrude W. Kahn and Moses Freiberg be graven on the marble tablets in

the College Building, their names also to be recorded in the Kaddish register, and Kaddish recited on their Yahrzeit respectively by the students of the College in memory of the deceased.

#### STANDING COMMITTEES.

The President appointed the following Standing Committees :

##### ON COURSE OF STUDY, TEXT BOOKS AND LIBRARY.

Jacob Kronacher,	Cincinnati, <i>Chairman</i> .
Abraham Bloom,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. David Philipson,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. Kaufman Kohler,	New York.
Rev. Dr. Gustav Gottheil,	New York.
Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses,	Louisville, Ky.

##### ON EXAMINATION AND DISCIPLINE.

Julius Freiberg,	Cincinnati, <i>Chairman</i> .
Bernhard Bettmann,	Cincinnati, O.
Henry M. Leipziger, Ph. D.,	New York.
Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz,	Philadelphia.
Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg,	Rochester, N. Y.
Rev. Dr. M. Samfield,	Memphis, Tenn.

##### ON BUILDINGS AND SUPPLIES.

A. J. Friedlander,	Cincinnati, <i>Chairman</i> .
William Goodheart,	Cincinnati, O.
Edward L. Heinsheimer,	Cincinnati, O.
Jacob Ezekiel,	Cincinnati, O.
Arnold Kohn,	Philadelphia, Pa.
M. M. Rothschild,	Chicago, Ill.

##### ON ACCOMMODATION, SALARIES AND CLAIMS.

Leopold Feiss,	Cincinnati, <i>Chairman</i> .
Louis S. Levi,	Cincinnati, O.
Henry Marks,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. S. Hecht,	Milwaukee, Wis.
Philip Lewin,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Joseph Loth,	New York.



The following communication was received from the Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz, of Philadelphia, Pa., which was read, ordered to be spread on the minutes, and referred to a committee of three, of which the President shall be one, who shall report on the same at the next regular meeting of this Board for action.

PHILADELPHIA, Sept. 4, 1893-5653.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati, O.:*

GENTLEMEN:—It is a constantly recurring source of regret to me that while privilege to do so, I am unable to participate in your deliberations and labors in behalf of our College.

In lieu of a better method I beg leave to submit in writing for your consideration a proposition which for some time has been in my mind and which recommends itself to my judgment as timely and full of promise.

I propose that of the money appropriated by our Board for the maintenance and education of the students, a sufficient amount be devoted specifically to the foundation of one or more post-graduate fellowships to enable one or more graduate students to pursue advanced special studies either at the College, or at the universities and seminaries abroad.

I would further propose that efforts be made by our Board to have the trust fund created by Temple Emanu El, of New York, for the education of Rabbis made available by competitive examination or other methods, to the graduates of our College.

There are many reasons which prompt me to argue for this proposition. The influence on the students of the College is bound to be most beneficial. The possibilities of advance study and a European course of work will be a source of inspiration to all, and tend to raise still higher the standard of scholarship and the earnestness of application and motive. In the second place the same necessity which brought the College into existence—the demand for Rabbis of American birth and training—will logically call for qualified professors in our College likewise of American birth and training, with the added advantages of the European scholar and specialist in Jewish studies. The proposition seems to be perfectly feasible and immediately practicable because it means simply to admit one or two Freshmen less, and appropriate the money thus economized on the higher education of a graduate.

The fact that the needs of American congregations can now be met with fewer graduates each year hereafter, and the further fact of the youth of the graduates, are likewise considerations which make the foundation of such fellowships desirable.

Trusting that this proposition will receive earnest consideration, I am, with expressions of sincere regard,

Yours very truly,

HENRY BERKOWITZ.

The President appointed the following as a committee: the Rev. Dr. David Philipson, A. J. Friedlander and Bernhard Bettmann.

Abraham Bloom, Esq., to whom was referred the report of the Librarian at the last meeting of this Board, reported that he had communicated with students and others having in their possession books belonging to the Library, and is making progress to have the books returned.

Julius Freiberg, Esq., from the committee for the extension of the library and heating apparatus, reported that the same has been completed.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid:

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance for August, 1893.....\$	50 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner,	salary " " ....	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	" " " ....	158 33
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer,	" " " ....	141 66
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Libr'n,	" " " ....	25 00
Ephriam Feldman, advance	" September, " ....	100 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	" August, " ....	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Libr'n,	" " " ....	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	" " " ....	20 83
Solomon Krouse, for plumbing .....		42 18
Gas bill for College Building .....		4 20
Wagner Brothers, book binding.....		33 65
Jewish Book Concern, books.....		12 00

---

Total .. .....\$ 900 35

Which amount is to be charged as follows :

General Fund .....	\$ 900 35
Total .....	\$ 900 35

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, October 3, 1893-5654. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session, at 7.30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and in the absence of the Secretary, Henry C. Ezekiel acted as Secretary, *pro tem*.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, Henry Marks, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, William Goodheart, and Abraham Bloom.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the college, submitted the following report:

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, October 3, 1893-5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, H. U. C.*

GENTLEMEN:—It is with extreme pleasure that after a long interval, I have again the opportunity of communicating officially with your honorable body. I open with hearty congratulation to your re-organization and re-election for the official year, 1893-94, and add my best wishes for your success in and out of your official capacity.

ה' ישמר צאתך ובאך

Since my last report to your honorable body, the college was closed from the last days in June, to the second Monday in Septem-

ber, one week longer than usual, on account of our interest in the Congress and Parliament of Religions, connected with the Columbian Exposition, in Chicago, in which all the teachers of the college except one were engaged; also, on account of the Cincinnati High Schools, which commenced this year on the second Monday in September, and that being our New Year's Day, therefore the Preparatory Department of the College was opened on Tuesday, in its four grades, viz: 6 scholars in A grade, 11 in B grade, 13 in C grade, and 6 freshmen in D grade, viz:

David Alexander, C grade high school.

Henry Englander, D grade high school.

Joseph Blatt, D grade high school.

Morris M. Feuerlicht, D grade high school.

Miss Kate Philashy, D grade high school,

Elias Margolis, C grade high school.

The following scholars of this department did not return to the college: Solomon Brady, Max Fechheimer, Julian Gusfield, Jacob Mayer and Hugo Strauss. So the preparatory department opened this scholastic year, 1893-94, with thirty of the former pupils and six new-comers, making thirty-six pupils, among them, two young ladies, one in B grade, and the other in D grade.

On account of the intervening holidays, and all students of the collegiate department being engaged in various congregations outside of the city, officiating in the synagogue, the collegiate department could not be opened until the 26th of September, at 3 P. M., with the following number of students: I. Collegiate class, 5; II. collegiate class, 4; Junior class, 2; Senior class, 9; altogether, 20; in both departments, 56 pupils.

The faculty remains the same as in the last year, with Rabbi Charles Levi, as Secretary, Dr. Margolis, as registrar, Rev. Mr. Mannheimer, as librarian. In order to provide for all subjects of the curriculum, I was obliged to point assistant teachers from the Senior class to teach two, and in one case, three hours weekly in the preparatory department as follows:

Isidore Rosenthal to teach Mishna in D Grade, 3 hours weekly.

Abraham Simon to teach Joshua and Judges, D Grade, 2 hours.

Abraham Gideon to teach 1 and 2 Samuel, C Grade, 2 hours.

Morris Newfield to teach 1 and 2 Kings in B Grade, 2 hours.

The former three being under monthly stipends by the Board. I promised no further remuneration, but I contracted with Mr. Newfield, to pay him \$15 a month, beginning with October 1, 1893, to October 1, 1894, all of which I hereby submit to your ratification. With this assistance, all subjects of the curriculum are provided for, and no additional teacher for the coming year will be required.

As regards discipline and what is expected of the students, especially of the graduating class, I acquainted them with the following special points, which I hereby refer to this Board for ratification.

1. The morality of students must be spotless in and outside of the college. This, I suppose, is self-understood, and requires no further explanation besides this: Squandering time in games of amusement or any other kind of pleasures besides the necessary recreation from the work before you, is, in the estimation of all earnest men, as immoral as is generally the lack of punctuality, assiduity and conscientiousness in the discharge of duty, and most nugatory in the formation of a solid, manful character. This college can not afford to furnish papers or certificates of maturity to anybody whose moral character is not reasonably solid and spotless. Be constantly upon the *qui vive* to cultivate and make permanent your sense of honor, propriety, uprightness, truthfulness and duteousness, for all these qualities must be acquired by steady practice.

2. The main duty of the learner is to learn thoroughly and understandingly whatever his course of studies offers, first and uppermost. This, to be done at all, must be done daily, not at the end of a week or a semester only. Whoever does not prepare his lessons daily, does not listen fully to the teacher's explanations, and reviews not his lessons of the day before he retires to rest, will discover at the end of each term that his knowledge is defective and unsatisfactory, which is certainly as severe a punishment to any person of honor and integrity as the pangs of conscience to the sinner. This college can not afford to furnish the rabbinical dip-

loma to any person who can not read and expound intelligently the original literature of Judaism, at least the whole Bible with its ancient paraphrases (*Targumim*) and commentaries (*Mephorshim*), Mishna, Talmud and Midrash, and the philosophical treatises from Saadia to Abarbanel. Whoever has not acquired this ability is not qualified to obtain an adequate knowledge of historical Judaism, has not the means at his command for self-inquiry and self-perfection, and remains all his lifetime a self-deluded charlatan, which no honest man must be; and this ability can be acquired only by daily application to your studies; daily, I say, from the D grade to the last week of the senior. With these means at his command and a thorough academic scientific training, one is enabled to become by application a rabbinical scholar, a doctor of divinity, a competent preacher of Judaism, or a professor of any of these academic disciplines.

It may not be considered out of place to remark here that rabbis in office who do all kinds of work except their own, that which they have learned in their *alma mater*, not only squander their chances of becoming competent rabbinical scholars, which they ought to be, but also forget what they have learned and in a few years must recognize themselves among the *Am Haaretz* class, to whom the literature of Israel is a sealed book.

3. The morality of a rabbinical student, any one who seeks rabbinical honors in his *alma mater*, includes the possession of genuine religious zeal and enthusiasm. Without this he may become a stage actor in the pulpit, a polished elocutionist, a skillful sensationalist, any kind of hypocrite and plaudit seeker, but no rabbi. I consider it my duty to admonish all present, to beg them to leave this college, if they lack religious zeal and enthusiasm and yet seek here rabbinical honors, for they never will be Rabbis and also honest men, thus their whole life would be immoral. If you do possess this excellent capacity, you must all the time cultivate it to become a permanent quality in your character; you must be as conscientious in your religious exercises as in your studies and all other moral duties. Whatever is not steadily and diligently cultivated is slowly but surely deadened. The rabbi furthermore must be a faithful

Israelite, a true expounder and champion of Israel's religion, a banner-bearer of Judaism and this also must be learned, cultivated, practiced and proved in this eight years' time of probation before one can expect to receive the rabbinical diploma. In connection with this it must be borne in mind that we know of no religion and acknowledge none without the Living God of Israel at its beginning, end and center, hence we know of no religion and acknowledge none besides that laid down in Israel's Torah, which teaches us our God, our duty and our hopes. Whatever prophets, hagiographers, scribes, rabbis or philosophers wrote and preached on Israel's religion, morals and duties, is no more than a commentary to the Torah. Judaism in its entirety, in its completion and perfection is in this very Torah and there only. A faithful Israelite is he whose belief and life are regulated by the Torah to the best of his understanding. Whoever feels no zeal and enthusiasm for the Torah, will never be a rabbi and an honest man simultaneously. This is no *Biuristic* standpoint; it is the rock upon which the temple of Israel proudly stands and has stood these three thousand and more years. It is historical Judaism, I know of no other. There is no Judaism without the Torah and Revelation. This college was established to teach the literature of Israel, to train, educate and license rabbis for Judaism.

The Talmud of the nineteenth century can claim no higher authority than the Talmud of the fifth century. The biblical criticism of to-day, call it higher or radical criticism, is no more than a Talmud of this century; scientifically it does not stand as high as the old Talmud, which had its fixed rules of interpretation and the modern Talmud has none; no fixed law of hermeneutics, it is still in its pilpulistic state. The Rabbis Kuenen, Wellhausen, Renan, Ewald or Smith are no more reliable authorities than the Jochanans, Gamaliels, Jehudas or Rabbina and Ashai. In order to be a very faithful disciple of the sciences we may maintain the student ought to acquaint himself with both Talmuds alike, and like Rabbi Mair of old enjoy the kernel and reject the shell of either. As free born Israelites we claim this right of free choice. Where the old

Talmud appears to us contrary to the spirit of the Torah we reject its teachings. The same thing exactly we do with the new Talmud, and we do it on general principle, being no slave of any school, system or scholastic fashion. Wherever the new Talmud is contrary to the spirit and letter of the Torah, we reject it, and we do so because we are servants of Judaism and not of any domineering school; and there is no Judaism without this Torah and Revelation, except in the unclear minds of the ethereal latitudinarians, whose faculty of reason is bedimmed by scholastic prejudices, so that they can only think of the WHEN and never of the WHAT. This Torah is authentic, truthful, perfect, or your Judaism is a farce also before the seat of reason. We are the expounders of Judaism, so must you be, students aspiring to rabbinical honors, and honest men besides.

Try to know it all, but preserve your freedom of thought, and do not go beyond Judaism. The skepticism must be cleared away if you want to be rabbis and honest men.

If this suffices as a moral code, then no more is necessary, and no more need have been spoken before the whole college faculty and students publicly assembled. If this does not suffice, then the Board has the right to add thereto, and have their orders communicated to the classes through the lawful organ.

The college commences this scholastic year with an eminent corps of teachers, and classes as proper and promising as any time since this college was established. The graduates of last June are located as Rabbis of respectable congregations thus:

Charles Fleisher in Brooklyn, N. Y.

Julius Fryer in Meridian, Miss.

Aaron Friedman in Minneapolis, Minn.

Marcus Salzman in Charleston, W. Va.

Michael G. Solomon in Youngstown, O.

With the highest regard, gentlemen, and utmost respect,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President of the Hebrew Union College.*



The President announced the recent demise of M. M. Rothschild, of Chicago, Ill., a member of our Board of Governors, and desired that suitable action be taken expressive of the deep regret entertained by this Board in the loss of their worthy colleague.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the President appoint a committee of three to draft a tribute of respect to the memory of our deceased member of the Board, Max M. Rothschild, of Chicago, and report the same for adoption at the next regular meeting.

The President appointed the following : Messrs. A. J. Friedlander, Abraham Bloom, Jacob Ezekiel, as a committee.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the nomination of teachers for the Preparatory Department of the college submitted by the President of the college in the foregoing report be referred to the President of this Board, and that the President of the college be requested to use his exertions to obtain an additional Professor to teach various branches in the college that may be essential in the course of studies.

The committee appointed at the last meeting of this Board, to whom was referred the communication from the Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz, of Philadelphia, relative to a European course of study by the students of the college, reported progress, and continued until next meeting.

WHEREAS, It having appeared in the daily papers of this city that students of our college had absented themselves from divine services on the eve of Yom Kippur and attended the theater on that evening, and were seen smoking cigars on Kippur Day, this Board therefore deems it advisable to thoroughly investigate the matter that has been thus reported.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That a committee of two be appointed to investigate into the said report on this subject and submit all information that can be obtained at the next meeting of this Board. The President was requested to appoint the committee.

The librarian submitted the following report of donations of books to the college during the past month, which were accepted with the thanks of this Board to the donors :

CINCINNATI, October 1, 1893-5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor of reporting the following donations made to our Library during the month of September :

By Bernhard Wise, Esq., Cincinnati :

The Pentateuch, with commentaries and translation, 5 vol. Offenbach, 1808-9.

By Mrs. Adeline Alexander, Victoria, Texas, (in memory of her parents, Mr. and Mrs. Silverstein) :

The Pentateuch, with commentaries and translation, 1 vol. Fuerth, 1324.

By the Hon. Julius Rosenthal, Chicago :

Vetus Testamentum Graece, Septuagint, by Van Ess, Leipzig, 1855.

Biblia Sacra Vulgata, ed. by V. Loch. Regensburg, 1883.

The Jews of Angeoin, England, by Joseph Jacobs. London, 1893.

By the Rev. Dr. S. H. Sonneschein, Chattanooga, Tenn. :

Mozena Ysetek, a manuscript by B. H. Fassel, 2 vol.

Darstellung der in Betreff der Juden in Maehren und Oesterreichisch-Schlesien erlassenen Gesetze, by H. Von Sacri. Bruenn, 1835.

These three books are from the library of the late Rabbi B. H. Fassel, father-in-law of the donor, Dr. S. H. Sonneschein.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :

CINCINNATI, Sept. 22, 1893-5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN :—I have received from the executor of the will of Mrs. Helena I. Schwartz, late of this city, who died on January 29, 1891, the sum of \$175, being a part of her bequest of \$250 to the Hebrew Union College.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY.

Secretary.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the name of Mrs. Helena I. Schwartz be graven on the marble tablet in the College Building, and that her memory be commemorated by the recital of Kaddish by students of the college on every Yahrzeit of the death.

The President stated that the Hebrew Union College for the scholastic year 1893-94 was formally opened with the Faculty and all the classes present, on Tuesday, September 26th, at 3 P. M. The students were addressed by the President of the College, the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, and Julius Freiberg, Esq., Vice-President of this Board.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance for Sept., 1893 . . . . \$	50 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner,	salary " " . . . .	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	" " " " . . . .	175 00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis,	" " " " . . . .	100 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer,	" " " " . . . .	150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Libr'n,	" " " " . . . .	25 00
Ephriam Feldman, advance,	" October, " " . . . .	100 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	" Sept., " " . . . .	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Libr'n,	" " " " . . . .	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	" " " " . . . .	20 83
Isidore Rosenthal,	stipend for September, " . . . .	25 00
Abraham J. Messing,	" for Aug., and Sept. " . . . .	50 00
David Marx,	" " " " . . . .	25 00
Abraham Gideon,	" " " " . . . .	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer	" " " " . . . .	25 00
Frederick Cohen,	" " " " . . . .	25 00
George J. Solomon,	" " " " . . . .	25 00
Harry Levi,	" August, " " . . . .	33 32
Abraham Simon,	" " " " . . . .	20 00
George Zeppin,	" " " " . . . .	15 00
Board, etc., for eleven students . . . . .		247 50
Wm. H. Brown & Sons, for coal . . . . .		151 00
U. P. James, books . . . . .		24 89
Heidelbach, Friedlander & Co., clothing . . . . .		25 00

J. M. Potter, shoes .....	\$ 10 50
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats .....	4 25
L. M. Prince, eye glasses .....	25
Gas bill for College Building .....	4 10
Leo Wise & Co., advertising .....	23 75
The Bloch Publishing and Printing Co., stationery.....	14 00
The A. E. Wilde Co., books .....	5 15
B. Westerman & Co., books .....	2 02

---

Total .....\$1,714 06

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students Fund....	\$ 555 82
General Fund .....	1,158 24

---

Total.....\$1,714 06

Adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, )  
CINCINNATI, Nov. 7, 1893-5654.)

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, A. J. Friedlander, Henry Marks, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Abraham Bloom, Jacob Kronacher, William Goodheart, Leopold Feiss and Jacob Ezekiel.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved and the following business transacted.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following report which was read and ordered to be entered on the minutes.

שלום רב לאהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE,  
Cincinnati, October 7, 1893. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—No change whatever having been made in the College during the past month, nothing new having been introduced, the number of students, classes, teachers and subjects of study being the same as given in my last report, I have nothing to report to your honorable body except the regular progress in the college work.

In consequence of the change of the fiscal year from July to October in the Union of the American Hebrew Congregations, I have been informed that an annual report from this department of the College also is expected of me. Having reported all the data month after month, I could but furnish you here with a general abstract of the same.

#### I. THE BUILDING.

During the vacation in July and August, 1893, a steam heating apparatus was placed in the college building; an extension to library, first floor, north of east wing was erected, all under the direction and supervision of the Board of Governors; the chapel on the third floor, west wing, was improved by the children of the late Mrs. Nannie Fechheimer with stained glass windows and new pews for the whole auditorium with a seating capacity of one hundred and fifty to one hundred and seventy-five persons.

#### II. THE LIBRARY.

The increase in the library during the year by donations and purchase, is reported to you by the Librarian in the enclosed report.

#### III. THE FACULTY.

No change in the corps of teachers since October, 1893, has taken place, and no new subjects given to any one, except that Dr. Mar-

golis was appointed Registrar of the College, and four students of the senior class were appointed to teach in the Preparatory Department thus :

Rosenthal—Pirkei Aboth—three hours weekly. Simon, Gideon and Newfield each two hours weekly read Former Prophets.

\* This was done because I could find no suitable teacher, and these students can do this work as well as any older teacher. According to established rule and custom of this college, I can recommend no teacher for election by the Board, whose Hebrew, Judaic and Academic scholarship is not evident by official papers or literary work done; and none of this class applied.

The Faculty is thus engaged :

Dr. Mielziner teaches Talmud and Rabbinical Discipline in the upper classes, also Pentateuch with Targum and Rashi commentary in one class.

Dr. Deutsch teaches history and philosophical literature in the collegiate classes, also Talmud and Exegesis.

Rev. Mannheimer teaches original Bible in both departments, also Aramic grammar, Mishna and Rashi commentary.

Mr. Feldman teaches Talmud, Mishna, Sepher Hamadda, Exegesis and Hebrew syntax in the Preparatory Department.

Dr. Margolis teaches Hebrew Grammar, Bible and Rabbinical commentaries in Preparatory Department, and Syriac in the Collegiate Department.

Dr. Philipson teaches Homiletics, Assyrian and Arabic in the upper classes.

Rabbi Charles Levi teaches this year history in the Preparatory Department.

Isaac M. Wise teaches Systematic Theology and Introduction to Holy Writ in the collegiate classes.

This shows that the college does work in the five Semitic languages: Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac, Arabic and Assyrian, and in all

---

\* Three of them receive monthly stipends from the Board, and Mr. Newfield was promised a remuneration of fifteen dollars per month from October 1, 1893, to September 1, 1894.

branches of a Rabbinical Seminary of the highest grade, and is done by men and scholars as competent and zealous as do similar work anywhere.

Five members of the Faculty, viz: Mielziner, Deutsch, Levi, Philipson and Wise, were prominently engaged in the work of the Congress and Parliament of Religions in Chicago, in August and September last.

#### IV. THE STUDENTS.

Up to July, 1893, the College had sixty regular students, twenty in the Collegiate Classes and forty in the Preparatory Department. End of June five seniors graduated with the Rabbinical Diploma, viz: Charles Fleischer, Aaron Friedman, Julius Freyer, Marcus Salzman and M. J. Solomon, all graduates of the University of Cincinnati, in B. A. or B. L. course.

For the year 1893-94 fifty-six students registered, twenty for the Collegiate and thirty-six for the Preparatory Departments. The former students of the University in B. A. or B. L. course and the latter all pupils of the High School collegiate course. Among them are two females. It seems to me that the college never had brighter and more intelligent classes than just now. The prospect for the success of the Collegiate is rather bright. The Senior class consists of nine members, seven of whom it is expected will finish their preparation for the Rabbinical career in June, 1894.

#### V. THE ALUMNI.

The alumni of this college consists now of thirty-four Rabbis and two lady teachers, and among them, it is generally admitted, not a few stand to-day at the head of the profession, sufficiently prominent to testify to the efficiency of this College, the University and the High School of Cincinnati. Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President Hebrew Union College.*

A communication was received from the Rev. Dr. S. Hecht, of Milwaukee, expressing his regret in not being able to attend the meetings of the Board of Governors, of which he is a member.

Simon Cohen, the student of B Grade, Preparatory Department of this College, whose monthly stipend had been withdrawn by this Board at a meeting held August 8, 1893, for gross deficiency in studies during the preceding scholastic year, has since applied himself to study to the satisfaction of this Board, who have therefore concluded to allow the said student a monthly stipend of ten dollars from the first of November, conditioned that he will continue his course of study which will enable him to pass the examination, both secular and collegiate.

The President having appointed Abraham Bloom, Esq., in conjunction with himself, as a committee to investigate the report which had gained circulation and found place in the columns of the daily papers, to the effect that students of the Hebrew Union College had grossly violated the sanctity of Yom Kippur in attending the theater on the eve and smoking cigars on Kippur day, likewise absenting themselves from divine services on that occasion.

The committee reported that they cited the students thus charged to appear before them, which was accordingly complied with, and upon being interrogated relative to the truth or falsity of the charges made against them, solemnly declared their innocence of two charges. The committee stated further that they used every available effort to investigate into the said report of the two charges, but could not with all the diligence employed, find any evidence to substantiate the said charges of violating the sanctity of that sacred day by attending theater and smoking cigars. The committee further stated that the said students acknowledged being absent from divine service as charged, and as this offense is a misdemeanor against the rules governing the College, on motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the two students having been absent from divine service on Yom Kippur be cited to appear before this Board at its next regular meeting, and that the President reprimand them for absenting themselves from divine service on that solemn occasion.



The President stated he had received information that Abraham Gideon, a student of the Senior Collegiate class had absented himself from the college during the present session until the past week, and that it was the duty of this Board to take cognizance thereof and investigate into the said offense. On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That Abraham Gideon, the student thus charged for absence from his studies be cited to appear before this Board at its next regular meeting to answer the said charge, and that his monthly stipend be withheld for the present.

The Secretary was requested to summon the five new students to appear before this Board at its next monthly meeting for examination.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :

CINCINNATI, November 2, 1893-5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN :—The annual reports will not be printed this year until after the annual meeting of the Executive Board next month. You will, therefore, oblige sending me your reports in manuscript.

Yours truly,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

The Secretary was instructed to have the annual report of this Board published in detail as heretofore, and to be submitted to the Executive Board at its next annual meeting the 10th of December, 1893.

The Librarian submitted his annual report of the Hebrew Union College Library, which was read and referred to the Committee on Course of Study, Text Books and Library for further report.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for October, 1893 . . .	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, salary " " . . .		250	00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, " " " . . .		200	00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis, " " " . . .		100	00
Req. Sigmund Mannheimer, " " " . . .		150	00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Libr'n, " " " . . .		25	00
Ephriam Feldman, advance " November, " . . .		100	00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, " October, " . . .		50	00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Libr'n, " " " . . .		12	50
Jacob Ezekiel Secretary, " " " . . .		20	83
Isidore Rosenthal, stipend " " " . . .		25	00
Abraham J. Messing, " " " . . .		25	00
David Marx, " " " . . .		25	00
Abraham Gideon, " " " . . .		25	00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer, " " " . . .		25	00
Frederick Cohen, " " " . . .		25	00
George J. Solomon, " " " . . .		25	00
Abraham Simon " " " . . .		20	00
Harry Levy, " " " . . .		16	66
George Zeppin, " " " . . .		15	00
J. M. Potter, shoes . . . . .		28	00
Louis Stix & Co., Toweling . . . . .		1	47
L. M. Prince, eye glasses . . . . .		3	50
Lowman Sons & Co., underwear . . . . .		3	00
Heidelbach, Friedlander & Co., clothing . . . . .		79	00
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats . . . . .		13	75
The Bloch Publishing and Printing Co., stationery . . . . .		1	75
A. Fennel & Sons, medicines. . . . .			85
Gas bill for College Building . . . . .		6	40
Solomon Krouse, plumbing . . . . .		4	00
E. J. Keenan & Co., roofers . . . . .		6	40
Hamberger & Newberg, Sundries . . . . .		16	81
M. A. Hirschberg, Sundries . . . . .		6	00
Jewish Exponent Co., advertising . . . . .		20	00
Gustav E. Steckert, books . . . . .		22	31
The A. E. Wilde Co., books . . . . .		13	95

---

Total . . . . . \$ 1,640 83

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund. ....	\$ 583 51
General Fund .....	1,057 32
Total .....	\$ 1,640 83

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,  
CINCINNATI, December 6, 1893—5654. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and in the absence of the Secretary, Abraham Bloom acted as Secretary *pro tempore*.

The following members were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, A. J. Friedlander, Henry Marks, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Abraham Bloom, William Goodheart, Edward L. Heinsheimer.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise President of the Hebrew Union College submitted the following report, which was read and ordered to be recorded :

שְׁלוֹם רַב לְאַהֲבֵי תוֹרַתֶךָ

CINCINNATI, December 6, 1893—5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

MR. PRESIDENT AND GENTLEMEN OF THE BOARD :—It is most agreeable to you, as it is certainly to myself, that I have nothing to report from the College proper for the month past, as no change has taken place either in the number of students, the corps of teachers or in the general work of the institute. The progress is the same as in the past years and entirely satisfactory. The work done by the five senior students as teachers (two hours each weekly) viz: David Marks, Morris Newfield, Isidore Rosenthal, Abraham Gideon and Abraham Simon, is quite successful and shows satisfactory results.

Two of the students, viz: Joseph Stolz, of C grade, and Bernhard Kaufman, of B grade, became sick and found it necessary to take a vacation of a week or two to recuperate, otherwise the health of the institution is satisfactory.

The blackboards in the various class-rooms have been fixed, as ordered by you.

One of the troubles we encountered in this College was the lack of English text-books. This, in the course of time, has been partly, and only partly, overcome by Dr Mielziner and myself in our respective departments. Now, Dr. Margolis furnished us with a Hebrew Grammar according to modern methods. The book is called "An Elementary Text Book of Hebrew Accidence," a copy of which is hereby submitted to your inspection. Dr. Margolis published it at his own expense, and introduced it with my consent. The price of the book is \$1.50 a copy. I propose that the Board purchase a number of copies as school books for us and as a reasonable subvention to the able author. I also request you to pass an order for the enclosed bills. Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President Hebrew Union College.*

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:

CINCINNATI, November 13, 1893—5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—On February 7, 1876, Mr. Ignatz Herzog, of Chicago, Ill., presented some books to the library of the Hebrew Union College, and in his letter to the Rev. Dr. Wise on the subject said: "All the rest of my library shall be devoted to the same purpose (Hebrew Union College) after my death, for which I only beg one favor, that one of the scholars on the day of my Yahrzeit shall say Kaddish."

On February 14, 1876, I informed Mr. Herzog that I had been instructed by the Executive Board to inform him that the offer of his library, as stated in his communication, was thankfully accepted upon the terms and conditions specified in his letter.

I received a letter to-day from Chicago informing me of the death of Mr. Herzog and that his widow, Mrs. Sofia Herzog, No. 490 Forty-second Place, Chicago, Ill., desires to carry into effect her husband's proposed donation, as stated in his letter, and upon the terms mentioned. I have informed Mrs. Herzog that her wishes would be made known to you, and that you would correspond further with her upon the subject. Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, November 16, 1893—5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN :—I have received from the estate of Asher Guckenhimer, deceased, of Pittsburgh, Pa., \$1,000 bequeathed by him to the Hebrew Union College. Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, November 25, 1893—5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN :—I beg to inform you that I have received from the executors of Mrs. Rebecca Dreifus, deceased, late of this city, \$200 bequeathed by her to the Hebrew Union College, of which \$100 is in memory of her daughter, Mathilda Dreifus Loeb, who died on January 17, 1875. Mrs. Rebecca Dreifus died on October 17, 1893. It was the request of the testatrix that every anniversary of her and her daughter's death be duly commemorated by the recital of Kaddish. Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names of Ignatz Herzog, of Chicago, Ill., Asher Guckenhimer, of Pittsburgh, Pa., Rebecca Dreifus and Mathilda Dreifus Loeb, of Cincinnati, O., be graven on the marble tablet, and recorded in the Kaddish Register, that on every recurring anniversary of their death respectively Kaddish be recited by the students of the College in memory of the deceased.

*Resolved*, That the donation of the library bequeathed by the late Ignatz Herzog, of Chicago, to the Hebrew Union College, is hereby gratefully accepted, and that the request of Mr. Herzog accompanying the bequest will be complied with.

The following newly enrolled students appeared before the Board of Governors for examination as to their competency of continuing their course of study at the College, viz :

Morris M. Feuerlicht, of Scranton, Pa., D grade, Hughes High School, 242 Richmond Street.

David Alexander, of Brooklyn. N. Y., aged fifteen years, born in Cincinnati, C grade Hughes High School, 352 Richmond Street.

Elias Margolis, brother of Prof. Margolis, C grade Hughes High School, D grade College, aged fourteen years.

Henry Englander, born in Austria, aged sixteen years, D grade Hughes High School, 364 W. Court Street.

Joseph Blatt, born in this city, aged fifteen years, D grade, Woodward High School, 15 Providence Street.

All of whom declared it was their full intention to continue their full course of study and to become Rabbis in Israel.

Abraham Gideon, a student of the Senior Collegiate class, having absented himself from his studies as reported at the last meeting of this Board, and whose stipend had been withheld, appeared before the Board this evening and tendered an excuse for his absence without proper permission.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That in view of the former good standing of Abraham Gideon in the College, the withdrawal of his stipend be rescinded ; that the student be reprimanded by the President before this Board.

The President then severely reprimanded the student for absence from divine service on Yom Kippur, and also the student of the Senior Collegiate class, in conformity with the above resolution.

The committee appointed at the preceding meeting to draft a tribute of respect to the memory of our late worthy colleague, Max M. Rothschild, of Chicago, Ill., reported the following, which was adopted.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

TRIBUTE OF RESPECT TO THE MEMORY OF  
**MAX M. ROTHSCHILD.**

---

With sorrowful regret the BOARD OF GOVERNORS of the HEBREW UNION COLLEGE have heard of the demise of their highly esteemed, worthy colleague and member of our Board,

**MAX M. ROTHSCHILD,**

Whose death occurred in the city of Chicago, Ill., on the 5th day of September, 1893—24th day of Ellul, 5653, amid a large circle of friends.

The BOARD OF GOVERNORS deem it their sacred privilege to bear testimony of the many traits of virtue with which the deceased was endowed. His gentlemanly deportment and irreproachable character endeared to him a host of friends, with the utmost enthusiasm for the great cause of *education*, a staunch friend of the HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, and an ardent supporter in *every good and noble cause*; of whom it may be truly said,

טוב שם משמין טוב:

The BOARD OF GOVERNORS sympathize deeply with the bereaved family of the deceased, tendering condolence to their sorrow-stricken hearts, with the fervent prayer that our Heavenly Creator may send them comfort in their sad affliction.

*Ordered*, That a copy of this memento, signed by the President and Secretary, be forwarded to the family of the deceased, entered upon the minutes of the BOARD, and printed in the *American Israelite*, Cincinnati, O., and the *Reform Advocate*, Chicago, Ill.

Done in regular session of the BOARD OF GOVERNORS, at Cincinnati, O., this sixth day of December, 1893—twenty-seventh day of Kislev, 5654.

Signed:

A. J. FRIEDLANDER,  
ABRAHAM BLOOM,  
JACOB EZEKIEL,  
*Committee.*

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, In accordance with the recommendation of the President of the College in his report, the Committee on Course of Study, Text Books and Library be, and they are hereby authorized to purchase thirty copies of the "Hebrew Accidence," by Dr. Max L. Margolis, as a text book for the use of the College.

The Librarian of the Hebrew Union College Library submitted the following report of donations of books for the Library during the preceding month, which were accepted by the Board with thanks to the liberal donors :

CINCINNATI, December 1, 1893—5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg leave to report that during November, the first month of the new fiscal year, the following books were donated to our Library :

By the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise :

Mishna Berachoth, Nezikin, Kodoshim, with Bashi and Chagiz, 3 volumes. Livorno, 1672-76.

Mishna Tohoroth, with Rashi and Chagiz. 1 volume. Berlin, 1716.

By Dr. Max Margolis :

Erzählungen Jeshurun's, by Isaac Margolis, 5 copies. Berlin, 1877.

By the United States Government :

Handbook of University Extension, second edition. Philadelphia, 1893.

Report of the Commissioner of Education for 1889-1890. Washington, 1893.

Eighth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology. Washington, 1891.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

The following communication was received and read :

CINCINNATI, November 10, 1893—5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have received from Sinai Congregation, of Chicago, Ill., three hundred dollars, for its stipendiary fund for the benefit of Morris Newfield and Simon Peyser, students of the College.

Yours respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.



On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be requested to draw a voucher on Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, in favor of William Goodheart for the sum of three hundred dollars for the support of Morris Newfield and Simon Peyser, it being the amount donated by the Sinai Congregation, of Chicago, Ill., to the Stipendiary Students' Fund of the Hebrew Union College, to be used for the purpose named.

*Resolved*, That Morris Newfield be employed as a teacher to the College at a salary of fifteen dollars per month, commencing from the first of October, 1893.

*Resolved*, That the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations be requested to make the following appropriations for the support of the Hebrew Union College for the ensuing year, viz :

Board and supplies for stipendiary students.....	\$ 4,000 00
Salaries of Professors and Preceptors .....	11,000 00
Salary of Secretary.....	250 00
Salary of Janitor.....	600 00
Gas, water and fuel for College building .....	400 00
Incidentals .....	2,750 00
<hr/>	
Total.....	\$19,000 00

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for November, 1893....	\$	50 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, salary	"	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	"	150 00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis,	"	100 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer,	"	150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Libr'n,	"	25 00
Ephriam Feldman, advance	December,	100 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	November,	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Libr'n,	"	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	20 83
Jacob Ezekiel, postage stamps.....		2 00
Isidore Rosenthal, stipend for November, 1893....		25 00
Abraham J. Messing,	"	25 00
David Marx,	"	25 00

Abraham Gideon,	stipend for November, 1893.....\$	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	" " " ....	25 00
Frederick Cohen,	" " " ....	25 00
George J. Solomon,	" " " ....	25 00
Abraham Simon,	" " " ....	20 00
Harry Levi,	" " " ....	16 66
George Zeppin,	" " " ....	15 00
Simon Cohen,	" " " ....	10 00
Morris Newfield, teaching in College, Oct. and Nov. ....		30 00
William Goodheart, for Morris Newfield and Simon Peyser.....		300 00
Board, etc., for eleven students.....		247 50
Lowman Sons & Co., shirts.....		2 25
Heidelbach. Friedlander & Co., clothing.....		27 00
Robert Clarke & Co., books .....		2 00
Gas bill for College Building.....		15 60
Cincinnati Church and School Furniture Co.....		31 75
Gustav E. Steckert, books.....		11 66
Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, books.....		5 75
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, books.....		5 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, books.....		2 85
Total.....		\$ 1,828 35

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund .....	\$ 843 41
General Fund .....	984 94
Total....	\$ 1,828 35

There appearing no other business the meeting then adjourned.

Approved :

B. BETTMANN,  
*President.*

Respectfully, etc.,

JACOB EZEKIEL,  
*Sec'y Board of Governors, H. U. C.*

## REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN.

---

CINCINNATI, Nov. 1, 1893—חשון 5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—During the last fiscal year, from November 1, 1892, to November 1, 1893, 1014 books have been added to our Library, 89 by purchase and 975 by donation. This annual statement comprises the donated books which I mentioned in my monthly reports. Our Library now contains 12,236 volumes. Of this number there are 569 books which, for the want of space in our alcoves, we could not yet register. As soon as the shelving is put into the new building, we shall register and catalogue them.

The list of donors whose names are recorded in our Book of Donations, is as follows :

Mrs. Adeline Alexander, Victoria, Texas.

Alliance Israélite Universelle, Paris.

American Book Company, Cincinnati.

Bloch & Newman, Chicago.

William Brady, Cincinnati.

Prof. Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati.

Rev. J. Feuerlicht, Scranton, Pa.

Prof. Dr. Richard Gottheil, New York.

Rev. Moses Gries, Cleveland.

Jewish Publication Society, Philadelphia.

Juedisch-Theologisches Seminar, Breslau.

M. G. Landsberg, Boston.

Dr. Max Margolis, Cincinnati.

Meadville Theological School, Meadville, Pa.

Prof. Dr. M. Mielziner, Cincinnati.

Rev. Dr. Ignatz Mueller, Des Moines, Ia.

Max Nathan, New York.

Rev. Dr. D. Philipson, Cincinnati.

Hon. Julius Rosenthal, Chicago.

Rev. Dr. S. H. Sonneschein, Chattanooga, Tenn.

Rev. Dr. J. Straus, Bradford, England.

Temple Emanu-el, New York.

U. S. Government.

Hon. Moses F. Wilson, Cincinnati.

Bernhard Wise, Cincinnati.

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, Cincinnati.

Leo Wise & Co., Cincinnati.

With my sincerest thanks to the kind friends of our Institution, especially to those who for a number of years so liberally enriched our Library, and to you, gentlemen, for your efficient assistance, I have the honor to remain,

Yours Very Respectfully,

S MANNHEIMER.

REMARKS OF BERNHARD BETTMANN, PRESIDENT OF THE BOARD OF  
GOVERNORS, HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, AT THE FUNERAL OF

**HENRY ADLER,**

FEBRUARY 12, 1892, IN THE MORTUARY CHAPEL,  
WALNUT HILLS, UNITED JEWISH CEMETARY.

---

(INADVERTANTLY OMITTED IN THE ANNUAL REPORT OF 1893.)

---

There is no tolling of bells and no firing of minute guns—the air is not charged with the mournful sound of the tap of the muffled drum or the solemn strains of funeral music, by which thousands of men march in measured step in honor of one who has been regarded as one of the great men of the land—for he whom we are about to consign to the bosom of mother earth with the severe, yet beautiful simplicity of ancient Jewish burial custom, was but a plain, old, unassuming man, “to fortune and to fame unknown,” and yet the angel who records the deeds of men wrote with the smile “made all of sweet accord” of the immortals the name of Henry Adler upon the pages of the book which contains “the names of those the love of God has blessed,” because “they loved their fellowmen!”

It is not discrediting or belittling Henry Adler to say, whilst standing by his coffin, that the Hebrew Union College would have come without him, for it was born of the necessities of American Judaism, but it is to his everlasting glory that it was he who brought the first stone, which proved to be the cornerstone, as the venerable President of the College has just now called it, and though his name will not be found in general history, nor even outside a limited circle, yet it will be in the hearts and on the lips of grateful men long after those of others, who were, in their generation, deemed sure of immortality, will be covered with the dust of oblivion, in accordance with the beautiful oriental proverb, that he who digs a well or

plants a tree in the desert does more than he who conquers a kingdom. He sat with us around our council board, not as one who was conscious of having done a great deed or expected to be greatly honored for it, but as one who rejoiced to see a noble work to which he had contributed, thrive and prosper, and the members of the Board of Governors, in accordance with his own wishes as expressed before his death, through me as their spokesman, over his bier pay to him the just tribute which his modesty declined to accept during life. With tender hands we bring him to his final resting place; no flowers deck his coffin, as he desired it to be so, but the wreath of gratitude and affection which we bring to him will outlast the blossoms that would wither soon, and his memory shall be with us forever.

This place is sacred to the tears of sorrow and affection, but let it not be desecrated, as it were, by sounds of grief to-day. Let us rather rejoice that such a man as Henry Adler has lived and walked amongst us—a shining example of modesty, true charity and noble ambition. And to thee, old friend, we bid a long, affectionate farewell! May the earth, which is the better for thy having been upon it, be light above thy grave!

●

Cleveland	Ohio	100	Rev. Moses J. Griffin	M. A. Mills	Solomon Pollock.
Nashville	Tenn	80	Rev. Dr. Isidore Lowenthal	Ben Herman	M. Werthan.
Piqua	Ohio	14	None.	A. Wendel	A. W. Loewl.
Columbus	Mo	88	Rev. Louis Weiss	S. D. Burgunder	T. M. Schiedinger.
St Joseph	Mo	80	Rev. Isaac Schwab	Simon Stern	David Daniels.
Zanesville	Ohio	12	None.	Wolf Dryfus	B. Hilpoltstaler.
Kansas City	Mo	110	Rev. Samuel Schulman	Her'n Oppenheimer	B. A. Feineman.
La Crosse	Wis	90	None.	A. Hirschheimer	Joseph Gutman.
Meadville	Pa	65	Rev. E. D. Smith	M. Ohman	M. H. Roeder
Peoria	Ill	14	None.	Henry Ullman	Henry Woolber.
Vincennes	Ind	100	Rev. Dr. Isaac S. Moore	J. H. Liebachus	Dan Oestreicher.
Chicago	Ill	74	Rev. Leo Retch	Henry N. Hart	Israel Cohen.
Atlanta	Ga			Levi Cohen	M. Teitelbaum.





# Abstract of the Annual Reports from Congregations.

<sup>a</sup> Not Reported.

Number.	Name of Congregation.	Where Located.	State.	Contributing Members.	Minister.	President.	Secretary.
98	Beth El .....	New York .....	N. Y. ....	283	{Rev. Dr. K. Kohler .....	J. H. Fleisch. ....	L. Wollstein.
99	Shaarai Shomayim .....	Mobile .....	Ala. ....	90	{Rev. R. Grossman .....	B. Kahn. ....	S. H. Solomon.
100	Mount Zion Hebrew .....	St. Paul .....	Minn. ....	91	Rev. Oscar J. Cohen .....	Henry S. Haas .....	Moritz Heim.
101	Keneseeth Israel .....	Philadelphia. ....	Pa. ....	504	Rev. Emanuel L. Hess .....	Phillip Lewin .....	<sup>a</sup>
102	Ahavath Chesed. ....	New York .....	N. Y. ....	116	Rev. Dr. Jos. Krauskopf .....	Marcus Kohner .....	Laz. Loebel.
103	Rodef Sholom .....	Philadelphia. ....	Pa. ....	281	Rev. Dr. Alex'nd'r Kohut .....	David Teller. ....	Benj. Nusbaum.
106	Bnai Israel .....	Davenport. ....	Iowa. ....	<sup>a</sup>	Rev. Dr. H. Berkowitz .....	<sup>a</sup>	<sup>a</sup>
107	Beth Eineth .....	Albany .....	N. Y. ....	180	Rev. Dr. M. Schlessinger .....	Julius Laventhal .....	Henry W. Lipman.
108	B'rith Kodesh .....	Rochester .....	N. Y. ....	178	Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg .....	Henry Michaels .....	Morris M. Meyers.
109	Kahl Montgomery .....	Montgomery. ....	Ala. ....	70	Rev. Dr. D. Davidson .....	David Weil .....	L. Young.
110	Temple Israel .....	Paducah. ....	Ky. ....	40	Rev. M. Ungerleider .....	Moses Bloom .....	Julius Friedman.
113	Gates of Mercy D. O. J. ....	New Orleans. ....	La. ....	190	Rev. I. L. Leucht. ....	Abraham Ermann .....	Jacob Trautman.
116	Society of Concord .....	Syracuse. ....	N. Y. ....	38	Rev. Dr. A. Guttman .....	J. H. Danziger. ....	Simon Loewenthal
117	Beth Elobim .....	Brooklyn. ....	N. Y. ....	80	Rev. Dr. L. Wintner .....	Moses May. ....	Abraham J. Piddler.
119	Zion .....	Chicago .....	Ill. ....	114	Rev. Dr. Joseph Stolz .....	Jacob Schram .....	Leon Hornstein.
125	Benai Yeshurun .....	Newark .....	N. J. ....	130	Rev. Dr. Joseph Leucht. ....	Meier Newman .....	Jeseph Korn.
126	Oheb Sholom .....	Baltimore .....	Md. ....	125	Rev. Wm. Rosenau. ....	Isaac Strouse .....	Louis N. Adler.
128	Mitzpah .....	Chattanooga. ....	Tenn. ....	48	None .....	Harry Wise .....	H. Goodman, Jr.
129	Beth El .....	Alexandria. ....	Va. ....	14	None .....	Isaac Eichberg. ....	N. Wollberg.
134	Shomer Emunim .....	Toledo. ....	Ohio. ....	35	Rev. Dr. E. Schreiber .....	G. Bloch .....	Edward N. Kraus.
136	Har Sinai .....	Baltimore .....	Md. ....	93	Rev. Tobias Schanfarber .....	William L. Wolfe. ....	Moses Brenner.
137	Temple Israel .....	St. Louis .....	Mo. ....	196	Rev. Leon Harrison .....	William Stix. ....	M. B. Jonas.
138	Emanu El .....	Birmingham. ....	Ala. ....	60	Rev. Samuel Ullman .....	B. Steiner .....	E. Gusfield.
139	United Hebrew. ....	Gainesville. ....	Texas. ....	26	Rev. H. Friedman .....	D. Baum. ....	Israel Cohen.
140	Beth El .....	Pensacola .....	Fla. ....	38	Rev. Julius Heinberg .....	Gerson Forcheimer. ....	Sol. Cahn

141	Alhavath Sholom . . . . .	Ligonier . . . . .	Ind. . . . .	20	Rev. David Epstein . . . . .	Solomon Mier . . . . .	Sol Sax
142	Moses Montefiore . . . . .	Bloomington . . . . .	Ill. . . . .	20	None . . . . .	Isaac Livingston . . . . .	Joseph Kohn.
144	House of Israel . . . . .	Hot Springs . . . . .	Ark. . . . .	15	None . . . . .	E. Burgauer . . . . .	H. Fellheimer.
145	Oheb Sholom . . . . .	Goldsboro . . . . .	N. C. . . . .	22	Rev. Jul's L. Mayerburg . . . . .	Henry Weil . . . . .	A. R. Spier.
146	Bnai Brith . . . . .	Wilkesbarre . . . . .	Pa. . . . .	74	Rev. Israel Joseph . . . . .	Simon Long . . . . .	Henry Schubach.
147	Shaaray Shomaim . . . . .	Lancaster . . . . .	Pa. . . . .	38	Rev. Clifton H. Levy . . . . .	Bruno Astrich . . . . .	Morris Strauss.
148	Baltimore Hebrew . . . . .	Baltimore . . . . .	Md . . . . .	75	Rev. A. Gutmacher . . . . .	Alexander Frank . . . . .	Solomon Preiss.
149	Bnai Jeshurun . . . . .	Lincoln . . . . .	Neb . . . . .	22	None . . . . .	Morris Weil . . . . .	Willie Meyer.
150	Anshei Chesed . . . . .	Erie . . . . .	Pa. . . . .	28	Rev. Nathan Rosenau . . . . .	Moritz Straus . . . . .	Dave Maier.
151	Temple Israel . . . . .	Terra Haute . . . . .	Ind . . . . .	25	Rev. Alexander Lyons . . . . .	Max Joseph . . . . .	T. H. Straus.

94 Congregations have 8,969 members.

2 Congregations have not reported.









# BOARD OF DELEGATES

## ON

# CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS RIGHTS.

---

**FOR 1895-96.**

---

LEWIS ABRAHAM, 1211 F Street,	<i>Washington, D. C., SEC'Y.</i>
DAVID ADLER, cor. E. Water and Huron Sts.,	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
A. ANSPACHER, 302 California Street,	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>
FRANK BLOCK, Odd Fellows Temple,	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
JOSIAH COHEN, 144 Fifth Avenue,	<i>Pittsburg, Pa., (EX-OFFICIO.)</i>
ISRAEL COWEN, 116 La Salle Street,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
JULIUS FREIBERG, 28 Main Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O., (EX-OFFICIO.)</i>
ELIAS GUSFIELD,	<i>Birmingham, Ala.</i>
WM. B. HACKENBURG, 20 N. Third Street,	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
SOLOMON HIRSCH, 25 Front Street,	<i>Portland, Ore.</i>
HENRY KING, 810 Seventh Street, N. W.,	<i>Washington, D. C.</i>
AARON KOHN, s. w. cor. Fifth and Market Sts.,	<i>Louisville, Ky.</i>
MORITZ LOTH, n. w. cor. Fifth & Vine Streets,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
M. WARLEY PLATZEK, 320 Broadway,	<i>New York City.</i>
LEWIS SEASONGOOD,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
GEORGE SEEMAN, of Lehman, Stern & Co.,	<i>New Orleans, La.</i>
LAZARUS SILVERMAN, 93 Dearborn Street,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
LEO WISE, n. w. cor. Vine & Fifth Streets,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
SIMON WOLF, 926 F Street, N. W.,	<i>Washington, D. C., CHAIRMAN.</i>

---

All communications in reference to the violation of the civil and religious rights of Israelites should be addressed to the Secretary of the *Board of Delegates*, MR. LEWIS ABRAHAM, 1211 F Street, N. W., Washington, D. C.

All communications referring to the admission of students to the College should be addressed to the Secretary of the *Board of Governors*, MR. JACOB EZEKIEL, Cincinnati, O.

Communications relating to any other business of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations should be addressed to the Secretary of the *Executive Board*, MR. LIPMAN LEVY, Cincinnati, O.

FORM OF BEQUEST.

I give and bequeath to the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, for the benefit of the *Hebrew Union College, at Cincinnati, Ohio,\** the sum of..... Dollars.

\*For the words in *italics* other words may be substituted if the testator wishes to make a bequest for any other specific purpose.

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP.

.....189..  
To the *Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*  
Congregation.....  
of.....hereby makes  
application to be admitted to membership in the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

.....*President.*

ATTEST :

.....*Secretary.*

The above application, under seal of the Congregation, can be sent to LIPMAN LEVY, Secretary, Cincinnati, O. No membership fee is required.





# INDEX.

---

	Page.
ABSTRACT OF ANNUAL REPORTS, - - - - -	3424
ADDRESS OF LEO N. LEVI, - - - - -	3374, 3375, 3394
ADDRESS OF LEO N. LEVI, PROTEST AGAINST, - - - - -	3375, 3416
AMENDMENTS TO BY-LAWS, - - - - -	3389
AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION, - - - - -	3361, 3372, 3378, 3382
APPROPRIATIONS FOR HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, - - - - -	3392
BERND, J. D., BEQUEST, ACTION ON, - - - - -	3238
BY-LAWS, AMENDMENTS TO, - - - - -	3389
CIRCUIT PREACHING, - - - - -	3378, 3379, 3380
CONSTITUTION, PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO, - - - - -	3361, 3378, 3382
DISBURSEMENTS, - - - - -	3256
EXECUTIVE BOARD FOR 1895-96, - - - - -	3385
HEBREW SABBATH-SCHOOL UNION, - - - - -	3386, 3417
IN MEMORIAM, - - - - -	3265, 3274, 3275
LEVI, LEO N., ADDRESS OF, - - - - -	3374, 3375, 3394
LEVI, LEO N., ADDRESS OF, PROTEST AGAINST, - - - - -	3375, 3416
MEETINGS OF EXECUTIVE BOARD, - - - - -	3237, 3361, 3389
MEETING OF FOURTEENTH COUNCIL, - - - - -	3362
MEMBERSHIP, - - - - -	3237, 3361
PROTEST AGAINST LEO N. LEVI'S ADDRESS, - - - - -	3375, 3416
RECEIPTS, - - - - -	3241

II.

INDEX.

Page.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND BOARDS—

Board of Delegates,	- - - - -	3354
Board of Governors,	- - - - -	3261
Librarian,	- - - - -	3351
President,	- - - - -	3362
President of the Hebrew Union College,	- - - - -	3337
Secretary,	- - - - -	3240
Treasurer,	- - - - -	3260

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES ON

Civil and Religious Rights,	- - - - -	3386
Correspondence,	- - - - -	3377
Credentials,	- - - - -	3366
Executive Board Nominations for 1895-96,	- - - - -	3385
Finance,	- - - - -	3379
Hebrew Union College,	- - - - -	3375
Permanent Organization,	- - - - -	3371
Publications,	- - - - -	3383
Reports of Congregations,	- - - - -	3376

TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE  
Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

---

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE,  
CINCINNATI, June 17, 1894.

The Executive Board met in Semi-Annual session at ten o'clock A. M., President Julius Freiberg in the chair, Lipman Levy, Secretary.

**Excuses for Non-Attendance.**

Excuses for non-attendance were presented from Messrs. Moses Ullman, Moses Schloss, Simon W. Rosendale, I. W. Bernheim, Morris Newburger, Morris Tuska, Joseph P. Frisch, Emanuel Wertheimer and Nathan Drucker.

**Membership.**

The Secretary reported that House of Israel Congregation, of Hot Springs, Ark., had again become a member of the Union.

The Secretary read a list of Congregations in arrears for dues for two years and more.

The Secretary was instructed to write to all these Congregations and request payment, as the money is needed to meet the wants of the Union.

#### **College Library.**

A communication was read from the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College requesting an appropriation for the purpose of placing shelves in the new addition to the library.

On motion the President was authorized to have shelving placed as requested at an expense not to exceed five hundred dollars.

#### **Bills Ordered Paid.**

The following payments were ordered to be made:

M. A. Hirschberg, one year's services as messenger and collector, \$25.00.

Rev. Dr. Joseph Stolz, additional expense for Parliament of Religions, \$10.50.

Robert Clarke & Co., publishing "Judaism at the World's Parliament of Religions," as per bill on file, \$829.97.

#### **Legacy of the Late Julius D. Bernd.**

The following preamble and resolutions were adopted:

WHEREAS, By the last will and testament of the late Julius D. Bernd, of Pittsburgh, Pa., the funds of the Union, and of the stipendiary fund of the Hebrew Union College have been increased to the extent of nearly Twenty Thousand Dollars, and

WHEREAS, The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College have resolved to honor the memory of the generous benefactor, by having a marble tablet, recording this bequest, placed in the College Building, and

WHEREAS, This Board also desires to show its appreciation of his generosity and benevolence, therefore

*Be it resolved*, That a life-size crayon portrait of Julius D. Bernd be made, and hung upon the wall of the room of the President of the Hebrew Union College, and that the President of this Board be requested to carry this resolution into effect.

**Fechheimer Donation to College Chapel.**

The following preamble and resolution were unanimously adopted :

WHEREAS, Since the last meeting of this Board the Chapel of the Hebrew Union College has been newly and elegantly furnished by the heirs of the late Marcus Fechheimer.

*Therefore be it resolved,* That the thanks of this Board be, and the same are hereby extended to the heirs of the late Marcus Fechheimer, for their generous gift, and that the Secretary be instructed to communicate to them a copy of the foregoing preamble and resolutions.

The foregoing minutes were read and approved.

Adjourned.

## Secretary's Report.

---

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

GENTLEMEN: — I beg leave to submit the following as my  
TWENTY-FIRST ANNUAL REPORT:

### FINANCIAL.

The past year has been one of financial success.

The legacies and donations to the Endowment, General and Stipendiary Funds amount to \$24,941.38, so that the net increase of our funds is \$25,451.68, and this, after incurring extraordinary expenses in the way of publications, assistance to authors, Hebrew Sabbath-School Union, etc., as shown by the items of the disbursements hereinafter set forth.

### MEMBERSHIP.

Since the publication of the Twentieth Annual Report there have been added to our Roll of Membership the following Congregations:

Hebrew Educational Society, Wheeling, W. Va.; House of Israel, Hot Springs, Ark., so that we now number 97 members.

# STATEMENT

Showing the Moneys Received and Expended during the fiscal year ending Oct. 31, 1894.

## RECEIPTS.

### DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.

<i>1893.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Nov.	2 Beth El.....	New York, N. Y.....	\$ 480 00
	6 Gates of Mercy, D. O. J.....	New Orleans, La.....	113 50
	6 Oheb Sholom.....	Baltimore, Md.....	187 50
	8 B'nai Sholem.....	Quincy, Ill.....	20 00
	8 B'nai Israel.....	Galveston, Texas.....	55 00
	8 B'nai Abraham.....	Portsmouth, O.....	15 00
	10 Tiffereth Israel.....	Cleveland, O.....	100 00
	15 Ahavath Chesed.....	New York, N. Y.....	67 50
	25 Society of Concord.....	Syracuse, N.Y.....	19 00
	27 Kahl Montgomery.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	35 00
Dec.	5 Temple Israel.....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	12 50
	7 Oheb Sholom.....	Goldsboro, N. C.....	11 00
	9 Shaaray Shomayim.....	Mobile, Ala.....	53 50
	12 Anshe Maariv.....	Chicago, Ill.....	166 00
	17 Bene Jeshurun.....	Des Moines, Ia.....	17 00
	17 Beth El.....	Helena, Ark.....	6 00
	24 Adath Joseph.....	St. Joseph, Mo.....	25 00
<i>1894.</i>			
Jan.	8 Rodeth Sholem.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	115 50
	11 Washington Hebrew.....	Washington, D. C.....	140 00
	11 Temple Israel.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	196 00
	12 Anshei Chesed.....	Erie, Pa.....	9 50
	13 Ahawath Achim.....	Cincinnati, O.....	21 50
	31 L'shem Shomayim.....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	33 50
Feb.	4 Mishkan Israel.....	Selma, Ala.....	30 00
	10 Bene Israel.....	Kalamazoo, Mich.....	29 50
	19 Gemilas Chasodim.....	Port Gibson, Miss.....	18 00
	26 Anshe Chesed.....	Vicksburg, Miss.....	50 00
	27 Keneseth Israel.....	Zanesville, O.....	13 50
	28 Beth Israel.....	Meridian, Miss.....	27 50
	28 Anshe Emeth.....	Piqua, O.....	14 00
March	2 Emanu-El.....	New York, N. Y.....	298 00
	2 Anshe Chesed.....	Cleveland, O.....	60 00
	2 Bene Israel.....	Cincinnati, O.....	162 50
	3 Benai Jeshurun.....	Newark, N. J.....	65 00
	5 Emanu El.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	160 00
	6 Meadville Hebrew Society.....	Meadville, Pa.....	9 00
	6 Or Zion.....	Peru, Ind.....	7 50
	7 Israel.....	Omaha, Neb.....	55 50



DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1894.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
March	8 Baltimore Hebrew .....	Baltimore, Md .....	\$ 37 50
	9 Keneseth Israel .....	Philadelphia, Pa. ....	252 00
	10 Adas Israel .....	Louisville, Ky. ....	148 50
	12 Beth Elohim. ....	Brooklyn, N. Y. ....	40 00
	13 Berith Kodesh .....	Rochester, N. Y. ....	89 00
	14 Beth Emeth .....	Albany, N. Y. ....	90 00
	16 Akron Hebrew. ....	Akron, O. ....	13 50
	16 Rodef Sholem .....	Philadelphia, Pa. ....	115 50
	17 Bene Yeshurun .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	150 00
	19 Emanuel .....	Milwaukee, Wis. ....	39 00
	19 Anshe Chesed .....	Scranton, Pa. ....	29 00
	21 Temple Israel .....	Terre Haute, Ind. ....	12 50
	21 Temple Sinai .....	New Orleans, La. ....	289 00
	22 United Hebrew .....	Gainesville, Tex. ....	12 50
	22 B'nai Israel .....	Galveston, Tex. ....	59 50
	26 Ahavath Achim .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	22 50
	28 Mitzpah .....	Chattanooga, Tenn. ....	30 00
April	3 Sherith Israel .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	23 00
	4 Ahavath Chesed .....	New York, N. Y. ....	58 00
	5 Tiffereth Israel .....	Cleveland, O. ....	50 00
	6 Beth El .....	Detroit, Mich. ....	66 00
	10 B'nai Israel .....	Little Rock, Ark. ....	25 00
	10 B'nai Israel .....	Hamilton, O. ....	6 00
	10 Temple Beth Zion .....	Buffalo, N. Y. ....	64 00
	11 B'nai Jehudah .....	Kansas City, Mo. ....	55 00
	12 House of Israel .....	Hot Springs, Ark. ....	7 50
	12 Rodef Sholem .....	Pittsburgh, Pa. ....	75 00
	12 Sons of Israel .....	Providence, R. I. ....	20 00
	16 Society of Concord .....	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	19 00
	16 Kahl Montgomery .....	Montgomery, Ala. ....	35 00
	20 B'nai Sholem .....	Chicago, Ill. ....	52 00
	23 Beth Ahaba. ....	Richmond, Va. ....	100 00
	25 Anshe Chesed* .....	La Crosse, Wis. ....	10 00
	28 B'nai Jeshurun .....	Lincoln, Neb. ....	10 00
May	2 Temple Israel .....	Paducah, Ky. ....	10 00
	7 B'nai Sholom .....	Quincy, Ill. ....	17 50
	7 B'nai Jeshurun .....	Des Moines, Iowa .....	19 00
	9 Ahavath Sholem .....	Ligonier, Ind. ....	10 00
June	1 Shaaray Shomaim .....	Lancaster, Pa. ....	20 00
	25 Beth El .....	Helena, Ark. ....	6 00
July	10 Bene Yeshurun .....	Dayton, O. ....	50 00
	21 B'nai B'rith .....	Wilkesbarre, Pa. ....	37 00
August	10 B'nai Israel .....	Galveston, Tex. ....	59 50
	16 Hebrew Educational Society .....	Charleston, Va. ....	28 50
	22 Rodef Sholem .....	Youngstown, O. ....	49 00
	23 Anshe Chesed .....	Scranton, Pa. ....	29 00

DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.—*Continued.*

1894.	Name.	Place.	Amount.
August 27	Anshe Maariv.....	Chicago, Ill.....	\$ 83 00
29	L'shem Shomayim.....	Wheeling, W. Va.....	64 00
30	Emanu El.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	160 00
30	Sherith Israel.....	Cincinnati, O.....	23 00
Sept. 1	Bene Yeshurun.....	Cincinnati, O.....	150 00
2	Benai Yeshurun.....	Newark, N. J.....	65 00
3	Temple Israel.....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	12 50
5	Beth Emeth.....	Albany, N. Y.....	90 00
5	Tiffereth Israel.....	Cleveland, O.....	50 00
5	Rodef Sholem.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	75 00
5	Berith Kodesh.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	89 00
8	Beth El.....	Alexandria, Va.....	14 00
11	Adas Israel.....	Louisville, Ky.....	148 50
12	Society of Concord.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	19 00
13	Sons of Israel.....	Providence, R. I.....	20 00
13	Beth El.....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	38 00
14	Emanuel.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	39 00
16	Bnai Israel.....	Little Rock, Ark.....	25 00
16	Emanu El.....	New York, N. Y.....	298 00
16	United Hebrew.....	Gainesville, Tex.....	12 50
17	Beth Israel.....	Meridian, Miss.....	27 50
17	Israel.....	Omaha, Neb.....	55 50
20	Temple Israel.....	Paducah, Ky.....	10 00
21	Keneseth Israel.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	253 00
25	Bnai Sholem.....	Huntsville, Ala.....	32 00
29	Bnai Sholem.....	Chicago, Ill.....	52 00
Oct. 5	Bnai Brith.....	Wilkesbarre, Pa.....	37 00
5	Akron Hebrew.....	Akron, O.....	13 50
5	Baltimore Hebrew.....	Baltimore, Md.....	37 50
6	Indianapolis Hebrew.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	100 00
8	Bene Abraham.....	Portsmouth, O.....	15 00
9	Ahavath Sholem.....	Ligonier, Ind.....	10 00
13	Achdus Vesholem.....	Fort Wayne, Ind.....	80 00
14	Anshe Emeth.....	Peoria, Ill.....	60 00
15	Temple Beth Zion.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	64 00
17	Kahl Montgomery.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	35 00
20	Adath 'oseph.....	St. Joseph, Mo.....	50 00
25	Beth El.....	Detroit, Mich.....	66 00
26	Children of Israel.....	Memphis, Tenn.....	128 00
27	Beth Elohim.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	40 00
27	Gates of Mercy, D. O. J.....	New Orleans, La.....	208 50
27	Gemilas Chasodim.....	Port Gibson, Miss.....	20 00
30	Benai Israel.....	Hamilton, O.....	6 00
31	Oheb Sholem.....	Baltimore, Md.....	125 00
Total.....			\$8,341 50

## ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

<i>1893.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Nov.	2 Joseph Erlanger . . . . .	Cleveland, O . . . . .	\$ 5 00
	2 Joseph Rich . . . . .	" . . . . .	2 00
	2 M. M. Koch . . . . .	" . . . . .	2 00
	2 Jacob Schram . . . . .	Chicago, Ill. . . . .	25 00
	2 Bernhard Stein . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	2 David Mayer . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	4 Miller & Dreifoos . . . . .	Cleveland, O . . . . .	5 00
	10 M. Rosenheim . . . . .	St. Louis, Mo. . . . .	10 00
	11 M. C. Reefer . . . . .	New York N. Y . . . . .	5 00
	25 Schwab Bros. . . . .	St. Louis, Mo. . . . .	25 00
	25 Isaac Saller . . . . .	Philadelphia, Pa . . . . .	25 00
	25 M. H. Lichten . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	25 Arnold Kohn . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	25 A. A. Solomon . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	25 Leonard Bamberger . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	25 Hexter Bros. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	25 L. Lisburger . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
Dec.	4 A. Reiter . . . . .	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	10 00
<i>1894.</i>			
Jan.	21 Rev. Dr. Samuel Sale . . . . .	St. Louis, Mo. . . . .	10 00
Feb.	1 Henry Hess . . . . .	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	10 00
	19 G. Hirsch . . . . .	Fayette, Miss . . . . .	10 00
	19 S. Netter . . . . .	" . . . . .	2 50
March	2 Hugo Hill . . . . .	Detroit, Mich. . . . .	5 00
	2 Emil Heyn . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	2 Henry Biswanger . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	2 Ben Siegel . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	2 Elias Frank . . . . .	" . . . . .	15 00
	2 Adolph Sloman . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	2 Eugene H. Sloman . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	2 B. Strauss . . . . .	Fayette, Miss. . . . .	5 00
	7 Rev. Charles S. Levi . . . . .	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	50 00
	9 Rev. Dr. Joseph Stolz . . . . .	Chicago, Ill. . . . .	50 00
	10 Joseph Hays . . . . .	Cleveland, O . . . . .	3 00
	13 F. Krauss . . . . .	Fayette, Miss. . . . .	10 00
	24 Rothschild Bros. & Co. . . . .	Detroit, Mich . . . . .	40 00
	24 Louis Blitz . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
April	3 E. S. Heineman . . . . .	" . . . . .	50 00
	7 A. Aronheim . . . . .	" . . . . .	15 00
	7 Ben Lambert . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	7 Dr. Oscar Lowman . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	10 Jacob Livingston . . . . .	Carlisle, Pa. . . . .	10 00
	11 Samuel Bernheim . . . . .	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	5 00
	11 Joseph Froehlich . . . . .	Davenport, Iowa . . . . .	2 00
	13 Jacob C. Wiles . . . . .	Lawrenceburg, Ind. . . . .	1 00
	13 Levy Bros. . . . .	Louisville, Ky . . . . .	10 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1894.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
April 13	Julius Bamburger.....	Louisville, Ky.....	\$ 25 00
13	Mrs. Rosina Bloom.....	".....	10 00
13	Max Bloom.....	".....	5 00
13	Charles Goldsmith.....	".....	5 00
13	Joseph Cohen.....	".....	5 00
15	S. Strauss.....	Emporia, Kas.....	5 00
15	H. Schlessinger.....	".....	5 00
15	A. Schlessinger.....	".....	5 00
16	M. Loeffler.....	Chattanooga, Tenn.....	2 50
16	Nathan F. Bloch.....	Louisville, Ky.....	10 00
16	Julius Freiberg.....	Cincinnati, O.....	50 00
16	William Goodheart.....	".....	50 00
16	Lewis Seasongood.....	".....	50 00
16	Elias Moch.....	".....	25 00
16	Charles Seasongood.....	".....	25 00
16	Alfred Seasongood.....	".....	25 00
16	Louis Mayer.....	".....	25 00
16	J. W. Freiberg.....	".....	25 00
16	M. J. Freiberg.....	".....	25 00
16	Louis J. Goldman.....	".....	25 00
16	A. J. Friedlander.....	".....	20 00
16	M. E. Moch.....	".....	10 00
16	Albert Moch.....	".....	10 00
16	Charles S. Moch.....	".....	10 00
16	Theodore Mayer.....	".....	10 00
16	Samuel Berman.....	".....	10 00
16	J. L. Workum.....	".....	10 00
16	Jacob Scheuer.....	".....	10 00
16	Louis Frohman.....	".....	10 00
16	E. L. Workum.....	".....	10 00
17	I. J. Friedlander.....	".....	25 00
17	L. Monat.....	Sandusky, O.....	3 00
17	M. Lebensberger.....	".....	3 00
17	N. Bear.....	".....	3 00
17	A. Lobenstein.....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	5 00
17	M. B. Arnstein.....	".....	2 50
17	Louis David.....	".....	2 50
17	Abraham David.....	".....	2 50
17	Leopold Feiss.....	Cincinnati, O.....	25 00
17	Moses Krohn.....	".....	25 00
17	J. & A. Freiberg.....	".....	25 00
17	Strauss, Pritz & Co.....	".....	25 00
17	Edward Senior.....	".....	25 00
17	James Levy & Bro.....	".....	25 00
17	Louis Wyler.....	".....	25 00
17	David M. Hyman.....	".....	25 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1894.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
April 17	Cohn Bros. & Co.....	Cincinnati, O .....	\$ 20 00
17	H. Geirshofer & Co.....	" .....	15 00
17	Louis Kuhn.....	" .....	10 00
17	Simon Kuhn. ....	" .....	10 00
17	Lipman Levy.....	" .....	10 00
17	Feder, Silberberg & Co.....	" .....	10 00
17	Henry Straus.....	" .....	10 00
17	Mrs. Babette Trounstein.....	" .....	10 00
18	I. H. Lehman.....	Osage City, Kas.....	5 00
18	B. Heilbrun.....	" .....	2 50
18	Rev. A. H. Geismar .....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	50 00
18	Rev. Dr. E. N. Calish.....	Richmond, Va.....	100 00
18	Magnus Butzel.....	Detroit, Mich.....	10 00
18	Martin Butzel.....	" .....	10 00
18	Adolph Krolik.....	" .....	5 00
18	Herman Krolik .....	" .....	5 00
18	Henry A. Krolik.....	" .....	5 00
19	William Goldstein .....	Shelbyville, Ill.....	2 50
19	Max Kleeman.....	" .....	2 50
21	Rev. Dr. Max Heller.....	New Orleans, La .....	50 00
22	Bernheim Bros. ....	Louisville, Ky.....	50 00
22	Max Selliger.....	" .....	25 00
22	Nathan M. Uri.....	" .....	25 00
22	Kaufman, Straus & Co.....	" .....	25 00
22	Lewis Tachau .....	" .....	25 00
2	Sam Grabfelder.....	" .....	25 00
22	S. J. Greenbaum.....	" .....	20 00
22	S. Dinkelspiels' Sons.....	" .....	15 00
22	M. Sabel & Sons.....	" .....	15 00
22	W. Thalheimer.....	" .....	10 00
22	Lep. Mendel .....	" .....	10 00
22	M. J. Streng.....	" .....	10 00
22	Charles Roth .....	" .....	10 00
22	D. I. Heyman .....	" .....	10 00
22	David Sachs.....	" .....	10 00
22	Morris D. Sachs .....	" .....	10 00
22	Herman Straus.....	" .....	10 00
22	J. Block.....	" .....	5 00
22	Barney Dreyfus.....	" .....	5 00
22	A. Rosenbaum & Son.....	" .....	5 00
22	Eli Oberdorfer .....	" .....	5 00
22	C. J. Rosenbaum & Co.....	" .....	5 00
22	M. S. Greenbaum.....	" .....	5 00
22	J. Simon.....	" .....	5 00
22	Sol. Bamberger.....	" .....	5 00
23	Sol. Wise.....	Abbeville, La.....	6 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1894.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
April	23 L. Sokolowski.....	Abbeville, La .....	\$ 2 50
	23 Moses Fisher.....	" .....	1 00
	24 Elias Block.....	Cincinnati, O .....	25 00
	24 Alex. Fries & Bros.....	" .....	25 00
	24 Ed. L. Heinsheimer.....	" .....	20 00
	24 Louis S. Levi .....	" .....	15 00
	24 Stix, Krouse & Co.....	" .....	15 00
	24 Leo Wise.....	" .....	12 50
	24 Samuel Aub .....	" .....	10 00
	24 Abr. Hoffheimer.....	" .....	10 00
	24 Henry Lauer.....	" .....	10 00
	24 Abe Bloch .....	" .....	10 00
	24 Louis Krohn.....	" .....	10 00
	24 Charles Shohl .....	" .....	10 00
	24 Henry Jonap.....	" .....	10 00
	24 Abe Segal.....	" .....	10 00
	24 Emil Pollack.....	" .....	10 00
	25 E. Bottigheimer.....	Richmond, Va.....	50 00
	25 F. Westheimer.....	St. Joseph, Mo.....	10 00
	25 Samuel Westheimer.....	" .....	10 00
	25 Julius Meyer.....	" .....	5 00
	25 B. Newburger.....	" .....	5 00
	29 Simon Klein.....	Cincinnati, O .....	20 00
	30 Rev. Israel Joseph.....	Wilkes Barre, Pa.....	25 00
	30 Chas. Fleischman.....	Cincinnati, O .....	25 00
	30 May Fecheimer.....	" .....	10 00
	30 Albert Goldsmith.....	" .....	10 00
	30 Simon Greenebaum.....	" .....	5 00
	30 Henry Lowenstein.....	" .....	5 00
May	2 Rev. Samuel Hirschberg....	Ft. Wayne, Ind.....	50 00
	4 Rev. H. J. Elkin.....	San Antonio, Tex.....	50 00
	4 A. B. Frank.....	" .....	10 00
	4 M. Halff.....	" .....	10 00
	4 S. Halff.....	" .....	10 00
	4 D & A. Oppenheimer.....	" .....	5 00
	4 Haas & Oppenheimer.....	" .....	5 00
	4 S. Wolfson.....	" .....	5 00
	4 M. Friedman.....	" .....	2 50
	4 I. Efron.....	" .....	2 50
	4 A. A. Wolff.....	" .....	2 50
	4 Alex. Joske.....	" .....	2 50
	4 L. Goodman.....	" .....	2 50
	4 Julius Oppenheimer.....	" .....	2 50
	4 Louis Katz.....	Mattoon, Ill.....	2 00
	4 Miss Laura Seasingood.....	Cincinnati, O .....	50 00
	4 Isaac Lowman.....	" .....	25 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1894.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
May	4 A. J. Seasingood .....	Cincinnati, O .....	\$ 25 00
	4 Adler & Co. ....	" .....	25 00
	4 Charles Mayer .....	" .....	10 00
	4 Bettman Bros .....	" .....	10 00
	4 Fred Rauh & Co .....	" .....	10 00
	4 Chas. M. Pfeiffer .....	" .....	5 00
	5 Moses Millhiser .....	Richmond, Va .....	60 00
	7 Emanuel Wertheimer .....	Pittsburg, Pa .....	50 00
	10 Joseph Houseman .....	Grand Rapids, Mich .....	5 00
	10 David M. Amberg .....	" " " .....	5 00
	11 James Lowman .....	Cincinnati, O .....	25 00
	11 A. Nathan .....	" .....	10 00
	11 Jacob Kronacher .....	" .....	10 00
	11 I. W. Klaw .....	" .....	10 00
	11 Emanuel Loth .....	" .....	2 00
	12 Louis Kuttbauer .....	Detroit, Mich .....	10 00
	14 L. Lowenstein .....	Mobile, Ala .....	10 00
	14 S. Richards & Son .....	" .....	10 00
	14 M. Forchheimer .....	" .....	10 00
	14 B. Kahn .....	" .....	10 00
	14 Emanuel Eichold .....	" .....	10 00
	14 S. Haas .....	" .....	5 00
	14 Ferd. Forchheimer .....	" .....	5 00
	14 L. Eichold .....	" .....	5 00
	15 Rev. Dr. Israel Aaron .....	Buffalo, N. Y .....	50 00
	18 M. H. Alexander .....	Cincinnati, O .....	20 00
	18 Rheinstrom Bros .....	" .....	20 00
	18 Strauss & Stern .....	" .....	20 00
	18 Joseph Block .....	" .....	10 00
	18 Leon N. Bloch .....	" .....	10 00
	18 Morris Sachs .....	" .....	5 00
	18 Simon Sturm .....	" .....	5 00
	21 Aaron Kohn .....	Louisville, Ky .....	25 00
	23 Weinstock, Lubin & Co .....	Sacramento, Cal .....	100 00
	23 Abe Furst .....	Cincinnati, O .....	10 00
	23 Joseph Trounstone .....	" .....	10 00
	23 Henry Hess .....	" .....	10 00
	23 Julius Blach .....	" .....	5 00
	28 Henry C. Ezekiel .....	" .....	5 00
	28 Frank Seinsheimer .....	" .....	5 00
June	2 Rev. Dr. Joseph Silverman .....	New York, N. Y .....	50 00
	4 L. Wise .....	Cincinnati, O .....	5 00
	4 S. March .....	" .....	5 00
	5 Mandel Bros .....	Chicago, Ill .....	50 00
	6 A. Reiter .....	Cincinnati, O .....	10 00
	13 Moses E. Greenebaum .....	Chicago, Ill .....	25 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1894.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
June	13 Charles Stein . . . . .	Chicago, Ill . . . . .	\$ 25 00
	13 Elias Greenebaum . . . . .	" . . . . .	15 00
	13 H. Felsenthal . . . . .	" . . . . .	15 00
	13 Adolph Loeb . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	13 Isidore Eisenstadt . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	14 Samuel Siegel . . . . .	Brazil, Ind . . . . .	25 00
	16 B. Cahn . . . . .	Chicago, Ill . . . . .	25 00
	16 Louis Pfalzer . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	16 Joseph M. Greenebaum . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	16 Herman Landauer . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	16 Nathan Eisendrath . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	16 Israel Cowen . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	20 Rev. Dr. Joseph Stolz . . . . .	" . . . . .	50 00
	20 Mrs. Henrietta Rosenfeld . . . . .	" . . . . .	50 00
	20 Rev. Dr. Isaac S. Moses . . . . .	" . . . . .	15 00
	20 Solomon Klein . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	20 Henry Greenebaum . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	20 Oscar G. Foreman . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	20 Schlessinger & Mayer . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	20 J. L. Gatzert . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	20 Isaac Meyer . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	20 H. M. Heimerdinger . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	20 Henry Katz . . . . .	" . . . . .	1 00
	22 Leopold Mayer . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	22 Leon Klein . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	22 Charles Haas . . . . .	" . . . . .	20 00
July	14 F. Siegel . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	14 Abe S. Strauss . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	14 Felix Kahn . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	14 Louis Morgenthau . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	14 Charles Yondorf . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	14 E. Harzfeld . . . . .	" . . . . .	2 00
Sept.	19 Moses Schloss . . . . .	New York, N. Y . . . . .	100 00
	6 L. Keiser . . . . .	Buffalo, N. Y . . . . .	5 00
	6 Mrs Henry Altman . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	6 Mrs David Rosenau . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	6 S. Levyn . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	6 H. Weill . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	6 L. E. Weill . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	6 L. Marcus . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	6 Julius Altman . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	6 H. L. Schwartz . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	6 Louis Weill . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	6 N. Wolf . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	6 B. Desbeker . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	6 Isaac Altman . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00



ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1894.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Sept.	6 K Greenberg .....	Buffalo, N. Y .....	\$ 5 00
	6 L. Warner. . . . .	" .....	5 00
	6 A. Keiser. . . . .	" .....	5 00
	6 M. Weil & Co. . . . .	" .....	5 00
	6 Marcus Spiegel .....	" .....	5 00
	6 Joseph Block. . . . .	" .....	5 00
	6 Julius Lempert... ..	" .....	5 00
	6 M. M. Marcus .....	" .....	5 00
	12 B. Bettmann .....	Cincinnati, O .....	20 00
	15 Adolph S Ochs.....	Chattanooga, Tenn .....	10 00
	15 Geo W Ochs.....	" .....	5 00
	15 Sol Moyses.....	" .....	5 00
	15 A. N. Mayer.....	" .....	5 00
	19 Rev. Dr. Joseph Krauskopf.	Philadelphia, Pa.....	50 00
	19 Philip Lewin.....	" .....	50 00
	19 Sol. Blumenthal.....	" .....	25 00
	19 Morris Newburger .....	" .....	25 00
	19 L. M. Leberman.....	" .....	25 00
	19 Sylvan Dalsimer .....	" .....	20 00
	19 Joseph Loeb .....	" .....	10 00
	19 B. Selig .....	" .....	10 00
	19 Morris Liveright .....	" .....	10 00
	19 Samuel Snellenburg .....	" .....	10 00
	19 Arnold Kohn.....	" .....	10 00
	20 Emanuel Rosenfield.....	Jackson, Mich .....	25 00
	21 Jacob Rosenberg.....	Chicago, Ill.....	100 00
	21 Harry Berger .....	" .....	15 00
	21 Sol. Rice .....	" .....	5 00
	25 Gerhard Foreman.....	" .....	10 00
	25 William Taussig .....	" .....	5 00
	26 Max Heavenrich.....	Saginaw, Mich.....	10 00
	26 Jacob Goldsmith.....	Cleveland, O. ....	10 00
	26 Julius Feiss .....	" .....	5 00
	26 Manuel Halle .....	" .....	5 00
	26 Herman Koch.....	" .....	5 00
	26 B. Mahler & Co.....	" .....	5 00
	26 H. Black.....	" .....	5 00
	26 M. Ullman.....	" .....	5 00
	26 Felix Hirschheimer.....	" .....	5 00
	26 Moses Halle .....	" .....	5 00
	26 Kaufman Hays.....	" .....	5 00
	26 Isaac Levi .....	" .....	5 00
	26 Leopold Einstein.....	" .....	5 00
	26 Mayer Weil .....	" .....	3 00
	26 Stone Bros .....	" .....	3 00
	26 J. Reinthal.....	" .....	3 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1894.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Sept.	26 Ferdinand Strauss .....	Cleveland, O .....	\$ 2 00
	26 S. H. Einstein .....	" .....	2 00
	26 F. H. Einstein .....	" .....	2 00
	26 Herman Einstein .....	" .....	2 00
	29 Jacob Wasserman .....	" .....	1 00
	27 Emanuel Springer .....	Philadelphia, Pa. ....	25 00
	27 Joseph Louchheim .....	" .....	10 00
	27 A. A. Solomon .....	" .....	10 00
	27 H. B. Blumenthal .....	" .....	5 00
	27 L. Lisberger .....	" .....	5 00
	27 L. J. Bamberger .....	" .....	5 00
	27 Herman Jonas .....	" .....	5 00
	27 Hexter Bros. ....	" .....	5 00
	28 Rev. Alex. Lyons .....	Terre Haute, Ind. ....	25 00
Oct.	4 Rev. M. J. Gries .....	Cleveland, O .....	50 00
	4 S. H. Block .....	" .....	5 00
	4 Emanuel Block .....	" .....	5 00
	4 Dr. S. Wolfenstein .....	" .....	5 00
	4 Feder Bros. ....	" .....	5 00
	4 B. Forchheimer .....	" .....	5 00
	4 A. L. Sanger & Harris Bros. ....	" .....	5 00
	4 Benjamin Hoffman .....	" .....	3 00
	4 Samuel Grossman .....	" .....	2 50
	4 Louis Grossman .....	" .....	2 50
	4 J. Steinfeld .....	" .....	2 00
	4 T. Harris .....	" .....	2 00
	4 Herman Kohn .....	" .....	2 00
	4 M. M. Koch .....	" .....	2 00
	4 Joseph Halle .....	" .....	2 00
	4 H. & J. Guggenheim .....	" .....	2 00
	4 H. Cohen .....	" .....	2 00
	4 Charles Stein .....	" .....	2 00
	4 Israel J. Lehman .....	" .....	2 00
	4 Emanuel Reinheimer .....	" .....	2 00
	4 A. S. & N. Deutsch .....	" .....	2 00
	4 Louis Leon .....	" .....	2 00
	4 Isaac Strauss .....	" .....	2 00
	4 B. Salberg .....	" .....	1 00
	8 Miller & Dreyfoos .....	" .....	5 00
	8 Joseph Kronthal .....	" .....	3 00
	15 Rev. Samuel Hirschberg .....	Fort Wayne, Ind. ....	50 00
	17 David Adler .....	Milwaukee, Wis. ....	25 00
	17 Joseph P. Frisch .....	" .....	5 00
	17 J. E. Friend .....	" .....	10 00
	17 Mrs. Elias Friend .....	" .....	10 00
	17 M. Miller .....	" .....	5 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1894.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Oct.	17 Max Landauer. . . . .	Milwaukee, Wis . . . . .	\$ 5 00
	17 James M. Pereles . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	17 Thos. Jefferson Pereles. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	17 G. Patek . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	17 A. Landauer . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	17 Paul Seidenberg . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	17 A. Blade . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	17 Heller, Aaron & Co. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	17 M. Bloch . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	17 Wirth, Hammel & Co . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	17 Gimble Bros. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	17 M. Glicksman . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	17 A. Breslauer . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	17 Simon Heller. . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	17 Herman Kauffer. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	27 D. H. Lowman . . . . .	New York, N. Y . . . . .	5 00
	31 Sigmund Simon. . . . .	Detroit, Mich . . . . .	10 00
	31 Herman Krolik . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	31 Henry A. Krolik. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
Total . . . . .			\$ 5,094 00

## DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

<i>1893.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Nov. 16	Estate of Asher Guckenhimer, deceased.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	\$ 1,000 00
25	Estate of Rebecca Dreifus, deceased.....	Cincinnati, O.....	200 00
Dec. 4	H. S. Scheline.....	Gainesville, Texas.....	5 00
<i>1894.</i>			
Jan. 3	Mrs. Tennie H. Northman..	Galveston, Texas....	25 00
5	Louis Stein.....	Cincinnati, O.....	100 00
11	Mr & Mrs. B. Berman and daughters.....	Harrisburg, Pa.....	100 00
12	Bernheim Brothers.....	Louisville, Ky.....	100 00
30	Estate of Abraham Levison, deceased.....	Tyler, Texas.....	500 00
Feb. 17	Leopold Lemle.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	200 00
21	Estate of Abraham Wendel, deceased.....	Piqua, O.....	100 00
27	Estate of Henry Newman, deceased.....	Richmond, Va.....	300 00
27	Mrs. Clara Monheimer.....	Cincinnati, O.....	100 00
March 24	Mrs. Jeanette Moos.....	".....	200 00
April 9	Estate of J. D. Bernd, deceased.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	2,500 00
12	Marion Hebrew Relief Association.....	Marion, O.....	10 00
16	Louis Marshall.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	10 00
18	Kirschbraun & Sons.....	Omaha, Neb.....	25 00
19	Mrs. Bertha Schiffman.....	Huntsville, Ala.....	100 00
27	Estate of Mrs. Rebecca Uffenheimer, deceased.....	Cincinnati, O.....	200 00
May 1	Mrs. Johannah Feder.....	".....	100 00
24	Mrs. H. Kempner.....	Galveston, Texas.....	250 00
June 4	Estate of Aaron Lesser, deceased.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	200 00
July 23	H. Kubitschek.....	Chariton, Iowa.....	1 00
August 7	Mrs. Simon Freiburger.....	Fort Wayne, Ind.....	200 00
10	Mrs. H. S. Loebstein.....	Beecher, Ill.....	100 00
Sept. 10	Mrs. Elias Block.....	Cincinnati, O.....	750 00
12	Estate of Bernard Schroeder, deceased.....	".....	200 00
14	Estate of S J Grauman.....	Louisville, Ky.....	500 00
Oct. 15	Marion Hebrew Relief Association.....	Marion, O.....	10 00
Total.....			\$ 8,086 00

DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS TO ENDOWMENT FUND.

1894.	Name.	Place.	Amount.
March 29	Estate of Max M. Epstein, deceased .....	Toledo, O. ....	\$ 100 00
Oct. 24	Estate of Laura Seasongood, deceased .....	Cincinnati, O .....	7610 00
Total .....			\$ 7,710 00

STIPENDIARY FUND.

1893.	Name	Place.	Amount.
Nov. 10	Sinai Congregation .....	Chicago, Ill .....	\$ 300 00
Dec. 27	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Chicago, Ill.....	100 00
29	Hagar Lodge, No. 136, I. O. B. B.....	Madison, Ind.....	1 55
30	Ladies' Widow and Orphan Asylum Association.....	Cincinnati, O.. ...	300 00
1894.			
Jan. 3	Mrs. M. Meyers. ... ..	Springfield, Ill. ....	25 00
5	I. Frankel .....	Oskaloosa, Iowa..	10 00
17	Amos Lodge No. 136, I. O. B. B.. ..	Scranton, Pa.....	19 00
19	Eschol Lodge. No. 55, I. O. B. B.....	Dayton, O .....	8 40
29	Denver Lodge, No. 171, I. O. B. B....	Denver, Col.....	27 40
March 8	Mrs. Jeanette Herman.. ..	Cincinnati, O.....	25 00
9	Mrs. Samuel Silverman .....	Gallipolis, O .....	2 00
19	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Chicago, Ill.....	100 00
21	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Rochester, N. Y..	100 00
28	Rev. J. Feuerlicht (collection) ...	Scranton, Pa....	10 00
30	Hagar Lodge, No. 135, I. O. B. B.....	Madison, Ind.....	1 50
April 9	Estate of J. D. Bernd, deceased.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	17,218 08
9	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Chicago, Ill.....	100 00
16	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Syracuse, N. Y....	40 00
May 29	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Chicago, Ill.....	100 00
June 6	Widows' and Orphans' Asylum As- sociation.....	Cincinnati, O.....	300 00
21	Ladies' Educational Aid Society ....	Chicago, Ill. ....	100 00
30	Hagar Lodge, No. 135, I. O. B. B.....	Madison, Ind.....	1 45
Sept. 4	Ignatz Frankenstein .. ..	Westerly, R. I. ....	5 00
6	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	101 00
8	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Terre Haute, Ind..	18 00
20	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Chicago, Ill.....	50 00
Oct. 29	Ladies' Educational Aid Society ....	Alexandria, Va....	12 00
31	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Chicago, Ill.....	70 00
Total.....			\$ 19,145.38

## INTEREST.

1893.			
Nov.	14	On E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage .....	\$ 75 00
	14	On John Aubery mortgage.....	75 00
Dec.	2	On Jewish Hospital Association bonds.....	125 00
	5	On Emma Herholz mortgage .....	60 00
	17	On Ella A. Barr mortgage.....	75 00
1894.			
January	9	On Jewish Hospital Association bonds.....	16 02
	12	" " " " .....	5 62
	15	" " " " .....	6 16
Feb.	15	On E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage .....	75 00
	21	On John Aubery mortgage.....	75 00
March	13	On Emma Herholz mortgage .....	60 00
	24	On Ella A. Barr mortgage .....	75 00
April	24	On H. Greifenkamp, Sr., mortgage.....	60 00
May	12	On E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage.....	75 00
	19	On John Aubery mortgage.....	75 00
June	13	On Emma Herholz mortgage....	60 00
	18	On Ella A. Barr mortgage .....	75 00
July	21	On P. Martin mortgage.....	75 00
	23	On H. Greifenkamp, Sr., mortgage .....	60 00
August	30	On John Aubery mortgage.....	75 00
	30	On E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage.....	75 00
	30	On H. G. Steibel mortgage.....	90 00
	30	On S. M. Johnson, trustee, mortgage.....	105 00
Sept.	15	On Emma Herholz mortgage.....	60 00
Oct	20	On P. Martin mortgage .....	75 00
	23	On H. Greifenkamp, Sr , mortgage.....	60 00
Total .....			\$ 1,742 80

## MISCELLANEOUS.

1894.			
Jan.	9	Jewish Hospital Association Bonds .....	\$ 3,000 00
	12	" " " " .....	1,000 00
	15	" " " " .....	1,000 00
April	26	Undisbursed Stipend to A. J. Messing .....	50 00
Total .....			\$ 5,050 00

## DISBURSEMENTS

*For the Fiscal Year ending October 31, 1894.*

[NOTE.—Those printed in *Italics* were made by order of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, whose report contains the details.]

<b>1893.</b>	
Nov.	1 <i>Leopold Feiss</i> ..... \$ 1,413 74
	1 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for October, 1893 .... 83 33
	8 <i>A. J. Friedlander</i> ..... 227 09
	16 Hebrew Sabbath-School Union, appropriation by 13th Council ..... 200 00
	28 <i>Leopold Feiss</i> ..... 1,394 49
Dec.	1 Lewis Abraham, Secretary, expenses for Board of Delegates ..... 125 00
	1 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for November, 1893.. 83 33
	8 <i>A. J. Friedlander</i> ..... 103 86
	8 <i>Leopold Feiss</i> .. 30 00
	8 <i>William Goodheart</i> .. 300 00
	11 Dr. M. Mielziner, on account of appropriation for publishing "Introduction to the Talmud"..... 250 00
	17 Dr. Joseph Stolz, expenses of Committee on Congress of Religions ..... 63 03
	21 Eureka Heating and Ventilating Co., balance for steam heating apparatus in College Building ..... 150 00
	22 Eureka Heating and Ventilating Co., balance for steam heating apparatus in College Building..... 30 00
	29 <i>Leopold Feiss</i> ..... 1,432 49
<b>1894.</b>	
Jan.	1 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for December, 1893... 83 34
	4 <i>A. J. Friedlander</i> ..... 207 99
	22 Henry Greifenkamp, Sr., mortgage loan ..... 4,000 00
	31 <i>Leopold Feiss</i> . . . . . 1,464 99
Feb.	1 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for January, 1894 ... 83 33
	8 <i>A. J. Friedlander</i> ..... 154 15
	26 <i>Leopold Feiss</i> ..... 1,437 49
March	2 Lewis Abraham, Secretary, expenses of Board of Delegates ..... 125 00
	2 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for February, 1894... 83 33
	8 <i>A. J. Friedlander</i> . . . . . 141 50
	8 Bloch Publishing and Printing Co., printing as per bill on file, \$394.25; postage, \$48.20; expressage, 90 cents.. 44 35
	29 <i>Leopold Feiss</i> ..... 1,487 49
April	1 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for March, 1894 ..... 83 34
	5 <i>A. J. Friedlander</i> ... 60 17
	10 Dr. M. Mielziner, balance of appropriation for publishing "Introduction to the Talmud" ..... 200 00
	20 Mutual Endowment Association, for Pleid Martin mortgage ..... 5,000 00

## DISBUREMSENTS.—Continued.

1894.			
April	28	Leopold Feiss .....	\$1,487 49
May	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for April, 1894..	\$83 33;
		Cash paid for exchange, \$2.50; letter file, 60	
		cents; telegram, 25 cents; postage, \$15 00;	
		one year's subscription to <i>Jewish Voice</i> , \$2; do.	
		<i>Jewish Messenger</i> , \$3; certificate register, \$6.50..	29 85
			118 18
	2	Charlotte Stiebel, mortgage loan .....	6,000 00
	7	Simeon M. Johnson, trustee .....	7,0 0 00
	7	Louis Krohn, part rental safe deposit box .....	5 00
	8	A. J. Friedlander .....	162 88
	31	Leopold Feiss.....	1,437 49
June	1	Lipman, Levy salary as Secretary for May, 1894 .....	83 33
	2	Lewis Abraham, Secretary, expenses of Board of Dele-	
		gates .....	125 00
	7	A. J. Friedlander.....	248 85
	18	M. A. Hirschberg, one year's services as messenger and	
		and collector.....	25 00
	18	Rev. Dr Joseph Stolz, additional expenses of Congress	
		of Religions .....	10 50
	18	Robert Clark & Co., publishing "Judaism at the World's	
		Parliament of Religions," as per bill on file.....	829 97
	25	Leopold Feiss .....	1,514 49
July	2	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for June, 1894.....	83 34
	3	Leo Wise & Co., advertising .....	10 00
	5	A. J. Friedlander.....	425 03
	30	Leopold Feiss .....	911 83
	30	A. J. Friedlander .....	22 60
Aug.	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for July, 1894, \$83 33;	
		Cash paid for making collections in Chicago,	
		Ill , \$24.20; letter file, 60 cents; one year's sub-	
		scription for <i>Tidings</i> , \$2; do <i>American Israelite</i> ,	
		& <i>Deborah</i> , \$5, \$7.60 .....	31 80
			115 13
	20	Leopold Feiss .....	1,238 33
	20	A. J. Friedlander.....	259 39
Sept.	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for August, 1894..	83 33
	2	Lewis Abraham, Secretary, expenses of Board of Dele-	
		gates .....	125 00
	18	A. J. Friedlander.....	50 84
	18	Leopold Feiss.....	100 50
	20	Leopold Feiss.....	1,447 99



DISBURSEMENTS.—*Continued.*

<i>1894.</i>			
Oct.	2	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for Sept. 1894..	\$83 34
		Cash paid for one year's subscription for <i>Reform</i>	
		<i>Advocate</i> , \$2; making collections at Buffalo, N.	
		Y., \$5; do. at Chicago, Ill., \$6; postage, \$15 ...	28 50
			<hr/>
			\$ 111 34
	5	A. J. Friedlander .....	102 53
	6	Leopold Feiss .....	106 66
	29	Leopold Feiss .....	1,539 65
			<hr/>
		Total .....	\$46,718 00

## RECAPITULATION.

## RECEIPTS.

Dues from Congregations..	\$ 8,341 50
Annual Contributions.....	5,094 00
Endowment Fund.....	7,710 00
Donations and Bequests.....	8,086 00
Stipendiary Fund.....	19,145 38
Interest.....	1,742 80
Investments.....	5,000 00
Miscellaneous.....	50 00
Total receipts.....	\$55,169 68
Balance in hands of Treasurer November 1, 1893.....	1,537 43
	<hr/> \$56,707 11

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Printing and stationery.....	\$ 401 95
Postage, telegrams, expressage and exchange.....	81 85
Jewish periodicals.....	14 00
Secretary's salary.....	1,000 00
Messenger's salary.....	25 00
Making collections outside of Cincinnati.....	35 20
Improvements and additions to college building.....	180 00
Hebrew Sabbath-School Union.....	200 00
Subvention to author.....	450 00
Expenses of Parliament of Religions.....	73 53
Publication of "Judaism at the World's Parliament of Religions".....	829 97
Expenses of Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights.....	500 00
Payments ordered by Board of Governors of Hebrew Union College.....	20,911 50
Miscellaneous.....	15 00
Investments.....	22,000 00
Total Disbursements.....	<hr/> \$46,718 00
Cash balance in hands of Treasurer.....	\$ 9,989 11
Invested in mortgage securities (exclusive of interest notes).....	41,800 00
Total funds on hand (all of which belong to the Endowment Fund).....	<hr/> \$51,789 11

Respectfully submitted,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

TREASURER'S REPORT.

To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :

GENTLEMEN :—I beg leave to submit the following as my report for the year ending October 31, 1894 :

	GENERAL FUND,	ENDOWM'T FUND.
Balance in Treasurer's hands on November 1, 1893,		\$30,023 95
Received from Lipman Levy, Secretary . . . . .	\$42,459 68	12,710 00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$42,459 68	\$42,733 95
Orders paid, Nos. 1088 to 1149, both inclusive	24,718 00	22,000 00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$17,741 68	\$20,733 95
Overdrawn on November 1, 1893 . . . . .	28,486 52	
	<hr/>	<hr/>
Present overdraft . . . . .	\$10,744 84	
Deduct amount overdrawn on General Fund		10,744 84
		<hr/>
Balance on hand . . . . .		\$ 9,989 11

I have also in my possession the following notes, secured by first mortgage on real estate in Cincinnati :

Emma G. Heinsheimer, due November 10, 1896 . . . . .	\$5,000 00
Ella A. Barr, due June 14, 1897 . . . . .	5,000 00
John Aubery, due February 17, 1898 . . . . .	5,000 00
Emma Herholz and Alfred Herholz, due March 11, 1898..	4,000 00
Charles H. Loehman, due April 26, 1895 . . . . .	800 00
H. Greifenkamp, Sr., due January 20, 1897 . . . . .	4,000 00
Pleiad Martin, due January 29, 1894 . . . . .	5,000 00
Charlotte Stiebel and Henry G. Stiebel, due May 2, 1896..	6,000 00
Simeon M. Johnson, trustee, due May 7, 1897 . . . . .	7,000 00

(Also 11 notes for \$105 each, 7 notes for \$90 each, 35 notes for \$75 each, and 23 notes for \$60 each for quarterly interest on seven of these mortgage notes).

Respectfully submitted,  
LOUIS KROHN,  
Treasurer.

**REPORT**  
OF THE  
**Board of Governors Hebrew Union College.**

---

*To the Executive Board and Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

GENTLEMEN:—The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College have the honor to submit to you the Nineteenth Annual Report of their proceedings, from the 2d day of January 1894 to the 4th day of December 1894, comprising a period of twelve months, in accordance with the provisions contained in the Constitution of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, for reference to the Executive Board and the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, which will convene in the City of New Orleans, La., on the 4th day of December, 1894.

I am thankful to Almighty God, who has sustained me in life to pass the eighty-second year of my existence, and thus being enabled to transmit to your Honorable Bodies my Nineteenth Annual Report of the Board of Governors, which embraces the annual report of the venerable President of the College, and Librarian of the College Library, all of which will doubtless tend to exhibit the complete and efficient work accomplished by the Board of Governors, Faculty, and Teachers in every department connected with the College during the past year.

Very Respectfully,

JACOB EZEKIEL,

*Ser'y Board of Governors, H. U. C.*

CINCINNATI, O., December 2, 1894-5655.



## PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, January, 2, 1894-5654. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 p. m. with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair. In the absence of the Secretary, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Esq., acted as Secretary *pro tempore*.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, William Goodheart, Nathan Stix, Edward L. Heinsheimer.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the college, submitted the following report, which was read and ordered to be recorded in the minutes:

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, January, 2, 1894-5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report to your honorable body that the college, as far as numbers of students and teachers are concerned, has remained in *statu quo*, and in regard to work is as satisfactory as ever. The months of instruction for the first semester of this scholastic year have closed, and this month is devoted to reviewing and examinations. I call your attention to this fact especially, as you might order a special day in this month for official inspection.

Monday next Rabbi Louis Grossman, D. D., opens a course of lectures on "Comparative Religion." The hour is 5 p. m. You, of course, are invited.

I beg leave to present to you paper No. 1, a petition of Mr. Cohen, of Ft. Wayne, asking to be restored to the stipendiary list, as he has made up his deficiency, as Dr. Margolis testifies.

Paper No. 2 is a petition of the students of the Senior and Junior classes to permit them to have a teacher of elocution, which I respectfully recommend, but can not tell what the expense might be.

The students of the senior class lecture every other Friday evening in the Bene Yeshurun Temple. Mr. Grad and Mr. Marcuson have lectured. This Friday evening Mr. Simon lectures, the others follow in alphabetical order. This is according to an established rule that every student must speak once at least before a large congregation prior to graduation. Mr. Marcuson will preach Sabbath next in the Bene Israel Temple. With highest respect,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President Hebrew Union College.*

The President announced with feeling of deep regret the death of Mrs. Rosalie W. Gottheil, the beloved wife of our friend and colleague, the Rev. Dr. Gustav Gottheil, Rabbi of Temple Emanuel, New York, which occurred on the 14th of December, 1893, and desired that this Board take such action as may be expressive of their sympathy with the bereaved Rabbi and family of the deceased.

The following committee was appointed to carry out the desire of the President: Messrs. A. J. Friedlander, William Goodheart and Nathan Stix, who reported the following, which was unanimously adopted:

## HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

### IN MEMORIAM.

THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS of the HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, having with deepest regret, learned of the sad affliction which has befallen our worthy colleague, the Rev. Dr. Gustave Gottheil, by the death of his estimable and beloved wife,

### ROSALIE W. GOTTHEIL,

which occurred in the City of New York, on the 14th of December, 1893—Sabbath, Tebet 6, 5654.

THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS hereby tender their earnest and heartfelt sympathy to their afflicted colleague and his bereaved family, on the irreparable loss sustained by the demise of an affectionate wife and mother. May Almighty God send His balm of consolation to soothe the aching hearts.

“Give her the fruits of her hands, and let her own works praise her in the gates.”

*Ordered*, That a copy of the above, signed by the President and Secretary of this Board, be transmitted to the family of the deceased, published in the *Israelite*, *Cincinnati*, and *Jewish Messenger*, New York.

Done in regular session of the BOARD OF GOVERNORS, at Cincinnati, Ohio, this second day of January, 1894—Twenty-fourth day Tebet, 5654.

JACOB EZEKIEL,  
*Secretary.*

BERNHARD BETTMANN,  
*President Board of Governors, H. U. C.*



A petition was received from students of the Junior and Senior classes of the College, requesting that they may be afforded the opportunity to receive instruction in elocution during the present scholastic year, which was referred to the President with power to act.

The Librarian submitted the following report of donations to the College Library, which were accepted with thanks from this Board to the respective donors :

CINCINNATI, January 1, 1894-5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report the following donations made to our Library during the month of December, 1893 :

By B. Bettmann, Esq., Cincinnati :

Hebrew Accidence, Hebrew Grammar, by Max Margolis. Cincinnati, 1893.

By Rev. Dr. M. Fluegel, Baltimore :

Spirit of the Biblical Legislation, by M. Fluegel, Baltimore, 1893.

By the U. S. Government :

Report of the Commissioner of Education pro 1889-1890, 2 vol. Washington, 1893.

By Rev. Dr. H. Berkowitz, Philadelphia :

The Symbol of Light, by H. Berkowitz. Philadelphia, 1893.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :

CINCINNATI, December 12, 1893-5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN :—At the annual meeting of the Executive Board held yesterday, the following gentlemen were elected members of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College for the term of three years, beginning August 1, 1894 :

Jacob Ezekiel, Cincinnati, O.

Julius Freiberg, Cincinnati, O.

A. J. Friedlander, Cincinnati, O.

Edward L. Heinsheimer, Cincinnati, O.

Jacob Kronacher, Cincinnati, O.

Nathan Stix, Cincinnati, O.

Philip Lewin, Philadelphia, Pa.

Rev. M. Samfield, Memphis, Tenn.

Mr. Nathan Stix was also elected for the unexpired term of the late M. M. Rothschild.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,

*Secretary.*

A communication was received from Simon Cohen, of Ft. Wayne, a student of the College, with a recommendation from Professor Margolis, requesting an increase of his monthly stipend.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, that the monthly stipend of Simon Cohen be increased from January 1, 1894, to *fifteen dollars*, conditioned, that his progress in studies, both secular and collegiate, be reported favorably.

A Communication was received from Jerusalem Moses, a student of the collegiate grade of the college, requesting an appropriation of *thirty-five dollars*, to enable him to complete his studies in elocution, which was granted.

A petition was received from Samuel C. Gestley, a student of A grade of the college, and B grade High school for a renewal of monthly stipends, which had been withdrawn by this board, on account of failure in studies during the last scholastic year; which was not granted.

The following accounts duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for December, 1893	.	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary	"	"	250	00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch	"	"	175	00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis,	"	"	100	00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	"	"	150	00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n	"	"	25	00

Ephraim Feldman, (adv'ce), salary for January 1894	....	\$ 100 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, " December, 1893	..	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n, " " " " " " " "	....	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, " " " " " " " "	....	20 83
Isadore Rosenthal, stipends for " " " " " " " "	....	25 00
Abraham J. Messing, " " " " " " " "	....	25 00
David Marx, " " " " " " " "	....	25 00
Abraham Gideon, " " " " " " " "	....	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer, " " " " " " " "	....	25 00
Frederick Cohen, " " " " " " " "	....	25 00
George J. Solomon, " " " " " " " "	....	25 00
Abraham Simon, " " " " " " " "	....	20 00
Harry Levi, " " " " " " " "	....	16 66
George Zeppin, " " " " " " " "	....	15 00
Morris Newfield, " " " " " " " "	....	15 00
Simon Cohen, " " " " " " " "	....	10 00
Board for eleven Students, " " " " " " " "	....	247 50
Leo Wise & Co., for advertising.....	.....	6 25
Solomon Krouse, for plumbing.....	.....	3 45
A. Fennel & Sons, for medicines..	.....	2 00
M. Marcus, for carpenter work..	.....	3 75
M. Marcus, for carpenter work.....	.....	118 14
Gas bill for College Building for.....	Dec 1893	14 90
Bloch Printing & Publishing Co , for printing...	" "	1 50
Leo Wise & Co , printing .....	" "	10 00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis, for books.....	" "	45 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, for books.....	" "	3 00

---

Total.....\$1,640 48

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Student's Fund.....	\$ 501 16
General Fund.....	1,132 32

---

Total .....\$1,640 48

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, Feb. 6, 1894-5654. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and in absence of the Secretary, Abraham Bloom, Esq., acted as Secretary *pro tempore*.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Nathan Stix, Louis S. Levi, Henry Marks, Abraham Bloom.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted the following report, which was read and ordered to be recorded in the minutes.

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, O., February, 6, 1894-5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College.*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned has the honor to report to your honorable body, that the first semester of the current scholastic year was closed the last day of January, and the second semester opened the first day in February, with the same faculty and students as in the last semester, except Abraham J. Messing, who is still in the hospital, although convalescent.

During the month of January, being devoted to reviewing and examination, I inspected and examined all classes and found them in excellent condition. The subjects taught and the literature read, although in quantity considerable, is well understood and intelligently expounded by the students. Some of them are better than others in consequence of natural endowment or assiduity, still none of them I found to be below the average of scientific students of

their respective ages. Besides this examination the members of the senior class were put on trial before the public, to ascertain their oratorical abilities. Two of them preached on Sabbath morning in the Bene Israel Temple, and five in the Bene Yeshurun Temple, lecturing Friday evening. The verdict of the audience, like my own, was in all these cases, that these young men are capable orators, well prepared, as far as the discourse is concerned, to fill any pulpit.

If the class does its work properly in this semester, there will be next June seven graduates with Rabbinical and Academical honors, viz: Abraham Gideon, Bennett Grad, David Marks, Isaac Marcuson, Jerusalem Moses, Isidore Rosenthal, Abraham Simon.

The second week in January, Rabbi Grossmann, D. D., of Detroit, delivered before the collegiate classes four lectures on the "Comparative Study of Religion," which were highly instructive on this discipline of the science of religion. Dr. Boettger delivered and instructive lecture to the upper classes on the cultivation of memory (*gratis*) from a purely scientific standpoint. The course of elocution will be opened this week, two hours weekly.

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President Hebrew Union College.*

There being charges preferred against a student of Grade B, Preparatory Department, for conduct unbecoming a student, which was referred to a committee for investigation and report. The President appointed Messrs. Louis S. Levi and Abraham Bloom a committee of investigation, to report at the next regular meeting.

The President reported he had procured a teacher of elocution, as requested at the last meeting of the Board—that he had contracted with Professor Mosher, whose terms of tuition were: Ten lessons for \$50, and twenty lessons for \$80, for the present scholastic year.

Secretary Lipman Levy, of the Union of American Hebrew Congregation, reported donations as follows:

OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF THE  
UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONGRGATIONS. }  
CINCINNATI, January 5, 1894-5654.)

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union Co'lege, City :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that Mr. Louis Stein, of this city, has donated \$100 in memory of his father, Simon Stein, who died on October 8, 1869, aged sixty-five years. It is the donor's request that on every anniversary of his father's death Kaddish be recited.

Respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, January, 11, 1894-5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from Mr. and Mrs. B. Berman and daughters of Harrisburgh, Pa., a donation of \$100 in memory of their son and brother, Emanuel Berman, who died in New York City, February 20, 1893, fourth day of Adar, 5653. It is their request that on every anniversary of his death Kaddish be recited.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, January 12, 1894-5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that Messrs. Bernheim Bros., of Louisville, Ky., have donated \$100 in memory of their father, Leon S. Bernheim, who died in Schmieheim, Baden, on January 9, 1856.

Very Respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, January 30, 1894-5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that I have received from the executor of the estate of Abraham Levison, deceased, who died at Tyler Texas, August 1, 1893, a bequest of five hundred dollars (500.)

Very Respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names of Simon Stein, Emanuel Berman, Leon S. Bernheim and Abraham Levison be graven on the marble tablet in the College building and recorded in the "Kaddish Register"—Kaddish to be recited by the students of the Hebrew Union College on every recurring anniversary of their respective deaths.

A petition from Samuel C. Gerstley, a student of the College, was presented, whose stipend had been withdrawn for failure in his studies during the last scholastic year, requesting a renewal of his monthly stipend, which was refused.

The Librarian reported the following donations of books to the College Library which were accepted with thanks of the board :

By Rev. Max S. Moll, Rochester, N. Y., Condensed German Grammar, by Max S. Moll, Rochester, N. Y., 1890.

Companion to the Condensed German Grammar, by the same author, Rochester, N. Y., 1891.

By Rabbi L. Weiss, Columbus, O., Some Burning Questions, by Rabbi L. Weiss, 2 copies, Columbus, O., s. a.

By the Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass., The Harvard University Catalogue 1893-1894 Cambridge, Mass., 1893.

Yours very respectfully,

S. MANNHEIMER.

The following accounts duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for January,	1894	..	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary	"	"	...	250	00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	"	"	....	175	00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis	"	"	....	100	00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer	"	"	....	150	00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer Lib'n,	"	"	....	25	00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	"	....	20	83
Ephriam Feldman, advance salary for February	"	...		100	00
M. A. Hirschberg, janitor,	"	January	"	50	00
M. A. Hirschberg, as't in lib'ry	"	"	....	12	50
George J. Solomon, stipend for	"	"	....	25	00

Isidore Rosenthal,	stipend for January, 1894...	\$ 25 00
Abraham J. Messing	" " " ....	25 00
David Marx,	" " " ....	25 00
Abraham Gideon,	" " " ....	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	" " " ....	25 00
Frederick Cohen,	" " " ....	25 00
Abraham Simon,	" " " ....	20 00
Harry Levi,	" " " ....	16 66
George Zeppin,	" " " ....	15 00
Morris Newfield,	" " " ....	15 00
Simon Cohen,	" " " ....	15 00
Jerusalem Moses, for elocution lessons .....		35 00
Board for 11 students, \$22.50, \$247.50, less \$7.50.....		240 00
J. M. Potter, for shoes.....		17 95
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats .....		3 00
Heidelbach, Friedlander & Co., clothing.....		10 50
Lowman, Sons & Co.,.....		2 00
Wm. H. Brown & Sons, coal .....		18 00
Pocahontas Coal Co., coal .....		30 00
Gas bill for college building, for January, 1894 .....		13 70
City Water Works, bill for college for 6 months .....		38 25
A. E. Wilde & Co., books.....		5 35
M. A. Hirschberg, sundries.....		9 40
Jewish Messenger, obituary notice .....		5 00
Hamberger & Newburgh.....		1 00

---

Total..... \$1,619 14

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Student's Fund .....	\$ 530 11
General Fund.....	1,089 03

---

Total ..... \$1,619 14

Adjourned.



RESOLUTIONS OF FACULTY OF HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

IN MEMORIAM OF  
**ROSALIE GOTTHEIL.**

---

Having learned with deep regret of the grievous affliction that has befallen our co-worker and friend, the Rev. Dr. G. Gottheil, a corresponding member of this body, in the death of his beloved wife, Rosalie, we, the Faculty of the HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, in meeting assembled,

*Resolve*, That in the life of the noble wife and mother who has been called to her eternal home, we have ever recognized those sterling qualities which made her home the abode of peace, and love, and exerted a sweet influence on all who were brought within the circle of her companionship; be it

*Resolved*, That we extend to our brother and his family, our heartfelt sympathy in this, their great sorrow. We pray unto the Merciful Father of all to send consolation to our afflicted friend and comfort to the mourning household; and be it further

*Resolved*, That a copy of these resolutions be sent to our brother, the Rev. Dr. G. Gottheil, spread upon the minutes of the Faculty, and published in the columns of the *American Israelite*, of this city, and the *Jewish Messenger*, of New York.

FACULTY H. U. C.,

ISAAC M. WISE, *President*.

CHARLES LEVI, *Secretary*.

CINCINNATI, January 4, 1894—5654.

RESOLUTIONS OF FACULTY OF HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

IN MEMORIAM OF  
DR. H. ZIRNDORF.

---

At a meeting of the Faculty of the HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, held this day, the following resolutions were offered and unanimously adopted:

WHEREAS, It has pleased the inscrutable will of Providence to call to his eternal reward, the Rev. Dr. Henry Zirndorf, Rabbi of Congregation Ahavath Achim, of this city;

WHEREAS, The deceased was, for a number of years, connected with the HEBREW UNION COLLEGE as Professor of Jewish History and Literature and as Secretary of our Faculty;

WHEREAS, We honor the memory of the deceased, not only as a former colleague and co-laborer, but also as a distinguished scholar, author and Rabbi in Israel, and as a man of sterling character; be it

*Resolved*, That we extend to his mourning family, our most heartfelt sympathy and condolence in their bereavement.

*Resolved*, That the above resolution be spread upon the minutes of the Faculty, that a copy thereof be transmitted to the sorrowing widow, and published in the *American Israelite*.

FACULTY H. U. C.

ISAAC M. WISE, *President*.

CHARLES LEVI, *Secretary*.

CINCINNATI, January 4, 1894-5654.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, March 6, 1894-5654. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, Henry Marks, William Goodheart, Nathan Stix, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses, of Louisville, Ky., Edward L. Heinsheimer, Leopold Feiss, Jacob Ezekiel.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted:

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted the following report, which was read and ordered to be recorded in the minutes:

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, March 6, 1894-5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College.*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report to your honorable body that everything in your college has remained in *statu quo*. Every department progressed in its work as prescribed in the curriculum, and very satisfactorily. Three students are on the sick list, viz., Master Messing, Miss Andrew and Master Cohen. Rev. Dr. Moses, of Louisville, delivers a course of lectures on Moses and Mosiasm in the collegiate classes, to be closed this week. Master Samuel Gerstley, of Chicago, with the consent of his father, has withdrawn from the college.

In the proceedings of your honorable body from last month, as published, the mistake occurred that Master Louis Wolsky was

reported as having failed last year also in the High School. This not being the fact, it ought to be officially corrected.

With due respect, Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President Hebrew Union College.*

A communication was received from Mr. G. C. Mosher, professor of elocution, requesting a payment of \$50 on account of instruction to be given in elocution, which was ordered to be paid.

The Secretary was instructed to inform the Faculty of the suspension of a student of C grade, preparatory department of the college, at a meeting of the Board of Governors, on the 8th of August, 1893, on account of failure to pass examination at the College and High School, the last scholastic year.

The committee appointed at the meeting of this Board, held February 6, 1894, to investigate charges preferred against a student of B Grade preparatory department of the College, for conduct unbecoming a student, was continued to the next regular meeting of the Board to report.

The Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, Lipman Levy, Esq., informed the Board that he had received the following donations :

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE  
UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONGREGATIONS. }  
CINCINNATI, February 17, 1894-5654. }

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that Mr. Leopold Lemle has donated two hundred dollars in memory of his wife Julia Lemle, who was born in Rulzheim, November the 18th, 1839, and died at Montgomery, Ala., January 28, 1894. It is Mr. Lemle's request that Kaddish be recited by the students of the College during the year of mourning and that on every anniversary of her death the usual honors be accorded to her memory.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, February 21, 1894-5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from the executors of the estate of Abraham Wendel, deceased, of Piqua, O., one hundred dollars, being his bequest to the Hebrew Union College. He died on February 5, 1894.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, February 27, 1894-5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from Mrs. Clara Monheimer, of this city, a donation of \$100 in memory of her daughter, Mrs. Carrie M. Krohn, who died March 10, 1893. It is Mrs. Monheimer's request that every anniversary of her daughter's death be duly commemorated by the recital of Kaddish.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, February 27, 1894-5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have received from the executor of Henry Newman, of Richmond, Va., \$300 bequeathed by him to the Hebrew Union College, \$150 for himself and \$150 in memory of his wife, for whom he desired that Kaddish be recited.

Henry Newman was born in Heinsford, Bavaria, and died on February 3, 1894, at Richmond, Va., at the age of eighty-four years. His wife, Bertha Newman, was born at Kleinoeidlingen, Bavaria, and died on March 6, 1893, at the age of seventy-six years.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names of Julia Lemle, of Montgomery, Ala., Abraham Wendel, of Piqua, O., Carrie M. Krohn, of Cincinnati, O., Henry and Bertha Newman, of Richmond, Va., be graven on the marble tablet in the College Building, entered in the Kaddish register, and the requests accompanying the donation be complied with.

The Librarian submitted the following report of donations to the College Library which were accepted with thanks of the Board :

CINCINNATI, March 1, 1894-5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report the following donations made to our Library during the month of February, 1894 :

By the United States Government :

History of Education in Delaware. Washington, 1893.

Report of the Committee on Secondary School Studies. Washington, 1893.

Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution to July, 1891. Washington, 1893.

Ninth Report of the U. S. Civil Service Commission, 1891-1892. Washington, 1893.

By H. Newman, Esq., Los Angeles, California.

Numbers with Rashi and Targum. Wien, 1865.

Shulhan Aruh, by Joseph Caro ; 4 volumes. Amsterdam, 1777-1815.

Haye Adam, by Abraham Danzig. Koenigsberg, 1858.

Kav Hayashar, with German translation, by A. S. Kaydanower. Lublin, 1876.

By the Rabbinnical Seminary of Breslau, (through Dr. M. Mielziner) :

Jahresbericht des Juedisch-Theologischen Seminars in Breslau. Breslau, 1894.

By Harvard College, of Cambridge :

Annual Reports of Harvard College, 1892-1893. Cambridge, 1894.

By Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, Cincinnati :

Juedische Familien Papiere, by W. Herzberg ; 3rd edition. Zurich, 1893.

By Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Cincinnati :

The Jew in English Fiction, by David Philipson. Cincinnati, 1889.

The Oldest Jewish Congregation in the West, by David Philipson. Cincinnati, 1894.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

The following accounts duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for February, 1894.....	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary	"	"	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	"	"	200 00
Rev. Dr. Max. L. Margolis,	"	"	100 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	"	"	150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, as l'b'rn "	"	"	25 00
Ephriam Feldman, advance,	March	"	100 00
M A. Hirschberg, janitor,	February	"	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, a'st librarian"	"	"	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, secretary,	"	"	20 83
Abraham J. Messing, stipend for	"	"	25 00
David Marx,	"	"	25 00
Isidore Rosenthal,	"	"	25 00
Abraham Gideon,	"	"	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer	"	"	25 00
Frederick Cohen,	"	"	25 00
George J. Solomon,	"	"	25 00
Abraham Simon,	"	"	20 00
Harry Levi,	"	"	16 66
George Zeppin,	"	"	15 00
Morris Newfield,	"	"	15 00
Simon Cohen,	"	"	15 00
Board, lodging, etc., for 11 students .....			247 50
J. M. Potter, shoes .....			4 25
Lowman, Sons & Co., underwear.....			2 00
Pocahantas Coal Co., building .....			30 00
Leo Wise & Co., advertising ....			5 00
Gas bill for college, February, 1894.....			10 70
Wagner Brothers, book binding .....			19 55
American Hebrew, advertising.....			20 00
G. C. Mosher, elocution lessons .....			50 00
Total.....			\$1,578 99

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Student's Fund.....	\$	511	41
General Fund.....		1,067	58
Total .....		\$1,578	99

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, O., April 3, 1894-5654. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and in absence of the Secretary, Abraham Bloom, Esq., acted as Secretary *pro tempore*.

The members present were Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Louis S. Levi, Nathan Stix, Abraham Bloom, William Goodheart.

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College submitted the following monthly report of the College, which was read and ordered to be recorded.

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, O., April 3, 1894-5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors H. U. C.:*

GENTLEMEN:—Besides the three students on the sick list, the classes of your college and the faculty are intact. No absentee of either and no breaches of discipline were reported to me, nor did I observe any, although I am at my post, without exception, daily, Sabbath excepted, it having been found necessary to let the teacher of elocution occupy this hour in the senior class. This course of elocution, however, is to be closed this month. Another change was that Mr. Abraham Gideon, who has been appointed to teach Samuel in B Grade, could do no justice to the class on account of ill health, so Rabbi Charles Levi volunteered to take this branch in place of Mr. Gideon, released. The other temporary teachers, Neufeld, Rosenthal and Simon, are doing good work.

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President, Hebrew Union College.*

A communication was received from Mr. Jerusalem Moses, a student of the Senior Grade of the College, requesting an appropriation of fifty dollars (\$50), the same was granted.



A communication was received from Abraham J. Messing, now at Chicago, a student of the collegiate department, regretting, on account of sickness, his inability to continue the course of studies at the college during the present session, hoping to return in the fall and resume the next scholastic year 1894-95, relinquishing his present monthly stipend, and expressing his gratitude to the Board of Governors and faculty of the college for their uniform kindness extended toward him, etc.

The committee appointed at the meeting of this Board on February 6, 1894, to investigate certain charges made against a student of Grade B, Preparatory Department of the College, for conduct unbecoming a student, reported that he acknowledged his guilt and asked to be forgiven for the offense. When on motion the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the student be reprimanded by the President of this Board, and that unless the said student improves in conduct and studies he be dropped from the roll of students of the college.

Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the American Hebrew Congregations, reported that he had received the following donations:

OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF THE  
UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONGREGATIONS. }  
CINCINNATI, O., March 24, 1894-5654. }

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from Mrs. Jeanette Moos, of this city, a donation of two hundred dollars in memory of her husband Herman Moos, who departed this life on January 29, 1894. Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, O., March 29, 1894-5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have received from the estate of Max M. Epstein, late of Toledo, O., who died on February 19, 1894, \$100 bequeathed by him in accordance with the following provision of his will:

"I give and bequeath the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100); to the Trustees of the American Hebrew Union College at Cincinnati, Ohio, for its endowment fund. On condition that they cause to be read annually solemn prayers, known as "Kaddish," on the anniversary of my death and that of my dear wife."

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names of Herman Moos and Max M. Epstein be graven on the marble tablet in the college building, and recorded in the Kaddish register of the Hebrew Union College.

The Librarian reported the following donations of books to the college library, which was accepted by the Board with thanks to the donors :

CINCINNATI, O., April 1, 1894-5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN:—During the month of March the following kind donations were made to our library :

By the relict of the late Ignatz Herzog of Chicago :

Four books of the Pentateuch with Targum and Rashi. Wilna, 1889-92.

The Hebrew Bible. Berlin, 1866.

Haaruch, by Nathan ben Yechiel, 2 vol. Lemberg, 1890.

French and German dictionary. Strassburg, 1832.

Machsor, with commentaries, 5 vol. Warsaw, 1888.

Selichoth with German translation by S. E. Blogg. Hannover, 1852.

A Prayer Book with the book of Psalms. Wien, 1839.

A commentary to a part of the book of Isaiah, by P. Haft. New York, 1889.

Die grosse Rebellion, by J. T. Headley, Part I. Hartford, 1863.

By Rabbi Israel Heinberg, Monroe, La :

Commentary to the Pentateuch, by Isaac Abarbanel. Hanau, 1710.

By Rabbi Dr. Henry Berkowitz, Philadelphia :

Outlines and Aids in the study of Jewish History, by Richard J. H. Gottheil.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

The following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary request the Faculty of the College to report monthly, the absence of students from their respective classes, and all other breaches of discipline of the students during the month.

The following accounts duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance, March, 1894.	.....	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary March 1894.	....		250	00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	" " "		225	00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis	" " "		100	00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	" " "		150	00
Sigmund Mannheimer, as Lb'n	" " "		25	00
Prec. Ephriam Feldman,	"adv'nce April	"	100	00
M. A. Hirschberg, janitor,	" March	"	50	00
M. A. Hirschberg, as't librarian,	" " "		12	50
Jacob Ezekiel, secretary,	" " "		20	83
Isidore Rosenthal,	stipend " "		25	00
Abraham J. Messing,	" " "		25	00
David Marx,	" " "		25	00
Abraham Gideon,	" " "		25	00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	" " "		25	00
George J. Solomon,	" " "		25	00
Frederick Cohen,	" " "		25	00
Abraham Simon,	" " "		20	00
Harry Levi,	" " "		16	66
George Zeppin,	" " "		15	00
Simon Cohen,	" " "		15	00
Morris Newfield, for teaching,	" " "		15	00
Board, etc., etc., for eleven students,	" " "		247	50
J. M. Potter, shoes,	" " "		12	50
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats,	" " "		1	50
Solomon Krouse, plumbing,	" " "		4	35
M. Marcus, carpenter work,	" " "		1	00
Gas bill for college,	" " "		8	40
The Bloch Publishing and Printing Co., stationary.	" " "		4	25
E. J. Keenan & Co., repairing roof,	" " "		22	82
M. A. Hirschberg, sundries,	" " "		4	85

---

Total ..... \$1,547 66

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Student's Fund.....	\$ 518 16
General Fund.....	1,029 50
	<hr/>
Total.....	\$1,547 66

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }

CINCINNATI, O., May 1, 1894-5654. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 p. m. In absence of the President and Vice-President, being away from the city, A. J. Friedlander, Esq., occupied the chair, and Abraham Bloom, Esq., acted as Secretary *pro tem*.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Jacob Kronacher, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Louis S. Levi, William Goodheart, Nathan Stix, Abraham Bloom.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business was transacted :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted the following monthly report which was read and ordered to be recorded in the minutes :

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, O., May 1, 1894-5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN :—Your College is in good condition ; no neglect of duty and no breach of discipline has come to my notice ; professors and students were punctually at their post, preparing for the annual examination. Absent on account of sickness is now Abraham J. Messing.

The annual examination, unless you order otherwise, will begin Tuesday, June 12, at 9 a. m., and close on Friday, 1 p. m., with conferring the degree of B. H. on the graduates of the Preparatory Department, and the graduation of Rabbis on Friday evening June 15, at 7.30 in the Mound Street Temple. The laureate orator will be the Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses, of Louisville, and the valedictorians, Abraham Simon and Isidore Rosenthal. Sometime during the examination week, the exact time to be appointed, there will be conferred, the degree of D. D. on Rabbi Rudolph Grossman, and the degree of B. T. on Ephriam Feldman; all of which is submitted to your honorable body for approval.

Permit me to call your attention to two necessary improvements: The first is a pasteur filter with an ice attachment, and the second is an iron banister or railing to the front steps. Every inmate of the house is interested in the first, and I am particularly interested in the second, it being sometimes dangerous and always wearisome to ascend or descend those steps.

I ask for an order of \$30 from the \$50 passed for journals, etc., to pay for the foreign journals I have ordered, and as these are charged to me, for some of which a bill of 54 mark is enclosed (please return).

The Theses of the graduating students have been received and referred for examination. They are open to your inspection in the College library.

With profound respect and highest esteem,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President, Hebrew Union College.*

The Board concurred with the following recommendations made by the President of the College, in the foregoing report, viz:

The annual examination of students to commence on Tuesday, the 12th of June, at 9 a. m., and terminate on Friday, the 15th inst. at 12 m.

. The graduation and ordination of Rabbis to take place in the "B'nai Israel" Temple (Mound Street) on Friday evening, June 15th, at 7.30 o'clock.

Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses, of Louisville, Ky., to deliver the Laureate oration, and Valedictory addresses by Abraham Simon and Isidore Rosenthal.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That this Board cheerfully concur with the Faculty of the College, to confer the degree of D. D. on the Rev. Rudolph Grossman, of the Congregation Beth-El of New York, and degree of B. T. on Preceptor Ephriam Feldman of the Hebrew Union College, for causes which entitle them to these marks of distinction.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the committee on Buildings and Supplies be requested to have an iron railing erected on the front steps of the College Building.

The President appointed the following committee to make the necessary arrangements for the graduation or ordination exercises : Messrs. Abraham Bloom, Jacob Kronacher, A. J. Friedlander, and William Goodheart, Esq., on the reception of the laureate orator.

*Resolved*, That the amount of \$30 be appropriated for subscription of European journals for use of the college, in compliance with the request of the President of the college in the foregoing report.

The Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations reported the following donations and bequests made to the Hebrew Union College.

OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF THE  
UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONGREGATIONS. }  
CINCINNATI, O., April 9, 1894-5654.)

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have received from Mr. Josiah Cohen, of Pittsburgh, Pa., as executor of the last will and testament of Julius D. Bernd, deceased, late of that city, \$19,718.08, being the amount

bequeathed to the Union by Mr. Julius D. Bernd, of which \$2,500 is a bequest in favor of the College, and the remainder for the benefit of the stipendiary fund. This is the same bequest mentioned in the letter of Mr. Cohen of December 5, 1892, and published in the 19th annual report on page 3060. Mr. Julius D. Bernd died in the city of Pittsburgh, Pa., on the 30th day of November 1892. Kislev 11, 5653.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, April 19, 1894—5654.

*To the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that I have received from Mrs. Bertha Schiffman, of Huntsville, Ala., a donation of one hundred dollars in memory of her husband Solomon Schiffman, who died on March 15, 1894.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, April 27, 1894—5654.

*To the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have received from the executor of Mrs. Rebecca Uffenheimer, \$200, bequeathed by her for the Hebrew Union College. Mrs. Uffenheimer died on the 20th day of July 1893, Ab 7, 5653.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, O., May 1, 1894—5654.

*To the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that I have received a donation of one hundred dollars from Mrs. Johanna Feder, of Cincinnati, in memory of her husband, Marcus Feder, who died on February 27, 1894.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

On motion, the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That a special memorial tablet be placed in the College building in memory of the late Julius D. Bernd, of Pittsburg, Pa., and that the names of Julius D. Bernd, Solomon Schiffman, Re-

becca Uffenheimer and Marcus Feder be graven on the marble tablet in the College building, and recorded in the Kaddish Register; that honorable mention be made of their names and Kaddish be recited on every recurring anniversary of their respective deaths by the students of the College.

Communication received by the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, from Josiah Cohen, Esq.

PITTSBURG, Pa., April 5, 1894.

*Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati:*

VENERABLE AND ESTEEMED FRIEND:—A year ago or more Julius D. Bernd, a Jewish citizen of this place, died, leaving his entire estate (after sundry legacies) to charitable uses.

The 38th section of his will reads as follows:

“I give and bequeath to the Hebrew Union College, of Cincinnati, Ohio, the sum of two thousand five hundred dollars (\$2,500) for the uses and purposes of its college.”

The last section of his will reads as hereafter recited:

“All the rest, residue and remainder of my estate not otherwise hereinbefore disposed of, of whatsoever nature or kind the same may be, I give, devise and bequeath the one-half part of said residue and remainder to the Hebrew Union College, of Cincinnati, Ohio, for the purpose of *supporting its indigent students*. The other half part of the residue and remainder of my estate, give and bequeath to the city of Pittsburg, to be used for the sole purpose of purchasing books and establishing an Alcove or Department in the Library Building donated to the said city by Andrew Carnegie, Esq., provided said city will establish therein a Department or Alcove which shall be known as the Julius D. Bernd Alcove or Department, and upon this condition only shall this bequest become operative.”

The estate has been wound up and the amount in the hands of the executors has just been distributed by a decree of the Orphan’s Court, of Allegheny County, Pennsylvania, under which decree the Court awards as follows:

1. To the Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati, Ohio, legacy, less Collateral Inheritance Tax, two thousand three hundred and seventy-five dollars.....	\$ 2,375 00
2. To the Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati, Ohio, for the purposes specified in the will, namely, for the support of its indigent students, one-half of the residue of the estate, amounting to seventeen thousand three hundred and forty-three dollars and eight cents.....	\$17,343 08
Making a total of.....	\$19,718 08



Under our laws where one dies leaving no widow or children, nor father or mother, the parties to whom he bequeaths his estate in the nature of legacies, must pay the State 5 per cent. as a Collateral inheritance Tax. That 5 per cent. the Court took off on the \$2,500 bequest, making the same \$2,375. On the residue awarded to your College, however, no Collateral Inheritance Tax is charged.

In remitting this, I can assure you that it affords me as much intense delight as it will you to receive the same, dedicated as it is to a cause of which you were the father, and toward which I have tried to be your true disciple.

Whilst the deceased Julius D. Bernd was a man of large, benevolent and noble character, I may say to you quietly (and without any infringement on my own modesty) that the latter part of the bequest—the residuary—was the adoption by the deceased of a suggestion in that direction made by your humble servant, and strongly approved of and endorsed by the lamented Julius D. Bernd.

I send the check for this amount to you, that it may stimulate and increase the joy and delight which you necessarily must feel on the eve of the celebration of the seventy-fifth anniversary of your birthday (as I am advised.)

On this event let me congratulate you, and wish that you may live to still further enjoy the blessings and the rich fruits of your ministerial labors in behalf of Judaism in America, as well as those of your professional duties as President of the Hebrew Union College.

It was my intention to hand you the enclosed check in person at your anniversary in Cincinnati, but professional duties prevent my absence from this city at the present time.

You will kindly hand over this check to the proper officers of the Hebrew Union College, securing to me their signature to the enclosed receipt, under their corporate seal, duly attested by the officers of said College.

Again wishing you and yours a long life, happiness and prosperity, and that you may enjoy the result of your hard labors and noble efforts in behalf of the cause of Israel, I am, dear sir,

Yours faithfully,

JOSIAH COHEN, *Executor*.

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board be extended to Josiah Cohen, Esq., of Pittsburg, Pa., for his exertion in procuring and prompt remittance of the bequest made by the late Julius D. Bernd to the Hebrew Union College, and to the executor of Mrs. Rebecca

Uffenheimer, and, also, to Mrs. Bertha Schiffman and Mrs. Johanna Feder, for remittances of bequests and donations to the College.

The Librarian submitted the following monthly report of books donated to the College Library, which were accepted, with thanks to the donors :

CINCINNATI, May 1, 1894—5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report the following donations made to our Library during the month of April :

By Professor G. Deutsch, Cincinnati :

“Michtebe Dodim Miyayin,” by J. J. Neehamia. Saloniki, 1893.

By Rabbi Isaac S. Moses, Chicago :

“The Sabbath School Hymnal,” by I. S. Moses. Chicago, 1894.

By Rabbi Dr. D. Philipson, Cincinnati :

“The Old and New Testament Student,” by William R. Harper—four complete and three incomplete volumes. Hartford, 1888–1892.

“Sinai,” by David Einhorn—various parts thereof. Baltimore and Philadelphia, 1856–62.

“Zeichen der Zeit,” by Chronik—a few numbers. Berlin, 1874–1882.

“Die Religion der Gessellschaft,” by L. Philipson. Leipzig, 1848.

“Gedanken ueber Religioese Gebraeuche,” by M. Fluegel. Cincinnati.

“Sefre debe Rab,” by M. Friedman. Wien, 1864.

Various pamphlets.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

The following accounts duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for April 1894 . . . \$	50 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, salary “ “ . . . . .	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, “ “ “ . . . . .	200 00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis, “ “ “ . . . . .	100 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, “ “ “ . . . . .	150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Librarian, salary for April 1894 ..	25 00
Prec. Ephriam Feldman, advance salary for May 1894 ..	100 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, “ “ April “ ..	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't at Library, salary for April 1894.	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary salary, for April 1894 . . . . .	20 83

Isidore Rosenthal,	stipend for April 1894 .....	\$ 25 00
David Marx,	" " " .....	25 00
Abraham Gideon,	" " " .....	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	" " " .....	25 00
George J. Solomon,	" " " .....	25 00
Frederick Cohen,	" " " .....	25 00
Abraham Simon,	" " " .....	20 00
Harry Levi,	" " " .....	16 66
George Zeppin,	" " " .....	15 00
Simon Cohen,	" " " .....	15 00
Morris Newfield,	" " " .....	15 00
Jerusalem Moses, advance	.....	50 00
Board and Lodging for Eleven Students for April 1894...		247 50
Robert Clarke & Co., for books.....		5 80
Sarasohn & Son, for books.....		5 00
B. Westerman, for books .....		4 25
G. C. Mosher, for lessons in Elocution....		30 00
J. M. Potter, for shoes ...		8 80
Mendel, Berman & Co., for hats.....		2 25
Lowman, Sons & Co., for shirts.....		4 30
Heidelbach, Friedlander & Co., for clothing.....		38 50
A. Fennel & Sons, for medicines ...		4 45
L. M. Prince, eye glasses ...		6 50
Gas bill for College, April 1894 .....		9 00
William Goodheart, R. R. Ticket for Peyser Jacobs.....		14 00
Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, for Foreign Journals.....		30 00

---

Total..... \$1,650 37

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Student's Fund.....	\$ 607 96
General Fund.....	1,042 41

---

Total.....\$1,650 37

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
 . CINCINNATI, June 5, 1894-5654. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7.30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and in the absence of the Secretary, Abraham Bloom, Esq., acted as Secretary *pro tem*.

The following members were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, Dr. David Philipson, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Henry Marks, Nathan Stix and Abraham Bloom.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted:

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted the following monthly report, which was read and ordered to be spread upon the minutes:

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, O., June 4, 1894-5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report to your honorable body that everything in your college has remained this month in *statu quo*. The classes are prepared for the annual examination to begin Tuesday next at 9 a. m., and to continue to Friday afternoon. Therefore, I cannot report anything special now, as I will have to do it after the examination and graduation have taken place.

I beg leave to present to you the enclosed bill for a Mimograph, which was necessary for writing lessens, and questions for examination.

As far as I have examined various subjects in the senior class, the D. and A. grades, I am convinced that the classes have done

this year exceedingly well, and I hope that your honorable body will convince itself personally of the scholastic standing of your college.

Very respectfully

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President, Hebrew Union College.*

In consonance with the resolution passed at the last regular meeting, the Secretary informed the Board that he had written the following communication to Josiah Cohen, Esq., of Pittsburgh, Pa., and received the annexed reply :

OFFICE OF SECRETARY  
BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE H. U. C. }  
CINCINNATI, May 4, 1894—5654. }

*Josiah Cohen, Esq., Pittsburgh, Pa.*

MY DEAR SIR:—It affords me extreme pleasure to have the honor of transmitting to you the instructions I received at the last meeting of the Board of Governors, of the Hebrew Union College, held on 1st of May 1894, by which I was requested to tender you the sincere thanks of our Board, for your noble efforts in obtaining the munificent bequests made by the last will and testament of the late Julius D. Bernd, of Pittsburgh, Pa., viz: \$2,500 for the Hebrew Union College, and one-half of the residue of his estate for the benefit of the "Stipendiary Student's Fund" of the College, in all amounting to \$19,718.08, which has been duly received.

Our Board of Governors have always fully appreciated the manifold interest which you have uniformly taken toward the "Union of American Hebrew Congregations" and "Hebrew Union College," which has now in a measure culminated by obtaining this large amount of money to aid in its support. Please accept thanks for the promptness you have taken as Executor of the estate in remitting the amount thus bequeathed, with assurances of our high regard toward you. I have the honor my dear sir to remain

Yours very respectfully,

JACOB EZEKIEL,

*Secretary.*

*Board of Governors Hebrew Union College.*

The following reply was received from Josiah Cohen, Esq., of Pittsburgh Pa., which was read and ordered to be recorded:

PITTSBURGH, PA., May 8, 1894-5654.

*Jacob Ezekiel, Esq., Secretary Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati, O.:*

DEAR SIR:—I am in receipt of your kind letter of the 4th inst., extending to me the thanks and appreciation of the Board of Governors, for the bequest of the late Julius D. Bernd, of this city.

I thank you kindly, and through you the Board, for the sentiments of gratitude expressed in your letter, and assure you that whenever opportunity presents itself, I shall never forget the duty I owe to an institution which, above all others, deserves the recognition and support of every sincere and well-meaning Jew. I simply did my duty in urging the deceased to appropriate what he himself had long contemplated and considered.

Trusting that the college may grow in its useful career, and assuring you that I will spare no efforts to advance its best interest at all times, when in my power, I am, with kindest regards to yourself and all the Members of the Board.

Very truly yours,

JOSIAH COHEN.

On motion the following was unanimously adopted:

*Resolved*, That the furnishing articles of clothing to Stipendiary Students of the College be discontinued from and after the first day of September, 1894.

A communication from Mr. George J. Solomon's relatives to monthly stipends, was read and laid over until the next meeting for action.

A communication was received from the Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses, of Louisville, Ky., which was read and ordered to be filed.

Gibson C. Mosher, Professor of Elocution, submitted his report on the course of elocution giving the Students during this scholastic year, which was read and ordered to be filed.

A communication was received from Abraham Gideon and other students of the graduating class of 1894, relative to the appointment of speakers for the commencement exercises, was read and ordered to be filed.

Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, reported the following mortuary donation and bequest received :

OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF THE  
UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONGREGATIONS. }  
CINCINNATI, May 24, 1894-5654. }

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City :*

GENTLEMEN :—Mrs. H. Kempner, of Galveston, Tex., has donated \$250 in memory of her husband Harris Kempner, who died April 13, 1894. It is her desire that Kaddish be recited for him.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, June 4, 1894—5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN :—I have received from the Executors of the estate of Aaron Lesser, of Syracuse, N. Y., a bequest of two hundred dollars. He died July 6, 1893. The usual request is made of having the name inscribed on the memorial tablet and on the Kaddish register.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names, Harris Kempner, of Galveston, Tex., and Aaron Lesser, of Syracuse, N. Y., be inscribed on the Kaddish register, and graven on the Marble Tablet in the college building, that Kaddish be recited by the students of the Hebrew Union College at every recurring anniversary of their respective deaths.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations be requested to grant this Board the necessary means to furnish shelving in the new addition to the library.

The librarian submitted the following report of donations of books to the college library, which were received with thanks of this board to the donors :

CINCINNATI, O., June 1, 1894-5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board Governors:*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report that during the month of May the following donations were made to our library :

By the U. S. Government, Washington :

Annual report of the Smithsonian Institution, to July 1892.

By the Messrs. Levi and Ottenheimer, Cincinnati :

Hebrew poems by Simon Bacher, Part II. Wien, 1894.

By an anonymous person :

A wonderful discovery in the book of Job, by Samuel O. Trudell, Philadelphia, 1890.

By Mr. Jacob Trost, of Cincinnati :

The Pentateuch, ed. A. Hahn, Leipzig. 1858.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowances for May, 1894	.....	\$50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary	“ “ .....	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	“ “ .....	200 00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis,	“ “ .....	100 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, salary	“ “ .....	150 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, as Librarian, salary for May, '94	..	25 00
Prec. Ephraim Feldman, salary advance for June, 1894	.....	100 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, salary for May, 1894	.....	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't in Library, salary for May, 1894	.....	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	“ “ .....	20 83
Isidore Rosenthal, stipend for May, 1894	.....	25 00
David Mark,	“ “ .....	25 00
Abraham Gideon.	“ “ .....	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer, stipend for May, 1894	.....	25 00
Frederick Cohen,	“ “ .....	25 00
George J. Solomon,	“ “ .....	25 00
Abraham Simon,	“ “ .....	20 00
Harry Levi,	“ “ .....	16 66
George Zeppin,	“ “ .....	15 00
Simon Cohen,	“ “ .....	15 00



Morris Newfield, stipend for May, 1894.....	\$15 00
Board and Lodging for Eleven Students.....	247 50
Pasteur Filterer .....	48 25
Solomon Krouse & Co., Plumbing .....	9 70
William Goodall & Sons, Two Marble Tablets .....	42 50
Wm. Goodall & Sons, Cutting Numbers on Tablets... ..	18 00
John Wyne, for Sodding front yard of College .....	10 00
Hamberger & Newburgh, sundries .....	13 25
J. M. Potter, Shoes .. .....	8 25
Lowman, Sons & Co., Shirts .....	6 00
Mendel, Berman & Co., Hats .....	8 50
Heidelbach. Friedlander & Co., Clothing .....	48 00
Gas Bill for College, May, 1894 .....	5 40
W. B. Carpenter, Stationery to Dr. Wise .....	19 00
M. Marcus, Iron Stair Rail .....	12 00

Total ..... \$1,686 34

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Student's Fund.....	\$549 91
General Fund .....	1,136 43

Total ..... \$1 686 34

Adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, OHIO, July 3, 1894-5654. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Abraham Bloom, Henry Marks, Nathan Stix, William Goodheart, Jacob Ezekiel.

The proceedings of the last meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted :

The President stated that the Graduation and Ordination Exercises took place on Friday evening, June 15, 1894, at the Mound Street Temple, amidst a large and enthusiastic audience, in accordance with the following programme :

### PROGRAMME.

1. Prelude, - - - - - ORGAN.
2. Introductory Remarks, - B. BETTMAN, Esq.,  
Pres't Board of Governors.
3. "Hear My Prayer" (Soprano Solo and Choir) - MENDELSSOHN.
4. Opening Prayer, - - - REV. DR. RUDOLPH GROSMAN,  
Of Temple Beth El, New York.
5. Sheu-Scheorim (Choir) - - - - - SCHNEIDER.
6. Laureate Address, - - - DR. ADOLPH MOSES, Rabbi Adas  
Israel Congregation, Louisville, Ky.
7. Song (Alto Solo) - - - - - DUDLEY BUCK.
8. Conferring of the Degrees of Rabbi, by REV. DR. ISAAC M. WISE,  
President Hebrew Union College.
9. Yevorechecho (Choir) - - - - - LORETZ.
10. Address, - - - - - RABBI ABRAHAM SIMON.
11. "Hear, O Israel" (Soprano Solo), - - - MENDELSSOHN.
12. Valedictory, - - - - - RABBI ISIDORE ROSENTHAL.
13. Declaration, - - - B. BETTMANN, Esq., President Board  
of Governors, and JULIUS FREIBERG, Esq., President Union of  
American Hebrew Congregations.
14. Hallelujah, - - - - - HANDEL.

### BENEDICTION.

### GRADUATES.

ABRAHAM SIMON,  
BENNETT GRAD,

ISIDORE ROSENTHAL,  
ISAAC E. MARCUSON,  
JERUSALEM MOSES.

DAVID MARX,  
ABRAHAM GIDEON,

Satisfactory reports have been received from the principal of Hughes High school and Faculty of the Hebrew Union College, setting forth the merited progress made by Louis Wolsky, in his studies during the past scholastic year, and having passed a credit-

able examination, being transferred from the High school to the University and from the Preparatory department of the College to the Collegiate grade, when on motion the following was unanimously adopted :

*Resolved*, That in consideration of the diligence and progress made by Louis Wolsky, both in the secular and collegiate studies during the past year, that he be honorably reinstated as a student of the Hebrew Union College and entitled to all the rights and immunities appertained to the same.

A communication was received from Selig Simon, a student of the College, which was laid over for action until the next meeting.

The request of George J. Solomon to allow him the monthly stipend for the months of July and August, 1894, in lieu of stipend for the month of May and July, 1895, was granted.

The Librarian submitted the following report of donations made to the College Library during the past month, which was received by this Board with thanks to the donors :

CINCINNATI, O., July 1, 1894-5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report to you the long list of donations that were kindly made to our library during the month of June :

By Henry Lowenstein, Esq., of Cincinnati :  
Jewish Women's Congress. Philadelphia, 1894.

By Samuel Trost, Esq., of Cincinnati :  
A Hebrew Pentateuch, ed. August Hahn. Leipzig, 1858.

By Herman Kahn, Esq., of Cincinnati :  
The First Prophets with Rashi, Biur and Germ. transl., 3 vols. Offenbach, 1805-1807.

Isaiah, Jeremiah and Ezekiel with Rashi, Biur and Germ. transl., 3 vols. Offenbach and Fuerth, 1807 and 1819.

The Minor Prophets with Rashi, Biur and Germ. transl., 2 vols. Dessau, 1805.

The Book of Daniel with Rashi, Biur and Germ. trans. Dessau, 1808.

The Psalms and Proverbs with Rashi, Biur and Germ. transl., 4 vols. Offenbach, 1804-1805.

By the Rev. D. L. Wintner, Brooklyn, N. Y.:

Histoire Ancienne, by M. Rollin, 13 vols. Amsterdam, 1733-1739.

Centennial Biography of Moses Montefiore, by Lucien Wolf. New York, 1885.

Fundamental Philosophy, by W. T. Krug, Zuellichau and Freistadt, 1819.

Principles of Geology, by Charles Lyell, 3 vols. Boston, 1842.

The Sabbath for Man, by Wilbur F. Crafts. New York and London, 1885.

Commentary on the Thora, by Moses Nachmanides. Pressburg, 1839.

Frederich Heinrich Jacobi ueber Mendelssohn's Beschuldigungen. Leipzig, 1786.

Bechinoth Olam, by J. Bedarschi. Warsaw, 1865.

Biblisches Lesebuch. Philadelphia, 1877.

La Gerusalemme Liberata, by Torquato Tasso, 2 vols. Paris, 1819.

The Christian Ministry, by Charles Briggs. New York, 1863.

Five Hundred Sketches of Sermons. New York, 1854.

Lettres Juives, 7 vols. La Haye, 1642.

Histoire des Juifs, by Prideaux, 6 vols. Amsterdam, 1728.

Goethe's Faust and Lessing's Nathan der Weise in Hebrew. Wien, 1865-1866.

Cicero's Orations, tr. by Duncan, Cockman and Melmoth, 3 vols. New York, 1833.

Notes on Exodus, by Alfred Nevin. Philadelphia, 1873.

Notes on Numbers, by George Bush. New York, 1868.

Philosophy of William Hamilton. New York, 1854.

Lehrbuch der Psychologie, by Earnest Reinhold. Jena, 1835.

Elements of Geometry, by Euclid. Dublin. Or Chaye Lebaboth, by J. J. Lewinson. New York, 1885.

Dreissig Predigten, by H. Jonas. Hamburg, 1870.

Lehrbuch der mosaischen Religion, by Alexander Behr. Muenchen, 1826.

Die israelitische Religionslehre, by Ludwig Philippson. Wien, 1878.

Lehrbuch der Weltgeschichte, by Theo. B. Welter, 3 vols. Muenster, 1875-1877.

Letters to Eugenia, by Holbach. Boston, 1857.

Grundlinien der Philosophie, by Friedrich Ast. Landshut, 1809.

System der Philosophie, by Jacob Fries. Leipzig, 1804

Evangelisches Gesangbuch fuer Hessen. Darmstadt, 1860.

Die Genesis, by Franz Delitzsch. Leipzig, 1852.

Das vierte Buch Esra, by Gustav Volkmar. Tuebingen, 1863.

Benedictions, by Senior Solomon. Jozefowie, 1847.

Confirmationsreden, by Adolph Ehrentheil. Wien, 1862

Catechism for Jewish Children, by Isaac Leeser. Philadelphia, 1856.

Vorlesungen ueber die Logik, by H. C. W. Sigwart. Tuebingen, 1824.

Pirke Rabbi Eliezer. Prag, 1790

Our Bible Chronology, by R. C. Shimeal. New York, 1861.

Frankfurter Journal und Mainzer Zeitung of the year 1784.

Moses and Aaron, civil and ecclesiastical rites of the Hebrew, by Thomas Godwyn. London, 1641.

Imitation of Christ, by Thomas a Kempis. Title page wanting.

Mibchar Hapeninim, by Bedarschi and Megillath Antiochus. London, 1851.

Eichhorn's Kritische Schriften, Band 4. Leipzig, 1795.

Geschichte der spanischen Inquisition und der Jesuiten, by E. Duller. Leipzig, 1840.

Die kleine Logik, by J. Hoppe. Paderborn, 1869.

Das Wahre und das Ideale, by L. Brisker. Wien, 1874.

Several pamphlets.

By Leopold Feis, Esq., of Cincinnati:

Hebrew Accidence, by Max Margolis. Cincinnati, 1893.

By the U. S. Government:

Compendium of the Eleventh Census, Part II. Washington, 1894.

By the sons of the late Michael Heilprin:

Bibelkritische Notizen, by Michael Heilprin. Baltimore, 1893.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

On motion the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Faculty of the Hebrew Union College be and is hereby requested to report monthly to this Board the standing of each student in the various grades of the College.

To the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, this Board tenders its grateful acknowledgments for eminent services gratuitously rendered as President and Professor of Theology, etc., to the College during the past scholastic year, with their fervent prayer that the Supreme Ruler of destinies may bless him with many more years of life in health and vigor to continue his meritorious work.

To the Rector and Faculty of the Cincinnati University, the Board of Education, the Union Board of High Schools, Principal and Teachers of Hughes and Woodward High Schools and Managers of the Public Library, this Board tender their unfeigned thanks and grateful acknowledgments for the many acts of kindness extended to our students of the College during the past scholastic year.

To the Rev. Drs. David Philipson and Charles Levi the thanks of this Board are due and are hereby tendered for gratuitous and eminent services rendered by the instruction of students of our College in Jewish History and its Literature during the past scholastic year.

To the Hon. Moses F. Wilson, of Cincinnati, the Hon. Julius Rosenthal of Chicago, Ills., and others who have so liberally donated valuable books to the College Library during the past year, the thanks of this Board are due and hereby tendered.

This Board tenders its grateful acknowledgments to the Rev. Adolph Moses, of Louisville, Ky., for the delivery of the Laureate Oration at the annual commencement and graduation exercises of the students of the College at the Temple B'nai Israel, Cincinnati, June 15, 1894.

To the ladies connected with the various Jewish organizations, and contributors generally who have aided so liberally in the support of indigent students of the College during the past year, the thanks of this Board are due and hereby extended.

This Board acknowledges with due appreciation the valuable services rendered by the Professors and Preceptors of our College to the students under their respective charge during the past year.

The Chairman of the Committee on Building and Supplies reported, that the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations had appropriated the sum of \$500 to complete the College Library extension.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for June, 1894.....	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, salary, " " " .....		250	00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, " " " .....		200	00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis, salary for June, July, August.		300	00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, " " 1894 .....		150	00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n " " " .....		25	00
Ephriam Feldman, advance " July, " " .....		100	00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, " " " .....		50	00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n " " " .....		12	50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, " " " .....		20	83
Isadore Rosenthal, stipend " " " .....		25	00
David Marx, " " " .....		25	00
Abraham Gideon, " " " .....		25	00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer, " " " .....		25	00
Frederick Cohen, " " " .....		25	00
George J. Solomon, " " " .....		25	00
Abraham Simon, " " " .....		20	00
Harry Levi, " " " .....		16	66
George Zeppin, " " " .....		15	00
Simon Cohen, " " " .....		15	00
Morris Newfield, " " " .....		15	00
Board and Lodging for Students " " " .....		124	50
William H. Brown & Sons., for Coal . . . . .		180	50
Mendel, Berman & Co., hats .....		3	00
Lowman, Sons & Co., shirts .....		1	88
J. M. Potter, shoes .....		14	60
P. Halligan, renovating clothing 10 months .....		52	80
A. Fennel & Sons, medicines .....		4	50
M. Marcus, carpenter work .....		1	00
Solomon Krouse & Co., plumbing .....		2	00

Gas bill for College for June 1894 .....	..\$	5	10
A. Sunderbruch & Sons, decorating Temple, (graduation)		25	00
M. A. Hirschberg, sundries for examination .. ..		17	50
William Goodheart, R. R. tickets for Students.....		110	65
Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses, expenses from Louisville.....		6	50

---

Total ..... ..\$ 1,939 52

Which amount to be charged as follows :

Stipendiary Student's Fund ... ..	\$	543	59
General Fund.....		1,395	93

---

Total..... ..\$1,939 52

Adjourned.



## PROCEEDINGS OF BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

## ADJOURNED MEETING.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING. }  
CINCINNATI, July 24, 1894-5654. }

In accordance with a resolution passed at the regular meeting of the Board of Governors, held on the 3d instant, the Board again met at this 7:30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present:

Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Jacob Kronacher, Abraham Bloom, William Goodheart, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Jacob Ezekiel.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted the following report, which was read and ordered to be recorded in the minutes:

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, July 24, 1894-5654.

*To the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College :*

MR. PRESIDENT AND GENTLEMEN:—It was impossible for me to finish the annual report before I left for the East, and I could not finish it now before your August meeting. My labors since June 1st were more than I could do. I must beg your honorable body to be excused this time.

I was not of the opinion that I must recommend professors and preceptors for re-election who had been recommended before, and are now in office. Still, as you want it so, I recommend the whole faculty for re-election for the coming scholastic year. I have tried to find an additional teacher, but found none to suit you or me, and so we have to continue last year's arrangements one more year rather than engage a teacher of doubtful competency.

Very respectfully, your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President H. U. C.*

Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer was re-elected Librarian of the College Library at a salary of \$25.00 monthly.

Mr. M. A. Hirschberg was re-elected as Assistant to the Librarian at a salary of \$12.50 monthly, commencing on September 1, 1894.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise again tendered his services gratuitously as President of the College, and Professor of Theology and Holy Writ, which was accepted by the Board with thanks.

Rabbi Moses Mielziner, Dr. Ph., was re-elected as Professor of Talmud and Rabbinical Disciplines for the ensuing year at a salary of \$3,300, commencing on the 1st of September, 1894.

Rabbi G. Deutsch, Dr. Ph., was re-elected as Professor of History and Instructor in Philosophical Hebrew Literature for the ensuing year, at a salary of \$2,400 from September 1, 1894.

The Rev. Dr. David Philipson tendered his services gratuitously as Professor of Homiletics and Instructor of Assyriology, which was accepted with thanks.

Rabbi Charles Levi tendered gratuitous service as Preceptor in History and Instructor in Philosophical and Rabbinical Hebrew (and Secretary of the Faculty), which was accepted with thanks by the Board.

The Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, B. A., was re-elected as Preceptor of Exegetics and Instructor in Aramaic for the ensuing year, at a salary of \$1,800, from September 1, 1894.

Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis was re-elected as Preceptor in Exegetics and Talmud, and Instructor in Syriac, for the ensuing year, at a salary of \$1,500, from September 1, 1894.

Mr. Ephraim Feldman, B. T., was re-elected as Preceptor of Hebrew and Instructor in Talmud for the ensuing year, at a salary of \$1,800, from September 1, 1894.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the President of the College be requested to use all proper means. by advertising or otherwise, in order to procure an additional Professor for the College during the ensuing year.

Several applications were received for stipendiary studentship, which were read, and on motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That Morris M. Feuerlicht, a student of the Hebrew Union College from Scranton, Pa., in consideration of his meritorious standing in both secular and collegiate examinations of studies during the past scholastic year, be allowed a full stipend of \$25.00 monthly from September 1, 1894.

*Resolved*, That Benton Oppenheimer and Marcus Blatt each receive a monthly stipend of \$12.50, commencing September 1, 1894

*Resolved*, That Max Cohen be refused a stipend at present; should, however, his application to studies, and in obtaining a proper standard of percentage, both secular and collegiate, during the next scholastic year warrant it, his petition for a monthly stipend will be duly reconsidered and granted.

The following accounts duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for July,	1894 ..	\$ .50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary	" " ....	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch	" " ....	200 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, "	" " ....	15 00
Rev Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n "	" " ....	25 00
Ephraim Feldman, (adv'ce), salary for August,	1894....	100 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, "	July, 1894....	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n, "	" " ....	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, "	" " ....	20 83
Jacob Ezekiel, postage stamps, 6 months.....		2 00

1894.]

PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

3309

George J. Solomon, stipend for July and August.....	\$ 50 00
Leopold Feiss, money advanced for board .....	1 50
Robert Clarke & Co., books.....	2 25
Gas bill for College for June.....	3 80
L. M. Prince, eyeglasses.....	2 50
Lowman Bros. & Co., shirts.....	2 25
Heidelbach, Friedlander & Co., clothing.....	7 50
Ezekiel, Bernheim & Co.....	4 30
Total.....	\$ 934 43

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Student's Fund .....	\$ 63 75
General Fund.....	870 68
Total.....	\$ 934 43

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, )  
CINCINNATI, August 14, 1894-5654. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 p. m. In the absence of the President and Vice-President, A. J. Friedlander, Esq., occupied the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Henry Marks, William Goodheart, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Jacob Ezekiel.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted:

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted his annual report of the Hebrew Union College, embracing the reports of the Faculty, which was read, and five hundred copies ordered to be printed in pamphlet form for general distribution, etc.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the several suggestions and recommendations of the President in his annual report be deferred for action until the next regular meeting of this Board.

The following communications from Assistant Professors Margolis and Feldman were received and read :

P. O. Box 251, PLYMOUTH, MASS., August 7, 1894.

*Jacob Ezekiel, Esq., Secretary Board of Governors, H. U. C.:*

DEAR SIR:—Your letter of July 26th has been forwarded to me. Please assure your colleagues of the Board of my appreciation of their kindness, and I can only say that I shall try to the best of my abilities to show myself worthy of their confidence. I consider it a great privilege, indeed, to be in a position to devote my weak powers to the noble cause, in the interests of which we are all laboring.

Assuring you of my highest personal esteem, I remain, sir,  
Yours very truly,  
MAX MARGOLIS.

CINCINNATI, OHIO, July 30, 1894.

*Jacob Ezekiel, Esq., Secretary Board of Governors, H. U. C.:*

VENERABLE AND DEAR FRIEND:—I have received your kind letter of the 26th instant, notifying me of my re-election for the ensuing year, etc. Permit me to express to you my sincere appreciation of the confidence placed in me by the Hon. Board of Governors, as well as the hope that, with the help of Providence, I may always prove worthy of it.

With kindest regards for yourself, I remain, venerable and dear friend,  
Yours very faithfully,  
E. FELDMAN.

A communication was received from Dr. Max Margolis requesting an advance of \$300.00 from his salary for the next year, to be repaid by the reduction of \$25.00 each month from September, 1894, which was granted.

A communication was received from the Librarian of the College Library,, which was read and laid over until the next regular meeting for action.

The following communication was received from George J. Solomon:

NEW YORK, July 31, 1894-5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—Having learned from the columns of the "*Israelite*" that you have granted my request in relation to the transfer of my stipend, I take this opportunity of expressing to you my grateful acknowledgement of this, as well as former favors.

Respectfully,  
GEORGE J. SOLOMON.

OFFICE OF SECRETARY OF THE  
UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONGREGATIONS. }  
CINCINNATI, August 7, 1894-5654. }

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that I have received from Mrs. Simon Freiburger, of Fort Wayne, Ind., a donation of two hundred dollars in memory of her husband Simon Freiburger, who died on the 8th day of July, 1894, with the request that his name be commemorated in the usual manner.

Very respectfully,  
LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, August 10, 1894-5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that I have received from Mrs. S. H. Loebstein, of Beecher, Ill., a donation of one hundred dollars in memory of her daughter Fannie, who died August 18, aged fifteen years. It is Mrs. Loebstein's request that on every anniversary of her daughter's death Kaddish be recited.

Very respectfully,  
LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names of Simon Freiburger, of Fort Wayne, Ind., and Fannie Loebstein, of Beecher, Ill., be graven on the marble tablets in the college building, recorded in the Kaddish register and the request of the donors be complied with.

The following accounts duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for August, 1894...	\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary " " ....	250 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, " " " ....	200 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, " " " ....	150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, as l'b'rn " " ...	25 00
Ephriam Feldman, advance, " September " ....	150 00
Morris Newfield, due for teaching for July and August ....	30 00
Rev. Dr. Max. L. Margolis, advance on salary .	300 00
Jacob Ezekiel, secretary, " " ....	20 83
M. A. Hirschberg, janitor, " " ....	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, a'st librarian " " ....	12 50
D. W. Brown, city auditor's assessment . . . . .	49 49
Hilf & Son, enameling names on tablets . . . . .	25 00
City Water Works, bill for college for 6 months ... ..	38 25
Leo Wise & Co., advertising . . . . .	22 30
Bloch Printing & Publishing Co., for sundries . . . . .	70 00
Wagner Brothers, book binding . . . . .	54 35

---

Total... .. \$1,497 72

Which amount is charged as follows :

General Fund . . . . .	1,497 72
------------------------	----------

---

Total . . . . . \$1,497 72

Adjourned.

**Re-Organization of the Board of Governors.**

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, September 4, 1894-5654. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7 30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair. In the absence of the Secretary, Mr. H. C. Ezekiel acted as Secretary *pro tem*.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Leopold Feiss, Jacob Kronacher, Edward L. Heinsheimer, William Goodheart, Henry Marks. A. J. Friedlander being absent from the city.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved and the following business transacted:

The Secretary informed the Board that the following named gentlemen compose the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:

**TERM EXPIRES IN 1895.**

Abraham Bloom,	Cincinnati, O.
Leopold Feiss,	Cincinnati, O.
William Goodheart,	Cincinnati, O.
Arnold Kohn,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg,	Rochester, N. Y.
Dr. Henry M. Leipziger,	New York.
Louis S. Levi,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses,	Louisville, Ky.

**TERM EXPIRES IN 1896.**

Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Bernhard Bettmann,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. Gustav Gottheil,	New York.
Rev. Dr. Sigmund Hecht,	Milwaukee, Wis.
Rev. Dr. K. Kohler,	New York.
Joseph Loth,	New York.
Henry Marks,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. David Philipson,	Cincinnati, O.



TERM EXPIRES IN 1897.

Jacob Ezekiel,	Cincinnati, O.
Julius Freiberg,	Cincinnati, O.
A. J. Friedlander,	Cincinnati, O.
Edward L. Heinsheimer,	Cincinnati, O.
Jacob Kronacher,	Cincinnati, O.
Philip Lewin,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rev. Max Samfield,	Memphis, Tenn.
Nathan Stix,	Cincinnati, O.

The Board proceeded to the election of officers for the current year with the following result:

Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., Cincinnati, O., President.  
 Julius Freiberg, Esq., Cincinnati, O., Vice-President.  
 Jacob Ezekiel, Cincinnati, O., Secretary.

The salary of the Secretary was fixed at \$250 for the current year.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following report, which was read and ordered to be entered on the minutes.

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, )  
 CINCINNATI, September 4, 1894-5654.)

*To the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College:*

MR. PRESIDENT AND GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report to your honorable body that the Hebrew Union College opened yesterday its twentieth scholastic year, 1894-95, with fifty-seven students, and in the charge of teachers you have elected. The students are 42 from last year and 15 new comers, viz:

Julian Gusfield,	Birmingham, Ala.
Emanuel Kahn,	Cincinnati, O.
Eugene Mannheimer,	Cincinnati, O.
Julian Morganstern,	Cincinnati, O.
Maurice Goldsmith,	Cincinnati, O.
Charles J. Friend,	New York.
Solomon Foster,	Scranton, Pa.
Solomon Lowenstein,	Cleveland, O.
Charles Simson,	Cincinnati, O.
Maurice Sanders,	Breslau, Germany.
Elmer Ely,	Grand Rapids, Mich.
Ernest Satler,	Cincinnati, O.
Leon Magnus,	San Francisco, Cal.
Jacob H. Kaplan,	Buffalo, N. Y.
Adolph Marks,	Detroit, Mich.

The classes are the same as last year, only that senior and junior are joined and have the same studies in common. D Grade has been formed from new comers and consists of ten students; the others are in higher classes. To-day we commenced the work for the present year.

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE.

*President Hebrew Union College.*

The proposition of the president of the college, in his annual report submitted at the last meeting of the Board, to change the name of "Preceptor" to "Assistant Professor" was approved.

In reference to the annual prize for the best Hebrew writer, on motion the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That an annual prize for the most proficient Hebrew writer among the students of the college (as proposed by the President of the college) shall be awarded to one who has been a student in the college not less than six years. The prize to be thus awarded hereafter shall be determined by the Board of Governors.

It was also

*Resolved*, That Morris Newfield, in accordance with the recommendation of the President of the College, is hereby appointed assistant teacher from September 1, 1894, to July 1, 1895, at a salary of \$18 per month.

*Resolved*, That the recommendation of the President of the College in his annual report, to appoint Rabbi Mandel as teacher in D, C and B grades to be laid over, and that the President of this Board inquire into the expediency of the same and report at the next meeting.

A petition received from Abraham J. Messing, of Chicago, a student of the College, he having surrendered his monthly stipend on account of sickness, requesting that the same be restored to him, was laid over for one month. Leopold Feiss, Esq. and Abraham Bloom, Esq. were appointed a committee to inquire into the case and report in writing at the next regular meeting.

A petition, received from Henry Englander, a student of the College, in reference to stipend, was referred to Messrs. Jacob Kronacher and William Goodheart for investigation and report in writing at the next regular meeting.

It appearing from the report of the President of the College, that Julius Gusfield, a former student, who had withdrawn some time ago, has now entered the College; a special committee, Messrs. Henry Marks and Edward L. Heinsheimer, was appointed to inquire into the case and report in writing at the next regular meeting of this Board.

On motion the following was adopted, viz :

*Resolved*, That the Faculty of the College be and is hereby requested to furnish a record of the standing of the students in their several studies at the end of the last scholastic year, and also hereafter, transmit to the Board of Governors a monthly report of the attendance, progress, studies and behavior of the students, and that the Secretary of the Faculty is hereby instructed to have the necessary forms printed for this purpose.

CHICAGO, ILL., September 3, 1894-5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College.*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg leave to enter my resignation from the College, owing to circumstances over which I have no control. At all times I have experienced a great deal of kindness from you, and the fact that I have not deserved your kind consideration, made me feel very grateful to you all, and it pains me to take leave from an institution where a parental care guarded the student at all times.

In my future career I will have the most pleasing recollection of you as most efficient officers in the maintenance of the College. With many wishes for the success of the College in the future as in the past, I am,

Yours sincerely,  
LOUIS WOLSKY.

CINCINNATI, O., August 14, 1894-5654.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College.*

GENTLEMEN:—From Messrs. Leo Wise & Co., we have received *The American Israelite*, Vol. 40, and *Die Deborah*, Vol. 39, from July 1893 to June 1894 in bound volumes. Besides this annual donation, they kindly provide our Reading Room with six copies each of the weekly issues of these periodicals. Our thanks are also due to the publishers of the following weeklies:

*The Reform Advocate* and *The Occident*, Chicago, Ill.

*The Hebrew Journal*, New York.

*The Hebrew Observer*, Cleveland, O.

*The Jewish Spectator*, Memphis, Tenn.

Also a new system of rules which I desire to be introduced for the better government of the College Library, which is hereby submitted for your approval.

Very respectfully,

S. MANNHEIMER,  
*Librarian Hebrew Union College Library.*

The new system of Rules for the government of the Library as referred to in the above report of the Librarian, was referred to the Committee on "Course of Study and Library" with full power to act.

The following accounts duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

J. M. Potter, shoes . . . . .	\$ 4 50
Leo Wise & Co , advertising . . . . .	12 50
Louis Stix & Co., towelling . . . . .	6 21
Hamberger & Newburgh, sundries . . . . .	14 78
Gas for college . . . . .	3 60
A. E. Wilde, books . . . . .	6 00
Robert Clarke & Co., books . . . . .	3 25
	<hr/>
Total . . . . .	\$ 50 84

Which amount is to be charged as follows :

General fund . . . . .	\$ 50 84
	<hr/>
Total . . . . .	\$ 50 84

Adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, October 3, 1894-5655. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7 : 30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair. In the absence of the Secretary, Mr. H. L. Ezekiel acted as Secretary *pro tem*.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Leopold Feiss, Jacob Kronacher, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Dr. David Philpson, A. J. Friedlander, Abraham Bloom, and Nathan Stix.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted :

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following report, which was read and ordered to be recorded :

## שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, October 3, 1894—5655.

*Mr. President and Gentlemen of the Board of Governors :*

Accept my best wishes on the incoming of the year 5655 A. M. for your honorable body collectively and each of you individually. May heaven shower its best blessing upon you, that the good work may continue to prosper under your hands and your wise guidance.

The first month of this scholastic year was well spent in your College. All classes, well organized, were at work according to programme. The teachers performed their work with the usual zeal and assiduity characterizing them. This includes also the recently appointed teacher, Rev. Mr. Mandel, Rabbi of the Ahavath Achim Congregation, who taught with best success "Former Prophets" in Grades D, C, and B. His compensation, as in my annual report, should be fixed and ordered.

Among the students the following withdrew shortly after the opening of the College: Henry Klein. This leaves in the College students in the following classes: Senior, 3; Junior, 4; II. Col., 5; I. Col. 6; A Grade, 9; B Grade, 12; C Grade, 7; D Grade, 11.

The collegiate department will not be in session until the 12th of this month. All the members of this department have been called to officiate in outside congregations during the Holy days, without filling all the positions offered.

The annex to the Library was finished and furnished by the middle of the past month, and the rearrangement of the books has commenced, but not finished on account of the short time. Only some alcoves are finished, viz: Orientalia, bibliography and philosophy. The others will follow in good time. The Library space is now 126 feet on the east side, and forty feet on the west side of the house, including the Adler Library, shelved on this side, which makes 372 by 15 feet of shelves, or 5,558 square feet of space for the books. If we take five books to the square foot

we have library-room for 27,790 volumes, which ought to reach for a long time. However, books come in almost every week by purchase and by donation. The last donation is a very valuable collection by the Rev. Leon Strauss.

Very respectfully, your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President Hebrew Union College.*

The following communication was received from the Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, Professor of History, etc., Hebrew Union College:

CINCINNATI, August 29, 1894-5654.

*Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary Board of Governors, H. U. C.:*

DEAR SIR:—Yours of July 26th reached me but lately, owing to my absence from this city. I beg to express to you and the honorable body of which you are a member, my gratitude for the confidence bestowed upon me by my re-election, and I shall try, as I have done before, to give my best efforts to the noble and sacred cause to which our institution is devoted.

Yours very respectfully,  
G. DEUTSCH.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq.:

CINCINNATI, Sept. 27, 1894—5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to call your attention to the fact that the fiscal year will close on the 30th day of October, 1894, by which time, under the laws, all reports must be made. The council this year will convene in New Orleans on December 4, 1894, so that the time between the close of the fiscal year and the meeting of the council will be quite limited. I call your attention to this in order that there may be no delay in having your report ready in time.

Very truly yours,  
LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

The Secretary was requested to comply with the above.

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :

CINCINNATI, Sept. 10, 1894—5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I beg to inform you that I have received from Mrs. Elias Block, of this city, a donation of \$750.00 in memory of her husband, Elias Block.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, Sept. 12, 1894—5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from Mrs. Pauline Schroder, executrix of the estate of the late Bernard Schroder, \$200.00 bequeathed by him to the Hebrew Union College.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, Sept. 14, 1894—5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have received from the executor of the estate of S. J. Grauman, of Louisville, Ky., who died August 16, 1894, a bequest of five hundred dollars (\$500).

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

On motion of Mr. A. J. Friedlander it was

*Resolved*, That the names of Elias Block, Bernard Schroder, and S. J. Grauman be graven on the marble tablet in the College Building and their memory be commemorated by the recital of Kaddish by students of the College on each Jahrzeit of their death.

The President appointed the following Standing Committees for the year :



## ON COURSE OF STUDY, TEXT BOOKS AND LIBRARY.

Jacob Kronacher,	Cincinnati, O., <i>Chairman.</i>
Abraham Bloom,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. David Philipson,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. Kaufman Kohler,	New York.
Rev. Dr. Gustav Gottheil,	New York.
Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses,	Louisville, Ky.

## ON EXAMINATION AND DISCIPLINE.

Julius Freiberg,	Cincinnati, O., <i>Chairman.</i>
Bernhard Bettmann,	Cincinnati, O.
Henry M. Leipsinger, Ph. D.,	New York.
Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz,	Philadelphia.
Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg,	Rochester, N. Y.
Rev. Dr. M. Samfield,	Memphis, Tenn.

## ON BUILDINGS AND SUPPLIES.

A. J. Friedlander,	Cincinnati, O., <i>Chairman.</i>
William Goodheart,	Cincinnati, O.
Edward L. Heinsheimer,	Cincinnati, O.
Jacob Ezekiel,	Cincinnati, O.
Nathan Stix,	Cincinnati, O.

## ON ACCOMMODATION, SALARIES AND CLAIMS.

Leopold Feiss,	Cincinnati, O., <i>Chairman.</i>
Louis S. Levi,	Cincinnati, O.
Henry Marks,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. S. Hecht,	Milwaukee, Wis.
Philip Lewin,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Joseph Loth,	New York.

The Secretary was authorized to notify the librarian to make out a complete, detailed report of the library, to be published with the annual report of the college, and that the same shall be transmitted to the board at its next meeting for its consideration.

*Resolved*, that the Secretary is hereby ordered to notify all newly entered students to appear before the board of governors at its next meeting.

Mr. Edward L. Heinsheimer, of the special committee on Julian Gussfield, a student of the college, reported progress, and further time was granted so that the committee could report in writing at the next meeting. Mr. Louis S. Levi was added to the committee.

Mr. Jacob Kronacher, of the committee on H. Englander, reported favorably and a stipend was granted of \$16.67 per month from September 1, 1894.

Mr. Bernhard Bettmann reported favorably on the appointment of the Rev. Jacob Mendel to the position of Assistant Professor as recommended by the President of the college. The same was approved by the Board and his salary fixed at \$50 per month, commencing September 1, 1894.

The committee appointed at the last meeting of the Board to whom was reported the communication of Abraham J. Messing, reported the following :

CINCINNATI, Sept. 20, 1894.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—Your committee, to whom was referred the application of Abe J. Messing for stipend, has thoroughly investigated the cause of his resignation from college, his character and progress he made while a student here.

We beg leave to state that serious illness compelled him to leave Cincinnati eight months ago, and that his physician advised and insisted on a change of climate. While at college and high school he was an exemplary scholar, his character and behavior were above reproach ; all his teachers speak in the highest terms as to his ability and unite in the opinion that if he continued as in the past, a bright future is in store for the young man.

During his absence from the city, he enrolled as a student in the University of Chicago, and there, too, his reports as to scholarship are of the best.

In view of the above facts, your committee feel warranted to recommend the granting of the stipend asked. All of which is respectfully submitted for your final consideration.

Very truly yours,

ABE BLOOM.

L. FEISS.

*Committee.*

The following report of the librarian was received :

CINCINNATI, October 2, 1894.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN:—I take pleasure in reporting the following donations made to our library during the month of September :

By Rabbi Edward N. Calisch, Richmond, Va. :

A child's Bible, Part I and II, by Edward N. Calisch, Richmond, 1894.

The same in one volume.

By Rabbi Jacob Mandel, Cincinnati :

Kol Kore, the Bible, the Talmud and the Gospel, by E. Solovey-czyk. Paris, 1875.

The same translated into French, by L. Wogue. Paris, 1875.

Die Blutbeschuldigung gegen die Juden, pamphlet. Wien, 1883.

By the Rev. Leon Straus, Belleville, Ill. :

A box of books which arrived last Friday and which I shall report in detail at your next meeting.

Wishing you all a happy and prosperous New Year, I remain,

Yours very respectfully,

S. MANNHEIMER.

Mr. Jacob Kronacher, from the committee on library, requested that the suggestions of the librarian for new rules be read and acted upon seriatim. Whereupon the following rule was adopted :

“Those desirous of taking books from the library, shall make a written application, the formula of which is to be furnished by the librarian, in order to give the assistant librarian the necessary time for taking the books from the shelves and for registering them. The recipient will get a card, on which, as well as on the register, kept at the office, the books are recorded when they are taken, and on which the receipt is stamped when they are returned.

*Resolved*, that the remaining suggestions be referred to a "Special Committee on New Rules for Library," to report in writing at next meeting.

The chairman appointed Messrs. Kronacher, Dr. Philipson and Bloom.

The following accounts duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for September, 1894....	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary	"	275	00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	"	200	00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis	"	100	00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer	"	150	00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer Lib'n,	"	25	00
Ephriam Feldman, advance salary for October	"	125	00
M. A. Hirschberg, janitor, September	"	50	00
M. A. Hirschberg, as't in lib'ry	"	12	50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	20	83
Israel Klein, stipend for September, 1894 ...		25	00
Selig Simon.	"	25	00
Philip Wolf,	"	25	00
Pizer Jacobs,	"	25	00
Julius Reich,	"	25	00
William Feinschreiber,	"	25	00
Emil Leipsiger,	"	25	00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	"	25	00
Frederick Cohen,	"	25	00
Abraham J. Messing,	"	25	00
Bernhard Kaufman,	"	25	00
A. Brill,	"	25	00
George J. Solomon,	"	25	00
M. Feuerlicht,	"	25	00
Max Cohen.	"	25	00
Harry Levi,	"	16	66
Morris Newfield, for teaching,	"	18	00
Henry Englander,	"	16	66
Henry Klein, on account of board,	"	15	00
George Zeppin, stipend	"	15	00
Simon Cohen,	"	15	00
Joseph Blatt,	"	12	50
Benton Oppenheimer,	"	12	50

Rabbi J. Mandel, for teaching, for September, 1894....	\$ 50 00
William Goodheart, for cash paid for Henry Klein, 1894..	15 00
Heidelberg, Friedlander & Co., clothing.....	13 00
Gas bill for college. ....	5 10
Louis Stix & Co., for toweling .....	4 98
M. A. Hirschberg, sundries .....	26 55
Rosenbaum & Co., New York, books . ....	16 50
E. D. Lippe, Vienna, books .....	5 60
The Bloch Publishing and Printing Co., printing ..	20 90

---

Total ..... \$1,657 18

Which amount is to be charged as follows :

Stipendiary Student's Fund .....	\$ 524 32
General Fund .....	1,132 86

---

Total.....\$1,657 18

Adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING. }  
CINCINNATI, November 6, 1894-5655. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, met in regular session at 7.30 p. m. with Julius Freiberg, Esq., Vice-President, in the chair, President Bettmann being absent from the city.

The following members of the Board were present: Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, Abraham Bloom, Edward L. Heinsheimer; in absence of the Secretary, Mr. Henry C. Ezekiel acted as Secretary *pro tempore*.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted :

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following report for the preceding month, which was read and ordered to be recorded :

## שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,  
CINCINNATI, November 6, 1894—5655.}*Mr. President and Gentlemen of the Board:*

It affords me great pleasure to report to your honorable body that all is well and right in the Hebrew Union College. Teachers and students were always at their posts punctually and no disturbance or interruptions of any kind occurred during the month of October. The plan of instruction as laid down in my program accepted by you in your August meeting is carried out punctually, and this program is based on the official curriculum, which was established at the very start of this college. It apportions the proper time in the daily sessions to Hebraica, Rabbinica, orientalia, history, systematic theology and homiletics, with the publications of Prof. Mielziner and Wise in the collegiate department, and of Prof. Margolis and Mannheimer in the department of Hebraica in the preparatory department.

The freshmen accepted this year in your college, all of which, except two who are registered in the University of Cincinnati, are registered in the High School and do satisfactory work there and in the college. With one or two exceptions they seem to possess all the qualifications to make good students.

I can also report full satisfaction with the assistant force of teachers you have allowed us in the persons of Rabbi Mandel and undergraduate Newfield. They do good work conscientiously and successfully.

The prospects now are, if no accidental disturbance occur, that the college will make the year 1894-95 as successful as any of the preceding years. Experience has systemized our scholastic work, text books expedite it, and your watchfulness disciplines well the corps of students. Success seems inevitable.

I can report from the alumni that Rabbi Abraham Simon was elected permanently in Sacramento, Cal., and all the others whose time of re-election approached were very honorably re-elected for

long terms, except one who lately resigned, for causes unknown to me, his position in Youngstown, O.

Having no propositions to make I close this monthly report with assurance of my highest esteem.

Your most obedient servant,  
ISAAC M. WISE.

In compliance with a resolution passed at the last regular meeting the following newly enrolled students were present, to be examined by the Board, viz :

Maurice Saunders, born in Breslau, Germany, examined by Professors Deutsch and Mannheimer in Hebrew studies, declared it was his full intention to take the regular course of studies in the college, and become a rabbi.

Charles Freund, from Preparatory School and Orphan's Asylum, New York, born in that city, desires to become a rabbi and prefers it to any other profession.

Julian Leon Magnus, from San Francisco, Cal., aged 17, received primary instruction to enter the College from the Rev. Dr. Voor-sanger, in D Grade, for the love of his religion wishes to become a rabbi, and has passed for the University.

Adolph Marks, from Detroit, Mich., aged 19, received instruction for entering the college from the Rev. Dr. Louis Grossmann, on recommendation from the Detroit High School, has entered the University, and is desirous of pursuing the full course of studies to become a rabbi.

Elmer Ely, from Grand Rapids, Mich., born in New York, aged 15, in D Grade, High School and College, his full intention is to pursue the entire course of studies to become a rabbi.

Solomon Foster, from Scranton, Pa., born in Americus, Ga., aged 16, in C Grade High School, says he was religiously reared, and wishes to receive the necessary instructions to become a rabbi as he loves that calling.

Julian Gusfield, aged 17, not interrogated by the Board.

Morris Goldsmith, of Cincinnati, aged 14. In D Grade High School, learned Hebrew in Mound Street Temple, can translate the Mishna.

Emanuel Kahn, of Cincinnati, aged 15. C Grade High School.

Solomon Lowenstein, of Cincinnati, born in Philadelphia, aged 17. Prepared to enter College by the Rev. Dr. Machol in D Grade College, and entered University at Cincinnati. Passed High School at Cleveland, preferred the ministry and desirous to become a rabbi and advance his studies.

Eugene Mannheimer, of Cincinnati, aged 14, son of the Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer.

Julian Morganstein born in Illinois, aged 13.

Ernst L. Sattler, from Cleveland Orphan Asylum, aged 15. D Grade College (not approved.)

Charles Kaplan, born in Germany, from Buffalo, aged 19. In D Grade.

Charles Simon, from Cleveland Orphan Asylum, aged 15, born in Chicago. D Grade High School, taught Hebrew by the Rev. Dr. Wolfenstein to enter College.

Simon Cohen requested an increase of his present stipend. Referred to President Bettmann, with power to act.

A communication was received from Rabbi Charles Levi, Secretary of the Faculty of the College, intending to be a report of the standing, attendance and progress in studies of students at the end of the last scholastic year, etc., etc., the same not being in accordance with the resolution passed by the Board of Governors on September 4, 1894, the board hereby request that the faculty conform to the tenor of the resolution and report.

A letter was received from William Goodheart, Esq., which was read and laid over. The Secretary was requested to reply to the same, conveying the sense of this board relative thereto.



**Lessons In Elocution.**

The following communication from students of the collegiate classes was received and read :

CINCINNATI, Nov. 6, 1894—5655.

*To the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College, City :*

GENTLEMEN :—It has been the generous policy of your honorable body to grant each year a course in elocution to the members of the senior and junior classes. We hope it will not be considered presumptuous on our part to make a further request this year. While much good has resulted from the lessons in the past, it has been the verdict both of teacher and pupils that the time allotted was too brief to accomplish the object in view. In consideration of this fact we therefore petition that the board arrange the course this year to begin, if possible, immediately, thus enabling us to accomplish some real advance before the close of the year. Hoping that this request may meet with favor, we place this petition before you.

S. G. BOTTIGHEIMER.

MORRIS NEWFIELD.

GEORGE SOLOMON.

G. H. LOWENSTEIN.

ABE J. MESSING.

FREDERICK COHN.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the President of this board be and is hereby empowered to act and expend the same amount as heretofore for that purpose.

The committee, Messrs. Louis S. Levi, Henry Marks, and Edward L. Heinsheimer, appointed at the meeting of this board, held September 4, 1894, to whom was referred the case of Julian Gusfield, submitted their report, which was read and ordered to be filed.

A communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregation, stating that there is now standing to the credit of the "Student's Stipendiary Fund" \$19,599.81, and the "General Fund" for current expenses of the College \$5,206.59, subject to the order of the Board of Governors, and that there was expended last year, from the "Stipendiary Fund"

\$6,240.61, and from the "General Fund" for other purposes \$14,670.89, and it was not necessary to ask for an appropriation for the current year for stipendiary Students, and not over \$12,000 for other purposes.

The Librarian submitted the following report of books donated to the College Library during the past month, which were gratefully accepted, and the thanks of the Board extended to the generous donors :

CINCINNATI, Nov. 1, 1894—5655.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—Having registered the valuable books donated in September by the Rev. Leon Straus, of Belleville, Ill., I take pleasure in reporting them in detail : they comprise the following volumes :

Geschichte der Israeliten, by H Graetz, 11 volumes. Leipzig, 1870-1878,

Guide of the Perplexed. by Maimonides, translated by M. Friedlander, 3 volumes. London, 1885.

Commentary on the Bible, by Adam Clarke, 6 volumes. New York, s. a.

The Works of Flavius Joseph, translated by William Whiston. Philadelphia, s. a.

Pronaos to Holy Writ, by Isaac M. Wise. Cincinnati, 1891.

History of the Hebrews' Commonwealth, by Isaac M. Wise. Cincinnati, 1880.

Commentary on the Book of Job, by B. Szold. Baltimore, 1886

Jewish Law of Marriage and Divorce, by M. Meilziner. Cincinnati, 1884.

Jost und seine Freunde by H. Zirndorf. Cincinnati, 1886.

Gottesdienstliche Vorträge der Juden, by L. Zunz. Frankfurt, A. M., 1892.

Historical Reference book, by Louis Heilprin, 2nd edition. New York, 1886.

Address on Religious Subjects, by Hermann Baar, 2 volumes. New York, 1880-1885.

Predigten und Reden, by David Einhorn. New York, 1881.

Koheleth gottesdienstliche Vorträge, by L. Stein. Frankfurt, A. M., 1846.

Predigten, by S. Herxheimer. Leipzig, s. a.

Predigten, I Sammlung, by N. Bruel. Leipzig, 1869.

Trauungsreden, by Elias Karpeles. Breslau, 1870.

Leichenreden, Part II, by Benedict Hause. Frankfurt, A. M., 1868.

Wisp of Myrrh, by Abraham Shaffner. New York, 1887.

Legends of the Patriarchs and Prophets, by S. Baring Gould, New York, 1889.

The same with Part II by H. L. Williams, Jr. New York, 1885.

Neuhebraisch-deutsches Wörterbuch, by M. Schulbaum. Lemberg, 1880.

Hebrew Bible, ed. by M. Letteris. Wien, 1878.

Chaldric and Talmudical Grammar, by S. D. Luzzatto, translated by J. S. Goldammer. Cincinnati.

Fest-und Sabbath predigten, by Benedict Hause. Frankfurt, A. M., 1870.

Sieben Predigten, by Adolf Huebsch. New York, 1868.

Festpredigten, by Adolph Schwarz. Karlsruhe, 1884.

Festpredigten, by J. Stern. Esslingen, 1878.

Gottesdienstliche Vorträge, by Elias Gruenebaum. Karlsruhe, 1866.

History of Circumcision, by P. C. Remondino. Philadelphia, 1891.

Notes on Ingersoll, by L. A. Lambert, 9th ed. Buffalo, 1886.

A few pamphlets donated by the U. S. Government, Washington: Annual Report of the Smithsonian Institution. Washington, 1894.

Tenth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethology. Washington, 1893.

Three pamphlets by Isaac Frank, Esq., of Cincinnati, in memory of his father. Abraham Frank:

Five old volumes of the Pentateuch with commentary and German translation. Offenbach, 1820-1824, Wien, 1817.

By Dr. D. Simonsen, Copenhagen:

Scriptures et Inscriptions, by D. Simonsen. Copenhagen, 1889.

By Professor Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati:

Haasif, 6th year, by N. Sokolov. Warsaw, 1893.

By the U. S. Government, Washington:

Fifth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethology. Washington, 1887.

Sixth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethology. Washington, 1888.

Eighth Annual Report of the Commissioner of Labor. Washington, 1893.

By the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise:

Der Prophet Jeremias, by M. Lazarus. Breslau, 1894.

By the Rev. Dr. Isaac Schwab, St. Joseph, Mo.:

Rosh Hashanah. St. Joseph, 1894.  
By Mr. Theodore Seligman, of New York :  
In Memoriam of Jesse Seligman. New York, 1894.  
By Rabbi Isaac S. Moses, Chicago :  
Der Zeitgeist, vol. 1-3, by Adolf and Isaac S. Moses. Milwaukee,  
1880-82.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, which was read and ordered to be recorded.

CINCINNATI, October 24, 1894 -5655.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to inform you that I have received from the executors of Miss Laura Seasongood, of Cincinnati, Ohio, who died on September 24, 1894, a bequest of \$8,000 less \$390 inheritance tax. It was her desire that this bequest shall be known as the Laura Seasongood bequest, and that the interest therefrom shall be used for such purposes as the Board of Governors of the College shall see fit.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the name of Miss Laura Seasongood be graven on the Marble Tablet in the College Building, and her name recorded in the Kaddish Register. That on every recurring anniversary of her death Kaddish be recited by the students of the College.

The Librarian submitted his annual report of the College Library which was ordered to be published in the annual report of the Board of Governors.

The following accounts duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance, October, 1894 .....	\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary October, 1894.....	275 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, " " " ....	200 00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis " " " ....	100 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, " " " ....	150 00
Sigmund Mannheimer, as Lb'n " " " ....	25 00
Rev. J. Mandel, assistant teach'r " " " ....	50 00
Prec. Ephriam Feldman, "adv'nce Nov. " " " ....	125 00
M. A. Hirschberg, janitor, " October, " " " ....	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, as't librarian, " " " ....	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, secretary, " " " ....	20 83
Israel Klein, stipend for " " " ....	25 00
Selig Simon, " " " ....	25 00
Philip Wolf, " " " ....	25 00
Max Cohen, " " " ....	25 00
Pizer Jacobs, " " " ....	25 00
Julius Reich, " " " ....	25 00
William Feinschreiber, " " " ....	25 00
Bernhard Kaufman, " " " ....	25 00
A. Brill, " " " ....	25 00
Emil Leipziger, " " " ....	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer . " " " ....	25 00
Frederick Cohn, " " " ....	25 00
George J. Solomon, " " " ....	25 00
M. Feuerlicht, " " " ....	25 00
H. A. Messing, " " " ....	25 00
Harry Levi, " " " ....	16 66
Henry Englander, " " " ....	16 66
George Zeppin, " " " ....	15 00
Simon Cohen, " " " ....	15 00
Joseph Blatt, " " " ....	12 50
Benton Oppenheimer, " " " ....	12 50
Solomon Krouse, bill for gas fixtures and repairs .....	44 65
N. P. James, for books .....	3 40
J. M. Potter, repairing shoes, .....	9 20
Gas bill for college, October, 1894 .....	7 00
Exchange on draft for Lippe, Vienna .....	36
Hilf & Sons, putting names on tablet .....	7 00
The American Hebrew, for advertising .....	20 00
The Jewish Exponent .....	10 00
Robert Clarke & Co., books .....	5 00
J. B. Schroeder & Co., locks and keys .....	7 30
M. Goldstein, for crayon picture .....	30 00

1894.]                      PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS.                      3335

Pape Bros., for frame .....	\$	9	25
Eureka Heating Co., repairing furnace .....		3	75
<hr/>			
Total .....	\$	1,698	56

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Student's Fund .....	\$	472	52
General Fund .....		1,226	04
<hr/>			
Total .....	\$	1,698	56

Adjourned.



ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

President of the Hebrew Union College,

EMBRACING THE REPORTS OF THE

PROFESSORS AND PRECEPTORS,

OF STUDIES DURING THE SCHOLASTIC YEAR 1893-94.

---

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, August 19, 1894-5654.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

MR. PRESIDENT AND GENTLEMEN — It is with thanks to the Almighty and reverence to your honorable body that I present to you this annual report for the scholastic year 1893-94, the nineteenth annual report from the Hebrew Union College to its honorary curators, the Board of Governors, and by them to the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

What twenty years ago had been considered impossible by most of our friends, and twelve years ago very doubtful by many—prior to the first graduation of rabbis—stands now before the world as a finished, living, demonstrated fact, viz: this popular seat of Israelitish learning, with its rich library; this *alma mater* of the American



teachers and expounders of Judaism, held in high esteem by its sister institutions abroad and the enlightened congregations at home, as the hope and promising future of Israel and its literary treasures in this new and progressive world. Thanks to the Union of American Hebrew Congregations for its generous and consistent support, and the benefactors, both ladies and gentlemen, in all parts of the land, for their gifts and bequests; thanks to the disinterested faithfulness, assiduity, and wisdom of the Board of Governors; thanks to the fidelity, conscientiousness, and distinguished learning of our Faculty, second to none, the manful, veracious, and enthusiastic conduct of our graduated rabbis; thanks to the excellent work in our cause by the High Schools and University of Cincinnati, this college overcame all obstacles in its way, and went forth triumphantly from its struggle against the prophets of disaster and the champions of retrogression, and captured the esteem and confidence of our best men. The magnitude of this work for the American Israel is incalculable. Future generations will appreciate it, and show honor to every man connected with the upbuilding of this great temple of Israel in America.

#### TEXT-BOOKS.

One of the greatest difficulties which this college had to overcome was the English terminology and English text-books for the course of studies, with which it was started and is still in practice. Aside of the Bible the literature of the Hebrews, rabbinical, philosophical, or historical, had been sparsely cultivated by English scholars, both here and in England. The same naturally was the case with text-books. There was none in the English language, except some Hebrew grammars and a translation of Gesenius' Hebrew lexicon, till the late Rabbi Goldammer translated Luzatto's Aramaic grammar. A rabbinical dictionary did not exist till Dr. Jastrow published his work, which appeared but half to this day. This deficiency was but partly remedied by two books which I wrote, viz: The History of the Hebrews' Second Commonwealth and Pronaos to Holy Writ, and Dr. Mielziner's book on the Rabbinical laws of marriage, divorce, and inheritance; and that is so

much more than all the other English-speaking colleges did, except the English translation of *Moreh Nebuchim* by Dr. Friedlander, of London, England. Last year, I am happy to report, brought us three new text-books, viz: Dr. Mielziner's excellent introduction to the Talmud, Dr. Margolis' practical Hebrew Grammar, and my Introduction to the Theology of Judaism, so that the college now possesses six original text-books produced by the members of its own Faculty. We may justly consider this fact an evidence of superiority of the Hebrew Union College over all its sister institutions.

FACULTY, STUDENTS, GRADUATES, DEGREES.

The scholastic year 1893-94 was opened in September, 1893, with four professors, four preceptors, and fifty-six students in its eight classes, and closed, after the annual examination, June 22, 1894.\*

There was no change of the Faculty during the year. Dr. A. Moses, of Louisville, delivered a course of lectures before the classes on the origin of Mosaism, and Dr. Louis Grossman, of Detroit, lectured before the classes on comparative theology. Extra lectures were delivered Saturday afternoon from May 15th to June 15th before the classes by the Faculty. The members of the Senior and Junior classes preached alternately Sabbath afternoon in the college synagogue, some of them also in the temples of Cincinnati and in other cities. At the graduation and ordination exercises Dr. Moses, of Louisville, delivered the laureate oration.

Three of the fifty-six students left the institute during the year, seven of them graduated, and forty-six are left in the following grades and classes:

C Grade, 5; B Grade, 11; A Grade, 13; I. Collegiate Class, 5; II. Collegiate Class, 6; Juniors, 3; Seniors, 4; D Grade to be formed of freshmen to come in September. The prizes distributed among students were donated by our former colleague, Rev. Dr. Davidson, of Montgomery, Ala.

Degrees were conferred as follows: The B. H. degree (חבר) on the five graduates from the Preparatory Department; the degree of

---

\*Particulars in the Program.

Rabbi was conferred on the seven graduates from the Collegiate Department; the degree of Bachelor of Divinity was conferred on Preceptor Feldman, of our Faculty; the degree of Doctor of Divinity was conferred on Rabbi Rudolph Grossman, B. L., of New York.

### **The Pensa of the Scholastic Year.**

The quantity of literature elaborated during the last year is specified in the following annual report of the professors:

Prof. Dr. Mielziner reports to have taught this:

#### **IN SENIOR CLASS.**

1. *Talmud*, with Rashi and select Tosaphoth; *a. Macroth*, the whole Massechta, with the exception of some pages in the third Terek. *b.* Selections from various Massechtoth, as Succah, Sanhedrin, Shebuoth, and Yebamoth; also some selections from Aboth d'R. Nathan and Massecheth Sopherim.

2. *Code Shulchan Aruch*. *a.* Orach Chayim, Hilchoth, Tesach. *b.* Yore Dea, Hilchoth Talmud Tora, Tzedaka, Milah, Gerim and Abeloth.

3. *Midrash*, fourteen chapters of Vayikra Rabba, besides some parts of Midrash Esther.

4. *Lectures*. *a.* On Marriage and Divorce. In connection with these lectures select passages from Shulchan Aruch Eben Ha-ezer were read. *b.* Lectures on the Talmudical laws and rules concerning *oath*.

#### **THE JUNIOR AND THE SECOND COLLEGIATE CLASSES COMBINED.**

1. *Talmud* Chullin, with Rashi, the third Terek from folio 42a to 50a and from 54a to 64b; besides some passages of Rosh Hashana.

2. *Lectures* on principles of the civil and criminal law of the Talmud.

3. *Midrash* Bereshith Rabba, Selections, Remark. Only the two members of the Junior Class participated in these Midrash readings.

## THE FIRST COLLEGIATE CLASS.

Exodus, with Targum and Rashi (chapters i to xxii).

Respectfully submitted,

DR. M. MIELZINER.

## PROF. DR. DEUTSCH REPORTS.

I taught history in two divisions, for which purpose the second Collegiate, Junior and Senior Classes were combined. The lower class was composed of the members of the first Collegiate Class. The course of this class comprised both the political and literary history of the Jews from the destruction of the temple until the completion of the Mishna.

In the higher class I taught the history of the Jews from the rise of Islam, including the history of the pre-Mohammedan era, until the time of Saadjah. Besides I devoted one hour weekly to a general survey of Jewish history from the year 10 A. C. up to the Mendelssohnian era.

Philosophy was taught by me in three grades, the first comprising the first Collegiate Class, the second the combined second Collegiate and Junior Classes, the third the members of the Senior Class.

In the first grade I limited myself to the reading of Moreh Nebuchim, Part I., Chapters 31-48, my chief aim being to make the students familiar with the technical terms of mediæval Hebrew philosophy.

In the second grade I read Moreh Nebuchim, Part III., Chapters 26-42, and gave a series of lectures on the various philosophical definitions of religion.

In the third grade I read of Saadjah's Emunot w'death, the first chapter on creation, and selected chapters from Albo's Iqarim, Parts II. and IV. In connection with the reading of Saadjah I gave lectures on Plato's Cosmogony, and during the last month I lectured on the introduction into the science of religion.

In the Junior and second Collegiate Classes I read two hours weekly; selected passages from Ibn Ezra's and Nachman's commentaries to Exodus.

In the first Collegiate Class I read Talmud Sabbath f. 21a-23b, 115a-116b, Taanith f. 15a-18b, Mishna Baba Oama and Baba Mezia, Chapters 1-4, Tur Orach Chajim, §§ 472, 480, 670, 696.

Respectfully submitted,

G. DEUTSCH.

PROFESSOR DR. PHILIPSON'S REPORT.

I beg leave to submit the following report of the work done by me during the past scholastic year.

In the senior class I instructed in Arabic, taking Sociu's grammar and chrestomathy as text book. The class has read in the chrestomathy, has learned the elementary principles of Arabic grammar and has persued the language with regard to comparative Semitic Philology in as far as this was possible. In Homiletics I delivered a course of lectures; the class also studied some chapters in the history of Jesuit Preaching in Zunz "Gottesdienstliche Vortraege der Juden." A sermon was delivered weekly in the chapel by a member of the class.

Respectfully yours,

DAVID PHILIPSON.

PRESIDENT DR. WISE'S REPORT.

I read in the Senior class the first *Maamar* (on principles) from Joseph Albo's *Ikkarim*, comparing with Maimonides, Kreshas and Abarbanel; in junior and second collegiate class combined, from Maimonides *Moreh Nebuchim*, Part III, chapters eleven to twenty-five on optimism, theology, cause of evil, omniscience and providence, comparing with modern philosophers on the same subjects; in Collegiate class from *Moreh Nebuchim*, Part II, the introductory premises and subsequent evidence on the existence of Deity.

In lectures I discussed in the three upper classes Introduction to the Theology of Judaism according to my pamphlet before the Parliament of Religion in Chicago; in Senior class alone lectures on the ethics of Judaism, and the standard to distinguish in the laws of Moses the eternal from the temporary matter; in 1st Collegiate Class I lectured on Introduction to Holy Writ according to my

Pronaos to Holy Writ, in connection therewith I read with the class such portions of Scripture to which the lectures referred.

PRECEPTOR REV. S. MANNHEIMER'S REPORT.

During the scholastic year 1893-4 the following branches were taught by me:

Grade B.—*Leviticus*, with Rashi to Chapters 19 and 25 and some select passages. (Three hours weekly).

*Psalms*:—The third and fourth books, *i. e.* Psalms 73 to 106; the following Psalms we memorized: 84, 85, 90, 91, 92, 93, 104, 113, 118. (One hour weekly).

*Mishna*:—Sanhedrin with select passages of Bertinoro. (Two hours weekly).

*Proverbs*:—Chapters 21-31. (One hour weekly).

To six students of Grade C, I taught *Mishna*, *Taanith* and *Megillah*.

Grade A.—The Books of Daniel, Ezra and Nehemiah: the rudiments of Aramaic grammar with exercises of translation from Aramaic into Hebrew. (Two hours weekly).

First Collegiate Class. *Isaiah*:—Chapters 40-60, 13, 14, 34, 35; 21, v. 1-10. The students committed to memory chapters 40, 53, 55, 58. (Two hours weekly).

Junior and Second Collegiate Classes.—The books of Joel, Amos, Hosea and Micha. (Two hours weekly).

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

PRECEPTOR FELDMAN'S B. D. REPORT.

I have the honor to report to your honorable body that during the past scholastic year I have taught the following in the Hebrew Union College:

*Bible and Hebrew Grammar*:—משלי שלמה (selections) chapters x to xxvii read and rememorized by A Grade. Lectures on the Accentuation of the twenty-one s. c. prose books of the Bible to A Grade. Lessons in the Hebrew noun and a review of the verb with exercises in B Grade.

*Mishna and Talmud.*—Mishna Berakhoth complete with select readings in Talmud to Perek I in C Grade. Mishna Tesachim nearly complete, with select readings in Talmud to Perek X in B Grade. Mishna Rosh Ha-Shona complete with select readings in Gemara to Perek I in A Grade. Lectures on the Principles of Jewish Calendation in A Grade.

*Philosophic Literature.*—Marmonides: **כפר הכדע** all except the purely halaklin portions. Bachya Ibn-Pakuda: **הובות הלבבות**. Eight sections in **שער התשובה** in A Grade.

Respectfully submitted,

E. FELDMAN.

#### PRECEPTOR MARGOLIS' REPORT.

I beg leave to submit to your kind attention the following annual report of the work of my classes during the last academic year:

Grade D.—Six hours: (a) Exodus, chapters 1-24, 31, 12-34, 28 read with especial reference to matters of accidence and the elements of syntax; (b) Psalms 1, 23, 24, 26, 27, 30, 33, 120-132 read with due regard to the verbal meaning; Psalms 1, 23, 24, 27, 30, 121 committed to memory; (c) Grammar, lessons I-L; (d) Twenty-two grammatical tests, partly from the books of Exodus and Joshua.

The written examination consisted of four papers: (a) sight-vocalisation of Dt. 5, 19-28 (selected); (b) five grammatical topics; (c) thirty nominal and verbal forms to be translated from the English; (d) a test adopted from II Samuel, 20, 16-22.

Grade C.—Five hours (one in combination with D): (a) Numbers, the entire book with the main stress laid on the verbal meaning; (b) Grammar, lessons L-LXXVI; previous lessons reviewed; (c) sight-reading of various prose parts of the Bible, occasionally with a grammatical analysis of interesting forms; (d) a series of 16 graded tests, taken from Genesis, Judges, Samuel, Jeremiah, Ruth, and containing specimens of conversational (hence idiomatic) Hebrew, all prepared in the class-room; (f) Selections from Ibn Ezra's commentary on Numbers; the elements of methodical exegesis.

The following essays were written by members of the class: 1. The effect of the shifting of the present accent in Hebrew on the vocalisation, (Emil Leipziger.) 2. A glossary to the tests, together with a list of important instructions, (George Zepin); 3. The structure of the Hebrew verb, (Benton Oppenheimer.) 4. A glossary containing all verbal forms occurring in Judges 13-17, with references to the grammar, (Pizer Jacobs.) 5. Ibn Ezra's grammatical notes on Numbers selected, alphabetically arranged and commented upon, (Abe Brill.) 6. The portions of Numbers: text, translation, notes, (Leon Volmer.) 7. The consecutive tenses in Numbers, 30-36, (Wm. Feinschreiber.) 8. The legal portions of Numbers, (Abr. Anspacher.) 9. A glossary of nouns occurring in Judges 13-17 with reference to the Grammar, (Moise Bergman.) 10. The historical portions of Numbers, (Jacob Mielziner).

The written examination consisted of five papers: (a) sight vocalisation of Dt. 8, 11-20; (b) five grammatical topics; (c) five points of exegesis; (d) fifty nominal and verbal forms to be translated from the English; (e) test, containing the conversational parts in II Kings, 4, 19-36.

Grade A.—Two hours: (a) Deuteronomy, the entire book; the poetical parts elucidated in the form of a running commentary; (b) Part of the Targum to Dt. 32 (in Merx's chrestomathy;) the Aramaic noun.

The following essays were prepared by members of the class: 2. The phraseology of Deuteronomy, (Abe Hirschberg.) 1. The legal parts of Deuteronomy, (Louis Dreeben.) 3. The contents of Deuteronomy, (Joseph Kornfeld.) 4. The ethical and religious conceptions of Deuteronomy, (Leon Nelson.)

Written examination consisted of 5 questions covering the ground of study.

Syriac, Beginners' Course (1st Collegiate Class.)—One hour: (a) the elements of Syriac accentuation; (b) reading of Matthew, chapter 26, I Samuel 28, Isaiah 5 and Bar Hebraeus pp. 415-417 in Roediger's Chrestomathia Syriaca. The written examination consisted in part of sight vocalization of I Corinthians, 13, 1-2.



Syriac Advanced Course (1st Collegiate Class and Juniors.)—One hour: Psalms 1, 23, 24, 26, 27, 30, 33, 120–124; 121 committed to memory; topics of a comparative character discussed. An account of the various Syriac versions of the Bible was given to the class. The written examination consisted in part of sight-vocalization of Psalm 96. (The text used that of E. Nestle, *Psalterium Syriacum*, Tubingae 1879.)

Advanced Hebrew Grammar and Bible Course (Seniors and II Collegiate Class.—One hour (since February two hours additionally in special session): (a) Grammar, lessons I–L with occasional reference to the cognate languages; (b) A history of the Biblical text and the Massora; (c) Job, chs. 1–3. During the year two essays were prepared by members of the class: 1. The alphabet, (Fred Cohn; ) 2. The Hebrew language and literature, (Abe Messing.) The written examination was mainly intended to cover the grammatical ground.

Respectfully submitted.

MAX MARGOLIS.

#### PRECEPTOR RABBI CHARLES LEVI REPORTS.

I have the honor to submit to your esteemed body the following annual summary of studies taken during the academic year 1893–4 in the A, B, C and D Grades, under my instruction. D Grade History (two hours weekly) Text Book, Wise's "Hebrew's Second Commonwealth." From 536–107, *i. e.*, from the return of the Babylonian exiles to the death of John Hyrcan, this being the Medo-Persian, the Grecian, the Revolutionary and Independence periods of Jewish history.

C Grade; *History* (two hours weekly) Text Book, Wise's "Hebrew's Second Commonwealth." From 134 B. C. to 37 A. C. From the reign of John Hyrcan to the banishment of Pontius Pilate and the recall of Votellius by Caligula, being those epochs of Jewish history known as the Period of Independence, 134–63 B. C. Palestine under Roman Vassal Rulers 63 B. C. to 7 A. C. The rule of the Roman Procurators, 7 A. C. to 37 A. C.

C Grade; *Bible Reading*, (two hours weekly.) This class was taught during six months by Mr. Abram Gideon, who, on account of sickness was obliged to cease his instructions, whereupon I assumed charge of the class and have given them but ten lessons. I Samuel, chapter i-xxxi.

B Grade; *History*, (two hours, amounting to but 1 hour and 20 minutes weekly.) Text Book, Wise's "Hebrew's Second Commonwealth" From 7 A. C. to 70 A. C. From the banishment of Archelaus and the Rule of the Procurators to the destruction of Jerusalem and the capture of Massada. Literature and culture of the second commonwealth were taken in a general manner, but not studied in detail.

A Grade; *History*, (two hours weekly.) Text Book "Cassel's Outlines of Jewish History," "Graetz' English Edition. From 220 A. C. to 1050. From the reconstructed Persian Empire to the close of the Babylonian schools and the decline and fall of the Gaonate, being the epochs of the Amorian 220-500; the Saborian 500-650; the Gaonim 650-1050 A. C.

*History of Jews in Spain*. Text Book, Ninety-third Edition of Baeck's History. From 712-1204 A. C. From the conquest of Spain by the Saracens under the Tarik and the overthrow of the Visigoths, to Don Pedro II, and the Papacy under Innocent the Third. History of Jewish Culture and Literature from Sadia and Chasdia, to the death of Maimonides, 942-1204. As Ardinarius of the D Grade I consulted with the other teachers of the class and am privileged to recommend each member for promotion with the following record:

Elias Margolis, 88.7.

David Alexander, 85.8.

Henry Englander, 85

Morris Feuerlicht, 84.7.

Joseph Blatt, 78.

The deportment of the students of this class is excellent.

Katie Pilhashy withdrew from the class at the beginning of May.

Respectfully submitted,

RABBI CHARLES LEVI.

The teachers from the Senior Class taught with best success in the Preparatory department as follows :

In D Grade: Isidore Rosenthal taught Mishnah, viz: *Aboth* and *Berachoth* complete; and Abraham Simon taught the book of Joshua and Judges complete except the three closing chapters.

In C Grade: I and II Samuel, Abraham Gideon did not finish the pensum; in B Grade Morris Newfield completed I and II Kings.

In the month of June I have personally examined almost every subject of the curriculum, and found that teachers and students almost without exception have done well in this scholastic year, although this is the largest curriculum of any college of this kind.

And now may I be permitted to submit the following propositions to your honorable body :

1. To order no less than 500 pamphlets of the enclosed program which is the only advertisement of this college and contains the details of this report; to be freely distributed to the press, colleges, universities, seminaries here and abroad, and to be used as information to inquirers whose letters I must answer almost daily.

2. To change the title of Preceptor to "Assistant Professor." The title of preceptor is antiquated, is used no longer in any academic institution, and our preceptors are members of the faculty anyhow, and are called professors by their acquaintances.

3. To establish a prize for the most proficient Hebrew writer among the students of the college, to be awarded annually to the one who has been a student in this college no less than six years.

4. To fix the salary of the following assistant teachers which have been selected in obedience to your resolution: Morris Newfield to teach Mishnah in Grade D from September 1 to July 1, at a salary of \$18 per month. As this gentleman has done exceedingly well in teaching last term in B Grade, Rabbi Mandel, the officiating minister of the Ahavath Achim congregation (John Street Temple) to teach Former Prophets in D, C and B Grades and Psalms in one Grade, from September 1 to July 1, at a salary of \$50 per month. Rabbi Mandel finished his theological education at the *Hochschule fuer die Juedische Wissenschaft*, in Berlin, his classical and philosoph-

ical education he finished at the University of Berlin, as his papers show, and for the last scholastic year attended both the University of Cincinnati and this college as a post graduate *Hospitant*.

Please, gentlemen, accept my thanks for the courteous treatment you have accorded to me at all times, and the confidence you have placed in me. May these kind relations and hearty cooperation never be disturbed and the blessing of the Lord rest upon this institute and all connected with it, and upon each of you individually.

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President Hebrew Union College.*



## REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN.

---

CINCINNATI, November 1, 1894.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN—The constant increase of our Library having necessitated larger accommodations, you provided for this urgent need by erecting an additional building. The space which we have gained in this new hall will answer its purpose for a number of years. I congratulate you upon this achievement, and heartily desire that Providence may bless you with life and health to enjoy the aspect of this extended and well-stocked Library.

The work of recounting the books and of filling the new shelving is fairly progressing. To this laborious task we devoted already the months of July and August. Upon Mr. Hirschberg was laid the great burden of transferring thousands of these books from room to room, from alcove to alcove.

The number of volumes reported November 1, 1893 (see Twentieth Annual Report of the Union, page 3,228), was 12,236.

To these have been added during the year:

By donations, 230.

By purchase, 206.

Pamphlets bound in volumes, 7.

Graduation Theses, 8—451.

Total, 12,687 volumes.

The list of the generous donors whose names are inscribed in the Book of Donations comprises the following:

Rev. Dr. H. Berkowitz, Philadelphia.  
B. Bettmann, Cincinnati.  
Rev. Edward N. Calisch, Richmond.  
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati.  
Leopold Feiss, Cincinnati.  
Rev. Dr. Maurice Fluegel, Baltimore.  
Isaac Frank, Cincinnati.  
Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.  
Michael Heilprin's Sons, New York.  
Rev. Israel Heinberg, Monroe, La.  
Ignatz Herzog, Chicago.  
Juedisch-Theologisches Seminar, Breslau, Germany.  
Herman Kahn, Cincinnati.  
Levi & Ottenheimer, Cincinnati.  
Henry Loewenstein, Cincinnati.  
Rev. Jacob Mandel, Cincinnati.  
Dr. Max Margolis, Cincinnati.  
Meadville Theological Seminary, Meadville, Pa.  
Rev. Max S. Moll, Rochester, New York.  
Rev. Isaac S. Moses, Chicago.  
H. Newman, Los Angeles, Cal.  
Rev. Dr. D. Philipson, Cincinnati.  
Rev. Dr. Isaac Schwab, St. Joseph, Mo.  
Rev. Dr. D. Simonson, Copenhagen.  
Rev. Leon Straus, Belleville, Ill.  
Rev. Dr. J. Strauss, Bradford, England.  
Samuel Trost, Cincinnati.  
U. S. Government, Washington.  
Rev. L. Weiss, Columbus, Ohio.  
Rev. Dr. L. Wintner, Brooklyn, New York.  
Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, Cincinnati.  
Leo Wise & Co., Cincinnati.

I again take this opportunity of expressing our heartfelt thanks to all those who by their generous gifts aid us to build up this store-house of literary treasures. May their example stimulate

some of our wealthy brethren to perpetuate their name by endowments that will enable us to acquire the modern works of exegesis, philology, philosophy, and criticism, of which our Library is as yet deficient.

Thanking you, gentlemen, for the great interest which you evinced in furthering the welfare of our institution, I have the honor to remain,

Yours very respectfully,

S. MANNHEIMER.



## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DELEGATES ON CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS RIGHTS.

---

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—The most important subject, that has occupied the time and attention of the undersigned, since rendering the last report, is the effort made through Congress to overturn the Constitution of the United States, by engrafting therein amendments establishing a National religion.

The issue presented affects every class of citizens who honor, respect and love the freedom guaranteed by the incomparable declaration enacted by the founders of this nation of liberty; and as a component part of the citizenship of the United States, the undersigned appeared repeatedly in behalf of the Board of Civil and Religious Rights before those in charge of the proposed amendments to the National fundamental laws.

The proposed Religious Amendment to the Constitution asks for introduction into the preamble of the Magna Charter:

“Humbly acknowledging Almighty God as the source of all authority and power in civil government, the Lord Jesus Christ as the ruler among nations, his revealed will as the law of the land, in order to constitute a Christian government.”

An association has been formed with the foregoing as the basis of their organization and at the last session of Congress had introduced a joint resolution embodying their views, as follows, which was referred to the Judiciary Committee.

*“Resolved, By the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress assembled (two-thirds of each house concurring therein), that the following amended form of the preamble of the Constitution of the United States be proposed for ratification by conventions in the several States, which, when ratified by conventions in three-fourths of the States, shall be valid as a part of the said Constitution, namely:*

PREAMBLE.

We, the people of the United States, devoutly acknowledging the supreme authority and just government of Almighty God in all the affairs of men and nations; grateful to Him for our civil and religious liberty, and encouraged by the assurances of His Word to invoke His guidance, as a Christian nation, according to his appointed way, through Jesus Christ, in order to form a more perfect union, establish justice, insure domestic tranquility, provide for the common defense, promote the general welfare, and secure the blessings of liberty to ourselves and our posterity, do ordain and establish this Constitution of the United States of America.”

This would commit the nation, first, to a belief in God, then to the lordship, messianic office and deity of Christ then to establishing a Christocracy, and the result would be relegating all questions of civil law to vestry-rooms of special sectarians, the adherents to which might from time to time be in the ascendancy.

The point at issue is whether or not we are to change our form of government to an ecclesiastical body.

The proposers of this radical thesis should remember that history teaches that the subordination of religion to the State is hurtful to religion.

If we as a nation stand for anything it is for equal rights to all and should the proposed change be made in the fundamental law of the land, it would disfranchise some of the best men of the country.

No self respecting man who does not believe strictly in accordance with the views of the churchmen, who are moving in the direction under consideration, could pledge fealty to a government resting on a special profession of faith. Some of the mightiest men

who served their country patriotically, from the days of Washington, Jefferson and Franklin to the present day, could never have been members of the National Legislature, under restrictive conditions, that would have to be enforced, in relation to oaths of office and other matters if the State is to be subordinate to Church dicta.

There are many who call themselves Christians, who do not believe in Trinitarianism, and they would no longer be classed as citizens of the United States, but only inhabitants, and thus the first line of the Constitution which reads, "In order to form a more perfect union" would necessarily be expunged, for the whole country would be full of hatred, dissension and rivalry between the numberless sects which are spread through every State of the Union.

"To establish justice," is another object of the Constitution that would require elimination, if a religious amendment should ever be incorporated therein, for it needs no argument to show that there would be no justice in depriving native or naturalized people of the right of citizenship unless they subscribed to a specified religious doctrine.

After these clauses of the Constitution had been practically abolished there would not only be no "perfect union, no established justice," but the clause "to insure domestic tranquility" would become simply idle words.

That such results would ensue is evidenced by action of many branches of Christian Churches from which numerous petitions have been sent to Congress, denouncing action on the proposed amendment.

The Luthern denomination formulated a special protest which was sent to all their churches and from thence, after receiving endorsement of their Pastors, was filed in the archives of the National Legislature.

Similar action was taken by Baptists and many citizens of other branches of church organizations.

The undersigned, although appearing in behalf of the Board of Delegates of Civil and Religious Rights, strictly confined arguments to the inalienable rights of American citizenship, from which body all members of our fold would be expelled if ecclesiastical bodies have supreme control of Civil Legislation.

The promoters of the scheme threaten to further urge its adoption in future sessions of Congress, and their action will be carefully watched by your committee.

Another important question involving the rights of American citizenship arises in consequence of the recent expatriation treaty between Russia and the United States, and the refusal of that country to allow our citizens to enter their domains by reason of religious faith.

Enforcement of this restrictive practice is very objectionable at this time, as many naturalized citizens are prohibited from visiting relatives and friends, and receiving inheritances, and other rights guaranteed by common law and statutes of America.

Many who have ventured to tread the soil of their birthland have been imprisoned, and despoiled of all possessions.

The undersigned are frequently implored to intercede in their behalf, but it is not possible to secure redress, for what Russia states is violation of internal laws.

At request of a number of citizens of native and foreign birth, petitions, which the undersigned concurred in, have been sent to the State Department, asking revocation of the recent treaty and the underlying reasons therefor are definitely set forth in the following resolution introduced by Representative Isadore Rayner, at the last session of Congress, which was referred to the Committee on Foreign Affairs :

“WHEREAS, In the treaties and conventions now existing between the United States of America and the Government of Russia it is provided that the inhabitants of each country shall mutually have the liberty to enter, sojourn, and reside in the respective territories of each other, and to that effect shall enjoy the same security and protection as natives of the country wherein they reside ; and

“WHEREAS, The Government of Russia has singled out a certain class of citizens and inhabitants of the United States and forbidden them from sojourning or residing in or from entering into the territory or dominions of Russia on account of their religious faith; and

“WHEREAS, The severest penalties are visited upon those who in any manner violate this edict of the Russian Government, so that an American citizen of the prescribed faith, with an American passport, who should cross the borders of Russian territory, would, under the penal code of Russia, be subjected to the most cruel punishment, without the privilege of trial by jury; and

“WHEREAS, The Government of Russia has lately refused in any manner to modify its policy in this respect, and has, through its minister and representatives, refused to an eminent citizen of the United States the right to enter upon its territory for a peaceful purpose, and upon a mission of mercy, because he came under the ban of religious exclusion hereinbefore referred to, and for no other reason; and

WHEREAS, such action persistently pursued by the Government of Russia is in violation of the law of nations and in direct breach of the treaties, conventions, and stipulations that now exist between this Government and the Government of Russia: Therefore,

*Resolved by the Senate and House of Representatives of the United States of America in Congress Assembled,* That the President of the United States be, and he is hereby, authorized and directed to make a demand upon the Government of Russia that citizens of the United States shall have the same right of entry, travel, and sojourn in the territory of Russia, that citizens of Russia have in the territory of the United States, and that no citizen of the United States shall be deprived of that right by reason of his religious faith. That the President is further directed to call the attention of the Government of Russia to its continued violation of the treaty rights between said Government and the Government of the United States by reason of its refusal to allow citizens of this country the same right of entry, travel and sojourn, that Russian citizens are allowed in our territory.

SEC 2. That a copy of these resolutions be transmitted by the President with said demand and notification, and that upon a failure upon the part of the Russian Government to comply with said demand and abide by its treaty obligations with the Government of the United States that the President of the United States shall thereupon give notice to the Government of Russia of the termination of all treaties between the Government of Russia and the

Government of the United States, and from and after said notice all treaties and conventions between said Government shall be abrogated and determined."

It is true that after refusal of the Russian embassies to *visé* a passport, issued by our State Department, special permits are sometimes granted by the holders thereof to enter the forbidden territory.

An incident of special interest was refusal, in the case of Rabbi Joseph Krauskopf, whose passport was declared invalid, simply on account of religion, notwithstanding special request made through the State Department, and energetic efforts of friends and many members of Congress. Notwithstanding this refusal he was afterward allowed to enter Russia on his mission of mercy.

Although the Reverend Doctor did not leave this country at request of our organization, nevertheless, his object and purpose is of great interest, and if finally attended with success will be of vast benefit to our community and to many nations, who have been compelled to find asylums to shelter distressed emigrants forced from their place of birth.

Your committee requested the Rabbi to send report of his visit for presenting to the Union to which he replied. After reference to the incident relative to his passport his report to us reads :

"Despite their cabled 'Non Possumus' I was admitted, was permitted to travel unmolested through the length and breadth of the Russian Empire, was treated with the utmost courtesy by Russian officials, was granted an interview with the Minister of Finance, and was asked by him to hand in my request in a formal petition, which I did, and of which the following is a copy :

*To His Excellency, the Minister of Finance, of the Russian Government.*

ESTEEMED SIR :—Mindful of the friendship existing between the Government of Russia and that of the United States, and between the people of both these countries ;

And mindful also of the suffering now existing among American laborers, caused by a congestion of the labor market, through unceasing immigration of laborers from foreign countries, and largely from the Jewish Pale of Settlement of Russia ;

And touched by the suffering now existing among the Jewish population in the over-crowded Pale of Settlement, who are coming to our shores in the vain hope of bettering their condition, or are appealing to us from abroad for aid :

I, Dr. Jos. Krauskopf, an American citizen, speaking in the name of many thousands of American citizens of Jewish and non-Jewish confessions, respectfully petition (through the kindness of the American Legation at St. Petersburg) the Honorable Government of Russia to aid us in our desire somewhat to relieve the congestion of the American labor market, and also to render permanent aid to some of the suffering Jews within the Pale of Settlement, by graciously granting us a tract of arable and cultivable land, on which competent organizers and skillful agricultural masters may gradually settle, at our expense, numbers of Jewish families of the Pale of Settlement, for the sole purpose of making them self-supporting tillers of the soil, and honorable citizens of your esteemed country.

Trusting that this humble petition, offered in the spirit of the purest humanity, may merit your careful and favorable consideration, I beg leave to sign myself,

Your most obedient servant,

DR. JOS. KRAUSKOPF.

St. Petersburg, July 16, 1894.

It is necessary for me to state here, that from the first I met with the hearty support of our Government here, and of its Minister, Hon. Andrew D. White, at St. Petersburg, to whose whole-hearted interest in my project, and sincere sympathy with the persecuted Jews, I am largely indebted for every freedom and privilege I enjoyed while within Russian borders.

After presenting my petition, which was heartily indorsed by the American Minister, I started on my journey of inspection of the condition of the Jews of the interior of Russia.

I saw, and conferred with many of the most cultured and wealthiest among them, and found that very many of them were in heartily accord with my efforts to influence the Russian Government to permit the colonization of Russian Jews on Russian soil.

I visited a number of industrial establishments in Poland and a number of agricultural colonies in Southern Russia, and have

become convinced of the ability of the Jew to earn his bread by means of the plough and tool, and of the practicability of my project."

A detailed plan of operation relating to this object, is being prepared but is not yet in condition for presentation herewith, but co-action of this organization with such work is manifestly within its scope and the undersigned will follow such instructions in reference thereto as your honorable body may think proper.

Very respectfully,

S. WOLF,  
*Chairman.*

LEWIS ABRAHAM,  
*Secretary.*

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD.

(Continued from page 3239.)

HOTEL ROYAL, )  
NEW ORLEANS, LA., December 3, 1894. }

The executive board met at three o'clock P. M., President Julius Freiberg in the chair, Lipman Levy, secretary.

### Excuses for Non-attendance.

Excuses for non-attendance at this meeting were presented from Messrs J. P. Frisch, Louis Heinsheimer, M. Loth, S. W. Rosendale, Simon Wolf and Morris Tuska.

### Membership.

Congregations Benai Israel, of Vincennes, Ind., and Bene Zion, of Titusville, Pa., were suspended for non-payment of dues.

### Amendment to Constitution.

An amendment to the constitution was presented by Temple Beth Zion Congregation, of Buffalo, N. Y., to change the times of the bi-annual meeting of the council from the first Tuesday of



December to the second Tuesday of November. On motion the amendment was recommended to the Council for adoption.

The foregoing minutes were read and approved. The Executive Board thereupon adjourned *sine die*.

---

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE FOURTEENTH COUNCIL.

---

HOTEL ROYAL, }  
NEW ORLEANS, LA., December 4, 1894. }

The Fourteenth Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations met at ten o'clock A. M., and was called to order by Mr. Julius Freiberg, President of the Executive Board.

Rev. Dr. Joseph Stolz, of Chicago, Ill., offered prayer.

### President's Address.

President Julius Freiberg delivered the following address:

Gentlemen of the Fourteenth Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:—The law confers upon me the pleasant duty of calling this council to order, and in doing so I beg leave to call your attention to the fact that this is the first time in the history of our organization that we meet in the principal city of the sunny South, so beautiful and delightful to the eye of man; a land, it is said, wherein all the men are brave and the women fair to behold, where charity and good will are the watchwords, and religious feeling is stronger than in any other part of the country. Let us, therefore, say the "Shehachionu," and thank the Almighty God for having vouchsafed us life and health, so that we can again meet and deliberate upon that which is so near and dear to us all—the prosperity and advancement of our holy religion in this our blessed land of liberty—God bless her.

More than twenty-one years ago—in fact, on the 10th of July, 1873—I had the pleasure of calling the first council to order in Cincinnati, and this Union of American Hebrew Congregations was called into existence; at first, mainly for the purpose of creating an institution of learning to educate teachers and rabbis who shall promulgate our holy religion in the language of the country, and how far the Union has achieved its object we all know. More than forty pulpits are filled by graduates of the Hebrew Union College, who, with hardly any exception give eminent satisfaction to the congregations which have called and engaged them. While we must admit that there is room for improvement in some respects, yet we must not lose sight of the fact that the graduates of the Hebrew Union College are all as yet young men, who as time advances will obtain the experience which will eventually place them upon the plane which has been occupied by the most eminent men in our history, both in ancient and modern days.

That the Hebrew Union College is appreciated by the Jews of the United States is evident from the fact that during last summer twenty-five applications were received from Jewish communities and congregations (who were not yet able to engage a rabbi permanently) for students to conduct divine services during the great holidays, part of which we were unable to fill. This will also show you how many rabbis will be needed in the near future.

But it is not only in this direction that the union is devoting its resources and powers. The Hebrew Sabbath School Union of America, the Central Conference of American Rabbis, and possibly other kindred institutions, may fairly be called offsprings of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

The year 1893 will be ever memorable in the history of the United States as the Columbian year, and the historian who chronicles the events that took place then will fail to do his duty if he omits from the pages of history the meetings and deliberations of the parliament of religions, and the publication by the Union of American Hebrew Congregations of that notable book, "Judaism at the World's Parliament of Religions," is an achievement that may well be called an eminent success.

Through its Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights, the Union has at all times endeavored to protect, so far as it could, the attacks made upon our brethren, both here and abroad. At the time we held our last Council in Washington, the persecution of our brethren in Russia was at its highest, and through the heroic labors of the Society for the Amelioration of Their Condition, in which the Board of Delegates took an active part, many Russian refugees have found homes and employment. Let us hope that, with the changed condition of affairs there, our poor, persecuted brethren may from now on have brighter days before them, and that the miseries they have suffered may be things of the past, never to be repeated.

With all these sacred subjects confided to our care, I consider it my duty to call your attention to the necessity of providing more ample means to enable us to extend the sphere of our usefulness. We number to-day about one hundred congregations; thrice that number should be enrolled in our ranks, so that all Israelites in these United States may enjoy the grand privilege of participating in the glorious work which is before us. I am glad to be able to report that, through the generosity of the living, and of those who thought of us before being called to their final home, our receipts during the past year have exceeded the sum of fifty thousand dollars. Let us hope that we may be enabled every year to report that this spirit of generosity toward the Union has grown to such an extent that the discussion of financial matters will not consume any time when we meet for mutual counsel.

I feel that I would not be doing justice to myself were I to close these remarks without acknowledging in your presence my sincere thanks to my associates of the Executive Board for their kindness and assistance during the past two years, and especially to the Secretary, whose arduous and increasing labors, so well performed, deserve recognition at your hands. A full report of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, the Executive Board, and financial report, are all before you in printed form, so you are enabled to peruse them at leisure.

And now, gentlemen, as President of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, whose term expires with this act, allow me to welcome you with the ancient greeting: "Boruch Haboh Beshem Adonoy." Be blessed in coming, and may your Council be blessed. May your deliberation result in strengthening and enlarging the bonds and the union and the faith in the holy cause.

Hold fast to your standard, rejoice in your inheritance, and cling to your blessed religion in time of prosperity, as our forefathers did in the time of adversity. Let us show to the world that we appreciate this great boon of religious liberty which we and all people enjoy in this blessed country—not by the cowardly act of forsaking our inheritance, for which our sires suffered so much, but by clinging to it the closer, and laboring for it by acts of charity, kindness, and good will to all (for this is our escutcheon). Kee hee chochmasschem uvinasschem le enay col hagoyim. For such is your wisdom and understanding in the eyes of all nations.

#### **Temporary Organization.**

Mr. Max Dinkelspiel, of New Orleans, was elected temporary Chairman, and on assuming the chair delivered an address of welcome to the Council on behalf of the citizens of New Orleans.

Mr. Myer Stern, of New York City, was elected temporary Secretary.

The Chairman appointed the following committees:

#### **On Credentials.**

Lipman Levy, of Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Emanuel Weiler, of Pittsburg, Pa.  
Morris Marks, of New Orleans, La.  
Adam Lessner, of Dayton, Ohio.  
Rev. Dr. I. Lewinthal, of Nashville, Tenn.

### On Permanent Organization.

B. Bettmann, of Cincinnati, Ohio.  
 Louis Weill, of Buffalo, N. Y.  
 Joseph Simon, of New Orleans, La.  
 Rev. J. Moses, of Port Gibson, Miss.  
 I. W. Bernheim, of Louisville, Ky.

The Committee on Credentials presented the following report, which was adopted:

### Report of Committee on Credentials.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

The undersigned, your Committee on Credentials, beg leave to report that the following delegates are entitled to seats in the Council:

NAMES OF CONGREGATION.	WHERE LOCATED.	NAMES OF DELEGATES.
1. Ahavath Achim,	Cincinnati, O.	Alexander Assur.
2. Bene Israel.	Evansville, Ind.	
3. Bene Yeshurun,	Cincinnati, O.,	B. Bettmann, N. Drucker, A. J. Friedlander, Wm. Goodheart, Lewis Heinsheimer, Felix Kahn, Rev. Charles S. Levi, Louis S. Levi, Theodore Mayer, Emil Pollak, Frederick Rauh, Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise. Rev. Julius Braunfeld.
4. Bnai Sholem,	Quincy, Ill.	Adam Lessner, Solomon Strauss.
5. Bene Yeshurun,	Dayton, O.,	Henry S. Fechheimer.
7. Sherith Israel,	Cincinnati, O.	
8. Rodef Sholem,	Youngstown, O.	

NAME OF CONGREGATION.	WHERE LOCATED.	NAMES OF DELEGATES.
9. Bene Israel,	Cincinnati, O.,	Abe Bloom, Theodore Cohn, Julius Freiberg, J. W. Freiberg, David Henly, Adam A. Kramer, Louis Krohn, Jacob Kronacher, Lipman Levy, Michael Marcus, M. H. Marks, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Samuel W. Trost.
10. Children of Israel,	Memphis, Tenn.,	Samuel Hirsch, Rev. M. Samfield.
11. Adas Israel,	Louisville, Ky.,	I. W. Bernheim, Samuel Grabfelder.
12. Indi'polis Hebrew,	Indianapolis, Ind.	Rev. Meyer Messing.
13. Beth El,	Detroit, Mich.	Louis Blitz, Rev. Dr. Louis Grossman, Sidney A. Hart,* Emil S. Heineman, Sigmund Simon.
16. B'nai Israel,	Little Rock, Ark.	
17. B'nai Israel,	Natchez, Miss.	
20. Tiffereth Israel,	Cleveland, O.	
21. Ohavai Sholom,	Nashville, Tenn.,	Rev. Dr. I. Lewinthal.
22. Anshe Emeth,	Piqua, O.,	Rev. A. R. Levy.
25. B'nai Israel,	Columbus, O.	
27. Heb'w Educat'l So.,	Charleston, W. Va.	
28. Adath Joseph,	St. Joseph, Mo.,	Max Loewenstein.
31. Keneseth Israel,	Zanesville, O.	
32. B'nai Jehudah,	Kansas City, Mo.,	Nat. Strauss.
35. Anshe Chesed,	La Crosse, Wis.	
34. Meadville Heb.Soc.,	Meadville, Pa.	
35. Anshai Emeth,	Peoria, Ill.	
37. Anshe Mayriv,	Chicago, Ill.,	Louis Benjamin, Israel Cowen, Solms Marcus, Rev. Dr. I. S. Moses, Jacob H. Myers, Lazarus Silverman.

## NAME OF CONGREGATION. WHERE LOCATED. NAMES OF DELEGATES.

39. Hebrew Benevolent,	Atlanta, Ga	
40. Bene Yeshurum,	Des Moines, Iowa.	
41. Or Zion,	Peru, Ind.	
42. Emanuel,	Gr'nd Rapids, Mich.,	
43. Anshe Chesed,	Vicksburg, Miss.	
44. Bene Israel,	Columbus, Ga.	
46. Temple Beth Zion,	Buffalo, N. Y.,	Rev. Dr. Israel Aaron, Sigmund Levyn, J. P. Mayer, Max L Schwartz, Louis Weill.
47. Rodef Sholem,	Pittsburg, Pa.,	Josiah Cohen, Rev. Sam'l Greenfield, A. Lippman, Rev. Dr. L. Mayer, Emanuel Weiler, Emanuel Wertheimer. Rev. Morris Sessler.
50. Benai Israel,	Hamilton, O ,	
51. Bene Abraham,	Portsmouth, O.	
52. Achdus Vesholom,	Ft. Wayne, Ind.	
53. Anshe Chesed,	Cleveland, O.	
54. Bene Israel,	Kalamazoo, Mich.	
56. Emanu-El,	Milwaukee, Wis.,	David Adler, Rev. Dr. S. Hecht, Morris Miller.
57. Beth Israel,	Meridian, Miss.,	Rev. J. Fryer.
59. Leshem Shomaim,	Wheeling, W. Va.	
60. Gemilas Chasodim,	Port Gibson, Miss.,	Rev. J. Moses.
62. Anshe Chesed,	Scranton, Pa.	
63. Akron Hebrew,	Akron, O.,	Charles Rosen.
64. Washington Heb.,	Washington, D. C.,	Simon Wolf.
66. Beth El,	Knoxville, Tenn.	
67. Beth Ahaba,	Richmond, Va.,	Rev. E. N. Calisch, Wm. Lovenstein, Moses Millhiser. Julius Straus,
68. Mishkan Israel,	Selma, Ala.,	Rev. Edward S. Levy.
69. B'nai Israel,	Galveston, Texas,	Henry Freiberg, Jr., Leo N. Levi.
75. B'nai Sholem,	Chicago, Ill.	
78. Beth El.	Helena. Ark.	
81. Shaare Emeth,	St. Louis, Mo.,	Rev. Dr. Sam'l Sale.

NAME OF CONGREGATION.	WHERE LOCATED.	NAMES OF DELEGATES.
84 Temple Sinai,	New Orleans, La.,	Herman Aaron, Edgar M. Cahn, Max Dinkelspiel, Rev. Max Heller, Isidore Hershheim, Joseph Kohn, Solomon Marx, Herman Neugass, Isidore Newman, Sr., Joseph Simon, Julius Weis.
88. B'nai Sholem,	Huntsville, Ala.	
91. Emanuel,	Denver, Colo.	
92 Emanuel,	San Francisco, Cal.	
93. Sons of Israel,	Providence, R. I.	
94. Israel,	Omaha, Neb.	
97. Emanu-El,	New York City,	Myer Stern.
98. Beth El,	New York City.	
99. Shaarai Shomayim,	Mobile, Ala.,	Rev. Oscar J. Cohen.
100. Mt. Zion Hebrew,	St. Paul, Minn.	
101. Keneseth Israel,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	Leopold Bamberger, Sol. Blumenthal, S. B. Fleischer, M. C. Hirsch, Abraham Kaufman, Alfred M. Klein, Arnold Kohn, Rev. Dr. Joseph Krauskopf, Philip Lewin, Joseph Louchheim, Daniel Merz, Morris Newburger.
102. Ahavas Chesed,	New York City.	
103. Rodef Sholem,	Philadelphia, Pa	
106. B'nai Israel,	Davenport, Iowa.	
107. Beth Emeth,	Albany, N. Y.,	Jacob Friedman, J. Laventall, Albert J. Marx, B. Motz Rev. Dr. M. Schlesinger Bernard Stark, Isaac Waldman.



NAME OF CONGREGATION.	WHERE LOCATED.	NAMES OF DELEGATES.
108. Berith Kodesh,	Rochester, N. Y.,	Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg Max Loewenthal,
109. Kahl Montgom'ry,	Montgomery, Ala.,	Rev. Dr. D. Davidson.
110. Temple Israel,	Paducah, Ky.,	Moses Bloom.
113. Gates of Mercy, D. O. J.	New Orleans, La.,	A. Ermann, Gus Lehman, Rev. I. L. Leucht, David Levy, Ferd. Marks, Morris Marks, A. J. Schwartz.
116. Society of Conc'rd,	Syracuse, N. Y.	
117. Beth Elohim,	Brooklyn, N. Y.	
119. Zion,	Chicago, Ill.,	Rev. Dr. Jos. Stolz.
125. Benai Jeshurun,	Newark, N. J.,	Joseph Goetz, Joseph Isenburg, Rev. Joseph Leucht, Meier Newman, Bernard Straus.
126. Oheb Sholem,	Baltimore, Md.,	Isaac Strouse.
128. Mitzpah,	Chattanooga, Tenn.	
129. Beth El,	Alexandria, Va.,	Isaac Schwarz.
134. Shomer Emunim,	Toledo, O.	
136. Har Sinai,	Baltimore, Md.	
137. Temple Israel,	St. Louis, Mo.,	Rev. Leon Harrison, M. L. Wieder.
138. Emanuel,	Birmingham, Ala.,	E. Gusfield, Rev. David Marx.
139. United Hebrew,	Gainesville, Texas,	Meyer Kahn.
140. Beth El,	Pensacola, Fla.	
141. Ahavath Sholem,	Ligonier, Ind.	Rev. M. Klein.
142. Moses Montefiore,	Bloomington, Ill.	
144. House of Israel,	Hot Springs, Ark.	
145. Oheb Sholem,	Goldsboro, N. C.,	A. R. Spier.
146. B'nai Brith,	Wilkes Barre, Pa.	
147. Shaaray Shomaim,	Lancaster, Pa.	
148. Baltimore Hebrew,	Baltimore, Md.	
149. B'nai Jeshurun,	Lincoln, Neb.	
150. Anshe Chesed,	Erie, Pa.	

NAME OF CONGREGATION.	WHERE LOCATED.	NAME OF DELEGATE.
151. Temple Israel,	Terre Haute, Ind.,	Samuel Strauss.

Respectfully submitted,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
EMANUEL WEILER,  
MORRIS MARKS,  
ISIDORE LEWINTHAL,  
ADAM LESSNER,  
*Committee.*

**Report of Committee on Permanent Organizations.**

The Committee on Permanent Organization presented the following report which was adopted and the gentlemen therein named were declared duly elected, and were then inducted in their respective offices:

NEW ORLEANS, LA., December 4, 1894.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned, your Committee appointed to nominate candidates for permanent officers of this Council beg leave to present the following names:

For President, Max Dinkelspiel, of New Orleans, La.  
For Vice-President, Sigmund Levyn, of Buffalo, N. Y.  
For Secretary, Lipman Levy, of Cincinnati, Ohio.  
For Assistant Secretary, Myer Stern, of New York City.

Respectfully submitted,

B. BETTMANN,  
I. W. BERNHEIM,  
JOS. SIMON,  
J. MOSES,  
LOUIS WEILL.

*Committee.*

The following reports in printed form were laid before the Council:

**Report of the proceedings of the Executive Board.** (See page 3237 and page 3361.)

**Report of the Secretary.** (See page 3240.)

**Report of the Treasurer.** (See page 3260.)

**Report of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College.**  
(See page 3261 and page 3354.)

**Report of the President of the Hebrew Union College.** (See page 3337.)

**Report of the Librarian of the Hebrew Union College.** (See page 3351.)

**Report of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights.** (See page 3354.)

Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise being called upon addressed the Council.

#### **Amendment to Constitution.**

The amendment to the Constitution to change the time of the meetings of the Council from the first Tuesday in December to the second Tuesday in November as recommended by the Executive Board (see page 3361) was taken up for action. An amendment was offered to change the time to the second Tuesday in July. A motion to lay the whole subject on the table for future action was adopted.

The Council adjourned until 2.30 o'clock P. M.

---

#### **AFTERNOON SESSION.**

The Council met at 2.30 o'clock P. M. President Max Dinkelspiel in the chair.

The minutes of the proceedings of the morning session were read and approved.

The President announced the appointment of the following Committees:

##### **COMMITTEE ON HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.**

Rev. Dr. M. Landsberg,  
Julius Weis.  
Abe Bloom.  
Frederick Rauh.

Rev. Dr. L. Maier.  
Rev. Dr. Samuel Sale.  
Rev. Dr. Israel Aaron.  
Rev. I. L. Leucht.

SUBJECTS REFERRED TO THIS COMMITTEE:—Report of the Board of Governors; report of the President of the Hebrew Union College; report of the Librarian.

COMMITTEE ON CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS RIGHTS.

Leo N. Levi.	Julius Freiberg.
Rev Leon Harrison.	Isidore Newman, Sr.
Rev. Dr. I. S. Moses.	M. H. Marks.
Edgar M. Cahn.	Rev. Max Heller.

SUBJECT REFERRED TO THIS COMMITTEE:—Report of the Board of Delegates.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

Isidor Hershheim,	Samuel Grabfelder,
I. W. Bernheim,	Nathan Drucker,
Max Loewenthal,	Theodore Cohn,
Hermann Newgass,	Louis Weill,
Rev. M. Sessler.	

SUBJECTS REFERRED TO THIS COMMITTEE:—Report of the Secretary; Report of the Treasurer.

COMMITTEE ON REPORTS OF CONGREGATIONS.

David Adler,	Samuel W. Trost,
David Levy,	Jacob Kronacher,
Nathan Schwartz,	Rev. J. Fryer,
Solomon Strauss.	

SUBJECT REFERRED TO THIS COMMITTEE:—The accounts between the congregations and the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

COMMITTEE ON CORRESPONDENCE.

Isaac Strouse,	William Goodheart,
Israel Cowen,	Emil Pollak,
Rev. I. L. Leucht,	Michael Marcus.
Rev. David Marx.	

SUBJECT REFERRED TO THIS COMMITTEE:—The letter books of the Secretary.

## COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATIONS

Rev. M. Samfield,	Rev. Dr. David Philipson,
Rev. Dr. Max Heller,	Rev. Dr. Joseph Stolz,
Rev. Meyer Messing,	Rev. Charles S. Levi,
Rev. Oscar J. Cohen.	

SUBJECTS REFERRED TO THIS COMMITTEE:—So much of the President's address and the Secretary's report as refers to the publication of books during the past two years.

**Leo N. Levi's Address.**

Mr. Leo. N. Levi delivered an address to the Council in compliance with the invitation extended to him by Mr. Julius Freiberg, President of the Executive Board. (See page 3394.)

A motion was made to tender a vote of thanks to Mr. Levi for the address and that the same be incorporated in the printed proceedings of this Council. A division of the question was demanded and ordered. The motion to tender a vote of thanks was unanimously adopted. The motion to print was carried. A motion was made to re-consider the last vote, which was lost. A motion was made that the printing of the address shall not be deemed as an endorsement of all the views set forth in the address, and pending the consideration of this motion the Council adjourned until nine o'clock to-morrow morning.

---

**SECOND DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.**

DECEMBER 5, 1894.

The Council met at nine o'clock, A. M., pursuant to adjournment. President Dinkelspiel in the chair.

Prayer was offered by Rev. Dr. Samuel Sale, of St. Louis, Mo.

The minutes of the proceedings of the afternoon session of yesterday were read and approved.

**Leo N. Levi's Address.**

The consideration of the motion pending at the adjournment last evening in reference to the address of Mr. Leo N. Levi was resumed. The previous question was demanded and ordered. The motion was adopted.

**Protest against the Address.**

The following paper was presented: (See page 3416.)

A motion was offered to receive the protest. The previous question was demanded and ordered. The motion to receive the protest was adopted.

**Invitation Received.**

Communications were received from the Young Men's Hebrew Association and the Howard Library, of this city, extending to this Council the facilities of these institutions. On motion, the invitations were accepted with thanks.

**Letters and Telegrams Received.**

Congratulations and good wishes were read from the Rev. S. Hecht, of Milwaukee, the Rev. Drs. Henry Berkowitz and Joseph Krauskopf, of Philadelphia, Josiah Cohen, Emanuel Wertheimer and H. Lippman, of Pittsburg, Joseph P. Frisch, of Milwaukee, Lewis Heinsheimer, of Cincinnati, Philip Lewin, of Philadelphia, S. W. Rosendale, of Albany, Morris Tuska, of New York, and Lazarus Silverman, of Chicago, the latter with a donation of one hundred dollars

**Report of Committee on Hebrew Union College.**

The Committee on Hebrew Union College presented the following report, which was adopted:

NEW ORLEANS, December 5, 1894.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned, your Committee appointed to report on the reports of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, of the President of the College, and the Librarian, beg leave to present the following report:

They have carefully read the reports submitted to them, and are gratified with the evidences of continued and increased prosperity of the institution, dear to all Jews represented in the Council.

They recognize the arduous, excellent, and efficient labors of the Board of Governors and the continued efforts of its Chairman, Mr. B. Bettmann, who deserve the sincere thanks of this Council.

They are happy to acknowledge the faithful services of the Faculty, to whom, especially to the President, Dr. Isaac M. Wise, they feel deeply indebted for the unselfish devotion with which he has applied his eminent abilities in behalf of this great cause.

They are pleased to learn that the Library is constantly increasing, and that an additional building has been provided for its accommodation.

Respectfully submitted,

MAX LANDSBERG,  
SAMUEL SALE,  
FREDERICK RAUH,  
ABE BLOOM,  
I. AARON,  
DR. L. MAYER,  
I. L. LEUCHT,  
J. WEIS.

### **Report of Committee on Reports of Congregations.**

The following report was presented :

NEW ORLEANS, December 5, 1894.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned, your Committee appointed to examine the accounts between the Congregation and the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, beg leave to present the following report :

In examining the ledger of the Secretary of the Union, we find the following congregations in arrears :

Ohaviah Sholem, Nashville, Tenn., three years ; Benai Israel, Columbus, Ohio, four years ; Hebrew Benevolent, Atlanta, Ga., three years ; Benai Israel, Columbus, Ga., four and one-half years ; Beth Ahaba, Richmond, Va., three and one-half years ; Emanuel, Denver, Col., three years ; Mt. Zion, St. Paul, Minn., two years ; Benai Israel, Davenport, Iowa two years ; Shomer Emunim, Toledo, Ohio, three and one-half years ; Emanuel, Birmingham, Ala., two and three-

fourths years; Bethel, Pensacola, Fla., four years; Moses Montefiore, Bloomington, Ill., two and one-half years.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID ADLER,  
SAMUEL W. TROST,  
DAVID LEVY,  
JACOB KRONACHER,  
NATHAN SCHWARTZ,  
J. FRYER,  
SOLOMON STRAUSS,  
*Committee.*

On motion, the report was received, and referred to the incoming Executive Board for action.

#### **Report of Committee on Correspondence.**

The following report was presented and adopted:

NEW ORLEANS, LA., December 5, 1894.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned, your committee appointed to peruse and pass upon the correspondence of the Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, and other officers of the Executive Board, and the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights, beg leave to present the following report:

We find the correspondence exceedingly well kept, as was to be expected from the extraordinary zeal and attentiveness, shown by the Secretary to the duties of his office. We notice, however, that there are kept on file too many unimportant letters and bills, which simply over-fill the archives. The other correspondence which should have been referred to us in accordance with the laws of the council, is not before us, and we therefore can not report upon the same. As far as this extends to the correspondence of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights, we sincerely regret not to be able to peruse what would have demonstrated the work of one of our most important subsidiary bodies.

Respectfully submitted,

ISAAC STROUSE, *Chairman*,  
WM. GOODHEART,  
DAVID MARX,  
ISRAEL COWEN,  
EMIL POLLAK,  
M. MARCUS,  
I. L. LEUCHT.



**Amendment to the Constitution.**

The amendments to the Constitution to change the time of the meetings of the Council was taken from the table, and votes being taken thereon, the amendments were lost.

**Next Meeting of Council.**

On motion it was ordered that the next bi-ennial meeting of the Council be held in Louisville, Ky.

**Night Session.**

It was resolved that when this council adjourns it meet again at eight o'clock this evening.

**"The American Jew as Soldier and Patriot."**

It was ordered that this Council recommends the forth-coming book by Hon. Simon Wolf, entitled "The American Jew as Soldier and Patriot," and subscribes for one hundred copies to be distributed as the Executive Board shall order.

**Circuit Preaching.**

The following resolutions were offered.

WHEREAS, The Jewish families in the smaller cities of the country, being unable to maintain communal institutions, are denied the opportunities of religious instruction, be it therefore

*Resolved*, That a standing committee of three be appointed to devise ways and means to supply these opportunities, be it further

*Resolved*, That a sum sufficient for the needs of the committee be placed at the disposal thereof subject to the approval of the Executive Board.

Pending the consideration of these resolutions, and without taking any action thereon, the council adjourned until eight o'clock P. M.

---

**EVENING SESSION.**

The Council met at eight o'clock P. M. pursuant to adjournment. President Max Dinkelspiel in the chair.

The minutes of the proceedings of the morning session were read and approved.

### **Circuit Preaching.**

On motion, action on the resolutions pending at the time of adjournment was postponed until after the Committee on Finance shall have reported.

### **Report of Committee on Finance.**

The following report was presented :

NEW ORLEANS, LA., December 5, 1894.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.*

GENTLEMEN :—The undersigned, your Finance Committee, investigated the books of the Secretary and Treasurer, beg leave to report that the receipts and disbursements have been checked up and found to tally exactly with each other, and beg leave to present the following report :

1. We find no evidence in the reports of the minutes of the Executive Board that the books have been examined within the last twelve months.

2. We therefore suggest to this Council that in future the Executive Board select at least three persons, whose business it shall be to periodically examine the books and report their correctness at the regular semi-annual meeting of the Board.

3. We would recommend that in the future all the securities, mortgages and notes be submitted semi-annually by the Treasurer to the Auditing Committee for inspection.

4. In view of the fact that the assets of the Union now exceed fifty thousand dollars, it is recommended that the bonds of the officer or officers handling these funds be correspondingly increased.

5. We recommend that the Executive Board should continue its efforts to increase the revenues of the Union and thereby enlarge its usefulness. Committees should be appointed to visit different cities soliciting financial aid. Services of Rabbis might effectually

be enlisted in this cause and if their efforts were properly seconded the committee believes the result would justify great expectations.

Respectfully submitted,

ISIDORE HERNSHEIM, *Chairman*,  
NATHAN DRUCKER,  
S. GRABFELDER,  
M. SESSLER,  
THEODORE COHN,  
I. W. BERNHEIM,  
LOUIS WEILL.

*Committee.*

On motion the second and third sections of the report were amended so as to strike out the words "semi-annual" and "semi-annually" and insert in their place the words "annual" and "annually" and the fourth section was amended by adding thereto the following: "and that such bonds be given by indemnity or security companies to the satisfaction of the Executive Board, the expense to be borne by the Union of American Hebrew Congregations." The fifth section of the report was referred to the Executive Board with power to act. The entire report as amended was thereupon adopted.

#### **Circuit Preaching.**

The preamble and resolutions offered at this morning's session in reference to circuit preaching were adopted, and the President appointed as the Committee, Mr. B. Bettmann, of Cincinnati, the Rev. Edward N. Calisch, of Richmond and the Rev. Leon Harrison, of St. Louis.

The following paper was presented and adopted with the proviso that the subject matters therein mentioned be referred to the same committee which was appointed on circuit preaching.

#### *To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

The undersigned propose the appointment of a committee of five, charged with the duty to establish a canon to ascertain the exact Jewish population in this country and the changes thereof to occur year after year.

The adjoined paper by Prof. Dr. Deutsch, of Cincinnati, furnishes some rules for the establishment of such canon. It will require a sum of money to carry out this object, to which end a sum of not exceeding \$200 be appropriated to be expended by the said Committee under the control of the Executive Board.

ISAAC M. WISE,  
DR. L. MAYER.

**On Statistics for the Council of the U. A. H. C.**

*To the Editor of the American Israelite :*

SIR:—The convention of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations seems to present a proper occasion for the discussion of a plan which I have cherished for a long time and which, if carried out, will prove in many respects beneficial to Judaism. We sadly lack statistical data of our denomination. While all the churches are eager to collect all available material, the Jewish congregations seem, as the Census Bulletin states, to be utterly indifferent in regard to statistics. However, it is not only from a scientific point of view that we ought to be interested in this question; the results of such an investigation would be eminently practical for Jewish charity work, for the promulgation of popular religious literature and pre-eminently for the purposes of organizations like the Union which is the representative body of the Jews in this country. The only difficulty is how to get exact figures regarding the Jewish population. The first way is the one which the census officials have adopted, viz: to take a census of the congregations and their members. This would have to be completed and special attention ought to be given to the seating capacity of the buildings, whether they are regular synagogues or rented halls. Then there must be included the places where only temporarily on Rosh Hashonah and Yom Kippur services are held.

Another way to get reliable data would be to make a list of all Jewish ministers licensed to perform weddings and to request them to give the number of weddings performed during a certain number of years. The percental relation of marriages to the population would furnish a reliable clew to the number of Jews in the country. Similarly the statistics of Jewish burial grounds and of the bodies buried there during a certain number of years would enable us to arrive at a conclusion regarding the number of Jews which would be the most reliable figure, for there are no Jews, no matter how thin the thread that ties them to the body of their co-religionists, who would not request the assistance of a Jewish minister to per-

form a wedding ceremony and who would not bury their dead in a Jewish cemetery. Finally, the Mohelim could furnish a list of the ceremonies performed by them, which at least could be an accessory means to reach our goal. Of course, the only safe method would be an investigation from house to house, which, however, seems to be impracticable.

What I would suggest to the Council would be to appoint a committee with power to act and to organize committees for the different States, which would furnish the central committee with the necessary data, after the latter had decided upon the form of the blanks which have to be filled. The expenses connected with such an attempt seem to be rather trifling considering the benefits derived from the practical result of such an investigation.

I hope you will at least give this suggestion some of your valuable space and allow the public to form an opinion about it.

Yours very obediently,

G. DEUTSCH.

CINCINNATI, November 23, 1894.

#### **Proposed Amendment to the Constitution.**

The following paper was adopted :

NEW ORLEANS, December 5, 1894.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned, representative of the Emanuel Congregation of the City of New York, hereby respectfully notifies the said Council, now in session, that the said Emanuel Congregation will, during the ensuing year, apply to the Executive Board of the American Hebrew Congregations to amend the Constitution to the effect "that each congregation duly represented at the meetings of the Council shall be entitled, through its representative present, or through the proxy of said representative, to as many votes on all questions as said Congregation is entitled to representatives, as per communication, certificate, and report of the Secretary."

Respectfully submitted,

MYER STERN,

*Delegate from Emanuel Congregation of the City of New York.*

#### **Thanks for Courtesies.**

The following resolution was adopted :

*Resolved,* That a committee of three be appointed to draft suitable resolutions of thanks to the Israelites of this city, and especially to the Rev. Dr. Leucht and Solomon Marx, for their untiring

efforts to make our visit to their city so very pleasant and enjoyable; also to all organizations or individuals who have, by their courteous invitations to their highly interesting institutions, contributed much to the pleasure of the members of this body, as well as to the knowledge of the visitors, of the noble work in which they are engaged.

Messrs. Samuel W. Trost, Isaac Strouse, and Emanuel Weiler were appointed as the committee.

On motion, the Council adjourned until Friday, December 7, 1894, at 9 o'clock A. M.

---

### THIRD DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.

FRIDAY, December 7, 1894.

The Council met at 9 o'clock A. M., pursuant to adjournment, President Max Dinkelspiel in the chair.

Prayer was offered by the Rev. Dr. L. Maier, of Pittsburg.

The minutes of the proceedings of the evening session of December 5, 1894, were read and approved.

#### Report of Committee on Publications.

The following report was presented :

NEW ORLEANS, LA., December 5, 1894.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned, your Committee appointed to report on the publications of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, beg leave to present the following report:

We approve most heartily of the action of the Executive Board in granting a subvention of four hundred and fifty dollars to Dr. M. Mielziner for the publication of his important and scholarly work entitled "Introduction to the Talmud," which, both by European and American scholars, has been recognized as one of the most valuable modern contributions to the science of Judaism; and we commend that the Union of American Hebrew Congregations give

similar support and encouragement to Jewish scholars to further the publication of similar valuable contributions to the science of Judaism whenever such occasion shall arise.

We also commend in the highest degree the wisdom of the Executive Board in collecting the valuable papers read at the Jewish Denominational Congress in connection with the epoch making, and publishing the same in the typographically beautiful volume entitled "Judaism at the World's Parliament of Religions." In justice to the importance of this work, we recommend that the Secretary of the Union be instructed to present and send a copy thereof to the public libraries of all our large cities, to the national libraries of every European country, and to the libraries of the important secular and theological universities and seminaries of our country.

We would also recommend that more care be exercised in the matter embodied in the annual reports of the Union, and that before these reports are published they be submitted to a Standing Committee of Publication.

Respectfully submitted,

M. SAMFIELD, *Chairman*,  
JOSEPH STOLZ, *Secretary*,  
MAYER MESSING,  
CHARLES S. LEVI,  
MAX HELLER,  
DAVID PHILIPSON,  
OSCAR J. COHEN.

On motion the last paragraph in the report was stricken out and the report was then adopted.

#### Committee on Publications.

The following resolution was adopted :

*Resolved*, That all matter published under the auspices of the Union with the exception of the record of the proceedings of the Councils, shall be submitted before publication to a standing Committee on Publication to be appointed by the Executive Board.

Messrs. B. Bettmann, J. H. Myers and David Adler were appointed a committee to report nominations for members of the Executive Board.

**Report of Committee on Nominations for Members of the  
Executive Board.**

The following report was presented :

NEW ORLEANS, LA., December 7, 1894.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned, your Committee appointed to nominate candidates for members of the Executive Board beg leave to present the following report :

We nominate the following gentlemen and recommend their election :

ISAAC W. BERNHEIM,	Louisville, Ky.
BERNHARD BETTMANN,	Cincinnati, O.
JOSIAH COHEN,	Pittsburgh, Pa.
MAX DINKELSPIEL,	New Orleans, La.
NATHAN DRUCKER,	Cincinnati, O.
MARKS FISHEL,	New York City.
JACOB H. FLEISCH,	New York City.
JULIUS FREIBERG,	Cincinnati, O.
WILLIAM GOODHEART,	Cincinnati, O.
SIMON HEAVENRICH,	Detroit, Mich.
LEWIS HEINSHEIMER,	Cincinnati, O.
MARCUS KOHNER,	New York City.
ADAM A. KRAMER,	Cincinnati, O.
LOUIS KROHN,	Cincinnati, O.
MAX LANDAUER,	Milwaukee, Wis.
SIEGMUND LEVYN,	Buffalo, N. Y.
MORITZ LOTH,	Cincinnati, O.
MOSES MILLHISER,	Richmond, Va.
MORRIS NEWBURGER,	Philadelphia, Pa.
S. W. ROSENDALE,	Albany, N. Y.
MOSES SCHLOSS,	New York City.
JACOB SCHRAMM,	Chicago, Ill.
ALFRED SEASONGOOD,	Cincinnati, O.
LAZARUS SILVERMAN,	Chicago, Ill.
ISAAC STROUSE,	Baltimore, Md.
MORRIS TUSKA,	New York City.
MOSES ULLMAN,	Cleveland, O.
JULIUS WEIS,	New Orleans, La.
EMANUEL WERTHEIMER,	Pittsburg, Pa.
WM. L. WOLFE,	Baltimore, Md.

B. BETTMANN,

J. H. MYERS,

DAVID ADLER, *Committee.*



On motion the report was received and adopted and the gentlemen therein named were duly elected as members of the Executive Board.

**Report of Committee on Civil and Religious Rights.**

The following report was received and adopted :

NEW ORLEANS, December 5, 1894.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

GENTLEMEN :—The undersigned beg leave to present the following report :

That we have carefully examined the report of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights, and beg leave to say that their efforts touching the matters assigned to them have been calculated to maintain those principles which are so dear to us, both as citizens and Jews. We heartily commend the suggestion that a close watch be kept on legislation on these important questions, and particularly on amendments to the constitution of the United States providing for a national religion, and advise the reception of the report and the approval of the work of the standing Committee on Civil and Religious Rights.

Respectfully submitted,

LEO N. LEVI, *Chairman*,  
JULIUS FREIBERG,  
ISAAC S. MOSES,  
EDGAR M. CAHN,  
ISIDORE NEWMARK,  
LEON HARRISON,  
MAX HELLER,  
M. H. MARKS.

**Hebrew Sabbath School Union.**

The following memorial was received and the request made therein granted :

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

GENTLEMEN :—Having in the past received your moral and financial support to further the objects of the Sabbath School Union of America, the Executive Board of the Sabbath School Union beg leave to inform you that the work of organizing new religious schools is steadily progressing, that a great many Jewish Sabbath Schools are being supplied with the publications of our Union, as

text books for religious and historical instruction ; that pamphlets and circulars are sent gratis to all Jewish schools applying therefor.

In order to bring the work of the Hebrew Sabbath School Union of America into greater prominence, the Executive Board would ask the favor to have the minutes of their annual conferences incorporated in the annual reports of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations. Our Union being the legitimate child of your organization and having been aided by you in the past, respectfully solicits your moral and material endorsement also for the future in carrying out the lofty purposes for which it was organized.

Respectfully submitted,

DAVID PHILIPSON, *President.*

CHARLES S. LEVI, *Secretary.*

### **Thanks to the People of New Orleans.**

The following report was presented and unanimously adopted by a rising vote :

Your committee to whom this subject has been referred beg leave to present the following as the expression of the sentiments of the representatives to this Council from places outside the city of New Orleans :

We are really at a loss for words to fully designate our appreciation of the more than munificent hospitality extended to us from the moment of our arrival in this beautiful Queen City of the South, and which apparently will not cease until we bid farewell to our hosts.

Not only have we been magnificently entertained by organized committees and associations, but we have been made welcome at the homes and firesides of our friends, whose numbers appear as large as the population of the city of New Orleans.

We thank them from the innermost recesses of our hearts for the kindness and friendship shown to all of us, and among the most pleasing recollections of our lives will be scenes and occurrences that took place during this meeting of the Council.

We extend our heartfelt thanks to the press of this city for their uniform courtesy and for the accuracy of their reports of our deliberations.

While all have done so well yet we can not refrain from giving special thanks to the Young Men's Hebrew Association. Isidore Newman, Esq., Solomon Marx, Esq., Rev. Dr. I. L. Leucht, Rev. Dr. Max Heller and George Seeman, Esq., the respective chair-

REPORT. [DECEMBER,

assiduous attention to  
stay so pleasant and de-

justice to ourselves were  
our sincere thanks to  
shown us during our  
gar plantation at Sears-

SAM. W. TROST,  
ISAAC STROUSE,  
EMANUEL WEILER.  
*Committee.*

tendered President Max  
er in which he has dis-

were tendered the Vice-  
thful discharge of their

morning's session were

ise.

INKELSPIEL,

*President.*

LEVY,

*Secretary.*

STERN,

*Assistant Secretary.*

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD.

HOTEL ROYAL,  
NEW ORLEANS, LA., December 7, 1894. }

**Organization.**

The Executive Board for 1894-6 was called to order at 12.15 P. M., and effected a temporary organization by electing Mr. B. Bettmann temporary Chairman and Mr. Lipman Levy temporary Secretary.

Mr. Julius Freiberg was elected President and Mr. Josiah Cohen Vice-President.

**Amendments to By-Laws.**

The following amendments to the by-laws were offered and duly adopted :

**Terms of Office.**

SECTION 3a. The officers of all the Boards shall remain in office until their respective successors shall be duly elected and qualified.

**Finance Committee.**

SECTION 5a. The President of the Executive Board shall, bi-annually, appoint a committee of three from among the members of the Executive Board, whose duty it shall be to manage and control the investment of the funds of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

**Examining Committee.**

SECTION 5b. The President of the Executive Board shall appoint annually, at the close of the fiscal year, from among the members of the Executive Board, or otherwise, three persons, whose duty it shall be to examine the books and vouchers of the Secretary and Treasurer and inspect the securities belonging to the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, and report in writing thereon to the Executive Board.

**Deposit of Securities.**

SECTION 5c. All securities, including the bonds given by officers of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, shall be deposited in a safe deposit company to be designated by the President, and access to the box containing the same shall be had only by a

majority of the members of the Finance Committee, appointed under Section 5a of these By-laws, upon the written consent of the President and Secretary, under the seal of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

### **Bonds of the Secretary and Treasurer.**

On motion, the bonds of the Secretary and Treasurer were fixed at ten thousand dollars each.

On motion, it was ordered that the salary of the Secretary be fixed at twelve hundred dollars per annum, and that he be reimbursed for his expenses in attending meetings of the Councils.

### **Treasurer and Secretary.**

Mr. Louis Krohn was elected Treasurer and Mr. Lipman Levy Secretary, each for the term of two years.

### **Nominations and Election for Board of Governors and Board of Delegates.**

Messrs. B. Bettmann and Nathan Drucker were appointed a committee to report nominations for members of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College and Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights.

### **Report of the Committee on Nomination for Members of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights.**

The following report was presented :

NEW ORLEANS, LA., December 7, 1894.

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

GENTLEMEN :—The undersigned, your Committee, appointed to nominate candidates for members of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights, beg leave to present the following names :

LEWIS ABRAHAM,  
DAVID ADLER,  
A. ANSPACHER,  
FRANK BLOCK,

Washington, D. C.  
Milwaukee, Wis.  
San Francisco, Cal.  
St. Louis, Mo.

ISRAEL COWEN,	Chicago, Ill.
*MORR'S MARKS,	New Orleans, La.
WM. B. HACKENBURG,	Philadelphia, Pa.
SOLOMON HIRSCH,	Portland, Ore.
HENRY KING,	Washington, D. C.
AARON KOHN,	Louisville, Ky.
MORITZ LOTH,	Cincinnati, O.
M. WARLEY PLATZEK,	New York City.
LEWIS SEASONGOOD,	Cincinnati, O.
GEORGE SEEMAN,	New Orleans, La.
LAZARUS SILVERMAN,	Chicago, Ill.
LEO WISE,	Cincinnati, O.
SIMON WOLF,	Washington, D. C.

We also recommend that Simon Wolf be Chairman and Lewis Abraham Secretary of the Board.

B. BETTMANN,  
NATHAN DRUCKER,  
*Committee.*

On motion the report was received and the Candidates therein named were duly elected.

#### **Report of the Committee on Nominations for Members of the Board of Governors.**

NEW ORLEANS, LA., December 7, 1894.

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned, your Committee appointed to nominate Candidates for the Board of Governors to serve for three years from August 1, 1895, beg leave to present the following names:

EMIL POLLACK, Cincinnati, O., for the unexpired term of Wm. Goodheart, resigned.

ABE BLOOM,	Cincinnati, O.
LEOPOLD FEISS,	Cincinnati, O.
ARNOLD KOHN,	Philadelphia, Pa.
REV. DR. MAX LANDSBERG,	Rochester, N. Y.

---

\*Mr. Marks, after the adjournment of the Executive Board, declined to serve and Mr Elias Gusfield, of Birmingham, Ala., was appointed in his stead by the President.

DR. HENRY M. LEIPZIGER,  
LOUIS S. LEVI,  
REV. DR. ADOLPH MOSES,

New York City.  
Cincinnati, O.  
Louisville, Ky.  
B. BETTMANN,  
NATHAN DRUCKER,  
*Committee.*

On motion, the report was received and the candidates therein named were duly elected.

#### **Orator.**

It was resolved that the President submit to the Executive Board for its approval, at least six months before the meetings of the Council, the name of the orator to deliver an address to the Council.

#### **Appropriations.**

The following appropriations were made: \$250 to the Sabbath-school Union; \$500 per annum for two years for expenses of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights; \$4,000 to the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College for the Stipendiary Fund, and \$15,000 for other expenses.

#### **Expenses of Council.**

On motion, the President and Secretary were authorized to draw an order on the Treasurer to defray the expenses of the meeting of the Council.

#### **Printing Reports.**

The Secretary was instructed to print and distribute as many copies of the Twenty-first Annual Report as he might deem necessary.

#### **Auditing Committee.**

Messrs. William Goodheart, Alfred Seasongood, and Nathan Drucker were appointed as the Auditing Committee.

#### **Advisory Committee.**

Messrs. B. Bettmann, M. Loth, Louis Krohn, Nathan Drucker, and Alfred Seasongood were appointed as the Advisory Committee.

THE BOARD.

3393

and

and Lew Heinsheimer

the Board.

semi-annual meeting of  
on such day in June,

and approved.

FREIBERG,

*President.*

LEVY,

*Secretary.*



## [APPENDIX.]

## Address of Leo N. Levi, Esq.

(See Page 3374.)

MR. PRESIDENT AND GENTLEMEN:—Had I consulted my personal and private interests only, I should have declined to address you on this occasion. Even the honor I now enjoy, than which I esteem none higher, could not have tempted me to make the sacrifices which my presence involves.

One consideration alone impelled me to set aside personal interests and to accept the invitation extended by your President.

I recognized then, as I do now, that here would be convened a body which represents Judaism and the Jews of America. To those Jews, and concerning that Judaism, I have a message which, humble and modest as it is, I believed and believe it my duty to deliver. To you, as the agents and envoys of your constituents, I shall intrust it, in the hope that when it shall have reached its destination it will at least quicken thought upon a subject of the gravest moment.

When I reflect upon the purposes of this organization, and the effective and enduring character of its work, I am impressed with the propriety of discussing in its councils whatever touches nearly the destiny of our ancient religion. You who have busied yourselves with equipping teachers in Israel, will not deem it beyond your province to consider what is being and what should be taught to and by those teachers.

From every Jewish pulpit we are wont to hear our shortcomings and sins inquired into and condemned. Our want of piety and virtue is rebuked, and we are asked by our spiritual advisers to make our practices consistent with the faith we profess. From their exalted positions the rabbis in turn lead and drive us with appeals and denunciations, and we hearken and heed, or remain obdurate, as the case may be, with never an opportunity to say one word by way of rejoinder.

To-day, from this rostrum, in the presence of and in the name of the laymen of our faith, I venture for once to "talk back."

As children we were taught a simple faith from a simple catechism, prepared by those charged with the duty of studying, knowing, and expounding the religion of our fathers. The education bestowed upon us by our progenitors we in turn must bestow upon our descendants. We can not escape the obligation if we would; we would not if we could. Neither can we escape the obligation to be honest with our children, and to require their teachers to be

honest with us. It is our duty as it is our privilege, when we have reached man's estate, to catechise those who have catechised us, and who will catechise our children. We are entitled to know what we are asked to believe, and why. We are entitled to know what our teachers believe, and why, and when we ask we are entitled to replies that even our children can comprehend, instead of answers that not even we can understand.

When the mocking Heathen came to Shammai with his sneering question, the irascible sage smote him for his effrontery; but even to him the gentle Hillel found it proper to teach our faith. If the mocker could move the great teacher to expound the law to his comprehension, shall we hesitate to ask with reverence for light? If this were an open question the answer would be ready and plain, but unfortunately precedents prove that our rights in this respect are not admitted. If we seek for light, we are deemed presumptuous, and—figuratively at least—meet too often the fate which the Heathen experienced at the hands of Shammai.

Not the least, if not the most, remarkable feature in the intellectual development of the nineteenth century, is the disposition to set aside everything that is ancient in order to make room for something that is modern. So prevalent is this disposition that even in the mechanical arts and sciences, in which fundamental principles have been tested until their correctness can no longer be questioned, these principles are ruthlessly set aside, by daring innovators, in order that they may exploit some novelty with which to startle the world.

And so it may be said that, while the discoveries and inventions of the present era eclipse all those that have preceded it, nevertheless it is true that worthless novelties are more prevalent now than at any time past. If we boast, as we well may, of the remarkable achievements of science with which our age has been blessed, we must not forget that in every civilized country the patent offices are packed from cellar to dome with inventions that are without merit, and that these discarded inventions outnumber those in use in such a vast proportion as to afford food for serious reflection.

It is not, however, with innovations, discoveries, and inventions in the material world that I have to deal in the present discussion. I have only referred thereto to show how all-pervasive is the spirit of discovery, the thirst for novelty, and the desire for innovation during the last half of the nineteenth century.

Outside the physical and material sciences, the spirit already adverted to has manifested itself with even greater emphasis. No doctrine, however time-honored, no law, however well established,

no principle, however completely demonstrated, has been allowed to go unchallenged during the tremendous revolution that obtains in our times. Perhaps in religion more than in any other department of human affairs has the revolutionary tendency been felt. In America especially, with a boldness that is startling, if not admirable, daring minds have assaulted every tenet of every religion with a recklessness that suggests that novelty rather than truth is the goal of their efforts. Even the Jews, who have always been distinguished for conservatism, have not escaped the prevalent tendency. In all ages the Jews have been noted for rising superior to the errors of their time, and preserving in their purity the laws, doctrines, and practices of their ancient faith. Their philosophy, founded, as it is, upon their religion, has withstood with varying firmness, but with uniform ultimate success, the assaults made upon it during the ages by every system of adverse philosophy, skepticism, or unbelief. Even in the present era the vast majority of contemporary Jews are moving serenely onward, unaffected, so far as their religion and philosophy are concerned, by the storms that rage around them. But in America, and notably in the United States, a large number of more or less enlightened Jews have surrendered themselves to the reckless and intoxicating thirst for novelty, and have laid rude hands upon everything and anything that offered an opportunity for exploitation. Whatever is ancient is by them considered banal, and therefore regarded as beneath the dignity of an age that riots in the drunkenness of the present, without respect for the past or the future.

The movement in which these Jews are and have been engaged is not factive, but altogether destructive. It does not build up, but tears down. Moreover, its destructive processes are without any rule or system, apparently having no other object than to destroy. And when the destruction is complete, there does not rise upon the ruins of what has been destroyed any new structure brought about by any process, either natural or factitious, but on the contrary the destroyers reveling amidst the ruins they have made, challenge the amazement and demand the admiration of those who have witnessed their performance by pointing to the destruction that they have wrought. They seem to thirst for a celebrity that to most men would be odious, and might well exclaim that, "The aspiring youth who fired the Ephesian dome outlives in fame the pious fool who reared it."

It must not be understood, however, from the foregoing remarks that I undervalue the achievements of this century or the spirit which made them possible. Considered within its proper limits,

the ambitious spirit of the nineteenth century must always remain to pale the past and light the future. It has advanced civilization more in a single generation than was its progress for centuries before. It has uncovered many falsehoods, and destroyed them to make room for truths. It has engendered the spirit of toleration and the recognition of human liberty, for which we can never be too grateful. It is not with the true spirit of reform that any rational man can find fault, for the progress of civilization from the earliest time to the present, received its impulse from reform ideas. But there is reform, and reform. There is reform and there is revolution. There always travels side by side with true reform a lawless spirit of wanton destructiveness just as marauding parties accompany a regular army.

Recurring to the Jews in America, and their participation in modern progress and modern methods, it is my purpose to consider the effect of it, especially upon the Jewish religion. From the earliest times there have existed differences of opinion among learned and pious Jews in respect of religious matters. The religious literature of the Jews could scarcely have arisen but for such differences of opinion. Certainly no one who is familiar with the history of the Jews and the Jewish religion could, for one moment, question the recognized right of individual judgment. It is well, however, to ascertain the nature of the differences which have obtained from time to time among the Jews, how they arose, by what standard they were tested, and how they were disposed of. These differences may be divided for convenience into three classes.

First—Differences as to the true interpretation of portions of the Pentateuch.

In respect of these it may be said that learned and pious men, recognizing the divine source and authority of the five books of Moses as containing the law, differed as to the meaning of certain passages found in the law. By some the narrative portion of the Pentateuch was construed literally, by others figuratively. So, with ordinances contained in the Torah. But in all such cases and in respect of all such differences it may be said, without fear of contention, that the Pentateuch itself was referred to as the basis of discussion, it being recognized by all the disputants as the obligatory and God-given law.

Second—There were differences, and always have been, as to the binding force of traditional doctrines and practices not directly enjoined in the scriptures themselves. These doctrines and practices arose from the interpretations of the scriptures by learned and pious men, and were frequently, if not generally, promulgated by reason

of some local circumstance or environment. As to the continued and binding force of such doctrines and practices, there have always been differences of opinion, and these opinions have been tested by reference to the Pentateuch itself, which, in all such discussions has been regarded as the binding and God-given law.

Third—There have always been differences of opinion relative to changes in liturges and ceremonies brought about by altered conditions, due to the progress of civilization. Much acrimony has been developed by such differences; learned disquisitions have been made in consequence thereof, but the differences have always been considered in the light of the Torah, and the discussion has been whether they were in consonance with or opposition thereto. To anyone, therefore, who studies Judaism, the conclusion is inevitable that considered as a practical religion there is no rigidity about it. It is eminently a flexible and conforming religion insofar as it affects the habits of the people and their rites, ceremonies and practices. It has for its primal object the harmony between man and God, and between man and his fellow-men, and it has adjusted itself throughout all the ages by slow and logical processes, to every environment in which it found itself situated. But in so doing it must always be remembered that it did not lose sight of its fundamental and cardinal doctrines and practices.

The differences to which I have referred, all and always arose in reference to matters not affecting the integrity of the Pentateuch or its authority as determining the essentials and criteria of Judaism. When I say this, however, I am not unmindful of the fact that throughout the history of the Jews there have arisen Jews by race who have assaulted Judaism itself. In almost every age there have arisen men born of Jewish parents who, contaminated by neighboring tribes or other religions, or imbued with a skeptical spirit, have made war upon the fundamental and essential doctrines and practices of Judaism. But in every such instance they were regarded and treated as foes of Judaism, and there arose champions of the ancient faith to do battle with the enemy, and in every instance those who sought to overthrow it were vanquished.

Aaron was a priest in Israel. He was a brother of Israel's greatest law-giver and prophet, and in the performance of his priestly functions, for the worship of the Jews, set up a golden calf. This, however, was not Judaism, and when Moses returned from his visit to Sinai, he overcame the idolatrous tendency and restored pure Monotheism as the cardinal underlying principle of the Jewish religion.

In the histories of Hezekiah, Josiah, Elijah, Isaiah, Zachariah, Ezra, Nehemiah, Malachi, and a host of other kings and prophets, of Israel, we may find multiplied instances of similar nature. In all of them the integrity of Judaism was endangered by descendants of Israel, whose efforts were frustrated by Jews, who not only inherited the blood, but also the faith of their fathers, and who were ever ready to shed the former to preserve the latter. Such precedents may serve as a warning against, but never as a warrant for, their repetition.

From what has preceded, we may safely apply to any departure from what is time honored and traditional in Judaism, the following tests :

1. Does the innovation proposed involve an assault upon the integrity and binding force of the Torah ? Or,

2. Is it simply a reform in some matters of ritual or ceremony not directly commanded in the Torah ? Or,

3. Is it merely a criticism of some interpretation of the scriptures, which the critic deems to be inaccurate, and in this connection, does the criticism proceed within the scriptures or is it launched at them from without ? In other words, is it a matter affecting the meaning of the law, without impairing its validity ?

If the innovation belong to either of the last two, it must be regarded as a matter of opinion, within the pale of Judaism, warranted by the progress of Judaism in the past ; and even though differences engendered by such innovation may remain irreconcilable among the Jews, yet they can not be regarded as inconsistent with Judaism. For example, there are Jews who contend, most earnestly, that the Creator must be worshipped with covered heads, who deny the right of the sexes to worship together, who insist that flesh of animals and milk shall not be partaken of at the same meal, who deem it sinful to write, smoke, cut, ride, sew or strike a match on the Sabbath day, even if no labor be involved. On the other hand there are Jews who take issue with the former upon all of the contentions just mentioned. Here we have differences of construction. The hermeneutics of one party does not reach the same conclusion as the hermeneutics of another, but both are agreed that the law is contained in the Pentateuch ; that when it is understood it is binding, and that it does not lie within the province of man to overthrow the law or deny its authority. They both treat it as the courts of the country treat the acts of the legislature. The several courts or judges may differ in their interpretation of the legislative enactments, but they all agree that the enactments are binding as law.



If, however, the innovation consists of an assault upon the authenticity and binding force of the Pentateuch, Judaism itself is assailed. There is nothing in history of Judaism which would even give color to the suggestion that it denies the right of individual opinion and the liberty of conscience. Even to those who are openly at war with Judaism, sincerity is accorded, and it has never been claimed that a belief in Judaism, is an essential of salvation. In fact neither Judaism nor the Jews teach that faith in anything is an essential of salvation. This is purely a Christian doctrine.

But it is requisite to ascertain the true nature of any innovation in order to determine whether it fall within or without Judaism; whether it be a departure from Judaism or not. If it be ascertained to be a departure from Judaism, it does not necessarily follow that the departure is wrong, or that he who has brought it about will be doomed. But it does follow that the departure does not carry Judaism with it, even though it be brought about by Jews. If this were not so, then the departure from Judaism inaugurated by Christ, and extended by his followers, would have carried Judaism with it, and rendered the preservation of the ancient faith illogical and unnecessary. The doctrines and practices of the Christian religion are upheld and followed, and have been by untold millions of people. The same is true of the doctrines and practices enjoined by Mohammed, and it may be that Christianity or Mohammedanism is the true religion. It is undoubtedly true that both were derived from Judaism, and yet it can not be seriously contended by any thinking mind that either Mohammedanism or Christianity is Judaism. This is so because in each religion which proceeded from Judaism a new law was formulated that expressly superseded, modified, or abrogated the Pentateuch. Had Christianity or Mohammedanism consisted simply of an interpretation of the Pentateuch, it might be with reason contended in favor of each that it is the true Judaism. But no such claim is made.

To illustrate the distinction which I undertake to make, let me briefly refer to the schisms in the Christian Church. The Church of Rome, the Greek Church, and the various Protestant denominations differ widely in their interpretation of both the Old and the New Testaments, but they all agree that the arbiter between them in their differences is the Bible; hence, they may all with reason claim to be Christian churches. But if a denomination should arise, following the ethical parts of the Christian religion, but nevertheless denying the divinity of Christ and the binding force of his decrees, no man would be absurd enough to call it Christian. It is equally true that any man or denomination denying the bind-

ing force of the Pentateuch as containing the divine law is without the pale of Judaism.

In the light of the propositions already laid down, let us consider the so-called Jewish reform movement in America. For convenience we will assume that it has been in existence for half a century. The first and most striking feature in reference thereto is its want of system. It has been spasmodic, erratic, and altogether negative. It has never had a great leader. It has none now. No one has arisen as a reformer with a defined idea or policy around which gather earnest disciples and followers, but, on the contrary, the entire movement is chaotic, sensational, and illogical. It can not be tested as a whole because it has no unity. There is no cohesion among those who have projected and propelled it, except that cohesion which arises from negation. Each so-called reformer has been a leader instead of a follower; each has been a law unto himself; each has denied any standard, except that formulated by himself; each has denied the leadership of all others, and has assumed it for himself. The so-called reform movement in each congregation differs from that of all others, and even in a particular congregation the movement takes its complexion from the minister, who for the time being occupies the pulpit; and so it has come to pass repeatedly, when a minister has died or resigned his position in a congregation, that his successor has preached a so-called reform Judaism, which did not consist with that which prevailed during the incumbency of his predecessor. The Judaism of no reform congregation, therefore, can be defined by reference to that of any other, and they resemble one another chiefly in the fact that they are all differentiated from so called orthodox Judaism.

The bewilderment which necessarily arises from the fact that from each pulpit claiming to be Jewish a different Judaism is taught, suggests the necessity of testing these various and conflicting religions by reference to some standard. That standard must be true Judaism. All of the so-called reformers proclaim themselves as Jews, and that their teachings are true Judaism. All claim kinship with all other Jews in religious matters. These claims are more or less disputed, and the so-called reformers are denounced by a vast majority of contemporary Jews as radical departers, not only from mere forms and practices, but from the essentials of Judaism. In many cases these denunciations are not confined to those who are termed orthodox Jews, but so-called reformers denounce other so-called reformers as having departed from the true faith.



To those who are wedded and obstinately cling to the Scriptures, to their literal interpretation, and to all the customs and practices imposed by rabbis, by interpretation or otherwise, any innovation is in conflict with Judaism.

There is, however, another class—and in it are embraced the most enlightened Jews, orthodox and reform—who, however willing, in deference to changed conditions, to drop obsolete customs, rights, and ceremonies not enjoined in the Pentateuch, are yet unwilling to depart from the essentials of their ancient faith; and to them it becomes a matter of last importance to have a standard by which to test the differences that exist between the so-called orthodox and the so-called reformers, and between and among the so-called reformers themselves.

What, then, is the common ground upon which all Jews can stand? As we have already seen in times past, when differences arose as to interpretations, or as to practices enjoined otherwise than in the Torah, the Torah itself was the arbiter. Is it still so? The laymen, who have neither time, opportunity, nor inclination to study minutely the history and the development of the Jewish religion, and who, by reason of their ignorance in respect of these matters, are utterly confounded by the differences that exist among the ministers, have a right to know what is the common ground upon which all Jews can and must stand; and it is the duty of the rabbis to answer the question that comes from the lips of every earnest and bewildered Jew. What is Judaism? What are its criteria? What are its characteristics? How is it differentiated from all other religions? What is it necessary to believe and to do in order to be a Jew religiously? And be it remembered, when these questions are propounded, that the earnest seeker after information does not ask, What shall *I* believe? What shall *I* do to be saved? What shall *I* believe? and what shall *I* do to meet the favor of the Almighty? and what shall *I* believe in order to lead a pure life? But what is necessary to *believe*, and what is necessary to *do* to bring myself *within the defined limits of Judaism?*

As one of those who are so confused by the differences that have arisen, I venture to remark that the ethics of Christianity, Confucianism, and even Buddhism, if followed, would result in a pure life, in justice and mercy to our fellow-men, in the practice of all those virtues which elevate and ennoble mankind. But these ethics are common to all enlightened religions, and of themselves do not constitute a religion. Each of the religions named is differentiated in one or more particulars from the others, and Judaism, if it be a religion, is likewise differentiated.

Wherein and how?

Again and again the demand goes forth from those who are ignorant to those who are learned: *What is Judaism?*

It would seem that so simple a question, addressed to those who have devoted their lives to a study of the Jewish religion, should meet with a prompt and explicit reply. But in this country, and from the so-called reform leaders, it is apparently impossible to extract an answer. Will the rank and file submit always to their silence?

In the *Menorah Magazine* for July, 1887, in behalf of thousands of Jews bewildered and confused as I was then and am now, I addressed an open letter to the rabbis of America, setting forth the difficulties under which I and those similarly situated were suffering, and earnestly, humbly, and respectfully prayed for answers to certain questions contained in the letter. All the questions were subsidiary to and finally led up to the one controlling question: What is Judaism? Define it; tell us what it is.

In adverting now to that letter, I appreciate the fact that I may, with some show of justice, be charged with indelicacy; and if the matter under discussion were of less moment I should refrain from calling attention to the communication. I am impressed, however, with the conviction that in writing it I was not writing for myself alone, but for a large class, and that when it was published it ceased to be mine, and became the property of all those in a like situation with myself. This impression is strengthened by the reception which the letter received from the Jewish press in this country and abroad. I can not here undertake to quote all, or even any great portion of what was said by the press about it. To acquit myself, however, of an apparent want of modesty, I will quote a few expressions, to show that I can not with reason claim a proprietary interest in the questions.

The *Jewish Free Press*, of St. Louis, July 8, 1887, says:

"The American Jewish youth is waiting with bated breath for an answer to the questions propounded by Mr. Levi, and which are re-echoed from a hundred thousand young Jewish souls."

On July 22, 1887, the *Jewish Spectator*, of Memphis, was temporarily in charge of Mr. B. W. Hirsh, a brilliant lawyer. On that date a leader, warmly commending my article and insisting that it be answered, appeared.

The *American Hebrew*, of New York, July 8, 1887, after quoting my article in the *Menorah*, says:

"We have no doubt that Mr. Levi gives expression to the thoughts of thousands of sincere Israelites, and the answer should be given to

him by those intrusted with the position of speaking in the name of Judaism. Though an individual propounds the questions, they are, in fact, the queries on the lips of the Jewish community. It is high time that the people should hear from the lips of their teachers "What Judaism is," and not, as the custom has been, "What Judaism is not." Should the appointed exponents of the Jewish religion fail to vouchsafe the coveted information, laymen may have to step forward and perform the teachers' task."

The *Jewish Exponent*, of Philadelphia, on July 8, 1887, commenting on the article, says:

"It is in effect a call upon the reform movement to define its position."

To an impartial observer it would certainly appear that questions so simple and so earnest, insisted upon by so many who are entitled to be informed, should have been answered.

How, in fact, were they received, and how answered by those whose duty it is to reply?

In the September *Menorah*, 1887, Rev. Dr. L. Kleeberg, of New Haven, Conn., undertaking to answer the questions, says in effect:

"The ethical element of the Bible must be considered as the real essence of Judaism."

Then follow passages from the Scripture as to the duty of man, enjoining conduct required by every religion of note, such as Christianity, Mohammedanism, etc. The ethical teachings upon which Dr. Kleeberg insists are enjoined in the fifteenth Psalm, and these ethical teachings, or this "ethical element," to use his own language, is his answer as to what is the real essence of Judaism. The learned doctor seems to have overlooked the fact that the question is not "What is the real essence of Judaism?" but "What is Judaism?" and he seems to have entirely overlooked the fact that all religions teach the particular ethical doctrines to which he has called attention. The pertinent query arises: If a man lives as enjoined in the fifteenth Psalm, shall we *ipso facto* call him a Jew, a Christian, a Mohammedan, or what?

In the same magazine for October, 1887, the Rev. Dr. B. Felsenthal, of Chicago, prints his answer in German. In the November number of the same magazine the same reply appears in English. I quote from the English version, wherein he says:

"Judaism, as a religion, is a power which sanctifies our life, and which rests upon the fundamental principle of the acknowledgment of a sole and individual primitive power that conditions and fosters morality—a power in life which germinated and developed itself, and progressed in the midst of Israel and the Jews. Judaism is,

furthermore, a religion which has established for itself such customs, laws, institutions, and ceremonies which were made necessary by and fitted to the respective local and timely circumstances and conditions of life among the Jews."

Again he says:

"Let us clearly understand it that we recognize and have to consider as a Jew anyone who says of himself that he is a Jew, who declares that he finds himself in spiritual connection with Judaism, who maintains that his whole mental life roots within the soil of Judaism."

It is difficult to criticise such a nebulous answer. If it means anything, it means that he is a Jew who claims to be a Jew. This certainly does not resolve any doubts, or offer any standard by which to test the claims of conflicting religious schemes all claiming to be Jewish.

On August 15, 1887, in the *Jewish Spectator*, published at Memphis, Tenn., the Rev. Dr. M. Samfield, the editor, said:

"We may safely predict that no replies will come forth to the interrogatories published in the *Menorah*—not because they are questions answerless and irrefutable, but simply because to furnish Mr. Leo N. Levi with all the information he desires in response to the thirty questions would involve the publication of about fifteen octavo volumes, printed in minion type. We hope that no American rabbi will undertake the gigantic task."

Judaism is assuredly a most complex religion if it can not be defined inside of the limits named by him.

The Rev Dr. Voorsanger, in the *Jewish Times*, of San Francisco, published August 12, 1887, undertakes to reply, but instead writes a most eloquent sermon showing how a man can live a pure and virtuous life. This sermon might have been written or preached by any Christian minister, any follower of Mohammed, Buddha, or Confucius. It nowhere undertakes to give a definition, but devotes itself to the proposition that a man may live a pure life and be virtuous without any theology or definitions. This may be true, although I think the contrary is easily shown. But, true or not, it is no answer to the questions propounded.

The Rev. H. M. Bien, of Vicksburg, undertook to answer in six sermons, which are now to be had in book form; but the value of his answer is destroyed by the fact that it does not undertake to define Judaism, but does undertake to define the religious tenets of the author. He adopts the nineteenth Psalm as furnishing the correct guide for love toward God and duty toward men, and discourses with more or less eloquence upon his theme. But again it

may be said that he has not given any answer to the query propounded.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, the Nestor among the American Reform Rabbis, in the *Menorah* for October, 1887, says:

"And I will betroth thee unto me forever; yea, I will betroth thee unto me in righteousness and justice, and in loving kindness, and in mercy; and thou shalt know thy God (Hosea xi. 22-22).

"This formula contains a full and comprehensive definition of Judaism, what it is, *per se*, in theory and in practice, what it is, was, and forever will be, what are its criteria, its characteristics, by which it is distinguished from all other creeds and systems.

"Judaism is the religion of the threefold covenant between God and man, God and Israel as recorded and preserved in the Torah, written by Moses in the book of the Covenant (Exodus xxiv. 1-8; II. Kings xxii. 8-10, xxiii. 24), expounded and reduced to practice at different times by Moses, the prophets, sages, and lawfully constituted bodies of Israel."

Many other efforts, more or less ambitious, were made to furnish answers to the questions. None except those that I have mentioned need be dignified by any reference to them here. Suffice, that they were less meritorious and further from answering the questions, or any one of them, than those to which I have referred. In passing I think it but just to say, in respect of Dr. Wise, that while his answer may not be sufficiently comprehensive, at least it has the merit of being a definition. It undertakes to assign Judaism to its proximate genus, and to differentiate it from all other religions by a mention of its specific differences. Whether it be sufficient and accurate or not, I am unable to determine. If it be accurate, if it be comprehensive, it ought to gain for itself the consensus of all other rabbis, whether reform or orthodox. If it be inaccurate, it should be criticised by other rabbis.

It is manifest that with the single exception of Dr. Wise, none of those whose replies have come to my attention have undertaken to give a definition of Judaism. Many have contended that it can not be defined. If so there must be reason for it, and we are entitled to know the reason. When, however, such authority as Dr. Wise and others undertake to define it and when we find that lexicographers, philosophers, students and scientific men do define it, to the comprehension of all men, we can not be expected to accede to the proposition that Judaism is incapable of definition. Shall it not then be defined for us, by those who avowedly preach and expound it? Shall we not demand such a definition, and when the state-

ments are made in response to our demand, how shall we test them?

Prof. C. P. Tiele, of the University of Leyden, in his article on religion, published in the *Encyclopedia Britannica*, says: "Not only has every religion as a whole, and every religious group, to be compared with others, that we may know in what particular qualities it agrees with or differs from them, and that we may determine its special characteristics, but, before this can be done, comparative study on a much larger scale must precede. Every religion has two prominent constituent elements, the one theoretical, the other practical, religious ideas and religious acts. The ideas may be vague conceptions, concrete myths, precise dogmas, either handed over by tradition or recorded in sacred books combined or not into systems of mythology and dogmatics, summarized or not in a creed or symbol, but there is no living religion without something like a doctrine. On the other hand a doctrine, however elaborate, does not constitute a religion. Scarcely less than by its leading ideas, a religion is characterized by its rights and institutions, including in the higher phases of development, moral precepts in the higher phases ethical principles. It happens but very seldom, if ever, that these two elements balance each other. In different religions they are commonly found in very different proportions, some faiths being pre-eminently doctrinal or dogmatic, others pre-eminently ritualistic or ethical, but where one of them is wanting entirely, religion no longer exists. Not that dogma and ritual are religion; they are only its necessary manifestations, the embodiment of what must be considered as its very life and essence, of that which as an inner conviction must be distinguished from a doctrine or creed—a belief."

All of the standard dictionaries define religion as, "The recognition of God, as an object of worship, love and obedience." The *Imperial Dictionary* further defines it as, "The feeling of reverence which men entertain toward a supreme being, or any order of beings conceived by them as demanding reverence from the possession of superhuman control over the destiny of man or the power of nature."

As explanatory of the latter definition, the *Imperial Dictionary* quotes as follows from Prof. Max Muller: "It may be easily perceived that religion means at least two very different things. When we speak of the Jewish or Christian religion or the Hindu, we mean a body of doctrines handed down by tradition or in canonical books and containing all that constitutes the faith of Jew, Christian, or Hindu. Using religion in that sense we might say, that a man



has changed his religion, that is that he has adopted the Christian instead of the Brahmanical body of religious doctrines, just as man may learn to speak English instead of Hindustani.

But religion is also used in a different sense. As there is a faculty of speech, independent of all historical forms of language, so we may speak of a faculty of faith in man, independent of all historical religions. If we say that it is religion that distinguishes man from the animal, we do not mean the Christian or the Jewish religion only. We do not mean any special religion, but we mean a mental faculty; that faculty which independent of, nay, in spite of sense or reason, enables man to apprehend the Infinite under different names, and in varying disguises. Without that faculty no religion, not even the lowest worship of idols and fetishes would be possible; and if we will listen attentively, we can hear in all religions a groaning of the spirit, a struggle to conceive the inconceivable, to utter the unutterable, a longing after the Infinite, a love of God."

Here we perceive a distinction which has been lost sight of almost altogether in the answers of the Rabbis heretofore adverted to.

Judaism is defined in all of the standard dictionaries as "the religious doctrine and rights of the Jews, as enjoined in the laws of Moses." I do not quote this definition as being absolutely correct, but merely for the purpose of showing that Judaism is susceptible of definition, and that its definition has been undertaken by lexicographers, whose efforts in that direction, whether successful or not, are at least comprehensible, and if not correct, may be made so. Those who are in touch with Judaism and whose vocation it is to study it, may certainly enlarge or correct the definition as given in the dictionaries, if that definition requires enlargement or qualification.

There is no religion, and can be none, that does not embrace both doctrines and rites. In every religion there must be contained a doctrine, a belief, a command, as well as a mode of life. The acceptance of such doctrines and beliefs, obedience to such commands and conformity with such mode of life, are the requirements of the particular religion, and those who do not recognize such requirements, place themselves beyond the pale of the religion. And this is true, without reference to the virtue or sinfulness of the particular individual. History is full of instances of virtuous practices by free-thinkers, skeptics, and even atheists. Pure and noble men have existed in all religions, and there is doubtless some community of spirit among all virtuous men. But it would be absurd to contend because there is much in common among all good men, that

all good men are therefore Christians, Buddhists, Jews or Moham-medans. All enlightened religions have a common goal, each seeking to reach it by different roads or methods. True tolerance recognizes this, and it is in no wise impaired by the claim on the part of each particular religion, that its road and its methods are superior to all others.

The great age, the glorious history, the magnificent achievements and the enduring quality of Judaism must certainly commend it to the earnest attention of every member of the Jewish race. It should be approached by him with what Mr. Gladstone calls "reverential awe." Its criteria, characteristics and essentials, should be most earnestly considered, and if found true, as earnestly observed. Those who are charged, or have charged themselves with studying and expounding Judaism, to say the least, place themselves in a ridiculous attitude if they decline to make the understanding of this ancient faith an easy matter to all men. It should be demanded by every Jew, that his minister should explain to him, in clear and explicit terms, what is the religion of his forefathers and what are its essentials.

I anticipate that what I have said will be criticised by those claiming to have a catholic spirit. It will be contended that I am seeking to build a wall around Judaism, so as to segregate it from all other faiths and thus engender a spirit of intolerance. It will be asked, as has already been asked, what matter it whether we hold to a certain faith or practice certain ceremonies, so long as we lead a pure and virtuous life. Such a question can not well be disregarded, for if it be unimportant to hold to any particular religion, or to practice any particular rites and ceremonies, then the complaint, which is the basis of this discussion, is itself without foundation. I hold that it is of the last importance that a man should follow a particular religion in order to lead a virtuous life, and when I say "man" I do not mean a particular man or a particular class of men, but I mean man in general.

While the child is of tender years, a command from the parent is susceptible of enforcement, either through love or fear on the part of the child for the parent. But there comes a time in the life of the child when its mind expands, and when its reason demands an explanation of the mandates which it is called upon to obey. If the father shall tell the child that he must not lie or steal, or commit violence, the child will ask why? The birds and beasts that a child sees about him practice deception, commit theft, and visit violence upon other birds and beasts. Why then should the child abstain from these things, which it has set before it by example every day



of its life? The parent will promptly respond that the child must abstain, because lying, stealing and violence are wrong. The child will then ask why is it wrong? Shall the parent content the inquiring mind by saying that it is wrong, because I, the parent, have so decreed? Surely not. Will he undertake to find a basis in reason for the proposition that lying, stealing and killing are wrong? Has anyone ever been able to demonstrate, without reference to some revealed law, that man commits a sin when he lies, steals or kills?

I am not unmindful of the argument that every man possesses certain rights, and that whoever invades those rights commits a wrong; that every man has a right of life, liberty, property and reputation, and that whoever invades these rights commits a wrong. But if these propositions are to be accepted as self-evident (and unless they be self-evident they can not be accepted), are they not equally applicable to every species of the animal kingdom, as well as to man? Does it not follow that lying, stealing and violence on the part of the lion and tiger or any other animal involve the commission of sin?

Such considerations must drive the parent at last to a choice between teaching morality as a matter of expediency only, or as obedience to the divine law. If he elects to teach morality as divinely ordained, he must be able to explain to the child when, where and under what circumstances the law was given, and why it is obligatory. This involve the teachings not only of religion in its general aspect, but involves the teaching of a particular religion.

I apprehend, however, that it requires no great argument to impress upon every Jew the importance of teaching Judaism to his children. There is great need, however, of impressing upon the Jews the importance of teaching true Judaism to their children. It is a grave breach of faith to a child to teach it a religion which the teacher does not believe to be true. For sooner or later the child will discover what the teacher regards as spurious, and will indiscriminately set aside the entire lesson because of that therein contained which is discredited by the teacher. But upon higher grounds than even the welfare of the child should every man avoid teaching what he believes to be false. No teacher of religion, whatever be its form, can justify falsehood and hypocrisy upon any ground whatsoever, any more than can any man justify lying or any other form of wrong-doing. Doing evil that good may come of it is a pernicious doctrine that can find no appropriate place in any religious scheme, nor in the life of any virtuous man. We can not escape the obligation to teach a religion to our children, nor the

obligation to see that those charged with the task of teaching are sincere in their work. It becomes, therefore, for this reason alone, if for no other, of the utmost importance that the teachers of the particular religion shall be sincere in their teachings, and shall be in accord as to the essentials of the religion they teach. For this reason, among others, the Jewish laymen should persist in their demand that the Rabbis shall define Judaism, *and shall stand by it or leave it.*

I have already shown that the so-called reform rabbis in the United States are not generally in accord, and they are unable or unwilling to define Judaism and to indicate the common ground upon which they all stand, however great their differences may be upon minor matters. In many instances they have suffered themselves to become intoxicated by the iconoclastic and revolutionary spirit of the age. They have yielded themselves to the superficial skepticism of the present era, which is, after all, but a repetition of the same manifestation at different periods of the world's history. Whenever man has made great progress in the subjugation of nature to his own wants, he has set up his own reason, his own intellect as an object of worship. The human understanding is set up by a process of deification to be worshipped by itself. It undertakes to test every proposition by its own powers, and whatever it is not able to grasp, conceive or comprehend, it rejects as necessarily untrue.

Even in the time of that great philosopher, Montaigne, it was the case, and of it he says:

" 'Tis a very great presumption to slight and condemn all things for false that do not appear to us likely to be true; which is the ordinary vice of such as fancy themselves wiser than their neighbors. \* \* \* Reason has instructed me that resolutely to condemn anything for false and impossible is to circumscribe and limit the will of God and the power of nature within the bounds of my own capacity, than which no folly can be greater. If we give the names of monster and miracle to everything our reason can not comprehend, how many such are continually presented before our eyes? Let us but consider through what clouds, as it were, groping through what darkness, our teachers lead us to the knowledge of most of the things which we apply our studies to, and we shall find that it is rather custom than knowledge that takes away the wonder and renders them easy and familiar to us, and that if those things were now newly presented to us we should think them as strange and incredible, if not more so, than any other."

"He that had never seen a river imagined the first he met with to be a sea; and the greatest things that have fallen within our knowledge we conclude the extremes that nature makes of the kind. 'Things grow familiar to men's minds by being often seen, so that they neither admire nor are inquisitive into things they daily see' (Cicero). The novelty rather than the greatness of things tempts us to inquire into their causes. But we are to judge with more reverence and with greater acknowledgment of our own ignorance and infirmity of the infinite power of nature. How many unlikely things are there testified by people of very good repute, which, if we can not persuade ourselves absolutely to believe, we ought at least to leave them in suspense, for to condemn them as impossible is by a Temerarious presumption to pretend to know the utmost bounds of possibility."

The innovations which find their genesis in such a mental process as is here condemned are necessarily diverse and without cohesion, because the mental processes differ in the ratio of the minds in which they occur. And when to this erratic mental process is added an abnormal thirst for novelty, it is readily conceivable how great and how numerous must be the consequent errors.

Lord Bacon, in his essay on innovations, justly appreciates and gives warning against this tendency in the following words:

"Beware that it be the reformation that draweth on the change, and not the desire for change that pretendeth the reformation; and, lastly, that the novelty, though it be not rejected, yet be held for a suspect."

It would be easy to show how the greatest minds of every age have reached the conclusion that there can be no greater folly than to limit one's faith to facts that the mind can comprehend and fully explain. It would be equally easy to demonstrate by authority that the understanding or reason can not safely be relied upon as a guide to conduct. If reason is set up as an object of worship, or even as a guide to conduct, it should possess the quality of constancy; it should operate uniformly in all men, and in all men possessed of the same data it should reach the same conclusion. But, on the contrary, nothing is so inconsistent as reason. It not only operates differently in different men in different eras, but it operates differently in the same man at different times. If truth, or the conception of it, is to depend upon the constant changes in the operations of the human intellect, it is unworthy of man's aspirations. But the truth exists whether men apprehend it or not, and it can not be measured by man's capacity to apprehend it.

Mr. Edison, one of the foremost, if not the foremost, man of his time, one who has done more to distinguish this age than any other; one who has mastered more mysteries of nature than any other man of his time, has truly observed that "we don't know a millionth part of one per cent. about anything." Again, he has said: "I find that the conceit of man is in the inverse ratio to the square of his knowledge." This is but stating in a different way a proposition accepted of all wise men that the greater our learning and the greater our wisdom the more we appreciate how little we know, and how much is beyond the capacity of man to know. Nothing could so clearly demonstrate the inconsistency and the impotence of reason as the subject of this discussion. Men who have refused and do refuse to believe those things which their reason can not comprehend or explain, find themselves totally unable, by resort to their reason and understanding, to explain so simple and historical a fact as the essential nature of Judaism.

It is a common error to claim that a want of faith is peculiar to men of great learning and wisdom, and that the enlightenment of this age is responsible for the decadence of faith. That this is an error is easily shown. Faith is no easier or harder now than it was aforetime. The discoveries of this age render it no more difficult to believe the Bible than in times gone by. The ethical qualities of the Bible are not impaired in the least by any discoveries of science in this or any other age, and as to the narrative portion of the Scriptures scientific discoveries have not augmented the difficulties over what they were two thousand years ago. It was as difficult for a human mind to comprehend and believe the narrative portions of the Bible twenty centuries ago as it is now. Skepticism has always arisen from the deification of the human intellect by superficial thinkers, who do not realize that with the Infinite the most exalted mind compares no better than the lowest. It is true that increase of knowledge involved the decrease of superstition, and in the decadence of superstition faith necessarily suffered. Superstition bears the same relation to faith that alchemy does to chemistry. It is doubtless true that chemistry has suffered by reason of its relation to alchemy; but it would be the height of folly to entirely set aside and decry chemistry because it was once aligned with the spurious doctrine of a false science. True, wisdom dictates that we should separate the wheat from the chaff, that we should rid ourselves of the false and safeguard the true. This distinction, which wisdom demands, has not been observed by many so-called reform rabbis in the United States. With them there has been no preservative or constructive process. It is not to be gain-

said that even those who have departed radically from the traditional faith of their fathers have preached virtue and right conduct. But upon what basis? They have not derived it from God nor from his law, but from their own minds. They have based it upon utility, man's nature, man's natural rights, duties, etc., leaving it at last without any warmth or vitality, which stir the emotions and influence the heart. The religion which they have taught is like an artificial flower, which may deceive the eye for a time, but when closely inspected excites the keenest disappointment.

There can be no religion without faith, and that faith can not be limited by man's power of comprehension. Even when it involves something beyond the comprehension of the intellect, it is not repugnant to reason, for it is altogether reasonable that revelation and miracles should have occurred for the ends for which they did occur. To deny that they could have occurred is to deny the omnipotence of the Creator and to limit his power to those achievements that man can understand.

Moreover, the extraordinary occurrences that men reject on the ground of reason were in no sense more wonderful than those which we see every day and unhesitatingly accept. They differ from the phenomena that are daily apparent only in their rarity. The faith that is made to accommodate itself to the powers of comprehension in the individual begins and ends nowhere, for, as has been shown, the power of comprehension is constantly changing, and necessarily the faith must change with it. The faith that is based on reason alone, as reason is defined by the so-called reformers, is, in the highest sense, unreasonable, for it has no stability, and can not be imparted to others. No man can teach a faith that has such narrow limitations; neither can he inspire faith in his reason, for to inspire faith in his reason he must have reason in his faith.

The Jews in America can not with safety permit the demoralization which exists in their synagogues to continue. If they desire to preserve their ancient religion and impart it to their children, they must insist that their spiritual leaders shall define that religion, adhere to it themselves, and teach it to the congregants. Such a demand made by the members of each congregation upon their respective ministers will, doubtless, result in much temporary demoralization, acrimony and strife. Many of those who are now posing as Jewish Rabbis will doubtless find that they must recede from some of the positions they have held, or must separate themselves from Judaism. But when that is accomplished we will no longer see the sacred doctrines of Judaism assailed from Jewish pulpits to Jewish hearers by so-called Jewish Rabbis. Time and

again have the priests among the Jews taught false doctrines ; time and again have they been compelled to recant or depart from the Jewish fold. When Ezra came he found the law being violated by the priests, and disregarded by the people, and with the aid of Nehemiah, he drove out the false priests and led the people back to an observance of the law. History repeats itself and in this country there will arise some one who, animated with the spirit that governed the life of Ezra, will point out to the people wherein they are disregarding the law, and by inspiring the people with love and obedience for the law, will cause them to scourge from the pulpits the false priests who are scandalizing the ancient faith. The people are ripe for the coming of such a leader. They have come to distrust their Rabbis. They have come to regard with indifference the doctrines which are preached from the pulpit. They find themselves unable to teach morality to their children except upon grounds of expediency. They find in short that they have departed from their ancient bearings, and are drifting without rudder or compass ; they are beginning to look coldly upon Rabbis who recommend themselves almost exclusively by their skill in oratory, by their grace of diction, by their capacity to entertain, but who are wanting in the true elements of the ideal Rabbi. The ideal Rabbi, for whose coming they are longing, will be a man imbued with a perfect faith in God's law as written in Torah ; he will study it with a broad and liberal mind, seeking always to comprehend the will of the Creator to the end that he may observe it ; he will be imbued with this faith and filled with this understanding, devoting himself to teaching and practicing the ancient religion, not as a mere matter of form, but as a vital and forceful agency to accomplish the true development of man's highest nature. To him eloquence will consist in deeds, not words ; to him entertainment will only be an incident to instruction ; to him theology only an aid to piety ; to him ceremonies will be divinely ordered means to a divinely ordered end ; to him the human intellect will be infinitely small compared with the infinite mind of God ; to him man will be most clearly distinguished from the animal in that he has received by revelation the will of God. Such a man believing, following, teaching and practicing the doctrine, the rights and ceremonies of Judaism, will stand forth before the eyes of the Jews as a leader to be followed. Around him will be gathered disciples eager to learn and eager to follow, and the multitude will take from his lips and from the lips of his disciples, the truths which have been hidden from them so long. And as in the days of Ezra, after many years of indifference, the people will gather in the temples to pray with a truly worship-



ful spirit. It is only then that the doubts, the vexations, the groanings of spirit which now so commonly manifest themselves among the people will disappear, then will the people rest their doubts, their difficulties and their troubles upon the altar of their faith, accepting whatever betides as the will of their Creator. With Edwin Booth, each man will then consider, "That life is a great big spelling book, and on every page we turn the words grow harder to understand the meaning of, but there is a meaning, and when the last leaf flops over we will know the whole lesson by heart."

### **Protest against the Foregoing Address.**

(See Page 3375.)

We, officers of the Central Conference of American Rabbis, which includes within its ranks the great majority, if not all, of the so-called reform rabbis of this country, and members of this Council, do hereby protest against the strictures made upon the rabbis and their work in the oration delivered before this body by Mr. Leo N. Levi. These strictures are not founded on fact. Mr. Levi's conception of the reform movement in Judaism is erroneous and his conclusions have been hastily arrived at without a thorough study of the question. His sweeping statements, like all generalizations, are unjust. It appears that Mr. Levi, in his eager search for enlightenment, has overlooked the volume lately published by this Union of American Hebrew Congregations, entitled "Judaism at the World's Parliament of Religions." Within its pages he would have found his questions answered time and again by the very reform rabbis whom he has so severely arraigned.

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President, C. C. A. R.*

DAVID PHILIPSON,

*Corresponding Secretary.*

CHARLES S. LEVI,

*Recording Secretary.*

BIENNIAL CONFERENCE  
OF THE  
HEBREW SABBATH-SCHOOL UNION  
OF AMERICA.

---

NEW ORLEANS, December 7, 1894.

On Friday, December 7, at 10 o'clock, the Fourth Biennial Conference of the Hebrew Sabbath-school Union of America was convened in the City of New Orleans.

The delegates of forty-four congregations met at the Hotel Royal, Dr. David Philipson, of Cincinnati, presiding, while Rabbi E. N. Calisch, in the absence of Rabbi Charles S. Levi, acted as Secretary.

President Philipson then greeted the delegates, among whom was one lady delegate, Miss Sylvia Mayer, of Pittsburg, and read the following annual message:

**President's Address to the Delegates assembled at the  
Meeting of Sabbath-School Union.**

The Sabbath-school attached to the congregation has long been recognized as a vital factor in our religious life. It is the foundation whereon the congregation rests. In truth, it is, in most instances, the only place where our children obtain any instruction in the principles of our faith. How to make the Sabbath-school most efficient is the study of many of our best minds. With this purpose in view the Sabbath-school Union was organized. Its specific objects are to provide a uniform system of instruction for our Sabbath-schools by publishing religious, ethical, and historical



text books and manuals of instruction for Sabbath-school teachers. Some fifty schools are now members of the Union. During the few years of its existence the Union has issued the following publications:

1. "How to Organize a Sabbath-school,"  
by Rabbi Henry Berkowitz, D. D.
2. "A School Edition of the Proverbs,"  
by Rabbis A. and I. S. Moses.
3. "Selections from the Book of Psalms,"  
by Dr. M. Mielziner.
4. "The Ethics of the Hebrew Scriptures,"  
by Rabbis A. and I. S. Moses.

It will also shortly publish a collection of papers under the title of "Guide for Sabbath-school Teachers." This is to contain papers by Dr. K. Kohler, on Instruction in Biblical History; by Dr. B. Felsenthal, on Instruction in Post-Biblical History; by Dr. David Philipson, on Religio-Moral Instruction in Sabbath-schools; and by Rabbi Edward N. Calisch, Richmond, Va., on the Teaching of Biblical History in Primary Grades.

This does well enough as far as it goes. But our Union must branch out further. The schools which are under the superintendence of a rabbi do not require our aid so much as the schools in smaller places, for there are many localities in our country in which no congregation perhaps exists, but yet whose Jewish inhabitants would be only too glad to organize and support a Sabbath-school if they knew how. There are many of our young people who would cheerfully volunteer to teach if they had some one to direct and assist them. It is but a few weeks ago that I received from a teacher in one of the Sabbath-schools of one of our cities a letter, from which I excerpt the following passage:

"Some months ago a paper of yours was published on 'Religio-Moral Instruction in the Sabbath-school.' I studied it carefully, and I believe my class has profited thereby. I wish you would favor us more often. We Sabbath-school teachers who have not had much training for our work are grateful for help."

This points out the channel into which the Sabbath-School Union must direct its energies. We have but few text-books, and most of these that we have are of little value. They are not written as books for children should be written. Our teachers are, for the most part, left to rely on their own resources. If the teacher chances to be particularly endowed with the gift of teaching, he will be able to interest the children by dint of his personality. But

there are few such. The most of our schools must depend upon the kind services of volunteers, who, in the great majority of instances, require guidance themselves. Now, what can we do to aid young people who are anxious and willing to undertake the work of instructing our children in the Sabbath-school?

#### SABBATH-SCHOOL LEAFLETS.

In the first place, I would suggest that our Union undertake the preparation and publication of Sabbath-school leaflets on Biblical history, on ethical and religious lessons. Let us determine upon the work for each year, and publish monthly leaflets containing the lessons for four weeks, this instruction to be uniform in all the schools belonging to the Union. I believe that we have a sufficient number of men and women who can reproduce the charming tales and the historical narratives of the Bible in a pleasing, simple style, fitted for the comprehension of children. With these leaflets as a guide, our Sabbath-school teachers will not be at a loss how and what to teach. Each week all over the country the same lesson will be given. This will not restrict the individuality of the teacher; it will be an aid in the work. The publication and distribution of leaflets of this kind will make possible the formation of Sabbath-schools everywhere that Jewish families reside. In this day of educational facilities, even in the smallest towns there will be found young men and women who have enjoyed the advantages of a high school and college education, and I doubt not but that with the assistance of these monthly leaflets they could and would instruct the Jewish children in the place, who are now growing up without any instruction in our faith, and, in many instances, attend the Sunday-schools of their Christian neighbors and friends. We have scarcely an idea of how matters stand with our co-religionists in these small towns. I have known of parents who have removed to cities where there are Congregations and Sabbath-schools for their children's sake, because they did not want the little ones to grow up without any religious instruction. I have a number such in my own congregation. But there are many who either can not or will not do this, yet who would gladly contribute their portion toward the organization of a school for the benefit of their children. There is missionary work to be done among our own. We can no longer afford to be deaf to this cry. The distribution of these leaflets will be the first great step toward assisting these, our brethren, throughout the country. And in many of our organized Sabbath-schools the condition of affairs is almost cha-

otic, because the teacher has not the proper literature. Our teachers in the schools throughout the land will be grateful for this help. You know it. I know it. An intelligent selection of subjects for instruction, a sympathetic rendering of these subjects, will be the greatest boon yet conferred upon our schools and teachers and children. Let the Sabbath-school Union undertake this work. I believe that subsidies can be obtained from a number of our large congregations that will make the publication of these leaflets possible, and then let them be distributed throughout the length and breadth of the land. I respectfully submit this proposition to your consideration.

#### SABBATH-SCHOOL PAPER.

While speaking on the subject of Sabbath-school literature, there is one other matter to which I desire to refer. Our schools have too much of the character of the public schools. We pay too much attention to the instruction of the head, too little to that of the heart. The Sabbath-school must interest children in a way that the public school can not. Our children must like to come to our Sabbath-school. The influence that pervades our school should be a gentle and moral one. At present we have no aids toward that except the teacher's personality. This is, of course, the most important consideration; but there are a number of things that can contribute toward making the Sabbath-school a very pleasant place for the child to come to. And there is no single factor of greater efficacy in accomplishing this than a good Sabbath-school paper. We have Jewish papers galore, good, bad and indifferent, but a Jewish children's paper we have not. True, a number of our social religious weeklies have a children's corner, or a children's nook, consisting of a column or two; but it is only when children are naughty that they are placed in a corner, and our children ought to have a paper devoted entirely to them and their edification. Why can not our Sabbath-school Union publish a weekly paper containing only matter for children, and have the paper distributed in our Sabbath-schools? We have absolutely no publication for our children. There is an excellent little monthly for our Jewish youth now issued at Indianapolis, but for our children we have nothing in the way of a paper. We should have a children's paper. In its early years the defunct *Sabbath-school Visitor* answered this requirement, and a welcome visitor it was to the schools and homes of our children throughout the country. The time is ripe for another such venture. We must now have, after all these years, a number of writers who can write interestingly and entertainingly for children.

A Sabbath-school paper, well conducted, will be eagerly welcomed by thousands throughout the land.

#### FORMATION OF SABBATH-SCHOOLS.

There are hundreds of towns and villages wherein Jewish families in small numbers are to be found. With a little care and attention information in regard to these can be obtained. We should have these statistics. The people in these localities will gladly second any effort on our part to organize Sabbath-schools there. With the leaflet system this will be very possible. Having in view the issuing of these leaflets in the near future, it would be well to make efforts to learn what small Jewish communities there are without congregation or school. Where it would be difficult, and perhaps impossible, to support a congregation, this would not be the case with a school. Rabbis and laymen in cities and towns would, if appealed to, without doubt gather such statistics in reference to the small places in their vicinity. This would give us a basis to work upon in our striving to organize schools throughout the country.

#### CO-OPERATE WITH CENTRAL CONFERENCE.

The Central Conference of American Rabbis, at its last meeting, moved the appointment of a committee to prepare a Manual for Religious Instruction. This is directly in a line with the work of this Union. It would be well for us to co-operate with the Conference particularly, as the Sabbath-schools are for the most part under the superintendence of the rabbis of the congregations.

There is a great field for work in the interest of the Sabbath-school. With earnest effort and determined will much can be accomplished for the religious and moral instruction of our children, and through this for the benefit of Judaism. The Sabbath-school is a comparatively new institution among us, it being but a little over half a century since the first school of this kind was founded in this country. It is but beginning to realize its possibilities. It has a greater opportunity than any other of our religious institutions. Through it we can form the strongest band of union among our co-religionists everywhere. Those who work for the Sabbath-school are accomplishing a great and holy task. May God strengthen our hands and aid us.

On motion, the President's address was ordered printed.

The various propositions made in the address were all favorably acted upon.

It was the unanimous sentiment of all the delegates that immediate measures be taken to arrange for the publication of Sabbath-school leaflets in accordance with the plan suggested in the President's message.

On motion, the President of the Union was empowered to appoint an Editorial Committee and a Committee on Publication for supplying American Jewish Congregations with Sabbath-school leaflets, text-books, and other Jewish literature.

It was moved and seconded that the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations be requested to make the Committee on Sabbath-schools one of the standing committees of the Union; that the report of the Sabbath-school Union shall hereafter be referred to this committee, so that the work of the Sabbath-school Union of America shall become a part of the regular business of the Biennial Councils of the U. A. H. C.

The motion unanimously prevailed.

In the absence of the Secretary, the reading of the reports of the Executive Board and of the Treasurer was dispensed with, and the reports were referred to the incoming Executive Board.

President Philipson then appointed the following standing committees:

EDITORIAL COMMITTEE.

Rabbi Joseph Stolz,	Chicago.
Rabbi Charles S. Levi,	Cincinnati.
Dr. David Philipson,	Cincinnati.

COMMITTEE ON PUBLICATION OF SABBATH-SCHOOL LITERATURE.

Mr Emil Pollak,	Cincinnati.
Mr. Israel Cowen,	Chicago.
Mr. J. Weiler,	Pittsburg.
Mr. M. Loewenthal,	Rochester.
Mr. Simon Greenebaum,	Cincinnati.

The following Executive Board was elected for the ensuing two years :

President—Dr. David Philipson, Cincinnati.  
Vice-President—Dr. M. Mielziner, Cincinnati.  
Secretary—Rabbi Charles S. Levi, Cincinnati.  
Treasurer—William Goodheart, Cincinnati.

DIRECTORS.

Dr. Henry Berkowitz,	Philadelphia.
Dr. K. Kohler,	New York.
Dr. Joseph Silverman,	New York.
Dr. L. Grossman,	Detroit.
Dr. S. Hecht,	Milwaukee.
Dr. I. S. Moses,	Chicago.
Rabbi Max Heller,	New Orleans.
Rabbi Joseph Stolz,	Chicago.
Mr. Max Loewenthal,	Rochester.
Dr. M. Landsberg,	Rochester.
Dr. L. Mayer,	Pittsburg.
Mr. J. Weiler,	Pittsburg.
Mr. Emil Pollak,	Cincinnati.
Mr. S. Greenebaum,	Cincinnati.
Dr. J. Voorsanger,	San Francisco.
Rabbi E. N. Calisch,	Richmond, Va.

It was decided to hold the next biennial meeting in Louisville, Kentucky.

The session was then adjourned.

RABBI E. N. CALISCH,  
*Secretary pro tem.*

# *Abstract of the Annual Reports from Congregations.*

<i>Number.</i>	<i>Name of Congregation.</i>	<i>Where Located.</i>	<i>State.</i>	<i>Contributing Members</i>	<i>Minister.</i>	<i>President.</i>	<i>Secretary.</i>
1	Abavath Achim . . . . .	Cincinnati . . . . .	Ohio..	44	Rev. Jacob Mandel . . . . .	S. Bauer . . . . .	Joel H. Steinberg.
2	Bene Israel . . . . .	Evansville . . . . .	Ind ..	56	Rev. Isaac L. Rypins..	Abe Strouse . . . . .	Joseph Brentano.
3	Bene Jeshurun . . . . .	Cincinnati. . . . .	Ohio..	300	{Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise {Rev. Charles S. Levi .	Nathan Drucker ..	Frederick Rauh.
4	Bnai Sholem. . . . .	Quincy . . . . .	Ill . . . . .	35	Rev. Elias Kppstein...	Isaac Lesem . . . . .	Manheim Jackson.
5	Benai Jeshurun . . . . .	Dayton . . . . .	Ohio..	54	Rev. Max Wertheimer	Solomon Rauh . . . . .	Isaac Stern.
7	Sherith Israel . . . . .	Cincinnati..	" . . . . .	46	Rev. A. Grodsky . . . . .	Joseph Block . . . . .	Moses Bing.
8	Rodef Sholem . . . . .	Youngstown . . . . .	" . . . . .	41	<i>None</i>	Isaac Strouse . . . . .	E. Hartzell.
9	Bene Israel. . . . .	Cincinnati . . . . .	" . . . . .	316	Rev Dr David Philipson	Jacob Kronacher . . . . .	Alfred M. Cohen.
10	Children of Israel . . . . .	Memphis . . . . .	Tenn	127	Rev M. Samfield . . . . .	H Gronauer . . . . .	Samuel Hirsch.
11	Adas Israel . . . . .	Louisville . . . . .	Ky.	297	Rev Dr Adolph Moses	S. Grabfelder. . . . .	Isaac David.
12	Indianapolis Hebrew . . . . .	Indianapolis..	Ind ..	100	Rev. Meyer Messing...	Chas. B Feibleman.	Morris Solomon.
13	Beth El . . . . .	Detroit. . . . .	Mich . . . . .	130	Rev Dr Louis Grossman	Julius Freud. . . . .	Moses Cohen.
16	Bnai Israel . . . . .	Little Rock . . . . .	Ark . . . . .	50	Rev. Chas A. Rubenstein	Abe Pollock . . . . .	Simon Cohn.
17	B'nai Israel . . . . .	Natchez . . . . .	Miss..	30	Rev Jacob S Jacobson	Simon Mayer. . . . .	A. Wampold
20	Tifereth Israel. . . . .	Cleveland . . . . .	Ohio . . . . .	210	Rev Moses J. Gries.	M. A. Marks . . . . .	Solomon Pollock.
21	Ohavia Sholem . . . . .	Nashville. . . . .	Tenn . . . . .	80	Rev.Dr.Isidore Lewinthal	Ben Herman . . . . .	M. Werthan.
22	Anshe Emeth . . . . .	Piqua . . . . .	Ohio . . . . .	18	Rev. A. M. Bloch . . . . .	Charles Lebolt . . . . .	A. W. Loewi.
25	Bnai Israel . . . . .	Columbus . . . . .	" . . . . .	45	Rev Louis Weiss . . . . .	A. Steinhauer... . . . .	A. H. Harmon.
27	Hebrew Educational Society.	Charleston. . . . .	W. Va..	59	Rev. Marcus Salzman . . . . .	Jacob Jelenko . . . . .	Max Goldbarth.
28	Adath Joseph . . . . .	St Joseph . . . . .	Mo . . . . .	50	Rev. Isaac Schwab . . . . .	Simon Stern . . . . .	David Daniels.
31	Keneseh Israel . . . . .	Zanesville. . . . .	Ohio . . . . .	9	<i>None</i>	Wolf Dryfus . . . . .	R. Hilpoltsteiner.
32	Benai Jehudah. . . . .	Kansas City. . . . .	Mo . . . . .	110	Rev. Samuel Schulman.	N. Lorie. . . . .	B A. Feineman.
33	Anshe Cheshed . . . . .	La Crosse . . . . .	Wis . . . . .	19	<i>None</i> . . . . .	Morris Hirshheimer	Joseph Gutman.
34	Meadville Hebrew So	Meadville . . . . .	Pa. . . . .	9	<i>None</i> . . . . .	M. Ohlman. . . . .	M H. Reefer.
35	Anshai Emeth . . . . .	Peoria . . . . .	Ill . . . . .	64	Rev. Maurice Eisenberg . . . . .	Henry Ullman. . . . .	L. Loeventhal.
37	Anshe Mayriv . . . . .	Chicago . . . . .	Ill . . . . .	160	Rev Dr. Isaac S. Moses	Henry N. Hart . . . . .	Israel Cowen.
39	Hebrew Benevolent . . . . .	Atlanta . . . . .	Ga. . . . .	74	Rev. Leo Reich . . . . .	Levi Cohen . . . . .	M. Teitlebaum.



75	Bras Sholem	Chicago	Ill	104	Rev. A. J. Meising	Simon Richter	Charles Cohen
76	Beth El	Helena	Ark	16	Rev. Dr. Samuel Sale	B. Boelig	Meyer, Cook.
81	Shaare Emeth		Mo	150	Rev. Dr. Max Heller.	Gustave Rosenberg	B. Hans
84	Temple Sinai		La	250	Rev. Julius Braunfeld	Julius Wolf	Albert H. Kaiser.
86	Bras Sholem		Ala	32	Rev. I. E. Wagenheim	J. Wolf	Gust. Mart
91	Emmanuel		Col	116	Rev. Wm. R. Friedman	Henry Franklo	B. W. Wiesburt.
92	Emmanuel		Col	304	Rev. J. Vooranger	Abraham Anspacher	H. W. Wangelheim
93	Sons of Israel		R. I.	40	Rev. David Blaustein	Alexander Strauss	Wm. Schluess.
94	Israel		Nob.	100	Rev. Leo M. Franklin	Samuel Katz	Simon Goots.
97	Emmanuel		N. Y.	022	Rev. Dr. G. Gottlieb	Lewis May	Myer Stern.
					Rev. Dr. J. Silvermann		



116 Society of Concord	Syracuse	N. Y.	38 Rev. Dr. A. Guttman	J. H. Dautziger	Loewenthal
117 Beth Elohim	Brooklyn	N. Y.	78 Rev. Dr. L. Winner	Leopold Michel	I. Adlman
119 Zion	Chicago	Ill.	114 Rev. Dr. Joseph Stolz	Jacob Schram	formstein
125 Benai Yeshurun	Newark	N. J.	139 Rev. Joseph Leucht	Melzer Newman	Korn
126 Ohel Shalom	Baltimore	Md.	125 Rev. Wm. Rosenau	Isaac Strouse	I. Adler
	Chattanooga	Tenn.	50 None	Harry Wise	Adman, Jr.
	Alexandria	Va.	13 None	Isaac Eichberg	berg
Emunim	Toledo	Ohio	35 Rev. Dr. F. Schreiber	G. Bloch	I. N. Kruss
ai	Baltimore	Md.	106 Rev. Tobias Schanzfarber	William L. Wolfe	Brenner
Israel	St. Louis	Mo.	106 Rev. Leon Harrison	William Stdz.	onae
El	Birmingham	Ala.	60 Rev. David Marx	B. Steiner	unfeld
Hebrew	Gainesville	Texas	30 Rev. H. Friedman	D. Baum	Johen
	Pensacola	Fla.	38 Rev. Kahn	Gordon Foreheimer	bn

141	Ahavath Sholom. . . . .	Ligonier. . . . .	Ind. . . . .	20	Rev. David Epstein . .	Solomon Mier . . . . .	Sol Sax
142	Moses Montefiore . . .	Bloomington . . . . .	Ill. . . . .	20	<i>None</i> . . . . .	Isaac Livingston . . . . .	Joseph Kohn.
144	House of Israel . . . . .	Hot Springs . . . . .	Ark. . . . .	15	<i>None</i> . . . . .	Nathan Cohn. . . . .	H. Fellheimer.
145	Oheb Sholom . . . . .	Goldsboro . . . . .	N. C. . . . .	20	Rev. Jul's L. Mayerburg	Henry Weil . . . . .	A. R. Spier.
146	Bnai Brith. . . . .	Wilkesbarre. . . . .	Pa. . . . .	82	Rev. Israel Joseph . .	Simon Long . . . . .	Henry Schubach.
147	Shaaray Shomaim . . .	Lancaster . . . . .	Pa. . . . .	38	Rev. Isidore Rosenthal.	Bruno Astrich . . . . .	Morris Strauss.
148	Baltimore Hebrew. . .	Baltimore . . . . .	Md . . . . .	75	Rev. A. Guttmacher. . .	Alexander Frank . . . . .	Solomon Preiss.
149	Bnai Jeshurun . . . . .	Lincoln . . . . .	Neb. . . . .	19	Rev. Leo. M Franklin . .	M. A. Newmark . . . . .	H. Schlesinger.
150	Anshei Chesed . . . . .	Erie. . . . .	Pa. . . . .	28	Rev. Nathan Rosenau . .	Julius Levi. . . . .	Dave Maier.
151	Temple Israel . . . . .	Terre Haute. . . . .	Ind . . . . .	25	Rev. Alexander Lyons. .	A. Herz . . . . .	T. H. Straus.

95 Congregations have 9,302 members.











## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

I give and bequeath to the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, for the benefit of the *Hebrew Union College, at Cincinnati, Ohio,\** the sum of..... Dollars.

---

\*For the words in *italics* other words may be substituted if the testator wishes to make a bequest for any other specific purpose.

---

---

## FORM OF APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP.

---

.....189...

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

Congregation.....

of.....hereby makes application to be admitted to membership in the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

.....*President.*

ATTEST :

.....*Secretary.*

---

The above application, under seal of the Congregation, can be sent to LIPMAN LEVY, Secretary, Cincinnati, O. No membership fee is required.





# INDEX.

---

	Page
ABSTRACT OF ANNUAL REPORTS, - - - - -	3554
APPROPRIATIONS FOR HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, - - - -	3432
CIRCUIT PREACHING, - - - - -	3432
DISBURSEMENTS, - - - - -	3453
EXAMINING COMMITTEE, Report of, - - - - -	3458
IN MEMORIAM, - - - - -	3511
MEETINGS OF EXECUTIVE BOARD, - - - - -	3429, 3431
MEMBERSHIP, - - - - -	3430
RECEIPTS, - - - - -	3437
REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND BOARDS—	
Board of Delegates, - - - - -	3459
Board of Governors, - - - - -	3465
Librarian, - - - - -	3551
President of the Hebrew Union College, - - - -	3530
Secretary, - - - - -	3436
Treasurer, - - - - -	3457



TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE  
Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

---

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE,  
CINCINNATI, June 23, 1895.

The Executive Board met in semi-annual session at 3:30 P. M.,  
President Julius Freiberg in the chair, Lipman Levy, Secretary.

**Excuses for Non-Attendance.**

Excuses for non-attendance at this meeting were presented from  
Messrs. I. W. Bernheim, Josiah Cohen, Morris Newburger, S. W.  
Rosendale and M. Ullman.

**Depository.**

The President reported that he had designated the Central Trust  
and Safe Deposit Company of Cincinnati, Ohio, as the place of  
deposit of the securities of the Union in accordance with Section 5c  
of the by-laws.

**Vacancy in Finance Committee Filled.**

The President appointed Mr. Bernhard Bettmann a member of the Finance Committee in place of Mr. Nathan Drucker, resigned.

**“Judaism at the World's Parliament of Religions.”**

The Secretary was instructed to send a copy of “Judaism at the World's Parliament of Religions” to each member of the Executive Board.

The Secretary reported that he had distributed 157 copies of the book in accordance with the action of the Council as set forth on page 3384 of the twenty-first annual report.

**Bonds of the Treasurer and Secretary.**

The President reported that he accepted from the Treasurer his official bond, for \$10,000.00 with Leopold Feiss and Moses Krohn as sureties, and from the Secretary a bond for a like amount, with Louis Feder and Max Silberberg as sureties.

On motion the action of the President was approved.

**Increase of Membership.**

The following was offered and unanimously adopted :

WHEREAS, It is of great importance that every Hebrew Congregation in the United States become a member of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, therefor be it

*Resolved*, That every Rabbi, a graduate of the Hebrew Union College occupying a pulpit in a congregation not a member, is hereby earnestly requested to exert his influence to the end that his Congregation apply for membership in the Union.

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be instructed to send a copy of the foregoing to all Rabbis, graduates of the Hebrew Union College, who occupy such pulpits.

### **Annual Meeting.**

It was ordered that the annual meeting of the Executive Board be held in Cincinnati on such day in next December as the President shall designate.

The foregoing minutes were read and approved.

Adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, December 22, 1895. }

The Executive Board met in annual session at 2:30 p. m., President Julius Freiberg in the chair, Lipman Levy, Secretary.

### **Excuses for Non-Attendance.**

Excuses for not attending this meeting were presented from Messrs. Isaac W. Bernheim, Josiah Cohen, Sigmund Levyn, Morris Newburger, S. W. Rosendale and Morris Tuska.

### **Annual Reports.**

Annual reports were presented from the Secretary, Treasurer, Examining Committee, Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights, Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, including therein the reports of the President of the Hebrew Union College, and the Librarian, (*All these reports are contained in this volume, beginning on page 3436.*)

**"The American Jew as Patriot, Soldier and Citizen."**

The President and Secretary were appointed a committee to distribute the 100 copies of the work entitled "*The American Jew as Patriot, Soldier and Citizen*," which the Union had subscribed and paid for.

**Semi-Annual Meeting.**

It was ordered that the next semi-annual meeting of the Executive Board be held in Cincinnati, on such day in June 1896, as the President shall designate.

**Election of Members of the Board of Governors.**

The following members of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, whose terms expire in 1896, were re-elected for the term of three years: Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz, of Philadelphia; Rev. Dr. David Philipson and Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann and Henry Marks, of Cincinnati; Rev. Drs. Gustave Gottheil and K. Kohler and Mr. Joseph Loth, of New York, and Rev. Dr. Sigmund Hecht, of Milwaukee.

**Appropriations for the Board of Governors.**

The sum of \$16,000 was appropriated for the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College as requested in its report (this is exclusive of the sum required to be drawn from the stipendiary fund.)

**Circuit Preaching.**

The following report was received and adopted, and the requests therein contained complied with :

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.*

GENTLEMEN:—The Committee on Circuit Preaching met in Cincinnati December 16, 1895. Upon organization Mr. B. Bettmann was elected chairman, Rev. E. N. Calisch, Secretary, present also Rev. L. Harrison.

The Committee resolved to address all the Rabbis of the United States with an appeal for co-operation and information, contained in the following circular:

REVEREND AND DEAR SIR:—

As you are doubtless aware the undersigned were appointed by the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations at its meeting held December 4th, in New Orleans, a committee for the purpose of endeavoring to "supply opportunities for religious instruction to the Jewish families of smaller towns, whose numbers preclude the maintenance of communal institutions." In pursuance of this most worthy purpose the committee desires to ask if you will co-operate with them, to the extent of visiting a limited number of towns in your vicinity once in about eight or ten weeks, or oftener, if you so desire, to examine the Sunday-school, conduct services and preach. Your expenses will be provided for either by the community which you visit, directly, or arranged for by the committee. It is perhaps needless to add that these visits will be arranged by yourself and to suit your own work and convenience.

You will please also give us the names of such towns in your vicinity and in your state, as have ten or more Jewish families, also, if possible, names of one or more representative gentlemen in each town, and also the names of such Rabbis, as may occur to you, and who are not included in the lists either of the Central Rabbinical Conference or the reports of the U. A. H. C.

It is unnecessary to remind you of the value of this work, and of its splendid possibilities for good.

Trusting to be favored with a speedy and favorable reply, we are,  
Yours in the name of Judaism,

B. BETTMANN, Chairman,  
REV. L. HARRISON,  
REV. E. N. CALISCH, Secretary,  
*Committee.*



It was resolved to supply the Ministers with copies, in convenient pamphlet form, of the regular week-day evening service, taken from the Union prayer book, for purposes of distribution and use in those communities where no established ritual is in use, and also with the following letter, as a suggestion for correspondence with communities to be visited :

DEAR SIR :—

It is my intention to make periodic visits at intervals of six or eight weeks to the towns containing ten or more Jewish families, but who are unable to maintain a religious teacher. I propose to organize Sabbath-schools where there are none, and to examine the progress of those already established to hold services and preach. I write to you as a representative gentleman of your community to ask your co-operation in carrying out this plan.

Please to inform me (a) How many Jewish families are in your city, (b) How many children in the Sabbath-school, if there be one, if not, how many available for a school, (c) What "Minhag" or prayer book do you use, (d) Who compose your choir and (e) is there anything occurring on any evening of the week, which will detain Jewish merchants in their store after eight o'clock.

I expect to have the actual expense only of each trip borne by the community I visit, but if its members should feel themselves unable to provide this I will come at my own expense.

Trusting to be favored with an early reply, I am, etc.

It is the purpose of the committee to tabulate the replies received and to assign to each Rabbi certain territory with a request that he cover it at his own discretion and convenience, and report to the committee.

The foregoing is a record of the meeting of the standing Committee on Circuit Preaching appointed by the Council at its meeting December 1894, in New Orleans, and the committee requests of your honorable body the sanction to publish said report in the name of the Council, in the Jewish papers of the country, and furthermore

BOARD.

8485

tion made for it to cover

ANN, Chairman,

ON,

CALISCH, Secretary,  
*Committee.*

roved.

FREIBERG,

*President.*

LEVY,

*Secretary.*

## Secretary's Report.

---

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN :—I beg leave to submit the following as my TWENTY-SECOND ANNUAL REPORT :

### FINANCIAL.

The financial affairs of the Union are not in as prosperous a condition as they should be. The great importance to American Jews and Judaism in general of the work we have undertaken should meet with more liberal encouragement, and it is to be regretted that the income from individual annual contributions is not on the increase. This arises mainly from the fact that "willing workers" are lacking in the communities where the best results could be obtained. I beg to renew the suggestion heretofore made to employ one or more competent gentlemen who shall devote their entire time to solicit financial aid and at the same time use their best efforts to add to the list of membership such congregations as should be affiliated with us and aid in the great task which we have set before us to accomplish.

### MEMBERSHIP.

Only two changes have taken place in our membership since our last meeting. Bnai Israel Congregation, of Sacramento, Cal., has joined the Union, and Temple Israel Congregation, of Paducah, Kentucky, has resigned, and this in consequence of inability to pay the annual dues.

# STATEMENT

Showing the Moneys Received and Expended during the fiscal year ending Oct. 31, 1895.

## RECEIPTS.

### DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.

<i>1894.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Nov.	2 Ahavath Achim .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	\$ 22 50
	2 Bene Israel .....	" .....	162 50
	3 Ahavath Chesed .....	New York, N. Y. ....	58 00
	10 Anshe Chesed .....	La Crosse, Wis. ....	10 00
	11 Benai Yeshurun .....	Des Moines, Ia. ....	19 00
	15 Shaaray Shomaim .....	Lancaster, Pa. ....	20 00
	20 Bnai Yeshurun .....	Lincoln, Neb. ....	10 00
	21 Bene Israel .....	Evansville, Ind. ....	140 00
	22 Mishkan Israel .....	Selma, Ala. ....	30 00
	26 Beth El .....	New York, N. Y. ....	240 00
	28 Shaare Emeth .....	St. Louis, Mo. ....	150 00
Dec.	4 Emanuel .....	Birmingham, Ala. ....	50 00
	10 Bnai Israel .....	Natchez, Miss. ....	30 00
<i>1895.</i>			
Jan.	5 Bene Yeshurun .....	Dayton, O. ....	32 50
	8 B'nai Sholem .....	Quincy, Ill. ....	17 50
	10 House of Israel .....	Hot Springs, Ark. ....	7 50
	16 Moses Montefiore .....	Bloomington, Ill. ....	25 00
	23 Shaarai Shomayim .....	Mobile, Ala. ....	143 50
Feb.	12 Ohavia Sholom .....	Nashville, Tenn. ....	80 00
	18 Har Sinai .....	Baltimore, Md. ....	143 00
	27 Wahington Hebrew .....	Washington, D. C. ....	140 00
March	1 Bnai Israel .....	Galveston, Tex. ....	69 50
	1 Emanu El .....	New York, N. Y. ....	311 00
	2 Temple Israel .....	Terre Haute, Ind. ....	12 50
	5 Meadville Hebrew Society .....	Meadville, Pa. ....	9 00
	5 Benai Jeshurun .....	Newark, N. J. ....	69 50
	5 Anshe Emeth .....	Piqua, O. ....	16 00
	5 Bene Yeshurun .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	150 00
	6 Berith Kodesh .....	Rochester, N. Y. ....	128 50
	7 Anshe Mayriv .....	Chicago, Ill. ....	80 00
	7 United Hebrew .....	Gainesville, Tex. ....	12 50
	8 Tiffereth Israel .....	Cleveland, O. ....	105 00
	9 Bene Israel .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	158 00
	9 Beth Emeth .....	Albany, N. Y. ....	90 00
	11 Emanu El .....	San Francisco, Cal. ....	154 00
	12 Keneseth Israel .....	Philadelphia, Pa. ....	253 00
	12 Rodef Sholem .....	Youngstown, O. ....	20 50
	14 Or Zion .....	Peru, Ind. ....	15 50

DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.—*Continued.*

1895.	Name.	Place.	Amount.
March	14 Ahawath Chesed .....	New York, N. Y.....	\$ 54 50
	18 Beth Elohim .....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	39 00
	18 Benai Israel.....	Hamilton, O .....	6 00
	20 Keneseth Israel .....	Zanesville, O.....	11 00
	21 Temple Beth Zion .....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	69 00
	23 Anshei Chesed .....	Erie, Pa.....	44 00
	26 Akron Hebrew .....	Akron, O.....	14 50
	26 Society of Concord .....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	19 00
	28 Beth El .....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	8 00
	30 Beth Israel.....	Meridian, Miss .....	27 50
	31 Israel .....	Omaha, Neb.....	54 50
April	4 Adas Israel.....	Louisville, Ky.....	148 50
	6 B'nai B'rith .....	Wilkes Barre, Pa.....	41 00
	9 Indianapolis Hebrew .....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	100 00
	9 Benai Israel.....	Columbus, O .....	22 50
	11 Ahavath Achim .....	Cincinnati, O.....	22 00
	11 Emanuel .....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	38 00
	13 Beth El .....	Detroit, Mich .....	65 00
	13 Rodef Sholem .....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	75 00
	13 Baltimore Hebrew .....	Baltimore, Md .....	37 50
	15 Beth El .....	Helena, Ark.....	12 00
	19 Hebrew Educational Society	Charleston, W. Va.....	29 50
	22 Anshe Chesed.....	Scranton, Pa .....	29 00
	22 Anshe Chesed.....	La Crosse, Wis.....	9 50
	26 Gemilas Chasodim.....	Port Gibson, Miss .....	9 00
	29 Kahl Montgomery.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	35 00
	29 Rodef Sholem .....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	231 00
May	17 Bnai Israel .....	Kalamazoo, Mich.....	28 00
	17 House of Israel.....	Hot Springs, Ark.....	7 50
	20 Mishkan Israel .....	Selma, Ala .....	30 00
	30 Bnai Sholem .....	Chicago, Ill .....	52 00
June	12 Anshe Chesed .....	Cleveland, O .....	116 00
	13 Bnai Israel.....	Natchez, Miss.....	30 00
	20 Temple Israel .....	St. Louis, Mo.....	271 00
	22 Bnai Jeshurun .....	Lincoln, Neb .....	9 50
July	3 Bnai Sholom .....	Quincy, Ill .....	17 50
	16 Bnai Israel.....	Little Rock, Ark .....	25 00
August	26 Temple Israel .....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	12 50
	27 Or Zion .....	Peru, Ind .....	8 00
	29 Benai Yeshurun.....	Des Moines, Ia.....	19 00
	30 Bnai Sholem .....	Huntsville, Ala.....	32 00
Sept.	2 Emanu El .....	New York, N. Y.....	311 00
	3 Bnai Israel.....	Galveston, Tex.....	69 50
	4 Bene Yeshurun.....	Cincinnati, O.....	150 00
	4 Brith Kodesh.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	128 50
	5 Tiffereth Israel.....	Cleveland, O .....	105 00

DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1895.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Sept.	5 United Hebrew.....	Gainesville, Tex.....	\$ 12 50
	7 Anshe Mayriv.....	Chicago, Ill.....	80 00
	7 Ahavath Chesed.....	New York, N. Y.....	54 50
	9 Temple Israel.....	Paducah, Ky.....	10 00
	10 Bene Israel.....	Cincinnati, O.....	158 00
	10 Emanu El.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	154 00
	10 Rodef Sholem.....	Youngstown, O.....	20 50
	12 Beth Elohim.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	39 00
	13 Adas Israel.....	Louisville, Ky.....	148 50
	13 Keneseth Israel.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	258 00
	13 Beth Ahaba.....	Richmond, Va.....	100 00
	16 Emanu El.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	38 00
	24 Sons of Israel and David....	Providence, R. I.....	40 00
	24 Hebrew Educational Society	Charleston, W. Va.....	24 00
	25 Beth El.....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	8 00
	26 Beth Emeth.....	Albany, N. Y.....	90 00
	26 Anshe Chesed.....	Scranton, Pa.....	29 50
	27 Bene Israel.....	Evansville, Ind.....	56 00
Oct.	1 Anshe Emeth.....	Peoria, Ill.....	50 00
	2 Bnai Sholem.....	Chicago, Ill.....	52 00
	4 Ahavath Sholem.....	Ligonier, Ind.....	20 00
	4 Akron Hebrew.....	Akron, O.....	14 50
	4 Beth El.....	Alexandria, Va.....	13 00
	9 Baltimore Hebrew.....	Baltimore, Md.....	37 50
	10 Beth El.....	Detroit, Mich.....	65 00
	10 Rodef Sholem.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	75 00
	11 Rodef Sholem.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	115 50
	14 Anshe Chesed.....	La Crosse, Wis.....	9 50
	18 House of Israel.....	Hot Springs, Ark.....	7 50
	19 Beth Israel.....	Meridian, Miss.....	27 50
	19 Bene Yeshurun.....	Dayton, O.....	54 00
	21 Kahl Montgomery.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	35 00
	28 Oheb Sholem.....	Baltimore, Md.....	125 00
	29 Ahavath Achim.....	Cincinnati, O.....	22 00
Total.....			\$7,897 50

## ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

<i>1894.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Nov.	16 Adolph Krolik.....	Detroit, Mich.....	\$ 5 00
	16 Adolph Sturm.....	Chicago, Ill.....	10 00
Dec.	10 Joseph Hays.....	Cleveland, O.....	3 00
	13 Rev. Charles A. Rubenstein	Little Rock, Ark.....	50 00
	17 Kahn Bros.....	Louisville, Ky.....	10 00
	17 Lewis A. Dreifus.....	".....	5 00
	17 L. S. Rosenbaum.....	".....	5 00
	17 Louis Appel.....	".....	5 00
<i>1895.</i>			
Jan.	4 Wm. S. Rayner.....	Baltimore, Md.....	25 00
	4 Eiseman Bros.....	".....	25 00
	17 Rev. Charles Fleischer.....	Boston, Mass.....	25 00
	26 Wm. L. Wolfe.....	Baltimore, Md.....	50 00
	26 Rev. T. Shanfarber.....	".....	50 00
	26 Rev. Wm. Rosenau.....	".....	50 00
	26 Rev. A. Gutmacher.....	".....	50 00
	26 Hutzler Bros.....	".....	25 00
	26 Isaac Strouse.....	".....	25 00
	26 Samuel Strouse.....	".....	25 00
	26 Henry Sonneborn & Co.....	".....	25 00
	26 Joel Guttman & Co.....	".....	25 00
	26 Moses Fox.....	".....	25 00
	26 Schloss Bros. & Co.....	".....	5 00
	26 Chas. Hollander & Son.....	".....	10 00
	26 A. J. Ullman.....	".....	30 00
	26 Ben Strouse.....	".....	20 00
	26 Samuel Frank.....	".....	15 00
	26 Alexander Frank.....	".....	15 00
	26 Simon Rosenberg.....	".....	15 00
	26 H. Bechhofer.....	".....	15 00
	26 Nathan Rohr.....	".....	15 00
	26 Emanuel Greenbaum.....	".....	15 00
	26 L. Witz.....	".....	15 00
	26 J. Rosenblatt.....	".....	15 00
	26 E. Rosenfeld & Co.....	".....	15 00
	26 B. Kohn.....	".....	10 00
	26 L. Strouse.....	".....	10 00
	26 Henry Rohr.....	".....	5 00
	26 L. Sinsheimer.....	".....	10 00
	26 David Ambach.....	".....	10 00
	26 Michael Ambach.....	".....	10 00
	26 Max Ambach.....	".....	10 00
	26 Henry Burgunder.....	".....	10 00
	26 Joseph Burgunder.....	".....	10 00
	26 Wm. Schloss.....	".....	10 00
	26 Nathan Ulman.....	".....	10 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1895.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Jan.	26 I. Whitehill.....	Baltimore, Md.....	\$ 10 00
	26 Charles Adler.....	".....	10 00
	26 Solomon Frank.....	".....	10 00
	26 Jacob Meyer.....	".....	10 00
	26 Samuel Rosenthal.....	".....	10 00
	26 M. Shakman.....	".....	10 00
	26 G. Gump.....	".....	5 00
	26 J. & H. Mann.....	".....	5 00
	26 Henry Likes.....	".....	10 00
	26 Samuel Rosenberg.....	".....	10 00
	26 Edward H. Wise.....	".....	10 00
	26 Henry Wise.....	".....	10 00
	26 Albert W. Rayner.....	".....	10 00
	26 S. J. Herman.....	".....	10 00
	26 M. R. Walter.....	".....	10 00
	26 Solomon Kann.....	".....	10 00
	26 Erlanger Bros.....	".....	10 00
	26 Leon Lauer.....	".....	10 00
	26 Lewis Lauer.....	".....	10 00
	26 Martin Lauer.....	".....	10 00
	26 Wm. Miller.....	".....	10 00
	26 M. Hollander.....	".....	5 00
	26 D. Lowenthal.....	".....	5 00
	26 Simon Frankenstein.....	".....	5 00
	26 G. Salomon.....	".....	5 00
	26 Benj. Cohen.....	".....	5 00
	26 Eleazar Cohen.....	".....	5 00
	26 Elias Rohr.....	".....	5 00
	26 D. Kohn.....	".....	5 00
	26 Isaac Guggenheimer.....	".....	5 00
	26 M. Greiff.....	".....	5 00
	26 Frankel Bros.....	".....	5 00
	26 Gusdorff Bros.....	".....	5 00
	26 M. Friedman.....	".....	5 00
	26 Emanuel Hess.....	".....	5 00
	26 Leon Seliger.....	".....	5 00
	26 A. Mandelbaum.....	".....	5 00
	26 Jonas Rosenfeld.....	".....	5 00
	26 Gundersheimer Bros.....	".....	5 00
	26 M. J. Oppenheimer.....	".....	5 00
	26 Moses Ring.....	".....	5 00
	26 Joseph Miller.....	".....	5 00
	26 Joseph Shenthal.....	".....	5 00
	26 Bernheimer Bros.....	".....	5 00
	26 M. Goldenberg.....	".....	5 00
	26 A. Oettinger.....	".....	5 00
	26 B. Blimline.....	".....	5 00



ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1895.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
Jan.	26 Louis H. Frank.....	Baltimore, Md.....	\$ 5 00
	26 G. Froehlich.....	".....	5 00
	26 Nathan Gutman.....	".....	5 00
	26 I. Salabes.....	".....	5 00
	26 E. Hechheimer.....	".....	5 00
	26 Julius Hines.....	".....	5 00
	26 Moses Pels.....	".....	5 00
	26 Spear Bros.....	".....	5 00
	26 Moses Daniel.....	".....	5 00
	26 Maas & Kempner.....	".....	5 00
	26 Samuel Rosenfeld.....	".....	2 00
	26 Elkan Bamberger.....	".....	5 00
	26 Oppenheimer, Oberndorfer & Co.....	".....	20 00
	26 R. Walter & Sons.....	".....	10 00
Feb.	26 Jacob Mandelbaum.....	Cleveland, O.....	5 00
	28 Rev. Dr. David Philipson...	Cincinnati, O.....	50 00
April	3 Jacob Livingston.....	Carlisle, Pa.....	10 00
	3 Emanuel Sturm.....	Decatur, Ill.....	1 00
	4 Joseph Froehlich.....	Davenport, Ia.....	2 00
	4 William Goldstein.....	Shelbyville, Ill.....	2 50
	4 Max Kleeman.....	".....	2 50
	4 S. Hirsch.....	Fayette, Miss.....	10 00
	4 Rev. Dr. Joseph Silverman..	New York, N. Y.....	50 00
	4 Samuel Westheimer.....	St. Joseph, Mo.....	10 00
	4 F. Westheimer.....	".....	10 00
	4 Julius Meyer.....	".....	5 00
	4 B. Newburger.....	".....	5 00
	6 Rev. Leo. M. Franklin.....	Omaha, Neb.....	50 00
	6 Elias Aarons.....	New Orleans, La.....	2 50
	6 Sol Wise.....	Abbeville, La.....	6 00
	6 S. Sokoloski.....	".....	2 50
	6 Moses Fisher.....	".....	1 00
	6 Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz..	Philadelphia, Pa.....	50 00
	8 Moses Millhiser.....	Richmond, Va.....	60 00
	9 Rev. Charles S. Levi.....	Cincinnati, O.....	50 00
	12 A. Lobenstein.....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	5 00
	12 M. B. Arnstein.....	".....	2 50
	12 Louis David.....	".....	2 50
	12 Abraham David.....	".....	2 50
	16 Rev. Abram Simon.....	Sacramento, Cal.....	50 00
	16 L. Monat.....	Sandusky, O.....	3 00
	16 M. Lebensberger.....	".....	3 00
	16 N. Bear.....	".....	3 00
	17 Adolph S. Ochs.....	Chattanooga, Tenn.....	10 00
	17 George W. Ochs.....	".....	5 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1895.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
April 17	Lewis Seasingood .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	\$50 00
17	Elias Moch .....	" .....	25 00
17	Charles Seasingood .....	" .....	25 00
17	Alfred Seasingood .....	" .....	25 00
17	Strauss, Pritz & Co. ....	" .....	25 00
17	A. J. Friedlander .....	" .....	20 00
17	Ed. L. Heinsheimer .....	" .....	20 00
17	Cohn Bros. & Co. ....	" .....	20 00
17	M. E. Moch .....	" .....	10 00
17	Albert Moch .....	" .....	10 00
17	Chas. S. Moch .....	" .....	10 00
17	Samuel Berman .....	" .....	10 00
17	Louis Frohman .....	" .....	10 00
17	A. Reiter .....	" .....	10 00
17	Sigmund Rheinstrom .....	" .....	10 00
17	Morris L. Bettman .....	" .....	10 00
17	Mrs. Babette Trounstine .....	" .....	10 00
18	Leopold Feiss .....	" .....	25 00
18	Moses Krohn .....	" .....	25 00
18	Edward Senior .....	" .....	25 00
18	Louis Mayer .....	" .....	25 00
18	James Levy & Bro .....	" .....	25 00
18	Louis Wyler .....	" .....	25 00
18	Louis J. Goldman .....	" .....	25 00
18	David M. Hyman .....	" .....	25 00
18	Albert Goldsmith .....	" .....	10 00
18	Theodore Mayer .....	" .....	10 00
18	Jacob Scheuer .....	" .....	10 00
18	Louis Kuhn .....	" .....	10 00
18	Simon Kuhn .....	" .....	10 00
18	Feder, Silberberg & Co .....	" .....	10 00
18	Henry Strauss .....	" .....	10 00
19	I. H. Lehman .....	Osage City, Kas. ....	5 00
19	B. Heilbron .....	" .....	2 50
19	Julius Freiberg .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	50 00
19	J. & A. Freiberg .....	" .....	25 00
19	Alex Fries & Bro .....	" .....	25 00
19	J. Walter Freiberg .....	" .....	25 00
19	Maurice J. Freiberg .....	" .....	25 00
19	H. Geiershofer & Co .....	" .....	15 00
19	Samuel Aub .....	" .....	10 00
19	J. L. Workum .....	" .....	10 00
19	Joseph Block .....	" .....	10 00
19	Lipman Levy .....	" .....	10 00
19	Henry Lauer .....	" .....	10 00
19	Abe Bloch .....	" .....	10 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1895.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
April	19 E. L. Workum.....	Cincinnati, O. ....	\$ 10 00
	19 Charles Shohl.....	" .....	10 00
	19 Emil Pollak.....	" .....	10 00
	20 A. B. Frank.....	San Antonio, Tex.....	10 00
	20 M. Halff .....	" .....	10 00
	20 S. Halff .....	" .....	10 00
	20 D. & A. Oppenheimer.....	" .....	5 00
	20 S. Wolfson.....	" .....	5 00
	20 M. Friedman.....	" .....	2 50
	20 I. Efron.....	" .....	2 50
	20 A. A. Wolff.....	" .....	2 50
	20 Alex Joske.....	" .....	2 50
	20 L. Goodman.....	" .....	2 50
	20 Julius Oppenheimer.....	" .....	2 50
	21 Joseph Houseman.....	Grand Rapids, Mich.....	5 00
	21 David M. Amberg.....	" .....	5 00
	26 Emanuel Wertheimer.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	50 00
May	2 Weinstock, Lubin & Co .....	Sacramento, Cal.....	100 00
	4 Nathan F. Bloch.....	Louisville, Ky.....	10 00
	6 Chas. Fleischman.....	Cincinnati, O. ....	25 00
	6 Adler & Co.....	" .....	25 00
	6 A. J. Seasingood .....	" .....	25 00
	6 James Lowman .....	" .....	25 00
	6 Rheinstrom Bros.....	" .....	20 00
	6 Louis S. Levi.....	" .....	15 00
	6 Louis Krohn .....	" .....	10 00
	6 A. Nathan.....	" .....	10 00
	6 H. Jonap.....	" .....	10 00
	6 Abe Segal.....	" .....	10 00
	6 Charles Mayer .....	" .....	10 00
	6 L. Wise .....	" .....	5 00
	6 H. C. Ezekiel.....	" .....	5 00
	6 Frank Seinsheimer.....	" .....	5 00
	6 Simon Sturm.....	" .....	5 00
	6 Morris Sachs .....	" .....	5 00
	9 Klein Bros. & Hyman .....	" .....	10 00
	12 L. Loewenstein .....	Mobile, Ala .....	10 00
	12 S. Richards & Son.....	" .....	10 00
	12 M. Forchheimer.....	" .....	10 00
	12 B. Kahn .....	" .....	10 00
	12 Emanuel Eichold .....	" .....	10 00
	12 S. Haas .....	" .....	5 00
	12 Ferd. Forchheimer .....	" .....	5 00
	12 L. Eichold .....	" .....	5 00
	15 Bernheim Bros.....	Louisville, Ky.....	50 00
	15 Julius Bamberger .....	" .....	25 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1895.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
May	15 Nathan M. Uri . . . . .	Louisville, Ky . . . . .	\$25 00
	15 Kaufman, Strauss & Co. . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	15 S. J. Greenebaum . . . . .	" . . . . .	20 00
	15 S. Dinkelspiel's Sons . . . . .	" . . . . .	15 00
	15 M. Sabel & Sons . . . . .	" . . . . .	15 00
	15 Levy Bros. . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 W. Thalheimer . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 M. J. Streng . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 Kahn Bros. . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 D. I. Heyman . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 David Sachs . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 Morris D. Sachs . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 Herman Straus . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 Mrs. Rosina Bloom . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 Charles Goldsmith . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	15 Max Bloom . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	15 Joseph Cohen . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	15 Barney Dreyfoos . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	15 Eli Oberdorfer . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	15 C. J. Rosenbaum & Co. . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	15 M. S. Greenbaum . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	15 Louis Appel . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	15 Sol. Bamberger . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	16 I. J. Friedlander . . . . .	Cincinnati, O. . . . .	25 00
	16 Samuel W. Trost . . . . .	" . . . . .	20 00
	16 Abe Hoffheimer . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	16 S. March . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	17 S. Strauss . . . . .	Emporia, Kansas . . . . .	5 00
	17 A. Schlesinger . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	21 Louis Katz . . . . .	Mattoon, Ill . . . . .	2 00
	22 Rev. Dr. Joseph Stolz . . . . .	Chicago, Ill . . . . .	50 00
	22 Mrs. Henrietta Rosenfeld . . . . .	" . . . . .	50 00
	22 Leopold Mayer . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	22 Moses E. Greenebaum . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	22 Elias Greenebaum . . . . .	" . . . . .	15 00
	22 Herman Felsenthal . . . . .	" . . . . .	15 00
	22 Gerhard Foreman . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	22 Oscar G. Foreman . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	22 J. L. Gatzert . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	22 Henry Greenebaum . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	22 Bernhard Stein . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	23 Isaac Lowman . . . . .	Cincinnati, O. . . . .	25 00
	23 Fred. Rauh & Co . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
June	11 L. Mendel . . . . .	Louisville, Ky . . . . .	10 00
	11 J. Simon . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	13 Strauss & Stern . . . . .	Cincinnati, O. . . . .	20 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1895.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
June	18 M. H. Alexander .....	Cincinnati, O.....	20 00
	18 Leo Wise .....	" .....	12 50
	13 May Fechheimer .....	" .....	10 00
	18 Charles M. Pfeiffer .....	" .....	5 00
	18 Emanuel Loth .....	" .....	2 00
	20 Schlesinger & Mayer .....	Chicago, Ill., .....	10 00
	20 B. Cahn. ....	" .....	10 00
	20 Nathan Eisendrath .....	" .....	10 00
	20 Adolph Loeb .....	" .....	10 00
	20 H. Landauer .....	" .....	5 00
	20 William Taussig .....	" .....	5 00
	27 David Adler .....	Milwaukee, Wis. ....	25 00
	27 J. E. Friend .....	" .....	10 00
	27 Elias Friend .....	" .....	10 00
	27 Simon Heller .....	" .....	10 00
	27 M. Miller .....	" .....	5 00
	27 Max Landauer .....	" .....	5 00
	27 G. Patek .....	" .....	5 00
	27 A. Landauer .....	" .....	5 00
	27 Paul Seidenberg .....	" .....	5 00
	27 A. W. Blade .....	" .....	5 00
	27 Heller, Aarons & Co. ....	" .....	5 00
	27 M. Bloch .....	" .....	5 00
	27 Wirth, Hammel & Co. ....	" .....	5 00
	27 Gimbel Bros .....	" .....	5 00
	27 M. Glicksman .....	" .....	5 00
	27 A. Breslauer .....	" .....	5 00
	27 Herman Kauffer .....	" .....	5 00
	27 William Stix .....	St. Louis, Mo. ....	25 00
	27 Wm. M. Kohn .....	" .....	25 00
	27 E. Michaels .....	" .....	15 00
	27 B. Eiseman .....	" .....	15 00
	27 D. Eiseman .....	" .....	15 00
	28 J. J. Wertheimer .....	" .....	15 00
	28 Jonathan Rice .....	" .....	15 00
	28 N. Scharff .....	" .....	15 00
	28 Mrs. Hannah Stix .....	" .....	10 00
	29 David Goldsmith .....	" .....	10 00
July	3 Moses Schloss .....	New York, N. Y. ....	100 00
	6 Rev. A. H. Geismar .....	Brooklyn, N. Y. ....	50 00
	10 Louis Pfaelzer .....	Chicago, Ill. ....	25 00
	10 Fred. Spiegel .....	" .....	25 00
	10 L. Klein .....	" .....	25 00
	10 Sol. Klein .....	" .....	10 00
	10 Israel Cowen .....	" .....	10 00
	10 Charles Haas .....	" .....	10 00

## ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—Continued.

1895.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
July	12 Joel Swope & Bro.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	\$ 10 00
	12 Charles L. Swarts .....	" .....	10 00
	12 G. Hellendall.....	" .....	10 00
	12 Leopold Frank .....	" .....	10 00
	12 Adler Goldman Commission Co .....	" .....	10 00
	12 I. Harris & Co.....	" .....	10 00
	12 C. A. Stix .....	" .....	5 00
	22 Leon Block.....	Cincinnati, O.....	10 00
	22 Jacob Kronacher .....	" .....	10 00
	22 Charles Roth .....	" .....	10 00
	22 Simon Greenebaum.....	" .....	5 00
	22 M. H. Marks.....	" .....	5 00
	22 Julius Blach.....	" .....	5 00
	24 A. J. Weil.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	25 00
	24 Joseph Wolfert .....	" .....	10 00
	24 M. Rosenheim.....	" .....	10 00
	24 B. Harris.....	" .....	5 00
August	6 P. Constam .....	" .....	10 00
	6 G. W. Milius .....	" .....	10 00
Sept.	2 Max Heavenrich.....	Saginaw, Mich .....	10 00
	3 Rev. Alex. Lyons .....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	25 00
	4 B. Bettmann.....	Cincinnati, O.....	20 00
	4 Rev. Dr. Israel Aaron.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	50 00
	5 Jacob Furth .....	St. Louis, Mo.....	10 00
	7 Mrs. Caroline Swarts .....	Cincinnati, O.....	25 00
	12 William Goodheart .....	" .....	5 00
	24 L. Kaiser .....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	5 00
	24 Mrs. Henry Altman .....	" .....	5 00
	24 Mrs. David Rosenau .....	" .....	5 00
	24 S. Levyn .....	" .....	5 00
	24 L. Marcus.....	" .....	5 00
	24 M. M. Marcus.....	" .....	5 00
	24 Julius Altman.....	" .....	5 00
	24 H. L. Schwartz.....	" .....	5 00
	24 Louis Weill.....	" .....	5 00
	24 N. Wolf.....	" .....	5 00
	24 B. Desbeker .....	" .....	5 00
	24 Isaac Altman.....	" .....	5 00
	24 L. Warner.....	" .....	5 00
	24 A. Kaiser.....	" .....	5 00
	24 M. Weil & Co.....	" .....	5 00
	24 Marcus Spiegel.....	" .....	5 00
	24 Joseph Block .....	" .....	5 00
	24 Julius Lempert.....	" .....	5 00
	25 J. Goldsmith.....	Cleveland, O.....	10 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS. - *Continued.*

<i>1895.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Sept.	25 M. Ullman .....	Cleveland, O. ....	\$ 5 00
	25 L. Einstein .....	" .....	5 00
	25 Julius Feiss .....	" .....	5 00
	25 Isaac Levi .....	" .....	5 00
	25 H. Black .....	" .....	5 00
	25 K. Hayes .....	" .....	5 00
	25 Felix Hirsheimer .....	" .....	5 00
	25 Dr. S. Wolfenstein .....	" .....	5 00
	25 Levy & Stearn .....	" .....	5 00
	25 Feder Bros .....	" .....	5 00
	25 A. L. Sanger & Harris Bros .....	" .....	5 00
	25 Mayer Weil .....	" .....	3 00
	25 Stone Bros .....	" .....	3 00
	25 Louis Grossman .....	" .....	2 50
	25 S. H. Einstein .....	" .....	2 00
	25 F. H. Einstein .....	" .....	2 00
	25 Joseph Halle .....	" .....	2 00
	25 H. & J. Guggenheim .....	" .....	2 00
	25 Herman Einstein .....	" .....	2 00
	25 A. S. & N. Deutsch .....	" .....	2 00
	25 Ferdinand Straus .....	" .....	2 00
	25 Isaac Straus .....	" .....	2 00
	25 Jacob Wasserman .....	" .....	1 00
	26 Emanuel Bloch .....	" .....	5 00
	26 Jacob Mandelbaum .....	" .....	5 00
	26 Benjamin Hoffman .....	" .....	3 00
	26 Samuel Grossman .....	" .....	2 50
	26 B. Forchheimer .....	" .....	5 00
	26 Joseph Steinfeld .....	" .....	2 00
	26 Herman Kohn .....	" .....	2 00
	26 H. Cohen .....	" .....	2 00
	26 Israel J. Lehman .....	" .....	2 00
	26 Emanuel Reinheimer .....	" .....	2 00
	26 Louis Leon .....	" .....	2 00
	26 Charles Stein .....	" .....	2 00
	26 B. Salberg .....	" .....	1 00
	26 Rev. Dr. D. Philipson .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	50 00
	27 Harry Katz .....	Yankton, S. D. ....	5 00
	29 B. Mahler .....	Cleveland, O. ....	5 00
	29 Joseph Kronthal .....	" .....	3 00
Oct.	1 D. H. Lohman .....	New York, N. Y. ....	5 00
	3 Rev. Dr. Rudolph Grossman .....	" .....	50 00
	8 Emanuel Rosenfield .....	Jackson, Mich. ....	25 00
	14 I. Russak & Sons .....	St. Louis, Mo. ....	10 00
	14 W. Goldstein .....	" .....	10 00
	14 R. Goldstein .....	" .....	10 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—Continued.

1895.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
Oct.	14 Rev. J. Moses . . . . .	Port Gibson, Miss . . . . .	25 00
	23 Rev. M. J. Gries . . . . .	Cleveland, O . . . . .	50 00
	23 M. B. Schwab . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	23 Miller & Dryfoos . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	23 Moses Halle . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	23 Manuel Halle . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	23 Joseph Hayes . . . . .	" . . . . .	3 00
	23 I. Reinthal . . . . .	" . . . . .	3 00
	30 Hermann Koch . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	30 M. A. Marks . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	31 S. H. Block . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
Total . . . . .			15,200 50



DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

1894.	Name.	Place.	Amount.
Nov.	8 Marcus, Joseph and Samuel Sterne.....	Selma, Ala.....	\$ 100 00
	15 Mrs. Caroline Swarts.....	Cincinnati, O.....	100 00
Dec.	4 Lazarus Silverman.....	Chicago, Ill.....	100 00
	11 Mrs. Tennie H. Northman.....	Galveston, Tex.....	25 00
	27 Mrs. Rose H. Heidenheimer.....	Austin, Texas.....	100 00
	27 Estate of Harmon Mack, deceased.....	Cincinnati, O.....	250 00
1895.			
Jan.	8 David Marks.....	New York City.....	200 00
Feb.	6 Lipman Levy.....	Cincinnati, O.....	20 00
	13 Mrs. Rosalia Rauh.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	500 00
	18 Mrs. Ida Moritz.....	Cincinnati, O.....	100 00
	20 Jacob Goodman.....	Columbus, O.....	100 00
	28 Estate of Leonard Hyman, deceased.....	Wabash, Ind.....	500 00
March	18 Marion Hebrew Relief Society.....	Marion, O.....	10 00
April	2 Mrs. H. Kempner.....	Galveston, Tex.....	100 00
	8 Solomon Loeb.....	New York, N. Y.....	500 00
May	15 L. Gideon.....	Louisville, Ky.....	3 10
	22 Mrs. Lena Rosenthal.....	".....	100 00
	27 Mrs. Carolina Silvermam.....	Gallipolis, O.....	100 00
June	3 Louis Marshall.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	10 00
	10 Mr. and Mrs. E. Blatt.....	Cincinnati, O.....	25 00
	19 Mrs. Leo August.....	Fort Worth, Tex.....	100 00
Oct.	1 Daughters of Israel.....	Alexandria, Va.....	10 00
	9 Estate of Moses Heidelbach, deceased.....	New York, N. Y.....	100 00
	25 Jacob H. Schiff.....	New York, N. Y.....	1,000 00
Total.....			\$4,153 10

BEQUEST TO ENDOWMENT FUND.

1895.	Name.	Place.	Amount.
August 19	Estate of Edward Kirstein, deceased.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	\$700 00

## STIPENDIARY FUND.

<i>1894.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Dec.	1 Ladies' Widow and Orphan Asylum Association .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	\$ 275 00
	11 Ladies Educational Aid Society ....	Chicago, Ill. ....	55 00
<i>1895.</i>			
Jan.	4 Rev. Samuel Schulman (collection) ..	Kansas City, Mo. ..	34 00
	10 Hagar Lodge, No. 135, I. O. B. B. ....	Madison, Ind. ....	2 70
	10 I. Frankel .....	Oskaloosa, Ia. ....	10 00
	11 Estate of Henry Hess, deceased .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	500 00
	16 Mrs. M. Myers .....	Springfield, Ill. ....	25 00
Feb.	4 Amos Lodge, No 136, I. O. B. B. ....	Scranton, Pa. ....	11 70
	7 Eschol Lodge, No 55, I. O. B. B. ....	Dayton, O. ....	7 60
	12 Ladies' Educational Aid Society ....	Rochester, N. Y. ....	90 00
March	20 Mr. Samuel Silverman .....	Gallipolis, O. ....	2 00
April	17 Ladies' Educational Aid Society ....	Chicago, Ill. ....	100 00
May	8 Ladies' Educational Aid Society ....	Chicago, Ill. ....	100 00
June	8 Ladies' Educational Aid Society ....	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	88 00
	7 Ladies' Widows and Orphan Asylum Association .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	275 00
July	6 Ladies' Educational Aid Society ....	Chicago, Ill. ....	55 00
Sept.	5 Ignatz Frankenstein .....	Westerly, R. I. ....	5 00
	8 Ladies' Educational Aid Society ....	Terre Haute, Ind. ....	19 00
	24 Ladies' Educational Aid Society ....	Chicago, Ill. ....	50 00
Total .....			\$1,050 00

## INTEREST.

<b>1894.</b>			
Nov.	5	On Charlotte Stiebel mortgage .....	\$ 90 00
	12	On Simeon M. Johnson, trustee, mortgage .....	105 00
	15	On E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage .....	75 00
	21	On John Aubery mortgage .....	75 00
Dec.	13	On Emma Herholz mortgage .....	60 00
	13	On Ella A. Barr mortgage .....	151 10
<b>1895.</b>			
Jan.	3	On Jewish Foster Home mortgage .....	53 70
	22	On P. Martin mortgage .....	75 00
	24	On H. Greifenkamp, Sr., mortgage .....	60 00
Feb.	6	On Charlotte Stiebel mortgage .....	90 00
	11	On Simeon M. Johnson, trustee, mortgage .....	105 00
	14	On E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage .....	75 00
	16	On John Aubery mortgage .....	75 00
March	18	On Emma Herholz mortgage .....	60 00
	18	On Ella A. Barr mortgage .....	75 00
	25	On E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage .....	86 67
April	1	On Charles H. Loehman mortgage .....	91 75
	1	On Jewish Foster Home mortgage .....	100 00
	20	On P. Martin mortgage .....	75 00
	24	On H. Greifenkamp, Sr., mortgage .....	60 00
May	6	On Charlotte Stiebel mortgage .....	90 00
	11	On Simeon M. Johnson, trustee, mortgage .....	105 00
	21	On John Aubery mortgage .....	75 00
June	14	On Emma Herholz mortgage .....	60 00
	28	On H. Greifenkamp, Sr., mortgage .....	60 00
	28	On John Post mortgage .....	105 00
July	2	On Jewish Foster Home mortgage .....	100 00
	26	On P. Martin mortgage .....	75 00
August	6	On Charlotte Stiebel mortgage .....	90 00
	12	On Simeon M. Johnson, trustee, mortgage .....	105 00
	19	On John Aubery mortgage .....	75 00
Sept.	16	On Emma Herholz mortgage .....	60 00
	30	On John Post mortgage .....	105 00
Oct.	3	On Jewish Foster Home mortgage .....	100 00
	22	On P. Martin mortgage .....	75 00
	24	On H. Greifenkamp, Sr., mortgage .....	60 00
	25	On Ella A. Barr mortgage .....	125 00
<b>Total.....</b>			<b>\$3,053 22</b>

## MISCELLANEOUS.

<b>1895.</b>			
March	5	E. G. Heinsheimer mortgage .....	\$5,000 00
April	1	Charles H. Loehman mortgage .....	800 00
Oct.	8	2 copies "Judaism" .....	5 00
<b>Total .....</b>			<b>\$5,805 00</b>

## DISBURSEMENTS

*For the Fiscal Year Ending October 31, 1895.*

[NOTE—Those printed in *Italics* were made by order of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, whose report contains the details.]

<b>1894.</b>			
Nov.	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for October, 1894.....	\$ 83 33
	8	M. Marcus, in full for work in College Library.....	526 40
	8	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> .....	158 91
	12	Jewish Foster Home of Cincinnati, O., mortgage loan "Laura Seangood Fund".....	7,610 00
	28	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	1,549 65
Dec.	28	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> .....	52 35
	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for November, 1894...	83 33
	12	" expenses for 14th Council, hall rent \$105, Secretary's expenses \$70.....	175 00
	24	Lewis Abraham, Secretary, expenses of Board of Delegates.....	125 00
	31	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	1,549 65
<b>1895.</b>			
Jan.	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for December 1894...	100 00
	2	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> .....	48 90
	16	Leo Wise & Co., advertising.....	24 50
	28	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	1,561 65
Feb.	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for January, 1895...	100 00
	8	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> .....	146 35
	26	Simon Wolf, 100 copies of "The American Jew as soldier and patriot".....	200 00
	26	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	1,567 90
March	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for February \$100 00 Cash paid for making collections in Chicago, Ill., \$1.25, postage and stamped envelopes \$25.30, expressage 25 cents, telegram 40 cents, blank books 85 cents, letter files \$1.10, safe deposit box rent \$10.00.....	39 15
			139 15
	2	Lewis Abraham, Secretary, expenses of Board of Delegates.....	125 00
	7	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	50 00
	7	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> .....	101 35
	12	Bloch Co., printing as per bills on file \$497.98, postage \$49.02.....	547 00
	25	John Post mortgage loan.....	7,000 00
	27	Max Margolis, services reading proof of "Judaism at the World's Parliament of Religions".....	50 00
	29	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	1,566 65
April	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for March, 1895.....	100 00
	3	<i>A. J. Friedlander</i> .....	261 15
	29	<i>Leopold Feiss</i> .....	2,166 65

DISBURSEMENTS.—*Continued.*

1895.			
May	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for April, 1895 .....	100 00
	1	A. J. Friedlander .....	39 55
	27	Leopold Feiss .....	1,341 65
June	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for May, 1895 .....	100 00
	3	Lewis Abraham, Secretary expenses of Board of Delegates .....	125 00
	6	A. J. Friedlander .....	72 15
	13	Leopold Feiss .....	748 32
	27	Robert Clarke Co., binding and postage as per bill on file .....	54 76
	28	Lepold Feiss .....	1,014 41
July	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for June, 1895, \$100 00 Cash paid, subscription for <i>Jewish Messenger</i> \$3.00, <i>American Hebrew</i> \$2.00, making collections at Louisville, Ky., \$3.10. at Chicago, Ill., \$11.50, exchange 8 cents .....	19 68
			119 68
	4	A. J. Friedlander .....	312 88
	5	M. A. Hirschberg, one years' services as messenger and collector .....	25 00
	10	Leo Wise & Co., advertising .....	25 00
	31	Leopold Feiss .....	472 50
August	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for July, 1895 .....	100 00
	1	Leopold Feiss .....	100 00
Sept.	19	A. J. Friedlander .....	704 56
	2	Leopold Feiss .....	868 33
	2	A. J. Friedlander .....	161 94
	5	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for August, '95, \$100 00 Cash paid for making collections in St. Louis, Mo., \$14.75, do. Chicago, Ill., \$5.25, one years' subscription for <i>American Israelite</i> and <i>Deborah</i> \$5, do. <i>Reform Advocate</i> \$2, Robert Clarke Co., postage on 20 copies of "Judaism at the World's Parliament of Religions" \$5. stamped envelopes \$10.90 .....	\$42 90
Oct.			142 90
	5	Lewis Abraham, Secretary, expenses of Board of Delegates .....	125 00
	13	Bloch Co, printing as per bill on file .....	18 00
	30	Leopold Feiss .....	1,268 33
	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for September, 1895 .....	100 00
	1	Leopold Feiss .....	416 64
	1	A. J. Friedlander .....	123 11
Total .....			\$36,449 58

## RECAPITULATION.

## RECEIPTS.

Dues from Congregations .....	\$ 7,897 50	
Annual Contributions.....	5,200 50	
Endowment Fund.....	700 00	
Donations and Bequests.....	4,153 10	
Stipendiary Fund.....	1,650 00	
Interest .....	3,053 22	
Two copies "Judaism".....	5 00	
Investments .....	5,800 00	
Total receipts.....	\$28,459 32	
Balance in hands of Treasurer November 1, 1894.....	9,989 11	
		<u>\$38,448 43</u>

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Printing and stationery.....	\$ 517 98	
Postage, telegrams, expressage, exchange and binding	145 71	
Jewish periodicals .....	12 00	
Secretary's salary.....	1,166 66	
Messenger's salary.....	25 00	
Expenses of Fourteenth Council .....	175 00	
Making collections outside of Cincinnati .....	35 85	
Improvements and additions to college building.....	526 40	
Expenses of Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights.....	500 00	
Payments ordered by Board of Governors of Hebrew Union College .....	18,425 53	
Miscellaneous .....	309 50	
Investments .....	14,610 00	
Total Disbursements .....		<u>36,449 58</u>
Cash balance in hands of Treasurer .....		\$ 1,998 85
*Invested in mortgage securities (exclusive of interest notes) .....		<u>50,610 00</u>
Total funds on hand (all of which belong to the Endowment fund) .....		<u>\$52,608 85</u>

\*The following is a list of the mortgage securities deposited in the Central Trust and Safe Deposit Company:

(a) Ella A. Barr, due June 14, 1897 .....	\$5,000 00
John Aubery, due February 17, 1898 .....	5,000 00
Emma Herholz and Alfred Herholz, due March 11, 1898 ..	4,000 00
H. Greifenkamp, Sr., due January 20, 1897 .....	4,000 00
Pleiad Martin, due January 29, 1894 .....	5,000 00

Charlotte Stiebel and Henry G. Stiebel, due May 2, 1896..	\$6,000 00
Simeon M. Johnson, trustee, due May 7, 1897 .....	7,000 00
Jewish Foster Home Cincinnati, O., due November 12, '99	7,610 00
John Post, due March 25, 1898	7,000 00

(Also 17 notes for \$105 each, 3 notes for \$90 each, 10 notes for \$75 each and 15 notes for \$60 each for quarterly interest on mortgage notes.)

(a) Ella A. Barr having defaulted in the payment of interest, the mortgage has been foreclosed and the property will be sold.

On all other mortgages all matured interest has been paid.

Respectfully submitted,  
LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

---

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

GENTLEMEN :—I beg leave to submit the following as my report for the year ending October 31, 1895 :

	GENERAL FUND.	ENDOWMENT FUND.
Balance in Treasurer's hands on November 1, 1894.		\$20,733 95
Received from Lipman Levy, Secretary . . . .	\$21,959 32	6,500 00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$21,959 32	\$27,233 95
Orders paid, Nos. 1150 to 1202, both inclusive	21,839 58	14,610 00
	<hr/>	<hr/>
	\$ 119 74	\$12,623 95
Overdrawn on November 1, 1894 . . . . .	10,744 84	
	<hr/>	
Present overdraft . . . . .	\$10,625 10	
Deduct amount overdrawn on General Fund		10,625 10
		<hr/>
Balance on hand . . . . .		\$ 1,998 85

Respectfully submitted,

LOUIS KROHN,  
*Treasurer.*



## REPORT OF EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

---

CINCINNATI, December 10, 1895.

*Julius Freiberg, Esq., President U. A. H. C.*

DEAR SIR:—Your committee appointed to audit the accounts, books and papers of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations have the pleasure to report the satisfactory condition of the financial books of the Union. The exactness and care with which the Secretary has kept the records, made it an easy task to fulfill the duty assigned to us. We find that all the accounts as to receipts and disbursements are correct and that the records of such are clear and concise. We have also examined the papers representing the investments of the Union, and find them all deposited in the Central Trust and Safe Deposit Company of Cincinnati, and agreeing with the Secretary's books and reports.

Respectfully submitted,

JACOB KRONACHER,

ABE BLOOM,

EDWARD L. HEINSHEIMER,

*Examining Committee.*

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DELEGATES ON CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS RIGHTS.

---

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—We have to report that at the present time much attention is devoted by us to the efforts that are being made by many organizations to introduce church affairs into State and National legislatures.

The Congress of the United States will be importuned to pass laws for enforcement of certain dogma, and it is singular to observe the violent contention and opposition that exists in various bodies demanding changes in laws that absolutely violate Article I, of the Constitution, which enacts that "Congress shall make no law respecting an establishment of religion, or prohibiting the free exercise thereof."

Assertions are made, time and again, that this is a nation with a dominant religion, notwithstanding the constitutional inhibition; historical evidence sustains the proposition that no special creed governs the law of the land, and the fathers of the Republic distinctly set it forth in the Eleventh Article of the treaty with Tripoli, which contains the declaration: "*As the Government of the United States is not in any sense founded on the Christian Religion.*"

This affirmation was made by Washington, then President, and his cabinet, in which were Jefferson and Hamilton, and by the United States Senate, many of whose members assisted in founding the Government, and participated in formulating its constitution.

It is pertinent at this time to listen to the voices of such men as Washington, Jefferson, Hamilton, Madison, Adams, Lee, Morris,

Ellsworth, and other illustrious statesmen, who passed on the important question, and to watch movements of the present day, striving to upset their declarations of freedom of conscience and liberty of speech.

In the early centuries of the C. E. there was in the Roman Empire, even as there is now in the United States, a powerful ecclesiastical organization, "anxious to assort the government as a kind of sovereignty for themselves, while it was the hope of every bishop in the empire to make politics a branch of theology."—*Eusebius Ecclesiastical History*.

The resuscitation of Blue Laws by municipalities or States, may be thought proper in certain localities in some respects, but to demand that Congress must re-establish puritan legislation can not be reasonably insisted on, yet petitions are being prepared to be presented to the National Legislature on such subjects, which will be closely watched by your committee at every step.

The Churchman's League at its recent convention passed resolutions to urge Congress to pass stringent laws to enforce observance of Sunday laws, and appointed delegates to vigorously push the bill.

Prior to the recent elections inflammatory appeals were made from pulpits, and in some instances circulars were issued by clergymen for and against certain partizans said to be supported by peculiar organizations, and it remains for all thoughtful persons to insist on maintaining state affairs and religious organizations separate and apart.

As American citizens having freedom in common with all persons composing this glorious country, our mission at the National Capital is to officially attend to all measures submitted to Congress that aim to curtail inalienable rights, by union of Church and State, and which now threaten serious disturbances even between sects advocating legislation on religious matters.

Accounts of missionary troubles are exciting national and international attention, and demand is made that all persons who go into foreign countries to spread religion and convert their inhabitants shall be protected by armed forces.

If persecution occurring in any quarter of the globe is to be prevented, actions must be based on grounds of humanity and not in behalf of any special creed. The recent outrages in Asiatic territory are not more terrible or atrocious than what has been inflicted on Hebrews of Russia and other countries, and no international interference therewith was permitted on account of local laws, so our people had to suffer.

American citizens in pursuance of lawful business, in a country with which we hold treaties of peace, are entitled to protection. Ministers Strauss and Hirsch, when representing the United States in Turkey, used every official power under their control to protect American missionaries, and received cordial thanks of various conferences and synods, officially through the Department of State.

No attempt has ever been made by any country to enforce in Roumania, by armed interference, Art. XIV, of the Berlin Treaty which enacts, "that all the inhabitants should enjoy complete religious freedom," this clause being inserted on account of the Jewish persecutions. Another clause of the treaty provides freedom of conscience. Notwithstanding this important Treaty, under which certain dependent countries were given liberty, persecution in Roumania of the Hebrews continued, and is not yet abolished.

Had it not been for Consul B. F. Peixotto who so ably represented the United States at Bucharest, there would not have been the slightest abatement of the cruel treatment of the Jews. He was of course restricted by official power and duties, but did no act that was not approved by the Government, and his brethren at home and abroad.

We do not ask for any protection on account of race or faith, but simply that in demand for redress of wrongs, inflicted on any people, equal and impartial justice shall be accorded to all who are oppressed, irrespective of sectarianism. If, therefore, this, or any government insists that cruel treatment of the human family shall no longer be submitted to, it will be the duty of our branch, individually and officially, to insist that their brethren shall not be subjected to laws and practices other than what are universally agreed to.

The case of Cilly Eisbert, Widow of Mihaly Eisbert, now pending before the Secretary of the Interior, has received careful and constant attention by the undersigned in behalf of civil and religious rights, as guaranteed by the fundamental law of the United States. Eisbert was a Rabbi in Russia, but on leaving the land of his birth, during the persecutions in 1882, emigrated to the Pacific coast and decided that he would devote himself to farming, and having settled on a parcel of land and entered pre-emption according to law, immediately used every effort to support himself and family by cultivation of the soil, and became a citizen. Some informality having arisen as to the mode of procedure he started from Seattle to Washington City, but was killed in transit. Land speculators and grabbers are now endeavoring to eject the widow, after the family had built a home and resided on the pre-empted land for a sufficient length of time to perfect the title. If this were simply a legal controversy it would be outside of the pale of our duty, as delegates of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, but the contestants have the audacity to urge, before a department of our government, that the steps taken by the widow in behalf of herself and children, assisted by friends, are that they are arranging Hebrew influence in their favor. Against such a declaration it is a duty and pleasure to interfere, for such proposition is not germane to any phase of the case. The petition appropriately says: "When we attempt to prove our right to have a home for ourself and children in the thick woods of the public domain, religious prejudices are piled up mountains high against us and all because we have committed the great crime of being Jews, but for an opportunity to prove that we have complied with the law and have honestly earned the home upon which the claimant toiled for more than eleven years, we are again accused of predicated our case because we are Jews. It seems that the crime of belonging to a race which gave to the world that which has always been, and always will be, the beacon light of progress, the *Bible*, is never to be forgiven or forgotten; at least not by a man of the caliber of the contestant. Now, as a matter of fact, do not our very lives brand those charges as absolute falsehoods? It is true that the claimant, Mihaly Eisbert, was raised an orthodox Jew, and

educated an orthodox Jewish Rabbi. It is further true that while living on the plains of central Europe, he devoted his best efforts to the profession to which his life had been consecrated. But, is it not equally true that as soon as he left his hostile and oppressive native country and sought refuge on the hospitable shores of the United States of America, he set about earning a living in the most laborious and honest way possible? Did he and his family remain in the large population centres of the Atlantic coast and settle in one of the modern Ghettos? Did he not rather toil his way westward as far as he could go and finally make his home on the shores of the American Mediterranean? When his soul was touched with the natural grandeur of the Puget Sound, touching in him the instinctive recollection of the Orient, did he remain in idleness and rely upon his profession as a Jewish Rabbi to support him and his family? On the contrary, did he not immediately set about to perform arduous labor for which he was ill fitted by either nature or training? Did he not with the persistency characteristic of his race surmount every obstacle and fit himself and family to the much changed conditions of the Western farmer?"

It is singular and deplorable that any contestant should predicate claims by attempting to arouse religious prejudices, but we have not the slightest apprehension that the honorable Secretary of the Interior will be affected by such pleas.

Many interesting facts appear in the testimony relating to the honorable and industrious life of the departed Rabbi, but our attention has been and is devoted solely to eliminating therefrom everything appertaining to religion.

Minister Andrew D. White, who represented the United States at St. Petersburg, being instructed by the late Secretary of State, Gresham, by request of President Cleveland, to inquire into the condition of the Jews in Russia, in a careful and elaborate manner made an official report that denounces many charges made against the Hebrews, and cites honorable names of people of this branch of the human family, in all quarters of the globe and their patriotic, philanthropic and laudable conduct wherever freedom is accorded them. The document, now in the official archives of our govern-

ment, is remarkable for its unbiased treatment of the direct points at issue, but besides gives utterings of friendship and respect for our people, that are seldom found in analogous communications.

As it had been charged that a former minister of this country had taken sides with the authorities at St. Petersburg, it was more than gratifying to have attention of the undersigned officially called to the fair and unprejudiced report of ex-Minister White and it became our duty and pleasure to send him a letter of thanks in behalf of the Board of Delegates, to which he made a satisfactory reply. The report of ex-Minister White herein referred to is published *in extenso* in the book recently issued, entitled "The American Jew as Patriot, Soldier, and Citizen."

Every petition and memorial sent to Congress on the subjects herein referred to will receive appropriate attention from the undersigned.

S. WOLF, *Chairman*,  
LEWIS ABRAHAM, *Secretary*.

ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE  
Board of Governors Hebrew Union College.

---

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

GENTLEMEN :—To your honorable body, I have the honor as Secretary of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, to submit to you for reference the Twentieth Annual Report of their proceedings, in accordance with the Twenty-Fifth Section of the Constitution of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations. In this report is comprised the proceedings of the last meeting of the Board, held in 1894, and the report of their proceedings from January 1, 1895 to December 3, 1895, a period of thirteen months, together with the Twentieth Annual Report of the President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted to the Board of Governors July 2, 1895, being the end of the Scholastic Year 1894-95. The opening exercises of the College for 1895-96, and Annual Report of the Librarian of the College Library, all of which is most respectfully submitted.

JACOB EZRA KIEL,  
*Secretary Board of Governors, H. U. C.*

CINCINNATI, O., December 15, 1895-5656.



**SECRETARY'S REPORT.**

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,  
CINCINNATI, Nov. 27, 1894—5655. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 P. M., in lieu of the regular meeting of December, with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President in the chair and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

**MEMBERS PRESENT.**

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, A. J. Friedlander, Julius Freiberg, Leopold Feiss, Jacob Kronacher, Louis S. Levi, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Henry Marks, Nathan Stix, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Abraham Bloom, and Jacob Ezekiel.

**READING OF MINUTES.**

The minutes of the previous meeting were read, and after the following correction was made, viz.: to read "Ernst L. Sattler of Cincinnati, aged 15, D Grade, Hebrew Union College," they were adopted, and the following business transacted.

**REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF COLLEGE..**

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted his monthly report, which was read, and suggestion of subscribing to certain periodicals contained therein was concurred in by the Board and ordered to be recorded in the minutes.

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, Nov. 24, 1894.

*To the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—It is but twenty days since my last report to your honorable body, and nothing occurred since then which could interest you particularly. Faculty and students have remained the same, and the work of the College proceeded in the usual way without change or disturbance.

It is necessary to order in December, and pay in advance, the European magazines which we need in the College. I therefore place before you the list and request to order payment of \$38.00 to my order.

My annual report together with the programme has been placed before you in August last. I suppose you want none now.

With the assurance of the highest esteem I have the honor to be,

Your Most Obedient Servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President Hebrew Union College.*

#### TEACHER OF ELOCUTION.

President Bettmann, to whom was referred the communication of students of the Junior and Senior collegiate classes of the college relative to engaging a teacher of elocution, reported, that he had made arrangements with Mr. Mosher to teach the students on the same terms as the preceeding year.

#### MEMBERS OF THE BOARD WHOSE TERM EXPIRES IN 1895.

The Secretary was requested to inform the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, that the term of office of the following members of the Board of Governors will expire in the year 1895 :

William Goodheart, Cincinnati, O.  
Leopold Feiss, Cincinnati, O.  
Louis S. Levi, Cincinnati, O.  
Abraham Bloom, Cincinnati, O.  
Arnold Kohn, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Dr. Henry M. Leipziger, New York City.  
Rev. Dr. M. Landsberg, Rochester, N. Y.  
Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses, Louisville, Ky.

#### MORTUARY DONATIONS.

The following communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq. :

CINCINNATI, Nov. 8, 1894-5655.

*Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City.*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that I have received from Messrs. Marcus Joseph and Samuel Sterne, of Selma, Ala., a donation of \$100, in memory of their mother, Fredericka Sterne, a native of Germany, who departed this life December 15, 1893, aged fifty-two years. It is their request that the usual inscription be made and every anniversary of her death duly commemorated.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

CINCINNATI, Nov. 15, 1894-5655

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that Mrs. Caroline Swartz, of this city, has donated the sum of \$100 in memory of her granddaughter, Mrs. Madeline Friedman August, who died August 30, '94.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

On motion the following was adopted:

*Resolved.* That the names of Fredericka Sterne, of Germany, and Madeline Friedman August, of Cincinnati, O., be graven on the the marble tablet in the College building, and recorded in the Kad-dish register; also, that on every recurring anniversary of their death Kaddish be recited by the students of the College.

## STIPEND GRANTED TO SIMON COHEN.

President Bettmann reported he had fixed the monthly stipend of Simon Cohen at twenty-five dollars for the present year.

On motion the following was adopted:

*Resolved,* That the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations be requested to make the following appropriations for the support of the Hebrew Union College for the ensuing year, viz.:

Board and supplies for stipendiary students .. . . .	\$ 4,000 00
Salaries of Professors and Preceptors .. . . .	11,000 00
Salary of Secretary .. . . .	250 00
Salary of Janitor .. . . .	600 00
Gas, water and fuel for College building .. . . .	400 00
Incidentals .. . . .	2,750 00
Total .. . . .	\$19,000 00

## RESIGNATION OF WILLIAM GOODHEART, ESQ.

The Secretary stated, that in compliance with instructions of the Board at its last regular meeting, held November 6, 1894, he wrote to Mr. Goodheart relative to the withdrawal of his resignation as a member of this Board, and received the following reply :

CINCINNATI, Nov. 27, 1894.

*Jacob Ezekiel, Esq., Secretary of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College:*

MY DEAR SIR AND FRIEND:—Your kind letter of the 12th duly to hand. You will please pardon me for not answering at an earlier date the kind wishes you extended to me in behalf of your Board. I thank you and your Board, and I do not think that I deserve all the praise you bestowed on me. In return I only can say that I have done my duty as a member of the Board, *and no more*. I hope you will select some one who will serve in my place. Have the kindness to extend to my former colleagues my best wishes, accept for yourself my best wishes and long life.

Your most humble friend,

WM. GOODHEART.

Then, on motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That this Board deeply regret the retirement of their worthy colleague William Goodheart, Esq., as a member of our Board of Governors, he having devoted many years to the success of the Hebrew Union College, and by his timely advice and gentlemanly bearing in all matters tending the great course of education he became endeared to the members of this Board.

## THE HENRY ADLER CLUB.

A communication was received from "The Henry Adler Club Lyceum League of America" desiring the use of a room in the College building to hold their meetings every Saturday evening. The object of the Club as stated is :

1st. To teach its members the art of oratory and debating.

2nd. To acquaint the members with the topics of the day, and with new publications. Debates relative to the affairs of the country, extemporaneous speeches etc., etc.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the petition of the "Henry Adler Club Lyceum League of America" be granted, to occupy such room to hold their meetings as the chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Supplies may designate.

#### ACCOUNTS AND ORDERS TO BE PAID.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid, viz. :

Rev. Dr Isaac M. Wise, allowance for November, 1894.....	\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary	" " .... 275 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	" " .... 200 00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis,	" " .... 100 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	" " .... 150 00
Rev. Sig Mannheimer, Lib'n,	" " .... 25 00
Rev. J. Mandel,	" " .... 50 00
Prec. Ephraim Feldman,	" (advance) December " .... 125 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	" November " .... 50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n	" " .... 12 50
Morris Newfield, for teaching,	" " .... 18 00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	" " .... 20 83
Israel Klein, stipend	" " .... 25 00
Selig Simon,	" " .... 25 00
Philip Wolf,	" " .... 25 00
Max Cohn,	" " .... 25 00
Pizer Jacobs,	" " .... 25 00
Julius Reich,	" " .... 25 00
William Feinschriber,	" " .... 25 00
Bernhard E. Kaufman,	" " .... 25 00
A Brill,	" " .... 25 00
Emil Leipziger,	" " .... 25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	" " .... 25 00
Frederick Cohn,	" " .... 25 00
George J. Solomon,	" " .... 25 00
M. Feuerlicht,	" " .... 25 00
A. J. Messing,	" " .... 25 00
Simon Cohn,	" " .... 25 00
Harry Levy,	" " .... 16 66
Henry Englander,	" " .... 16 66
George Zeppin,	" " .... 15 00
Joseph Blatt,	" " .... 12 50
Benton Oppenheimer,	" " .... 12 50

Gas Bill for College,	November, 1894 ..	\$ 13 40
Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, for Periodicals,	"                    "	38 95

Total .....	\$1,602 00
-------------	------------

Which Amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund ... ..	473 32
General Fund.....	1,128 68

Total .....	\$1,602 00
-------------	------------

Adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,  
CINCINNATI, Jan. 1, 1895-5655. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair and Jacob Ezekiel as Secretary.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Emil Pollak, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Abraham Bloom, Jacob Ezekiel.

READING OF MINUTES.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved and the following business transacted :

REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted the following monthly report of the status of the College which was read and ordered to be entered in the minutes :

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, Jan. 1, 1895-5655. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, H. U. C.*

GENTLEMEN:—With the compliments and good wishes of the season, and congratulations on the reorganization of your honorable

body I report from your College, that the *statu quo* has been well maintained up to the close of the year 1894. The number of teachers and students are the same as reported heretofore. No change of the curriculum, no disturbance of any kind by sickness, violation of the established discipline, or by any other cause, has to be reported. As regards the standing of every student in his class, a report to our honorable body will be made at the end of the semester, after a month of review and examination in the months of January and June of every year.

During the month of January there will be review and examination in all disciplines of the College. The Board may order an examination on any subject or subjects of the curriculum, by the respective teachers or by your committee, and all will gladly respond to your orders.

I furthermore beg leave to report this: The faculty unanimously resolved to confer the degree of Doctor of Divinity on Professor Doctor Lazarus, of Berlin, Germany. This distinguished gentleman, now seventy years old, is a famous teacher of philosophy, author of the science of the Voelkerpsychologie, presided over the Synode of Leipzig, is now at the head of the Board governing the "Hochschule fuer die Wissenschaft des Judenthums," and lately published an excellent book on the prophet Jeremiah, is and always was a faithful worker and a loyal man in the cause of Israel. The honor is richly deserved, and with your consent I will confer the degree of D. D. on the said candidate. With highest respect

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President, Hebrew Union College.*

#### MEMBERS OF THE BOARD ELECTED FOR THREE YEARS.

The following communication was received and read:

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF THE  
UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONGREGATIONS. }  
CINCINNATI, Dec. 14, 1894. }

*Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that at a meeting of the Executive Board, held on December 7, 1894, the following

were elected as members of your Board for three years, from August 14, 1895 :

Abraham Bloom, Cincinnati.  
Arnold Kohn, Philadelphia.  
Leopold Feiss, Cincinnati.  
Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg, Rochester, N. Y.  
Dr. Henry M. Leipziger, New York.  
Louis S. Levy, Cincinnati.  
Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses, Louisville, Ky.  
Emil Pollak, Cincinnati.

Mr. Emil Pollak, of Cincinnati was elected to fill the vacancy for the unexpired term of William Goodheart, resigned, as a member of the Board.

Very respectfully,  
LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

DEGREE OF DOCTOR OF DIVINITY CONFERRED ON PROF. MORITZ LAZARUS,  
PH. DR., OF BERLIN, GERMANY.

On motion the following was unanimously adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College fully concur with the faculty of the College in conferring the degree of Doctor of Divinity on Prof. Moritz Lazarus, Ph. Dr., of Berlin, Germany, as a distinguished and faithful worker in the cause of Judaism.

EXTRA COMPENSATION FOR JANITOR.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That in consideration of extra services to be performed by the Janitor in the College building, by the addition made to the Library, etc., that ten dollars be added monthly to his present pay, commencing on the first day of January, 1895.

REGARDING THE ABBREVIATION OF REPORTS.

A communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, concerning the action of the Council's committee regarding the abbreviation of the report of the Secretary of this Board.



## REPORT OF PROCEEDINGS, ETC.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That this Board desire its entire proceedings for the past twelve months, published in the annual report of the last bi-ennial session of Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, for the year 1894.

## CHANGE OF TIME FOR RE-ORGANIZING THE BOARD, ETC.

On motion the following change in the By-Laws was adopted :

*Resolved*, That Art. I, SEC. 1, of the By-Laws be so amended as to read: "The regular meetings of this Board shall be held in the city of Cincinnati on the first Tuesday of every month, at 7:30 o'clock P. M., commencing on the first Tuesday in January each year." That the present members and officers of this Board shall hold over until the first meeting in January 1896.

## MORTUARY DONATIONS.

The following communication from the Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations was received and read :

CINCINNATI, Dec. 27, 1894-5655.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that Mrs. Rose H. Heidenheimer, of Austin, Tex., has donated \$100.00 in memory of her husband, Herman Heidenheimer, who departed this life January 24, 1894. It is Mrs. Heidenheimer's request that every anniversary of his death be duly commemorated by the recital of Kaddish.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, Dec. 27, 1894-5655.

*Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that I have received from the Executory of the late Harmon Mack, of this city, a bequest of \$250. He died September 17, 1894.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names of Harmon Mack, of Cincinnati, and Herman Heidenheimer, of Austin, Texas, be graven on the marble tablet in the College building and entered in the "Kaddish Register." That on every anniversary of their death respectively, Kaddish be recited by the students of the college in commemoration of the deceased.

REV. DR. SIGMUND HECHT.

A communication was received from the Rev. Dr. Sigmund Hecht, of Milwaukee, Wis., regretting his inability to be present at this meeting.

REPORT OF LIBRARIAN.

The Librarian reported the following donations of books to the College library for the past month, which were accepted with thanks from this Board.

By the U. S. Government :

Contributions to North American Ethnology, Vol. 9, Washington, 1893.

Eleventh Report of the Bureau of Ethnology, Washington, 1893.

Twelfth Report of the Bureau of Ethnology, Washington, 1894.

ACCOUNTS ORDERED TO BE PAID.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for December, 1894.....	\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary, " " ....	275 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, " " ....	200 00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis, " " ....	100 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, " " ....	150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, as Lib'n " " ....	25 00
Prec. Ephraim Feldman, " (adv'ce) January, 1895....	125 00
Rev. Jacob Mandel, teacher, " December, 1894....	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, " " ..	50 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n, " " ....	12 50
Morris Newfield, teacher, " " ....	18 00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, " " ....	20 83

Israel Klein,	stipend	for December, 1894.....\$	25	00
Selig Simon,	"	" " " " .....	25	00
Philip Wolf,	"	" " " " .....	25	00
Max Cohn,	"	" " " " .....	25	00
Pizer Jacobs,	"	" " " " .....	25	00
Julius Reich,	"	" " " " ....	25	00
William Feinschriber,	"	" " " " .....	25	00
Bernhard E. Kaufman,	"	" " " " .....	25	00
Abraham Brill,	"	" " " " .....	25	00
Emil Leipziger,	"	" " " " .....	25	00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	"	" " " " .....	25	00
Frederick Cohn,	"	" " " " .....	25	00
George J. Solómon,	"	" " " " ....	25	00
Morris Feuerlicht,	"	" " " " ...	25	00
A. J. Messing,	"	" " " " .....	25	00
Simon Cohn,	"	" " " " .....	25	00
Harry Levi,	"	" " " " ....	16	66
Henry Englander,	"	" " " " .....	16	66
George Zeppin,	"	" " " " ....	15	00
Joseph Blatt,	"	" " " " ....	12	50
Benton Oppenheimer.	"	" " " " .....	12	50
J. M. Potter for shoes,	"	" " " " ....	7	80
Solomon Krouse, plumbing,	"	" " " " ...	11	90
M. Marcus, carpenter work,	"	" " " " ...	3	50
Bill for books,	"	" " " " .....	11	00
Gas bill for College,	"	" " " " .....	14	70
* Total . . . . .			\$1,598	55

**Which amount is charged as follows :**

Stipendiary Students' Fund .....	\$ 481 12
General Fund .....	1,117 43
	<hr/>
Total .....	\$1,598 55

**The Board went in Executive Session and then adjourned.**

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,  
CINCINNATI, Feb. 6., 1895-5655. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair; in absence of the Secretary, Mr. Louis J. Levi acted as secretary, *pro tem*.

#### MEMBERS PRESENT.

Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Emil Pollak, Louis S. Levi.

#### MINUTES READ.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business was transacted:

#### REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following report of the First Semester of the Hebrew Union College, together with the semi-annual reports of the Professors, showing the status of the pupils under their respective charge, which was read and ordered to be recorded in the minutes.

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, Feb. 6, 1895-5655. }

*Mr. President and Members of the Board of Governors, H. U. C.:*

GENTLEMEN:—It will give you pleasure and satisfaction to be informed, that the Hebrew Union College closed the first semester of the current scholastic year (1893-1895) in a condition as satisfactory to the faculty and myself as any time heretofore during the existence of this divinity school. The first month of the year according to the standing rule was given to review and examination in all departments, the result of which is in detail before you in the enclosed reports of the seven superintendents of the different classes.

These Ordinari appointed at the beginning of the scholastic year, are the superintendents each of one classroom, to maintain the proper discipline, to watch over the course of studies as prescribed, and to report monthly to the faculty in session the first Tuesday of every month, and the result of every semester at the end thereof, as the enclosed reports show.

These semi-annual reports are for the current year by Professors Mielziner, Philipson, Deutsch, Feldman, Margolis, Levi and Mannheimer.

During the month of January I have examined the classes in the main subjects, leaving the details and scrutiny to the respective professors. I found that in each class and subject the prescribed pensum was made, and was well made, in some instances part of the second semester studies had been taken. I am convinced that the classes now in their respective positions are behind none from previous years in the quantity and quality of their studies, proficiency and character. This is to me convincing testimony of the efficiency and proficiency of the teachers in this faculty, one and all.

The subjects taught in this your College are proportioned thus :

*Bible*—Original with ancient and modern commentaries and paraphrases, eight years, four hours weekly.—Professors Mendel, Mannheimer, Feldman, Margolis, Deutsch, Philipson and Mielziner, in different classes.

*Mishnah*—With commentaries, six years, two to three hours weekly.—Professors Newfield, Levi, Mannheimer, Feldman.

*Talmud* and other Rabbinical disciplines—Six years, four to five hours weekly.—Professors Mielziner, Deutsch, Feldman, the latter teaches also callendation.

*Philosophical Hebraica*—Five years, two hours weekly.—Professors Deutsch and Feldman.

*Hebrew Grammar* and *Massurah*—Four years, two hours weekly.—Professors Margolis, Mannheimer, Feldman.

*Aramaic Grammar*—One year, one hour weekly.—Professor Mannheimer.

*Syriac*—Two years, one hour weekly.—Professor Margolis.

*Arabic or Assyriology*—One year each, one or two hours weekly.—Professor Philipson.

*History*—Eight years, two hours weekly.—Professors Deutsch and Levi.

*Homiletics*—Two years, one or two hours weekly.—Professor Philipson.

*Elocution*—Two years, Professors changing and also time.

*Introduction to Holy Writ*—One year, one hour weekly.—Professor Wise.

*Introduction to the Talmud*—Two years, one or two hours weekly.—Professor Mielziner.

*Systematic Theology*—Four years, one to two hours weekly.—Professor Wise.

The number of students now is fifty-seven, two of which, Landau and Weiss, are on the sick list. The number of teachers is ten. The hours of instruction are 3—6 P. M., 2—3 on Sabbath, free on Sunday.

I would propose to order the enclosed bills paid and an allowance of \$17.00 for a new English dictionary for the College library, which I have ordered, because it is for language as sufficient as the Century dictionary.

With due respect and best wishes,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President, H. U. C.*

On motion the following was adopted, viz. :

*Resolved*, That so much of the President of the College's report recommending the purchase of a new dictionary for the use of the College be concurred in.

MORRIS NEWFIELD.

A communication was received from Morris Newfield, a pupil and teacher of the Hebrew Union College, requesting an increase of compensation for the present year, was read and ordered to be filed, when on motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the salary of Mr. Morris Newfield, as an assistant teacher in the College, be increased from \$18 to \$25 monthly for the current year, commencing February 1, 1895.

WATER METER.

On motion the following was adopted, viz.:

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings and Supplies be and are hereby authorized to contract for a water meter for the College building.

MORTUARY BEQUESTS AND DONATIONS.

Communications were received and read from the Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, reporting the following bequests and donations:

CINCINNATI, January 11, 1895-5655.

*Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that I have received from the Executors of the estate of Henry Hess, deceased, of this city, \$500, bequeathed by him to the indigent students' fund of the Hebrew Union College. He died on November 20, 1894. Hesvan 21, 5655.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, January 11, 1895-5655.

*Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that Mr. David Marks, of New York has donated the sum of \$200.00 in memory of his father, Mordecai Moses Marks, who died in Kurnik, Prussia, on the 11th day of Marcheshvan, 5603, October 15, 1842, and of his mother, Deborah Marks, who died in New York City on the 19th day of Kislev, 5643, November 30, 1882. It is his desire that every anniversary of their deaths be commemorated in the customary manner.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

January 16, 1895-5655.

From Mrs. M. Myers, of Pittsfield, Ill., \$25.00, to the Stipendiary Students' Fund of the College, in memory of her daughter, Hannah

Myers Hirschheimer, whose Jahrzeit occurred on the 16th day of January.

On motion the following was adopted, viz.:

*Resolved*, That the names of Henry Hess, of Cincinnati, Moses Mordecai Marks of Kurnik, Prussia, and Deborah Marks, of New York City, be graven on the marble tablet in the College building, and recorded in the "Kaddish Register" of the College, and that on every recurrence of their respective Jahrzeit, Kaddish be recited by the students of the Hebrew Union College.

#### LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

The Librarian of the College library transmitted the following report of the donation of books to the library during the past month, which were received and accepted by the Board with thanks.

CINCINNATI, Feb. 1, 1895-5655.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report the following donations made to our library during the last month:

By the author Henry S. Morais (through Jacob Ezekiel, Esq.):  
The Jews of Philadelphia, Philadelphia, 1894.

By Professor Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati: Oesterreichische Wochenschrift, Jahrgang XI, Wien, 1894. Die Pflichtenlehre des Talmud, by Salo Stein, Frankfurt a. M., 1894.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

#### ACCOUNTS ORDERED TO BE PAID.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid:

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for January 1895....	\$50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary	" " .... 275 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	" " .... 200 00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis,	" " .... 100 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	" " .... 150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, as Lib'n	" " .... 25 00
Rev. Jacob Mandel, teacher,	" " .... 50 00
Prec. Ephraim Feldman, "(advance) February	" " .... 125 00



M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, salary	January 1895	...	\$ 60 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n, "	"	"	.... 12 50
Morris Newfield, teacher, "	"	"	.... 18 00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, "	"	"	.... 20 83
Israel Klein, stipend	"	"	.... 25 00
Selig Simon, "	"	"	.... 25 00
Philip Wolf, "	"	"	.... 25 00
Bernhard E. Kaufman, "	"	"	.... 25 00
Max Cohn, "	"	"	.... 25 00
Pizer Jacobs, "	"	"	.... 25 00
Julius Reich, "	"	"	.... 25 00
William Feinscriber, "	"	"	.... 25 00
Abraham Brill, "	"	"	.... 25 00
Emil Leipziger, "	"	"	.... 25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer, "	"	"	.... 25 00
Frederick Cohn, "	"	"	.... 25 00
George J. Solomon, "	"	"	.... 25 00
Morris Feuerlicht, "	"	"	.... 25 00
A. J. Messing, "	"	"	.... 25 00
Simon Cohn, "	"	"	.... 25 00
Harry Levy, "	"	"	.... 16 66
Henry Englander, "	"	"	.... 16 66
George Zeppin, "	"	"	.... 15 00
Joseph Blatt, "	"	"	.... 12 50
Benton Oppenheimer, "	"	"	.... 12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, for Minute Book, "	"	"	.... 2 00
Gas bill for College, "	"	"	.... 16 30
A. Fennel & Sons, medicines, "	"	"	.... 5 20
Hilf & Sons, lettering on marble tablet	"	"	.... 23 40
J. M. Potter, repairing shoes, "	"	"	.... 1 20
E. J. Keenan's Estate, repairing roof, "	"	"	.... 5 15
Julius Freiberg, for repairing street in front of College, Jan. '95			15 00
Wm. H. Hoffman & Son, book binding, January, 1895			... 29 00
Leo Wise & Co., advertising			... 19 25
Hebrew Journal, New York, subscription			... 2 50
A. E. Wilde & Co, for books			... 5 35
Prof. Mosher, on account of lessons in Elocution			... 25 00
Total			\$1,708 00

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.....	\$ 478 72
General Fund.....	1,229 28
Total .....	<u>\$1,708 00</u>

There appearing no other business, the Board went into Executive Session and then adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,  
CINCINNATI, March 5, 1895-5655. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 p. m., with President Bernhard Bettmann in the chair, and in absence of the Secretary from the city, Edward L. Heinsheimer acted as secretary *pro tem*.

#### MEMBERS PRESENT.

Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, Abraham Bloom, Louis S. Levy, Emil Pollak, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Leopold Feiss, Nathan Stix, Henry Marks, Edward L. Heinsheimer.

#### MINUTES READ.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted:

#### REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following monthly report of the College, which was read and ordered to be recorded.

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, March 5, 1895-5655.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, H. U. C.:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report progress from the Hebrew Union College. The first month of this second semester has

brought no change in the *statu quo*, as far as the teachers are concerned. Among the students I have to report, that Bernhard E. Kaufman has withdrawn from the College, and Max Cohn is on the sick list, so that the daily attendance is now 55. No change has taken place in tuition or discipline, everything is progressing in the best order, so that I have nothing further to report, and remain

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President, H. U. C.*

#### MORTUARY BEQUEST AND DONATION.

Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, reported the following bequest and donation received.

CINCINNATI, Feb. 13, 1895-5655.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—Mrs. Rosalia Rauh, of Pittsburgh, Pa., has donated \$500.00 in memory of her husband, Solomon Rauh, who died August 29th, the 22nd day of Ellul, 1880, and of her son, Charles M. Rauh, who died January 21st, the 25th day of Tebeth, 1895.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,

*Secretary.*

CINCINNATI, Feb 28, 1895-5655.

*Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that I have received a bequest of \$500.00 from the Executor of Leonard Hyman, of Wabash, Ind., who died July 2, 1892, Tamuz 7, 5652. It was the wish of the Testator that every anniversary of his death be commemorated in the usual manner as well as that of his wife, Fannie Hyman, who died March 2, 1890, Adar 10, 5650.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,

*Secretary.*

On motion the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the names of Solomon Rauh and Charles M. Rauh, of Pittsburgh, Pa., and the names of Leonard Hyman and Fannie Hyman, of Wabash, Ind., be graven on the marble tablet in the

College building, and the same be recorded in the "Kaddish Register;" that on every recurring anniversary of their respective deaths Kaddish be recited by the students of the Hebrew Union College.

REPORT OF LIBRARIAN.

CINCINNATI, March 1, 1895-5655.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN:—I take pleasure in reporting the following donations, made to our library during the month of February:

By the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise: *Zeitschrift fuer die Geschichte der Juden in Deutschland*, by Ludwig Geiger. Vol. 1 and 2. Braunschweig, 1886—1888.

By Prof. Dr. G. Deutsch: *Shulchan Aruch Yore Dea*. Stettin, 1864.

For the convenience of the professors and the students I ordered from the Library Bureau of Boston, a number of binders in which the periodicals shall be kept on file and laid on the two large tables of the library. But it is of the utmost necessity that strict order be kept, and no paper be taken out of the binder. I, therefore, request you to take measures to that effect, so that the papers be preserved, and year after year, be added to our library. If this method prove practical, I shall try to have donated to us all the Jewish periodicals, at least those appearing in our country.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

NEW LIGHTS FOR CLASS ROOMS.

The Rev. Dr. David Philipson on behalf of the faculty of the College, requested that new lights be placed in the class rooms, which was referred to the Committee on Building and Supplies with instructions to purchase whatever may be requisite for the purpose.

BERNHARD E. KAUFMAN.

The President stated that Bernhard E. Kaufman had withdrawn as a student of the College.

ACCOUNTS ORDERED TO BE PAID.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid:

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for February, 1895	....	\$50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary	" " ....	275 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	" " ....	200 00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis,	" " ....	100 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	" " ....	150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, as Lib'n	" " ....	25 00
Rev. Jacob Mandel, teacher,	" " ....	50 00
Prec. Ephraim Feldman,	" (advance) March, " ....	175 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	" February, " ....	60 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n	" " ....	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	" " ....	20 83
Morris Newfield, teacher,	" " ....	25 00
Israel Klein,	stipend " " ....	25 00
Selig Simon,	" " ....	25 00
Philip Wolf,	" " ....	25 00
Bernhard E. Kaufman,	" " ....	25 00
Max Cohn,	" " ....	25 00
Pizer Jacobs,	" " ....	25 00
Julius Reich,	" " ....	25 00
William Feinschriber,	" " ....	25 00
Abraham Brill,	" " ....	25 00
George J. Solomon,	" " ....	25 00
Morris Feuerlicht,	" " ....	25 00
Emil Leipziger,	" " ....	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	" " ....	25 00
Frederick Cohn,	" " ....	25 00
A. J. Messing,	" " ....	25 00
Simon Cohn,	" " ....	25 00
Harry Levy,	" " ....	16 66
Henry Englander,	" " ....	16 66
George Zeppin,	" " ....	15 00
Joseph Blatt,	" " ....	12 50
Benton Oppenheimer	" " ....	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, book for reports	.....	1 25
Hamberger & Newbergh, sundries	.....	15 75
Pocahontas Coal Co., coal bill	.....	36 00
J. M. Potter, repairing shoes.	.....	2 15
The John Shillito Co., for matting	.....	7 20
City gas bill for College	.....	14 10
M. A. Hirschberg, for sundries	.....	9 15
Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, for dictionary	.....	17 00
To Leopold Feiss, for Ephraim Feldman	.....	50 00
Total	.....	\$1,769 25

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund .....	\$475 47
General Fund .....	1,293 78
<b>Total .....</b>	<b>\$1,769 25</b>

The Board went into Executive Session, after which, there appearing no other business, the meeting then adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,  
CINCINNATI, April 2, 1895-5655. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7 : 30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, President, in the chair and Jacob Ezekiel as Secretary.

#### MEMBERS PRESENT.

Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Louis S. Levy, Nathan Stix, Abraham Bloom, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Emil Pollak, Jacob Ezekiel.

#### READING OF MINUTES.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted :

#### REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following monthly report, which was read and ordered entered in the minutes.

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, April 2, 1895-5655. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, H. U. C.:*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report to your honorable body that no change has occurred during the month of March in your College. Everything remained and progressed according to the

established rules and regulations of the College. With the slight exception of transitory sickness, teachers and students were regularly at their respective posts. The prescribed *pensa* were made, the regular routine followed out to the very letter.

According to commencements of the University and the High schools this year, end of May to June 3d, I propose, with your consent, to have the annual examination in the College the second week in June, to close on the 14th of June, with commencement, graduation and ordination, which will take place at 7 : 30 P. M. that evening (Friday), in the Bene Yeshurun Temple. Rabbi Max Heller, M. L., of New Orleans, will deliver the laureate oration. The candidates for ordination are: Seymour G. Bottigheimer, of Richmond, Va.; Morris Newfield, of Homans, Hungary; George J. Solomon, of New York. I have the honor, gentlemen, to be

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President, Hebrew Union College.*

#### EXAMINATION AND COMMENCEMENT.

In compliance with the recommendation of the President of the College in the foregoing report, the annual examination in all classes of the College will commence on Monday, the 10th of June, and terminate on Friday, the 14th, at 7 : 30 P. M., in the Temple Bene Yeshurun with the commencement, graduation and ordination exercises, at which time Seymour G. Bottigheimer, George J. Solomon and Morris Newfield will receive the degree of Rabbi. The laureate address on the occasion will be delivered by Rabbi Max Heller, of Temple Sinai, New Orleans, La.

#### REV. DR. SIGMUND HECHT.

A communication was received from the Rev. Dr. Sigmund Hecht, of Milwaukee, Wis., regretting his absence from the meetings of this Board.

#### SANITARY IMPROVEMENTS FOR THE COLLEGE.

The chairman of the Committee on Buildings and Supplies reported the inadequate sanitary arrangements existing in the Col-

lege building, and submitted certain plans with the cost of completing the work in a satisfactory manner, which were referred to the committee with full power to act. Emil Pollak, Esq., was substituted a member of the committee in lieu of Wm. Goodheart, Esq., he having resigned.

#### MORTUARY DONATION.

Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, reported the following donation :

CINCINNATI, April 2, 1895-5655.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have to inform you, that Mrs. H. Kemper, of Galveston, Texas, has donated \$100.00 in memory of her mother, Mrs. Bena Seinsheimer, who died February 27, 1895, Adar 3, 5655. It is Mrs. Kemper's request that every anniversary of her mother's death be commemorated by the recital of Kaddish.

Very respectfully,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the name of Mrs. Bena Seinsheimer be graven on the marble tablet in the College building and recorded in the "Kaddish Register," that her death be annually commemorated by the recital of Kaddish by the students of the College.

#### REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, April 1, 1895-5655. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg leave to report the donations made during the month of March :

By Hon. Julius Rosenthal, of Chicago :

Version Arabe du Pentateuque, by Saadia Gaon, ed. J. Derenbourg, Paris, 1893.

Version Arabe des Proverbs, by Saadia Gaon, ed. J. Derenbourg, Paris, 1894.

By Rev. Leon Straus, Belleville, Ill. :

Mikraoth Ketannoth, by Ignatz Grossmann. Cincinnati, 1892.

By the U. S. Government, Washington :



Report of the Insurance Business, Part I, of the Tenth Census.  
Washington, 1894.

By Prof. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati:

Il Vessillo Israelitico, by Prof. F. Servi, pro 1894. Casale, 1894.

By Lipman Levy, Esq., Cincinnati:

The Pentateuch with Rashi, Targum and German Translation, 5  
Vol. Fuerth, 1851.

Mishnayoth with Commentary, 6 Vol. Wilna, 1886.

Minhag America, Prayer-book, by Isaac M. Wise. Cincinnati, s. a.

Anshe Hashem, by S. Buber, donated by the author. Krakau, '95.

Jahresbericht des juedisch-theologischen Seminars in Breslau,  
donated by this institution. Breslau, 1895.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

The above were accepted by the Board with thanks to the donors  
for their most valuable donations, and the Secretary requested to  
acknowledge the same.

#### ACCOUNTS ORDERED TO BE PAID.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered  
to be paid:

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for March, 1895				\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary	"	"	....	275 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	"	"	....	200 00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis,	"	"	....	100 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	"	"	....	150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n,	"	"	....	25 00
Rev. Jacob Mandel, teacher,	"	"	....	50 00
Prec. Ephraim Feldman,	" (advance)	April,	"	150 00
M. A. Hirschberg, janitor,	"	March,	"	60 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n	"	"	....	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	"	....	20 83
Morris Newfield, teacher,	"	"	....	25 00
Israel Klein,	stipend	"	....	25 00
Selig Simon,	"	"	....	25 00
Philip Wolf,	"	"	....	25 00
Max Cohn,	"	"	....	25 00
Pizer Jacobs,	"	"	....	25 00
Julius Reich,	"	"	....	25 00
William Feinscriber,	"	"	....	25 00
Abraham Brill,	"	"	....	25 00

Emil Leipziger,	stipend for March, 1895.....	\$ 25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	" " " ....	25 00
Frederick Cohn,	" " " ....	25 00
George J. Solomon,	" " " ....	25 00
Morris Feuerlicht,	" " " ....	25 00
A. J. Messing,	" " " ....	25 00
Simon Cohn,	" " " ....	25 00
Harry Levy,	" " " ....	16 66
Henry Englander,	" " " ....	16 66
George Zeppin,	" " " ....	15 00
Joseph Blatt,	" " " ....	12 50
Benton Oppenheimer,	" " " ....	12 50
E. H. Whitlock, for Mosbach gas burners.....		36 75
G. E. Mosher, for Elocution lessons.....		54 85
Solomon Krouse, for plumbing .....		26 30
J. M. Potter, for repairing shoes.....		1 25
Robert Clarke & Co., for books .....		3 25
Library Bureau, Boston, for binders.....		29 36
Gas bill for College, March, 1895 .....		10 20
Water bill for College .....		51 70
Bloch & Co., for Printing.....		47 50

Total .....\$1,827 80

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.....	449 59
General Fund.....	1,378 23

Total .....\$1,827 80

The Board went into Executive Session, and there being no further business, the meeting then adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, May 7, 1895-5655. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7 : 30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and in the absence of the Secretary from the city, Mr. Edward L. Heinsheimer acted as secretary *pro tem*.

## MEMBERS PRESENT.

Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Jacob Kronacher, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Nathan Stix, Abraham Bloom, Emil Pollak, Edward L. Heinsheimer.

## REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following monthly report, which was read and ordered to be recorded.

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, }  
CINCINNATI, May 7, 1895-5655. }

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

MR. PRESIDENT AND GENTLEMEN OF THE BOARD:—It affords me great pleasure to say that I have nothing special to report to you, which means nothing unusual occurred in your College in the past month. Teachers and students, one and all, were punctually at their respective posts. The *pensa* for the scholastic year were finished with the end of April, so that the review has commenced in all classes with the first of this month, and the examinations for promotion can begin June 1st. Remarkable perhaps is this: The College can graduate this year only three candidates, all of whom are elected already to honorable positions.

I beg leave to state that we need for the College ten copies of Talmud *Rosh Hashonah*, text corrected and punctuated by Mr. M. G. Rodkinson, English translation by Rev. Leonard Levy, of Philadelphia, just published. The intention of Mr. Rodkinson is to edit the entire Talmud, and provide it with an English translation, which will be a new triumph for American Jewish literature, and for the whole of English literature. This punctuated text and English translation will be a special help to students of the Talmud. It enables them to read the Talmud in much less time than it takes now, and enables them after some preparation to master the text without the help of the teacher, guided by the translation as I know from a trial made with a class some fifteen years

ago. Therefore, I introduce this book in the class as a text book, to which purpose I needed no less than ten copies.

I would also propose to subscribe for the Dr. Adler library for the whole of this Talmud edition and translation, which costs now *ten dollars*, and than \$1.50 each following volume (ten volumes).

There exists no English translation of the Talmud, this is the first. With highest regard and due respect,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President, H. U. C.*

#### SUBSCRIPTION FOR THE TALMUD.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the President of the College be, and is hereby authorized to purchase ten copies of Talmud *Rosh Hashonah*, with English translation, by the Rev. Leonard Levy, of Philadelphia, for the use of the College, and to subscribe for a copy of the entire work for the Dr. Adler Library.

#### COMMENCEMENT EXERCISES.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the commencement, graduation and ordination exercises will take place at Temple Bene Yeshurun (Plum street), on Friday evening, June 14, 1895, and that Messrs. A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, Emil Pollak, Abraham Bloom, Leopold Feiss, and Edward L. Heinsheimer be appointed a committee to make the necessary arrangements for the purpose.

#### EUREKA HEATING CO.

A communication was received from the Eureka Heating Co., in reference to covering the steam pipes in the College building, etc., which was referred to the Committee on Buildings and Supplies.

#### PLUMBING AND TILING.

The contract for plumbing, tiling, etc., was awarded by the Committee on Building and Supplies to Jacob Hilf & Co., for the sum of \$396, and ratified by the Board.

## LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE,  
CINCINNATI, May 1, 1895-5655. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

**GENTLEMEN:**—I have the honor of reporting the donations made to our library during the month of April:

By Leo Wise, Esq., Cincinnati:

*Curiosities of Literature*, Vol. 3, by Isaac D'Israeli. London, 1824.

By Hon. Julius Rosenthal, Chicago:

*History of the Hebrew Nation and Literature*, by Samuel Sharpe. London, 1882.

*Sources of the History of the Jews in Spain*, by Joseph Jacobs. New York, 1894.

By Dr. H. Berkowitz, Philadelphia:

*Special Course in Jewish History and Literature*, by Richard J. H. Gottheil. Philadelphia.

By Dr. David Philipson, Cincinnati:

*Seder Hahahamim Vekoroth Ha-ittim*, by A. Neubauer. Oxford, 1867.

*Zur Kritik des Buches Hiob*, by Simson. Koenigsberg, 1861.

*Jeshurun, Zeitschrift fuer Wissenschaft des Judenthums*, by Joseph Robak, Hebrew and German, various numbers. Fuerth and Bamberg, 1865-78.

*Der Wendepunkt des Buches Hiob*, by F. Giesebrecht. Berlin, 1879.

By the U. S. Government, Washington:

*Report of the Commissioner of Education*, 2 Vol. Washington, 1894.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

On motion the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board are due and are hereby tendered to the Hon. Julius Rosenthal, of Chicago; Leo Wise, Esq., of Cincinnati; the Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz, of Philadelphia; the Rev. Dr. David Philipson, of Cincinnati, and the United States Government for valuable donations to the College library.

## ACCOUNTS ORDERED TO BE PAID.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid:

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise,	allowance for April, 1895....	\$50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner,	salary " " ....	275 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	" " " ....	200 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	salary (adv'ce) May, June, July " ....	600 00
Rev. Dr. Max Margolis,	salary April " ..	100 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	" " " ....	150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n,	" " " ....	25 00
Jacob Mandel, teacher,	" " " ....	50 00
Prec. Ephraim Feldman,	" (advance) May " ....	150 00
Morris Newfield, teacher,	" April " ...	25 00
M. A. Hirschberg, janitor,	" " " ....	60 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n,	" " " ....	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	" " " ....	20 83
Israel Klein,	stipend " " ....	25 00
Selig Simon,	" " " ....	25 00
Philp Wolf,	" " " ....	25 00
Max Cohn,	" " " ....	25 00
Pizer Jacobs,	" " " ....	25 00
Julius Reich,	" " " ....	25 00
William Feinschriber,	" " " ....	25 00
Abraham Brill,	" " " ....	25 00
Emil Leipziger,	" " " ....	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	" " " ....	25 00
Frederick Cohn,	" " " ....	25 00
George J. Solomon,	" " " ....	25 00
Morris Feuerlicht,	" " " ....	25 00
A. J. Messing,	" " " ..	25 00
Simon Cohn,	" " " ....	25 00
Harry Levi,	" " " ..	16 66
Henry Englander,	" " " ....	16 66
George Zeppin,	" " " ....	15 00
Joseph Blatt,	" " " ....	12 50
Benton Oppenheimer,	" " " ....	12 50
J. M. Potter, repairing shoes	.....	2 10
Gas bill for College building, April, 1895	.....	8 20
Robert Clarke & Co., books	.....	3 25
Repairing roof and skylight	..	12 05
A. E. Wilde & Co., books	.....	3 75
Hilf & Son, putting names on tablet	.....	9 00
M. Marcus, carpenter work	.....	1 20

Total .. . \$2,206 20

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund .....	\$450 42
General Fund .....	1,755 78
Total .....	2,206 20

The Board went into Executive Session for the transaction of special business, after which the meeting then adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,  
CINCINNATI, June 4, 1895-5655. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7 : 30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Emil Pollak, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Jacob Kronacher, Abraham Bloom, Jacob Ezekiel.

READING OF MINUTES.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business was transacted :

REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, submitted the following monthly report of the College, which was read.

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE,  
CINCINNATI, June 4, 1895-5655. }

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, H. U. C.:*

MR. PRESIDENT AND GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report to your honorable body that the classes of the College are prepared for the annual public examination, which will commence Tuesday,

June 11th, at 9 o'clock A. M., to be continued until the 14th inst. and will be closed as usual with conferring the degrees of B. L. H. in the College chapel, and that of Rabbi in the Temple Bene Yeshurun at 7:30 P. M. Rabbi Max Heller will be the orator on this occasion.

As I have not finished my preliminary examination in the classes, I am not yet prepared to lay before you my annual report. What I have examined so far—it is the most important part—I can however report that the College is in an eminent condition, as good as it ever has been. The professors have performed their duties well, and so did the students with a very few exceptions. The exceptions will be reported to you after the annual examination. As regards the faculty of the College I most cheerfully recommend their re-election for the ensuing scholastic year 1895–96. Mr. Morris Newfield, who has done good work in teaching his class, will retire, he being elected Rabbi of the Emanuel Congregation of Birmingham, Ala. Our two Rabbis, Rev. Dr. David Philipson and Charles Levi, are included in the above recommendation, of course, and, I mention them separately to call the attention of the Board to the fact, that they do not wish to be separately complimented, all the recognition they claim is the honor of being members of the faculty of theology.

Most respectfully, your obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President, Hebrew Union College.*

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the foregoing report be entered on the minutes of this Board, and the election of the faculty of the College will take place at its next meeting.

*Resolved*, That when this Board adjourns, it will meet again on Tuesday, June 11, 1895, at the annual examination in the College building, at 9 o'clock A. M.

#### STIPENDS FOR STUDENTS.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary request students desirous of obtaining monthly stipends for the next scholastic year 1895–1896 to make application to the President of this Board on or before the 1st of July, 1895.



## HOT WATER SUPPLY FOR THE COLLEGE.

*Resolved*, That the Committee on Buildings and Supplies be, and are hereby authorized to procure necessary curtains for the College library, and a supply of hot water for the College building.

## TRANSPORTATION FOR STUDENTS.

Emil Pollak, Esq., was appointed to procure necessary transportation for students during the ensuing vacation of the College.

## MORTUARY DONATIONS.

Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, reported the following donations received : .

## THE SANGER FAMILY.

May 21, 1895.

From Mrs. Phillip and Alexander Sanger, of Dallas, Texas, their subscription of \$350, requesting that Kaddish be recited by the students of the College on each recurring anniversary of the following : their father and mother, Elias Sanger, who died May 29, 1877 ; Babetta Sanger, who died November 25, 1886 ; and their brothers, Jacob Sanger, who died October 5, 1867 ; David Sanger, who died October 1, 1867.

## ADOLPH ROSENTHAL.

May 25, 1895.

From Mrs. Lena Rosenthal, of Louisville, Ky., \$100 in memory of her husband, Adolph Rosenthal, who died February 14, 1895. She desires that the anniversary of his death be commemorated in the usual manner.

## SAMUEL SILVERMAN.

May 28, 1895.

From Mrs. Caroline Silverman, of Gallipolis, Ohio, \$100, in memory of her husband, Samuel Silverman, who died May 16, 1895. She desires that the Jahrzeit be commemorated in the usual manner by the students of the College.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names of Elias Sanger, Babetta Sanger, Jacob Sanger, David Sanger, Adolph Rosenthal, Samuel Silverman, be recorded in the Jahrzeit Register of the College, and that on every

recurring anniversary of their death, their respective memory be perpetuated by the recital of Kaddish during Mincha services of the Sabbath in the chapel by the students of the College.

#### LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

The Librarian submitted the following report:

CINCINNATI, June 1, 1895-5655.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report the donations made to our library during the month of May.

By the U. S. Government, Washington:

Report of the Indians in the Eleventh Census. Washington, 1894.

Chinook Texts, by Franz Boas. Washington, 1894.

James and Potomac Valleys, by Gerhard Fowke. Washington, 1894.

Siouan Tribes of the East. by James Mooney. Washington, 1894.

By the Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Cincinnati:

Assyrische Lesestuecke, by Friedrich Delitzsch, 2d ed. Leipzig, 1878.

The Bible in Gaelic. Dublin, 1830.

The Haphtaroth to Exodus, Hebrew and German. Berlin, 1790,

The Clouds, by Aristophane. Oxford, 1879.

By Professor Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati:

Abodat Israel, by Israel Schwarzstein. Frankfurt a. M., 1895.

La Gerbe, by Isidor Cahen. Paris, 1890.

By Mr. M. L. Rodkinson, Cincinnati:

Tract Rosh Hashonah, ed. by M. L. Rodkinson, 3 copies. New York, 1895.

B. Mrs. Louise Mannheimer, Cincinnati:

The Jewish Woman, by Nahida Remy, translated by Louise Mannheimer. Cincinnati, 1895.

By Mr. Morris Newfield, Cincinnati:

The Clouds, by Aristophanes. Oxford, 1879.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

On motion the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board are due and are hereby tendered to the U. S. Government, Washington, D. C., the Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Prof. G. Deutsch, Mr. M. L. Rodkinson, Mrs. Louise Mannheimer and Morris Newfield, of Cincinnati, O., for their valuable donation of books to the Hebrew Union College library.

## ACCOUNTS ORDERED TO BE PAID.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for May	1895	\$50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary	" " ....	275 00
Rev. Dr. Max Margolis,	" " ....	100 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	" " ....	150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n	" " ....	25 00
Rev. Jacob Mandel, teacher,	" " ....	50 00
Prec. Ephraim Feldman,	" (advance) June	150 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor,	" May	60 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n,	" " ....	12 50
Morris Newfield, teacher,	" " ....	25 00
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	" " ....	20 83
Israel Klein, stipend	" " ....	25 00
Selig Simon,	" " ....	25 00
Philip Wolf,	" " ....	25 00
Max Cohn,	" " ....	25 00
Pizer Jacobs,	" " ....	25 00
William Feinschriber,	" " ....	25 00
Abraham Brill,	" " ....	25 00
Emil Leipziger,	" " ....	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	" " ....	25 00
Frederick Cohn,	" " ....	25 00
Morris Feuerlicht,	" " ....	25 00
A. J. Messing,	" " ....	25 00
Simon Cohn,	" " ....	25 00
Julius Reich,	" " ....	25 00
Harry Levi,	" " ....	16 66
Henry Englander,	" " ....	16 66
George Zeppin,	" " ....	15 00
Joseph Blatt,	" " ....	12 50
Benton Oppenheimer,	" " ....	12 50
A. Fennel & Sons, medicines,	" " ....	4 50
Solomon Krouse, plumbing,	" " ....	5 60
L. M. Prince, eye glasses,	" " ....	1 25
Gas bill for College,	" " ....	5 00
Michael L. Rodkinson, for Talmud,	" " ....	36 25
Eureka Heating Co., for building,	" " ....	6 00
Flexner Brothers, Louisville, books,	" " ..	7 50
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis,	" " ....	6 00

Total .....\$1,413 80

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund.....	\$429 12
General Fund.....	984 68
Total .....	<u>\$1,413 80</u>

There appearing no other business, the Board concluded to meet on Tuesday, June 11, 1895, in the College Building, at 9 o'clock A. M., to attend the annual examination of students of the College in all the classes.

Adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING, }  
CINCINNATI, July 2, 1895-5655. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7 : 30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel as Secretary.

#### MEMBERS PRESENT.

Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, Jacob Kronacher, Leopold Feiss, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Emil Pollak, Abraham Bloom, Jacob Ezekiel.

#### MINUTES READ.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted.

#### ANNUAL REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College. submitted his annual report for the twentieth scholastic year of the Hebrew Union College, embracing the reports of the professors and teachers of work done by them during the last scholastic session of the College, which was read, ordered to be recorded in the minutes, and one thousand copies printed in pamphlet form for general distribution. Julius Freiberg, Esq., was appointed a committee on the distribution of the same.

## EXAMINATION, GRADUATION AND ORDINATION OF STUDENTS.

Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President of the Board, stated, that the twentieth annual examination of students of the Hebrew Union College, commencement, graduation and ordination of Rabbis had taken place in accordance with the following programs. The examination commenced on June 11, and concluded June 14, 1895.

Every teacher examined the various classes under his charge in the presence of the whole faculty.

## COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

Tuesday, June 11th :

First Collegiate, 10-12 A. M., 2-3 P. M.

Professors Dr. G. Deutsch, *Ordinarius*; Rev. E. Feldman, Dr. M. Margolis, Rev. S. Mannheimer, Dr. I. M. Wise.

Second Collegiate, 3-5 P. M.

Professors Dr. D. Philipson, *Ordinarius*; Dr. I. M. Wise, Dr. G. Deutsch, Dr. M. Margolis, Dr. M. Mielziner.

Wednesday, June 12th :

Senior and Junior, 9-12 A. M., 2-5 P. M.

Professors Dr. M. Mielziner, *Ordinarius*; Dr. I. M. Wise, Dr. D. Philipson, Dr. M. Margolis, Dr. G. Deutsch.

## PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Thursday, June 13th :

D Grade, 9-11 A. M.

Professors Rev. S. Mannheimer, *Ordinarius*; Rev. J. Mandel, Mr. M. Newfield.

C Grade, 11-12 A. M., 2-3 P. M.

Professors Rabbi Charles S. Levi, *Ordinarius*; Dr. M. Margolis, Rev. J. Mandel, Rev. S. Mannheimer.

B Grade, 3-5 P. M.

Professors Dr. M. Margolis, *Ordinarius*; Rev. E. Feldman, Rev. J. Mandel, Rabbi Charles S. Levi.

Friday, June 14th :

A Grade, 9—12 A. M.

Professors Rev. E. Feldman, *Ordinarius*; Dr. G. Deutsch, Rev. S. Mannheimer, Dr. Max Margolis.

12—1 P. M., the Bachelor of Hebrew degree of the College was conferred on the Graduates from the Preparatory Department.

The commencement, graduation and ordination exercises took place on Friday evening, June 14th, at the Plum street Temple, Bene Yeshurun. The Temple was well filled with an appreciative audience. The exercises commenced at half past seven o'clock.

### PROGRAMME.

Prelude,	- - - - -	Organ.
Introductory Remarks,	- - - - - B. Bettmann, Esq., President, Board of Governors.	
Opening Prayer,	- - - - - Rabbi David Marks, Of Congregation Gemiloth Chesed, Atlanta, Ga.	
Min Hamizar,	- - - - -	Choir.
Laureate Address,	- - - - - Rabbi Max Heller, M. A., Of Congregation Sinai, New Orleans, La.	
Psalm 30,	- - - - -	Choir.
Conferring Degree of Rabbi, by Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President, Hebrew Union College, on Morris Newfield, George J. Solomon, and Seymour G. Bottigheimer.		
Yevorechecho,	- - - - -	Choir.
Valedictory,	- - - - - Rabbi George J. Solomon.	
Declaration, B. Bettmann, Esq., President, Board of Governors, H. U. C.; Julius Freiberg, Esq., President, Union of American Hebrew Congregations.		
Hallelujah,	- - - - -	Choir
Closing Prayer and Benediction.		

FACULTY OF THE COLLEGE FOR THE TWENTY-FIRST SCHOLASTIC YEAR,  
1895-96.

In accordance with the recommendation of the President of the College, the following were elected as the Faculty of the Hebrew Union College for the ensuing scholastic year :

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise again tendered his services gratuitously as President of the College, and Professor of Theology and Holy Writ, which was accepted by the Board with thanks.

Rabbi Moses Mielziner, Dr. Ph., was re-elected as Professor of Talmud and Rabbinical Disciplines for the ensuing year, at a salary of \$3,300, commencing on the 1st of September, 1895.

Rabbi G. Deutsch, Dr. Ph., was re-elected as Professor of History and Instructor in Philosophical Hebrew Literature for the ensuing year, at a salary of \$2,400, from September 1, 1895.

The Rev. Dr. David Philipson tendered his services gratuitously as Professor of Homiletics and Instructor of Assyriology, which was accepted with thanks.

Rabbi Charles Levi tendered gratuitous service as Assistant Professor in History and Instructor in Philosophical and Rabbinical Hebrew (and Secretary of the Faculty), which was accepted with thanks by the Board.

The Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, B. A., was re-elected as Assistant Professor of Exegetics and Instructor in Aramaic for the ensuing year, at a salary of \$1,800, from September 1, 1895.

Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis was re-elected as Assistant Professor in Exegetics and Talmud, and Instructor in Syriac, for the ensuing year, at a salary of \$1,500, from September 1, 1895.

Mr. Ephraim Feldman, B. T., was re-elected as Assistant Professor of Hebrew and Instructor in Talmud for the ensuing year, at a salary of \$1,800, from September 1, 1895.

#### VOTE OF THANKS BY THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS.

To the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the Hebrew Union College, this Board tenders its grateful acknowledgment of eminent services gratuitously rendered, as President and Professor of Theology, etc., to the College during the past scholastic year, fervent prayer that he may be blessed with many more years of life, in health and vigor.

To the Rector and Faculty of the Cincinnati University, the Board of Education. Union Board of High Schools, Principal and teachers of Hughes and Woodward High Schools and managers of the Public

Library, this Board tenders thanks for kindness extended to students of the College during the past scholastic year.

To the Rev. Drs. David Philipson and Charles Levi, the thanks of this Board are due and are hereby tendered for gratuitous services rendered by the instruction in Jewish History and Literature, Semitic Languages, etc., during the past scholastic year of the College.

To the Honorable Moses F. Wilson, of Cincinnati, the Hon. Julius Rosenthal, of Chicago, Ill., and others who have so liberally donated valuable books to the College library during the past year, the thanks of this Board are tendered.

This Board tenders its grateful acknowledgment to Rabbi Max Heller, of Temple Sinai, New Orleans, La., for the delivery of the laureate address at the annual commencement and graduation exercises of the students of the College, at the Temple Bene Yeshurun, Cincinnati, June 14, 1895.

To the various Jewish organizations, who have aided so liberally in the support of indigent students of the College during the past year, the thanks of this Board are hereby extended.

This Board with due appreciation of services rendered by the Professors and Assistant Professors, tender their acknowledgment.

#### MORTUARY DONATION.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :

CINCINNATI, June 19, 1895-5655.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg to inform you that Mrs. Leo August, of Ft. Worth, Texas, has donated \$100 in memory of her husband, Leo August, who died May 1, 1895, with the request that Kaddish be recited to his memory.

Very truly, yours,  
LIPMAN LEVY,  
Secretary.

On motion the following was adopted :



*Resolved*, That the name of Leo August be recorded in the "Kaddish Register," and graven on the marble tablet in the College building, and on every recurring Jahrzeit honorable mention of his name be made and Kaddish recited to his memory by the students of the College.

FROM THE SANGER BROTHERS, DALLAS, TEXAS.

The following communication was received and read :

DALLAS, June 19, 1895.

*Mr. Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College, Cincinnati, O.:*

DEAR SIR:—Your esteemed communication of the 14th inst., containing the gratifying news of the very considerate action of the Board of Governors, came duly to hand. I append hereto, in compliance with your request, a list of our departed relatives with the dates, and places of their respective deaths, and I trust that you will kindly convey to the Honorable Board of Governors the assurance of our deep appreciation. Thanking you for your attention, we are,

Yours truly,  
SANGER BROS.

#### REPORT OF LIBRARIAN.

The Librarian submitted the following report of donations made to the College library of valuable books during the past month, which were received with thanks of the Board to the liberal donors :

CINCINNATI, July 1, 1895—5655.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report that during the month of June our library received the following donations :

By Dr. D. Mayer, of Charleston, W. Va. :

Assassination of Lincoln, by T. M. Harris. Boston, 1892.

By Moritz Loth, Esq., Cincinnati :

Pearls from the Bible, by Moritz Loth. Cincinnati, 1894.

By George Alexander Kohut, Esq., New York :

Tributes to the Memory of Dr. Alexander Kohut. New York, 1894.

Early Jewish Literature in America, by A. Kohut. New York, 1895.

Respectfully submitted,  
S. MANNHEIMER.

## WITHDRAWAL OF SELIG J. SIMON AS A STUDENT.

CINCINNATI, O., June 3, 1895.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College :*

GENTLEMEN :—After four years of attendance at the Hebrew Union College, you as well as I have come to the conclusion that I am unfitted for the holy vocation of the ministry. The kindness that you all have tendered me, during my four years stay at the college is boundless, and my one hope is that the Heavenly Father will permit me to repay to all of you the unlimited favors you have bestowed upon me.

With the fervent wish that God may spare you to behold me at some future day as a man in the truest sense of the word, and thanking you again and again, I beg of you to accept my withdrawal from continuing as a student of the Hebrew Union College, from and after July 1, 1895.

Most humbly,  
SELIG J. SIMON.

On motion, the resignation of Selig J. Simon as a student was accepted.

## COMMITTEE ON STIPENDS.

Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., and the Rev. Dr. David Philipson were appointed a committee to present the names of such students as may be entitled to receive monthly stipends for their support for the next scholastic year.

## ACCOUNTS ORDERED TO BE PAID.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for June, 1895....	\$50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary " " ....	275 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, " " ....	150 00
Rev. S. Mannheimer, as Lib'n " " ....	25 00
Rev. Jacob Mandel, teacher, " " ....	50 00
Ephraim Feldman, Ass't Prof. " July and Aug. " ....	300 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, " June " ....	60 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n, " " ....	12 50

Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, salary	June 1895	\$ 41 66
Jacob Ezekiel, Ribbon for diplomas,	" "	25
Morris Newfield, teacher, salary July and Aug.	" "	50 00
A. J. Messing, stipend	June	25 00
Julius Reich,	" "	25 00
William Feinschreiber,	" "	25 00
Philip Wolf,	" "	25 00
Israel Klein,	" "	25 00
Selig J. Simon,	" "	25 00
Max Cohn,	" "	25 00
Frederick Cohn,	" "	25 00
Abraham Brill,	" "	25 00
Simon Cohn,	" "	25 00
Morris Feuerlicht,	" "	25 00
Pizer Jacobs,	" "	25 00
Morris Newfield,	" "	25 00
Seymour G. Bottigheimer,	" "	25 00
Emil Leipziger,	" "	25 00
Harry Levi,	" "	16 66
Henry Englander,	" "	16 66
George Zeppin,	" "	15 00
Joseph Blatt,	" "	12 50
Benton Oppenheimer.	" "	12 50
Rev. Dr. Max Margolis, salary, June, July, Aug.	" "	300 00
Jacob Hilf & Son, marble work		58 50
Bloch & Co., printing		25 75
M. Marcus, carpenter work		3 25
P. Halligan, renovating clothing		45 15
Casey Manufacturing Co.		30 96
Gas bill for College, \$4.90 less \$3.25		1 65
Sarosohn & Co., books		2 50
M. A. Hirschberg, sundries		26 22
Jones Brothers Electric Co.		05
Emil Pollak, for transportation for students		84 85
A. Sunderbruch, decorating Temple		25 00

---

Total .....\$2,075 61

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund .....	\$ 493 47
General Fund.....	1,582 14
Total .....	<u>\$2,075 61</u>

The Board went in Executive Session and then adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,  
CINCINNATI, Aug. 16, 1895-5655.

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel as Secretary.

#### MEMBERS PRESENT.

The following members were present: Bernhard Bettmann, A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, Abraham Bloom, Louis S. Levi, Henry Marks, Jacob Ezekiel.

#### READING OF MINUTES.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted:

#### REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following monthly report, with reports of the standing of the students in their respective classes during the past session of the scholastic year 1894-95, which was read and referred to the Executive Session of the Board for consideration.

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE,  
CINCINNATI, Aug. 6, 1895-5655.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—As the time for the opening of the College approaches, and I can not establish an appropriation of time for each subject and teacher, without knowing exactly the corps of teachers,

you having re-elected all but one, and thus the force is not full—I propose to your honorable body to elect as assistant professor, Mr. Caspar Levias, A. M., of Columbia College, who held fellowship in Oriental languages in Columbia College 1893–94, and in Semitics at Johns Hopkins 1894–96, up in the latter university for the honors of Dr. Ph., who is also an author on his subjects, especially of a grammar on the Aramaic idiom of the Babylonian Talmud; and leaving me to fill hours not given to the staff by appointment with a remuneration of Twelve Hundred dollars per annum for daily instruction.

The curriculum value of Mr. Levias, as well as his career as a scholar, and his high ability as a teacher and a writer are well known to me, and is vouched for by the two universities that appointed Mr. Levias to fellowship.

I have the honor to be

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President, Hebrew Union College.*

REV. DRS. MIELZINER AND MARGOLIS.

Communications were received from Rev. Drs. Mielziner and Margolis appreciative of their re-election as professors of the College for the ensuing scholastic year, with thanks.

MORRIS GOLDSMITH.

A stipend of \$12.50 monthly was granted to Morris Goldsmith during the ensuing year, from September 1, 1895.

## Death of Mrs. Henrietta Levy.

The President announced with feeling of deep and sorrowful regret, the death of Mrs. Henrietta Levy, the esteemable and beloved wife of Lipman Levy, Esq., our worthy and esteemed Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, which occurred on Sabbath, 13th day of July, 1895,—21st day of Tamuz, 5655.

On motion the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That the Board of Governors in regular session assembled, having received the sad intelligence of the death of Mrs. Henrietta Levy, beloved wife of Lipman Levy, Esq., the President and Secretary are hereby requested to convey the sentiments of this Board of Governors of the deep and united sympathy entertained by them in the sad loss sustained by the bereaved husband and family of the deceased.

### LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

CINCINNATI, Aug. 1, 1895-5655.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report the following donations made to our library during the month of July.

By the U. S. Government:

Report of the Commissioner of Education pro 1889 and 1891, 4 volumes.

By M. Heineman, Esq., Detroit:

Biblia, a monthly journal, vol. 7 and 8. Meriden, 1894-95.

During the year we received the following weekly papers from their respective publishers:

The American Israelite and Die Deborah, 4 copies. Cincinnati, 1894-95.

The Reform Advocate, Chicago, 1894-95.

The Jewish Spectator, Memphis, 1894-95.

The Occident, Chicago, 1894-95.

The Jewish Review, Cleveland, 1894-95.

The Jewish Criterion, Pittsburg, 1894-95.

The Hebrew Journal, New York, 1894-85.

The Hebrew Observer, Cleveland, 1894-5.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

Which were accepted with thanks to the donors by the Board of Governors.

#### ACCOUNTS ORDERED TO BE PAID.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for July, 1895 ..	\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary, " " ....	275 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, " " ....	150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, as Lib'n " " ...	25 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, " " ....	60 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n, " " ....	12 50
City Auditor, street assessment, \$47.51 ..	47 51
Bloch & Co., printing reports ....	34 35
W. J. & E. H. Kirk, Shades in library .....	19 50
Philip Carey Manufacturing Co., covering steam pipes ..	4 50
Louis Stix & Co., toweling .....	3 35
Wm. H. Brown & Sons, coal ....	137 50
Leo Wise & Co., for advertising ....	22 50
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, for Dr. Deutsch, books ..	10 50
Gas Bill July, 1895, for College ....	3 30
Jacob Hilf & Co., water closets as per contract ..	402 00
Hilf & Sons, cutting names on tablet ..	6 25
Robert Clarke & Co., books ..	3 00
The A. E. Wilde Co., books ..	6 30
Commercial Gazette, death notice ..	1 00
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, books ..	2 50
Cincinnati Volksblatt, death notice ..	50
Total .....	<u>\$1,277 06</u>

Which amount is charged as follows :

General Fund for current expenses of the College .	1,277 06
Total .....	<u>\$1,277 06</u>

There appearing no other business the Board went into Executive Session and then adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,  
CINCINNATI, Sept. 3, 1895-5655. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 P. M. with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel as Secretary.

MEMBERS PRESENT.

Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, Jacob Kronacher, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Louis S. Levi, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Abraham Bloom, Jacob Ezekiel were the members present.

READING OF MINUTES.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted.

OPENING OF THE TWENTY-FIRST SESSION OF THE HEBREW UNION  
COLLEGE.

The President stated, that the twenty-first annual session of the College was opened on Monday, the second day of September, 1895, in due form, the students registered and were assigned to their respective grades after due examination by the teachers.

ELECTION OF PROF. LEVIAS.

Upon the recommendation of the President of the College in his last monthly report, and the report of the committee to whom the same was referred, Professor Caspar Levias of the Johns Hopkins University, of Baltimore, Md. and Columbia College, New York, was duly elected Professor to the Hebrew Union College at the salary of twelve hundred dollars for the ensuing year, from the first of September, 1895.



## PROF. MARGOLIS' INCREASE OF SALARY.

The salary of Professor Margolis was increased from fifteen to eighteen hundred dollars for the ensuing year, from September 1, 1895.

## LEAVE OF ABSENCE TO JANITOR.

Leave of absense was granted to Mr. M. A. Hirschberg, janitor of the Hebrew Union College building, for the term of three weeks for the purpose of recruiting his health.

## CONCERNING THE COLLEGE LIBRARY.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the librarian of the College be requested to furnish this Board at its next meeting, a report of all books that have been loaned out from the library and were not returned on the 1st of September, 1895, with the names and residence of all persons having the same in their possession.

## LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

The Librarian submitted the following report of books donated to the College library during the past month, which were accepted by the Board with thanks to the respective donors :

CINCINNATI, Sept. 21, 1895.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—I have the honor to report the following donations made to the library during the month of August :

By the U. S. Government, Washington :

Statistics of the churches U. S., at the Eleventh Census. Washington, 1894.

Population of the United States at the Eleventh Census, Part I. Washington, 1895.

By Messrs. Leo Wise & Co., Cincinnati :

The American Israelite and Die Deborah, from July 1894 to June 1895. Cincinnati, 1894-95.

By Mr. M. E. Moers, Cincinnati :

Anti-Semiten-Hammer, by Joseph Schrattenholz. Duesseldorf, 1894.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

## ACCOUNTS ORDERED TO BE PAID.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid:

Rev. Dr Isaac M. Wise, allowance for August, 1895.....	\$ 50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary " " ....	275 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, on account salary, " " ....	125 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, salary " " ....	150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n, " " ....	25 00
Prec. Ephraim Feldman, " September " ....	150 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Janitor, " August " ....	60 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n " " ....	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, " " ..	20 83
James McDonald .....	13 50
M. Marcus, carpenter work .....	14 05
Cincinnati Gas Co., bill for August .....	2 50
Hamberger & Newburgh, sundries .....	12 50
Greiwe & Inderhees, painting .....	29 00
Webb Stationary Co. ....	8 50
Volksblatt Co., for advertising ..	1 00
Wm. H. Hoffman & Sons, book binding .....	80 80

Total .....\$1,030 27

Which amount is charged as follows:

General Fund.....\$1,030 27

Total .....\$1,030 27

There appearing no other business, the Board went into Executive Session and when they adjourn, to meet again on Tuesday, September 17, 1895, in Executive Session for the examination of students newly enrolled, granting stipends, etc.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,}  
CINCINNATI, Oct. 1, 1895-5656. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair and Jacob Ezekiel as Secretary.

**MEMBERS PRESENT.**

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Nathan Stix, Jacob Kronacher, Abraham Bloom, Emil Pollak, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Jacob Ezekiel.

**READING OF MINUTES.**

The minutes of the preceding meeting of the Board were read and approved and the following business transacted:

**REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.**

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following monthly report of the College which was read and ordered to be recorded in the minutes.

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report to your honorable body, that your College opened Monday, September 2d, for the scholastic year 1895-96, and has been at work these two weeks according to the established curriculum.

The Faculty consists of Professors Dr. Mielziner, Dr. Deutsch, Dr. Philipson, and Dr. Isaac M. Wise.

Assistant Professors, Mannheimer, B. A.; Feldmann, B. T.; Margolis, Dr. Ph.; Rabbi Charles Levi, Secretary; Dr. Margolis, Registrar, and Mannheimer, Librarian.

The classes were organized thus:

SENIOR CLASS—Frederick Cohn, Harry Hubert Mayer, Abraham J. Messing.

JUNIOR CLASS—Max Cohn, Harry Levi, Julius Henry Meyer, Harry Weiss, Philip Wolf.

SECOND COLLEGIATE CLASS—Abraham Hirschberg, Joseph S. Kornfeld, Edmund A. Landau, Leon M. Nelson, Simon Peiser.

**FIRST COLLEGIATE CLASS**—Simon Cohn, Leo Mannheimer, Israel Klein, Louis Wolsky, Martin Zielonka, Maurice Sander, Hyman Gerson Enelow.

**A GRADE**—Charles Weber, Emil Leipziger, George Zeppin, Benton Oppenheimer, William Feinschriber, Jacob Pizer, Abraham Brill, Charles Freund, J. Lens Magnus, Leon Volmer, Abraham Anspacher, Jacob Mielziner, Julius Reich.

**B GRADE**—Morris Feuerlicht, Henry Englander, Elias Margolis, Joseph Blatt, David Alexander, Solomon Lowenstein, Adolph Marx, Moise Bergman, Martin Meyer.

**C GRADE**—Solomon Foster, Julian Morgenstern, Morris Goldsmith, Julian Gusfield, Jacob Kaplan, Eugene Mannheimer, Elmer Ely, Ernst Sattler, Emanuel Kahn, Samuel Koch, Bernard Lurie, Eli. Mayer.

**D GRADE**—Miss Allie C. Koch, Miss Annie M. Koch, Louis Kryschenski, Solomon L. Kory, Nathan Krausnowitz, Abraham Levy, Gaston Lichtenstein, Max Merritt, Henry Philo, Jonah Wise, Isaac Landman, Miss Alma L. Koch.

This shows twenty in the Collegiate classes and forty-five in the Preparatory Department, together sixty-five regular students, and two special not registered.

I would call the attention of the Board, that we need desks with seats for the D Grade, called high school desks; and one long table for the B Grade, which should be ordered at your earliest convenience.

Also it is necessary to pass an order for payment of the enclosed bill to Macmillian & Co., London, as specified therein.

With highest esteem, gentlemen,

Your Most Obedient Servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President Hebrew Union College.*

PROF. LEVIAS, DEUTSCH AND MARGOLIS.

The following communications were received and read from Professors Levias, Deutsch and Margolis:

CINCINNATI, Sept. 22, 1895.

*To the Honorable Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College,  
Cincinnati :*

GENTLEMEN :—I am in receipt of your favor of the 4th inst., informing me of my election as professor to the Hebrew Union College. Please accept my thanks for the honor shown me together with my assurance, that I shall always try to justify the confidence you have reposed in me.

I am, gentlemen, your obedient servant,  
C. LEVIAS.

CINCINNATI, Sept. 4, 1895.

*Jacob Ezekiel, Esq., Secretary Board of Governors, Hebrew Union  
College :*

DEAR SIR :—Your favor of July 15th reached me but yesterday, owing to my absence in Europe. I hereby acknowledge the receipt of your letter informing me of my re-election as Professor to the College, and I shall, as before, try my best to justify the confidence placed in me.

Yours, very respectfully,  
G. DEUTSCH.

CINCINNATI, Sept. 21, 1895.

*Jacob Ezekiel, Esq., Secretary Board of Governors, Hebrew Union  
College :*

DEAR SIR :—In reply to your kind lines of the 5th inst., I wish to express to you and to members of the Board my heartiest thanks for your kindness in raising my salary for the ensuing year.

Assuring you of my highest appreciation of your action, I am,

Yours truly,  
MAX MARGOLIS.

**LIBRARIAN FAILED TO REPORT BOOKS LOANED FROM LIBRARY, ETC.**

No communication having been received from the Librarian of the College library, in response to the resolution passed at the last meeting of this Board, requesting the Librarian to furnish a list of all books loaned out from the library, together with the names of the persons having them in possession and not returned to the library

on the 1st of September, 1895, when on motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary be requested to again communicate with the Librarian and furnish him again with a copy of the resolution passed at the last meeting of this Board, and requesting his attention to the same and to furnish without fail, at the next meeting of this Board, a detailed list of all books loaned from the library and not returned with the names of persons having them in their possession.

LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.—DONATIONS OF BOOKS.

CINCINNATI, Oct. 1, 1895.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report the following donations, made to our library during the month of September :

By the Alliance Israelite Universelle, of Paris :

Sefer Haschlama, by Meschullam C. Mose. Berlin, 1893.

By the American Book Company :

Zoology for High Schools, by Margaretta Burnet, 12 copies. Cincinnati, 1895.

High School Algebra, by William J. Milne, 12 copies. Cincinnati, 1895.

Elocution and Vocal Culture, by Robert Kidd, 9 copies. Cincinnati, 1895.

Academic French Course, second year, by A. Mazzairelli, 3 copies Cincinnati, 1895.

Respectfully submitted,  
S. MANNHEIMER.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this Board are due and are hereby tendered the Alliance Israelite Universelle, of Paris, and the American Book Company, of Cincinnati, for their most liberal donations of valuable books to the Hebrew Union College library.

MONTHLY STIPEND GRANTED JACOB KAPLAN AND CHAS. J. FREUND.

A monthly stipend of twenty-five dollars was granted to Jacob Kaplan and Chas J. Freund from September 1, 1895, to the end of the scholastic year.

## RESIGNATION OF MAX J. COHN.

A communication was received from Max J. Cohn, a student of the Hebrew Union College, from Buffalo, N. Y., tendering his resignation as a student of the College, with thanks to the Board of Governors for kind and paternal consideration extended to him while a student, and which was accepted by the Board.

## ACCOUNTS ORDERED TO BE PAID.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for September, 1895	...	\$50 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary	" " ....	275 00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis, " " ....	" " ....	150 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, " " ....	" " ....	200 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, due from August, " " ....	" " ....	75 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, salary	" " ....	150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, as Lib'n " " ....	" " ....	25 00
Prof. Caspar Levias, " " ....	" " ....	100 00
Prec. Ephraim Feldman, " (advance) October, " ....	" " ....	150 00
M. A. Hirschberg, janitor, " September, " ....	" " ....	60 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n, " " ....	" " ....	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary, " " ....	" " ....	20 83
Israel Klein, stipend " " ....	" " ....	25 00
Philip Wolf, " " ....	" " ....	25 00
Max Cohn, " " ....	" " ....	25 00
Pizer Jacobs, " " ....	" " ....	25 00
Julius Reich, " " ....	" " ....	25 00
William Feinschreiber, " " ....	" " ....	25 00
Abraham Brill, " " ....	" " ....	25 00
Emil Leipziger, " " ....	" " ....	25 00
Frederick Cohn, " " ....	" " ....	25 00
Jacob Kaplan, " " ....	" " ....	25 00
A. J. Messing, " " ....	" " ....	25 00
Simon Cohn, " " ....	" " ....	25 00
Morris Feuerlicht, " " ....	" " ....	25 00
Harry Levi, " " ....	" " ....	16 66
Henry Englander, " " ....	" " ....	16 66
George Zeppin, " " ....	" " ....	16 66
Joseph Blatt, " " ....	" " ....	16 66
Benton Oppenheimer, " " ....	" " ....	12 50
Morris Goldsmith, " " ....	" " ....	12 50

N. P. James, books,	September, 1895.....\$	7 80
The Bloch Co., stationary,	" " ....	48 25
Robert Clarke & Co., books,	" " ...	4 20
Wm. H. Brown & Son, coal,	" " ....	18 00
Gas bill for College,	" " ....	6 10
Water rent for three months,	" " ....	17 76
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis, books,	" " ....	21 00
Total .....		\$1,808 08

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund. ....	416 64
General Fund .....	1,391 44
Total .....	\$1,808 08

The Board then went into Executive Session, and adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,  
CINCINNATI, Nov. 5, 1895—5656. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 p. m., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

#### MEMBERS PRESENT.

The following members of the Board were present viz.: Messrs. Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, Emil Pollak, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Henry Marks, Abraham Bloom, Nathan Stix, Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise, Jacob Ezekiel.

#### READING OF MINUTES.

The minutes of the last regular meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted.

#### REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, being present, stated he had no written report of the working of the Col-



lege, but that all was working satisfactorily both with the teachers and the students.

#### REPORT OF THE COLLEGE LIBRARIAN.

The Librarian's report was received, relative to books loaned from the library and not returned, in accordance with the resolution passed at the meeting of this Board, held September 3, 1895, which was read and proved unsatisfactory in detail, when on motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the report submitted by the Librarian be returned to the chairman of the Committee on Course of Study, Text Books and Library, with a request that a more detailed report be made by the Librarian, relative to the books loaned from the library from time to time and not returned, and the same to be submitted at the next meeting of this Board, the said report to be in accordance with the resolution passed September 3, 1895.

*Resolved*, That the Librarian be, and he is hereby requested to prepare his annual report of the state of the library in full detail, embracing the number of books catalogued and not catalogued in the library, together with such other details relative thereto as may be necessary for a complete report, and the same to be submitted to this Board at its next regular meeting, to be held on Tuesday, the 3d of December, 1895.

#### MORTUARY DONATION.

A communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, stating that he had received from A. J. Friedlander, Esq., one hundred dollars for the perpetuation of the memory of Moses Heidelbach, of New York, who died July 12, 1895; when on motion it was

*Resolved*, That the name of Moses Heidelbach be graven on the marble tablet in the College building and recorded in the "Kaddish Register," that on every recurrence of the Jahrzeit, honorable mention be made of his name, and Kaddish be recited by the students of the College.

#### FURNITURE FOR THE COLLEGE.

The Committee on Building and Supplies are hereby requested to procure a suitable table for the class room in the College building.

## LIBRARIAN'S REPORT OF DONATION OF BOOKS.

CINCINNATI, Nov. 1, 1895.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg leave to report the donations that were made to the library during the month of October:

By the American Book Company, Cincinnati:

Academic French Course, first year, by A. Mazzairelli, 3 copies. Cincinnati, 1895.

The First Greek Book, by D. W. Gleason and C. S. Atherton, 12 copies. Cincinnati, 1895.

Greek Literature, by R. C. Jebb, 8 copies. Cincinnati, 1895.

By the Central Conference of American Rabbis:

The Union Prayer Book, Part I, 84 copies. Cincinnati, 1895.

The same, Part II, 79 copies. Cincinnati, 1894.

By the U. S. Government, Washington:

Two volumes of the report of the Eleventh Census. Washington, 1894-95.

By the Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Cincinnati:

Hebraeisches und Chaldaeisches Handwoerterbuch, by W. Gesenius, 7th ed. Leipzig, 1868.

By Mr. N. S. Libowitz, Newark, N. J.:

Echah Rabbthi, a satire. New York, 1895.

By Dr. Cyrus Adler, Washington:

Two pamphlets. Two Persepolitan Casts and Museum Collection, by Cyrus Adler. Washington, 1895.

By Abraham D. Dubsewiz, Cincinnati:

Lo Dubbim velo Yaar. Berdyczew, 1895.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

*On motion it was resolved,* That the thanks of this Board are due and hereby extended, to the respective donors for the valuable books donated to the College library.

## ACCOUNTS ORDERED TO BE PAID.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid, viz.:

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for October, 1895....	\$	50	00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary	"	"	.... 275 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	"	"	.... 200 00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis,	"	"	.... 150 00
Prof. Caspar Levias,	"	"	.... 100 00

Prec. Ephraim Feldman, salary (adv'ce)	November, 1895	....	\$150 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer, salary,	October,	" ....	150 00
Rev. S. Mannheimer, as Lib'n "	"	" ....	25 00
M. A. Hirschberg, janitor,	"	" ....	60 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n "	"	" ....	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	"	" ....	20 88
Israel Klein, stipend	"	" ....	25 00
Philip Wolf,	"	" ....	25 00
Max Cohn,	"	" ....	25 00
Pizer Jacobs,	"	" ....	25 00
Julius Reich,	"	" ....	25 00
William Feinschriber,	"	" ..	25 00
Frederick Cohn,	"	" ....	25 60
Morris Feuerlicht,	"	" ....	25 00
Abraham Brill,	"	" ....	25 00
Emil Leipziger,	"	" ....	25 00
Jacob Kaplan,	"	" ....	25 00
A. J. Messing,	"	" ....	25 00
Simon Cohn,	"	" ....	25 00
Charles J. Freund,	Sept and	" ....	50 00
Harry Levi,	"	" ....	16 66
Henry Englander,	"	" ....	16 66
George Zeppin,	"	" ..	16 66
Joseph Blatt,	"	" ....	16 66
Morris Goldsmith,	"	" ....	12 50
Benton Oppenheimer,	"	" ....	12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, stamps,	"	" ....	1 00
N. P. James, books,	"	" ....	40 81
Wm. H. Hoffman & Sons, binding,	"	" ....	5 65
City gas bill	"	" ....	9 10
D. Zielonka, table and chairs,	"	" ....	14 00
Jacob Hilf & Co., repairing gas fixtures,	"	" ....	10 60
A. E. Wilde Co., books,	"	" ....	2 05
Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, books,	"	" ....	27 40

Total .....\$1,770 58

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund	.....	\$466 64
General Fund	....	1,303 94

Total .....\$1,770 58

The Board went into Executive session and then adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE<sup>1</sup> BUILDING,  
CINCINNATI, Dec. 3., 1895-5656. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 P. M., with Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

#### MEMBERS PRESENT.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettmann, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, Henry Marks, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Louis S. Levi, Abraham Bloom, Jacob Ezekiel.

#### READING OF MINUTES.

Minutes of the proceedings of the last meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted:

#### REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted his monthly report of the working of the College, which was read and ordered to be recorded in the minutes.

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, Dec. 3, 1895.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, H. U. C.:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report progress from the Hebrew Union College. Nothing disturbed or retarded the course of instruction according to the established curriculum or the discipline in the classes according to established rules and regulations. Professors and students are unexceptionally punctual in attendance and attend well to their respective duties.

Three students withdrew from the College, viz.: Charles Weber and M. Sanders from the first collegiate class, and Dr. Mullen from the D grade. No causes given.

I am called upon to call the Board's attention to the facts, first, that the heater is unsatisfactory in two rooms especially, and

also, that the light requires immediate attention, it being thoroughly inadequate.

Furthermore, I request you to order sixteen marks to be paid through Dr. Mielziner to the publication society *Mekitze Nirdamim*, for the publications of 1896, and the missing number of *Pachad Yitzchok* received to complete this work; i. e., subscription ten, and for the other six marks.

With best wishes and highest respect,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President, Hebrew Union College.*

#### HEAT AND LIGHT FOR COLLEGE.

The matter of heat for College was referred to Julius Freiberg, Esq., and that of light to the chairman of the Committee on Building and Supplies.

#### BOOKS ON ELOCUTION.

A communication was received from the Junior and Senior students of the College requesting the purchase of works on elocution, which was referred to the chairman of the Committee on Course of Study and Library to purchase the same.

#### MORTUARY DONATION.

The following communication was received from Lipman Levy, Esq.:

CINCINNATI, November 14, 1895.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, City:*

GENTLEMEN:—Mr. Louis Hart, Mrs. Laura Koch and Mr. Samuel Hart, children of Isaac Hart, late of this city, have donated to the Hebrew Union College One Hundred Dollars in memory of their father, who died on June 11, 1895.

It is their request that each anniversary of his death be commemorated in the customary manner.

Very truly yours,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary, U. A. H. C.*

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the name of Isaac Hart be graven on the marble tablet, entered in the Kaddish Register, and the anniversary of his death be commemorated in the customary manner.

#### REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN.

The Librarian submitted his report on the books loaned from the library and not returned, with the names of persons having them in possession, and also his annual report of the state of the library and donations of books to the library during the past month, which were read :

CINCINNATI, December 1, 1895.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, H. U. C.:*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor of reporting the donations made to our library during the past month :

By the American Book Company, Cincinnati :

Latin Lessons, by E. W. Coy ; 12 copies. Cincinnati, 1895.

By Prof. C. Levias, Cincinnati :

Etymology of the term Seva, pamphlet, by Prof. C. Levias.

Novum Testamenticum Vaticanum, ed. Tischendorf. Leipzig, 1867.

Novum Testamenticum Graece, ed. Tischendorf. Leipzig, 1865.

The Church Review ; 3 volumes. New Haven, 1856-58.

The Jewish Chronicle (missionary) S. l., 1846-52.

By the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, Cincinnati :

Gebete der deutschen und polnischen Israeliten, by J. A. Euchel. Wien, 1824.

Eben Israel, Hebrew Grammar, by Jacob Joseph b. Meir Sopher. Metz, 1766.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the thanks of the Board are due and hereby tendered to the American Book Company, Professor Caspar Levias, and Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise for their donations of valuable books to the College library.

#### BOOKS LOANED FROM THE LIBRARY.

The Secretary was requested to communicate with all persons having books in their possession prior to the 1st of September, loaned from the College library, to return the same immediately to the Librarian.

## APPROPRIATIONS FOR THE ENSUING YEAR.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations be requested to elect eight members for the Board of Governors for three years, in lieu of those whose term of office expires in 1896, and make the following appropriations for the support of the Hebrew Union College for the ensuing year, viz. :

Board and supplies for Stipendiary Students .....	\$ 4,000
Salaries for Professors and Preceptors .....	12,000
Secretary of Board of Governors .....	250
Salary of Janitor .....	720
Gas and water for College .....	400
Incidental expenses .....	2,630
	<hr/>
	\$20,000

## MEMBERS OF THE BOARD WHOSE TERM TO EXPIRE IN 1896.

Rev. Dr. Gustav Gottheil,	New York City.
Rev. Dr. Kaufman Kohler,	New York City.
Joseph Loth,	New York City.
Bernhard Bettmann,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. David Philipson,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Henry Marks,	Cincinnati, O.
Rev. Dr. Sigmund Hecht,	Milwaukee, Wis.

## ACCOUNTS ORDERED TO BE PAID.

The following accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid, viz. :

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, allowance for November, 1895	\$ 70 00
Rev. Dr. Moses Mielziner, salary	" " ... 275 00
Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch,	" " .... 200 00
Rev. Dr. Max L. Margolis,	" " .... 150 00
Rev. Sigmund Mannheimer,	" " .... 150 00
Rev. Sig. Mannheimer, Lib'n,	" " .... 25 00
Prof. Caspar Levias,	" " .... 100 00
Prec. Ephraim Feldman,	" (advance) December " .... 150 00
M. A. Hirschberg, janitor,	" November " .... 60 00
M. A. Hirschberg, Ass't Lib'n	" " .... 12 50
Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary,	" " .... 20 83

Israel Klein,	stipend for November, 1895	...	\$25 00
Philip Wolf,	"	"	25 00
Max Cohn,	"	"	25 00
Pizer Jacobs,	"	"	25 00
Julius Reich,	"	"	25 00
William Feinschreiber,	"	"	25 00
Abraham Brill,	"	"	25 00
Emil Leipziger,	"	"	25 00
Frederick Cohn,	"	"	25 00
Jacob Kaplan,	"	"	25 00
A. J. Messing,	"	"	25 00
Simon Cohn,	"	"	25 00
Morris Feuerlicht,	"	"	25 00
Charles J. Freund,	"	"	25 00
Harry Levi,	"	"	16 66
Henry Englander,	"	"	16 66
George Zeppin,	"	"	16 66
Joseph Blatt,	"	"	16 66
Morris Goldsmith,	"	"	12 50
Benton Oppenheimer,	"	"	12 50
M. Marcus, carpenter work,	"	"	2 00
Water bill for College,	"	"	10 90
William H. Hoffman & Son, binding,	"	"	6 15
Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, for books,	"	"	4 00
Total			\$1,678 02

Which amount is charged as follows :

Stipendiary Students' Fund	441 64
General Fund	1,236 38
Total	\$1,678 02

There appearing no other business, the Board went into Executive Session and then adjourned.

Approved :

BERNHARD BETTMANN,  
*President,*

JACOB EZEKIEL, *Secretary,*  
*Board of Governors, H. U. C.*



ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE  
President of the Hebrew Union College,  
TO THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS,  
EMBRACING REPORTS OF THE  
PROFESSORS AND ASSISTANTS,  
OF STUDIES TAUGHT DURING THE SCHOLASTIC YEAR 1894-95.

---

Also the Opening of the Twenty-First Session of the College for 1895-96.

---

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, July 2, 1895-5655.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College:*

MR. PRESIDENT AND GENTLEMEN:—Permit me to offer my heartiest congratulation to your honorable body, and through you to the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, to the termination of the twentieth scholastic year of your Hebrew Union College. Under your wise guidance and zealous labor the college passed its years of youth, and according to Holy Writ (Numbers I, 3) reached the the age of maturity and manhood in the ranks of Israel's champions, to lead the myriads of Jeshurun into the promised land. In unison with your honorable body I praise the Lord of Hosts for the gracious protection and assistance which he vouchsafed to this conservatory of sacred love, and remember with profound gratitude the benefactors and patrons of this institute, the quick and the dead, the

noble and generous chains of men and women, who contributed their treasures, energies, and good will to the erection of this habitation of light and truth, and the apostles of science, the zealous faculties of this college, of the University of Cincinnati, and the two high schools, the direct messengers of light and truth to the gifted youth of our country and our people. With trust in God and the sacred cause we enter with this college upon the age of manhood.

#### THE WORK DONE.

Within the past twenty years the success of this college is marked by the following facts:

It has acquired and improved this palatial building in which the college is permanently located, at an expense of no less than thirty thousand dollars. The building is in excellent condition, well kept inside and outside.

Within its walls a library has been collected and scientifically arranged and catalogued of no less than 13,000 volumes, and among them the choice works of Hebraic, Rabbinical, philosophic literature, which exists in no other library of our country. The rough valuation of this library reaches the sum of \$40,000.

The Union of A. H. C. succeeded in collecting sinking funds to the amount of nearly \$60,000, twenty-two thousand of which are for the support of worthy students. A sinking fund of one million of dollars would suffice to keep up this college in best condition.

The first regular Faculty of Theology in Judaism was established in full obedience to the laws of our country, the law and customs of Israel, with the chartered right to confer academic degrees, to ordain and license Rabbis, and bestow the post-graduate degrees of Bachelor of Theology and Doctor of Divinity on distinguished students; neither of which exists yet or did anywhere exist in Christendom. The *Semichah* was restored.

It has made of the Hebrew Union College a free institute, the like of which exists not in this country—free of any fees for the students, free of all tests except good moral conduct, free to both sexes of all races and sects, free of all conditions and obligations except

competency for admission and progress in the prescribed courses of studies.

It has established and enforced the law that none can be ordained and licensed as a Rabbi or receive any post-graduate degree who is not a college bred regularly academic graduate of the University of Cincinnati or any other university of the same grade. This changes the *statu quo* of the Synagogal pulpit, which aside of the largest congregations, was frequently occupied by incompetent and unauthorized persons.

The college has sent to the congregations forty-four authorized Rabbis thoroughly imbued with the mission of Israel and the American spirit of freedom, humanity, universal brotherhood and benevolence, college and American bred teachers for the American Israel and two eminent lady teachers. So far the reform of the pulpit was accomplished, and a new life in the Synagogue was engendered.

These Rabbis are located thus :

Rabbi Israel Aaron, D. D.,	-	-	-	-	Buffalo, N. Y.
Rabbi Henry Berkowitz, D. D.,	-	-	-	-	Philadelphia, Pa.
Rabbi Seymour G. Bottigheimer, B. A.,	-	-	-	-	Des Moines, Ia.
Rabbi Edward N. Calisch, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Richmond, Va.
Rabbi Herman J. Elkin, B. A.,	-	-	-	-	San Antonio, Tex.
Rabbi Leo M. Franklin, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Omaha, Neb.
Rabbi Wm. L. Friedman, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Denver, Col.
Rabbi Aaron Friedman, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Minneapolis, Minn.
Rabbi Charles Fleischer, B. A.,	-	-	-	-	Boston, Mass.
Rabbi Julius Fryer, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	(left Meriden, Miss.)
Rabbi Moses J. Gries, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Cleveland, O.
Rabbi Alexander Geismar, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Brooklyn, N. Y.
Rabbi Samuel Greenfield, B. A.,	-	-	-	-	Pittsburgh, Pa.
Rabbi Louis Grossman, D. D.,	-	-	-	-	Detroit, Mich.
Rabbi Rudolph Grossman, D. D.,	-	-	-	-	New York City.
Rabbi Adolph Gutmacher, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Baltimore, Md.
Rabbi Abraham Gideon, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Europe.
Rabbi Bennet Grad, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Harrisburg, Pa.
Rabbi Max Heller, M. L.,	-	-	-	-	New Orleans, La.

Rabbi Samuel Hirschberg, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Boston, Mass.
Rabbi Moses Perez Jacobsohn, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Youngstown, O.
Rabbi Israel Joseph, B. A.,	-	-	-	-	Montgomery, Ala.
Rabbi Joseph Krauskopf, D. D.,	-	-	-	-	Philadelphia, Pa.
*Rabbi Charles S. Levi, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Cincinnati, O.
Rabbi Clifton H. Levy, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Baltimore, Md.
Rabbi Alexander Lyons, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Albany, N. Y.
Rabbi David Marx, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Atlanta, Ga.
Rabbi Jerusalem Moses, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Port Gibson, Miss.
Rabbi Isaac Marcuson, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Macon, Ga.
Rabbi Morris Newfield,	-	-	-	-	Birmingham, Ala.
†Rabbi David Philipson, D. D.,	-	-	-	-	Cincinnati, O.
Rabbi Wm. Rosenau, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Baltimore, Md.
Rabbi Charles Rubenstein, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Little Rock, Ark.
Rabbi Isaac Rubenstein,	-	-	-	-	Brunswick, Ga.
Rabbi Isidor Rosenthal, B. A.,	-	-	-	-	Lancaster, Pa.
Rabbi Isaac L. Rypins, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Evansville, Ind.
Rabbi Marcus Salzman, B. A.,	-	-	-	-	Wilkesbarre, Pa.
Rabbi Tobias Schanfarber, B. A.,	-	-	-	-	Baltimore, Md.
Rabbi Joseph Silverman, D. D.,	-	-	-	-	New York City.
‡Rabbi George Solomon, B. A.,	-	-	-	-	Vicksburg, Miss.
Rabbi M. J. Solomon, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Los Angeles, Cal.
Rabbi Joseph Stolz, B. A.,	-	-	-	-	Chicago, Ill.
Rabbi Abraham Simon, B. A.,	-	-	-	-	Sacramento, Cal.
Rabbi Max Wertheimer, B. L.,	-	-	-	-	Dayton, O.
Miss Emily Bloch, B. H. and B. A. teacher,	-	-	-	-	Chicago, Ill.
Miss Jennie Mannheimer, B. H. and B. L. teacher,	-	-	-	-	Cincinnati, O.

The College conferred the degree of B. T. on Rabbi Voorsanger, of San Francisco, Cal., and Professor Feldman of the College. It conferred the degree of D. D. as post-graduate honors on those Rabbis in the above list of the alumni whose names are followed by D. D., also *honoris causa* on Rev. Drs. Davidson, New York City, Hahn, of

---

\*Member and Secretary of the Faculty.

†Member of the Faculty.

‡Assistant Superintendent Jewish Orphan Asylum, of New York.

Cleveland, Szold, of Baltimore, Zirndorf and Eppinger, of Cincinnati, O., Prof. Marks, of London, England, and Prof. Dr. Lazarus, of Berlin, Germany. The degree of B. H. L. **חבר לאצילי בני ישראל** was conferred on sixty-seven graduates of the Preparatory department.

With this work behind us the college leaves its age of minority, and enters upon its age of majority with the following Faculty and students.

#### THE FACULTY.

Your Faculty is composed of the following doctors :

President, Isaac M. Wise, Professor of Systematic Theology and Introduction to Holy Writ.

Rabbi Moses Mielziner, Ph. D., Professor of Talmud and Rabbin. Disciplines.

Rabbi G. Deutsch, Ph. D., Professor of History, Instructor in Philosophic Literature.

Rabbi David Philipson, D. D., Professor of Homiletics, Instructor in Assyriac and Arabic Languages.

The five Assistant Professors who instruct alternately in all disciplines of the college are :

Rev. S. Mannheimer, B. L., Librarian.

Rabbi Charles S. Levi, B. L., Secretary of the Faculty.

Ephraim Feldman, B. T.

Max L. Margolis, M. A. Ph. D.

Rabbi Jacob Mandel.

No invited lecturers filled their appointments this year.

#### STUDENTS.

There remained in the college fifty-three students classified for the coming year thus :

Seniors, three ; Juniors, six ; II. Collegiate class, six ; I. Collegiate class, six ; twenty-one in the Collegiate department. In A Grade, fourteen ; in B Grade, six ; in C Grade, eleven ; in D Grade, one. Thirty-two in the Preparatory department. Altogether, fifty-three.

The freshmen to come in next September are not counted. Three of last year's students graduated ; five left the College prior to June.

There were during the past year sixty-one students in the college. There are among the students two Germans who attended the Gymnasium in Breslau, one from Alsace who received his education from boyhood up in Pennsylvania, four Hungarians who came to this country under twelve years of age. The other forty-seven are native Americans who, of their own accord chose the Rabbinical course.

The subjects taught last year :

*Hebraica*—The Bible with ancient versions, ancient and modern commentaries, in eight classes.

*Grammar*—Hebrew in four classes ; Aramaic in one class ; Syriac in two classes, together with Neginah and Massorah.

*Rabbinica*—Mishnah in four classes ; Talmud in five classes ; Codes in three classes ; lectures on Rabbinical disciplines in three classes ; Hebraic Philosophic literature in five classes ; Midrash readings in two classes.

*History*—In eight classes.

*Homiletics*—In two classes.

*Elocution*—In one class.

*Systematic Theology*—In three classes.

*Introduction to Holy Writ*—In one class.

Sermons were preached every Sabbath afternoon in the college Synagogue, also outside thereof by the advanced students.

During the past year Rabbi Newfield assisted in teaching in Rabbinica, and Rabbi Mandel in Hebraica. Both of them have done good work in their respective classes.

#### THE SUBJECTS TAUGHT BY THE VARIOUS PROFESSORS.

President Wise taught in I. Collegiate class Introduction to Holy Writ from his text book "Pronaos to Holy Writ," and agreements and disagreements of Judaism and Christianity, also from his own text book. In II. Collegiate class Fundamental Theological Philosophy, according to his "Cosmic God," and defence of Judaism versus Proselytizing Christianity, also according to his own text book. In Junior and Senior classes Systematic Theology in lectures and readings. Held examinations in all classes.

Professor Mielziner taught this :

*a. The Senior and Junior Classes Combined.*

1. *Talmud*, with Rashi and selected Tosaphoth ; Massecteh Kid-dushin ; Perek I, from folio 2a to 7b, from folio 29a to 40b ; Perek II, from folio 41a to 43a, from folio 49a to 50b ; Perek III, from folio 58b to 59b, 61a to 62b, 63a to 64b, 66a to 69a ; in all, about 50 pages. Besides prepared readings of passages from Masechtoth Berachoth, Chagiga, Yebamoth and Ketuboth.

2. *Codes*, Shulchan Aruch Orach Chayim, הלכות ראש השנה ; יום כפור, הנוכה, פסח ; Yore Dea, Hilchoth מילה and נירים ; Eben Ha-ezer. select chapters.

3. *Midrash*, Debarim and part of Midrash Shir Hashirim.

4. *Torah*, with Targum and the commentaries of Rashi and Ibn Ezra. Debarim from Chapter I to XVII.

5. *Lectures* on Introduction to the Talmud, on Introduction to the Midrash, and on the Jewish Law of Marriage and Divorce.

*b. The Second Collegiate Class,*

1. *Talmud*, with Rashi, Mishna Chullin, Perek I to III, V to VIII. Talmud Chullin from folio 42a to 50a, from folio 54a to 65b, in all about 35 pages. Besides select passages from Massecheth Baba Metzia, prepared by the students.

2. *Shulchan Aruch*, Orach Chayim, select chapters.

3. *Torah*, with Targum, Rashi and Ibn Ezra, Bereshith, from Chapters I to XXIII.

4. *Lectures*, on Hermeneutics of Halacha, on Principles of the Civil Law of the Talmud ; besides three lectures on Targum, Rashi and Ibn Ezra.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. M. MIELZINER.

Professor Deutsch taught this :

During the scholastic year 1894-95 I taught the following classes and subjects in our institution :

*History* : A Grade ; a synopsis of the whole Jewish History, from the destruction of the second temple up to modern times (1869). As text-book, Cassel's Outlines of Jewish History was used.

**First and Second Collegiate classes :** The history of the Jews from the close of the Mishna up to the rise of Karaism.

**Seniors and Juniors :** The history of the Jews from the beginning of Jewish literature in Spain (tenth century) until the decline of scientific research (thirteenth century). The students read frequently from the historical sources and from the general literature of that age.

**Philosophy :** Second Collegiate class ; the chapters on *מעמי המצות* in 'Maimonides' *Moreh Nebuchim* (III, 26–49) were read.

**Seniors and Juniors :** Jehuda Halevi's *Kusari*, Parts I and II, 1–50, were read and illustrated by the analogous parts from the Jewish philosophers.

**Talmud :** First Collegiate class ; Talmud Synhedrin f. 46*b* to 47*a*, 23*a* to 27*b*, 89 to 105. Mishna Synhedrin, Makoth, Baba Kamma, Baba Mezia and parts of Aboda Zara. Tur Orach Chajim, the chapters on Seder 473 sqq. on Chanuka, Purim and Fasts with selections from Beth Joseph.

Respectfully submitted,

G. DEUTSCH.

Professor Philipson taught this :

During the scholastic year 1894–95 I have taught the following :

In the second Collegiate class, the Books of Joel and Hosea with full exegetical notes. The class has committed to memory the whole Book of Joel and five chapters of the Book of Hosea.

In the Senior class in Homiletics I took selected chapters from Zunz "Gottesdienstliche Vortraege der Juden," and delivered a series of lectures on preaching.

As ordinarius of the second Collegiate class, it gives me pleasure to report most favorably. The class has been regular in attendance, studious and well-behaved.

Respectfully yours,

DAVID PHILIPSON.

Assistant Professor Mannheimer taught this :

During the scholastic year 1894–95, *i. e.* from September, 1894 to date, I taught the following branches :

Grade D.—*Exodus* : Chapters I–XXIV.



*Hebrew Grammar* : The noun, the pronoun, the verb in all its conjugations, *i. e.* the strong verb and the verb with gutturals, נ'ד, י'ד and נ'ל with oral and written exercises.

*Jewish History* : From the return from the Babylonian exile to the reign of Hyrcan II., *i. e.* the period from 536-63 B. C. Text-book, Dr. I. M. Wise's *History of the Hebrews' Second Commonwealth*.

Grade C.—The Book of Numbers with select passages of Rashi's and Ibn Ezra's commentaries.

*Psalms* : 42-78, of which were memorized Psalms 42, 43, 44, 45, 50, 55, 61, 67.

Grade A.—The Books of Daniel, Ezra and Nehemiah.

*Aramaic Grammar* : The paradigms of the noun and the verb with written translations from Aramaic into Hebrew.

First Collegiate class.—*Genesis* : Chapters I-XXX, and Chapter XLIX, with cursory reading from Rashi's and Ibn Ezra's commentaries and Targum.

Respectfully submitted,

S. MANNHEIMER.

Assistant Professor Feldmann taught this :

In Grade B : *Talmud Pesachim*. Seven chapters from the Mishnah and selections from Gemara to Chapter X.

In Grade A : *Bible*. The Book of Proverbs, Chapters X-XXVIII.

*Talmud Rosh Hashanah*. Mishnah entire and Gemara to Chapter I, as follows : From folio 2a to 4a, 7a to 8a, to 8b, 16a to 17a. In connection with this was given a course of lectures on the principles of Jewish calendation with problems and exercises to be worked out by the students.

*Philosophy*. The philosophic and ethical portion of Maimonides' ספר המדע were read by the class and essays written on the following subjects : The life of Maimonides, Maimonides' proof of the existence, unity, incorporeity of God, the ethics of Maimonides, Maimonides on Prophecy and Miracles, Maimonides on Free Will and Necessity, Maimonides on Immortality, Maimonides' peculiar treatment of Scriptural and Talmudic passages.

In the first Collegiate class : *Bible*. Isaiah, Chapters XL-LXVI.

**Philosophy.** Albo's Ikkarim, Part 1: Introduction, Chapters I-V and VII, IX and X. In Part 3, Chapters VIII, IX, X and XII were read in the text and an abstract in English was given the class of Chapters XIII, XIV and XVI.

By the kind permission of your President one hour a week was devoted, for about six weeks, to the reading of Descartes' *Discourse on Method*. This is intended as a beginning of a course of readings in modern philosophical classics, which might be advantageously pursued throughout the Collegiate department.

Considering the shortness of the time devoted this year to Descartes, the students may be said to have only dipped into the subject. However, the interest manifested promises good results.

Essays have been assigned as follows:

1. The philosophy in the two centuries preceding Descartes. Ed. Landau.
2. Life of Descartes. Abraham Hirschberg.
3. The "Discourse on Method," an abstract. Max Peiser.
4. Is Universal Doubt Possible? Leon Nelson.
5. The Nature and Value of the "Cogito Ergo Sum." M. Sander.
6. Descartes' Proof of the Existence of God. Joseph Kornfeld.

Your most obedient servant,

E. FELDMAN.

Assistant Professor Rabbi Charles S. Levi taught:

C Grade.—*History*: (Two hours weekly.) Text-book Wise's "Second Commonwealth." Period of Independence, 142-63 B. C. Chapters XIV, XV, XVI, XVII, from the rule of Simon, the Prince and Highpriest, through the reign of Alexandra Salome and the capture of the Temple by Pompey. Palestine under Roman Vassal rulers. Chapters XVIII, XIX, XX, being the period of history from 63 B. C. to 7 A. C., from the reign of Hyrcan II. to the banishment of Archelaus. Rule of the Procurators under Augustus and Tiberius to the expulsion of the Jews from Rome, 7 to 37 C. E.

Historical essays were written by each of the students.

C Grade.—*Mishnah*: (Two hours weekly.) As an introduction to the study of the Mishnah, Dr. Mielziner's text-book was used. Yoma, Chapters I, II, III, IV, VI, VII, VIII. Pesachim, Chapters

I, II, §1, 2, 3, 4, VIII, IX, X. Select passages from Bartinoro were also taken.

B Grade.—*History*: (Two hours weekly.) Text-book Wise's "Second Commonwealth." Rule of the Procurators 7 to 68, Chapters XXI, XXII, XIII. Period of the Catastrophy 64 to 70, Chapters XXIV, XXV, XXVI. General review of the history of Hebrews' second commonwealth. Historical essays were written by each of the students of the class.

Respectfully submitted,

CHARLES S. LEVI.

Assistant Professor Margolis taught:

Grade C.—Three hours: (a) Grammar (Margolis' Hebrew Accidence), Lessons LI–LXXV; last year's course reviewed; (b) a series of graded tests of which six contained connected discourses; (c) the English Tenses and their equivalents in Hebrew; (d) II. Samuel XXII and XXIII (Psalms XVIII; I. Chron. XI and XXVII in part), introductory to the elementary facts and problems connected with the Biblical text.

Special work: 1. Noun and verb in Hebrew (Morris Feuerlicht); 2. The text of the longer tests with a glossary (Elias Margolis); 3. A glossary of nouns in Judges XIII–XVI (Henry Englander); 4. Of verbs *ibid.* (Joseph Blatt), all with references to the grammar. 5. Illustration from the Bible to the subject mentioned under c (Sol. Lowenstein); 6. A glossary to I. Sam. XXII with reference to the grammar (David Alexander); 7. The variants in I. Sam. XXII (Max Cohn), and 8. in Chapter XXIII (Adolph Marx).

The written examination consisted of three papers: (a) fifty grammatical forms; (b) a syntactical test; (c) a test adopted from II. Sam. XVII.

Grade B.—Six hours: (a) Leviticus entire (also Exodus, Chapter XXIX) with readings from Driver's (unvocalized) text; (b) selected passages from Ibn Ezra and Nahmani (mainly), dealing with exegetical difficulties or exhibiting examples of harmonistic interpretation; (c) Proverbs I–XI (also Job XXVIII) with introductory remarks on Hebrew poetry and with especial attention to lexical

and textual problems; (*d*) in connection with five longer tests, Hebrew Syntax (mainly the Tenses, with reading from Sweet's *English Grammar* and Driver's *Use of the Hebrew Tenses*) and Phraseology, with copious illustrations from the prose authors of the Bible; (*e*) the previous grammatical courses reviewed; tests; incidental remarks bearing on the history of the Biblical text.

Special work: 1. The origin of the s. c. Segolates in Hebrew, (Emil Leipziger.) 2. Temporal clauses in the historical Books of the Bible (Benton Oppenheimer, to be handed in after vacation); 3. A concordance of words and particles in Leviticus (Abe Brill, Moise Bergman, Leon Volmer and Leon Magnus); 4. A glossary to Prov. I–XI (Charles Freund and Jacob Mielziner); 5. Tests I, II, III, text and notes (George Zepin, Pizer Jacobs and Wm. Feinschreiber).

The written examination consisted of four papers: (*a*) a text adapted from Isaiah LX, vocalized and translated; (*b*) a number of questions covering the syntactical ground; (*c*) Job Chapter V (selected) translated with the aid of a system of references containing the sum of lexical data for each unknown word or phrase; references to words, phrases and thoughts in Prov. I–IX, required of the students; (*d*) a test adapted for the majority of the class from I. King I, for the rest from II. Sam. XIV; some did both.

Grade A.—Two hours: (*a*) Deuteronomy, the entire book; (*b*) a short history of the Biblical text; its relation to autographs; Masora.

Special work: 1. A glossary to Dt. XXXII (Julius Reich); 2. Jerome's pronunciation of Hebrew (Leo Mannheimer); 3. The Alphabet (Simon Cohn); 4. Psalm XVIII compared with I. Sam. XXII (Charles Weber); 5. Some of the variants in the parallel texts of Sam. and Chron. (Israel Klein); 6. Early Hebrew MSS. of the Bible and model codices (Martin Zielonka).

Syriac, beginners course.—One hour: (*a*) Syriac grammar, noun and verb; (*b*) Reading from Roediger's Chrestomathy; Matthew XXVI, Acts. VI, 8–VII, 60, Barhebr. Chron. pp. 415–423; also part of XII.

Syriac, advanced course. — One hour: (a) Psalms XVIII, XXXVII, LXXIII-LXXV, with constant reference to the Hebrew text and the other versions; the *raison d'être* and problems of textual criticism as applied to the Bible; (b) the inflection of the Aramaic noun; the Aramaic vein in Hebrew nominal inflection.

The members of the Syriac class handed in a vocalized text of the first eleven chapters of the Wisdom of the Son of Sirach (ed. Lagarde).

Juniors and Seniors.—Two hours: Job; the entire book was read in the class and studied with the aid of specially prepared notes; in the course of reading, the methods of scientific exegesis were pointed out; the work was summed up at the end of the year with especial attention to the larger meaning of the book and to some of the more important critical problems connected with it.

Respectfully submitted,

MAX MARGOLIS.

Assistant Professor Rabbi Mandel taught:

Under my instruction have come Grades B, C and D. In each grade there have been translations and explanations of Scripture. In the B grade, the two Books of Kings, with review; in the C grade, the two Books of Samuel, with review, and the Book of Ruth, with review; in the D grade, the same as to the Books of Joshua and Judges.

Respectfully submitted,

JACOB MANDEL.

Assistant Morris Newfield taught in Grade D:

*Mishnah*.—Three hours weekly: (a) *Pirke Aboth*, complete; Capters I, II and select parts of III and IV, also memorized. (b) *Berachoth*, complete with select passages of the Bartenoro. Students were required to familiarize themselves with the proper spelling and correct vocalization of the text, of which evidence had to be given in frequent written tests.

*Psalms*.—One hour weekly: Chapters I-XXX were read with due consideration of grammatical forms. Psalms 1, 3, 6, 8, 11, 13, 15, 19, 23, 24 committed to memory.

*Exodus.*—One hour weekly : Chapters XXV–XL. Having reviewed these studies during the month of May, students were submitted to a thorough examination, both written and oral.

Respectfully submitted,

MORRIS NEWFIELD.

#### DEGREES.

June 14th the degree of Rabbi was conferred on the three Seniors of the college, now Rabbis Bottigheimer, Newfield and Solomon. The degree of B. H. L., called חָבֵר was conferred on the six graduates from the Preparatory department: Charles Weber, Israel Klein, Martin Zielonka, Simon Cohn, Leo Mannheimer and Theodore Joseph, which entitles them to enter the Collegiate department.

#### STANDING OF THE COLLEGE.

The last annual examination convinced me that the standing of the college in scholarship is as eminent as it was ever before, with considerable improvements in some departments, especially in history, exegesis and philology. Comparing with the annual reports from similar seats of Rabbinical learning in Europe, I find that we rather do more than less substantial class work than any of them, so that our students are less critical and more positive than theirs; prepared to be practical Rabbis of congregations and less prepared to be professors of orientalia and Shemitic antiquity, which seems to be the main purpose of the Montefiore Institute, at Remsgate, and the Berlin Hochschule. With us freedom and rationality prevail without if or when. They can not or dare not do that in the European institutes of the same kind, nor anywhere else if orthodoxy is leading norm. I am convinced that we do the best we can for the preservation and promulgation of an enlightened and uncompromising Judaism.

#### CONCLUSION.

May Heaven vouchsafe its gracious support to the work and workers, to this fertile oasis in the wilderness of materialism and selfishness, of rank superstition on the one hand and wild nihilism

on the other, in the chaos of confused extremes. With His support and the good will of our patrons and benefactors, our friends and co-laborers, this Hebrew Union College will disentangle the confounded threats of truth and weave them into banners of salvation for American Judaism, and for our European pupils, for our country and for every other country, whose people look westward with the motto in their heart of hearts, "Salvation Comes From America!" Like you, gentlemen of the Board, we teachers and pupils stand upon our post, courageous and well equipped to march onward into the age of manhood to perform our tasks in the workshops of Providence.

Your, our motto is, "Onward, in the Name of God, Onward!"

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President, Hebrew Union College.*

## OPENING OF THE TWENTY-FIRST SESSION OF THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

---

The law governing the Hebrew Union College ordains that the scholastic year be opened annually the first Monday in September, which occurred on the second day of September this year. In the morning, 10 o'clock, the faculty met. There were present the Professors Wise, Mielziner, Deutsch, and the Assistant Professors Mannheim, Margolis, Levi, and the newly appointed Mr. Caspar Levias, M. A., late from Columbia College, of New York, and Johns Hopkins, of Baltimore. The faculty organized under President Wise by re-electing Rabbi Charles Levi, Secretary, and Dr. Margolis, Registrar. The course of studies for the various classes for the year was adopted, and various administrative resolutions entered upon the record. Notable among these were :

1. Graduates of the year shall deliver their respective theses to the faculty prior to March 1st, and subjects prior to October 1st.

2. The students preaching in the college Synagogue Saturday afternoons shall preach on texts from the Bible approved by the professor of homiletics.

3. The sermon each Sabbath is to be preceded by or concluded with an original prayer.

4. The Union Prayer-book shall be introduced in the college Synagogue.

At 2. P. M. the college doors were opened to the students and the public. Besides the faculty, the president and members of the Board of Governors, the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, there were present, Rev. Newfield, of Birmingham.



Ala., Rev. Hirschberg, of Ft. Wayne, Ind., Julius Block, S. Wiener, A. Kory, of New Orleans, Rev. Mr. Philo, of Altoona, Pa.

Forty-nine of the students from last year were present to register, and seventeen freshmen entered. Among the latter are three Christian young ladies to take the course in Hebrew, and fourteen young men from all parts of the county, from San Francisco, Cal., Denver, Col., Omaha, Neb., New Orleans and Baltimore, from Pennsylvania, New York, and Michigan, besides three from Cincinnati, swelling the number of students to sixty-six besides those to come in later. The Hebrew Union College is a national institution, perhaps more so than any other college in the land.

At 3 P. M., registration being finished, the college was called to order and was addressed by President Wise thus:

זה השער ליי  
צדיקים יבאו בו

“This is the gate to the Eternal, the righteous may enter it.”  
(Psalm 118, XXI.)

“Welcome all to this portal, this entrance to the palace of the Eternal. Welcome all ye *Atzilei Bene Israel*, who have returned to your *alma mater* to continue your preparatory course of studies for the holiest avocation in the family of man, banner bearers in the House of Israel. Welcome all who enter now this luminous portal, to seek the knowledge, the light and truth, the language, history and literature of the oldest and most wonderful people of which history has an authentic record. Welcome all, who come in the name of God and science, to this fountain of living water, free to all and exclusive to none, to quench the thirst of reason for knowledge, the yearning of the soul after light and truth in the flower garden of the Divine. Here is peace, no sectarian dissonances disturb the harmony of the mental spheres. Here is freedom, no tests besides capacity and morality, no dogmatic shackles incumber the mind's aspirations. Here is the accumulated wisdom of thirty-five centuries in the literature of this library and in the learning of these most eminent teachers, to cheer you, friends, onward and forward

from lower to higher states of knowledge, thought, morality, humanity and piety. This is the gate to the Eternal, which you enter and are cheerfully and heartily welcomed, in behalf of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, and its honorary officers, in behalf, also, of this faculty and this Board of Governors. Come, learn, reason, rise to the summit of human perfection.

“And yet the whole course of studies, which this institute offers is of a purely religious nature and culminates in a special system of theology, the theology of Judaism. You are wanted to study the Hebrew and Aramaic languages, because the Bible is Hebrew, and part thereof Aramaic; and it is admitted on all hands that in order to understand any book correctly and fully, the language or languages in which it is written must be fully and correctly understood, grammatically and lexically, etymologically and synthetically. The translation of any book stands in the same relation to its original, as the painted or photographed likeness to the person which it represents. Whoever knows not the original text of Sacred Scriptures may know something or a good deal about it, but he knows not the book itself, and what he knows about it, he knows on the authority of others, translators and expounders. His knowledge is not his own, hence uncertain at best. It must appear most illegitimate to teach the Bible academically, as is done in many colleges and universities, by teachers and to students who have no adequate knowledge of the Hebrew and Aramaic languages. This college requires first the knowledge of the languages in which the Bible is before us.

“You are required to study other Shemitic languages, such especially as Syriac, Arabic and Assyrian, not to prepare you for any professorship in Shemitic philology, which is with us only a secondary purpose, but to enable you to understand the Bible language so much more correctly and thoroughly by comparison and analogy. You are required to study Greek and Latin, because ancient versions of Sacred Scriptures are in these languages and all ancient versions, called *Targumim*, are auxilliary to a better understanding of the original. You are required to study Mishnah, Talmud, Midrash, the Rabbinical sources in general, together with the philosophical treatises and Biblical commentaries of antiquity and the Middle

Ages down to Joseph Albo and Isaac Abarbanel, end of the fifteenth and beginning of the sixteenth centuries, or even down to the Biurists of the last century, to no other end but to know the Bible and a full history of its exegesis, enabling you to judge correctly and with certitude the modern productions in this vast field of sacred literature, so as not to be led blindly by any "prophet or dreamer of dreams that giveth thee a sign or proof and sayeth, Let us walk after other gods which you know not, and worship them."

"Be it said here that also this is illegitimate and unscientific, when men of learning write essays, treatises, books on the Old Testament, as is done most frequently, without an adequate knowledge of the literature of the Hebrews, especially in Talmud, Midrash, philosophical and philological commentaries; and other men of learning make of these pseudo productions, systems and academical text books for uninformed students, leading them into foreign trains of thoughts, often entirely foreign to the plain and luminous statements of Scriptures. All the knowledge this college offers is necessary and requisite to distinguish the grain from the chaff in that field of modern literature, Professor Graetz's emendations and Professor Haupt's striped Bible included.

"You are required to study history, and especially the history of Israel, not for the purpose of making you expert historians—that is a secondary purpose—but to understand how the various parts of your Bible came into existence, how its spirit unfolded itself to human gaze, how it influenced and moved the human family from generation to generation in the constant struggle of the logical against the illogical, justice against arbitrary violence, right against might, freedom against despotism, truth against error; how God revealed himself and his glory in the process of history, how His Law, His Word struggled, failed or prevailed. This is the kernel of history which you must know and understand in order to have a correct knowledge of your Bible as a divine and living cause.

"You are required to study well all the philosophy with all the sciences the university offers to you and the high school prepares you for, not indeed to become professors of philosophy, of science and art, or any specialty thereof. This again is secondary to us.

We know, however, that every earnest student needs the information, training, enlightenment, the education of reason, the formation of principles and character which the earnest study of science, art and philosophy produce and ripen in man. We know that all sciences, all philosophies, are interdependent, co-operative and co-assistant in forming the mind, character, conscience and enlightenment. So all philosophies, sciences and arts become auxilliary to you to understand better that Bible which is your main study here.

“So the whole course of studies in this college is religious after all and tends systematically to verge into the Theology of Judaism, to make of its graduates Rabbis, teachers of Judaism, expounders of God's law. Where then is the peace, freedom, emancipated spirit of which you speak? Right here, I say, in the foundation, superstructure and apex of this system and this seat of learning, this gate to the Eternal, if those who enter it, those who seek here the fruit from the tree of life, are righteous, pure, unbiased, open to conviction and above the vulgar prejudices and superstition. Here the conflict of science and religion, reason and faith, common sense and dogmatism is excluded, because we study Moses and the Prophets at the very light of science, reason and common sense; and acknowledge no authority besides this Bible and this human reason which God bestowes on you. We are not hedged in by obsolete customs and observances unknown to Moses and the Prophets, which escaped the conscience and consciousness of this generation; we exercise no censorship over man's thought and speech, and force none into hypocrisy. Here is peace, here freedom has fair play. We meet doubts and errors with arguments only, and correct them by information only. Here faith and enlightenment, knowledge and humanity, wisdom and purity with unbiased piety are merely the seven colors of the same star of light which the Almighty clad with this your organism. Here is peace and freedom. Here is no misanthropy, no pessimism, no fallen man, no suspicion, you all of you appear to us to be proper and well intentioned, fair and honorable students, who come to learn, to reason, to rise to human perfection. We place you on your metal, on your honor, on your intelligence, on your innate respect for your parents and your teachers, and say

with the psalmist of our text, "the righteous shall come in," into this gate to the Eternal. Let the wicked, the hypocrit, the dishonest and dishonorable stay away. The *Tzadikim*, the righteous, which I expect each and all of you are, be welcome, thrice welcome to this temple of peace, freedom and knowledge, enlightenment, on the path of love to God and man."

Bernhard Bettmann, Esq., the President of the Board of Governors, then addressed the assembly in his happy and eloquent manner, and declared officially the twenty-first scholastic year of the Hebrew Union College duly and lawfully opened for the regular course of instruction on Wednesday.

ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN OF THE  
HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

CINCINNATI, December 1, 1895-5656.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors :*

GENTLEMEN :—During this year I transcribed from the old register into the new one the books of Alcoves 8, 18, 21. This work, as you know, does not merely consist in copying, but also in taking down from the shelves all those volumes, the contents of which were not clearly indicated. I am also happy to state that by constant labor, even during the greatest part of the vacation, I succeeded in cataloguing all the books, those of the Benson and the New York Temple Emanuel donations as well as those remaining of Dr. Huebsch's library. But their approximate number was somewhat reduced. However anxious I am to preserve all books of some historical or literary value, yet many of those volumes were in such a delapidated condition that I could not give them a place in the library, among these chiefly prayer-books and parts or, rather, shreds of the Bible. Considering also that the Adler library actually contains 1,331 volumes and not 1,400 as approximately stated heretofore, and that the school books torn by long use were stricken from the list, the statement in my last years report must, consequently, be rectified. According to the register, our library contains 12,888 volumes, which are distributed as follows :

		VOLUMES.
Alcove 1.	Bibles and parts thereof .....	936
" 2.	Exegetics and Bible Histories .....	635
" 3.	Talmud .....	445
" 4.	Casuistics .....	524
" 5.	Responses (שׁוּ"ת) and Almanacs .....	215
" 6.	Commentaries and critical work on the Talmud.	472
" 7.	Theology and Jewish Philosophy, Ethics ...	1,122

	VOLUMES.
Alcove 8. Periodicals . . . . .	486
" 9. Philology, Literature and School Books . . . . .	1,753
" 10. Pre-Talmudic Literature . . . . .	243
" 11. Midrashim, Homiletics, Sermons . . . . .	508
" 12. Special History, Philosophy of History, Biography, Travels . . . . .	523
" 13. Universal, Oriental, Jewish, Grecian and Roman History . . . . .	682
" 14. Lexicography . . . . .	507
" 15. Philosophy, Logic, Political Economy . . . . .	376
" 16. Catalogues and Bibliography . . . . .	83
" 17. Law . . . . .	56
" 18. Mathematics, Natural Science, Music . . . . .	350
" 19. Romance and Fiction . . . . .	624
" 20. Liturgy and Prayer-books . . . . .	419
" 21. Orientalia . . . . .	295
" 22. U. S. Reports . . . . .	247
" 24. Manuscripts . . . . .	56
Adler Library . . . . .	1,331
Total . . . . .	12,888

This number comprises 452 volumes that were acquired during this year, viz. : 137 by purchase, mostly school books and Mishna-yoth, and 315 by donations, mostly school books from the American Book Company and prayer-books from the Central Conference of American Rabbis, and three graduation theses.

The list of the kind donors whose gifts I reported in my monthly statements, is in alphabetical order as follows :

Dr. Cyrus Adler, Washington.

Alliance Israélite Universelle, Paris.

American Book Company, Cincinnati.

Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz, Philadelphia.

Salomon Buber, Lemberg.

Central Conference of American Rabbis.

Prof. Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati.  
Abraham D. Dubsewiz, New York.  
Juedisch-Theologisches Seminar, Breslau.  
George A. Kohut, New York.  
Prof. C. Levias, Cincinnati.  
Lipman Levy, "  
Moritz Loth, "  
Mrs. Louise Mannheimer, Cincinnati.  
Dr. D. Mayer, Charleston, W. Va.  
M. E. Moers, Cincinnati.  
Henry S. Morais, Philadelphia.  
Rev. Morris Newfield, Birmingham, Ala.  
Rev. Dr. D. Philipson, Cincinnati.  
M. L. Rodkinson, Cincinnati.  
Hon. Julius Rosenthal, Chicago.  
Rev. Leon Straus, Belleville, Ill.  
U. S. Government, Washington.  
Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, Cincinnati.  
Leo Wise & Co., "

To these generous donors, some of whom are among our constant benefactors, I again express my heartfelt thanks. May their noble example be emulated by our brethren, so that we be enabled to complete our library with those works of which it is as yet deficient, especially in Orientalia, modern exegesis, philosophy, history, and in modern literature of polemical and apologetical works. I hope that our appeal will not be made in vain and that we shall be furnished with the means of adding all the books urgently needed for the studies pursued at the college.

According to Goethe's words "Das Beste ist gut genug," we ought to see to it that the best editions be at the disposal of the professors and students. The work in and for the class is hampered by incorrect, faulty editions, and the eye-sight is impaired by too small print.

Thanking you, gentlemen, for the assistance which you rendered me in the performance of my arduous task, I have the honor to remain

Yours, very respectfully,

S. MANNHEIMER.



22	Anshe Emeth .....	Piqua .....	Ohio ..	13	None	David Louis	A. W. Loewi.
25	Bnai Israel .....	Columbus .....	" ..	35	Rev. Louis Weiss .....	S. D. Burgunder ..	A. H. Harmon.
27	Hebrew Educational Society ..	Charleston ..	W. Va.	47	None .....	Charles Loeb .....	Max Goldbarth.
28	Adath Joseph .....	St Joseph .....	Mo ..	47	Rev. Isaac Schwab .....	B Newburger .....	S. Hilpp.
31	Keneseth Israel .....	Zanesville .....	Ohio...	9	None .....	Wolf Drvfus .....	R. Hilpoltsteiner.
32	Benai Jehudah .....	Kansas City ..	Mo...	110	Rev. Samuel Schulman ..	Julian Haar .....	B A. Feineman.
33	Anshe Chesed .....	La Crosse .....	Wis ..	14	None .....	Morris Hirschheimer	Joseph Gutman.
34	Meadville Hebrew So.	Meadville .....	Pa.....	9	None .....	M Ohlman. ....	M. H. Reefer
35	Anshai Emeth .....	Peoria .....	Ill .....	50	Rev. Maurice Eisenberg	Henry Ullman. ....	L. Loewenthal.
37	Anshe Mayriv .....	Chicago .....	Ill .....	166	Rev. Dr Isaac S. Moses	Henry N. Hart .....	Israel Cowen.
39	Hebrew Benevolent ..	Atlanta .....	Ga. ..	76	Rev. David Marx .....	Jacob Haas .....	M. Teitlebaum.

60 Rnai Israel	Calverton	Texas	13 Rev Henry Cohen	Levi	11 Helmh
76 Rnai Sholem	Chicago	Ill	103 Rev A J Menning	Baron Kiebler	Charles Cohen
78 Rnai El	Holona	Ark	12 Vose	Isaac Ehrman	Meyer Cant.
81 Rnai Ameth	St. Louis	Mo	130 Rev Dr Samuel Sals	William Goldstein	B. Hass
84 Temple Sinai	New Orleans	La	20 Rev Dr Max Heller	Jalson Wolf	Albert H Kaiser
86 Rnai Sholem	Huntsville	Ala	21 Rev Dr Julius Braunfeld	J Wolf	Gus Marg
91 Emanuel	Denver	Col	116 Rev Wm F Friedman	Henry Frankle	W'n's Wangenheim
92 Emanuel	San Francisco	Cal	310 Rev J Vooranger	Abr Anapacher	Jacob Heller
93 Sons of Israel	Providence	R I	40 Rev David Blaustein	Alexander Surum	Simon Gots
94 Israel	Omaha	Neb	106 Rev Leo M Franklin	Samuel Kutz	
97 Emanuel	New York	N Y	632 Rev Dr G Gottholt	Lewis May	Meyer Stern
			633 Rev Dr J Silverman		

119 Zion	Chicago	Ill	114 Rev. Dr. B. Felsenthal	Jacob Schram	Wol.
125 Benai Yeshurun	Newark	N. J	139 Rev. Joseph Leucht	Joseph Goetz	orn.
126 Oheb Shalom	Baltimore	Md.	125 Rev. Wm. Rosenau	Isaac Strouse	Adler.
124 Mitzpah	Chattanooga	Tenn	50 None	Simon Isenmar	Jal.
129 Beth El	Alexandria	Va	12 None	Isaac Eichberg	rk.
134 Shomer Emunim	Toledo	Ohio	30 Rev. Dr. E. Schreiber	I. Huber	ml.
136 Har Sinai	Baltimore	Md.	100 Rev. Tobias Schanfarber	William L. Wolfe	inner.
137 Temple Israel	St Louis	Mo	120 Rev. Leon Harrison	William Stix	aa.
138 Emann El	Birmingham	Ala.	60 Rev. Morris Newfield	B Steiner	field.
139 United Hebrew	Gainesville	Texas	30 Rev. H. Friedman	Isaac Kahn	ten.
140 Beth El	Pensacola	Fla	35 Rev. Kalin	Samson Forcheimer	

141	Ahavath Sholom. . . . .	Ligonier. . . . .	Ind. . . . .	20	Rev. David Epstein . . . . .	Abr. Goldsmith . . . . .	Sol Sax.
142	Moses Montefiore . . . . .	Bloomington . . . . .	Ill. . . . .	20	None . . . . .	Isaac Livingston . . . . .	Joseph Kohn. . . . .
144	House of Israel . . . . .	Hot Springs . . . . .	Ark. . . . .	15	None . . . . .	E. Burgauer . . . . .	H. Fellheimer.
145	Oheb Sholom . . . . .	Goldsboro . . . . .	N. C. . . . .	18	Rev. Jul's L. Mayenburg . . . . .	Adolph Lehman . . . . .	Joseph Rosenthal.
146	Bnai Brith. . . . .	Wilkesbarre. . . . .	Pa . . . . .	80	Rev. Marcus Salzman . . . . .	Simon Long . . . . .	Henry Schubach.
147	Shaaray Shomaim . . . . .	Lancaster . . . . .	Pa. . . . .	48	Rev. Isidore Rosenthal . . . . .	Bruno Astrich . . . . .	Morris Strauss.
148	Baltimore Hebrew. . . . .	Baltimore . . . . .	Md . . . . .	75	Rev. A. Guttmacher . . . . .	Alexander Frank . . . . .	Solomon Preiss.
149	Bnai Jeshurun . . . . .	Lincoln . . . . .	Neb . . . . .	16	Rev. Leo. M. Franklin . . . . .	M. A. Newmark . . . . .	H. Schlesinger.
150	Anshei Chesed . . . . .	Erie. . . . .	Pa. . . . .	22	Rev. Nathan Rosenau . . . . .	Julius Levi. . . . .	Dave Maier.
151	Temple Israel . . . . .	Terre Haute . . . . .	Ind . . . . .	25	Rev. Alexander Lyons . . . . .	Adolph Herz. . . . .	T. H. Straus.
152	Bnai Israel . . . . .	Sacramento . . . . .	Cal. . . . .	46	Rev. Abram Simon . . . . .	H. Weinstock . . . . .	Leon Salomon.

95 Congregations have 8,953 members.







OCT 20 1951

AMERICAN

RELATIONS.

ANY,



# BOARD OF DELEGATES

## ON

### CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS RIGHTS.

FOR 1897-98.

LEWIS ABRAHAM, Corcoran Building,	<i>Washington, D. C., SEC'Y.</i>
DAVID ADLER, 325 E. Water Street,	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
A. ANSPACHER, 302 California Street,	<i>San Francisco, Cal.</i>
JOSIAH COHEN, 427 Diamond Street,	<i>Pittsburg, Pa., (EX-OFFICIO.)</i>
ISRAEL COWEN, 116 La Salle Street,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
NATHAN FRANK, 304 N. Eighth Street,	<i>St. Louis, Mo.</i>
JULIUS FREIBERG, 216 E. Front Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O., (EX-OFFICIO.)</i>
WM. B. HACKENBURG, 516 Market Street,	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
SOLOMON HIRSCH, 25 Front Street,	<i>Portland, Ore.</i>
MORITZ LOTH, 503 Vine Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
M. WARLEY PLATZEK, 320 Broadway,	<i>New York City.</i>
CHARLES H. SCHWAB, 1913 Indiana Avenue,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
LEWIS SEASONGOOD,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
GEORGE SEEMAN, 839 Gravier Street,	<i>New Orleans, La.</i>
ALFRED SELLIGMAN, 216 Fifth Street,	<i>Louisville, Ky.</i>
BENJAMIN F. TELLER, 606 Chestnut Street,	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
LEO WISE, 503 Vine Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
SIMON WOLF, 926 F Street, N. W.,	<i>Washington, D. C., CHAIRMAN.</i>
SAMUEL WOOLNER, 317 Perry Avenue,	<i>Peoria, Ill.</i>

---

All communications in reference to the violation of the civil and religious rights of Israelites should be addressed to the Secretary of the *Board of Delegates*, MR. LEWIS ABRAHAM, Corcoran Building, Washington, D. C.

All communications referring to the admission of students to the College should be addressed to the Secretary of the *Board of Governors*, MR. ISAAC BLOOM, Box 767, Cincinnati, O.

Communications relating to any other business of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations should be addressed to the Secretary of the *Executive Board*, MR. LIPMAN LEVY, Cincinnati, O.

## FORM OF BEQUEST.

---

I give and bequeath to the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, for the benefit of the *Hebrew Union College, at Cincinnati, Ohio,\** the sum of..... Dollars.

-----  
\*For the words in *italics* other words may be substituted if the testator wishes to make a bequest for any other specific purpose.  
-----

## FORM OF APPLICATION FOR MEMBERSHIP.

---

..... 189.....

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

Congregation.....  
of.....hereby makes  
application to be admitted to membership in the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

..... *President.*

ATTEST:

..... *Secretary.*

-----  
The above application, under seal of the Congregation, can be sent to  
LIPMAN LEVY, Secretary, Cincinnati, O. No membership fee is required.



# INDEX

---

	Page.
ABSTRACT OF ANNUAL REPORTS, - - - - -	3742
ADDRESS OF PROF. FLEXNER, - - - - -	3678
AMENDMENTS TO CONSTITUTION, - - - - -	3660, 3696
APPROPRIATIONS FOR HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, - - - - -	3712
CIRCUIT PREACHING, - - - - -	3653
CONSTITUTION, PROPOSED AMENDMENTS TO, - - - - -	3660
DISBURSEMENTS, - - - - -	3579
EXECUTIVE BOARD FOR 1897-98, - - - - -	3706
FARM SCHOOL, - - - - -	3707
FLEXNER, PROF., ADDRESS OF, - - - - -	3678
HEBREW SABBATH-SCHOOL UNION, - - - - -	3698, 3714
HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, PROGRAM OF, - - - - -	3633
MEETINGS OF EXECUTIVE BOARD, - - - - -	3559, 3660, 3710
MEETING OF FIFTEENTH COUNCIL, - - - - -	3664
MEMBERSHIP, - - - - -	3559, 3560, 3662
NATIONAL COUNCIL OF JEWISH WOMEN, - - - - -	3699
PARLIAMENT OF RELIGIONS, - - - - -	3695, 3699
RECEIPTS, - - - - -	3565
REPORTS OF OFFICERS AND BOARDS—	
Board of Delegates, - - - - -	3648
Board of Governors, - - - - -	3584
Examining Committee, - - - - -	3583

II.

INDEX.

Page.

REPORTS OF OFFICERS

Librarian,	- - - - -	3627
President,	- - - - -	3664
President of the Hebrew Union College,	- - - - -	3612
Secretary,	- - - - -	3562
Treasurer,	- - - - -	3583

REPORTS OF COMMITTEES ON

Circuit Preaching,	- - - - -	3653, 3700
Civil and Religious Rights,	- - - - -	3704
Correspondence,	- - - - -	3701
Credentials,	- - - - -	3670
Executive Board Nominations for 1897-98	- - - - -	3706
Farm School,	- - - - -	3707
Finance,	- - - - -	3702
Hebrew Sabbath-School Union,	- - - - -	3698
Hebrew Union College,	- - - - -	3697
National Council of Jewish Women,	- - - - -	3699
Permanent Organization,	- - - - -	3675

TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE  
Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

---

PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE,  
CINCINNATI, June 21, 1896,

The Executive Board met in Semi-Annual session at ten o'clock A. M., President Julius Freiberg in the chair, Lipman Levy, Secretary.

**Excuses for Non-Attendance.**

Excuses for non-attendance were presented from Messrs. Morris Ullman, Morris Newburger, Morris Tuska, S Levyn, Louis Krohn and Alfred Seasongood.

**Membership.**

The Secretary reported that Bnai Israel Congregation of Sacramento, Cal., had become a member of the Union.

**Vacancy in Board of Governors.**

The President reported that he had appointed Mr. Emanuel Marks, of Cincinnati, O., a member of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College in place of Mr. Henry Marks of the same city, resigned.

On motion the action of the President was approved.

**Congregations in Arrears.**

The Secretary called attention to a number of Congregations in arrears for dues, whereupon the following action was had:

The dues owing by Bene Israel Congregation, of Kalamazoo, Mich., for one year were remitted and it was requested to continue its membership.

The dues of Bnai Israel Congregation, of Davenport, Iowa, were remitted.

The Secretary was instructed to inform Emanuel Congregation, of Denver, Colorado, that \$125.00 would be accepted in settlement of its dues, and it was requested to continue its membership in the Union.

The dues of Mitzpah Congregation of Chattanooga, Tenn., were remitted and the Secretary was instructed to request the Congregation to remain in the Union.

Shomer Emunim Congregation, of Toledo, Ohio, was suspended for non-payment of dues, being in arrears for five years.

The Secretary was instructed to inform Beth El Congregation, of Pensacola, Fla., that if it would continue its membership in the Union and pay one year's dues the amount owing by it would be remitted.

• The Secretary was instructed to inform Oheb Sholem Congregation, of Goldsboro, N. C., that if it would remain a member of the Union its present indebtedness would be cancelled.

Benai Israel Congregation of Columbus, Ga., was suspended from membership for non-payment of dues.

The Secretary was authorized to accept from Benai Israel Congregation of Columbus, Ohio, \$150.00 in settlement of its present indebtedness to the Union.

The Secretary was authorized to accept the resignation of Mount Zion Congregation, of St. Paul, Minn., and to cancel its indebtedness to the Union upon the payment by that Congregation of \$100.00.

#### **Hebrew Union College Expenses.**

The Secretary was instructed to set forth in his next annual report the amount that has been expended for the Hebrew Union College since its organization, and the amount that has been paid from the Stipendiary Fund for the support of students.

#### **Care of Archives.**

The President and Secretary were authorized to fit up a room in the Hebrew Union College Building for the safe keeping of the archives of the Union.

On motion the next meeting of the Executive Board was ordered to be held in Louisville, Ky., on Monday, November 30, 1896, at two o'clock P. M.

The foregoing minutes were read and approved.

The Executive Board thereupon adjourned.



## Secretary's Report.

---

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg leave to submit the following as my TWENTY-THIRD ANNUAL REPORT:

### FINANCIAL.

The Union of American Hebrew Congregations, like almost every institution, business and individual, in the United States, has suffered from the general financial depression that has existed during the past year, and which I hope has become a matter of history not to be repeated. With the revival of business, it may fairly be expected that the falling off in our receipts during the past twelve months will be more than made up during the present year. The reduction in receipts has been largely in the line of individual "Annual Contributions." Many friends of the Union have not as a matter of choice, but of necessity, been obliged to withhold the payment of their annual contributions, because of the hard times.

In this connection, I may be permitted to say that more active exertions towards obtaining funds in aid of our cause might well be expected from members of the various Boards, who are honored by the Union with the positions assigned to them; and it is not unreasonable to ask that the alumni of the Hebrew Union College should exert the influence they possess in their respective communities among those who are able to give, and no doubt would give if properly approached on the subject.

### MEMBERSHIP.

During the past fiscal year two congregations have been added to our roll of membership: Bnai Israel, of Sacramento Cal., and Isaiah Temple, of Chicago, Ills. Two congregations have been sus-

pendent from membership, and three or four more are considerably in arrears, all of them solely in consequence of financial inability to come up to the requirements of our laws regarding payment of dues. It is to be hoped with the improvement in business affairs, the members of these congregations may be enabled to step forward and contribute to the funds of their respective congregations, so as to enable them to pay their indebtedness to the Union.

**WHAT HAS BEEN SPENT FOR EDUCATION IN THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.**

Complying with the resolution adopted by the Executive Board at its meeting held June 21, 1896, I submit the following statement:

**AMOUNTS EXPENDED BY THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS OF THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE, SINCE THE OPENING OF THE COLLEGE IN 1875.**

		For the Sup- port of Indi- gent Students.	For other purposes.	Total.
For year ending June 30,	1876	\$ 2,260 16	\$ 844 62	\$ 3,104 78
For 11 months ending May 31,	1877	3,490 18	1,064 83	4,555 01
For year	1878	4,048 66	1,779 30	5,827 96
"	1879	4,584 90	3,350 44	7,935 34
"	1880	4,336 88	7,209 55	11,546 43
"	1881	4,708 41	8,485 57	13,193 98
"	1882	4,986 78	9,890 94	14,877 72
"	1883	5,320 55	9,178 65	14,499 20
"	1884	5,259 26	9,789 80	15,049 06
"	1885	4,738 18	11,135 88	15,874 06
"	1886	5,465 63	10,478 13	15,943 76
"	1887	5,541 58	10,166 78	15,708 36
"	1888	6,719 67	10,703 63	17,423 30
"	1889	7,978 01	11,497 61	19,475 62
"	1890	6,237 26	11,861 67	18,098 93
"	1891	5,481 47	11,304 82	16,786 29
For 17 months ending Oct. 31,	1892	6,120 45	16,683 56	22,804 01
For the year ending October 31,	1893	5,407 92	13,160 17	18,568 09
"	1894	6,240 61	14,670 89	20,911 50
"	1895	4,157 05	14,268 48	18,425 53
"	1896	4,546 15	15,864 37	20,410 52
		<hr/> \$107,629 76	<hr/> \$203,389 69	<hr/> \$311,019 45

During the same period the Special Contributions to the Stipendiary Fund for the Support of Indigent Students of the College were:

For year ending June 30,	1876	.....	\$ 661 13
For 11 months ending May 31,	1877	.....	3,319 14
For year	"	" 1878	1,988 10
"	"	" 1879	1,821 75
"	"	" 1880	2,523 75
"	"	" 1881	1,571 00
"	"	" 1882	1,830 05
"	"	" 1883	1,715 20
"	"	" 1884	3,685 57
"	"	" 1885	1,930 10
"	"	" 1886	2,188 71
"	"	" 1887	2,989 24
"	"	" 1888	2,552 95
"	"	" 1889	2,500 85
"	"	" 1890	1,785 45
"	"	" 1891	1,823 90
For 17 months ending Oct. 31,	1892	.....	3,244 40
For the year ending October 31,	1893	.....	2,249 70
"	"	" 1894	19,145 38
"	"	" 1895	1,650 00
"	"	" 1896	1,252 70
			\$62,429 07

making the total amount received during the past twenty-one years for the Stipendiary Fund available for the support of students of the Hebrew Union College, who were and are not able to maintain themselves during their years of study, \$63,182.77, thus making the net amount contributed by the Union of American Hebrew Congregations for this purpose from its General Fund, \$44,446.99.

In conclusion I submit herewith a

# STATEMENT

Showing the Moneys Received and Expended during the fiscal year ending Oct. 31, 1896.

## RECEIPTS.

### DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.

<i>1895.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Nov.	4 Temple Beth Zion...	Buffalo, N. Y.	\$ 62 00
	9 Israel .....	Omaha, Neb	54 50
	16 Bnai Jehudah.....	Kansas City, Mo.	163 00
	20 Bene Abraham.....	Portsmouth, O.	15 00
	22 Shaaray Shomayim.....	Lancaster, Pa	44 00
	26 Society of Concord.....	Syracuse, N. Y	19 00
Dec.	2 Achdus Vesholom.....	Fort Wayne, Ind.	40 00
	4 Benai Yeshurun .....	Des Moines, Ia.	19 00
	5 Adath Joseph.....	St. Joseph, Mo.	50 00
	6 Temple Sinai.....	New Orleans, La.	429 00
	11 Bnai Sholom.....	Quincy, Ill.	17 50
	16 Keneseth Israel.....	Philadelphia, Pa	253 00
	16 Bnai Brith.....	Wilkes Barre, Pa.	41 00
	16 Bnai Israel.....	Little Rock, Ark.	25 00
	16 Shaarai Shomayim.....	Mobile, Ala.	90 00
	16 Hebrew Benevolent.....	Atlanta, Ga.	50 00
	18 Enai Jeshurun.....	Lincoln, Neb.	9 50
	18 Shaare Emeth.....	St. Louis, Mo.	150 00
	18 Temple Israel.....	Paducah, Ky.	60 00
	20 Indianapolis Hebrew...	Indianapolis, Ind.	90 00
<i>1896.</i>			
Jan.	1 Anshe Chesed. ....	Vicksburg, Miss.	100 00
	1 Gemilas Chasodim.....	Port Gibson, Miss.	14 50
	2 Benai Jeshurun.....	Newark, N. J.	69 50
	4 Beth El.....	New York, N. Y.	225 00
	6 Hebrew Benevolent. ....	Atlanta, Ga.	100 00
	8 Anshe Chesed.....	Erie, Pa.	16 00
	14 Washington Hebrew.....	Washington, D. C.	140 00
	19 Emanuel .....	Milwaukee, Wis.	38 00
	22 Children of Israel.....	Memphis, Tenn.	191 00
	25 Ohavai Sholem.....	Nashville, Tenn.	80 00
Feb.	5 Mishkan Israel.....	Selma, Ala.	40 00
	22 Anshe Emeth.....	Piqua, O.	15 50
	23 Temple Israel.....	Terre Haute, Ind.	12 50
	26 Anshe Mayriv.....	Chicago, Ill.	83 00
	27 Or Zion.....	Peru, Ind.	9 00
	29 Emanu El.....	New York, N. Y.	316 50
March	2 Anshe Chesed.....	Cleveland, O.	100 00
	4 Meadville Hebrew Society..	Meadville, Pa.	9 00

DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.—*Continued.*

1896.	Name.	Place.	Amount.
March	4 Brith Kodesh.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	\$ 131 50
	4 Bene Yeshurun.....	Cincinnati, O.....	150 00
	5 Benai Jeshurun.....	Newark, N. J.....	69 50
	5 Tiffereth Israel.....	Cleveland, O.....	105 00
	5 United Hebrew.....	Gainesville, Tex.....	12 50
	6 L'Shem Shomayim..	Wheeling, W. Va.....	64 00
	6 Baltimore Hebrew.....	Baltimore, Md.....	37 50
	6 Bene Israel.....	Cincinnati, O.....	158 50
	7 Adas Israel.....	Louisville, Ky.....	148 50
	7 Washington Hebrew.....	Washington, D. C.....	70 00
	9 Beth Emeth.....	Albany, N. Y.....	90 00
	10 Emanu El.....	San Francisco, Cal.....	155 00
	12 Keneseth Israel.....	Zanesville, O.....	9 00
	12 Rodef Sholem.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	100 00
	14 Beth Elohim.....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	39 00
	14 Rodef Sholem.....	Youngstown, O.....	23 50
	14 B'nai Israel.....	Galveston, Tex.....	65 50
	17 Shaare Emeth.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	75 00
	17 Beth Zion.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	66 50
	19 Anshe Chesed.....	Scranton, Pa.....	27 00
	22 Achdus Vesholom.....	Fort Wayne, Ind.....	20 00
	24 B'nai Israel.....	Sacramento, Cal.....	23 00
	26 Akron Hebrew.....	Akron, O.....	14 50
	27 Beth El.....	Detroit, Mich.....	65 00
	27 House of Israel.....	Hot Springs, Ark.....	7 50
April	2 Ahavath Achim.....	Cincinnati, O.....	21 00
	4 Ahavas Chesed.....	New York, N. Y.....	52 00
	8 Rodef Sholem.....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	75 00
	17 Anshe Chesed.....	La Crosse, Wis.....	7 00
	17 Kahl Montgomery.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	35 00
	20 Beth El.....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	8 00
May	2 Indianapolis Hebrew.....	Indianapolis, Ind.....	50 00
	4 Bnai Sholem.....	Chicago, Ill.....	51 50
	4 Society of Concord.....	Syracuse, N. Y.....	19 00
	4 Temple Israel.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	150 00
	25 Bnai Jeshurun.....	Lincoln, Neb.....	8 00
June	4 Beth Ahaba.....	Richmond, Va.....	100 00
	9 Bnai Sholem.....	Huntsville, Ala.....	16 00
	10 Beth El.....	Helena, Ark.....	12 00
	12 Bnai Israel.....	Little Rock, Ark.....	25 00
	13 Benai Israel.....	Hamilton, O.....	12 00
	13 Keneseth Israel.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	253 00
	15 Sons of Israel and David.....	Providence, R. I.....	40 00
	15 Anshe Chesed.....	Vicksburg, Miss.....	25 00
	17 Hebrew Educational Society.....	Charleston, W. Va.....	23 50
July	6 Beth El.....	Alexandria, Va.....	6 00

DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.—*Continued.*

1896.	Name.	Place.	Amount.
July	10 Bnai Brith .....	Wilkes Barre, Pa.....	\$ 40 00
	11 Gates of Mercy D. O. J.....	New Orleans, La.....	185 00
	13 Bnai Sholom .....	Quincy, Ill .....	15 00
	16 Moses Montefiore.....	Bloomington, Ill.....	55 00
	24 Bnai Israel.....	Natchez, Miss .....	30 00
Aug.	17 Beth Israel.....	Meridian, Miss .....	25 00
	25 Or Zion .....	Peru, Ind .....	9 00
	28 Emanu El.....	Milwaukee, Wis.....	38 00
	31 Emanu El.....	New York, N. Y.....	316 50
Sept.	1 Ahavath Sholom.....	Ligonier, Ind .....	20 00
	2 Adath Joseph .....	St. Joseph, Mo.....	23 50
	4 Tiffereth Israel.....	Cleveland, O.....	105 00
	4 Bene Israel.....	Cincinnati, O.....	158 50
	5 United Hebrew.....	Gainesville, Tex.....	12 50
	9 Achdus Vesholom .....	Fort Wayne, Ind.....	20 00
	9 Indianapolis Hebrew.....	Indianapolis Ind.....	50 00
	10 Bene Yeshurun.....	Cincinnati, O.....	150 00
	11 Bnai Israel .....	Columbus, O .....	75 00
	11 Brith Kodesh.....	Rochester, N. Y.....	131 50
	12 Beth Emeth.....	Albany, N. Y.....	90 00
	15 Rodef Sholem .....	Pittsburg, Pa.....	75 00
	16 Temple Israel .....	Terre Haute, Ind.....	12 50
	18 Wahington Hebrew .....	Washington, D. C.....	70 00
	21 Beth Elohim .....	Brooklyn, N. Y.....	39 00
	21 Mishkan Israel .....	Selma, Ala .....	25 00
	22 Anshe Chesed.....	Scranton, Pa .....	27 00
	23 Adas Israel.....	Louisville, Ky.....	148 50
	23 Beth El .....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	8 00
	25 Bnai Sholem.....	Huntsville, Ala.....	16 00
	25 Bnai Israel.....	Sacramento, Cal.....	23 00
	26 Bnai Israel.....	Galveston, Tex.....	65 50
	29 Emanu El.....	San Francisco, Cal .....	155 00
Oct.	2 Bnai Sholem .....	Chicago, Ill.....	51 50
	3 Rodef Sholem .....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	100 00
	5 Bene Israel .....	Evansville, Ind .....	56 00
	6 Ahavath Achim .....	Cincinnati, O.....	21 00
	7 Benai Israel.....	Columbus, O .....	17 50
	10 Emanuel .....	Grand Rapids, Mich.....	50 00
	10 Akron Hebrew .....	Akron, O .....	14 00
	10 Anshe Emeth .....	Peoria, Ill .....	50 00
	10 Ahavath Chesed.....	New York, N. Y.....	52 00
	12 Anchei Chesed .....	Erie, Pa .....	22 00
	12 Bnai Sholem .....	Quincy, Ill .....	15 00
	15 Rodef Sholem .....	Youngstown, O.....	23 50

DUES FROM CONGREGATIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1896.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Oct. 17	Kahl Montgomery.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	\$ 35 00
22	Temple Beth Zion.....	Buffalo, N. Y.....	66 50
23	Keneseth Israel.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	253 00
29	House of Israel.....	Hot Springs, Ark. ....	7 50
Total .....			\$9,006 00

## . MISCELLANEOUS.

<i>1896.</i>			
June 12	John Aubery mortgage.....		5,000 00
Oct. 1	Sale of old electrotypes .....		6 00
15	Ella A. Barr mortgage .....		5,000 00
15	Taxes on Ella A. Barr mortgage (refunded).....		149 68
15	Costs in Ella A. Barr mortgage case (refunded) .....		7 40
26	On Charlotte Stiebel mortgage.....		1,000 00
Total .....			\$11,163 08

## ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.

1895.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
Nov.	2 Rev. Dr. Samuel Sale.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	\$ 10 00
	7 Rev. David Marx.....	Atlanta, Ga.....	50 00
	14 M. M. Koch.....	Cleveland, O.....	2 00
	15 Isidor Bush.....	St. Louis, Mo.....	10 00
Dec.	4 Morris Newburger.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	25 00
	6 Rev. Samuel Hirschberg.....	Boston, Mass.....	50 00
	7 Rev. Dr. Joseph Krauskopf.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	50 00
	7 Philip Lewin.....	".....	25 00
	7 Sol Blumenthal.....	".....	25 00
	7 L. Lisburger.....	".....	5 00
	7 Herman Jonas.....	".....	5 00
	7 H. B. Blumenthal.....	".....	5 00
	7 L. J. Bamberger.....	".....	5 00
	8 Emanuel Springer.....	".....	25 00
	8 L. M. Leberman.....	".....	25 00
	8 Sylvan Dalsimer.....	".....	10 00
	8 Samuel Snellenberg.....	".....	10 00
	8 Rev. Charles A. Rubenstein.....	Little Rock, Ark.....	50 00
	16 Charles Yondorf.....	Chicago, Ill.....	10 00
	20 Glauber Bros.....	Cleveland, O.....	5 00
	20 Arnstein & Co.....	".....	3 00
1896.			
Jan.	1 Arnold Kohn.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	10 00
	1 Morris Liveright.....	".....	10 00
	1 A. A. Solomon.....	".....	10 00
	1 Hexter Bros.....	".....	5 00
	1 Herman Weiller.....	".....	5 00
	3 H. W. Arnstine.....	Cleveland, O.....	2 00
	18 Rothschild Bros.....	Detroit, Mich.....	40 00
	18 Hugo Hill.....	".....	10 00
	18 Moses I. Schloss.....	".....	10 00
	24 Rev. Charles Fleischer.....	Boston, Mass.....	25 00
March	5 William Goldstein.....	Shelbyville, Ill.....	2 50
	5 Max Kleeman.....	".....	2 50
	6 M. Lebensburger.....	Sandusky, O.....	3 00
	6 N. Bear.....	".....	3 00
	6 Jacob Livingston.....	Carlisle, Pa.....	10 00
	10 D. H. Lowman.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	5 00
	11 E. Boettigheimer.....	Richmond, Va.....	50 00
	11 I. H. Lehman.....	Osage City, Kas.....	5 00
	12 Ferdinand Westheimer.....	St. Joseph, Mo.....	10 00
	12 Samuel Westheimer.....	".....	10 00
	12 Julius Mayer.....	".....	5 00
	12 B. Newburger.....	".....	5 00
	15 Sol Wise.....	Abbeville, La.....	6 00
	15 L. Sokolski.....	".....	2 50



ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1896.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
March	19 A. B. Frank.....	San Antonio, Tex.....	\$ 10 00
	19 M. Halff.....	".....	10 00
	19 S. Halff.....	".....	10 00
	19 D. & A. Oppenheimer.....	".....	5 00
	19 S. Wolfson.....	".....	5 00
	19 M. Friedman.....	".....	2 50
	19 I. Efron.....	".....	2 50
	19 A. A. Wolff.....	".....	2 50
	19 Alex Joske.....	".....	2 50
	19 L. Goodman.....	".....	2 50
	19 Julius Oppenheimer.....	".....	2 50
	19 M. Millhiser.....	Richmond, Va.....	60 00
	19 Emanuel Sturm.....	Decatur, Ill.....	1 00
	20 Rev. Israel Joseph.....	Montgomery, Ala.....	25 00
	25 Rev. Charles S. Levi.....	Cincinnati, O.....	50 00
	28 Weinstock, Lubin & Co.....	Sacramento, Cal.....	100 00
	30 Louis Katz.....	Mattoon, Ill.....	2 00
April	2 Rev. Dr. H. Berkowitz.....	Philadelphia, Pa.....	50 00
	3 A. Lobenstein.....	Knoxville, Tenn.....	5 00
	3 M. B. Arnstein.....	".....	2 50
	3 Louis David.....	".....	2 50
	3 Abraham David.....	".....	2 50
	4 Rev. Dr. Joseph Silverman.....	New York, N. Y.....	50 00
	6 L. Loewenstein.....	Mobile, Ala.....	10 00
	6 S. Richards & Son.....	".....	10 00
	6 M. Forchheimer.....	".....	10 00
	6 Emanuel Eichold.....	".....	10 00
	6 S. Haas.....	".....	5 00
	6 L. Eichold.....	".....	5 00
	6 Ferd. Forchheimer.....	".....	5 00
	7 Julius Freiberg.....	Cincinnati, O.....	50 00
	7 Elias Moch.....	".....	25 00
	7 Leopold Feiss.....	".....	25 00
	7 Moses Krohn.....	".....	25 00
	7 J. & A. Freiberg.....	".....	25 00
	7 Strauss, Pritz & Co.....	".....	25 00
	7 Maurice J. Freiberg.....	".....	25 00
	7 J. Walter Freiberg.....	".....	25 00
	7 Louis J. Goldman.....	".....	25 00
	7 A. J. Friedlander.....	".....	20 00
	7 Rheinstrom Bros.....	".....	20 00
	7 M. E. Moch.....	".....	10 00
	7 Albert Moch.....	".....	10 00
	7 Charles S. Moch.....	".....	10 00
	7 Sam. Berman.....	".....	10 00
	7 J. L. Workum.....	".....	10 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1896.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
April	7 Louis Frohman.....	Cincinnati, O.....	\$ 10 00
	7 William Goodheart.....	".....	5 00
	8 Charles Fleischman.....	".....	25 00
	8 Louis Wyler.....	".....	25 00
	8 A. J. Seasongood.....	".....	25 00
	8 Louis Mayer.....	".....	25 00
	8 Cohn, Bloom & Co.....	".....	20 00
	8 Theodore Mayer.....	".....	10 00
	8 Jacob Schener.....	".....	10 00
	8 Charles Mayer.....	".....	10 00
	8 Rev. Dr. A. Guttmacher.....	Baltimore, Md.....	50 00
	8 Rev. Dr. T. Schanfarber.....	".....	50 00
	8 A. Gottschalk.....	".....	50 00
	8 William L. Wolfe.....	".....	25 00
	8 Hutzler Bros.....	".....	25 00
	8 Isaac Strouse.....	".....	25 00
	8 Henry Sonneborn & Co.....	".....	25 00
	8 Oppenheim, Oberndorf & Co.....	".....	20 00
	8 Samuel Strouse.....	".....	15 00
	8 Joel Guttman & Co.....	".....	15 00
	8 Alexander Frank.....	".....	15 00
	8 A. Beckhofer.....	".....	15 00
	8 Nathan Rohr.....	".....	15 00
	8 E. Rosenfeld & Co.....	".....	15 00
	8 Ben Strouse.....	".....	10 00
	8 William S. Rayner.....	".....	10 00
	8 Simon Rosenberg.....	".....	10 00
	8 B. Kohn.....	".....	10 00
	8 L. Sinsheimer.....	".....	10 00
	8 Nathan Ulman.....	".....	10 00
	8 Jacob Meyer.....	".....	10 00
	8 Henry Likes.....	".....	10 00
	8 M. R. Walter.....	".....	10 00
	8 Solomon Kann.....	".....	10 00
	8 Erlanger Bros.....	".....	10 00
	8 Leon Lauer.....	".....	10 00
	8 Lewis Lauer.....	".....	10 00
	8 William Miller.....	".....	10 00
	8 Martin Lauer.....	".....	10 00
	8 Sam Rosenthal.....	".....	10 00
	8 Joseph Shenthal.....	".....	10 00
	8 Schloss Bros. & Co.....	".....	5 00
	8 William Schloss.....	(Broadway)	5 00
	8 R. Walter & Sons.....	".....	5 00
	8 M. Shakman.....	".....	5 00
	8 J. & H. Mann.....	".....	5 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

1896.	Name.	Residence.	Amount.
April	8 M. Hollander . . . . .	Baltimore, Md . . . . .	\$ 5 00
	8 D. Lowenthal . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Simon Frankenstein . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 G. Salomon . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Benj. Cohen . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Eleazar Cohen . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Elias Rohr . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 D. Kohn . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Isaac Guggenheimer . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Gusdorf Bros . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Leon Seliger . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Jonas Rosenfeld . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Moses Ring . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Bernheimer Bros . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 M. Goldenberg . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 B. Blimline . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 G. Froehlich . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Nathan Gutman . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 I. Salabes . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 E. Hechheimer . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Julius Hines . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Moses Pels . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Spear Bros . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Maas & Kemper . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Emanuel Hess . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 I. Whitehill . . . . .	" . . . . .	5 00
	8 Samuel Rosenfeld . . . . .	" . . . . .	2 00
	10 Lewis Seasongood . . . . .	Cincinnati, O. . . . .	50 00
	10 Alfred Seasongood . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	10 Charles Seasongood . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	10 Edward Senior . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	10 David M. Hyman . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	10 Ed. L. Heinsheimer . . . . .	" . . . . .	20 00
	10 Louis S. Levi . . . . .	" . . . . .	15 00
	10 Simon Kuhn . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	10 Louis Kuhn . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 Adler & Co . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	15 J. & A. Levy . . . . .	" . . . . .	25 00
	15 M. H. Alexander . . . . .	" . . . . .	20 00
	15 H. Geiershofer & Co . . . . .	" . . . . .	15 00
	15 Samuel Aub . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 Abe Hoffheimer . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 Lipman Levy . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 Feder, Silberberg & Co . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 Henry Strauss . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00
	15 Henry Lauer . . . . .	" . . . . .	10 00

## ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—Continued.

1896.	Name.	Place.	Amount.
April	15 Abe Bloch .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	\$ 10 00
	15 Louis Krohn .....	" .....	10 00
	15 Charles Shohl .....	" .....	10 00
	15 Jacob Kronacher .....	" .....	10 00
	15 Abe Segal .....	" .....	10 00
	15 Emil Pollak .....	" .....	10 00
	15 Fred. Rauh & Co. ....	" .....	10 00
	15 Leon Block .....	" .....	10 00
	15 Charles Roth .....	" .....	10 00
	15 Charles M. Pfeiffer .....	" .....	5 00
	15 S. March .....	" .....	5 00
	16 Alex. Fries & Bro. ....	" .....	25 00
	17 Simon Sturm .....	" .....	5 00
	21 Max Heavenrich .....	Saginaw Mich. ....	10 00
	25 Joseph Block .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	10 00
	29 Joseph Froehlich .....	Davenport, Ia. ....	2 00
	29 David Adler .....	Milwaukee, Wis. ....	25 00
	29 J. E. Friend .....	" .....	10 00
	29 Elias Friend .....	" .....	10 00
	29 Simon Heller .....	" .....	5 00
	29 M. Miller .....	" .....	5 00
	29 Max Landauer .....	" .....	5 00
	29 G. Patek .....	" .....	5 00
	29 A. Landauer .....	" .....	5 00
	29 Paul Seidenberg .....	" .....	5 00
	29 A. W. Blade .....	" .....	5 00
	29 Heller, Aarons & Co. ....	" .....	5 00
	29 M. Bloch .....	" .....	5 00
	29 Wirth, Hammel & Co. ....	" .....	5 00
	29 Gimbel Bros .....	" .....	5 00
	29 M. Glicksman .....	" .....	5 00
	29 A. Breslauer .....	" .....	5 00
	29 Herman Kauffer .....	" .....	5 00
May	6 I. J. Friedlander .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	25 00
	6 Leo Wise .....	" .....	12 50
	6 May Fechheimer .....	" .....	10 00
	6 Henry Jonap .....	" .....	10 00
	6 A. Nathan .....	" .....	10 00
	6 E. L. Workum .....	" .....	10 00
	13 Nathan M. Uri .....	Louisville, Ky. ....	25 00
	14 Elias Aarons .....	New Orleans, La. ....	2 00
	21 James Lowman .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	25 00
	21 Isaac Lowman .....	" .....	25 00
	21 M. H. Marks .....	" .....	5 00
	21 L. Wise .....	" .....	5 00
	21 Simon Greenebaum .....	" .....	5 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued.*

<i>1896.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
June	3 Samuel W. Trost.....	Cincinnati, O.....	\$ 10 00
July	9 Bernheim Bros.....	Louisville, Ky.....	50 00
	9 Kaufman, Straus & Co.....	".....	25 00
	9 S. J. Greenebaum.....	".....	20 00
	9 M. Sabel & Sons.....	".....	15 00
	9 Kahn Bros.....	".....	10 00
	9 Herman Straus.....	".....	10 00
	9 David Sachs.....	".....	10 00
	9 Morris D. Sachs.....	".....	10 00
	9 Levy Bros.....	".....	10 00
	9 D. I. Heyman.....	".....	10 00
	9 Nathan F. Block.....	".....	10 00
	9 Mrs Rosina Bloom.....	".....	10 00
	9 Barney Dreyfus.....	".....	5 00
	9 Eli Oberdorfer.....	".....	5 00
	9 Joseph Cohen.....	".....	5 00
	9 C. J. Rosenham & Co.....	".....	5 00
	9 Sol Bamberger.....	".....	5 00
	9 Louis Appel.....	".....	5 00
	30 Moses Schloss.....	New York, N. Y.....	100 00
August	24 Strauss & Stern.....	Cincinnati, O.....	20 00
	24 Emanuel Loth.....	".....	2 00
	27 Frank Seinsheimer.....	".....	5 00
	31 H. C. Ezekiel.....	".....	5 00
Sept.	2 B. Bettmann.....	".....	20 00
	15 J. Goldsmith.....	Cleveland, O.....	10 00
	15 M. Ullman.....	".....	5 00
	15 L. Einstein.....	".....	5 00
	15 Manuel Halle.....	".....	5 00
	15 Julius Feiss.....	".....	5 00
	15 Isaac Levi.....	".....	5 00
	15 Emanuel Bloch.....	".....	5 00
	15 K. Hays.....	".....	5 00
	15 Moses Halle.....	".....	5 00
	15 J. Mandelbaum.....	".....	5 00
	15 Dr. S. Wolfstein.....	".....	5 00
	15 Levy & Stearn.....	".....	5 00
	15 M. A. Marks.....	".....	5 00
	15 Glauber Bros.....	".....	5 00
	15 Feder Bros.....	".....	5 00
	15 B. Forchheimer.....	".....	5 00
	15 A. L. Sanger & Harris Bros.....	".....	5 00
	15 Mayer Weil.....	".....	3 00
	15 I. Reinthal.....	".....	3 00
	15 Arnstein & Co.....	".....	3 00
	15 Benjamin Hoffman.....	".....	3 00
	15 Stone Bros.....	".....	3 00

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS.—*Continued*

<i>1896.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Sept.	15 Samuel Grossman.....	Cleveland, O.....	\$ 2 50
	15 Louis Grossman.....	".....	2 50
	15 S. H. Einstein.....	".....	2 00
	15 F. H. Einstein.....	".....	2 00
	15 Herman Kohn.....	".....	2 00
	15 H. & J. Guggenheim... ..	".....	2 00
	15 Herman Einstein.....	".....	2 00
	15 Charles Stein.....	".....	2 00
	15 Emanuel Reinheimer.....	".....	2 00
	15 Ferdinand Straus.....	".....	2 00
	15 Isaac Straus....	".....	2 00
	15 Jacob Wasserman.....	".....	1 00
	15 B. Salberg.....	".....	1 00
	16 M. B. Schwab . . . . .	".....	5 00
	16 S. H. Bloch.....	".....	5 00
	16 Joseph Kronthal.....	".....	3 00
	18 Felix Hirsheimer.....	".....	5 00
	18 B. Mahler & Co.....	".....	5 00
	18 H. S. & N. Deutsch.....	".....	2 00
	18 Louis Leon.....	".....	2 00
	19 Miller & Dreifoos.....	".....	5 00
	19 J. & F. Strauss . . . . .	".....	2 00
	21 Joseph Hays.....	".....	3 00
Oct.	1 Morris L. Bettmann.....	Cincinnati, O. . . . .	10 00
	1 Sigmund Rheinstrom.....	".....	10 00
	1 Samuel J. Johnson.....	".....	5 00
	6 Rev. Dr. David Philipson...	".....	50 00
	6 Rev. Moses J. Gries.....	Cleveland, O.....	50 00
	6 M. M. Koch.....	".....	2 00
	6 Israel J. Lehman.....	".....	2 00
	6 Joseph Hall.....	".....	2 00
	9 Albert Goldsmith.....	Cincinnati, O.....	10 00
Total.....			\$3,780 50

## DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS.

<i>1895.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Residence.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Nov. 14	Children of Isaac Hart, deceased .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	\$ 100 00
15	Marion Hebrew Relief Society .....	Marion, O. ....	10 00
Dec. 28	I. Bing .....	Wilmington, O. ....	5 00
<i>1896.</i>			
Jan. 13	Louis Frohman .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	100 00
13	Mrs. Tennie H. Northman ..	Wurzburg, Germany .....	25 00
28	Estate of Samuel Ullman, deceased .....	Louisville, Ky. ....	100 00
Feb. 8	E. Raab .....	Richmond, Va. ....	100 00
21	Children of Leopold and Mina Rosenfeld .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	200 00
March 10	Hebrew Ladies' Mite Society ..	Bloomington, Ill. ....	11 00
25	Estate of Mrs. Clara Rosenblatt, deceased .....	St. Louis, Mo. ....	1,000 00
26	Estate of Mrs. Fannie Friedman, deceased .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	200 00
April 4	Estate of Mrs. Rosa Oettinger, deceased .....	" .....	100 00
27	Louis Marshall .....	Syracuse, N. Y. ....	10 00
29	Children of Bernard Seinsheimer, deceased .....	Cincinnati, O. ....	100 00
May 1	I. Frankel .....	Oskaloosa, Ia. ....	10 00
June 17	Estate of Eva Moore, deceased .....	Rochester, N. Y. ....	200 00
29	Mrs. L. Morris .....	Memphis, Tenn. ....	100 00
July 7	Mrs. Henry Levy .....	Seymour, Ind. ....	100 00
8	"Cash" .....	Chicago, Ill. ....	100 00
Sept. 3	Estate of Abraham Nusbbaum, deceased .....	Petersburg, Ill. ....	100 00
12	Estate of Joseph Klaus deceased .....	Huntsville, Ala. ....	200 00
Total .....			\$2,871 00

## DONATIONS AND BEQUESTS TO ENDOWMENT FUND.

<i>1896.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Feb. 25	Estate of Leopold Monat deceased .....	Sandusky, O . . . . .	\$ 200 00
March 31	A. Reiter .....	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	100 00
June 26	Estate of Aaron Marks, deceased .....	Cleveland, O . . . . .	100 00
Oct. 15	Estate of Henrietta Rosenfeld, deceased .....	Chicago, Ill . . . . .	1,000 00
Total .....			\$1,400 00

## STIPENDIARY FUND.

<i>1895.</i>	<i>Name.</i>	<i>Place.</i>	<i>Amount.</i>
Dec. 16	Ladies' Widow and Orphan Asylum Association .....	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	\$ 270 00
1896. Jan. 13	Mrs. M. Meyers .....	Springfield, Ill. . . . .	25 00
Feb. 8	Hagar Lodge, No. 135, I. O. B. B. . . . .	Madison, Ind . . . . .	4 80
March 25	Ladies Educational Aid Society .....	Chicago, Ill. . . . .	100 00
28	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Rochester, N. Y. . . . .	70 00
30	Eschol Lodge, No. 55, I. O. B. B. . . . .	Dayton, O. . . . .	8 80
April 10	Ladies' Educational Aid Society ...	Chicago, Ill. . . . .	100 00
27	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Syracuse, N. Y. . . . .	36 00
May 21	Mt. Carmel Lodge, No. 20, I. O. B. B. . . . .	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	100 00
22	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Chicago, Ill. . . . .	100 00
June 5	Ladies' Widows and Orphan Asylum Association .....	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	250 00
July 31	Amos Lodge, No. 136, I. O. B. B. . . . .	Scranton, Pa. . . . .	11 10
Aug. 24	Ignatz Frankenstein .....	Westerly, R. I. . . . .	5 00
Sept. 9	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Terre Haute, Ind. . . . .	16 00
21	Estate of Judah Judah, deceased ...	Cincinnati, O . . . . .	100 00
23	"Daughters of Israel" .....	Alexandria, Va. . . . .	10 00
Oct. 16	Ladies' Educational Aid Society .....	Buffalo, N. Y. . . . .	46 00
Total .....			\$1,252 70



## INTEREST.

<i>1895.</i>			
Nov.	2	On Charlotte Stiebel mortgage .....	\$ 90 00
	11	On Simeon M. Johnson, trustee, mortgage .....	105 00
	21	On John Aubery mortgage .....	75 00
Dec.	10	On Emma Herholz mortgage .....	60 00
	30	On John Post mortgage .....	105 00
<i>1896.</i>			
Jan.	4	On Jewish Foster Home mortgage .....	100 00
	20	On P. Martin mortgage .....	75 00
	24	On H. Greifenkamp, Sr., mortgage .....	60 00
Feb.	6	On Charlotte Stiebel mortgage .....	90 00
	11	On S. M. Johnson, trustee, mortgage .....	105 00
	19	On John Aubery mortgage .....	75 00
March	9	On Emma Herholz mortgage .....	60 00
	28	On John Post mortgage .....	105 00
April	1	On Jewish Foster Home mortgage .....	100 00
	20	On P. Martin mortgage .....	75 00
	23	On H. Greifenkamp, Sr., mortgage .....	60 00
May	5	On Charlotte Stiebel mortgage .....	90 00
	13	On S. M. Johnson, trustee, mortgage .....	105 00
	21	On John Aubery mortgage .....	75 00
June	10	On Emma Herholz mortgage .....	60 00
	12	On John Aubery mortgage .....	15 00
	26	On Charlotte Stiebel mortgage .....	90 00
	29	On John Post mortgage .....	105 00
July	8	On Jewish Foster Home mortgage .....	100 00
	15	On P. Martin mortgage .....	75 00
	21	On H. Greifenkamp, Sr., mortgage .....	60 00
Aug.	17	On S. M. Johnson, trustee, mortgage .....	105 00
Sept.	10	On Emma Herholz mortgage .....	60 00
	29	On John Post mortgage .....	105 00
Oct.	6	On Jewish Foster Home mortgage .....	100 00
	15	On Ella A. Barr mortgage .....	365 38
	20	On P. Martin mortgage .....	75 00
	23	On H. Greifenkamp, Sr., mortgage .....	60 00
Total .....			\$2,985 38

## DISBURSEMENTS

*For the Fiscal Year Ending October 31, 1896.*

[NOTE—Those printed in *Italics* were made by order of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College, whose report contains the details.]

<b>1895.</b>	
Nov.	1 <i>Leopold Feiss</i> ..... \$ 1,660 97
	3 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for October, 1895..... 100 00
	8 <i>A. J. Friedlander</i> ..... 109 61
	27 <i>Leopold Feiss</i> ..... 1,654 97
Dec.	1 Lewis Abraham, Secretary, expenses of Board of Delegates ..... 125 00
	6 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for November, 1895... 100 00
	6 <i>A. J. Friedlander</i> ..... 23 05
	26 <i>Leopold Feiss</i> ..... 1,604 97
<b>1896.</b>	
Jan.	1 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for Dec. 1895, \$100 00
	Cash paid for collections in Buffalo, N. Y., \$4.50, do. in St. Louis, Mo., \$2.50, postage \$4, one year's subscription for <i>Jewish Messenger</i> \$3, letter file 50 cents, expressage 60 cents, interest to bank on call loan \$4.75, Central Trust and Safe Deposit Co. box rent \$10.... 29 85
	7 Adam Gray & Co., insurance on Hebrew Union College, 129 85
	8 Edward N. Calish, for Committee on Circuit Preaching, 142 50
	9 <i>A. J. Friedlander</i> ..... 100 00
	15 Lipman Levy, taxes on Ella A. Barr property..... 194 12
	27 <i>Leopold Feiss</i> ..... 149 68
Feb.	2 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for January, 1896.... 1,657 47
	5 <i>A. J. Friedlander</i> ..... 100 00
	25 <i>Leopold Feiss</i> ..... 104 28
March	2 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for Feb. 1896, \$100 00
	Cash paid for postage \$11.90, freight on books \$3.37, interest on loan from bank \$3.67, expressage 35 cents one year's subscription for <i>American Hebrew</i> \$3..... 22 29
	2 Bloch Publishing & Printing Co., printing \$301.85, postage \$37.35 as per bills on file... 122 29
	2 Lewis Abraham, Secretary, expenses of Board of Delegates ..... 339 20
	9 <i>A. J. Friedlander</i> ..... 125 00
April	1 Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for March, 1896 ..... 33 65
	1 <i>Leopold Feiss</i> ..... 100 00
	8 Hebrew Sabbath School Union, appropriated by Executive Board..... 1,644 14
	9 <i>A. J. Friedlander</i> ..... 200 00
	27 <i>Leopold Feiss</i> ..... 110 69
	1,639 14

DISBURSEMENTS.—*Continued.*

1896.			
May	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for April, 1896.....	\$ 100 00
	9	Frederick Rauh & Co., insurance premium on College Library, etc.....	136 50
	9	Simon Sturm, insurance premium on College Library, etc.....	58 50
	14	A. J. Friedlander.....	48 35
	22	Runck, Lahusen & Heinsheimer, insurance on College Building.....	157 50
June	1	Leopold Feiss.....	1,639 14
	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for May, 1896.....	100 00
	1	Lewis Abraham, Secretary, expenses of Board of Delegates.....	125 00
	3	Leopold Feiss.....	86 25
	11	".....	1,134 14
July	25	".....	825 00
	29	M. A. Hirschberg, services as collector and messenger,	25 00
	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for June, 1896, \$100 00 Cash paid for interest on loans from bank \$12.53, one year's subscription for <i>Jewish Voice</i> \$2, <i>American Hebrew</i> \$3, costs advanced in Barr mortgage case \$6.65, stamped envelopes \$10.90, letter file 50 cents.....	35 58
			135 58
	2	A. J. Friedlander.....	213 58
August	8	Leo Wise & Co., advertising as per bill on file.....	27 50
	18	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for July, 1896, \$100 00 Cash paid for making collections in Louisville, Ky., \$4.90, expenses to Chicago, Ill., \$37.15, costs in Barr case 75 cents.....	42 80
			142 80
	18	Leopold Feiss.....	1,030 00
	18	A. J. Friedlander.....	299 03
Sept.	26	Leopold Feiss.....	1,155 00
	1	Lewis Abraham, Secretary, expenses of Board of Delegates.....	125 00
	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for August, 1896.....	100 00
	3	A. J. Friedlander.....	116 43
	27	Leopold Feiss.....	1,644 14
Oct.	1	Lipman Levy, salary as Secretary for September, 1896..	100 00
	12	A. J. Friedlander.....	134 93
	17	Lewis Heinsheimer, Chairman Finance Committee, for mortgage loan.....	4,000 00
	26	M. Marcus, for shelving in college building.....	88 90
Total.....			\$27,666 82

## RECAPITULATION.

## RECEIPTS.

Dues from Congregations.....	\$ 9,006 00	
Annual Contributions.....	3,780 50	
Endowment Fund.....	1,400 00	
Donations and Bequests.....	2,871 00	
Stipendiary Fund.....	1,252 70	
Interest.....	2,985 38	
Miscellaneous.....	163 08	
Investments.....	11,000 00	
	<hr/>	
Total receipts.....	\$32,458 66	
Balance in hands of Treasurer November 1, 1895.....	1,998 85	
	<hr/>	\$34,457 51

## DISBURSEMENTS.

Printing and stationery.....	\$ 302 85	
Postage, telegrams, expressage, exchange and binding.....	65 10	
Jewish periodicals.....	11 00	
Secretary's salary.....	1,200 00	
Messenger's salary.....	25 00	
Making collections outside of Cincinnati.....	11 90	
Improvements to college building.....	88 90	
Expenses of Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights.....	500 00	
Committee on circuit preaching.....	100 00	
Sabbath-School Union.....	200 00	
Advertising.....	27 50	
Insurance.....	495 00	
Payments ordered by Board of Governors of Hebrew Union College.....	20,410 52	
Miscellaneous.....	228 55	
Investments.....	4,000 00	
Total Disbursements.....	<hr/>	27,666 32
		<hr/>
Cash balance in hands of Treasurer.....		\$ 6,791 19
*Invested in mortgage securities (exclusive of interest notes).....		\$43,610 00
		<hr/>
Total funds on hand (all of which belong to the Endowment fund)....		\$50,401 19

\*The following is a list of the mortgage securities deposited in the Central Trust and Saving Deposit Company :

Emma Herholz and Alfred Herholz, due March 11, 1898..	\$4,000 00
H. Greifenkamp, Sr., due January 20, 1897.....	4,000 00
Pleiad Martin, due January 29, 1894.....	5,000 00

Charlotte Stiebel and Henry G. Stiebel, due May 2, 1896..	5,000 00
Simeon M. Johnson, trustee, due May 7, 1897.....	7,000 00
Jewish Foster Home, Cincinnati, O., due November 12, '99	7,610 00
John Post, due March 25, 1898. ....	7,000 00
L. Levy, due October 19, 1899.....	4,000 00
(Also 9 notes for \$105 each, and 19 notes for \$60 each for quarterly interest on mortgage notes.)	

All matured interest has been paid.

Respectfully submitted,  
LIPMAN LEVY,  
*Secretary.*

## TREASURER'S REPORT.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—I beg leave to submit the following as my report for the year ending October 31, 1896:

	GENERAL FUND.	ENDOWM'T FUND.
Balance in Treasurer's hands on November 1, 1895		\$12,623 95
Received from Lipman Levy, Secretary	\$20,058 66	12,400 00
	<u>\$20,058 66</u>	<u>\$25,023 95</u>
Orders paid, Nos. 1203 to 1254, both inclusive	23,666 32	4,000 00
	<u>\$ 3,607 66</u>	<u>\$21,023 95</u>
Overdrawn on November 1, 1895.....	10,625 10	
Present overdraft....	\$14,232 76	
Deduct amount overdrawn on General Fund		14,232 76
Balance on hand.....		<u>\$ 6,791 19</u>

Respectfully submitted,  
LOUIS KROHN,  
*Treasurer.*

## REPORT OF EXAMINING COMMITTEE.

CINCINNATI, November 13, 1896

*Julius Freiberg, Esq., President U. A. H. C.*

DEAR SIR:—Your committee appointed to audit and examine the books and accounts of the Secretary and Treasurer of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations have completed their task, and beg leave to report that all accounts are in good order and correct. The securities, comprising assets of the Endowment Fund, are also in proper shape. The accounts and papers of the Secretary are in such excellent condition that the Committee found their task a comparatively easy one to accomplish.

Very respectfully,

EDWARD L. HEINSHEIMER,  
ABE BLOOM,  
JACOB KRONACHER,  
*Examining Committee.*

ANNUAL REPORT  
OF THE  
Board of Governors, Hebrew Union College.

---

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN :—In submitting to you the 23rd Annual Report of the Board of Governors of the College, I beg to draw your attention to some changes in the arrangement of the same and the period of time covered by the report.

As to the latter, the proceedings conform to the term for which other reports are submitted to you, viz: up to and including the October meeting. For the current year they comprise only ten meetings (January to October), the proceedings for November and December, 1895, having been published in the Twenty-second Annual Report, pages 3521 to 3529.

In the statement of disbursements I have included the last two months of 1895, so as to cover a period of one year, corresponding to the time embraced in the reports of your Secretary and Treasurer. These items I have taken out of the monthly proceedings, and embodied them in a special report showing the itemized disbursements under the several appropriations by the year.

In like manner the donations to the College Library, embodied in the monthly reports of the Librarian to the Board, have been placed under a special caption.

I trust that these changes will assist the reader in the perusal of the report.

Respectfully yours,

I. BLOOM,  
*Secretary B. G., H. U. C.*

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE BOARD OF GOVERNORS.**

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING,  
CINCINNATI, Jan. 7, 1896—5656. }

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 P. M., for the purpose of reorganization, with Bernhard Bettman, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel as Secretary.

**MEMBERS PRESENT.**

Messrs. Bernhard Bettman, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Jacob Kronacher, Abraham Bloom, Louis S. Levi, Rev. Dr. D. Philipson, Emil Pollak, Jacob Ezekiel.

**READING OF MINUTES.**

The minutes of the last meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted :

**BOARD OF GOVERNORS.**

The Secretary stated that the following gentlemen compose the Board of Governors :

**TERM EXPIRES IN 1897.**

Jacob Ezekiel, Cincinnati, O.  
Julius Freiberg, Cincinnati, O.  
A. J. Friedlander, Cincinnati, O.  
Edward L. Heinsheimer, Cincinnati, O.  
Jacob Kronacher, Cincinnati, O.  
Philip Lewin, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Rev. Max. Samfield, Memphis, Tenn.  
Nathan Stix, Cincinnati, O.

**TERM EXPIRES IN 1898.**

Abraham Bloom, Cincinnati, O.  
Leopold Feiss, Cincinnati, O.  
Emil Pollak, Cincinnati, O.



Arnold Kohn, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg, Rochester, N. Y.  
Dr. Henry M. Leipziger, New York.  
Louis S. Levi, Cincinnati, O.  
Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses, Louisville, Ky.

TERM EXPIRES IN 1899.

Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz, Philadelphia, Pa.  
Bernhard Bettman, Cincinnati, O.  
Rev. Dr. Gustav Gottheil, New York.  
Rev. Dr. Sigmund Hecht, Milwaukee, Wis.  
Rev. Dr. K. Kohler, New York.  
Joseph Loth, New York.  
Henry Marks, Cincinnati, O.  
Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Cincinnati, O.

ELECTION OF OFFICERS.

The Board proceeded to reorganize by the election of officers for the current year, with the following result:

Bernhard Bettman, Esq., Cincinnati, O., President.  
Julius Freiberg, Esq., Cincinnati, O., Vice-President.

The Secretary stated that he has performed the duties as Secretary of said Board for nearly twenty years to the best of his ability, and would take occasion to say, without being egotistical on his part, feels that he discharged the duties connected with the office faithfully and conscientiously during that period—not being infallible may have erred at times, as to err is human—and now, having arrived at an advanced age, would most respectfully decline a re-election—but would continue to perform the duties as Secretary of the Board until a person may be elected to fill the office and duly qualified.

The President spoke in warm and highly eulogistic terms of the faithful, long and useful services of the retiring Secretary, express-

ing regret at the loss of the services, which had resulted in securing for the college appreciation at home and abroad, as well as material results, and the hope that he would for many years remain with the Board as an honored member, whereupon,

On motion, the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That a committee of three be appointed to draft a suitable testimonial as emanating from this Board, expressive of their sentiments on the retirement of the Secretary from the duties of that office, and report at the next regular meeting.

The President appointed the following a committee: Messrs. A. J. Friedlander, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Abraham Bloom.

#### ELECTION OF A CLERK TO THE BOARD.

The following communication was received :

CINCINNATI, Jan. 4, 1896.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors H. U. C., City:*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned respectfully propose the following :

*Resolved*, The Board of Governors shall at its meeting in January elect a clerk for one year, who shall not be a member of the Board who shall perform such services and receive such compensation as may be determined by the Board. Respectfully yours,

EDW'D L. HEINSHEIMER.

ABE BLOOM.

JACOB KRONACHER.

On motion it was ordered, that the election of a Clerk to the Board of Governors shall take place at the regular meeting of the Board in February.

#### REPORT OF PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

The Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following monthly report which was read and ordered to be recorded in the minutes :

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, Jan. 7, 1896.

*To the President and Members of Board of Governors H. U. C.:*

GENTLEMEN:—It affords me great pleasure to report to your honorable body, that your college enters upon the year 1896 as promising and hopeful as ever, with a faculty as able and enthusiastic in the work as there is one in any institute of this kind; with a number of students larger than those of any similar institute; with a building, library and apparatuses second to none in the civilized world; with the highest respect and full confidence of our congregations.

With the first of January the fourth month of the first semester's instruction closes. January is appointed for review and examinations. No class is behind in its pensum, some are even in advance of the standard as compared with last year. The discipline within the college and on the grounds is uniformly faultless; as to the quality of the work done, I will be ready to report to your next monthly meeting after I have examined the classes, which I will do in the course of this month.

In behalf of the faculty I ask permission of the Board to place in the college the portrait of our Professor, Dr. Mielziner, an oil painting made by his son Leo Mielziner, the artist, who lately returned from Europe. The picture is pronounced a masterpiece by competent judges. The faculty and the *alumni* wish to express thus their appreciation of the work done by Professor Mielziner in this college, and their veneration of the man and greatest Talmudical scholar in America.

With the highest esteem, I am,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President H. U. C.*

On motion the following was adopted:

*Resolved*, That in compliance with the desire of the President and faculty of the Hebrew Union College, as referred in the foregoing report, the portrait of Professor Moses Mielziner, Ph. D., an oil

painting by his son Leo Mielziner, an eminent artist, be accepted with thanks of this Board and hung in the office of the President of the college.

JOSEPH HYAMS, OF BOMBAY, INDIA.

A lengthy communication was received and read from Mr. Joseph Hyams, a native of India, and of the Bnai Israel community, asking admission as a student of the Hebrew Union College, which was referred to the President of this Board for reply.

HEATING OF THE COLLEGE.

A communication was received from students of the first collegiate class of the college, and Professor G. Deutsch, ordinarius, requesting that their class room be better heated during the present season, which was referred to Julius Freiberg, Esq., with power to act in reference thereto.

ACCOUNTS ORDERED TO BE PAID.

Sundry accounts duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid, amounting to \$799.09, of which amount \$429.14 is chargeable to the indigent students' fund and \$1,369.95 to the general fund for current expenses.

There appearing no other business the Board went into executive session and then adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING.)  
CINCINNATI, Feb. 4, 1896—5656.)

The Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College met in regular session at 7:30 P.M., with Bernhard Bettman, Esq., President, in the chair, and Jacob Ezekiel, Secretary.

The following members of the Board were present: Messrs. Bernhard Bettman, Julius Freiberg, A. J. Friedlander, Leopold Feiss, Rev. Dr. David Philipson, Edward L. Heinsheimer, Jacob Ezekiel.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved, and the following business transacted:

REPORT OF THE PRESIDENT OF THE COLLEGE.

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following monthly report, which was read and ordered to be recorded in the minutes.

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, Feb. 4, 1896 - 5656.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, H. U. C.*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to report that the college remained in *statu quo* during the past month, both in numbers and work. All the work done during the last semester was reviewed. The Preparatory Department was thoroughly examined in all branches by myself, and I found it well advanced in its studies, although in some instances, as in Grade D and Grade A, the quantity of lessons has been increased over that of former years, as may be seen by the enclosed summary if compared with that of former years.

The following was taught in the college during the last semester:

SENIORS AND JUNIORS.

Ordinarius: MIELZINER.

THEOLOGY—one hour: Introduction to *systematic theology*—complete. WISE.

BIBLE—three hours: The political history of Israel and Judah from the Secession to Josiah. *Jeremiah* chs. 36; 1-6, 11-12, 6, 18, 19, 20, 1-6, 2b, 7-9, 21, 10, 17-35; 14 (about 16 chs.). MARGOLIS.

TALMUDIC-MIDRASHIC LITERATURE—six hours: (a) *Gittin* (w. Rashi and select Tosaphoth) 2a-4a, 9a-13b, 15a-16b, 21b-24b, 26a-27a, 90a-fin. (about 25 pages)—(b) Shulhan 'Arukh Oran Hayyim: *Rosh Hasshana*, *Hanukka*, Yore De 'a: *Sedāqa* and *Mila*—(c) *Genesis Rabba* chs. 1-3, 7, 9, 11, 17, 18, 30, 33—(d) Lectures on the

Talmudical Law concerning *Hereditary Succession* and *hazage*.  
MIELZINER.

JEWISH PHILOSOPHICAL LITERATURE—one hour: *Sa' adya' Emunoth we Deoth*, Introduction. DEUTSCH.

JEWISH HISTORY—two hours: The Jews during the *thirteenth century* with copious illustrations from the literature of the period. DEUTSCH.

HOMILETICS AND ARABIC—one hour: (a) exercises in developing texts; (b) the principles of *Arabic Grammar* and readings from Socin's *Chrestomathy*. PHILIPSON.

## II. COLLEGIATE CLASS.

Ordinarius: PHILIPSON.

THEOLOGY—one hour: (a) Evidences of the *Existence of God*; (b) readings in *More Nebukhim*, Book III., on theology, omniscience and providence. WISE.

BIBLE—four hours: (a) two hours: *Amos* entire; *Hosea* chs. 1-2; *Amos* committed to memory. PHILIPSON.

(b) Two hours: *Exodus* 1-3, 12-14 w. readings from the Targum and the commentaries of Rashi and Ibn Ezra. MIELZINER.

JEWISH PHILOSOPHICAL LITERATURE—five hours: (a) *Hullin* (w. Rashi), *Mishna* chs. 1-4; *Gemara* 42a-50a—(b) *Shulhan 'Arukh*; selections from *Orae Hayyim*.—(c) *Introduction* to the Talmud.—(d) Lectures on Principles of *Talmudic Law*. MIELZINER.

JEWISH PHILOSOPHICAL LITERATURE—two hours: *Iqqarim*, Book I., chs. 10-17. FELDMAN.

JEWISH HISTORY—two hours: From the *eighth* to the middle of the *eleventh* century w. copious illustration from the literature of the period. DEUTSCH.

SYRIAC—one hour: (a) *Psalms* 37 and 73 compared with the Hebrew and the other versions; elements of *textual criticism*.—(b) the inflection of the *Aramaic Noun*. MARGOLIS.

## I. COLLEGIATE CLASS.

## Ordinarius: DEUTSCH.

THEOLOGY AND INTRODUCTION TO HOLY WRIT—*one hour*: (a) Introduction to the main theological *differences of Judaism and Christianity*.—(b) Introduction to the Pentateuch, the Historical Books, Psalms, Proverbs. WISE.

BIBLE—*four hours*: (a) *two hours*: Isaiah, chs. 40–57. FELDMAN.

(b) *Two hours*: Genesis chs. 1–18 w. readings from the Targum and the commentaries of Rashi and Ibn Ezra. MANNHEIMER.

TALMUD—*four hours*: (a) Mishna, *Baba gamma* chs. 1–7; *Mesia* chs. 1–2; (b) Gemara *Synhed'in* 23a–26b, 56c–57a, 90a–94b; *Hagiga* 14b–15a. DEUTSCH.

JEWISH PHILOSOPHICAL LITERATURE—*two hours*: *Iqqarim* Introduction and Book I, chs. 1–8. DEUTSCH.

JEWISH HISTORY—*two hours*: The Revolution of *Bar Kokhba*, the *Tannaim*. DEUTSCH.

SYRIAC—*one hour*: (a) Formation of the *Verb*; the *Noun*.—(b) readings in *Roediger's Chrestomathy* pp. 1–9, 15–16. LEVIAS.

## GRADE A.

## Ordinarius: MARGOLIS.

BIBLE—*eight hours*: (a) *two hours*: Deuteronomy chs. 1–14; selections from Rashi Ibn Ezra Nahmani.—(b) *one hour*: Proverbs chs. 12–15—(c) *two hours* Hebrew *Syntax* illustrated by copious examples from the historical books, review of the *Accidence*.—(d) *one hour*: History of the Canon and Text of the Bible, Buhl §§1–13, 24–31. MARGOLIS.

(e) *Two hours*: *Daniel* the entire book; *Aramaic Grammar*. MANNHEIMER.

TALMUD—*three hours*: (a) Mishna, *Rosh Hasshana* complete and Gemara 2a–4a, 6b–7a.—(b) elements of Jewish *Calendation*. FELDMAN.

JEWISH PHILOSOPHICAL LITERATURE—*two hours*: Maimonides, *Sepher Hammada'*. FELDMAN.

JEWISH HISTORY—*one hour*: Epochs of Jewish History from 1500 B. C. E. to 300 A. C. E. LEVI.

GRADE B.

Ordinarius: FELDMAN.

BIBLE—*eight hours*: (a) *two hours*: *Leviticus* chs. 1-21; *Exodus* 29. (b) *one hour*: *Proverbs* 22, 17-26, 2.—(c) *two hours*: *The Simple Tenses* and the *Perfect Consecutive* illustrated by over 200 examples from the historical books; review of the Accidence. MARGOLIS.

(d) *Two hours*: I. *Kings* entire; II. *Kings* 1-10; in combination w. c.: *Ruth* and *Esther* entire. LEVIAS.

(e) *one hour*: *Psalms* 1, 3-9, 11-13; 15, 19-21.—(f) *one hour*: the *Accentuation* of the prose books. FELDMAN.

TALMUD—*three hours*: *Mishna Pesahim* entire; *Gemara* ch. 10, one page. FELDMAN.

JEWISH HISTORY—*one hour*: The Period of the *Procurators* and the final catastrophe. LEVI.

GRADE C.

Ordinarius: MANNHEIMER.

BIBLE—*eight hours*; (a) *two hours*: *Numbers*, chs. 1-16 with selections from Rashi Ibn Ezra Samuel b. Meir.—(b) *one hour*: *Psalms* 42-55; 42-46. 48 committed to memory.—(c) *two hours*: *Hebrew Grammar*: Verbs with Gutturals; Liquid and Semivocalic Roots; the Noun. MANNHEIMER.

(d) *Three hours*: 1. *Samuel* 1-25; in combination with B, *Ruth* and *Esther* entire. LEVIAS.

TALMUD—*Three hours*: (a) *Mishna Rosh Hashshana*, chs. 1 and 2.—(b) *Gemara* pp. 2-17.—(c) *Introduction* to the Talmud, chs. 1-2. MANNHEIMER.

JEWISH HISTORY—*Two hours*: 142 B. C. E., 4 B. C. E. LEVI.



## GRADE D.

Ordinarius: LEVI.

BIBLE—*eight hours*: (a) *two hours*: *Exodus*, chs. 1-14. MANN-HEIMER.

(b) *Three hours*: *Joshua* entire; *Judges* 1-4.—(c) *one hour*: *Psalms* 1-16; selected chs. committed to memory.—(d) *two hours*: *Hebrew Grammar*: Phonetics; the Noun; strong and guttural Verbs; Verbs with first Aleph, Nun and third Aleph, He. LEVIAS.

MISHNA—*three hours*: *Pisge Aboth* 1-5; 1-4 committed to memory. LEVIAS.

JEWISH HISTORY—*two hours*: Review of the Biblical History. Jewish History from 536-169 B. C. E. LEVI.

It is evident from this summary of the quantity of literature:

1. That we go over more ground in Bible, Talmud, exegesis, history, philology and philosophy, than in any other institute of this kind.

2. That we are also ahead of similar institutes in Shemitic philology, as we are prepared to teach besides the old and new Hebrew also Aramaic, Syriac, Arabic and Assyrian.

3. That we have classes in all these languages, although Hebrew, Aramaic and Syriac only are obligatory.

With my highest regards, I remain

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President of the H. U. C.*

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON TESTIMONIAL.

*To the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College.*

GENTLEMEN:—Your committee appointed to draft a testimonial expressive of the sentiments of this Board on the retirement of Mr. Jacob Ezekiel as its Secretary, beg leave to report the following:

WHEREAS, Because of the burden of increasing years, our honored co-worker and friend *Mr. Jacob Ezekiel*, who has served in the capacity of Secretary of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College for the past twenty years, feels constrained to retire from

the performance of the duties of the office that he has filled with singular faithfulness and ability. Therefore, be it

*Resolved*, That this Board recognize the zeal with which our retiring Secretary has attended to all the exacting details of the work of his office during the struggling days of the infancy of our institution and during the period of organization, also that we are conscious of the untiring devotion with which he has toiled in the cause which is so dear to our hearts, with him it has been a labor of love whereof we are happy to take this occasion to make grateful acknowledgement; be it further

*Resolved*, That in accepting his resignation it is with the prayer to our Heavenly Father that he may be spared many years in health and strength to his family and the community; be it further

*Resolved*, That the office of *Honorary Secretary* of this Board be created, and that Mr. Jacob Ezekiel be elected to that office during the remaining years of his life; be it also

*Resolved*, That an engrossed copy of these resolutions be presented to our retiring Secretary, that the same be spread on our minutes and published in the *American Israelite* of Cincinnati. Done in regular meeting of the Board of Governors in Cincinnati, Ohio, this fourth day of February, 1896. Shebat 20th, 5656.

DAVID PHILIPSON,  
A. J. FRIEDLANDER,  
ABRAHAM BLOOM.

*Committee.*

#### ELECTION OF SECRETARY OF THE BOARD.

The Board proceeded to the election of Secretary for the current year, to succeed the present incumbent who declined a re-election, whereupon Mr. Isaac Bloom was unanimously elected at a salary of \$150 per annum, payable monthly, \$12.50 from the 1st of March, 1896.

#### RESIGNATION OF HENRY MARKS, ESQ.

The following communication was received from Henry Marks, Esq.:

CINCINNATI, Jan. 29, 1896.

*B. Bettman, Esq., President Board of Governors H. U. C.*

DEAR SIR:—I beg to tender you herewith my resignation as a member of your honorable Board, and with a full appreciation of

all courtesies shown me while a member. I remain with my very  
best wishes, Yours respectfully,

HENRY MARKS.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That this Board regret the severance of their worthy friend and colleague Henry Marks, Esq., as a member of the Board of Governors. Whilst very reluctantly accepting his resignation we tender him our best wishes, with the fervent prayer that his useful life may be prolonged many years in health and happiness.

#### MORTUARY DONATIONS.

Communications were received from Lipman Levy, Esq., Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, reporting a donation of \$100 from Mr. Louis Frohman of Cincinnati, in memory of his wife Fanny Frohman; and of \$100 from Mrs. Samuel Ullman, of Louisville, in memory of her husband.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the names of Fanny Frohman and Samuel Ullman be graven on the Marble Tablet in the College Building and recorded in the Kaddish Register That on the Yahrzeit of the deceased respectively, Kaddish be recited by the students of the College in the College Chapel.

#### REPORT OF THE STANDING OF STUDENTS.

On motion the following was adopted :

*Resolved*, That the Secretary of the Faculty of the College be requested to furnish this Board at its next regular meeting a report of the standing and percentages of students of the several classes in the College.

#### ACCOUNTS ORDERED TO BE PAID.

Sundry accounts, duly audited, were presented and ordered to be paid, amounting to \$1,761.75, of which amount \$449.39 is chargeable to the Stipendiary Students' Fund and \$1,312.36 to the General Fund for current expenses of the College.

There appearing no other business, the Board went into executive session and then adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING.)  
CINCINNATI, March 3, 1896.)

The Board of Governors met in regular session with Mr. B. Bettman, President, in the chair, and Messrs. Freiberg, Levi, Friedlander, Feiss, Kronacher, Philipson, Polack, Bloom, Stix, Heinsheimer and Ezekiel present.

The minutes of the preceding meeting were read and approved.

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, submitted the following report:

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors, H. U. C.*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the honor to inform you that the college has maintained the *status quo* in the past month, which is the first of the second semester of the current scholastic year. The course of studies is unchanged, the number of professors and students the same as during the last semester.

I beg leave to report to your honorable body, that our faculty resolved unanimously that the degree of Doctor of Divinity *honores causa* be conferred on Professor Moritz Steinschneider, D. Ph., of Berlin, Germany, and be conferred on him on his eightieth birthday, March 30, 1896. I am willing and desirous so to do with your permission and sanction. The said Dr. Steinschneider is one of our most eminent literati in the science of Judaism, a prominent member of the faculty in the theological *Hochschule* in Berlin, a highly honored man in the republic of letters, an Israelite true, faithful and without guile.

With highest regard and profound consideration,

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President H. U. C.*

By unanimous consent the conferring of the degree of Doctor of Divinity, *honores causa*, upon Dr. Moritz Steinschneider of Berlin, Germany, was concurred in.

The request of the members of the B. Grade for a bookcase for their classroom was referred to the Committee on Building and Supplies. The request of the students for the use of the college rooms on Tuesday evening, March 17th, to celebrate the birthday of Rev. Dr. Wise was granted and the invitation to the Board to attend the celebration accepted.

A letter from Mr. Salomon Samson, Bombay, India, to the President of the Board, requesting a donation of a number of books, was referred to the Library Committee together with the President of the College, with instructions to grant the request as far as practicable. Mr. Lipman Levy, Secretary of the U. A. H. C., reported a donation of \$200 from the children of Leopold and Mina Rosenfeld, and a bequest of \$200, through the executor of the late Mr. Leopold Monat, of Sandusky, O.

The names of the deceased were ordered to be graven upon the marble tablet of the college building, and recorded in the Kaddish register and Kaddish to be recited on the respective anniversaries of the deceased.

Bills duly audited, were presented and ordered paid: For account of General Fund, \$1,246.98; for account of Stipendiary Fund, \$434.14. Total, \$1,681.12.

The testimonial to the Honorary Secretary, Mr. Jacob Ezekiel, was presented to him by the President. The meeting then adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING.)  
CINCINNATI, April 7, 1896.)

The Board of Governors met in regular session with Mr. Bettman in the chair; Messrs. Bloom. Levi, Philipson, Kronacher, Freiberg and Heinsheimer in attendance.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and approved, the monthly report of Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise, President of the College, was submitted, to-wit:

## שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors of the H. U. C.*

GENTLEMEN:—The past month wrought no change in the Hebrew Union College, none among the teachers and scholars, and none in the course of studies or the established discipline; so I can report progress only, but this is a decided progress, as far as college work is concerned, which is decidedly in advance of former years at this time.

The Theological Seminary of Princeton, N. J., University of the Presbyterian Church of the United States, will celebrate May 4th the fiftieth anniversary of Professor Green as Professor in Hebraica, in that high seat of learning, to which celebration the Hebrew Union College was officially invited. The faculty resolved to acknowledge the invitation and send to Professor Green its congratulations in the Hebrew language.

The publishing house of D. Appleton & Co. recently published in sixty volumes octavo the works of the main scientists and philosophers of Great Britain and America, together with the portraits of four of them. I deemed it advisable to purchase this magnificent collection of valuable books for the college library. Mr. James Levy of this city paid for the whole and donated them to the college, and they are in the hands of your librarian together with the said portraits.

With profound respect and highest regards

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President H. U. C.*

The Committee on Library reported that with Dr. Wise's assistance they had selected a lot of books from the library and forwarded them to Mr. Salomon Samson at Bombay, India.

Mr. Lipman Levy, Secretary of the U. A. H. C., reported the following contributions to the college:

From the executor of Mrs. Clara Rosenblatt, St. Louis, Mo., her bequest of \$1,000; from the executor of Mrs. Fannie Friedman of this city, her bequest of \$200, and from Mr. A. Reiter of this city, a donation of \$100, in memory of his wife, Sarah Reiter.

The names of the deceased were ordered to be added to the former benefactors upon the marble tablets in the college building and recorded in the Kaddish register, and Kaddish will be recited on the respective Yahrzeits of the deceased.

A circular letter from the American Jewish Historical Society of Washington, D. C., was received by the college, together with No. 4 of the Publications of the Society, and a request for exchange of publications.

It was resolved that a complete set of reports of the college, together with a copy of the "Congress of Religions" be forwarded to the Society, and that it be requested to forward to the college the three preceding numbers of its publications.

Bills duly audited, were presented and ordered paid: For account of General Fund, \$1,315.69; for account of Stipendiary Fund, \$439.14. Total, \$1,754.83.

The Board then went into executive session, after which it adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING.)  
CINCINNATI, May 5, 1896.)

The Board of Governors met in regular session, Mr. Bettmann presiding, and Messrs. Freiberg, Kronacher, Philipson, Polack, Friedlander, Stix and Ezekiel present.

Mr. Emanuel Marks, appointed to fill the vacancy caused by the resignation of Mr. Henry Marks, being present was introduced by the President, and took his seat as a member of the Board. The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved, where-

upon the President read the monthly report of Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise, to-wit:

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors of the H. U. C.*

GENTLEMEN:—The classes of your college are in condition now to close the scholastic year 1895–96. They have finished their *pensa* for the current year, as the established curriculum prescribes, and are given the entire month of May for review, to be ready for examination in June, viz.: the preparatory department after June 5th, when the High School is closed; and the collegiate department after June 12th, when the University is closed, and to celebrate commencement and ordination Friday evening, June 19th, in the Bene Israel Temple in the usual and customary style. In regard to the final examinations and dismissal of the classes I beg leave to introduce the following changes:

It is too much and too tedious work for the faculty and myself to examine all classes in one week, requiring six hours daily for a whole week. Therefore, I propose to divide the examinations into two parts: for the preparatory department the week beginning June 7th, and the collegiate department June 14th, the examinations to begin daily at 9 A. M., and to close at 12 M., which will give the classes every afternoon for preparation of the next day's subject.

The preparatory department may be dismissed June 12th. This will give me a better opportunity to examine thoroughly all classes without wearing me out. Unless your honorable body be opposed to this change, it will be so ordered.

I furthermore propose the Rev. Dr. Lippman Maier, of Pittsburg, as the laureate orator for this year's commencement and ordination. If this appointment meets with your approval, I respectfully request you to have Dr. Maier officially invited for June 19th.

A peculiarity in this year's case is, that the three candidates for ordination are equally eminent as scholars and orators, so that in justice to them and myself I could not select one as the valedictory speaker. I propose either to let all three speak or have you select the valedictorian.



During the current month all preparations for both examination and graduation, as far as the personnel of the college is concerned, will be completed according to standing rule and custom.

With the highest respect for you, gentlemen, individually and collectively, I am           Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President H. U. C.*

The Board approved of the several suggestions made by the President, and in addition resolved: That in consideration of their being three graduates of equal merit from whom to make a choice of a valedictorian, the rules be suspended and that all three be allowed to speak, but that Dr. Wise be requested to name one of the three as the valedictorian.

Mr. Lipman Levy, Secretary of the U. A. H. C., reported the following contributions to the college:

From the executors of Mrs. Rosa Oettinger, who died March 11, 1896; a bequest of \$100, and from the children of Bernard Seinsheimer, who died April 18, 1896, a donation of \$100.

The names of the deceased were ordered to be added to those of the former benefactors upon the marble tablets in the college building and recorded in the Kaddish register, and Kaddish will be recited on the respective Yahrzeit of the deceased.

Bills, duly audited, were presented by the respective committees and ordered paid, viz.: For account of General Fund, \$1,253.35; for account of Stipendiary Fund, \$434.14. Total, \$1,687.49.

The Committee on Library was instructed to submit a report of books sent to Mr. Sampson.

The chair appointed as Committee on Graduation and Ordination Messrs. Kronacher, Friedlander and Stix.

After the usual executive session the Board adjourned.

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING.)  
CINCINNATI, June 2, 1896.)

The Board of Governors met in regular session, Mr. Bettmann presiding, and Messrs. Freiberg, Heinsheimer, Kronacher, Bloom, Levi, Ezekiel, Stix, Friedlander, Marks, Feiss, Polack and Dr. Philipson present.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and approved, the President read the monthly report of Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise, to-wit:

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, June 2, 1896.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors H. U. C.*

GENTLEMEN:—It gives me great pleasure to report to your honorable body that the twenty-first scholastic year of college, as far as instruction and review are concerned, is closed, and the classes are ready for the annual examination to begin Monday next at 9 A. M., in the preparatory department, as ordered in your last monthly session. I am furthermore happy to report that the work of the last year does not in anywise fall short of that of former years in either quantity or quality of the various disciplines, in academic tone and method. There seems rather to be a marked improvement over former years in some departments, especially in philology. Still, I cannot place before your honorable body any particulars before the annual examination has taken place. I must defer this matter to the annual report which will be submitted to you in July. It seems requisite, however, that I should anticipate that report by recommending the re-election of the entire faculty for the next scholastic year, 1896-97. All members of the faculty except one are favorably known to you by their work in the past years; and this one, Professor Caspar Levias, M. A., to whom this is the first year in this position, proved to be an efficient, conscientious and successful teacher, as far as concerns both instruction and discipline, so that his re-election appears to me a simple matter of justice to the college.

I beg leave to call the attention of the Board to the fact that during the past year no addition has been made to the Samuel Adler library. An opportunity is offered now, through a firm in Berlin, to redeem this obligation entirely in the sense of the testator. That firm offers for sale thirty-nine volumes (1-39) of the "*Litterarisches Centralblatt*," a historical depository of the world's literature. The price is 200 marks (\$50); its original value is 800 marks. If this meets with your approbation I shall at once order this valuable collection for the Samuel Adler library.

The success of your students at the High School and the University, especially in oratorical contests this year, is phenomenal. Yet it does not seem proper to me to dwell more explicitly on this topic, especially as your College stands not in need of any advertisement. The congregations all over the land know it well and appreciate its work by preferring students of the College to any other candidates for the Rabbinical office. Nor need it solicit students, as applications for admission come in steadily by Young America from all parts of the country. What the College needs is funds—fame it has abundantly, even in the highest educational circles.

With my highest regards and profound respect for your honorable body collectively and individually, I have the honor to be

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE.

*President H. U. C.*

The sum of \$50 was appropriated for the purchase of the thirty-nine volumes referred to by Dr. Wise for the Adler library.

The election of the faculty was postponed to the next regular meeting.

Dr. L. Mayer of Pittsburg accepted the task of delivering the laureate oration with thanks.

It was decided that the stipendiary students be given their full allowance for June before leaving for their respective homes.

Mr. Pollak was appointed a Committee on Transportation of Students.

Mr. Kronacher for the Library Committee furnished the Board with the list of books sent to the Jewish Society at Bombay, the same being ordered filed.

Mr. Lipman Levy, secretary, reported a donation of \$100 from Mt. Carmel Lodge, No. 20, I. O. B. B., to the Stipendiary Fund for the benefit of the students who have come from the Cleveland Orphan Asylum. The donation was accepted with thanks.

The Committee on Building and Supplies was given authority to make some necessary repairs at their discretion, and to close the contract for coal according to their judgment.

Bills, duly audited, were presented by the respective committees and ordered paid, viz.: For account of General Fund, \$1,291.25; for account of Stipendiary Fund, \$434.14. Total, \$1,725.39.

After the usual executive session the Board adjourned.

---

The examination of the students took place at the College Building in the presence of the faculty and a large number of visitors according to the following programme:

#### PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

Monday, June 8th.

#### GRADE D.

			Ordinarius LEVI.
<i>Bible:</i>	The Book of Exodus	- -	Prof. Mannheimer.
	Joshua and Judges	- - -	" Levias.
	Hebrew Grammar	- - -	" "
<i>Mishna:</i>	Aboth, Berakoth and Pe'a	- -	" "
<i>History:</i>	The Second Commonwealth through John Hyrcan (536-104)	-	" Levi.

Tuesday, June 9th.

GRADE C.	Ordinarius: MANNHEIMER.
<i>Bible:</i> The Book of Numbers - - -	Prof. Mannheimer.
The Book of Samuel (Ruth and Esther " -	Levias.
Hebrew Grammar - - -	" Mannheimer.
<i>Mishna and Talmud:</i> Rosh hashshana - - -	" "
<i>History:</i> From Period of Independence through	
Agrippa (142 B. C.—41 A. D.) - - -	" Levi.

Wednesday, June 10th.

GRADE B.	Ordinarius: FELDMAN.
<i>Bible:</i> The Book of Leviticus - - -	Prof. Margolis.
Proverbs (22:17—fin) - - -	" "
Psalms, Selected - - -	" Feldman.
The Books of Kings and Chronicles	
(Ruth and Esther) - - -	" Levias.
Hebrew Syntax - - -	" Margolis.
Prose Accents - - -	" Feldman.
<i>Talmud:</i> Pesahim - - -	" "
<i>History:</i> Procurators to the end of the Second	
Commonwealth (14—70) - - -	" Levi.

Thursday, June 11th.

GRADE A.	Ordinarius: MARGOLIS.
<i>Bible:</i> The Book of Deuteronomy - - -	" Margolis.
Proverbs (12—22: 16) - - -	" "
Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah - - -	" Mannheimer.
Hebrew Syntax - - -	" Margolis.
Cannon and Text of the Bible - - -	" "
<i>Talmud:</i> Rosh hashshana and Calendation	" Feldman.
<i>Maimonides':</i> Madda' - - -	" "
<i>History:</i> Epochs of Jewish History to 1492	" Levi.

Friday, June 12th.

Conferring of the Degree of B. H. on the Graduating Class of the  
Preparatory Department:

ABRAHAM S. ANSPACHER,	ABRAHAM BRILL,
WILLIAM FEINSCHREIBER,	CHARLES FREUND,
PIZER JACOBS,	EMIL LEIPZIGER,
LEON MAGNUS,	JACOB MIELZINER.
JULIUS REICH,	LEON VOLMER,
GEORGE ZEPIN.	

## COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

The examination of the graduating seniors took place before the Faculty, June 1st.

Monday, June 15th.

Out of courtesy to Prof. Deutsch, who was to leave for Europe on the following day, this day was reserved exclusively for his subjects :

<i>Jewish History:</i> From 70 to 220 A. D.	- - -	I Collegiate.
From Ninth Century to 1200	- - -	II "
From 1200—1350; 1786—1848	- - -	Juniors.
<i>Talmud:</i> Synhedrin, Hagiga.		
<i>Mishna:</i> Baba gamma and mesica	- - -	I Collegiate.
<i>Philosophy:</i> 'Iqqarim (i. 1—18)	- - -	"
Emunoth we Deoth, introduction and Chapter 1,		Juniors.

Tuesday, June 16th.

I COLLEGIATE.		Ordinarius: DEUTSCH.
<i>Theology</i>	- - - - -	Prof. Wise.
<i>Bible:</i> Introduction to Holy Writ	- - -	" "
The Book of Isaiah (40—46)	- - -	" Feldman.
Genesis with Rabbinic Commentaries	- - -	" Mannheimer.
<i>Syriac:</i>	- - - - -	" Levias.

Wednesday, June 17th.

II COLLEGIATE.		Ordinarius: PHILIPSON.
<i>Theology</i>	- - - - -	Prof. Wise.
<i>Bible:</i> Amos and Hosea	- - -	" Philipson.
Exodus with Rabbinic Commentaries	- - -	" Mielziner.

<i>Talmud:</i>	Hullin	-	-	-	-	-	-	Prof. Mielziner.
	Introduction to the Talmud	-						" "
	Principles of the Talmudic Law	-						" "
<i>Philosophy:</i>	Iqqarim (i. 11—fin)	-	-					" Feldman.
<i>Syriac:</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	" Margolis.

Thursday, June 18th

JUNIORS.								Ordinarius: MIELZINER.
<i>Theology</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Prof. Wise.
<i>Bible:</i>	Jeremiah	-	-	-	-	-	-	" Margolis.
<i>Talmud:</i>	Gittin	-	-	-	-	-	-	" Mielziner.
	Code Shulhan 'Arukh	-	-	-	-	-	-	" "
	Lectures on Talmudic Laws	-						" "
	Midrash	-	-	-	-	-	-	" "
<i>Homiletics</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	" Philipson.
<i>Arabic:</i>	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	" "

Friday, June 19.

Graduation Exercises in Temple Bene Israel.

The Graduates upon whom the degree of "Rabbi" was conferred were Frederick Cohn, of Providence, R. I., Harry Maier, of Pittsburg, A. J. Messing, of Chicago, and Gustav Loewenstein, of Cincinnati.

PROGRAMME.

1. Prelude, - - - - - ORGAN.
2. Introductory Remarks, - - - - - B. BETTMANN, ESQ.  
*President Board of Governors.*
3. Opening Prayer, - - - - - REV. A. J. MESSING,  
*Rabbi Congregation Bene Sholom, Chicago.*
4. Psalm 92, - - - - - CHOIR.
5. Laureate Address, - - - - - DR. L. MAIER.  
*Pittsburg.*
6. Trio: Lift Your Eyes, Mendelssohn, - - - - - CHOIR.
7. Conferring Degree of Rabbi, BY REV. DR. ISAAC M. WISE,  
*President Hebrew Union College.*

- |     |                 |  |              |            |   |   |   |  |
|-----|-----------------|--|--------------|------------|---|---|---|--|
| 8.  | Yevorechecho,   | -  | Traditional, | -          | -   | - | - | CHOIR.                                   |
| 9.  | Addresses,      | -  | -            | -          | { BY RABBI H. J. MESSING AND<br>RABBI HARRY H. MAIER. |   |   |  |
| 10. | Ez Chayim,      | -  | -            | Lucendi,   | -   | - | - | CHOIR.                                   |
| 11. | Valedictory,    | -  | -            | -          | -   | - | - | RABBI FREDERICK COHN.                    |
| 12. | Declaration,    | { B. BETTMANN, ESQ.,<br>President Board of Governors, H. U. C.<br>JULIUS FREIBERG, ESQ.,<br>President U. of A. H. C. |              |            |   |   |   |  |
| 13. | Hallelujah,     | -  | -            | Goldstein, | -   | - | - | CHOIR.                                   |
| 14. | Closing Prayer, | -  | -            | -          | -   | - | - | RABBI ABRAHAM COHEN,<br>Sacramento, Cal. |

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING.)  
CINCINNATI, June 30, 1896.)

The Board of Governors met in regular session, Mr. Bettmann presiding and Messrs. Freiberg, Friedlander, Kronacher, Heinsheimer, Pollak, Stix, Levi, Feiss, Bloom, Ezekiel and Rev. Dr. Philipson in attendance.

Minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise, President of the College, being physically unable to present his annual report at this meeting, was excused.

Mr. Lipman Levy, Secretary U. A. H. C., advised the Board that the Executive Board had approved the appointment of Mr. Emanuel Marks as a member of the Board.

He also reported the following contributions to the college :

From the executors of Mrs. Eva Moore, of Rochester, N. Y., a bequest of \$200 in memory of Louis Moore, who died July 26, 1872, and Eva Moore, who died March 28, 1896.

From the executors of the estate of Aaron Mark, late of Cleveland, O., who died June 13, 1896, a bequest of \$100.



From Mrs. L. Morris, Memphis, Tenn., a donation of \$100, in memory of her father, Philip Friedlander, who died on August 4, 1895.

From Mrs. Henry Levy, Seymour, Ind., a donation of \$100 in memory of her husband, Henry Levy, who died July 26, 1884.

The names of the deceased were ordered to be added to those of the former benefactors upon the marble tablets in the college building and recorded in the Kaddish register, and Kaddish will be recited on the respective Yahrzeits of the deceased.

A letter from Mr. M. L. Rodkinson was referred to the President for his approval.

The Board proceeded to the election of the faculty for the ensuing year, unanimously re-electing Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, Ph. D.; Rev. Dr. G. Deutsch, Ph. D.; Dr. Max L. Margolis; Rev. S. Mannheimer, B. A.; Prof. E. Feldman, B. T., for the respective chairs now filled by them at their former salaries, and Prof. C. Levias, A. M., at a salary of \$1,500 per annum.

The Board also accepted the services gratuitously tendered by Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, Rev. Dr. David Philipson and Rabbi Charles S. Levi, in their former positions. The Board also re-elected Prof. Mannheimer as Librarian and Mr. M. A. Hirschberg as Janitor and Assistant Librarian at former salaries. The following

#### VOTE OF THANKS

was then adopted and ordered spread upon the minutes: To the Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, the Rev. Dr. David Philipson and Rabbi Charles S. Levi, the thanks of this Board are due in an eminent degree for the services rendered by them gratuitously and are hereby tendered to them, coupled with the wish that they may be blessed as benefactors of their race with many years of life and usefulness.

To the Board of Trustees, Dean and Faculty of the University of Cincinnati, the Superintendent of Public Schools, the Union Board of High Schools, the principals and teachers of the several High Schools, the Librarian of the Public Library, the thanks of the Board are tendered for the uniform kindness and consideration extended to this Board and to the students of the college.

To Rev. Dr. L. Maier, of Pittsburg, Pa., thanks are tendered for his delivery of the Laureate address at the graduation and ordination exercises on June 19th ult.

To Drs. F. Forchheimer, Joseph Ransohoff, Joseph Eichberg, Henry W. Bettmann, Jules E. Marcus, Joseph C. Marcus, Louis J. Krouse, Max Thorner and C. R. Holmes for services gratuitously rendered to the students of the college.

Finally, to all those organizations as well as individuals who have in any shape or manner assisted the college and those in its charge. May God's blessing rest upon all!

Bills, duly audited and presented by proper committees, were ordered paid, viz.: For account of General Fund, \$1,671.58; for account of Stipendiary Fund, \$501.14. Total, \$2,172.72.

Quite a number of applications for stipends were presented, but on account of lack of funds available for this purpose only the following could be granted, selecting those most competent and worthy, viz.: Max Merritt, Eli Mayer, Nathan Krasnowetz, Samuel Koch and Julius Gusfield.

After the usual executive session the Board adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING.)  
CINCINNATI, August 4, 1896.)

The Board of Governors met in regular session, the Vice-President, Mr. Julius Freiberg, presiding and Messrs. Bloom, Friedlander, Heinsheimer, Kronacher, Marks and Stix in attendance.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been approved, the Secretary read letters of thanks from students Max Merritt, Julius J. Gusfield and Samuel Koch, which were ordered filed.

Mr. Julius Freiberg having presented to the college a handsome library table, he was voted the thanks of the Board for his splendid gift.

Bills, duly audited, were presented and ordered paid, viz.: For account of General Fund, \$1,264.03; for account of Stipendiary Fund, \$65. Total, \$1,329.03.

No further business being presented, the Board adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING.)  
CINCINNATI, Sept. 1, 1896.)

Pursuant to call for the first regular meeting preceding the academic year 1896-97, there were present Messrs. Bettmann, Freiberg, Friedlander, Bloom, Marks, Levi, Ezekiel, Kronacher, Heinsheimer and Dr. Philipson, Mr. Bettman presiding.

The minutes of the previous meeting were read and approved.

The venerable President of the college, who graced the occasion by his presence, submitted his twenty-first annual report, asking the indulgence of the Board on account of its late appearance owing entirely to pressure of work in other equally important channels.

The report:

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, Sept. 1, 1896.

*To the Board of Governors, H. U. C.*

GENTLEMEN:—Under the blessing of God and your paternal care, your disinterestedness and unselfish work in behalf of this seat of learning, we have added the twenty-first scholastic year (1895-96)

to the twenty preceding years of successful labor in behalf of religion, science and enlightenment.

During the past year your faculty consisted of nine (9) members eminently college-bred teachers, thoroughly versed in Jewish lore and literature, all of whom you have re-elected to their respective posts, thereby placing your endorsement on the work done.

I can only add to this expression of confidence and approval my humble conviction that few, if any, academic institutes of this time can show a corps of teachers superior to this faculty in competency, zeal and earnest work.

Your college numbered last year sixty-two (62) students, four of whom were absent during the year, one failed in the last examination, two are females and four graduated in June last as Rabbis. These are located as follows :

Rabbi Fred Cohn in Fort Wayne, Ind.; Rabbi A. J. Messing in Peoria, Ill., and Rabbi Gustave H. Loewenstine in Houston, Tex.

Rabbi Harry Mayer went to Europe to continue his studies.

Thirteen students of A Grade, Preparatory Department, graduated with the degree of Bachelor of Hebrew Letters, and are now registered in the first collegiate class.

Your alumni now consists of forty-seven (47) officiating Rabbis, one unemployed and two lady teachers.

All students of the collegiate department of 1895-96 and four of the incoming first collegiate class, are engaged to officiate during the Holy days in congregations in various parts of the country.

The confidence of the different congregations in the alumni and undergraduates of this college and its position among the colleges and universities of this country, are such that we may be justly proud of this young institute—a result which its most ardent friends and patrons ten to fifteen years ago did not expect to obtain in so short a time.

A number of changes in the curriculum have, in my estimation, become necessary. They are contained in the program from 1896

to 1897 (a copy of which is herewith submitted)\* and which I recommend to your kind consideration and enactment.

These changes are :

1st. The establishment of a Semitic Department for academic students independent of the theological departments of this college. We have academic professors for the following Semitic language: Hebrew, Aramaic, Syriac, Arabic, Ethiopic and Assyrian, together with all the requisite lecturing force, and they are willing to conduct the Semitic Department without interference with the other departments of this college. It will redound to the honor and reputation of your college to have a department which but four universities in this country have established, and which no theological seminary offers.

2d. Hereafter the Collegiate Department shall consist of five (5) classes, to be known as 1st Collegiate, 2d Collegiate, Junior, Senior and Graduate Class. Excepted from this change are all students of the present 2d Collegiate, Junior and Senior classes, accepted under the former curriculum. The first and second Collegiate classes beginning with the present first Collegiate class, shall be held to take special courses only at the University (which means half time there) in order to afford them so much more time for their college studies during these two years. Experience has taught us that the students need more time for their rabbinical studies than they can devote to them while taking the full course at the University.

3d. Changes in the method proposed in this program you might well leave to the faculty to decide upon.

Thanking you, gentlemen, for the confidence you have placed in me these twenty-one years, for the courtesy and fraternal kindness with which you have treated me, and the valuable assistance you have rendered me, and praying to God that He bless your work and second your ardor in this holy cause with long life and durable happiness, I have the honor to be

Your most obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President H. U. C.*

---

\*The program in full is published as a supplement to this report.

After some discussion as to the first and second suggestions the Board heartily approved of both, thereby establishing the Shemitic Department of the H. U. C. for students at large, and extending the Collegiate Department of the college to five years, making the full course nine years. The third suggestion was referred to the faculty as requested. The report was then adopted as a whole.

Letters of acknowledgment were read from Rev. Dr. M. Mielziner, Professors Margolis and Levias of the faculty, and Principals Coy and Bishop of the Hughes and the W. H. High Schools. Also letter of thanks from Mr. Eli Mayer.

Bills to the amount of \$1,271.43, all chargeable to the General Fund, were passed.

After the usual executive session the Board adjourned.

---

HEBREW UNION COLLEGE BUILDING.)  
CINCINNATI, Oct. 6, 1896.)

The President, Mr. B. Bettmann, called the meeting to order, Messrs. Bloom, Feiss, Friedlander, Heinsheimer, Kronacher, Levi, Pollak, Stix, Marks and Dr. Philipson responding to the roll call.

In the absence of the Secretary Mr. Abe Bloom occupied the Secretary's chair.

The minutes of the previous meeting having been read and approved, the report of Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President of the College, was submitted to the Board, viz.:

שלום רב לאוהבי תורתך

CINCINNATI, Oct. 6, 1896.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors H. U. C.*

GENTLEMEN:—I have the pleasure to report to your honorable body that your college is fully organized for the scholastic year 1896–97 and regularly at work in its three (3) departments, viz.:

Preparatory, Collegiate and Shemitic. The faculty consists of the nine teachers you elected in August, viz.: Professors and Assistant Professors Deutsch, Feldman, Levias, Levi, Mannheimer, Margolis, Mielziner, Philipson and Wise.

The classes organized thus:

D. Grade: Alfred Abrahams, Max Berliner, Joseph Copperman, Harry Ettelson, George Friedman, Ephraim Frisch, Sidney Goldstein, Albert Greenbaum, Abraham Rheim; total, 9.

C. Grade: Sol. L. Kory, Nathan Krasnovitz, Louis Kupchinski, Isaac Landman, Abe Levy, Gaston Lichtenstein, Max Merritt, Jonah Wise; total, 8.

B. Grade: Solomon Foster, Maurice Goldsmith, Samuel Kahn, Julian Gusfield, Jacob Kaplan, Samuel Koch, Eugene Mannheimer, Eli Mayer, Julian Morgenstern, Ernest Satler; total, 10.

A. Grade: David Alexander, Joseph Blatt, Moise Bergman, Henry Englander, Morris Feuerlicht, Solomon C. Lowenstein, Elias Margolis, Martin A Mayer, Alfred Moses; total, 9.

Add one unclassified student (takes fifteen hours in D. C. and B.), Herman Rosenwasser.

First Collegiate class: Abram S. Anspacher, Abraham Brill, William Feinschreiber, Chas. J. Freund, Pizer Jacobs, Theo. F. Joseph, David Lefkowitz, Emil Leipziger, Leon Magnus; total, 9.

Second Collegiate class: Simon Cohn, Israel Klein, Leo Mannheimer, Louis Wolsky, Martin Zielonka; total, 5.

Junior class: Hyman G. Enelow, Abram Hirschberg, Joseph I. Kornfeld, Edmund A. Landau, Leon M. Nelson, Simon Peiser; total 6.

Senior class: Max Cohen, Harry Levi, Julius H. Meyer, Harry Weis, Philip Wolf; total, 5.

Shemitic department: 53 students of the college take various courses, also Harry L. Senger, Junior class U. C.; Frederick Cramer; Post-graduate U. C.; Miss Alice Koch, teacher.

The whole number of students is 69, of which 40 belong to the preparatory, 28 to the collegiate and 3 to the Semitic department;

53 belong to two departments; 3 failed to make the entrance examination. They are none the less registered, as is also the candidate from Bombay, India, and attend on probation.

You will see from the above statements that the Hebrew Union College opened this scholastic year with the largest number of students it ever had; also the largest number any institute of this kind ever had or now has in Europe or America.

The achievements of the H. U. C. during the twenty-one years of its existence are phenomenal, not only in the number of its students and alumni, in its building and well-stocked library, its distinguished faculty and scholastic system; but also in the honorable reputation it has made in our congregations, in the colleges of our country, and among the youth all over the land, in whom it has aroused a spirit of inquiry and of desire to know the treasures of our literature and to serve the sacred cause of Israel. The latter achievement appears to me a veritable triumph, on which I especially congratulate you, gentlemen, the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, and all the benevolent patrons and donors who furnish the means to accomplish this God-blessed work.

Your obedient servant,

ISAAC M. WISE,

*President H. U. C.*

The President also submitted a request from Registrar Prof. Margolis for additional furniture in several class-rooms, which was referred to Committee on Building and Supplies with power to act. The same committee was empowered to arrange for an additional school-room, which has now become a necessity.

The request of students from Class D. for the use of one of the college school-rooms for meetings of a debating society, to be held on Saturday evenings, was granted, and the room adjoining the President's office assigned for the purpose.

A letter of thanks from Prof. Dr. G. Deutsch was read and ordered filed.



Mr. Lipman Levy, Secretary U. A. C., reported the following donations: From the executor of the estate of the late Abraham Nusbaum, of Petersburg, Ill., who died on August 16, 1896, a bequest of \$100; from the estate of the late Joseph Klaus, of Huntsville, Ala., who died May 13, 1896, a bequest of \$200; from the estate of the late Judah Judah, of this city, who died November 19, 1895, a bequest of \$100, to be applied to the Subsidiary Fund of the college. The names of the deceased were ordered to be placed upon the marble tablets in the college building, and Kaddish recited on the respective anniversaries of the death of the deceased.

Bills to the amount of \$1,799.07, apportioned as follows: to General Fund, \$1,319.93; to Stipendiary Fund, \$459.14, having been duly audited by the respective committees, were ordered paid.

No further business being presented the Board went into executive session, after which it adjourned.

### DISBURSEMENTS 1895-96.

#### SALARIES OF PROFESSORS AND PRECEPTORS.

Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, President, allowance . . . . .	\$ 800
Prof. Dr. M. Mielziner, salary, . . . . .	3,300
“ “ G. Deutsch, “ . . . . .	2,400
“ “ Max L. Margolis, “ . . . . .	1,875
“ S. Mannheimer, “ . . . . .	1,800
“ E. Feldman, “ . . . . .	1,800
“ Caspar Levias, “ . . . . .	1,225
“ J. C. Mosher, “ (Elocution) . . . . .	80
	<hr/>
	\$13,280 00

#### BOARD AND SUPPLIES FOR STIPENDIARY STUDENTS.

Cash paid to 25 students during the year . . . . .	\$4,411 40
Supplies furnished:	
A. Fennel & Son, drugs . . . . .	24 60
J. M. Potter, shoes . . . . .	5 00

L. M. Prince, eye glasses	\$	5	25	
P. Halligan, repairing clothing.....		40	00	
Emil Pollak, transportation .....		97	00	
				<hr/>
				\$4,583 25

SALARY OF SECRETARY B. G.

Jacob Ezekiel.....	\$104	15	
I. Bloom.....	87	50	
			<hr/>
			\$191 65

SALARY OF JANITOR.

M. A. Hirschberg.....	\$720	00	
-----------------------	-------	----	--

GAS, WATER AND FUEL.

Cincinnati Gas Light & Coke Co.....	\$98	20	
M. A. Hirschberg, water rent and sundries .....	71	27	
W. H. Brown & Son, coal.....	22	50	
Castner & Curran, coal.....	88	50	
			<hr/>
			\$280 47

INCIDENTALS.

Rev. S. Mannheimer, Librarian.....	\$300	00	
M. A. Hirschberg, Assistant Librarian .....	150	00	
Postage.....	3	00	
U. P. James, books.....	40	81	
A. E. Wilde Co., “ .....	22	15	
Houghton, Mifflin & Co., “ .....	4	80	
B. Westerman, “ .....	7	01	
The Robert Clarke Co., “ .....	8	62	
The American Book Co., “ .....	19	58	
J. Kaufman, “ .....	4	38	
M. L. Rodkinson, “ .....	26	50	
Sarahson & Co., “ .....	2	00	
Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise, “ .....	27	40	
“ G. Deutsch, “ .....	4	50	
“ M. Mielziner, “ .....	4	00	
Prof. Max L. Margolis, “ .....	5	68	
Wm. H. Hoffman, binding .....	101	05	
D. Zielonka, tables and chairs.....	14	00	
Jacob Hilf & Co., plumbing.....	16	20	

M. Marcus, carpenter.....	\$14 15	
E. H. Whitlock, gas fixtures.....	23 50	
Dennis & Roberts, “.....	15 50	
Hamberger & Newburgh, sundries.....	30 22	
S. Mannheimer, stationery.....	5 00	
Gibson & Sorin Co., stationery.....	7 50	
Razall & Co., programmes.....	34 90	
Bloch P. & P. Co, printing and stationery.....	61 50	
Eureka Heating & Ventilating Co.....	31 75	
Leo Wise & Co., advertising.....	56 00	
Jewish Exponent “.....	20 00	
American Hebrew “.....	20 00	
C. H. Evans & Co., “.....	5 00	
John Shillito & Co., supplies.....	26 20	
Louis Stix & Co., “.....	2 48	
Hilf & Son, engraving on tablets.....	19 50	
P. R. Dickerson, engrossing testimonial.....	5 00	
E. H. Barton, framing testimonial.....	5 00	
Witt & Brown, repairing roof.....	26 19	
A. Sunderbruch & Sons, decorating temple.....	25 00	
J. Kronacher, acc’t Dr. L. Maier.....	36 80	
F. B. Maertz, “.....	4 00	
D. W. Brown, Auditor, street assessment.....	45 53	
Greiwe & Inderheis, painting... ..	129 00	
Sol. Krouse & Co., rubber hose.....	9 00	
		\$1,420 40
		<hr/>
		\$20,475 77
Deduct:		
Cash received for books and other items, and applied		
to payments.....		65 25
		<hr/>
Total disbursements.....		\$20,410 52
The appropriations for the maintenance of the college		
were as follows:		
For salaries of Professors and Preceptors.....	\$12,000	
“ board and supplies for stipendiary students...	4,000	
“ salary of Secretary B. G.....	250	
“ “ Janitor.....	720	
“ gas, water and fuel.....	400	
“ incidental expenses.....	2,630	
Total.....		\$20,000 00
		<hr/>
Showing an overdraft of.....		\$410 52

Which should be reduced by \$25, belonging to account of 94-95, and \$75 advance pay for 96-97; total.....	\$100 00
Making the entire overdraft .....	\$310 52

## DONATIONS TO THE LIBRARY

FROM JANUARY, 1896, TO OCTOBER, 1896, INCLUSIVE.

- By the United States Government, Washington:  
 Geologic Atlas of the United States, 10 parts. Washington, 1894-95.  
 Report of the Manufacturing Interests, U. S., part III., 11th Census. Washington, 1895.  
 By Professor Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati:  
 The American Hebrew pro 1895. New York, 1895.  
 By Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, Cincinnati:  
 Essence of Judaism, by I. M. Wise, with notes by J. Dessauer. Cincinnati, 1861.  
 By the Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.:  
 The Harvard University Catalogue pro 1895-96.  
 By the Rev. L. Naumburg, Allegheny City, Pa.:  
 Midrash Rabba. Frankfurt a. O., 1735.  
 Hebrew Bible, ed. A. Hahn. Leipzig, 1839.  
 Hebrew Pentateuch without vowel-points. Wien, 1839.  
 Hebrew Bible without vowel-points Part I. Philadelphia, 1814.  
 Genesis, Numbers and Deuteronomy, with Rashi's Commentary, 3v. Roedelheim, 1818-1821.  
 The Pentateuch (except Exodus) with Targum and commentaries, 4 vol. Fuerth, 1841.  
 The Earlier Prophets, with commentaries, 3 vols. Karlsruhe, 1825-26.  
 The Minor Prophets, with commentaries. 1827.  
 The Proverbs and Job, with commentaries, 2 vols. Offenbach, 1805-07.  
 Daniel, Ezra and Nehemiah, with commentaries, 2 vols. Fuerth, 1818-23.  
 The Book of Psalms in English. New York, 1856.  
 The Holy Bible in English. New York, 1864.  
 Die Bibel in German. New York, 1863.  
 The Christian's Heritage, by M. W. Jacobus. New York, 1878.  
 Cinq anne'es de voyage en Orient, by J. J. Benjamin, II. Paris, 1856.

Die Religionsphilosophie der Juden, by Samuel Hirsch. Leipzig, 1842.

Philosophie Organique, by Hugh Doherty. Paris, 1881.

Emek Habacha, by M. Wiener. Leipzig, 1858.

Musikalisches Lexikon, by H. Chr. Koch, 2 vol. Offenbach, 1802.

Miloth Higaion, by M. Maimonides. Wien, 1822.

Zemiroth Israel, by S. Hecht. Cincinnati, 1878.

Geschichte der Deutschen in New York, by F. Kapp, 3d ed. New York, 1869.

India and its inhabitants, by Caleb Wright. Cincinnati, 1853.

Perozdor, Hebraische Vorschule, by E. Hecht. Kreuznach, 1859.

Belief of the first three centuries in Christ's mission, by F. Huidekoper. New York, 1876.

Biblische Gedichte, by Jacob Freund. Breslau, 1860.

Jesus, his opinions and character, by Anon. Boston, 1883.

Worte der Sittenlehre und des Glaubens, by M. Budinger. Stuttgart, 1821.

Der Geist der Hagada, letter A., by J. Hamburger. Leipzig, 1857.

Biblical History, by E. Hecht. 2d ed. New York, 1863.

Handbuch der Mosaischen Religion, by P. Beer. T. P. w.

Katechismus der Israelitischen Religion, by S. Hirsch. Luxemburg, 1856.

Recollections of persons and places in the West, by H. W. Brackenridge. Philadelphia, 1868.

Israelitisches Gesangbuch. Hamburg, 1833.

Gebetbuch des isr. Tempels zu Hamburg. Hamburg, 1845.

Israelitisches Gebetbuch, by Ludwig Philippson. Berlin, 1864.

Israelitische Gebetordnung, by Joseph Maier, 2 vol. Stuttgart, 1861.

Hebraisches Lesebuch, by W. Gesenius, 3d ed. Halle, 1821.

Yesode Hadath, by J. L. Bensew. Wien, 1811.

Hebrew Ritual, by L. Alexander. London, 1819.

Israelitischer Kinderfreund, by S. Mauer. Leipzig, 1842.

Pesach-Hegadah. Karlsruhe, 1791.

Dictionnaire des Synonymes Français, 2 vol. Paris, 1824.

Lettres de quelques Juifs a Voltaire, 3 vol. Paris, 1826.

Jacob Tirado, by Ludwig Philipson. Leipzig, 1867.

Biographische Skizzen, by Phœbus Philippson. Leipzig, 1866.

Die israelitische Religionslehre, by Ludwig Philippson, vol. 3. Leipzig, 1865.

Die kleineren Schriften des Flavius Joseph, tr. by M. J. Leipzig, 1867.

Geschichte des Karaerthums, by Julius Fuerst, 2 vol. Leipzig, 1862 and 1865.

Hebr. and Cheld. Grammatik, by J. A. Danz. Breslau, 1752.

Shemonah Perakim, by Maimonides. Wien, 1798.

Sefer Havasnar of R. Tam. Frankfurt a. M., 1850.

Leitfaden fuer den isr. Religionsunterricht, by S. Adler, 3d ed. New York, 1864.

Geschichte des Judenthums und seiner Sekten, by I. M. Jost, 2 vol. Leipzig, 1857 and 1858.

Jahrbuch fuer die Geschichte des Judenthums, vol. 4. Leipzig, 1869.

Chants religieux des Israelites, by S. Naumbourg. Paris, 1846.

Geschichte der Koenigreiche Juda und Israel, by K. A. Menzel. Leipzig, 1852.

Catechisme du Culte Judaique, by L. M. Lambert, Metz, 1818.

Forty-two pamphlets which will be bound into five volumes.

By Mr. D. Goldfogle. Cincinnati:

Four volumes of the Mishna with commentaries. Fuerth, 1814.

Morch Lazovechim, by S. B. Bamberger. Frankfurt a. M., 1864.

By Professor Dr G. Deutsch, Cincinnati:

Oesterreichische Wochenschrift, Jahrgang 9. Wien 1892.

By Rev. L. Heinberg, Monroe, La.:

Perush al Hatorah, by Jacob ben Asher. Hannover, 1838.

Alshec's commentary on the Five Megilloth. Warsaw, 1862.

Menorath Hamaor, by Isaac Aboab. Stettin, 1861.

Machzor with commentary, 2 vol. Lemberg. 1863.

By the Juedisch-Theologisches Seminar at Breslau, through Professor Dr. Mielziner:

Jahresbericht des jued. theologischen Seminars. Breslau, 1896.

By Mr. James Levy, Cincinnati:

Sixty volumes, edition de luxe, published by D. Appleton & Co., 1896, comprising the works of Charles Darwin (15 volumes), Herbert Spencer (15 vol.), Thomas H. Huxley (9 vol.), John Tyndall (6 vol.), F. V. N. Painter (1 vol.), Ernst Haeckel (2 vol.), Oscar Schmidt (1 vol.), Alexander Bain (1 vol.), Robert Herbert Quick (1 vol.), John Wm. Draper (1 vol.), Wm. Dwight Whitney (1 vol.), H. Alleyne Nicholson (1 vol.), Frederick G. Wright (1 vol.), Henry Maudsley (1 vol.), Richard A. Proctor (1 vol.), C. A. Young (1 vol.).

By Mrs. L. B. Cain, of New Orleans:

Machzor, a series of prayer books, Hebrew and English, 5 vol. New York, 1866-72.

Another edition, 5 vol. New York, 1874.

- Another edition, Minhag Polen, 5 vol. New York, 1866.  
Another edition, Hebrew and German, 6 vol. Roedelheim, 1864.  
Gebete fuer Pesach, Hebrew and German. Roedelheim, 1864.  
Another series (except for New Year), 5 vol. Roedelheim, 1832.  
The same for Pesach. Roedelheim, 1832.  
The same for Shabuoth and Suckoth, 2 vol. Roedelheim, 1832.  
Machzor for Rosh Hashonah and Yom Kippur. Amsterdam, 1740.  
Machzor for Shalosh Regalim. Wien, 1794.  
Machzor for Pesach and Yom Kippur, 3 vol. Offenbach, 1803.  
Daily Prayers, Hebrew and English. Philadelphia, 1848.  
Post-Biblical History of the Jews, by M. J. Raphall, 2 vol. Philadelphia, 1855.  
Selections from the Talmud, by A. Polano. Philadelphia, 1876.  
Genesis, Leviticus and Deuteronomy, in Hebrew, 3 vol. Wien, 1840.  
History of the Jews, by H. Graetz, vol. 4, translated by J. K. Gutheim. New York, 1873.  
Hebrew Characteristics. New York, 1875.  
Origin of the Rites and Worship of the Hebrews, by D. Rosenberg. New York, 1859.  
Confirmation Manual, by J. Mendes De Sola. Cincinnati, 1890.  
An Open Letter to M. Montefiore, by M. Auerbach. London, 1875.  
Simhath Nefesh. Frankfurt, 1717.  
By the University of Pennsylvania:  
Catalogue of the University pro 1895-96.  
By the Massachusetts Institute of Technology:  
Catalogue and Report of this Institute pro 1895-96.  
By Joseph Cohen, Esq., of Louisville:  
The Pentateuch (except Leviticus) in Hebrew, 4 vol. Prag, 1853.  
Sefer Hachayim, Hebrew and German ed by E. Hecht. Brilon, 1856.  
The book of Psalms, in Hebrew. London, 1840.  
Family Guide to the Bible, a map, by Bacon.  
By the U. S. Government, Washington:  
Crime, Pauperism and Benevolence in U. S., part II., eleventh census. Washington, 1895.  
Report of the Commissioner of Education pro 1892-93, 2 vol. Washington, 1895.  
By C. H. Evans & Co., St. Louis:  
American College and Public School Directory, vol. 19. St. Louis, 1896.

By Temple Emanu-El, New York :  
Temple Emanu-El School for Religious Instruction, 2 copies.  
New York, 1896.

By the Rev. Rabbi L. Weiss, Columbus, O. :  
*Biblia Hebraica sine punctis*, 2 vols. Oxford, 1750. A very valuable and rare edition.

By the U. S. Government, Washington :  
Eleventh Census—Statistics of Agriculture. Washington, 1895.  
Eleventh Census — Vital and Social Statistics. Washington, 1894.

Eleventh Census—Transportation Business, Part I. Washington, 1895.

By the Rev. L. Weiss, Columbus, O. :  
*Die hebraischen Uebersetzungen des Mittelalters*, by M. Steinschneider. Berlin, 1893.

By the American Jewish Historical Society, through its Secretary Dr. Cyrus Adler, of Washington :

The Publications of this Society from 1892–96, 4 vol.

By the Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore :

The Register of that University for 1895–96.

By Dr. Max Margolis, Cincinnati :

Notes to Jeremiah, mimeographed, 1 vol., by Dr. Max Margolis.

By Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati :

Five pamphlets.

By the U. S. Government, Washington :

Abstract of the Eleventh Census, 1890. Washington, 1896.

Manufacturing Industry of the U. S., Eleventh Census, Part I. Washington, 1895.

By the Rev. Dr. Emil G. Hirsch, Chicago :

*Veteris Testamenti Concordantiae*, by S. Mandelkern. Leipzig, 1896. This newest edition of the Bible Concordance, containing also all the words left out in former editions, is a very valuable work.

By the U. S. Government, Washington :

Manufacturing Industries in U. S., Part II., Eleventh Census. Washington, 1895.

Thirteenth Annual Report of the Bureau of Ethnology, 1891–92. Washington, 1896.

By the Alliance Israelite Universelle, 35 rue de Trevise, Paris, France :

*Einfluss des ersten hebraischen Buchdrucks*, by A. Berliner. Frankfurt a. M., 1896.



By the Bureau of Publication of the Reformed Church in America, 25 East Twenty-second St., New York :

Children of God, by Samuel B. Schieffelin. New York, 1896.

By the United States Government, Washington :

Report of the Real Estate Mortgages, Eleventh Census. Washington, 1895.

Report of the Life Insurance, Eleventh Census. Washington, 1895.

By the Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise, Cincinnati :

S'de Perachim, by Ch. Erdstein. Wien, 1892.

Synonyma fuer God by E. Landau. Zuerich, 1888.

By Professor Dr. Max Margolis, Cincinnati :

The Feminine Ending of "Y" in Hebrew, by Max Margolis. Chicago, 1896.

By David Heineman, Esq., Detroit :

Biblia. Meriden, Conn., 1895-96.

By Messrs. Leo Wise & Co., Cincinnati :

*The American Israelite*, vol. 42, bound. Cincinnati, 1895-96.

*The Deborah*, vol. 41, bound. Cincinnati, 1895-96.

*The American Israelite*, vol. 43, and *The Deborah*, vol. 42, 4 copies weekly.

The publishers of the following weeklies kindly send us a copy of their paper :

*The Hebrew Journal*, New York ; *The Reform Advocate*, Chicago ; *The Jewish Spectator*, Memphis ; *The Jewish Criterion*, Pittsburg ; *The Jewish Comment*, Baltimore.

From their respective publishers we receive the following monthlies :

*The Menorah*, *The American Jewess*.

By Julius Rosenthal, Esq., of Chicago :

Oeuvres completes de Saadia Gaon, ed. by J. & H. Derenbourg, vol. 3 Ssaie. Paris, 1896.

By Professor Dr. M. Mielziner, Cincinnati :

La Sainte Bible, by David Martin. Basle, 1760.

By Professor S. Mannheimer, Cincinnati :

Arabische Grammatik, by C. P. Caspari, 4th ed. Halle, 1876.

I. BLOOM,

Secretary B. G., H. U. C.

Approved :

B. BETTMANN,

President.

## ANNUAL REPORT OF THE LIBRARIAN OF THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

---

CINCINNATI, December 1, 1896.

*To the President and Members of the Board of Governors:*

GENTLEMEN:—According to my last annual report of December 1, 1895, our Library contained 12,888 volumes. During this fiscal year 277 books have been acquired by donations, 82 by purchase, and 4 graduation theses; together 363 volumes. Adding these 363 to 12,888, we obtain the sum of 13,251 volumes. From this number must be deducted: 9 books which you donated to the Bene Israel Culture Society, of Bombay, and 7 books worn out and condemned, so that our Library now contains 13,235 volumes. The pamphlets, which for better preservation have been bound into books, are comprised in this number; only 7 pamphlets mentioned in the following list are excluded therefrom.

From the book of donations I present the list of the donors and the number of the books and pamphlets with which they enriched our Library during the year:

	BOOKS.	PAMPHLETS.
Alliance Israelite Universelle, Paris . . . . .	1	...
American Jewish Historical Society, Philadelphia, . . . . .	4	....
Mrs. L. B. Cain, New Orleans . . . . .	48	....
Joseph Cohen, Louisville . . . . .	7	....
Professor Dr. G. Deutsch, Cincinnati . . . . .	4	5
C. H. Evans, St. Louis . . . . .	1	....
D. Goldfogle, Cincinnati . . . . .	4	....

	BOOKS.	PAMPHLETS.
Harvard University, Cambridge . . . . .	1	....
Rev. I. Heinberg, Monroe, La. . . . .	5	....
David Heineman, Detroit . . . . .	1	....
Rev. Dr. Emil G. Hirsch, Chicago . . . . .	1	....
Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore . . . . .	1	....
Juedisch-Theologisches Seminar, Breslau . . . . .		1
James Levy, Cincinnati . . . . .	60	....
Macmillan & Co., New York . . . . .	1	....
Professor S. Mannheimer, Cincinnati . . . . .	1	....
Professor Dr. Max Margolis, " . . . . .	1	1
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Boston . . . . .	2	....
Professor Dr. M. Mielziner, Cincinnati . . . . .	1	....
Rev. L. Naumburg, Allegheny City . . . . .	79	....
Rev. Dr. D. Philipson, Cincinnati . . . . .	2	...
Reformed Church in America, New York . . . . .	1	....
Julius Rosenthal, Chicago . . . . .	1	....
Simon Sturm, Cincinnati . . . . .	15	....
Temple Emanuel, New York . . . . .	1	....
Unites States Government, Washington . . . . .	24	....
University of Pennsylvania . . . . .	1	....
Rev. L. Weiss, Columbus, O . . . . .	3	....
Rev. Dr. Isaac M. Wise, Cincinnati . . . . .	3	....
Leo Wise & Co., Cincinnati . . . . .	2	....

Among these donors we find some of our old, staunch friends of many years' standing. In your name, gentlemen, I give expression to our heartfelt thanks to these benefactors who helped to build up a Library which from its small beginning twenty-one years ago has grown to such an extent. Let us hope that the deficiencies which I pointed out to you in my last year's report (page 3553 of the Proceedings) will soon be filled up, and that our Library will become a precious storehouse for Semitic lore, history and philosophy.

The work of transcribing from the old register has been continued: the books of the alcoves 11, 12, 13, 17, 22, and the manu-

1896.]

LIBRARIAN'S REPORT.

3629

cripts of alcove 24, have been transcribed into the new register during this year.

Thanking you, gentlemen, for your efficient aid, and the great interest you take in this institution, I have the honor to remain

Yours very respectfully.

S. MANNHEIMER,  
*Librarian.*

PROGRAMME  
— OF THE —  
**Hebrew Union College,**  
1896—1897.

---

BOARD OF GOVERNORS, H. U. C.  
1896—1897.

Rev. Dr. Henry Berkowitz.  
Bernhard Bettmann, *President*.  
Abe Bloom.  
Jacob Ezekiel.  
Leopold Feiss.  
Julius Freiberg, *Vice-President*.  
A. J. Friedlander.  
Rev. Dr. Gustav Gottheil.  
Rev. Dr. Siegmund Hecht.  
Edward L. Heinsheimer.  
Rev. Dr. K. Kohler.  
Arnold Kohn.

Jacob Kronacher.  
Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg.  
Dr. Henry M. Leipziger.  
Louis S. Levi.  
Philip Lewin.  
Joseph Loth.  
Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses.  
Emanuel Marks.  
Rev. Dr. David Philipson.  
Emil Pollak.  
Rev. M. Samfield.  
Nathan Stix.

*Secretary:* I. BLOOM.  
Address, P. O. Box 767.

THE FACULTY OF THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

Rabbi Isaac M. Wise, Professor of Systematic Theology and Holy Writ, *President*.\*

---

\* Author of the text books: Proanos to Holy Writ; Introduction to the Theology of Judaism; The Cosmic God; Agreements and Disagreements of Judaism and Christianity; History of the Hebrews' Second Commonwealth.

Rabbi Moses Mielziner, Ph. D., Professor of Talmud and Rabbinical Branches.\*

Rabbi G. Deutsch, Ph. D., Professor of History, Instructor in Philosophical History and Talmud.

Rabbi David Philipson, D. D., Professor of Homiletics, Instructor in Assyriology and Arabic.

The Rev. S. Mannheimer, B. A., Assistant Professor of Exegesis and Instructor in Aramaic, *Librarian*.†

Rabbi Charles S. Levi, Assistant Professor of History. *Secretary* of the Faculty.

The Rev. Ephraim Feldman, B. D., Assistant Professor of Philosophical Hebrew Literature and Instructor in Talmud.

Max L. Margolis, A. M. Ph. D., Assistant Professor of Exegesis and Instructor in Syriac. *Registrar*.§

Caspar Levias, M. A., Assistant Professor of Hebrew, Syriac and Ethiopic.||

#### CORRESPONDING MEMBERS OF THE FACULTY.

Professor M. Lazarus, D. D., Berlin, Germany.

Rabbi David Davidson, D. D., New York.

Rabbi Professor Marks, D. D., London, England.

Rabbi Aaron Hahn, D. D., Cleveland, O.

Professor M. Steinschneider, D. D., Berlin, Germany.

Rabbi Benjamin Szold, D. D., Baltimore, Md.

And all graduates of this college, who have received the degree of Doctor of Divinity.

#### SPECIAL LECTURERS FOR THE YEAR 1896-97.

Rev. Dr. Emil G. Hirsch, of Chicago, Ills.

The Rev. Dr. Adolph Moses, of Louisville, Ky.

---

\* Author of the text books: Introduction to the Talmud; the Laws of Marriage, Divorce and Inheritance.

† Author of Hebrew Grammar.

§ Author of Hebrew Accidence.

|| Author of Aramaic Grammar.

Rabbi Louis Grossmann, D. D., of Detroit, Mich.

Prof. Paul Haupt, of Johns Hopkins, Baltimore, may consent to lecture before the classes.

THE ALUMNI OF THE HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

Rabbi Israel Aaron, D. D., Buffalo, N. Y.

Rabbi Henry Berkowitz, D. D., Philadelphia, Pa.

Rabbi Seymour G. Bottigheimer, B. L., Des Moines, Ia.

Rabbi Edward N. Calish, B. L., Richmond, Va.

Rabbi Frederick Cohn, M. A., Fort Wayne, Ind.

Rabbi Herman J. Elkan, B. A., San Antonio, Tex.

Rabbi Charles Fleischer, B. A., Boston, Mass.

Rabbi Leo M. Franklin, B. L., Omaha, Neb.

Rabbi Aaron Friedman, B. L., Minneapolis, Minn.

Rabbi Wm. L. Friedman, B. L., Denver, Col.

Rabbi Julius Freyer, B. L., San Francisco, Cal.

Rabbi Alexander Geismar, B. L., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Rabbi Abraham Gideon, B. A., Europe.

Rabbi Bennett Grad, B. L., Harrisburg, Pa.

Rabbi Samuel Greenfield, B. A., Brooklyn, N. Y.

Rabbi Moses J. Gries, B. L., Cleveland, O.

Rabbi Louis Grossmann, D. D., Detroit, Mich.

Rabbi Rudolph Grossmann, D. D., New York City.

Rabbi Adolph Gutmacher, B. L., Baltimore, Md.

Rabbi Max Heller, M. L., New Orleans, La.

Rabbi Samuel Hirschberg, B. L., Boston, Mass.

Rabbi Moses Perez Jacobson, B. L., Youngstown, O.

Rabbi Israel Joseph, B. A., Montgomery, Ala.

Rabbi Joseph Krauskopf, D. D., Philadelphia, Pa.

Rabbi Charles S. Levi, B. L., Cincinnati, O.

Rabbi Clifton H. Levy, B. L., Baltimore, Md.

Rabbi Gustav H. Loewenstein, B. A., Houston, Tex.

Rabbi Alexander Lyons, B. L., Albany, N. Y.

Rabbi Isaac Marcuson, B. L., Macon, Ga.

Rabbi David Marx, B. L., Atlanta, Ga.

Rabbi Harry Mayer, B. A., Europe.  
 Rabbi Abraham J. Messing, B. A., Peoria, Ills.  
 Rabbi Jerusalem Moses, B. L., Natchez, Miss.  
 Rabbi Morris Newfield, B. A., Birmingham, Ala.  
 Rabbi David Philipson, D. D., Cincinnati, O.  
 Rabbi Wm. Rosenau, B. L., Baltimore, Md.  
 Rabbi Isidor E. Rosenthal, B. A., Lancaster, Pa.  
 Rabbi Charles Rubenstein, B. L., Little Rock, Ark.  
 Rabbi Isaac Rubenstein.  
 Rabbi Isaac L. Rypins, B. L., Evansville, Ind.  
 Rabbi Marcus Salzman, B. A., Wilkes Barre, Pa.  
 Rabbi Tobias Schanfarber, B. A., Baltimore, Md.  
 Rabbi Joseph Silverman, D. D., New York City.  
 Rabbi Abraham Simon, B. A., Sacramento, Cal.  
 Rabbi George J. Solomon, B. A., Vicksburg, Miss.  
 Rabbi M. G. Solomon, B. L., Los Angeles, Cal.  
 Rabbi Joseph Stolz, B. A., Chicago, Ills.  
 Rabbi Max Wertheimer, B., L., Dayton, O.  
 Miss Emily Bloch, B. H. and B. A., Chicago, Ills.  
 Miss Jennie Mannheimer, B. H. and B. L., Cincinnati, O.

STUDENTS REMAINING FROM LAST YEAR, 29 IN THE COLLEGIATE, AND  
 30 IN THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENTS.

SENIOR CLASS.

Max Cohen.	Julius Henry Meyer.
Harry Levi.	Harry Weiss.
Philip Wolf.	

JUNIOR CLASS.

Hyman G. Enelow.	Edmund A. Landau.
Abram Hirschberg.	Leon M. Nelson.
Joseph S. Kornfeld.	Simon Peiser.



## SECOND COLLEGIATE CLASS.

Simon Cohen.  
Israel Klein.

Leo Mannheimer.  
Louis Wolsky.

Martin Zielonka.

## FIRST COLLEGIATE CLASS.

Abraham Anspacher.  
Abraham Brill.  
William Feinschreiber.  
Charles Freund.  
Peiser Jacobs.  
Theodor Joseph.

Emil Leipziger.  
Leon Magnus.  
Jacob Mielziner.  
Julius Reich.  
Leon Volmer.  
Charles Weber.

George Zepin.

## A. GRADE.

Miss E. F. Andrews.  
David Alexander.  
Joseph Blatt.  
Moise Bergman.  
Henry Englander.

Morris Feuerlicht.  
Solomon Lowenstein.  
Martin Meyer.  
Elias Margolis.  
Adolph Marx.

## B. GRADE.

Solomon Foster.  
Morris Goldsmith.  
Julian Gusfield.  
Jacob Kaplan.  
Emanuel Kahn.

Samuel Koch.  
Julian Morgenstern.  
Eugene Mannheimer.  
Eli Mayer.  
Ernst Sattler.

## C. GRADE.

Miss Allie C. Koch.  
Miss Alma L. Koch.  
Louis Kupschinski.  
Solomon L. Kory.  
Nathan Krasnowitz.

Abraham Levy.  
Gaston Lichtenstein.  
Isaac Landman.  
Max Merritt.  
Jonah Wise.

## D. GRADE.

To be organized September 10th, from the newcomers.

## HISTORY OF THE COLLEGE AND ITS COURSES.

The Hebrew Union College, located in the City of Cincinnati, was chartered under the law of the State of Ohio by the Union of American Hebrew Congregations in the year 1875, and opened with one class, Preparatory Department, in October of the same year. Year after year, as this class advanced, another was added, up to the year 1879, when the Preparatory Department was complete with four classes.

First Monday in September, 1879, the Collegiate or Rabbinical Department was opened with one class consisting of the graduates from the Preparatory Department. Again year after year, as this class advanced, another was added consisting of the graduates from the Preparatory Department, up to the year 1883, when this department also was complete in its four classes, and in July of the same year the first four rabbis were graduated and publicly ordained from the Senior Class of this college.

Ever since 1883, the eight classes of these two departments were kept up without interruption excepting the regular time of vacation. The college graduated altogether forty-eight rabbis, forty-five officiating in various congregations, while two continue their studies in Europe, besides the two lady teachers :

Miss Emily Bloch, teaching in Chicago ;

Miss Jennie Mannheimer, teaching in Cincinnati ;

and nineteen graduates from the Preparatory Department who have chosen other professions.

## THE POST-GRADUATE COURSE.

There was added to these two courses a third one in 1883, called the Post-graduate course, leading to the degree of Doctor of Divinity. Permission was given to any graduated rabbi to make this course *in absentia* and stand examination at the end of two years after his graduation or any time thereafter. After the examination, the candidate must present to the faculty a thesis on any theological subject which proves progress of inquiry, originality of research and thought, to receive the said degree of Doctor of Divinity.

This degree was conferred on these six graduates from the college: Rev. Dr. Aaron, Rev. Dr. Berkowitz, Rev. Dr. Louis Grossmann, Rev. Dr. Rudolph Grossmann, Rev. Dr. Krauskopf and Rev. Dr. Philipson.

It was conferred *honoris causa* on teachers of the college: Rev. Dr. Solomon Eppinger, Rev. Dr. David Davidson, Rev. Ephraim Feldmann, B. D., and Rev. Dr. Henry Zirndorf.

This degree was conferred *honoris causa* for special merits as theological authors also on Rev. Dr. Hahn, of Cleveland, Ohio; Professor Rabbi Marks, of London, England; Rev. Dr. Benjamin Szold, of Baltimore; Prof. Geheimrath Dr. Lazarus, of Berlin, Germany and Professor Dr. Moritz Steinschneider, of Berlin, Germany.

#### THE SEMITIC COURSE.

The entire course of studies in the Hebrew Union College being closely connected with the Semitic studies in general, a Semitic department was gradually built up by collecting the requisite literature in the college library, and adding from time to time to the faculty such college-bred Professors with academic titles, who have made a specialty of Semitic studies besides the Hebrew and Aramaic languages, literature and history—besides also the Talmudic and Rabbinical legal, philosophic, philological, exegetic and homiletic branches.

Having succeeded in collecting the necessary literature and engaging the services of such Professors, at least for the Syriac, Arabic, Assyrian and Ethiopic, an independent Semitic department will be opened in the Hebrew Union College October 1st next, to be free of charge:

1st, To all students of the Hebrew Union College.

2nd, To all students and graduates of the University of Cincinnati and other colleges of equal standing;

3d, To all students of theological seminaries located in the city of Cincinnati.

All lectures and recitation of this department will take place from October 1st to June 15th, from and after 2 p. m. daily except

Saturdays and Sundays, so as not to interfere in time with any other university, college or seminary.

Free use of the college library is offered to all these students at all times.

#### GENERAL RULES.

1. Every person, male or female, whose moral character is not objectionable, and who is competent to take up the studies of any of the three departments of this college, as specified hereinafter, may be admitted to such department on his or her own application at the office of the college the second Monday in September—for the Semitic department October—or February 1st, which opens the second semester. No test besides moral character and competency is imposed, and no fees are collected.

2. Stipends are given to deserving and indigent students of Hebrew theology who have been one year at least in the institute and proved themselves successful students, by the Board of Governors on application to its President. No application for a stipend to the faculty or its President, can be taken into consideration.

3. Young students from outside of Cincinnati must make their homes in houses known to the Board of Governors and with their consent, and remain under the supervision of their committee.

4. The daily recitations and lectures take place between the hours of 2 to 5 and 3 to 6 P. M., as specified hereinafter, every day except Saturdays and Sundays. Students of the Preparatory and Collegiate departments are required to attend the exercises on Sabbath from 2 to 4 P. M.

5. In the college building students belong to the library for work or to their respective class-rooms, to which they are expected to repair at once on their arrival in the building.

6. An Ordinarius for each class in every department is appointed at the beginning of each scholastic year, to exercise the functions of the Dean for his respective class.

7. Freedom of thought and speech without offence to others and

within the bounds of becoming consideration, is guaranteed to all; still, all doubts and differences of opinion that may arise should first be communicated to the teacher.

STANDARD OF ADMISSION TO PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

1. IN HEBRAICA: Fluent and correct Hebrew reading, and conjugation of the regular verb; translation from Hebrew into English *prima vista* of any passage in the book of Genesis, and Biblical history from Abraham to Zerubbabel.

2. IN ENGLISH BRANCHES: English Grammar, Arithmetic, Geography, History of the United States, and English composition, sufficient to be accepted on examination by the Cincinnati High Schools.

Advanced students may upon examination be accepted in higher classes.

Exempted from High School studies are graduates of any American classical college or high school of the same grade as the Cincinnati High Schools; graduates of any European *gymnasium*, and all who on examination have been accepted in the University of Cincinnati in the B. A. or B. L. course.

STANDARD OF ADMISSION TO COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

IN HEBRAICA AND RABBINICA: Thorough knowledge of Hebrew and Aramaic grammars, translation from English or Aramaic into Hebrew; *prima vista* translation from the Biblical books of the Pentateuch, Former Prophets, Daniel, Ezra and Nehemiah, and at least forty chapters of Psalms and fifteen of Proverbs, and readiness to read Rashi\* passages. In Mishna is required the knowledge of ABOTH and at least two other TREATISES; in Talmud, *prima vista* reading of at least fifty pages in one or more TREATISES previously prepared; also the best part of SEPHER HAMMADDA in the code of Maimonides, and history from Zerubbabel to Rabbi Jochanan ben Saccai (Wise's History of the Hebrews' Second Commonwealth.)

---

\* Rashi is the abbreviation of Rabbi Shelomo, son of Isaac, the name of the commentator of the Bible and the Talmud, who lived in the first half of the twelfth century.

IN CLASSICAL BRANCHES: Latin, Greek, Mathematics and English Literature, sufficient to be accepted on examination by the University of Cincinnati.

Advanced students may be accepted on examination in higher classes.

Exempted from university studies are all graduates from universities or colleges of equal grade with the University of Cincinnati with the degree of B. A., B. L., M. A., M. L., or Ph. D., provided such students are thoroughly acquainted with the English language and literature.

#### STANDARD OF ADMISSION TO THE SEMITIC DEPARTMENT.

The student to be registered in this department must be a regular student or graduate of the University of Cincinnati, of any other classical college or theological seminary, or a graduate of the High Schools of Cincinnati or a college of similar grade. All graduates from the Preparatory Department of this college may take any course of the Semitic Department above 1. and 2. Hebrew and 1. and 2. Aramaic without examination; others must prove their ability to read the Hebrew fluently and correctly

#### COURSE OF STUDIES IN THE PREPARATORY DEPARTMENT.

D GRADE. (a) Hebrew Morphology (Mannheimer's Grammar, Part II). 2 hours Weekly.

(b) Reading in the original of Exodus, Joshua. Judges, at least fifteen chapters of Psalms or Proverbs. 5 hours.\*

(c) Mishna, *Pirk*, *Aboth* and *Berachoth*. 3 hours.

(d) History from Zerubbabel to Simon the Asmonean (Wise's Second Commonwealth). 2 hours.

C GRADE. (a) Hebrew Morphology, concluded (Deutsch's Grammar, Margolis Manual). Weekly 2 hours.

---

\*All Biblical books pointed out in this curriculum must be known completely, contents and original text. The most important portions of any such book should be committed to memory.

(b) Reading in the original of Leviticus, I. and II. Samuel and Ruth, at least eighteen chapters of Psalms or Proverbs. 5 hours.

(c) Mishna and Gemara Rosh Hashanah from Rodkinson's edition, to be commenced, and selections with some commentary in rabbinical characters (Rashi, Bertinoro† or Ibn Ezra on Torah.) 4 hours.

(d) History from Simon the Asmonean to Herod I. (Wise's Manual.) 2 hours.

B GRADE. (a) Hebrew Syntax and accentuation. 2 hours.

(b) Reading in the original of Numbers with selections from Rashi or Ibn Ezra, I. and II. Kings, and at least twenty chapters of Psalms and Proverbs. 4 hours.

(c) Mishna and Gemara Rosh Hashanah, Rodkinson's edition, to be concluded, with selections from *Mishna*, *Taanith*, *Chagigah* and *Moed Katon*, with Bertinoro. 4 hours.

(d) History from Herod I. to the end of Wise's Second Commonwealth.

A GRADE. (a) Aramaic Grammar. 2 hours.

(b) Lectures on the Massorah. 1 hour.

(c) Lectures on Calendation. 1 hour.

(d) Hebrew and Aramaic reading of Deuteronomy with Targum, Rashi or Ibn Ezra, Daniel, Ezra, Nehemiah, and one of the minor prophets. 4 hours. Mishna and Talmud *Yoma* or *Berachoth* with selection from Rashi. 3 hours.

(e) The best parts of Maimonides' *Sepher Hammadda*. 2 hours.

(f) History reviewing and writing essays on the entire text book.

This course leads to the degree of **חבר לאצילי בני ישראל** Bachelor of Hebrew Letters, and entitles its recipient to enter the Collegiate Department of the Hebrew Union College provided he is a graduate also of the Cincinnati High School in its college course, or another institute of the same grade.

---

†Rabbi Obadiah, of Bertinoro (a village in Spain), an Italian who died in Palestine 1510, wrote a commentary on the whole Mishna, and this is usually called Bertinoro.

## COURSE OF STUDIES IN THE COLLEGIATE DEPARTMENT.

The main object in this five years' course is :

1. To enable the student to read and expound scientifically the original sources of Judaism and its history. These original sources are chiefly the Hebrew Bible and its Aramaic portions; its ancient versions and paraphrases in the Greek, Syriac, Aramaic and Latin languages; its ancient Rabbinical commentaries, exegetic (פירושים) and homiletic (מדרשים); the Mishna and the Talmud with their commentaries, compendia, codes and juridical decisions based on them; the philosophical, historiographic and poetical literatures of the Hebrews, a large portion of the former being originally Arabic; and the auxiliary sciences of Egyptology and Assyriology. It is necessary therefore that the student master the Hebrew and Aramaic languages thoroughly and possess as sufficient a knowledge of the Syriac and Arabic languages, of Assyriology and Egyptology, as of the classical languages and literatures. This course of studies makes provisions for all these branches except Egyptology, for which the college has no chair yet.

2. To acquire the scientific method and apparatuses necessary for free research into these literatures for the acquisition of truth. This is the unwritten law underlying this course of study, methodically arranged in harmony with the classical and philosophical courses of the University of Cincinnati, thus :

## FIRST COLLEGIATE CLASS.

(a) *Exegesis*: Genesis with *Targumim*, Ibn Ezra or Rashi alternately (two hours weekly\*); Amos and Hosea, critically (two hours weekly); Introduction to Holy Writ, Wise's *Pronaos* (one hour weekly).

(b) *Talmud*: Mishna Chullin complete with selections from the Gemara Halacha and Haggada, and weekly lectures on the dietetic and hygienic laws of the Hebrews, with special reference to the modern literature on the subject like Alfred Rossig's, Adolph

---

\*This fixing of hours is intended only to establish the proportions of time given to each subject.



Boginsky's, S Snowman's, Wiener's and Dembo's books and the like (four hours weekly) and Mielziner's Introduction to the Talmud, (one hour weekly).

(c) *Philosophy of Judaism*: The book of *Ikkarim*, by Joseph Albo, beginning with the third *Maamar* (on revelation), and then returning to the first *Maamar* (on principles), (two hours weekly).

(d) *History of Judaism*: The period from Rabbi Jochanan ben Saccai to Saadia Gaon, with special reference to literature, religion and social culture (two hours weekly).

(e) Syriac Grammar; selections from the Peshita (one hour weekly).

#### SECOND COLLEGIATE CLASS.

(a) *Exegesis*: Selections from Exodus and Leviticus with Targumim, Ibn Ezra and Rashi, or Rashbam alternately (two hours weekly). The pre-exilic portion of Isaiah (two hours weekly.)

(b) *Talmud*: Chullin and lectures as in 1 Collegiate Class continued, *Perek Glu Terefoth* with selection of Haggadic portions from *Taanith*, *Hagigah* and *Moed Katon* (four hours weekly), Code of Maimonides or Karo on *Shechitah* and *Maachaloth Asuroth* (one hour weekly). Introduction to the Talmud, Mielziner, continued (one hour weekly).

(c) *Philosophy of Judaism*: The Book of *Ikkarim* concluded (two hours weekly). Introduction to Holy Writ, Wise (one hour weekly).

(d) *History of Judaism*: The Period from Saadia Gaon to the death of Maimonides, as above (two hours weekly).

(e) *Syriac*: Psalms and prose selections (one hour weekly.)

#### JUNIOR CLASS.

(a) *Exegesis*: Deuteronomy with Targumim, Ibn Ezra, Rashi or Ramban, alternately (two hours weekly). Jeremiah or Ezekiel, critically (two hours weekly).

(b) *Talmud*: The Mishna, complete, and selections from the Talmud Treatise. *Kiddushin* or *Kethuboth* and selected Mishnoth from *Gittin* and *Sotah*, (four hours weekly), with select *prima vista* read-

ings by the class the last week of every month. Code in Maimonides or Karo on *Nashim*, alternating with Midrash reading (one hour weekly). The laws of Marriage and Divorce, etc., Mielziner (one hour weekly).

(c) *Philosophy of Judaism: Moreh Nebuchim*. Parts I and II to chapter 32, the main chapters of each subject discussed by Maimonides, with lectures on each topic, according to Abarbanel's introduction to *Moreh*, making a systematic survey (two hours weekly.) Systematic Theology, Wise (two hours weekly).

(d) *History of Judaism*: The period from the death of Maimonides to Moses Mendelssohn, as above (two hours weekly). *Arabic or Assyrian* (two hours weekly).

#### SENIOR CLASS.

(a) *Exegesis*: The exilic portions of Isaiah or Job, Koheleth, critically (two hours weekly).

(b) *Talmud: Maccoth* and selections from *Sanhedrin* with lectures on Rabbinical jurisprudence (three hours weekly) with select *prima vista* readings by the class the last week of every month. Code in Maimonides or Karo on holy days, *Gerim*, *Milah*, *Abeluth* (one hour weekly). Midrash reading (one hour weekly). Legal Maxims, Mielziner (two hours weekly).

(c) *Philosophy of Judaism*: *Moreh Nebuchim* II, 32 and Part III to the end of Part III as in Junior Class, letter c (two hours weekly). Systematic Theology of Judaism, Wise (two hours weekly).

(d) *History of Judaism*: The period from Moses Mendelssohn to our days, with special reference to the history of American Judaism.

(e) *Homiletics*: two hours weekly, one of them on Sabbath afternoon.

(f) *Arabic or Assyrian*: (one hour weekly).

#### GRADUATE CLASS.

(a) *Exegesis*: Methodic exposition of the history of Biblical criticism, with special reference to Psalmic and Solomonic portions of the Bible (two hours weekly).

(b) *Talmud*: Selections for scientific research in the Talmudical sources, especially in Ethics and Theology (three hours weekly).

(c) *Philosophy*: Sight readings in Saadia, Bachia, Ibn Gabirol, Ibn Daud, Ibn Ezra, Kreska, Levi ben Gerson, Isaac Arama, Isaac Abarbanel with lectures on their literature (two hours weekly.)

(d) *Theology*: Lectures on Rational and Pastoral Theology (two hours weekly).

Debates on select subjects under the guide of the professor (one hour weekly).

Other studies especially from the Semitic Department *ad libitum*.

#### NOTES TO THE COLLEGIATE COURSE OF STUDIES.

1. Any student who could not or did not take all the subjects of the class, or failed in any, may be granted the privilege to remain in the same class another year; if he failed in one or two subjects only, he may be promoted to the next higher class, on condition that he stand examination in those subjects prior to February 1st of the next year.

2. The sessions of the college open annually the second Monday in September, if not ordained otherwise. Absentees without valid excuse remain in their last year's class. The first Semester closes January 31st, the second July 1st. Four weeks at the end of every semester are given to review and examination. The daily sessions begin at 3 P. M., in the Semitic Department at 2 P. M., and on Sabbath at 2 P. M.

3. Subject for graduation thesis must be selected by the candidate and approved by the faculty during the Senior year, and delivered to the faculty prior to March 1, of the Graduate year. None can be placed on the list for graduation before his thesis is approved of by the faculty, and none receives his diploma as Rabbi or Bachelor of Divinity before he has finished his regular course at the university.

4. This collegiate course of studies leads to the academic degree of Rabbi in Israel, or to the degree of Bachelor of Divinity, and later on to the degree of Doctor of Divinity. The candidate having fulfilled

the above conditions, and choosing to officiate as Rabbi in any congregation, will be lawfully ordained and licensed as a Rabbi; if he wishes not to officiate as a Rabbi, he will be ordained as a Bachelor of Divinity.

5. Any graduate of the Hebrew Union College, within two years after his graduation, may apply to the college for the post graduate degree of Doctor of Divinity, if he made the post graduate course in this of any similar college, or *in absentia*; and the degree will be conferred on him, if he fulfills the following conditions:

FIRST The Candidate any time in the month of January or June passes a satisfactory examination before the faculty proving scientific knowledge and comprehensive understanding of any one treatise of the Talmud, any one book of the Bible, and any one book of Jewish philosophy, Hebrew or Arabic. These examinations may be made in one or more years.

SECOND. The candidate presents to the faculty a doctor thesis, in print or manuscript, on any subject pertaining to the theology, ethics, history or literature of Israel, proving research and originality. If the thesis and the previous examination prove satisfactory, the degree of Doctor of Divinity will be conferred, free of expense, on the candidate, to make him also a corresponding member of the said faculty.

#### COURSES IN THE SEMITIC DEPARTMENT.

The following courses in the languages and literatures of the Semitic peoples are offered to students pursuing a course of study at the University of Cincinnati or having completed a similar course in any other institution of equal standing. The Department is intended to meet the wants of students interested in Semitic philology and desirous of becoming teachers of the subjects embraced in this catalogue. A four years' course of study will fit the student for his professional career. Certificates will be issued to successful students crediting them with the amount of work accomplished.

Courses marked with an asterisk are not open to students of the college proper (Theological Department).

\*I. *Elementary Hebrew.* MARGOLIS' Hebrew Accidence. Exercises in Hebrew composition. Reading of easy prose texts. Two hours weekly. PROF. MARGOLIS.

II. *Biblical Aramaic.* The Aramaic portions of the Bible grammatically analyzed. STRACK'S Abriss des biblischen Aramaeisch. Two hours weekly during the second term. PROF. MANNHEIMER.

This course may be taken by students who have done one term's work in Course I.

\*III. *Advanced Hebrew.* The Book of DEUTERONOMY and the prose chapters of JEREMIAH. DRIVER'S Tenses and DAVIDSON'S Hebrew Syntax. Two hours weekly. PROF. MARGOLIS.

Open only to students who have taken the whole of Course I.

IV. *Rabbinic Hebrew.* Interpretation of Mishna ABOTH and BERAKHOTH. Two hours weekly. PROF. LEVIAS.

Open to students who have taken Course I.

V. *Elementary Syriac.* First term—Reading from ROEDIGER'S Chrestomathia Syriaca. Second term—Amos and Hosea in the Peshita. One hour and a half weekly. PROF. MARGOLIS.

Open to students who have taken Courses I and II.

VI. *Advanced Syriac,* Nestle's Syriac Grammar (ed. 1889) and Roediger's Chrestomathia Syriaca (3d ed.) One hour and a half weekly. PROF. LEVIAS.

VII. *Talmudic Aramaic.* Treatise Rosh Hashanah of Talmud Babli, Levias' Grammar of the Aramaic idiom of the Babylonian Talmud. Two hours weekly. PROF. LEVIAS.

Open to students who have taken Course VI.

VIII. *Elementary Arabic.* Socin's Grammar and Chrestomathy. Two hours weekly. PROF. PHILIPSON.

Open to students pursuing Course VI.

IX. *Elementary Assyrian.* Lyon's Assyrian manual. Selections from Delitzsch's. Assyrische Lesestuecke. Two hours weekly. PROF. PHILIPSON.

This course alternates with Course VIII.

X. *Advanced Arabic.* Selection from the Koran. Two hours weekly. PROF. PHILIPSON.

XI. *Advanced Assyrian.* The Annals of Assurbanipal (W. A. I. Vol. V). Two hours weekly. PROF. PHILIPSON.

This course alternates with Course X.

XII. *Ethiopic.* Praetorius' Aethiopische Grammatik. One hour weekly. PROF. LEVIAS.

Open to students who have taken Course VIII.

XIII. *History of the Canon and Text of the Old Testament.* WILDEBOER, Canon, BUHL, Canon and Text; DRIVER, Notes on Samuel, Introduction Two hours weekly during the second term. PROF. MARGOLIS.

Open to students pursuing Course I.

XIV. *Exercises in Methodical Exegesis.* Proverbs 10-22:16. Two hours weekly during the first term. PROF. MARGOLIS.

Open to students who have taken Course I. completely.

XV. *Critical Interpretation of the Book of Job.* Two hours weekly. PROF. MARGOLIS.

Open to students who have pursued the Hebrew courses, one course in Syriac and one in Arabic (or Assyrian), also Courses XIII and XIV.

XVI. *Lectures on The Times and Historical Background of the Book of Isaiah.* One hour weekly. PROF. EMIL G. HIRSCH, University of Cincinnati.

Open to students pursuing Course XV.

#### NOTES.

1. Tuition is free to students of the University of Cincinnati or the theological seminaries of this city.

2. Students of the Semitic Department are entitled to free use of the college library.

3. Students will register October 1.

## REPORT OF THE BOARD OF DELEGATES ON CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS RIGHTS.

---

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—While, during preparation for the election of Chief Magistrate of the United States, consideration by the National Legislature Committee of the petition filed for changing the Constitution by the National Reform Association, has been temporarily suspended, we are advised from official sources, that there will be renewed efforts to introduce religious clauses in the fundamental law of the land.

When the subject was under consideration before the Judiciary Committee, the undersigned attended the meetings in March, 1896, and will continue to attend them in behalf of the Board of Delegates of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations. In representing them, it was distinctly set forth that we appeared simply as American citizens, and declined to enter into discussion of the theological disputations listened to between members of the various branches of Christianity who participated in presenting their views to the committee, many of whom widely differed with one another in setting forth the sectarian branch of religion that they argued Congress to enact as the law of the land. In commenting on this branch of the argument we cited what is said in the New Testament: "If a house be divided against itself, that house cannot stand." (*Mark iii, 25.*) This quotation received great applause, as there were present many delegates who were opposed to Union of Church and State. As before stated, the movement has been only allowed to lie dormant during political excitement, now

closed, but no final report has been made by the Committee in charge of the proposed amendment, entitled: "*A Christian Amendment to the United States Constitution.*"

The platform of the National Reform Association sets forth what will be insisted on by parties they represent, as follows:

"For the discontinuance of the National Mail Service on the Sabbath."

"For Christian Declaration in all Political Platforms, embodying Christ as the King of all nations, and the Supreme authority and power in civil government, favoring Prohibition of the Liquor Traffic, the defence of the Sabbath, the Christian features of Public Education, and a National Marriage and Divorce Law in harmony with the law of Christ."

"For a National Sabbath rest bill forbidding interstate commerce, transportation of mails, military drills or parades of any character."

"For the 'School Amendment' praying that Christian features be recognized and maintained in the Public Schools."

"For a uniform Divorce Law in accord with the moral laws of the Christian religion."

"For Christian Acknowledgements in Thanksgiving Proclamations, making distinct acknowledgements of our Lord Jesus Christ, the Supreme Ruler of our Nation, and setting forth in the worship of Him, in whose presence we can find acceptance only through the mediation of the Savior."

This is a synopsis of printed petitions presented to Congress. Among the audience who listened to the arguments made soliciting national legislation were some learned attorneys, and a speaker in behalf of the Board of Delegates said to them: "I will appeal to my learned friends belonging to the bar. If we put this clause in the Constitution, then it will empower Congress with authority to enact laws to carry out every clause in the Constitution along this line, and then hereafter it will be necessary to have the powers of the Government, its army and navy, and police to enforce these religious laws," and in closing, said, in deference to those who openly advocated re-establishment of Puritanism, that he must necessarily discontinue speaking, for he would undoubtedly be liable to have "His tongue burnt out," as this was the treatment of those who uttered



words in derogation of what was now being advocated to change the United States Constitution.

#### PASSPORTS.

We are repeatedly approached in reference to refusal of Russian Consuls to vise passports of American citizens professing the Hebrew religion, and the subject has again been presented to the State Department as it has been for many years. Although no revocation of the oppressive practices of that foreign nation with which we have treaties of amity, peace, and comity, can be insisted on touching local laws, nevertheless, the Secretary of State has made important communications to the Ambassador of the United States at St. Petersburg, demanding that there shall be no distinction made of Americans by reason of their religious belief.

The most earnest representation was made that our Government disapproved of any attempt at home or abroad to make obnoxious regulations concerning religious liberty, and, as was stated in an official dispatch of Mr. Breckinridge, early last Spring, it was impolitic and unjust for the United States to be silent on the matter. A lengthy series of official communications, touching the absolute validity of American passports, have been transmitted through the United States Department of State, and it is hoped that the time is not far distant when the demands of our Government will be agreed to.

The representatives of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights will continue to insist that the fundamental rights inherited by all citizens of the United States shall be treated alike, irrespective of religious affiliation.

Several communications have been received from Casablanca Morocco, in reference to the conduct of Jacob Ben Isaiah, who is interpreter of the United States Consul of that city, setting forth that he is unworthy of that position as he is an enemy to our people and constantly making false accusations against our brethren and causing them great trouble.

During the past summer, it is alleged, that for pecuniary consideration, he brought to imprisonment several innocent Hebrews, but by influence of the French Consul, who intervened in behalf of these imprisoned, they were finally released. The distressed families finding they could not secure the assistance of the United States Consul in consequence of opposition of his interpreter who made false accusations, had to apply to official of another Government, and through his efforts success was secured. The letters are addressed to the Union of American Hebrew Congregations in foreign languages, appealing to them to request the United States Government to depose this wicked persecutor from his position, adding that as long as he holds it they will have to suffer.

The appeal has thirty-six signatures, and translated copy thereof has been enclosed by us in a written communication to the United States Secretary of State, after a personal interview asking to have the matter attended to by representatives of this country in Morocco, and who are officially informed that an investigation will be made. Up to time of transmitting this report, nothing has been received in reference to the subject, although we had hoped to have had official notification of what had been done to include herein. Diplomatic action always takes time, especially when charges are made against persons occupying positions under the Government. As this case refers to actions of an employee of the United States Consul in a foreign country, it was our duty to present the subject to the Department of State. In a letter received from Israel M. Bohana, of New York, he states that the parties signing the appeal are all respectable residents of Casablanca, including several rabbis. The final action of our Government officials will be communicated as soon as it is received; frequent visits to the State Department being made on the subject.

Appeals have been addressed to us from Tangier, Morocco, to use efforts to protect our brethren in that country. In one communication it is stated "that the Jewish race in general are cursed and stoned by the rabble in broad daylight and dare not open their mouths in remonstrance" and we are asked to appoint some person

representing our Board to carefully note these atrocities and insist on stoppage thereof. The same letter states that "the late Mr. Levi Abraham Cohen, was an emissary from America for the purpose of watching the affairs of our brethren in Tangier" and asks that we appoint another for like purpose. Of course no action on this request could be made until acted on officially by the Union.

In order to prevent the persecution of our people in Morocco, it appears that international co-operation is necessary, and it would be quite proper to appoint some one to visit countries where such state of affairs exist, to carefully examine and report thereon. We have now no Sir Moses Montefiore, who nobly personally undertook such arduous duties. We are asked to bring the matter before the United States Foreign Department, but it would not be proper to do so unless citizens had been maltreated.

Various civilized governments for many years have been using efforts to allay maltreatment of certain people in Asiatic lands; why such course should be limited to one class, and leave out others cruelly persecuted, as set forth in the communications just alluded to is beyond conception, for the religion that is being spread in that part of the world by missionaries from this country and Europe teaches as its fundamental law, "Therefore all things whatsoever ye would that men should do to you, do ye even so to them; for this is the Law and the Prophets." *Matt. vii. 12.*

SIMON WOLF, *Chairman,*  
LEWIS ABRAHAM, *Secretary.*

## REPORT OF COMMITTEE ON CIRCUIT PREACHING.

The undersigned, although nominally Chairman of the Committee on Circuit Preaching and one of the signers of its report, as a simple act of justice begs leave to say, that from the very nature of the work to be done, he had to leave it to his Rev. Colleagues on the Committee, and that all the labor performed has been done by them. It is especially to the Secretary of the Committee, Rabbi E. N. Calisch that the warmest thanks and highest appreciation are due for zeal, enthusiasm and real hard work, physical and mental, and most of the success already achieved and yet to be hoped for, as he voluntarily assumed and cheerfully performed, under great difficulties the lion's share of the necessary labor. My Colleague, Rev. Dr. L. Harrison, joins me in paying this just tribute to the worthy Secretary of the Committee.

Respectfully yours,

B. BETTMANN, *Chairman*

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

GENTLEMEN :—Your committee, appointed at the last meeting held in the city of New Orleans, to devise means to “provide opportunities for religious instruction to such communities whose smallness of numbers prevents the maintenance of a Rabbi or regular religious instructor,” beg leave to submit the following report :

The Committee met in Cincinnati on December 16, 1895. Mr. B. Bettmann was made Chairman, Rev. E. N. Calisch, Secretary. The Committee determined upon the plan of action to address a circular letter to the Rabbis of the country asking their co-operation in the movement, and requesting them to give to the Committee the names

of such towns in their vicinity containing ten or more Jewish families, but who were without religious guides, and to give also the names of the representative of each community. These replies were to be tabulated, and certain contiguous territory assigned to each Rabbi, to be visited by him once in eight or ten weeks, as his duties or his convenience permitted. The work of the tabulation of the replies and of the assignment of territory was entrusted to the Secretary, whose report is submitted as the work of the Committee.

We now beg leave to say that in pursuance with the resolution passed by the Committee, at its meeting of December 16, 1895, there was sent out to the Rabbis of the country the circular letter, adopted by the Committee, asking their co-operation, and requesting them to give the names of such towns in their vicinity as contained a number of Jewish families, but who were without religious guides, and also the names of one or two representative gentlemen in each community. Out of 130 letters sent out, replies were received from 90 Rabbis, all but three of which contained assurances of their author's willingness to co-operate with the Committee in its work. But of these 90 only 15 gave the information desired.

Your secretary set to work to supply the needed information. He secured a copy of Bradstreet's reports for the United States, and beginning with Alabama looked up in each state every town, whose population seemed to justify, ran through the list of names of each town, and endeavored to pick out from their commercial status, those who might appear to be the representative gentlemen of each community. This portion of the work was naturally of rather a tentative nature.

Each town was then located with reference to the nearest large city, in which a Rabbi was permanently located, the Rabbi and the representative gentlemen were communicated with, and assignments made as seemed most advisable. This work was necessarily tedious, not being able to give to it undivided attention, and being incapacitated by illness for over two weeks during the early part of the work. I had gotten only through with the state of Indiana, when the approach of summer and the consequent cessation of the

greater part of Rabbinical activities put an end to the assignments for the season.

In the middle of August your Secretary met with an accident which deprived him of the use of his right arm for nearly ten weeks. Upon recovery he communicated with the Rabbis as to work done. For the reasons above given the ground covered is not as extensive as had been hoped, yet the following figures will not prove uninteresting :

There was a total of 154 visits made, covering an area of 19 states, in a list of 53 towns. Of these, 30 towns give a list of 618 members, with a Sabbath-school membership of 892 children. In addition to which there were organized by correspondence 3 Sabbath-schools. This work was done by 19 Rabbis out of a total of 90, who had agreed to co-operate.

The Committee had 1,000 copies of the Week-Day Evening Service, according to the Union Prayer book, printed, of which over 400 were distributed and put in use on the various circuits.

The expenditures of the Committee were \$105.36 as follows :

Stenography and typewriting . . . . .	\$ 6 50
Postage, (including the distribution of books) . . . .	10 82
Freight and expressage and drayage . . . . .	3 39
Stationery and printing . . . . .	13 15
Books, C. C. of A. R. . . . .	26 50
Travelling expenses . . . . .	45 00

---

\$105 36

The difficulties which confronted the Committee, were both on the part of the Rabbis and of the communities to be visited. The fact that the reports were received from only seventeen Rabbis, together with excuses from eleven more, making a total of 28 out of 125 blank reports sent out, is to be noticed. It is true that some of the Rabbis are prevented by physical incapacity to withstand the fatigue of travel, from joining in the work, and others are occupied with manifold duties at home ; and others still refused to take the initiative step, and waited to be invited by the respective communities,

before they would venture forth, but many ignored the work out of sheer indifference.

The difficulty with the communities lies in the heterogeneity of the elements which make up even the smallest of Jewish communities. Where there are mayhap only a dozen or fifteen families the social barriers are strongly drawn, and national differences, accentuated by close contact, serve to prevent a union for religious purposes.

It may be interesting to note that the Jewish communities of the South took more kindly to the movement than those of the North, for the reason doubtless that there is among them a greater percentage of native born Americans. In many of the communities of the North, and especially in the New England States, the field is very infertile, owing to the fact that these communities are made up of foreign born, who desire a "Schochet" or a "Mohel" in preference to a Rabbi, and who are prejudiced against the Rabbis of the reform school.

But the ground that, under the conditions, has been covered is suggestive of much good that has been accomplished, and is an earnest of wider and greater benefits, that, under God, will be done in the future.

A further report will be made during your session.

Respectfully submitted,

B. BETTMANN,

REV. L. HARRISON,

REV. E. N. CALISCH,

*Committee.*

### FIRST CIRCULAR TO RABBIS.

[APPENDIX A.]

RICHMOND, VA, December 30, 1895.

REVEREND AND DEAR SIR:

As doubtless you are aware, the undersigned were appointed by the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations at its meeting held last December in New Orleans, as a Committee for the purpose of endeavoring to supply the "opportunities for religious instruction to the Jewish families of smaller towns throughout the

country, the smallness of whose numbers precludes the maintenance of communal institutions."

In pursuance of this most worthy purpose, the Committee desire to ask if you will kindly co-operate with them to the extent of visiting a limited number of towns in your immediate vicinity once in about eight or ten weeks, to examine the Sunday-school, conduct services and preach. Your expenses will be provided for by the communities which you visit, directly, or arranged for by the Committee. It is perhaps, needless to add that these visits will be arranged by yourself to suit your own work and convenience.

You will please also give the Committee the names of such towns in your vicinity and in your State as have ten or more Jewish families.

Also if possible, the names of one or more representative gentlemen in each community; and,

Also, the names of such ministers as you may think of and are not on the list of either the Central Rabbinical Conference, or the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

Trusting to be favored with a speedy and favorable reply, we are,  
Yours in the name of Judaism,

B. BETTMANN, Chairman,

REV. L. HARRISON,

REV. E. N. CALISCH, Secretary.

*Committee.*

## CIRCULAR TO CITIZENS' COMMITTEE.

[APPENDIX B.]

RICHMOND, V.A., .....189..

DEAR SIR:—

The Union of American Hebrew Congregations has appointed a Committee for the purpose of providing opportunities for religious instruction to such communities whose smallness of numbers prevents the maintenance of a Rabbi or regular religious instructor.

In pursuance of this purpose I write to you, as a representative gentleman in your place, to ask if you will co-operate with the Committee to provide such opportunities for your community.



Rev. .... of ..... has kindly placed his services at the disposal of the Committee, and your city has been assigned to his territory. Please to confer with the other members of your community, and send an invitation to Rev. .... signifying your desire to have him visit your city. Prepare for his coming by having your hall of worship ready and inform the community of the day of his arrival, which he will fix. He will also set the hour when he would like to meet the school children.

Your community is expected to pay only the actual expenses of Rev. .... visit and no more.

Trusting you will take the matter in hand, I am

Yours in faith,

..... Secretary.

## SECOND CIRCULAR TO RABBIS.

RICHMOND, VA., ..... 189...

DEAR COLLEAGUE:—

The Committee on Circuit Preaching desires to thank you for your cordial offer of co-operation in carrying out its plans. The territory assigned to you includes the following cities:

.....  
.....

These you will please visit about once in two months (or, if you prefer, oftener), appointing your visits, of course, to suit your work and convenience. Please also keep record of your visits, and report to the undersigned by November 1, 1896.

The enclosed is offered as a suggestion in opening correspondence with the communities.

Fraternally,

..... Secretary

P. S.—I have written to Messrs. ....  
.....  
and hope that you will hear from them shortly. Please to let me know from which ones you may fail to hear.

[ APPENDIX C. ]

.....189..

*Rev. E. N. Calisch, Secretary Committee on Circuit Preaching, Richmond, Va.*

DEAR SIR AND BROTHER :—

I beg to report that I have made the following visits :

TOWN AND STATE.	No OF VISITS.	SIZE OF CONG.	No OF CHILDREN IN SUNDAY SCHOOL	REMARKS.
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....
.....	.....	.....	.....	.....

N. B.—Please add the name of your own congregation, and also whatever hints or suggestions for future work, as may have occurred to you, and which might be of value to the Committee.

## PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD.

(Continued from page 3561.)

---

HALL OF THE YOUNG MEN'S HEBREW ASSOCIATION,  
LOUISVILLE, Ky., November 30, 1896.

The Executive Board met at two o'clock P. M.; President Julius Freiberg in the Chair; Lipman Levy, Secretary.

### Excuses for Non-Attendance.

Excuses for not attending this Meeting were presented from Messrs. Moses Millheiser, Morris Tuska, Alfred Seasingood, Josiah Cohen, Siegmund Levyn and Lazarus Silverman.

### President Freiberg's Report.

President Julius Freiberg presented his proposed report to the Fifteenth Council which was on motion approved.

### Proposed Amendments to the Constitution.

A communication was read from Bene Israel Congregation, of Cincinnati, Ohio, proposing the following amendments to the Constitution:

Section 11, strike out all after the word "Ohio" so that the same shall read as follows: "The Council shall, at its biennial meeting, elect by ballot thirty members, to be styled the Executive Board, whose seat shall be in the City of Cincinnati, Ohio."

Amend Section 29 by adding thereto paragraph 9 to read as follows: "The Faculty may from time to time add such other branches of instruction as they may deem proper, subject to the approval of the Board of Governors."

Section 34, strike out the words "McMicken University, Cincinnati," and insert in place thereof "University of Cincinnati."

Add to Section 41, after the words "Board of Governors" the following: "The Faculty shall have power from time to time to make such changes in the course of study as they may deem proper, subject however to the approval of the Board of Governors."

Add "Section 45a" to read as follows:

**COMMITTEE ON SABBATH-SCHOOL UNION.**

The Executive Board shall biennially appoint a Committee of fifteen who shall be styled the Committee on Sabbath-School Union, which shall have power to carry out all the objects provided in Paragraph C of Section 2 of the Constitution in such manner as they shall deem proper, subject however, to the supervision of the Executive Board."

Amend Section 9 by striking out the word "first" and inserting in place thereof the word "second."

On motion the amendment to Section 11 was disapproved and the other amendments were recommended to the Council for adoption.

**Prof. Flexner Invited to Deliver an Address.**

The President reported that he had invited Professor Abraham Flexner, of Louisville, Ky., to deliver an address before the 15th Council.

On motion the action of the President was approved.

### **Membership.**

The Secretary reported that since the last meeting of the Board Isaiah Temple Congregation and Temple Israel Congregation, both of Chicago, Ill., have become members of The Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

The Secretary reported that he had accepted \$173 00 in settlement of the indebtedness of Zion Congregation, of Chicago, Ill.

On motion his action was approved.

### **Oheb Sholem Congregation, of Goldsboro, N. C.**

The relations of Oheb Sholem Congregation, of Goldsboro, N. C. towards the Union of American Hebrew Congregations were referred to Mr. Isaac Strouse, of Baltimore, Md. for action.

The Secretary reported that Ahavath Sholem Congregation, of Ligonier, Ind., and Bene Israel Congregation, of Kalamazoo, Mich, had presented their resignations from Membership. On motion the resignations were accepted.

### **Hebrew Sabbath-School Union.**

A communication was received from the President of the Hebrew Sabbath-School Union which was ordered to be submitted to the Council.

### **Legal Services.**

On motion the sum of \$150.00 was voted to Johnson & Levy for legal services in collecting the Ella A. Barr mortgage.

VE BOARD.

3663

approved and thereupon

US FREIBERG,

*President.*

MAN LEVY,

*Secretary.*

PROCEEDINGS OF THE FIFTEENTH COUNCIL.

---

YOUNG MEN'S HEBREW ASSOCIATION BUILDING,  
LOUISVILLE, KY., December 1, 1896.

The Fifteenth Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations met at ten o'clock A. M. and was called to order by Mr. Julius Freiberg, President of the Executive Board.

Rev. Dr. Samuel Sale, of St. Louis, Mo., offered prayer.

**President's Address.**

President Julius Friberg delivered the following address :

*Gentlemen and Representatives to the Fifteenth Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

Once more the pleasant duty devolves upon me, of bidding you welcome to our biennial gathering, which I hope you will find a source of pleasure to yourselves, and a means of conferring benefit upon the cause, for the furtherance of whose prosperity, we have come to this beautiful city on the majestic Ohio by invitation of some of its benevolent and hospitable Jewish citizens, in order that by our united efforts, we may be better enabled to advance in this, our beloved country, (the bulwark of religious liberty) the cause of Judaism, and the promulgation of its tenets, and the teaching of its laws and principles.

Two years have elapsed since we met in the Southern Metropolis for similar purposes, and such two years of depression, of hardship, of trouble and of anxiety as have never been experienced before. The damaging influence has been felt more in the financial support of religious, educational and charitable societies, but thanks be to God, the Guardian of Israel, and thanks to some good-hearted friends of the good cause, who bequeathed us some memorial gifts from time to time, and whose memories are a blessing to the living, we have emerged from these dreadful times, (which, we hope to God, will soon be over) unscathed, except as to the loss of a few congregations who found it impossible to keep on paying their dues.

Twenty-three years have gone by since this organization was called into existence, and with a small beginning. It was on the 10th of July, 1873, when I with a trembling heart, called the first meeting to order in Cincinnati, and the future looked to me anything but promising.

We began the college with ten students, the minimum number of Abraham's prayer, and an annual expense of \$5,000.

Many of our pioneers, who were with us at the time to inaugurate this Union, have been called to their eternal home, there to reap the reward for the good they have done in this life. I thank God, however, that so many of us are left to continue our labor in the great cause of education and religion. I am happy to repeat that in spite of many obstacles and in spite of many who predicted no success and kept aloof from rendering any assistance, we have achieved considerable.

We have sent about fifty teachers and rabbis throughout the land, many of them occupy pulpits in the largest cities in the country, such as New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Cincinnati, New Orleans, Brooklyn, and as far as I can substantiate with the utmost satisfaction. The number of students in the college has increased to the number of the sanhedrin and the annual expense will, before our next council, reach the sum of \$25,000 per annum. We have also lived to see the day when the Union of American Hebrew Congregations stands, the only national body of Jews in the United States.

For several years past, the Union has extended financial aid to the Sabbath-School Union. That organization has expressed a desire that its work may be incorporated in the aims and objects of this Union. An amendment to the Constitution for that purpose will be submitted to you, and I ask of you the careful consideration thereof. The Board of the Sabbath-School Union will present its own report.

I have received a communication from Rev. Dr. Krauskopf, of Philadelphia, requesting me to present to this council a request to have the farm school in Pennsylvania known, acknowledged and incorporated as being under the fostering care of the Union, with-



out being, however, any expense to the Union. The subject is one of great importance and entitled to your careful and earnest consideration. More of these schools ought to be established in different parts of the country, because the various climates, soils and local conditions differ so much in the various sections of this vast country.

Secretary Lewis Abraham will present the report of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights, which contains facts that invite your earnest attention. I recommend that the aid we heretofore extended to it be continued by this Union.

I have been requested officially to pledge the moral support of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations to The National Council of Jewish Women. The request came to me just after the meeting of the Executive Board in June 1896, had been held. Whatever my own personal views may be on the subject, I could not arrogate to myself the authority to act on behalf of The Union of American Hebrew Congregations in the manner requested. The National Council of Jewish Women is an organization with the most praiseworthy objects in view, and I must submit their cause to you for your careful and earnest consideration.

Our worthy Secretary will give you a verbal statement of our finances, receipts and disbursements, and you will find a detailed account in the pamphlet before you. You will find that our expenses are constantly on the increase, but the membership has not followed suit. We ought to have an endowment fund of \$500,000 and I hope the Council will find some way to provide ways and means to create the same. There are many congregations who have not come into the Union, and I would like to see this Council adopt such measures as will induce them to join and assist in carrying the burden. At all events, we should require the graduates of the College to pledge themselves to occupy permanently no pulpit of any Congregation that is not affiliated with the Union. It is not reasonable to expect that the congregations which constitute this Union should educate men to fill the pulpits of such Congregations whose members are unwilling to assist in supporting the Union, and consequently the College. Furthermore, I would in the kindest manner possible,

remind the young rabbis emanating from the College and who know the hardships of the Board, that they have certain duties devolving upon them, and that it ought to be their greatest desire, yea, duty and pleasure, to assist in upholding their Alma Mater by their actions, influence and financial aid. We do not, like some similar institutions, exact pledges and promises to pay us a certain percentage of their income, but leave it entirely to the feeling of goodwill and thankfulness of the gentlemen themselves.

In concluding this, my report, which is already more extended than I intended it to be, I take this occasion to thank sincerely my associates, the Executive Board, for their kindness and assistance during the last two years, and especially to the Board of Governors of the College, whose task is the greater and whose full report is before you. Thanks also to the Secretary, Mr. Lipman Levy, whose labors are still on the increase, but equally as well performed. My great admiration is hereby acknowledged for the President of the College, the wonderful Dr. Isaac M. Wise, and all the professors and preceptors of the College, and I take this occasion to publicly proclaim that their places are well filled, and that they deserve thanks from the rabbis and from this Council, and now Gentlemen, as President of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, allow me to bid you welcome to the Fifteenth Council thereof. May your Council and your deliberations be blessed in the name of the Lord, and may it redound in strengthening the bonds of brotherhood and faith in the holy cause. Let me admonish you to hold fast to your standard, do not waver, but "stand firm, and you shall behold the salvation of the Lord."

#### **Temporary Organizations.**

Mr. Charles Goldsmith, of Louisville, Ky., was elected temporary Chairman, and on assuming the chair delivered the following address:

GENTLEMEN:—To be called upon to preside over this body, composed as it is, for the greater part, of men, to whom American Judaism is indebted for a material portion of its magnificent progress,

which counts, among its number, some, who have devoted scores of years to all that has tended to its betterment and advancement, and which now convenes in regular biennial session to continue its labors in the cause of humanity and progress, to which most of these delegates have, for many, many years, devoted their time and all that is best in them, is indeed an honor, which I deeply appreciate and for which you have my sincere gratitude.

The purposes, for which you are assembled, would insure you a most cordial reception in any community, and I need, therefore, hardly assure you, in behalf of our citizens and in the name of our Congregation, that you are welcome, thrice welcome; that we are proud to have you with us and that, as a direct result of your coming among us, our citizens will, now and hereafter, do their part towards giving you that support and that moral encouragement, which is so eminently due you and upon which the future success of the noble work, which you have begun and which you have so faithfully fostered, will largely depend.

The younger generations of our Jewish people, born in this country or reared here from their early youth, were thoroughly American, both by education and association; they had for years given evidence of dissatisfaction with the religious services, which had, at all times, been not only acceptable but full of inspiration to their parents and ancestors and had exhibited an impatience so disappointing, and an indifference so threatening to the future of Judaism in our country, that you and others, of like noble impulses, felt called upon to undertake the organization of this Union of American Hebrew Congregations, so that by the strength, which co-operation always brings, and by concerted and concentrated efforts, the seemingly impossible requirements, which the changed conditions demanded, might be met. It is not my purpose to recount the many discouraging and serious obstacles which had to be encountered and overcome, or to review the great and glorious work, which has thus far been done.

Those of us, who have lived through the period of transition, fully recognize the magnitude of the task, which was so heroically undertaken and so successfully accomplished. Appreciating to the fullest

the great benefits which the Jews of America have already derived from the labors of this Union, and fully aware of the necessity for continued work for all that the organization has undertaken or that future changed conditions may demand, it should and must be the determination of the younger men of our Jewish Congregations to take up the task, to which our seniors have so long and so nobly devoted themselves, and to make the strongest and most persistent efforts to enlist the co-operation of all, old and young, who, thus far from indifference or from misinformation as to the real purposes of the Union, have kept aloof.

Having assured you of our most hearty welcome, I now bespeak for your deliberations and labors, whilst in our midst, the success which is so ardently wished for by each and every one of you. May your Union ever be all that the word implies and may the strength, which Union always brings, enhance still further the value of all that has already been accomplished and bring unqualified and enduring success to every undertaking of the future.

On motion it was ordered that the foregoing address be incorporated as a part of the record of the proceedings of the Council.

Mr. M. A. Marks, of Cleveland, Ohio, was elected temporary Secretary.

The Chairman appointed the following committees:

**On Credentials.**

Lipman Levy, of Cincinnati, Ohio.

Rev. Dr. I. Lewinthal, of Nashville, Tenn.

A. S. Weil, of Chicago, Ill.

Joel H. Steinberg, of Cincinnati, Ohio.

Joseph May, of Cincinnati, Ohio.

**On Permanent Organization.**

Morris Ullman, of Cleveland, Ohio.

Rev. Isaac L. Rypins, of Evansville, Ind.

Bernhard Bettmann, of Cincinnati, Ohio.

Alfred M. Cohen, of Cincinnati, O.

Simon Greenebaum, of Cincinnati, O.

The Committee on Credentials presented the following report, which was adopted:

### **Report of Committee on Credentials.**

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

The undersigned, your Committee on Credentials, beg leave to report that the following delegates are entitled to seats in the Council:

NAME OF CONGREGATION.	WHERE LOCATED.	NAMES OF DELEGATES.
1. Ahavath Achim,	Cincinnati, O.	Joel H. Steinberg.
2. Bene Israel,	Evansville, Ind.,	Philip W. Frey,
		Rev. Isaac L. Rypins.
3. Bene Yeshurun,	Cincinnati, O.,	Bernard Bettman.
		Nathan Drucker,
		A. J. Friedlander,
		Louis S. Goldman,
		Lewis Heinsheimer,
		Rev. Charles S. Levi,
		Louis S. Levi,
		Alfred Mack,
		Joseph May,
		Frederick Rauh,
		Rev. Dr. I. M. Wise,
		Leo Wise.
4. Bnai Sholem,	Quincy, Ill.,	M. H. Marks.
5. Bene Yeshurun,	Dayton, O.	
7. Sherith Israel,	Cincinnati, O.,	Joseph Block.
8. Rodef Sholem,	Youngstown, O.	
9. Bene Israel,	Cincinnati, O.,	Louis Bettman,
		Alfred M. Cohen,
		Leopold Feiss,
		Abraham Freiberg,
		Julius Freiberg,
		Simon Greenebaum,
		Louis Krohn,

NAME OF CONGREGATION.	WHERE LOCATED.	NAMES OF DELEGATES.
9. Bene Israel,	Cincinnati, O.,	Jacob Kronacher, Lipman Levy, Rev. Dr. David Phillipson, Louis Seasingood, Isadore Trager.
10. Children of Israel,	Memphis, Tenn.,	Rev. M. Samfield.
11. Adas Israel,	Louisville, Ky.,	J. Barkhouse, Louis Barkhouse, Isaac W. Bernheim, N. F. Block, C. Goldsmith, H. Kaufman, Aaron Kohn, A. Levy, Rev. Dr. A. Moses, C. J. Rosenham, Alfred Selligman, M. J. Streng, N. M. Uri, Samuel Sabel.
12. Indi'polis Hebrew,	Indianapolis, Ind.,	C. B. Feibleman, David Kahn, Leon Kahn, Rev. M. Messing.
13. Beth El,	Detroit, Mich.,	Louis Biltz, Julius Freud, Samuel Heavenrich, Rev. Dr. Louis Grossman, S. A. Hart, E. Wodic.
16. B'nai Israel,	Little Rock, Ark.,	Rev. C. A. Rubenstein
17. B'nai Israel,	Natchez, Miss.	
20. Tiffereth Israel,	Cleveland, O.,	Rev. Moses J. Gries, M. A. Marks, Morris Ullman, Dr. S. Wolfenstein, N. I. Dryfoos.
21. Ohavai Sholom,	Nashville, Tenn.,	L. Bernheim, Benjamin Herman, Rev. Dr. I. Lewinthal.
22. Anshe Emeth,	Piqua, O.,	M. E. Flesh.
25. B'nai Israel,	Columbus, O.	

NAME OF CONGREGATION.	WHERE LOCATED.	NAMES OF DELEGATES.
27. Heb'w Educat'l So.,	Charleston, W. Va.	Ferdinand Westheimer.
28. Adath Joseph,	St. Joseph, Mo.,	
31. Keneseth Israel,	Zanesville, O.	
32. B'nai Jehudah,	Kansas City, Mo.,	
		Moritz Loth, Charles Rau, L. Moses, S. J. Greenbaum.
34. Meadville Heb. So.	Meadville, Pa.	Samuel Woolner. Dankmar Adler, Israel Cowen, Henry N. Hart, Jacob Newman, Jr., Charles S. Stettauer.
35. Anshai Emeth,	Peoria, Ill.,	
37. Anshe Mayriv,	Chicago, Ill.,	
39. Hebrew Benevolent,	Atlanta, Ga.	William Goodheart. Rev. George Solomon. Rev. Dr. Israel Aaron, Siegmond Levyn. Josiah Cohen, Ph. Hamburger, Simon Kaufman, A. Lippman, Rev. Dr. L. Mayer, Emanuel Wertheimer
40. Bene Yeshurum,	Des Moines, Iowa.	
41. Or Zion,	Peru, Ind.	
42. Emanuel,	Gr'nd Rapids, Mich.,	
43. Anshe Chesed,	Vicksburg, Miss.,	Max Silberberg. S. Fishel, Rev. Dr. M. Machol, Isaac Reinthal, S. Skall. David Adler, Rev. D. S. Hecht, Max Landauer.
46. Temple Beth Zion,	Buffalo, N. Y.,	
47. Rodef Sholem,	Pittsburg, Pa.,	
50. Benai Israel,	Hamilton, O.,	Max Silberberg. S. Fishel, Rev. Dr. M. Machol, Isaac Reinthal, S. Skall. David Adler, Rev. D. S. Hecht, Max Landauer.
51. Bene Abraham,	Portsmouth, O.	
52. Achdus Vesholom,	Ft. Wayne, Ind.,	
53. Anshe Chesed,	Cleveland, O.,	
56. Emanu-El,	Milwaukee, Wis ,	
57. Beth Israel,	Meridian, Miss.	
59. Leshem Shomain,	Wheeling, W. Va.	
60. Gemilas Chasodim,	Port Gibson, Miss.	
62. Anshe Chesed,	Scranton, Pa.	

NAME OF CONGREGATION.	WHERE LOCATED.	NAMES OF DELEGATES.
63. Akron Hebrew,	Akron, O.	
64. Washington Heb.	Washington, D. C.	
66. Beth El,	Knoxville, Tenn.,	Samuel Grabfelder.
67. Beth Ahaba,	Richmond, Va.,	Rev. Ed. N. Calisch.
68. Mishkan Israel,	Selma, Ala.	
69. B'nai Israel,	Galveston, Texas.	
75. B'nai Sholem,	Chicago, Ill.	
78. Beth El,	Helena, Ark.	
81. Shaare Emeth,	St. Louis, Mo.,	Rev. Dr. Samuel Sale, Mrs. Dr. Samuel Sale.
84. Temple Sinai,	New Orleans, La.	
88. B'nai Sholem,	Huntsville, Ala.	
91. Emanuel,	Denver, Colo.	
92. Emanuel,	San Francisco, Cal.	
93. Sons of Israel,	Providence, R. I.,	B. B. Lederer.
94. Israel	Omaha, Neb.	
97. Emanu-El,	New York City.	
98. Beth El,	New York City.	
99. Shaarai Shomayim,	Mobile, Ala.	
100. Mt. Zion Hebrew,	St. Paul, Minn.	
101. Keneseth Israel,	Philadelphia, Pa.	Rev. Wm. Armhold, Morris Bamberger, Solomon Blumenthal, Leon Dalsimer, Simon B. Fleisher, Abraham Kaufman, Alfred M. Klein, Arnold Kohn, Rev. Dr. Jos. Krauskopf, L. M. Leberman, Rev. J. Leonard Levy, Philip Lewin, Morris Liveright, Joseph Loeb, Joseph Loucheim, Daniel Merz, Morris Newburger, Samuel Snellenburg, Moses H. Stern, Joseph R. Teller.
102. Ahavas Chesed,	New York City.	



NAME OF CONGREGATION.	WHERE LOCATED.	NAMES OF DELEGATES.
103. Rodef Sholem,	Philadelphia, Pa.,	H. B. Blumenthal, Meyer Frank, Joseph Koch, Leo Loeb, H. S. Louchheim, Benj. F. Teller, David Teller, Edw. Wolf.
106. B'nai Israel,	Davenport, Iowa.	
107. Beth Emeth,	Albany, N. Y.,	Isaac Brillman, Julius Laventall, Albert J. Marx, Aaron Mendelson, Bernard Motz, Bernard Stark, Isaac Waldman.
108. Berith Kodesh,	Rochester, N. Y.	
109. Kahl Montgom'ry,	Montgomery, Ala.	
110. Temple Israel,	Paducah, Ky.	
113. Gates of Mercy, D.O.J.	New Orleans, La.	Rev. I. L. Leucht.
116. Society of Conc'rd,	Syracuse, N. Y.	
117. Beth Elohim,	Brooklyn, N. Y.	
119. Zion,	Chicago, Ill.	
125. Benai Jeshurun,	Newark, N. J.	
126. Oheb Sholem,	Baltimore, Md.,	Rev. Wm. Rosenau, Isaac Strouse.
128. Mitzpah,	Chattanooga, Tenn.	
129. Beth El,	Alexandria, Va.	
136. Har Sinai,	Baltimore, Md.	
137. Temple Israel,	St. Louis, Mo.	
138. Emanuel,	Birmingham, Ala.,	Rev. M. Newfield, B. Steiner.
139. United Hebrew,	Gainesville, Texas,	A. C. Heintz.
140. Beth El,	Pensacola, Fla.	
142. Moses Montefiore,	Bloomington, Ill.	
144. House of Israel,	Hot Springs, Ark.	
145. Oheb Sholem,	Goldsboro, N. C.	
146. B'nai Brith,	Wilkes Barre, Pa.	
147. Shaaray Shomaim,	Lancaster, Pa.	
148. Baltimore Hebrew,	Baltimore, Md.	
149. B'nai Jeshurun,	Lincoln, Neb.	

NAME OF CONGREGATION.	WHERE LOCATED.	NAMES OF DELEGATES.
150. Anshe Chesed,	Erie, Pa.	
151. Temple Israel,	Terre Haute, Ind.,	Max Joseph.
152. Bnai Israel,	Sacramento, Cal.	
153. Isaiah Temple,	Chicago, Ill.	Rev. Joseph Stolz.
154. Temple Israel,	Chicago, Ill.	H. Solomon, A. L. Weil.

Respectfully submitted,

LIPMAN LEVY,  
ISIDORE LEWINTHAL,  
AARON L. WEIL,  
JOSEPH MAY,  
JOEL H. STEINBERG,

LOUISVILLE, Ky., December 1, 1896.

*Committee.*

### Permanent Organization.

The Committee appointed for this purpose presented the following names as permanent officers of this Council :

For President, Samuel Grabfelder, of Louisville, Ky.

For Vice-President, Isaac Strouse, of Baltimore, Md.

For Secretary, Lipman Levy, of Cincinnati, O.

For Assistant Secretary, M. A. Marks, of Cleveland, O.

On motion the gentlemen named were unanimously elected and assumed their respective offices. The President on assuming the chair delivered the following address :

*Officers and Delegates of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—I understand it is customary for the presiding officer of this Convention to offer some remarks when assuming the chair, and in this instance I desire to follow this usage, as it gives me this early the opportunity, as a citizen of Louisville, to extend to all and each one of you the warmest welcome to our State, our city, our homes, and above all, to our very hearts.

Kentucky is known and famed for her hospitality and I sincerely trust when you must finally separate from us, that you may carry

with you the conviction that the Jews of Kentucky are the Chevaliers of Kentucky's hosts.

We are glad to see you, to know that for a time at least, (and which we would lengthen as much as possible) you will be with us and of us.

You will find the latch-string on the outside of every door. The cosiest and most comfortable place at every fireside, be it that of Jew or Gentile, reserved for you, and glad because you occupy it.

These are not mere words, but true in every sense, and we believe you will be willing witnesses to testify to the truth of my every statement in that regard.

Our citizens, irrespective of their religious belief, appreciate the fact that you are the accredited representatives of Congregations who are the most benevolent, most tolerant and most liberal of all creeds and denominations.

No appeal for charity has ever been unheeded by you and those you represent. In the presence of misfortunes no Jew ever inquires whether the unfortunate is his co-religionist, but he treats him as a member of the community and succors to his necessities with promptness and liberality.

Those you represent are amongst the most law-abiding of all citizens, they have always loyally supported the Government or authorities under whom they live; they have proven their patriotism, also in the field of battle, yielding up their lives with unstinted courage and devotion, and when peace was restored they became the most peaceful of citizens; although often persecuted with unheard of vigor; they have never conspired to overthrow their oppressors but have meekly born their misery and unjust proscription. They are foremost in supporting business enterprises and public institutions so long as their objects and purposes are lawful and beneficial.

To be a Jew is no longer a reproach, for the most intelligent in all lands are fully appreciating and recognizing the true merits of our people, and positions of honor and trust are placed freely within their reach, while the arts, sciences and professions have within their ranks, as their brightest lights, members of our faith.

This very Convention in its objects and purposes is but another evidence of the liberal spirit with which we support objects of philanthropy, and I am convinced that the work done by you here will strengthen the institution which you foster and support.

I am satisfied you will discharge the trust committed to you with fidelity, dispatch and intelligence and as a result, the best interest of the institution under our care, will be promoted and improved.

For the honor you have shown me in selecting me as presiding officer over your deliberations, I am deeply grateful, I understand and appreciate the compliment bestowed upon me.

I am sure as presiding officer I will fall short of your expectations, but kindly ask you to overlook my shortcomings.

Without further trespassing upon your patience, I declare this 15th Annual Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations to order and ready for business.

On motion it was ordered that the foregoing address be incorporated as a part of the record of the proceedings of this Council.

#### **Invitations to Festivities.**

Invitations were received from the Standard Club to a ball to be given to-morrow evening, and from the Entertainment Committee to a musicale this evening.

On motion the invitations were accepted with thanks.

The following reports in printed form were laid before the Council:

**Report of the Proceedings of the Executive Board.** (See page 3559).

**Report of Secretary.** (See page 3562).

**Report of the Treasurer.** (See page 3583).

**Report of Examining Committee.** (See page 3583).

**Report of Board of Governors of Hebrew Union College.** (See page 3584).

**Annual Report of President of Hebrew Union College.** (See page 3612).

**Report of Librarian of Hebrew Union College.** (See page 3627).

**Programme of Hebrew Union College for 1896-97.** (See page 3633).

**Report of Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights.** (See page 3648).

**Report of Committee on Circuit Preaching.** (See page 3653.)

**Address by Prof. Abraham Flexner.**

Professor Abraham Flexner, by invitation from the President of the Executive Board, and with its sanction delivered the following address:

**THE RELIGIOUS TRAINING OF CHILDREN.**

The struggle between the mechanical and the spiritual view of the Universe, carried on in one guise or another since men first became capable of coherent thought, is not now, and perhaps in the very nature of things can never be, definitively settled. It is, however, not less important here than elsewhere that the contestants should not be encumbered by their baggage. To save the main position is, moreover, more necessary than to keep possession of the outposts. Unfortunately, it has been left for philosophy to make an un-partisan stand for the spiritual interpretation of life. Too often religion, whose existence is staked on the same conflict, has contented itself with watching narrowly some special point which would soon prove untenable and worthless, if the main battle went against it.

I propose now to consider religious education in the broadest light as an educational and philosophical, not a theological question. I regard the awakening and cultivation of the religious spirit as the important task, the critical task, and, alas, the neglected task. I beg you to bear in mind, therefore, that I do not attempt to outline a policy immediately applicable to any specific conditions. I shall not even consider the question of supplementing or modifying my argument or conclusion so as to adapt either or both to the requirements of any particular form of religious belief or worship. As far as practicable, I shall ignore racial and historical connections, and leave it to your subsequent considera-

tion to determine how these omitted facts ought to influence the interpretation and application of such truths as I may succeed in laying bare.

The vagueness of this undertaking may appear to some to render it useless; but I can not help thinking that in these days of strong materialistic leanings it behooves us first of all to secure the spiritual hold; and of that, except in so far as its security is supposed to be necessarily involved in the maintenance of special religious forms, almost no one seems to be thinking.

It may appear on its face absurd to discuss the question of religious training from any but a sectarian standpoint; but I am persuaded that, waiving the reason already assigned, there is no more useful exercise than the process of depolarizing the mind and viewing great issues in a more or less independent fashion, freed from the restrictions and conditions with which practical necessities hamper us. The free play of thought about serious problems cannot but lead to a broader and truer treatment, in the actual conditions under which these difficulties require to be met. Moreover, consideration of this kind is apt to lead men to reflect on the infinitely various nature of truth, and to be tolerant of and sympathetic with ideas and ideals that they themselves reject.

The genuine religious sense, let me say, in the first place, is very loosely associated nowadays with external religious expression. It may exist strongly in men who have no manifest religious connection; very often, as the world knows, it does not exist at all where religious associations are most prominent. But if religious feeling is significant, either in the present or in some subsequent phase of existence, then I think its cultivation as a thing to be desired in itself well deserves our attention.

Religious instruction may be viewed from the standpoint either of the church or of the child. From the standpoint of the church it is based on the assumed necessity of maintaining institutional continuity. Those who argue in behalf of the absolute verity of a particular revelation or dogma, and those who merely believe impressiveness and efficacy depend largely on the preservation and transmission of the historical form, practically agree, though for

very different reasons, on the course to be pursued. The main effort of this course is to secure, in advance of its own judgment and experience, the allegiance and service of the growing child. But as, in the end, this relation is designed simply to promote and assure what the church conceives to be the soul's welfare, and is defended solely on that ground, the former of the two standpoints may be allowed to merge into the latter—that of the child.

Critically examined, then, from this standpoint our religious instruction is obviously restrictive in its aim and effect, and is thus related to a social conception now obsolete. According to this discarded medieval doctrine—discarded, not indeed because absolutely false, but because its possibilities of usefulness are gone—society, combining Church and State, was directly responsible for the spiritual as well as the temporal welfare of its members. The halo which wrapped in mystery its origin and nature rendered this pretention for centuries practically unassailable. Persuaded then that the sanction of God approved its purpose and ideals, the medieval state was thus bound to insist on their acceptance. Hence, so-called religious intolerance, arising in the first place because circumstances forced society to believe itself charged to secure the individual's salvation, and because salvation was necessarily conceived to attach to a particular form of action and belief.

The religious school has never escaped this idea. To this day it maintains the ancient manner; it still aims at inculcating a special form as if with supernatural sanction; it still aims to fix the child in a definite attitude, as if some special validity belonged to that. Though the separation of Church and State has destroyed the absolute depotism of a single idea, it has substituted what is perhaps in this respect little better—the despotism of many petty princes, each seeking to be absolute in his own domain. This, I contend, is merely the recurrence of the medieval idea of salvation by special form. The child's religious training is made to conform to the limitations of a historical product. Admittedly, every phase of religious practice now existing is the complicated result of political, ethical, scientific, philosophical action and inter-action. Centuries of contest have sharply defined and accentuated both outline

and feature in these organic products. The letter, therefore, rather than the spirit, necessarily stands out in every instance as the distinctive mark, as the significant and efficient fact. Whatever our own theory and belief, these involved social products continue to be made, in altogether uncritical fashion, the vehicle—nay, the substance—of religious instruction; because, forsooth, each of them has been supposed at one time or another to hold the key to Heaven.

We have outgrown this superstition. We no longer believe in a monopoly of truth. We recognize in every religious organization, as in every philosophical scheme, some glimpse of a reality that all are inadequate to express. We have ceased to attach essential importance to form. The idea of salvation has been spiritualized. We seek no bargains with the Almighty; we hope for no special favors. We dedicate our living powers, not to the sordid task of winning an agreeable hereafter, but to the splendid opportunities and demands of the abiding present. Another and higher ideal has replaced the selfish faith of medievalism. Plainly then the theory and method of religious training, as now conducted, involves us in grave inconsistency.

I have said that the necessity of self-preservation in slowly crystallizing communities is at the bottom responsible for our inherited educational spirit and method. Although fiercely assailed now and then by the loud batteries of Socialism and Anarchy, the social instinct is now comparatively certain. It behooves us, therefore, to bring our educational theory into harmony with a changed social order, behind which it has indisputably lagged.

The bulk of our inheritance from the past is obviously unconscious, and, perhaps fortunately for us, unavoidable. In the somewhat narrow range of possible choice, it is assuredly not easy to define the exact limits within which we should consciously attempt to devolve upon our heirs the complex network of ideas and feelings, that make up our moral and social life. The problem is not simplified by the condition that the inheritance is to be regarded as merely tentative, pending the time when the inheriting individual can critically review the bases of his faith and conduct. Under the most



favorable circumstances, well nigh a third of his life will have been moulded by assumptions that are now granted to have been but provisional; and by no legerdemain can he again occupy an impartial attitude towards that which has been thus bred in the bone.

While, therefore, we must avoid narrowly binding a child to its environment, education is, on the other hand, compelled to contemplate a concrete problem. We can not educate in the air, with a view thus to equip the child for every possible contingency. There is no such thing as education in the abstract; it must, in the case of every child, be a practical, concrete and definite policy. It is bound to assume a more or less definite environment. Thus, although ignorance is fatally and most narrowly restrictive in its effects on mind character, almost necessarily forbidding the formation of new relations or the opening of new paths of social activity, culture is itself to some extent restrictive also, though in a different way and for a different reason.

But ethics, no less than practical wisdom, has something to say on the question of educational procedure. On the side of dogma and theory—I omit for the moment the question of conduct—religious instruction, as now carried on tends strongly to fix prejudice and to barricade the mind against alien influences by a powerful rampart of fears, phrases and ill-digested theological ideas. If an attempt were made to wrench the child's physical development in any such arbitrary manner, it would be denounced and prohibited as barbarous. It is no reply to say that the course of physical development is fixed, and any violation of it is immediately recognized as baneful. As a matter of fact, it is fixed only as regards the general framework of the body. Nature looks after this. Beyond this, our own efforts must supply and maintain the conditions and materials required for healthy growth. The analogy to mental development may, on further thought, prove closer than was suspected at first sight. It is therefore certainly worth asking, is not this attempt rigidly to fix the child's attitude, a fatal and unjustifiable invasion of its individuality?

I beg you, however, not to believe that I urge the other extreme—educational *laissez faire*. I am simply seeking for a line of cleavage—

a principle which may guide us rationally in a very complicated and difficult problem ; and laissez faire it certainly is not. This would be comparable to the ostrich's hiding his head in order to escape being seen. We do not avoid danger or stumble upon wisdom by merely closing our eyes. Letting the child alone means simply that you are letting him alone. You deprive him of the guidance of those most deeply concerned, and leave him to the guidance of arbitrary chance. The place of intelligent direction is abandoned to capricious accident. Who shall say what twist the curious, inquiring spirit may be given, while you are industriously and consciously letting it alone? What friend, what book, what chance influence in the air may accidentally direct the mind which you hoped might naturally grow? Laissez faire, to be brief, is a possible principle of action only in a perfect world.

We seem now to have deprived ourselves effectually of every possible principle of action. Practical wisdom and ethical injunction condemn the Procrustean bed, on the one hand, and absence of effective guidance on the other. Does this actually hand us over to mere caprice?

At the outset I conceded that the educational programme which has proven too narrow for our present purpose originated under the stress of social need. Education, be it remembered, is essentially a social, not an individual process. It contemplates, indeed, a particular end ; but that end is the preparation of the child for an active career in a given social environment. There is, then, no such thing as an ideal educational programme, other than one appropriate to ideal social conditions, and for that very reason appropriate to no other. "The necessities of society determine the educational stress." Not culture, nor knowledge, nor symmetrical development of so called faculties, nor indeed any other single thing furnishes the educator's goal ; but the political, moral, commercial plexus constituting the life of the community in which we live, these must furnish not only the educational material but also the educational end. The child, in a word, must be trained through the medium of its actual experience, in the broadest sense of the term, to comprehend and master the world in which he acts. There is no other effective

way of introducing him into the varied activity of the world than by following out, defining, expanding, systematizing the multitude of vague and disorderly ideas, impressions, feeling, wishes, that constitute his soul life.

At a time when slavery, feudalism, militaryism were beneficent institutions, because the interests of society made restriction necessary, education was primarily restrictive. But now that these restrictive means have lost their justification, now that the centrifugal human units have learned their elementary social lesson, now that moral quality suffices to maintain social integrity, education must expand to larger freedom.

It is, then, for life in democratic conditions that the child is to be equipped and fitted, democratic not only in the narrow political and social, but likewise in the intellectual connotation of the term; for a world in which, before the maturity of his mind and character, he may be required to enter into the mad struggle for a livelihood; for a world in which every bar has been let down, and every field of usefulness is a scramble for precedence; for a world in which the sanctions of custom and the influence of traditional example sit all too lightly; for a world in which every variety of doubt, denial and irreverence, every species of destructive and constructive ethical, religious and philosophic opinion assails unceasingly the growing mind; for a world in which, contradictory as it may seem, all this turbulent and passionate effort is seeking, however blindly, to establish in our life the love of truth and the love of law. As freedom is the striking characteristic of this period, so freedom is bound to be the striking characteristic of the educational endeavor—freedom and not restriction, and by freedom the child must be educated to freedom.

It is perhaps needless to point out that by freedom we do not mean license or caprice, but rather orderliness, rationality, the conquest of impetuous impulse, the supremacy of moral law. Strength of character and suppleness of mind seem to be the surest means of effectually meeting the demands of modern civilization. Neither the one nor the other can be contributed to or helped by catchword or formula. If education is to advance the formative, as opposed

to the disintegrating tendencies discernible in our civilization; if sound moral, religious and spiritual sense is to triumph over the disorganizing forces of materialism and anarchy, instruction must give up its attempt to protect by isolation and restriction, and must from the start prepare the child to pursue a rational course amidst the distracting influences and tendencies to which it will soon be pitilessly exposed. In politics, for instance, instead of trying to fix in the child's mind a party prepossession, which is all too likely to break down in the end and perhaps endanger civic faith and virtue, wisdom bids us educate the political instinct, develop the sense of political responsibility. So in religion, instead of fixing the narrowest possible religious allegiance—to a dissenting faction, indeed rather than to a general church—an allegiance which is more and more likely to fail and involve in its ruin all religious affiliation whatever, how much wiser to look after the religious sense, which will endure with or without a more limited religious connection, and will make for character perhaps more than any other imaginable influence.

I believe, then, that our religious instruction must be completely revised in both its aim and method. For the narrow aim with which it now works, must be substituted the broader one required by present conditions, first of all, the development of the religious and moral sense as of transcendent importance. I speak of the religious sense, as you will observe, rather than of religion as a definitely elaborated body of doctrine and practice, a sense that must be common to all creeds and churches—the common well-spring of all sincere and active religious life whatsoever. It is not easy to define precisely what is, perhaps, at best, a state—a hue—a shade of thought and feeling, rather than a distinctly conceivable idea. Neither morality nor philosophy nor cosmogony alone suffices. The religious sense knows these things in more or less definite terms, but it both feels and knows more than they. Perhaps, if we pause to analyze the purest and most disinterested piety, the spontaneous and unreflecting type of a by-gone day, we shall find the religious instinct, vague though it be, locating the soul in time and space. Deprive the soul of this support and it is lost. It is the strength

and certainty of religious feeling, not the definite promise of a creed that ballasts the pious in the weltering sea, keeps them true to rudder and pilot, forbids despair. It is not because they understand the why and wherefore, the whence and whither of things, but because their religious or spiritual sense steadies them, fixes them, seems to confer unity of plan on what would otherwise be an unaccountable and disjointed series of accidents. The religious sense is then essentially the principle of unity, if we may speak so precisely, without which we are lost in this world of time and manner; and it is towards the awakening of this sense of spiritual unity, beneath the changing aspects of phenomenal life, that religious education must first of all strive.

Side by side with this altered purpose must come change of method. We are even now on the threshold of a profound and significant change in the art of education. Under the influence of Herbart and others, the point of emphasis in education is shifting from the subjects of study to the student, to the child. It still goes without saying in most schools and with most teachers, that the pedagogical treatment of a topic necessarily follows its natural logical or chronological development. Our text-books in every subject—history, geography, arithmetic, grammar, science—are built upon this assumption. Each presents with a degree of thoroughness and completeness supposedly adapted to the age of the pupil, the coherent, systematic, logical unfolding of its chosen subject. The eye of the author in these cases has been primarily fixed upon the matter in hand, and only secondarily, and as a guide in settling upon the degree of difficulty to be admitted, upon the child. Text-books have, in a word, been compiled by grammarians, mathematicians, geographers—though but rarely have these been experts at first hand; it is but recently that we have come to know that the real authority and guide in these matters must be the psychologist—the student of child-life—though not the amateur student of child-life now so much in evidence.

As the Herbartian idea in its most general form is destined to modify existing secular education profoundly, it occurs to me to be worth asking whether, in the sphere of religious instruction, it may

not have a field as well. In the experimental German schools now operating the elaborate programmes of Ziller and Frick, the religious instruction of the daily school has been remodeled to conform to the Herbartian scheme. I dare say, in the fields of ethics and sacred history, we might profit by the suggestions of these curricula; but the conditions are, nevertheless, so totally different, that, practically, we must ourselves settle our main difficulties before the experience of German schools will avail.

The criticism already passed upon the daily school—that its course of study, its text-books, its methods, are in the first place constructed by architects who had very little concern for and absolutely no adequate knowledge of the human child—seems to me to weigh with equal severity against the religious school. I make here no distinction between Christian and Jew. As far as my observation goes, religious spirit and the knowledge of religious history are distributed between them with absolute impartiality. In both cases the religious school is organized—though loosely organized, it is true, by theologians, and on a theological basis. The things that the child of a given denomination ought to know, not the knowers themselves, have dictated the course to be pursued and the divisions into which it has fallen. It is, I beg you to mark, what children ought presumably to know—the concrete, presentable, though entirely unassimilable bullets of historical and theological lore—that are, if not the sole, certainly the main objects of attention. And, to make matters worse, the teachings of this artificial scheme, based in the first place on an unsound notion, is entrusted to immature and unpracticed young men and women, whose effort is even more rigidly and exclusively directed to the modicum to be drilled into the unresponsive child.

Such a method is bound to be vicious in its effects. If, on the one hand, the child be impressionable, who can express the dumb anguish to which it is doomed by the literal interpretation of its religious lesson? Do you remember the heartbreak of Waldo in the "Story of An African Farm"? "Surely," says George Eliot, "if we could recall that early bitterness, the strangely perspectiveless con-

ception of life that gave the bitterness its intensity, we should not pooh-pooh the griefs of our children."

But if, on the other hand, the child is not easily susceptible, its religious consciousness is quite unawakened. It is in no wise prepared to resist the materializing tendencies which the welfare of society requires to be combatted. Its feeble equipment of phrases rather tends to confirm the irreligious wave, for certainly if this be religion, it is a hollow, verbal mockery.

The religious school thus becomes the fruitful mother of indifference. The disintegration of the religious consciousness is assisted by the very influences that should fortify and maintain it.

I have been aided toward these conclusions by the experience of thoughtful men and women with whom I have been able to discuss the question. I have tried, as far as I could be permitted, to learn their religious history, without previous suggestion of my own view. In one case I have been favored with a remarkable account of individual experience, which exposes so fully and at the same time so sympathetically the defects that I have tried to point out, that I am happy to be allowed to quote freely from it.

"I was always taken, or rather sent to Sunday-school from the very first," says the writer, "except for the three or four years we lived in the mountains. I haven't any recollection one way or the other of my first Sunday-school except as a vague and pleasurable excitement connected with the learning of many texts, which was always easy, and with seeing a great many children in their best clothes. I believe there was absolutely no real feeling connected with it then. Later I remember only my teachers and the way they impressed me—very little of their teaching; not enough to know whether it was ethical, dogmatical or historical; very little of the latter, I fancy, for I had almost no conception of the historical side of the Bible until I went to college. There was a good deal of the tamely ethical, adapted to children, but I think what Sunday-school really stood for was a place where it was eminently proper to go, and where it was worth while to know one's lessons, because it was appreciated and generally figured as a shining exception. It was not until I went into Miss X's class that religious teaching really



began to take hold of me, and then chiefly, I fancy, because I was so closely attached to her and liked to do and feel as I knew she wished me to. I got, as time went on, more or less bias toward my parents' church as the Church, but I really believe now that my joining it was through a child's fondness of imitating its elders in thought and belief, for I know that the first time I ever went to an Episcopal Church I knew down in the bottom of my heart that that was what I really preferred, and should have taken to, if I had been left alone—had I had nothing to contend with in doing so, I mean. The beauty and dignity of the service filled a need somewhere that the Church I was used to left quite unsatisfied. Next I had a long period of what Sunday-school books call religious fervor, when I went to Church and Sunday-school devoutly, and then I got heartily sick of it all. There was so little to it. Nothing but ceaseless repetitions in all keys and guises, but the same thing at the bottom. It was barren and uninteresting, and I hate to remember even now all the sermons I sat through and the lessons I studied, bored almost beyond endurance and hungry for anything but the same thing over and over again. That is the way the average Sunday-school strikes me, then, as a cheap, inadequate and often stultifying solution of the most delicate and difficult problem in the world—the unfolding of a child's mind. There is an even greater temptation there than in ordinary schools for inefficiency and ignorance to shelter themselves behind catch-words, iteration and surface dogmatism. The teachers have taken things for granted themselves, and they can only urge others to do the same. And as for some of the by-products in the way of influence, where the teachers are not like Miss X, and the frequent cheapening and vulgarizing of sacred things—well, these might be made the subject of a Phillipic."

The details of a course of religious instruction such as would satisfy the criticism here made, I cannot now submit. It demands, in the first place, properly equipped teachers, teachers with a knowledge of infant psychology, with active and true religious feeling, and lastly, with adequate store of religious learning. Even granted that these can be obtained—I, for one, do not see how or where—it



would require years of experimentation to arrive at an acceptable result. Some things, however, experience in other lines suggests. Instead of checking by rude suppression or satisfying with meaningless verbal formulæ the child's eager curiosity, which would naturally issue in religious feeling, a wise teacher will sustain and heighten the child's wonder; as an unsolved mystery he will keep before the child-mind, the sense of goodness, beauty, power, revealing itself gradually but always more and more as the child's powers to grasp it unfold. It is a woeful mistake to suppose that a child's questions must always be categorically answered. Often the question reflects no distinctly apprehended problem, but rather a vague, incomprehensible wonder and awe. The management of the child-mind at this stage calls for the utmost delicacy, tact, sympathy. At times we must needs explain; again we must confess ignorance; and yet again we must gently postpone. Here, as elsewhere, it is the religious bent that we must preserve and encourage, without trying too narrowly to impart a special religious content.

Assuming that the Bible will continue to a large extent the source of religious education, its chronological and theological treatment must be abandoned. Bear in mind that the child apperceives by means of previous experience; hence its material must be selected and presented according to conditions fixed beforehand by the content of the child's experience. The parables of the New Testament are constructed with consummate skill on this principle. This forbids once for all rigid and absolute teaching of special stories and incidents. The child's hold on both facts and interpretation must be gentle, as is its hold on its knowledge and understanding of other matters. Who would hammer into its young brain an account, for example, of the growth of a tree and then try to keep it from revising this teaching by surrounding the revision with pain and penalty? On the contrary we satisfy its inquiry about ordinary phenomena in such a way as to perpetuate interest and encourage revision: similarly it must be with Bible story. The matter must offer no undue resistance to the re-interpretation and revision to which the child's whole stock of ideas is constantly subjected by its developing mind and in connection with its expanding knowl-

edge, which thus grows in mass, definiteness, orderliness, suggestiveness and becomes a vital part of the soul, not a mere foreign inactive encumbrance. It is in this sense that ideas give ideals, and knowledge becomes a real power.

To the scheme here proposed it will, perhaps, be objected that I mean to bring children in contact only with philosophically sanctioned spiritual ideas. In answer I need only point out that this cannot be my intention, as it violates fatally the psychological principle. They must have the conceptions proper to their age and mental state—crudely anthropomorphic at the start, as must be. But the point is that no one conception must be rigidly insisted on as absolutely valid and necessary either in the past or present. Growth out of anthropomorphism into higher and more spiritual forms must not only be unhindered but must be skillfully promoted. Doubt, instead of being repressed, must become a means of advancing spirituality.

Again, it may be urged that children will outgrow their early training—their own vitality may be relied on. This fundamental error of our present teaching is, as I have already contended, really largely responsible for irreligion, atheism and agnosticism. In childhood the religious sense was not touched, but the mind was filled with raw religious ideas. As their inadequacy was perceived, they were unloaded and there was no active religious consciousness behind to supply the loss. The educational process, I repeat, must be organic, connected; an educational policy that contemplates from the start a more or less abrupt break with the past at some future stage is totally opposed to the law of mental and spiritual development. From such a catastrophe a few escape with their spiritual lives; the multitude never recover from the shock.

The religious school, as I have considered it, has an importance far beyond what its present meagre allowance of attention assumes. I regard it, indeed, as a most positive misfortune that existing conditions make it impossible to unite religious with secular training; for its scope, practical and theoretical, is wide and essential. By opening up the child's view to the wonder, beauty and order of the

visible Universe, by bringing him to feel the potential greatness and nobility of man and at the same time the limitations and dependence attendant upon his finitude, the religious school can lay the foundation of a true religious life. Surely the highest powers of the human soul meet in that transcendent mood, where science and ethics and philosophy, music, art, poetry, fuse to form the developed religious consciousness, and the religious consciousness must be the main bulwark of humanity against the forces that threaten to disrupt society. For to this consciousness the spiritual unity of all existence is the supreme fact. It behooves us, therefore, in these days steadfastly to look away from the letter, steadfastly to fix our eye upon the spirit.

On motion the foregoing address was ordered to be incorporated as a part of the record of the proceedings of this Council and the unanimous thanks of the Council were tendered to Prof. Flexner by a rising vote.

On motion the Council adjourned until three o'clock P. M.

---

### AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Council met at three o'clock P. M., pursuant to adjournment, President Samuel Grabfelder in the chair.

The minutes of the morning session were read and approved.

### Appointments of Committees.

The President announced the appointment of the following Committees:

#### COMMITTEE ON HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

Rev. Dr. A. Moses, <i>Chairman</i> ,	Louisville, Ky.
Rev. S. Hecht,	Milwaukee, Wis.
Louis Krohn,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Charles Goldsmith,	Louisville, Ky.

Israel Cowen,  
Jacob Kronacher,

Chicago, Ill.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.

To whom are referred the report of the Board of Governors, the report of the President of the Hebrew Union College, the report of the Librarian and so much of the report of the President as refers to the Hebrew Union College.

COMMITTEE ON FINANCE.

N. M. Uri, *Chairman*,  
Lewis Heinsheimer,  
Morris Ullman,  
Nathan Drucker,  
Samuel Woolner,  
Louis Barkhouse,  
Abraham Freiberg,

Louisville, Ky.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Cleveland, Ohio.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Peoria, Ill.  
Louisville, Ky.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.

To whom are referred the reports of the Secretary, Treasurer and Examining Committee.

COMMITTEE ON CIVIL AND RELIGIOUS RIGHTS.

Philip W. Frey, *Chairman*,  
Alfred Selligman,  
Leo Wise,  
Rev. M. J. Gries,  
Alfred Mack,  
Rev. Geo. Solomon,  
Alfred M. Cohen,

Evansville, Ind.  
Louisville, Ky.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Cleveland, Ohio.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Vicksburg, Miss.  
Cincinnati, Ohio,

To whom are referred the report of the Board of Delegates and so much of the President's report as refers to the same subject.

COMMITTEE ON CIRCUIT PREACHING.

Rev. I. L. Leucht, *Chairman*,  
Rev. Wm. Rosenau,  
Rev. I. Lewinthal,  
S. J. Greenebaum,

New Orleans, La.  
Baltimore, Md.  
Nashville, Tenn.  
Louisville, Ky.

Rev. Isaac L. Rypins,  
Leon Kahn,  
Rev. M. Newfield,

Evansville, Ind.  
Indianapolis, Ind.  
Birmingham, Ala.

To whom is referred the report of the Committee on Circuit Preaching.

COMMITTEE ON NATIONAL COUNCIL OF JEWISH WOMEN.

Rev. Dr. Samuel Sale, <i>Chairman</i> ,	St. Louis, Mo.
William Goodheart,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. E. N. Calisch,	Richmond, Va.
Max Silberberg,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Julius Barkhouse,	Louisville, Ky.
M. H. Marks,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
H. Kauffman,	Louisville, Ky.

To whom is referred so much of the report of the President as refers to this subject.

COMMITTEE ON FARM SCHOOL.

B. Bettmann, <i>Chairman</i> ,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Emanuel Wertheimer,	Pittsburg, Pa.
N. F. Block,	Louisville, Ky.
David Adler,	Milwaukee, Wis.
Julius Freiberg,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
C. J. Rosenham,	Louisville, Ky.
Isidore Trager,	Cincinnati, Ohio.

To whom is referred so much of the report of the President as refers to this subject.

COMMITTEE ON SABBATH-SCHOOL UNION.

Rev. Dr. L. Mayer, <i>Chairman</i> ,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Rev. Charles S. Levi,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Moritz Loth,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Rev. M. Messing,	Indianapolis, Ind.
Simon Greenebaum,	Cincinnati, Ohio.

Dr. S. Wolfenstein,  
Fred. Rauh,

Cleveland, Ohio.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.

To whom are referred the report of the President referring to this subject and a proposed amendment to the Constitution relating to the same matter.

COMMITTEE ON CORRESPONDENCE.

Joseph May, *Chairman*,  
A. Levy,  
A. L. Weil,  
L. Moses,  
Joel H. Steinberg,  
S. Sabel,

Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Louisville, Ky.  
Chicago, Ill.  
Louisville, Ky.  
Cincinnati, Ohio.  
Louisville, Ky.

To whom are referred the letter files of the Secretary.

**Parliament of Religion at Nashville, Tenn.**

The following preambles and resolutions were presented :

WHEREAS, A Parliament of Religions will in all probability be held in the city of Nashville, Tenn., in the year 1897, in connection with the Exposition in celebrating the Centennial of the admission of that State into the Union ; and

WHEREAS, It is most desirable that Judaism be fittingly represented upon that occasion which affords us an admirable opportunity for making known Jewish ideas and ideals ; and

WHEREAS, The Union of American Hebrew Congregations is the only organization representing our American Jewish Congregations, therefore be it

*Resolved*, That this Council appoint a committee of five to co-operate with the Central Conference of American Rabbis for the purpose of perfecting the programme and making the necessary arrangements, and that they be empowered to expend for this purpose a sum not to exceed two hundred dollars.

ISAAC M. WISE,  
JOSEPH STOLZ,  
I. LEWINTHAL.

On motion the preamble and resolutions were referred to a Committee composed of Samuel Woolner, Rev. Dr. Israel Aaron, B. Bettmann, Rev. Joseph Stolz and Jacob Kronacher.

### **Appeal.**

The following resolution was offered and referred to the Committee on Finance :

*Resolved*, That The Union of American Hebrew Congregations, through its Executive Board, request the Rabbis of the various Congregations of this country to make a financial appeal on the first day of Passover in behalf of The Hebrew Union College.

### **Amendments to Constitution.**

The amendments to the Constitution submitted to the Council by the Executive Board (see page 3660) were taken up for action with the following result :

The amendment to Section 11 was not adopted. The amendments to Sections 29, 34 and 41 were adopted. The amendment to Section 9 was lost.

Adjourned until to-morrow morning at ten o'clock.

---

## **SECOND DAY'S PROCEEDINGS.**

LOUISVILLE, KY., December 2, 1896.

The Council met at ten o'clock A. M., pursuant to adjournment, President Grabfelder in the chair.

Prayer was offered by Rev. M. Samfield, of Memphis, Tenn.

The minutes of the proceedings of the afternoon session of yesterday were read and approved.

### **Greetings.**

Messages of greeting and good wishes were read from Mr. Siegmund Levyn, of Buffalo, N. Y., Rev. Dr. H. Berkowitz, of Philadelphia, Pa., Mr. Lazarus Silverman, of Chicago, Ill., Rev. Dr. Louis Grossman, of Detroit, Mich., Mr. Josiah Cohen, of Pittsburg, Pa., Rev. David Marx, of Atlanta, Ga., Mr. B. A. Feineman, of Kansas City, Mo., and Rodeph Sholem Congregation, of Philadelphia, Pa.

**Report of Committee on Hebrew Union College.**

The following report from the Committee on Hebrew Union College was presented, read and adopted :

LOUISVILLE, KY., December 2, 1896.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—Your Committee on Hebrew Union College to which was referred the report of the Board of Governors, of the President of the College and of the Librarian, and also that part of the message of the President of the Union, referring thereto beg leave to report:

The Board of Governors held ten meetings during the past year, in which they gave their faithful attention and consideration to the wants of the College.

They received and acted upon the monthly report of the venerable President of the College and also of the Librarian, all of which is fully detailed in the report laid before you.

Your Committee finds that the Board of Governors have carefully and conscientiously carried out the trust placed in their hands, practicing strict economy where it was possible and showing a spirit of liberality where necessary for the welfare of the College and its students.

The report of the President of the College brings into clear view the fact that the institution he has for wellnigh a quarter of a century had under his fostering care, is in an excellent state of working order. The standard of instruction both as to methods and subject matter has been very much raised of recent years. The Hebrew Union College is to-day superior to what it was ten or even five years ago. It has been steadily advancing along the lines laid down by its venerable President. A spirit of genuine enthusiasm is animating both the professors and the students. The latter do not regard the Seminary as a mere gateway through which one wishes to pass as quickly as possible to a lucrative Rabbinical position. They love their work and trustfully and gratefully follow the guidance of their learned teachers.

We congratulate the Council upon the prosperous condition of the College and at the same time we offer our sincere thanks to the



professors for their zeal and devotion and the progressive efficiency of their work.

Respectfully submitted,

ADOLPH MOSES, *Chairman*,  
JACOB KRONACHER,  
ISRAEL COWEN,  
CHAS. GOLDSMITH,  
S. HECHT,  
LOUIS KROHN,

*Committee.*

### **Report of Committee on Hebrew Sabbath-school Union.**

The Committee on Hebrew Sabbath-school Union presented the following report which was adopted :

LOUISVILLE, KY., December 2, 1896.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN :—Your Committee to whom was referred that part of the President's message referring to the Hebrew Sabbath-school Union beg leave to report :

That the Hebrew Sabbath-school Union of America is doing excellent work in the unification of instruction to the young in Israel throughout the country and by publishing books which greatly assist in the achievement of good results. We particularly commend the book lately published by the Hebrew Sabbath-school Union entitled "The Guide for Jewish Sabbath-school Teachers," and which should be adopted by all the Sabbath-schools.

We do not deem it advisable to comply with the request of the Executive Committee of the Hebrew Sabbath-school Union to make the Committee on Sabbath-school a Standing Committee of this Union, but recommend that the proceedings of the conventions of the Hebrew Sabbath-school Union be published separately in the book containing the proceedings of the Council of The Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

We also recommend that Three Hundred Dollars be now appropriated for the use of The Hebrew Sabbath-school Union.

Respectfully submitted,

DR. L. MAYER, *Chairman*,  
M. LOTH,  
FREDERICK RAUH,  
REV. M. MESSING,  
S. WOLFENSTEIN,  
SIMON GREENEBAUM,

*Committee.*

**Report of Committee on Proposed Parliament of Religions.**

The Committee to whom was referred the preambles and resolution in regard to the proposed Parliament of Religions, to be held at Nashville, Tenn., presented the following report which was adopted:

LOUISVILLE, KY., December 2, 1896.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—Your Committee to whom was referred the resolution referring to a proper representation at the Parliament of Religion, to be held in Nashville, Tenn., in 1897, beg leave to report:

That in general we heartily approve of the idea of holding Parliaments of Religion, that we welcome this opportunity to give a dignified expression to our fundamental ideas and aims.

That we recommend the appointment of a committee of five to co-operate with the Central Conference of American Rabbis for the purpose of perfecting the programme and making necessary arrangements; and that we approve, with the sanction of the Executive Board, of the expenditure of a sum not to exceed Two Hundred Dollars (\$200).

Respectfully submitted,

SAM'L. WOOLNER,  
I. AARON,  
JACOB KRONACHER,  
B. BETTMANN,  
JOSEPH STOLZ,

*Committee.*

**Report of Committee on National Council of Jewish Women.**

The Committee on National Council of Jewish Women presented the following report which was adopted:

LOUISVILLE, KY., December 2, 1896.

*To the President and Members of the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—Your Committee to whom has been referred that portion of the President's message which relates to the National Council of Jewish Women, begs leave to submit the following:

The National Council of Jewish Women is engaged in the most laudable task of spreading a knowledge of Jewish History and Literature and thereby awakening a deeper interest in everything that appertains to Judaism. If they cling to this noble aim and exclude from their councils and conventions everything that is for-

eign to its attainment, their work cannot but be productive of good. The influence of our mothers and daughters in Israel engaged in the work in which the Council is engaged must ultimately be felt in the home, the proper sphere of woman, and in the hope that all their endeavors may tend in that direction, we gladly concur in the recommendation of our President to assure them of the earnest moral support of this Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

We cheerfully acknowledge that they are fully worthy of the cordial support and encouragement of all Jews who have the cause of Israel at heart, within and without this Council. We would furthermore kindly request the Rabbis and leaders of those Congregations which are members of this Union to give the officers of the National Council of Jewish Women all the assistance they can in their endeavors to establish branches of their Society in their respective communities.

Respectfully submitted,

SAMUEL SALE *Chairman.*

WM. GOODHEART,

M. H. MARKS,

MAX SILBERBERG,

HENRY KAUFMAN,

EDWARD N. CALISCH,

JULIUS BARKHOUS,

*Committee.*

#### **Report of Committee on Circuit Preaching.**

The Committee on Circuit Preaching presented the following report which was adopted :

LOUILLVILLE, KY., December 2, 1896.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

GENTLEMEN :—Your Committee appointed on the report of your Standing Committee on Circuit Preaching, begs to suggest :

FIRST: That this Council acknowledge with thanks the work done by the Committee on Circuit Preaching, by means of whose strenuous efforts, nineteen States were covered, fifty-three towns visited and one hundred and fifty-four visits made, and by whose economical administration of funds, only one hundred and five dollars and thirty cents (\$105.30) of the two hundred dollars allowed for that purpose was expended.

SECOND: That this Council especially commends the labors of Rabbi Edward N. Calisch, of Richmond, Va., whose untiring devotion to the cause has for the most part made Circuit Preaching possible and is a worthy example for others to emulate.

**THIRD:** That this Council, in order to continue and broaden the good work already begun,

*Resolve, a.* That notices be published in all the Jewish papers of the country, urging all communities desirous of availing themselves of Circuit Preaching, to communicate such desire to the Chairman of the Standing Committee appointed for this purpose, and that said Chairman assign each community to the minister located nearest.

*b.* That all Circuit Preaching be absolutely without cost, and that only the travelling expenses of ministers be defrayed by communities visited, if in position to do so, and if not, that expenses be borne by the Union.

*c.* That the Board of Governors and Faculty of the Hebrew Union College encourage graduates of said Institution to devote their attention either partially, or, if possibly, entirely to Circuit Preaching, inasmuch as the enthusiasm of their youth would be calculated to arouse interest in Judaism wherever the same is needed.

Respectfully submitted by the Committee,

I. L. LEUCHT, *Chairman*,  
WILLIAM ROSENAU,  
MORRIS NEWFIELD,  
ISAAC L. RYPINS,  
LEON KAHN,  
ISIDORE LEWINTHAL,  
*Committee.*

### **Report of the Committee on Correspondence.**

The Committee on Correspondence presented the following report which was adopted :

LOUISVILLE, KY., December 2, 1896.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

**GENTLEMEN:**—Your Committee appointed to examine and pass on the correspondence of the Secretary of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations and other officers of the Executive Board and Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights, beg leave to present the following report :

We have examined into the details of the correspondence and find the work in its minutest has been accurately and faithfully performed. The Committee takes pleasure in saying that the work is

marvelous for its correctness and neatness and should receive great praise from your eminent body. The correspondence of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights is not within our reach. We are therefore unable to report on this part of the work assigned to us.

Respectfully submitted,

JOSEPH MAY, *Chairman*,  
A. LEVY,  
JOEL H. STEINBERG,  
SAM. SABEL,  
AARON L. WEIL,  
L. MOSES,

*Committee.*

### **Report of Committee on Finance.**

The Committee on Finance presented the following report :

LOUISVILLE, KY., December 2, 1896.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN :—Your Committee, to whom was referred the report of the Secretary and Treasurer and other papers, find that the books of said officers have been examined by an Auditing Committee, the report of which Committee shows that the books have been properly examined, audited, and found correct.

We recommend that the Secretary of the Council, at each biennial session, shall read a condensed statement of the receipts and disbursements.

In looking over the lists of Congregations, we greatly regret to find a large number not contributing, among them, quite a number presided over by graduates of the Hebrew Union College; and we earnestly appeal to them, as well as to the leaders of all Congregations, to induce all of them to become active participants in this work.

For the purpose of securing an Endowment Fund of \$500,000 for the maintenance of the Hebrew Union College

*Resolved*, that the Executive Board be authorized to create such a fund, and that the services of suitable persons be accepted to act as their Representatives in this direction, and place such collections as a perpetual fund in the hands of the Executive Board, and said

Board is hereby authorized to incur such expenditures as they deem proper to carry out the objects herein set forth.

Respectfully submitted,

N. M. URI, *Chairman*,  
LEWIS HEINSHEIMER,  
MORRIS ULLMAN,  
ABRAHAM FREIBERG,  
LOUIS BARKHOUSE,  
NATHAN DRUCKER,  
SAMUEL WOOLNER,  
*Committee.*

On motion action was taken upon the report *seriatim* and pending its consideration, the Council at 12:30 P. M. adjourned until two o'clock P. M.

---

#### AFTERNOON SESSION.

The Council met pursuant to adjournment at two o'clock P. M., President Samuel Grabfelder in the chair.

The minutes of the proceedings of the morning session were read and approved.

The consideration of the report of the Committee on Finance was resumed and on motion its further consideration was laid over until a later hour.

#### Invitation to Meet in Nashville, Tenn. in 1897.

Invitations were read from the Tennessee Centennial Exposition Company, to hold the next meeting of this Council in 1897 in Nashville, Tenn.

On motion the Secretary was instructed to respond by informing them that the invitations could not be accepted for the reason that the Council would not meet again until 1898.

**Report of Committee on Finance.**

The consideration of the report of the Committee on Finance was resumed and on motion the entire report was adopted.

**Committee to Nominate Candidates for Members of the Executive Board.**

On motion Messrs. Lewis Heinsheimer, Leon Kahn and Dr. S. Wolfenstein were appointed a Committee to nominate candidates for members of the Executive Board for the ensuing two years.

**Meeting of Next Council.**

Rev. Edward N. Calisch, on behalf of Congregation Beth Ahaba, of Richmond, Va., extended an invitation to the Council to meet in that city in 1898.

On motion the invitation was accepted with thanks.

**Report of Committee on Civil and Religious Rights.**

The Committee on Civil and Religious Rights presented the following report, which was adopted :

LOUISVILLE, KY., December 2, 1896.

*To the Fifteenth Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—Your Committee on Civil and Religious Rights respectfully report that they have examined carefully the recommendations of your Committee on Civil and Religious Rights which are embodied in the printed report to this Council and respectfully recommend the adoption of said report.

We further recommend the continuance of said Committee and of appropriations necessary to its usefulness, but that no part of said appropriation shall be used for other than actual necessary expenses. We believe that there ought to be some agitation through the public press towards securing the rights of our fellow citizens in Russia, believing that this method is more efficient than merely working through the State Department. If we can once establish a healthy public sentiment on this subject we believe that relief from these awful persecutions will soon follow. We tender our sympathy to our persecuted brethern in Tangier, Moroco, but agree

with the Committee that no action can be efficiently taken by the United States at this time with respect thereto, the persecuted persons not being citizens of our country. We recommend that our co-religionists co-operate with Jewish citizens all over the world for the correction of these evils, and recommend that your Committee for the ensuing year formulate some plan of action that can accomplish this result.

We protest against the persecution of any people or sect on account of their religious belief and denounce such acts as crimes against humanity. That is the duty of civilized Governments to protest and where protest is fruitless to interfere by such methods as may secure the sacred rights of human beings.

In line with the vigorous action that should be taken in opposition to any change in the Constitution of the United States, recognizing any form of religion, we recommend that the Board of Delegates inaugurate and maintain strenuous agitation to bring about the omission from all executive proclamations of phrases recognizing any particular religious doctrine. We insist that official documents and acts should be limited to the accomplishment of governmental duties and that the expression of particular religious ideas emanating from executive sources is subversive of the fundamental idea of our government that churches and state should forever remain separate and distinct. While we recognize that often allusions in executive proclamations to particular religious dogma, are used as figures of speech, we protest against such expressions as giving color to the oft repeated assertions that our Government recognizes a religion. All of which we respectfully submit.

ALFRED SELLIGMAN, *Chairman*,  
LEO WISE,  
ALFRED M. COHEN,  
ALFRED MACK,  
GEORGE SOLOMON,  
MOSES J. GRIES.

*Committee.*

The following resolutions were adopted :

LOUISVILLE, Ky., December 2, 1896.

*Resolved*, That it is the sense of this Council that the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights report to the Executive Board as soon as possible, and regularly from time to time, any contemplated legislation by State or National Government affecting the rights of the Jews.



And further that the said Board of Delegates keep the Executive Board at all times advised as to the status of such proposed legislation.

And be it further resolved that the Executive Board promulgate through the Jewish Press or in such other ways as they may deem expedient the information thus received by them.

*Resolved*, That the Union of American Hebrew Congregations declares itself heartily and enthusiastically in favor of international arbitration and that the Secretary be instructed to inform the Association for the promotion of International Arbitration of this resolution.

#### **Executive Board for 1896-98:**

The Committee on nominating candidates for members of the Executive Board presented a report.

On motion the report was re-committed.

The same Committee then presented the following report:

LOUISVILLE, Ky., December 2, 1896.

#### *The Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned, your Committee appointed to nominate candidates for members of the Executive Board beg leave to present the following report:

We nominate the following gentlemen and recommend their election:

ISAAC W. BERNHEIM,	Louisville, Ky.
BERNHARD BETTMANN,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
JOSIAH COHEN,	Pittsburg, Pa.
NATHAN I. SCHWARTZ,	New Orleans, La.
NATHAN DRUCKER,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
MARKS FISHEL,	New York City.
JACOB H. FLEISCH,	New York City.
JULIUS FREIBERG,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
WILLIAM GOODHEART,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
SIMON HEAVENRICH,	Detroit, Mich.
LEWIS HEINSHEIMER,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
MARCUS KOHNER,	New York City.
LOUIS KROHN,	Cincinnati, Ohio.

MAX LANDAUER,	Milwaukee, Wis.
SEIGMUND LEVYN,	Buffalo, N. Y.
MORITZ LOTH,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
MOSES MILLHISER,	Richmond, Va.
MORRIS NEWBURGER,	Philadelphia, Pa.
S. W. ROSENDALE,	Albany, N. Y.
MOSES SCHLOSS,	New York City.
ALFRED SEASONGOOD,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
LAZARUS SILVERMAN,	Chicago, Ills.
ISAAC STROUSE,	Baltimore, Md.
MORRIS TUSKA,	New York City.
MORRIS ULLMAN,	Cleveland, Ohio.
JULUIS WEIS,	New Orleans, La.
EMANUEL WERTHEIMER,	Pittsburg, Pa.
WM. L. WOLFE,	Baltimore, Md.
MOSES E. MOCH,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
HENRY N. HART,	Chicago, Ills.

Respectfully submitted,

LEWIS HEINSHEIMER, *Chairman*,  
LEON KAHN,  
S. WOLFENSTEIN,

*Committee.*

On motion the report was received and there being no other nominations the candidates named by the Committee were duly elected.

#### **Committee on Farm School.**

The Committee on farm school presented the following report which was adopted :

LOUISVILLE, KY., December 2, 1896.

*To the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN :—Your Committee to whom was referred that part of the President's Report which refers to the Farm School in Pennsylvania, and the request of Rev. Dr. Joseph Krauskopf respectfully beg leave to report :

We have no official application and in the absence of Dr. Krauskopf, who we regret to say has unavoidably been prevented from attending, as he had intended, the meeting of this Council could not obtain sufficient knowledge on which to base an intelligent opinion as to what was really expected and best to do in the matter.

We certainly approve of and heartily wish success to the Farm School, but in view of the above facts respectfully ask to be discharged from further consideration of the subject.

B. BETTMANN,  
EM. WERTHEIMER,  
ISIDORE TRAGER,  
JULIUS FREIBERG,  
DAVID ADLER,  
*Committee.*

#### **Regrets from Dr. Krauskopf.**

A letter was read by Mr. B. Bettmann which he had received from Rev. Dr. Joseph Krauskopf expressing regret at his inability to attend the meetings of this Council.

#### **Resolutions of Thanks.**

The following resolutions were adopted :

With profound gratitude for the many acts of kindness and attention that have been showered upon the delegates in attendance at this convention and the ladies accompanying them by the good people of Louisville who have been untiring in their efforts to make our stay among them one long to be remembered, thus demonstrating in a practical way what is meant by true Kentucky hospitality, be it

*Resolved*, That the thanks of this body be extended to the good ladies of Louisville who have been so devoted in their entertainment of our ladies. To the Congregation Adas Israel and the Jewish people of Louisville for the courtesies shown. Also to the Standard Club, and the Young Men's Hebrew Association, and the Press of Louisville.

#### **Arousing Sentiment.**

The following resolution were adopted :

*Resolved*, That for the purpose of arousing a public sentiment in favor of the Hebrew Union College, the Rabbis of this country be requested by the Secretary to speak upon this subject the day of Passover.

#### **Thanks to Officers.**

The thanks of the Council were tendered the officers of this Council for the effective and courteous manner in which they discharged their respective duties.

COUNCIL. 3709

noon session were read

ise, and thereupon the

GRABFELDER,

*President.*

LEVY,

*Secretary.*

RKS,

*Assistant Secretary.*

**PROCEEDINGS OF THE EXECUTIVE BOARD.**

[Continued from page 3663.]

YOUNG MEN'S HEBREW ASSOCIATION BUILDING,  
LOUISVILLE, KY., December 3, 1896.

The Executive Board for 1896-98 was called to order at 10 o'clock A. M. and effected a temporary organization by electing Mr. Julius Freiberg temporary Chairman and Mr. Lipman Levy temporary Secretary.

Mr. Julius Freiberg was elected President and Mr. Josiah Cohen Vice-President.

**Bonds of the Secretary and Treasurer.**

On motion, the bonds of the Secretary and Treasurer were fixed at ten thousand dollars each.

On motion, it was ordered that the salary of the Secretary be fixed at twelve hundred dollars per annum and that he be reimbursed for his expenses in attending meetings of the Councils.

**Treasurer and Secretary.**

Mr. Louis Krohn was elected Treasurer and Mr. Lipman Levy Secretary, each for the term of two years.

**Nominations and Elections for Board of Governors and Board of Delegates.**

Messrs. B. Bettmann, Isaac Strouse and Lewis Heinsheimer were appointed a committee to report nominations for members of the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College and Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights.

**Report of the Committee on Nominations for Members of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights.**

The following report was presented:

LOUISVILLE, KY., December 3, 1896.

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations:*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned, your Committee, appointed to nominate candidates for members of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights, beg leave to present the following names:

SIMON WOLF,  
 SOLOMON HIRSCH,  
 LEWIS ABRAHAM,  
 M. WARLEY PLATZEK,  
 A. ANSPACHER,  
 GEORGE SEEMAN,  
 DAVID ADLER,  
 LEO WISE,  
 ISRAEL COWEN,  
 WM. B. HACKENBURG,  
 MORITZ LOTH,  
 LEWIS SEASONGOOD,  
 SAMUEL WOOLNER,  
 BENJAMIN F. TELLER,  
 ALFRED SELLIGMAN,  
 NATHAN FRANK,  
 CHARLES H. SCHWAB,

Washington, D. C.  
 Portland, Ore.  
 Washington, D. C.  
 New York City.  
 San Francisco, Cal.  
 New Orleans, La.  
 Milwaukee, Wis.  
 Cincinnati, O.  
 Chicago, Ill.  
 Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Cincinnati, O.  
 Cincinnati, O.  
 Peoria, Ill.  
 Philadelphia, Pa.  
 Louisville, Ky.  
 St. Louis, Mo.  
 Chicago, Ill.

B. BETTMANN,  
 ISAAC STROUSE,  
 LEWIS HEINSHEIMER,  
*Committee.*

On motion, the report was received and the candidates therein named were duly elected.

**Report of the Committee on Nominations for Members of the  
 Board of Governors.**

LOUISVILLE, KY., December 3, 1896.

*To the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations :*

GENTLEMEN:—The undersigned, your Committee appointed to nominate Candidates for the Board of Governors to serve for three years from August 1, 1897, beg leave to present the following names :

JULIUS FREIBERG,  
 REV. M. SAMFIELD,  
 LEOPOLD FEISS,  
 JACOB KRONACHER,  
 A. J. FRIEDLANDER,  
 PHILIP LEWIN,

Cincinnati, O.  
 Memphis, Tenn.  
 Cincinnati, O.  
 Cincinnati, O.  
 Cincinnati, O.  
 Philadelphia, Pa.

EDWARD L. HEINSHEIMER,  
JACOB EZEKIEL,

Cincinnati, O.  
Cincinnati, O.

Respectfully submitted,

B. BETTMANN,  
ISAAC STROUSE,  
LEWIS HEINSHEIMER,  
*Committee.*

On motion the report was received and the candidates therein named were duly elected.

#### **Appropriations.**

The following appropriations were made: \$500 per annum for two years for expenses of the Board of Delegates on Civil and Religious Rights; \$4,000 to the Board of Governors of the Hebrew Union College for the Stipendiary Fund, and \$16,500 for other expenses.

#### **Expenses of Council.**

The Committee of Arrangements of Adas Israel Congregation, of Louisville, Ky., having paid the usual expenses connected with the meeting of the Council, the thanks of this Board were on motion tendered, and the President and Secretary were authorized to draw an order on the Treasurer to defray what other expenses may have been incurred.

#### **Printing Reports.**

The Secretary was instructed to print and distribute as many copies of the Twenty-third Annual Report as he might deem necessary.

#### **Auditing Committee.**

Messrs. William Goodheart, Nathan Drucker, and Moses E. Moch were appointed as the auditing Committee.

#### **Advisory Committee.**

Messrs. B. Bettmann, M. Loth, Louis Krohn, Nathan Drucker, and Alfred Seasongood were appointed as the Advisory Committee.

IVE BOARD.

3713

Heusheimer, and Bernhard  
Committee.

he Board.

semi-annual meeting of  
on such day in June,

nd approved.

LIUS FREIBERG,

*President.*

MAN LEVY,

*Secretary.*



BIENNIAL CONFERENCE  
— OF THE —  
**Hebrew Sabbath-School Union**  
**OF AMERICA.**

---

YOUNG MEN'S HEBREW ASSOCIATION BUILDING,  
LOUISVILLE, KY., November 30, 1896.

The Fifth Biennial Conference of the Hebrew Sabbath-School Union of America was held in the city of Louisville, at the Y. M. H. A. building on Monday, November 30, 1896, at 3 o'clock P. M. In the absence of the regular Secretary, Miss Stadeker was elected Secretary *pro. tem.* President Dr. Philipson then greeted the delegates of the sixty Congregations represented and read the following message:

**PRESIDENT'S ADDRESS.**

"And thou shalt teach them unto thy children." From time immemorial the supreme importance of the instruction of the young in the principles of the faith has been recognized among the Jews. Father imparted unto son, and son to son's son. The man who in the first century instituted the school for the young—Joshua, the son of Gamala—has been given a high place among the Jewish worthies of the past. That the rabbis held the instruction of the children to be of prime moment many an expression of theirs proves. "The world exists only through the breath of school children," said one of them. And how significant is that occurrence reported to have taken place in the fourth century! Two rabbis, Ammi and Assi, were sent by the patriarch to investigate the insti-

tutions of the various communities. They came to a certain city and asked to see the watchmen thereof. The magistrates were brought before them. "Nay, nay," said they, "these are not the watchmen, but the destroyers of the city. The teachers of the children are the watchers of the city, even as it is written, 'Except the Lord keep the city the watchman waketh in vain.'" This thought persisted through the centuries. "To learn and to teach," was ever a motto in the Jewish community that found practical application everywhere. In days of storm and stress, in times of good or ill repute, the education of the child was never neglected. This care for the induction of the child into the realms of study is the brightest factor in the life of medieval Jewry. Guedeman, and later Israel Abrahams in his recent book, "Jewish Life in the Middle Ages," has described the charming method of the child's introduction to the school life. "The child was taken in the arms of the Rabbi or another learned friend, first to the school and then to the synagog. or *vice versa*. The child was placed on the reading dais before the Scroll, from which the Ten Commandments were read as the lesson of the day. In the school he received his first lesson in reading Hebrew. On a slate were smeared in honey some of the letters of the Hebrew alphabet, or simple texts such as, "Moses commanded us a law, an inheritance for the assembly of Jacob," (Deut. xxxiii., 4) and the child lisped the letters as he ate the honey, the cakes and the other delicacies, that the words of the law might be sweet to his lips. The child was then handed over to the mother, who had stood by during this delightful scene."\* Our meeting to-day, then, to discuss the needs of the religious instruction of our children is in line with the spirit that has ever been prevalent in Judaism. Our methods are different, but that is due to the changes of condition and circumstance. And it was primarily the changes wrought in the life of the Jew by his altered lot in this land that led to the institution of the religious school as we know it to-day.

#### THE INSTITUTION OF THE SABBATH-SCHOOL.

The emigration of the Jews to and their settling in this country worked a revolution in their lives. Coming for the most part from lands where they had been restricted on every hand, the freedom they found here naturally had for its first effect the turning of their attention to the improvement and betterment of their material lot. The traditions of study and culture were lost in the busy concern

---

\*Abrahams' Jewish Life in the Middle Ages, 348.

with the life in the world. Everything was so new that it required years for things to properly adjust themselves. And as is always the case in new communities, the cultivation of the higher qualities was sacrificed to the eager pursuit of outer well-being. Congregations, it is true, were organized here and there where Jews had settled in somewhat larger numbers, but the religious instruction of the young, unless cared for privately by parents, was entirely neglected. Recognizing this unfortunate and lamentable state of affairs, a public spirited woman of Philadelphia, Rebecca Gratz (a name worthy of honor in modern Jewish educational life as was that of Joshua ben Gamala in ancient days), organized in 1838 a Jewish Sunday-school, which is still in existence under the name, The Jewish Sunday-schools of Philadelphia. The fiftieth anniversary of that important event was fittingly celebrated eight years ago. The movement inaugurated by Miss Gratz has borne rich fruit. Her example was soon followed in New York, Richmond, Cincinnati and other cities, until o'er the length and breadth of the land wherever there was a congregation a school was instituted in connection therewith, and frequently, too, even in places where a congregation could not be organized a school for the religious instruction of the children was founded. At present the religious school has become one of the main features of the congregational life.

#### THE SABBATH-SCHOOL UNION.

Great as was the interest and numerous as were the schools springing up everywhere, yet it was felt that the efforts were sporadic and the work of too disjointed a character. Good text books were wanting. Teachers, however willing, were calling for aid in their work. As years before it was felt that a union of the congregations of the country would result in great good, so also was the idea broached that a union of the Sabbath-schools would be of great benefit, and in July, 1886, in the city of Cincinnati, the Hebrew Sabbath-School Union of America was organized. The constitution adopted at that meeting stated the object of the new organization to be "to provide a uniform system for all Hebrew Sabbath-schools in the United States by promulgating a uniform course of instruction and by training competent teachers." During the ten years of its existence the Sabbath-School Union has published a number of text books now in use in many of the Sabbath-schools of the country; since our last meeting the "Guide for Sabbath-School Teachers" has appeared. This contains papers on instruction in Biblical History, by Dr. K. Kohler; on Post-Biblical History, by Dr. B. Felsenthal; on the teaching

of Biblical History, in Primary Classes, by Rabbi E. N. Calisch, and on religio-moral instruction by David Philipson. This guide has received a cordial welcome in many quarters and many Sabbath-school teachers are making use thereof. More literature of the same kind is a great necessity and our society will confer the greatest boon upon the rising generation of Jews by furnishing good literature for use in the Sabbath-schools. I shall revert to this later on.

One of the most gratifying features in connection with our work is the keen interest everywhere displayed in the religious school. It seems to be recognized in greater measure than ever before that there is no portion of our religious work that is of greater importance than the instruction of the young. In the various national religious organizations the needs of the Sabbath-school are discussed and earnest workers are applying themselves to the task of solving the problem how to make our schools most efficient. All these signs of interest on the part of our men and women we hail with joy. Some remarks on these specialized efforts will, I feel sure, not be out of place.

#### CENTRAL CONFERENCE OF AMERICAN RABBIS.

In my address to this body at its last meeting, I suggested co-operation with the Conference. The heads of most of the schools are the rabbis, and they, having given the most time and attention to the religious needs of the people, old and young, are naturally the most competent to grapple with the needs of the Sabbath-school. At its meeting in July, 1895, the Conference adopted a method of Sabbath-school instruction, submitted by a committee consisting, as it happened, of the three officers of this Union, the President, Vice-President and Secretary. It would be well for us to indorse this method and recommend it to the Sabbath-schools of the country. This would be a first and important step towards attaining that uniformity of method which is one of the avowed objects of our organization.

#### THE UNION OF AMERICAN HEBREW CONGREGATIONS.

The Sabbath-schools being for the most part adjuncts of the Congregations and this Union being a child of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations, it has seemed to your Executive Committee the proper thing that our work become a regular feature in the meetings of the Union. A resolution has therefore been prepared and will be offered at the meeting of the Union this week,

suggesting that among the standing committees of the Union there be also one on Sabbath-schools. This will bring the discussion of the needs of the Sabbath-school prominently before the Union and will tend to interest the delegates who attend those meetings, and through them many others, in our work.

#### THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF JEWISH WOMEN.

One of the standing committees of the National Council of Jewish Women is that on Sabbath-schools. At the late meeting of that organization in New York City considerable attention and discussion were devoted to the religious schools. We are happy to note the increasing interest of our women in the religious instruction of the children and particularly commend the note struck by one of them when calling attention to the great necessity of the mothers giving their attention to supplementing the work of the schools in the homes. This is what will tell. There is less need for our women, unless they have given special study to the matter, to direct their attention to the management of the schools, than for them to give themselves heart and soul, to reviving the religious spirit in the home and to making that home also a place pervaded by the higher influence of religion. This is the saving element and we sincerely hope that the Women's Council will succeed in arousing the Jewish women throughout the land to the prime importance of religious influence in the home, that it will become what the Jewish home traditionally is, a second temple. Our women, and they alone, can accomplish this; and if they succeed in arousing this spirit and deepening the sacred influences of home, their work will be blessed indeed. The hours of religious instruction in the Sabbath-school will then become of a piece with the home training and not stand, as they unfortunately do now, as the religious oases in the desert of the materialistic week.

#### LOCAL SABBATH-SCHOOL CONFERENCES.

A most encouraging sign are the Associations of Sabbath-school workers and teachers in different cities of the country. New York, Philadelphia, Chicago, and I believe other cities have such Associations that meet for council and discussion. All these individual attempts augur well but I believe the work of all would be more effective if there were a central plan according to which all worked. This is, by the way, the most deplorable feature in all our work in this country. There is too much individualism, too little united effort. Confining myself to my own special province, I believe that every one will agree that the time has come that all these individual labors in the cause of the Sabbath-school should be united.

## SABBATH-SCHOOL CONVENTION.

The meetings of our Union for example, have always been hurried. As a usual thing they have been tacked on to the meetings of the Union of Congregations or the Rabbinical Conference, after these bodies had adjourned. As a result they have never been given that consideration to which they were entitled. Now, none will gainsay the statement that there is no institution of our communal religious life so vital as the religious school. Why then shall we not have special Sabbath-school conventions, to be devoted to the interests of the schools and nothing else, at a time when no other organization meets. There let all interested in the schools meet together, delegates from the Congregations, from the Women's Council, from the local Conferences. There let there be full and free discussion of matters pertaining to the schools and these alone. I submit this to your consideration, that we call a convention of this kind and unite the co-operation of all Sabbath-school workers everywhere. What all individual efforts fail in accomplishing, such a united movement will succeed in bringing to pass.

## LITERATURE.

The great need is still good literature for our schools. There have been, it is true, some good text books written, but they are few. I still feel, as I did two years ago, when I recommended the publication of weekly leaflets, that these will satisfy the needs of the schools. At that time I received numerous letters, notably from smaller cities, asking when the leaflets would appear, the writers in every instance expressing their joy at the prospect. I regret exceedingly to be compelled to report that thus far the prospect has not been carried into execution. Your committee made various attempts to secure writers of such leaflets but met with no success. However, let us not be discouraged. I believe that with further efforts we will find such as will comply with the request to furnish this matter. Leaflets on Biblical History and others containing religious lessons, issued weekly or fortnightly, will be of the greatest aid in furthering the work of our schools.

## SCHOOLS IN SMALL TOWNS.

It is notably the smaller towns where there are not sufficient families to form a congregation or where the congregation, is too small to engage the services of a Rabbi, that call for assistance in the matter of instruction of the children. If there is no religious school formed it is only for the reason that there is no teacher competent

to take the work in hand. The weekly leaflet would enable an intelligent man or woman to direct the instruction. Here is missionary work for us. There is no greater duty than this; hundreds of children throughout the country that are growing up without any religious instruction whatsoever would be brought within the influence of the teachings of our religion.

#### MISSION SCHOOLS.

In all of our large cities there are hundreds of families, notably in the sections inhabited by the emigrants from Russia, whose children should be taught according to the methods in vogue in our Sabbath-schools. The Talmud Torah school is an anachronism. It is not in harmony with American surroundings. Religious schools should be established by the score in all those districts. In many cities this has already been done by congregations. But there are not enough. We can not dwell with too great insistence upon this need. Our Congregations at best do not engage in this missionary work among our own co-religionists sufficiently. Congregationalism exists among us to a painful extreme. If our congregations support their one only school, they, for the most part think their duty done. Everywhere, that there is need, a school should be established. Where this has been done, and there are free schools of this kind in numerous cities, the children come in great numbers. The work should be extended and increased.

#### POST-CONFIRMATION CLASSES.

In all of our communities it is felt that we do not hold our children long enough. After the age of confirmation the boy or girl ceases to attend the school. This is just the age when they are most in need of religious instruction and can grasp much that in the more tender years of childhood is as a sealed book. The post-confirmation and Bible classes tend to meet this need. More attention must be given on our part to this portion of Sabbath-school work than has hitherto been the case. The seeds of indifference are sown in these very years of the passing from childhood to youth; unfortunately in the home there is but little religious influence, and at the age where opinions form, the youth who is left to steer his craft for himself is like to lose himself in the agitated waters of religious opinion. These need our aid and have a right to demand it. We recognize with pleasure the efforts that are being put forth also here by individual rabbis and the good work of the Jewish Chautauqua Society in the aids it has furnished towards a study of the Post



Biblical Jewish History and the Bible. However, I refrain from saying anything more on this subject as one of our able workers will treat of it at length.

I have attempted in the foregoing to point out some of the needs of the Sabbath-schools and some methods of satisfying the needs. The attention now given, in the various quarters I have indicated, to the Sabbath-school is warrant sufficient that our co-religionists everywhere are awake and alive to its importance. Our effort be it to concentrate all these individual efforts and unite in one strong body all the earnest workers everywhere. The religious school is the foundation of the temple. Greater in importance than it is there naught else. It deserves our best study, our best work. From it goes forth the light of the future. In it the workers of the future are dedicated to their labors as Jews, as men and women. May this day of our meeting, even our feast of Chanukah be unto us sign and symbol of our task, to kindle the light of truth in the youthful soul and illumine the lamp of faith in the youthful heart, that never shall be extinguished, the נר תמיד which Judaism has placed in the temple of humanity, the perpetual light of the rule and the love of the one and only God.

On motion duly carried, the President's report was received and referred to a Committee of three which shall take into consideration the suggestions and recommendations of the President and report thereon at the evening session.

Rabbi J. Stolz, of Chicago, read a paper on "Post-Confirmation Classes" which was most favorably received. The interest aroused by the practical suggestions of this paper led to an earnest discussion conducted by Rabbis S. Sale, S. Hecht, A. Moses, Wm. Rosenau, L. Mayer and M. Newfield.

It was the unanimous sentiment of the Convention that the paper of Rabbi Jos. Stolz on "Post-Confirmation Classes" be published in pamphlet form for general distribution and embodied in the publication of the Union "Guide for Sabbath-School Teachers."

It was likewise decided to print the President's report in pamphlet form for distribution throughout the Congregations of America.

A motion to refer the suggestions of Rabbi Stolz's paper to a committee of three for consideration, the same committee to make



report also on the recommendation by the Union of Dr. S. Hecht's "Post Biblical History" as a text book for "Post-Confirmation Classes," was unanimously carried.

Dr. Moses then introduced the Rev. Dr. Heywood, of Louisville, a Unitarin Minister, who extended most fraternal greetings to the delegates, speaking with heartfelt sympathy of the work presented by the Union.

President Philipson announced the appointment of the following Committees: On President's Report and Confirmation Classes, Rabbis S. Hecht, A. Moses and Wm. Rosenau. On Nominations, Rabbis, M. Mielziner, S. Sale and J. Stolz.

Adjournment then followed.

---

#### MONDAY—EVENING SESSION—8 O'CLOCK P. M.

President Philipson called the meeting to order at 8 o'clock P. M. Miss Stadeker, Secretary, *pro. tem.* read the minutes of the afternoon session, which were approved and adopted as read. The temporary Secretary was relieved from further duty by the regular Secretary, Charles S. Levi.

Dr. S. Hecht, Chairman of the Committee on President's Report and Post-Confirmation Classes presented the report of his Committee which on motion was received and taken up for discussion *seriatim*.

Recommendation I was adopted as read.

Recommendation II, that the Hebrew Sabbath-School Union be made a part of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations was not adopted.

Recommendation III was unanimously concurred in.

Recommendation IV which involved a change in the Constitution was declared out of order and consideration thereon was postponed.

Recommendation V was accepted in amended form so as to read : That leaflets for Sabbath-School instruction for use in the primary classes be published, that the Literary and Editorial Committee be continued and enlarged to seven.

Recommendation VI was unanimously accepted as read.

Recommendation VII was adopted without dissent as expressive of the sentiment of the Convention.

On motion the report as amended was adopted as whole. Following is the report :

*To the Delegates of the Hebrew Sabbath-School Union in Convention Assembled :*

Your Committee to whom was referred the President's Biennial Report and the paper on Post-Confirmation Classes beg to present the following recommendations :

I. That the Sabbath-school Union endorse the Plan of Instruction for Sabbath-schools submitted by the special Committee on Sabbath-schools to the Central Conference of American Rabbis.

III. That wherever feasible local conferences of teachers and Sabbath-school workers shall be held.

V. That leaflets for Sabbath-school instruction in the primary classes be published, that the Literary and Editorial Committee be continued and enlarged to seven.

VI. That mission religious schools be established wherever circumstances call for them and conditions are favorable for establishing such schools.

VII. With regard to Post-Confirmation Classes we endorse the firm propositions of Rabbi Stolz presented in his excellent paper as being both timely and practical.

S. HECHT,  
A. MOSES,  
WILLIAM ROSENAU.

It was moved and seconded that the Sabbath-school Union recommend that the Post-Biblical History, published by Dr. S.

Hecht, of Milwaukee, be used as a text book for Post-Confirmation Classes. Unanimously carried.

It was resolved to petition the Union of American Hebrew Congregations to publish the papers and proceedings of the Fifth Bien-nial Conference of the Sabbath-School Union in the forthcoming report of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations.

Article IV, Section 1, of the Constitution was changed by major-ity vote of the delegates in attendance to read as follows: The Union shall meet annually in Conference. In the year when the Council of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations convenes, the Sabbath-school Union shall meet in the same city one day be-fore the Council meeting. In other years the Union shall meet in the place where the Rabbinical Conference is held one or two days before the Conference as shall be determined by the Executive Board.

Mr. Wm. Goodheart, Treasurer of the Union presented the follow-ing report of the finance of the Union:

TREASURER'S REPORT OF THE HEBREW SABBATH-SCHOOL UNION.

LOUISVILLE, KY., November 29, 1896.

November 28, 1896.	By cash on hand. ....	\$ 32.61
November 28, 1896.	To Balance due Rev. I. S. Moses ...	\$200.00
November 28, 1896.	To Balance due Bloch Publishing Co..	9.75
		<hr/>
		\$209.75

We have on hand a large number of books which, when sold, will liquidate the above indebtedness and leave a surplus. We ought to petition the Executive Board of the Union of American Hebrew Congregations for an appropriation of three hundred dollars, al-though we have a balance due us.

Respectfully,

WM. GOODHEART.

On motion the report was received and the recommendation thereof adopted.

The Committee on Nominations through its Chairman, Dr. M. Mielziner, presented its report of officers for the ensuing two years.

On motion the report was received and the following officers therein named were elected by acclamation :

President—Dr. David Philipson, Cincinnati.  
 Vice-President—Dr. M. Mielziner, Cincinnati.  
 Secretary—Rabbi Charles S. Levi, Cincinnati.  
 Treasurer—William Goodheart, Cincinnati.

#### DIRECTORS.

Dr. Henry Berkowitz,	Philadelphia, Pa.
Dr. K. Kohler,	New York, N. Y.
Dr. Joseph Silverman,	New York, N. Y.
Dr. L. Grossman,	Detroit, Mich.
Dr. S. Hecht,	Milwaukee, Wis.
Dr. I. S. Moses,	Chicago, Ills.
Rabbi Max Heller,	New Orleans, La.
Rabbi Joseph Stolz,	Chicago, Ills.
Rabbi Wm. Rosenau,	Baltimore, Md.
Dr. M. Landsberg,	Rochester, N. Y.
Dr. L. Mayer,	Pittsburg, Pa.
Isaac Strouse,	Baltimore, Md.
Mr. Emil Pollak,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Mr. S. Greenebaum,	Cincinnati, Ohio.
Dr. J. Voorsanger,	San Francisco, Cal.
Rabbi E. N. Calisch,	Richmond, Va.

The Convention extended a unanimous vote of thanks to Miss Stadeker for her efficient work as Secretary *pro. tem.*; to the Young Men's Hebrew Association of Louisville, for use of their handsome building; to President Philipson for his skill in guiding the deliberations of the Convention. It was moved to adjourn to meet again Tuesday morning at 9 o'clock.

## TUESDAY SESSION.

YOUNG MEN'S HEBREW ASSOCIATION BUILDING.)  
LOUISVILLE, KY., December 1, 1896.)

In the absence of President Philipson, Dr. M. Mielziner, Vice-President took the chair and called the convention to order at 9 o'clock. The minutes of Monday Evening's session were read and approved.

Rabbi Charles S. Levi, of Cincinnati, read a paper on Sabbath-School Libraries which was heartily received.

On motion the paper was ordered incorporated in the published proceedings of the Union and printed in pamphlet form for general distribution.

Dr. A. Moses moved that in order to make known the demand for suitable literature in our Sabbath-school's three prizes be offered for the three best books to be written by American Jews for religious libraries. First prize of seventy-five dollars, second prize forty dollars, third prize twenty-five dollars. The manuscripts shall be sent in to the Committee on Literature.

The motion was presented for discussion after which it was referred to the incoming Executive Board.

There being no further business to transact, prayer was offered by Rabbi I. L. Rypins, of Evansville, when the Convention was duly adjourned and its work declared finished.

CHARLES S. LEVI, *Secretary*

## **“POST-CONFIRMATION CLASSES.”**

Essay read before the Hebrew Sabbath-school Union by  
**RABBI JOSEPH STOLZ.**

---

LOUISVILLE, Nov. 30, 1896.

President Schurman, of Cornell, in his noteworthy essay on “Spiritual Religion,” has called attention to the fact that in the spiritual development of a man, there are three distinct stages or periods:

1. The receptive period of childhood, when the mind of the child is like wax on which parents and teachers set their seal. Like a sponge it is all the time absorbing knowledge, consciously and unconsciously appropriating the ideas and beliefs of those round about, gathering in a vast treasury of the common knowledge bequeathed to an age by all the generations that have gone before. Following this period of unquestioning recipiency, of acquiescence in custom, tradition and inherited belief is

2. Puberty's period of independence and doubt. The young man gets out of his fathers house, his birthplace, and begins to shift for himself. He leaves his mothers tent and sets forth to dream his own visions. He sees the world with his own eyes, finds out by experience that people are not as he thought they were, and that the realities of life are not as he fancied them. He thinks for himself, and putting the acid test to everything he had absorbed in his youth, he learns that fairy-tales are not true, that dreams are shadows and that much that he had accepted from his teachers on faith and from his parents out of reverence he can no longer accept, because he can not account for it or comprehend it. He clamors for signs and ocular proof and grows impatient if the unseen can not be demonstrated as positively as the seen. To use Schurman's words: “It is a coming-of-age of the master of the house who has hitherto been kept in leading-strings. He is disposed to call everybody to account. He despises tradition, sneers at custom, doubts the certainties of the creeds and finds that nothing is indutitable on earth or in heaven. The assimilating soul has become reactive, the unchained Titan flings himself against every restraining authority.” This is the stage of doubt that follows in normal mental development upon the stage of credulity and acquiescence.

But this doubt, denial and defiance is not a goal, not a resting-place. It does not represent the highest development of spirit any more than the young man who reaches his majority represents a fully developed, well rounded, culminating manhood. The mind can not rest in doubt, the soul is not satisfied with negations; it requires something positive, and after the skepticism of puberty there naturally comes

3. The faith of matured manhood, "the readjustment of the old material to the new, the discovery of a higher standpoint, the attainment of an ultimate view of things, broad enough to embrace all the facts we know of man and nature and God, in such harmonious relations, as will satisfy the demands of the scientific intellect and the yearnings of that human heart whereby we live.

To sum it all up again to use Schurman's words. "The child lives by faith as by his mother's milk; the youth conscious of strength, revolts against the powers that have held him in tutelage; the man regains peace by a larger knowledge and a riper experience, through which the youth's doubt is overcome and the child's faith essentially vindicated."

Now by the same stages that individuals develop, nations develop; and it is, for example, a very simple matter to trace these three periods in the spiritual history of Israel as it has mirrored itself in our Bible.

There is the period of childish faith, when God walks with men and speaks to them and guides them with a pillar of fire and sends them manna from heaven and works miracles and measure for measure, here rewards the righteous and punishes the wicked.

Then there is the period of doubt when men say in their heart there is no God, when they rebel against their lot and question Providence and wonder whether children ought to suffer for the guilt of their fathers and ask if it be true, that after a man dies he will live again.

And then comes the third period of ripe and reasoned conviction, when men have reflected in their hearts and *know* that there is a God in the heavens above and on the earth beneath, when they have thought long and experienced much and struggled hard and at last through the eyes of the heart see God, face to face, when, though they walk through the valley of the shadow of death, they fear no evil and though he slay them yet they hope in Him; when they are sure that help cometh from Him, and that He abandons not the soul to the nether world.

Now, if this is the natural process of man's religious development, it stands to reason that the system of religious education in

our Sabbath-schools and Synagogues, and let me emphasize it, in our homes, should be in correspondence with it.

In the receptive period of the child's life, when he is most impressionable and imaginative, when he is all the time learning through the senses and the heart, and accepts on blind authority what his parents do and his teachers say, we must teach accordingly, we must appeal to the faiths of the child and not to doubts which are not yet existent. We must not rationalize with him and after we are all through with a narrative say: this is not true, this is only a fable, a myth, a hallucination.

As a nation thinks in the childhood of its existence, a child thinks, for a child passes through the culture history of mankind even as in his physical being he summarizes the developmental life-history of the race. And since we want the child to learn the great truths of God and goodness, since we want him to feel that God is Providence, that God rewards the good and punishes the bad, I know no better way of impressing this than by the use, with discriminating judgment, of the very stories and language of the Pentateuch which offers us a most naive expression of this faith; and, by the way, I would include the first ten chapters of Genesis which I have always found so very suggestive and fruitful to the child mind.

The lawgiver appreciated this fact of impressionable childhood when he enjoined: **ושננתם לבניך ודברת בם בשבתך בביתך ובלכתך בדרך ובשכנך ובקומך**. "And thou shalt teach the words of God diligently unto thy children, and thou shalt speak of them when thou sittest in thy house, and when thou walkest by the way, when thou liest down and when thou risest up." But even more than the child is impressed by word is he impressed by symbol. This is the reason why the religion of a nation in its childhood period is a religion of cult and not of creed, a religion of ritual and not of belief, and for this reason did the lawgiver wisely add to the above injunction: **וקשרתם לאות על ירך והיו לטוטפות בין עיניך וכתבתם על מזוזות ביתך ובשעריך** which in our day we might paraphrase somewhat as follows: the religious education of your child is not complete unless you supplement it with the ritual of the synagogue and especially the observance of the home; unless you, the parent, practice religion in the family circle, keep the Sabbath and the holy-days, go to the house of worship, kindle the Sabbath and 'Hanukkah lamp, repeat the grace after meals, recite a morning and evening prayer, etc. The home must not belie the school. The voice must not be the voice of Jacob and the hands the hands of Esau. The words of the lips and the works of the hands must be consistent.



It is not for me to say how well or how poorly we realize this end at the present time; but the fact is, that until the thirteenth and fourteenth years, our children are under the close scrutiny of their parents, they live at home, they come to the school and get confirmed, they are with us, and it depends largely upon us, the teachers and parents, what the impressions are that have been made in this the first period of life.

But then, a little sooner with some, a little later with others, comes the inevitable change in every boy's and girl's life. Physically and spiritually it is the critical, the rebellious period of life, *die Flegeljahre*. Their passions grow stronger and they would kick over the traces. They grow impatient with the accepted order of things and rebel against the authority of tradition, the authority of parents and teachers, and even the authority of the moral law. It is also the criticising period. They go to high school and get a knowledge of other languages and literatures and some insight into the sciences. The mind expands, they think more for themselves and they ask questions for argument sake, rather than for information. They sympathize with skepticism and eagerly array themselves with the scoffers and doubters. They imagine they know a great deal more than they do know and feel not the slightest hesitation to browse in pastures where philosophers fear to go, and to express bold opinions where sages tremblingly open their lips. They have no sense for the value of tradition and do not appreciate the work wrought for them by the generations that have gone before. Besides, it is the period of the strongest temptations, the time when evil-minded companions can do the most harm and the material-minded can play the worst havoc.

If there be any period of life that requires the most careful guidance and preparation, this seems to me to be the one, and yet, strange to say, it is at the dawning of this period, that in most congregations, no further provision is made for the religious education of the boys and girls; it is during this critical period that they are allowed to drift away altogether from the religious influences of the Synagogue. When they need teachers the most, there is no class for them; and when their minds are the better developed to understand, no instruction is planned for them. Therefore I plead to-day for the formation of Post-Confirmation classes as an integral part of every Sabbath-school; and therefore, under the leadership of the very best equipped teachers that can be secured for the purpose, I suggest systematic instruction in the following branches:

1. *The Bible*. In the Pre-Confirmation classes, the pupils were taught the contents of the Bible, now let the Bible itself be read and

interpreted to them in some such way as Mr. Claude Montefiore has done it. Let them read the Sidra of the week or a selection thereof; let them study with intelligent historical and literary commentary the writings of the prophets, and be made conversant with those words of our seers, which coming from lips flaming with eloquence of truth, bear as urgent a message to our age as they bore to the people to whom first they were addressed; let them read with text in hand, those Biblical psalms and songs to which the great Milton, with his classic sense of the things that count, gave the tremendous praise that, "over all kinds of lyric poetry they were incomparable."

Gabriel's horn has been sounded and there is in our day a mighty resurrection in the study and appreciation of the Bible; and our children, who are the direct heirs of the generations that wrought it, according to the law of heredity—bone of their bone and flesh of their flesh, heirs to their soul-strivings, their soul-struggles, their soul-victories—our children should not be allowed to sleep in undisturbed slumber בתוך הבקעה when all around with thunderous noise bones are drawing nigh to bones.

2. *Jewish history to the present time.*—Our children come away from the Sabbath-school with a crude notion of Jewish history with which they cannot in anywise connect them selves. They have learned something about an oriental people with oriental customs and ideas, they have some information about international relationships, with Egypt, Assyria, Babylon, Syria, Persia, nations that have long since been wiped out of existence; but they know next to nothing about our relations with all modern nations, our intimate connection with the rise of Christianity and Mohammedanism, the services we rendered philosophy, science and commerce in the middle ages, our contribution to the renaissance and the Protestant Reformation; they haven't wept over the tragedy of Israel nor have they been inspired by the story of our martyrs; they do not know the wealth of our literature, nor have they heard the superb biographies of our many heroes and saints. Nobody can understand the Jew and the Jew cannot understand himself if he knows nothing of his history, beyond the last page of Josephus. No study is so helpful to character-building as is the study of history and biography and none is more likely to re-awaken a strong Jewish consciousness; and therefore I plead again for a larger and more comprehensive study of Jewish history in our Sabbath-schools.

3. *The Doctrines of Judaism.*—A third branch of study should be the fundamental doctrines of Judaism, taught in close connection with the two former, by means of informal talks. All this modern twaddle against theology is rank nonsense. Theology is the philo-

sophy of religion and to rail against theology is about as sensible as it would be to rail against *Kant's Kritik der reinen Vernunft*. When we formulate our beliefs in words and systematize them we have a theology; and of our Jewish theology, our young people should have some definite, accurate knowledge. Our atmosphere is Christian, nearly all our books on religion are written by Christian authors, nearly all modern attacks on religion are really attacks on Christian dogmatics and the Christian conception of the Bible. It is natural then that our young people should identify their religion more or less with Christianity, and should say a good many vague and silly things about "Spirituality" and "Love," and for the very reason that we are in such a great minority is it the more necessary that in a popular way we teach apologetics and try to counteract the ignorance and skepticism of our youth and the infidelity of our age.

4. *The Ritual*.—I would also have the language of our ritual explained and interpreted, the thoughts elucidated, and the necessary historical information given regarding its make-up and growth, thus fitting our young people to take a hearty, active, intelligent interest in our public religious services.

I know you will object that this is too ambitious a scheme, but every plan of study is worthless, if it be not ambitious.

I am sure you will reply that you cannot get your confirmants to come back and take a Post-Confirmation course; yet from personal experience I can say of a certainty that we can get some to come back, and these will become our subsequent teachers, these will form the leaven of our future congregations, these will gladly and willingly assume the responsibilities of their birth; and if the Jews teach anything they teach the power and influence of the minority; if this festival of 'Hannukkah conveys any lesson to us it is the lesson of the saving remnant **שאר ישרוב** for it was the few loyal, steadfast, principled men that in the Maccabean times saved Israel's faith.

Take care of the young in the second, the dangerous period of life, and then when they shall have been ripened and mellowed by the experiences of life, when they shall have struggled and contended with forces, human and divine, will they enter the third period, rejoiced in the possession of a faith and in their old age will they bear glad testimony **כי ישר ה' צורי ולא עולתה בן** that the Lord is upright, he is my rock and there is no unrighteousness in Him.

### SABBATH-SCHOOL LIBRARIES.

The reason for the existence of a Sabbath-School Library lies in the possibility and entire feasibility of aiding the moral and religious development of the child life. The work of the Sabbath-school is wholly religious and moral. It is essentially the school of religion, and to teach children and youth, men and women, the truth of our Bible, is the busy work of the sacred hour. Upon an understanding and acceptance of these truths, the Sabbath-school seeks to build character, to make the youthful learners the devoted servants of God and a blessing to mankind. For this purpose the religious schools should rightfully use every proper motive and make all available opportunities subservient. Not the least opportunity to be grandly developed is the love of reading which early takes possession of the juvenile mind. The secular character of most works of fiction leaves the religious and moral nature of the child untouched, and the unhealthy imagination which they often appeal to and stimulate, impairs the mental growth and vitiates the reading appetite. To inculcate in the thought life of the young a sound principle of literary judgement, and lift its soul life to a higher and more spiritual plane of thought and enjoyment is the proud privilege of the Sabbath-school. In the same direction, but less pointedly lies the work of the public school in broadening, refining and softening character, in making our appetites less gross and more spiritual and intellectual. As the poet so beautifully says :

Know not for knowing's sake  
But to become a star to men forever.

Before proceeding let us briefly consider the various Theories of Children's Reading.

The world is bristling with theories concerning the relation of reading to a child's education, and many and seemingly convincing are the arguments supporting the theory. One enthusiast will tell you that a child should read only that which supplements his observations of natural objects; he should never read about an object which he has not first seen; another, that child's studies should all be made from nature, reading almost nothing from books, "lest his powers of observation be undeveloped," or his health suffer (small appreciation of nature and weak nerves always being placed in the

same category with books), a third premise of the reading theorist is that the child who reads will neglect and despise work and grow away from his parents who are unable to keep pace with him because their time and strength are taking up in caring for their family. One writer tells that the child should read everything he pleases, because he will acquire the habit of reading, the habit being the important point, and that his reading should never be selected, since children are like rosebushes which can draw from any soil only that which will nourish the rosebush; another holds that reading should be all expurgated and simple as far as may be in the monosyllables; still another theory is that children should have only American Books, written by American authors, born on American soil, fired with American fire, kindled by American petroleum. One writer insists that children should have only facts; another that easy science should constitute the principle part of a child's library.

Many parents think that all necessary education can be derived from text books and that they have supplied the child abundantly with reading when they have given him a school reader and some good periodical like the youth's Companion or St. Nicholas. Teachers are numerous who place no higher value on a child's reading than that it gives him the power of word calling or perhaps an opportunity to display rhetorical effects or to accumulate stories of desultory truths.

After surveying the various theories as they range in line, one sees that they all point in the same direction, namely, to the fact that reading has something to do with a child's true education, what that relation is and what it ought to be are the points to be considered. It is a matter of statistics that 75 per cent. of the children who leave school to begin the work of life take with them no knowledge of the laws which distinguish good books from poor ones, nor do they know how to select a library with reference to the development of a taste for systematic reading and have no desire to possess any library whatsoever. A little reading like a little knowledge is a dangerous thing, too much reading is more so and no reading at all, is the most dangerous. That the majority of young folks read almost nothing, or only the common place, that those young people, who devote their leisure time to the best literature, learn to despise ordinary people and things is a largely prevailing theory that deserves the first consideration.

Nothing is so homeless as a bookless house, unless it be a house whose books betray a vulgar and narrow conception of life. A man's books form an average portrait of himself. Without books

the merchant's palace becomes but a prison, while a small library well selected, may, like Aladdin's lamp, turn the abode of poverty into a princely home. It is a sweet remembrance, that of a quiet old farm house where a tired mother after a hard days work gathered her seven children about her, her knitting needles keeping time to the measures of the verses, read by one of the group, from the poetry of the Bible. The poetry which she knit into the lives of her boys outlasted all the stockings and covered her memory with a halo of poetic recollections.

The boy whose mother would not go to bed until she had finished reading *Pepacton* by Burroughs, is more to be envied with his poor jacket, than the elegant lad whose mother with no time to read, takes time to consult the latest fashion plates that he may be handsomely attired. There seems to be a settled conviction in the minds of many that children must make intellectual progress beyond their parents who are fated to lose out of their own life all interest in books. And we often hear stories of toil worn parents who, having educated their children through many sacrifices, are pushed aside and kept behind the scenes because they are not up with the times. Investigation would doubtless show that such parents have had time to gossip abundantly while educating their children, but have shut themselves away from their children's mental life through willful preference. Children crave intellectual moral and spiritual comradeship and the parent who enters into such companionship with her child will not get behind the times.

The learned eye is still the loving one. Ignorance is far less sympathetic than wisdom, far less vigilant. It is safer to have no intellect at all than an unused intellect, since the undeveloped mind, like an unused limb becomes diseased and destroys the health of its possessor. It seems a strange thing in this age of books to plead in favor of reading, and yet is true that one may find everywhere young men and women who never read a standard work, and scores of children often from the best families who innocently confess that they read only the newspaper. That so many children leave school without any literary discrimination, without a basis for directing their future reading, is a great and significant truth that should call forth the earnest endeavors of all educators, especially of religious schools whose libraries should be judiciously selected.

Next to the child who reads nothing at all, the one who reads too much is most to be pitied; the little folk whose mind is a sieve through which all sorts of literary decoctions are strained, leaving behind only the refuse. If Dante has gone astray in the gloomy forest of modern literature for children, there is no telling what his



description of the Inferno would have been like. Baron Munchhauser relates how, when he stopped at a spring in the market place to water his panting steed, the spring was well nigh exhausted without refreshing the animal at all. Children who imbibe unceasingly the weak tea, steeped for them by people who write down to their level, are in much the same condition as the Baron's horse. Their mental digestive organs have been cut away and the weak tea is pouring through them. Children generally start out with good literary stomachs. They have strong appetites and can digest many things which would discourage older people. They eat more rapidly and assimilate more completely. Children should have as much soul nourishment as they can grow by. They should neither be starved or over-fed, nor should their minds be dissipated by the ceaseless tide of so-called Juvenile Literature, which many educators would place in a Sabbath-school library. The child who goes almost daily to the public library for a new book is on the road to literary debauchery. A Sabbath-school library need have but a small collection, say one book for each pupil, yet must they be good books to which a child returns again and again reading them with thorough appreciation. Then there need be no great fear of the child using many books for desultory reading. But literary dissipation, like physical intoxication, can only end in degeneration. The theory that rosebushes will take up from any soil only what will strengthen the rosebush is generous and beautiful and would be practical if children were always rosebushes. But if there is any poison ivy tendency in a child, he will take up that which will nourish the poison ivy when placed in the literary soil. Hence the moral responsibility of all Sabbath-schools to select books not to be judged by brilliant passages, by namby pamby stories or goody-goody incidents which do not represent true child-life. Lowell describes such books by saying they resemble perfect leaves, bark, wood and roots of a tree, but clapt hodge-podge together in such a manner as never to make the real tree with its life.

Life is a seamless garment in which all present effects are naturally interwoven with past causes. The power of seeing this garment in its wholeness is the most important feature in the child's mental religious and moral education, indeed only as he approaches this larger vision of character building has he any education worth the name. If a choice of books for Sabbath-school libraries needs one fundamental principle it is to give to the budding heart, soul and mind of the youthful reader such an education, such an arrangement of ideas in the child's true life, as shall enable him to link each event to the one on which it should hinge so that he may

see the world as a master-piece of God's creative goodness, rather than as a series of disconnected incidents and accidents. To guide the child in its reading so as to stimulate moral thought, religious beauty, and spiritual aspiration is the *raison d'être* of special libraries in religious schools. And one of our best thinkers sums up the same thought saying, "The development of the soul, little else is worthy of study.

#### WHAT SHALL THE CHILD READ?

The reading which appeals most strongly to the young child is that which deals with the relations between people. The first study from life which a child makes is that which deals with the motives of people about him their relation to himself. Scarce has the babe learned the touch of a mother's hand ere it instinctively divines the meaning of that touch to be protection, loving care, parental love.

This is no doubt the reason why the fairy tale and the myth excite his first, his last, his eternal interest since that class of readings of all works of creative imagination, depicts so strongly so picturesquely, so humanly the relation of one living being to another. Colonel Parker presents this claim of the child most vividly as follows:

The liveliest conscious activity of a child is fancy; the little creator creates his own world, lives, moves and has his being in it. Without pictures, images created by fancy, a child's existence would be a desert waste. All history proves this; myths, fairy tales, parables have made children and childlike people happy throughout all ages. Myths and fairy tales, are the sure signs of the upturning of the hearts of the little ones to God. The proper function of imagination in intellectual life is spirituality. Spiritual are the truths hidden in precious honey of the Bible legend, fable, myth and parable. A precept may be a lie to the child, while a tale of fiction may be the truth essential to the growing need of the soul. Facts, gradgrind facts drive beauty and holiness from the child's soul.

The Herbartian School, the prevailing one of pedagogics in Germany, has made the development of spiritual life by means of fairy tales a special purpose of education. But the mind, like the body, can not be fed on sweet meats only. God made man a seeker of truths; although with phantasy and imagination comes curiosity as an irresistible tendency yet such truth does not wholly satisfy.

Every child is a born naturalist, his heart turns to flowers, birds and beasts to all animate and inanimate things as the blossoms do to the light. Fiction in its various forms may lead to dream-life and idle reverie; but the softly, beautifully told tales of the Creator



by the expression of his thoughts in nature, modify, reconcile and avert these misleadings of the child's phantasy. The study of nature makes the child a truth lover. John Burroughs' little book on "Birds and Bees" is a child's bible on elementary science and observation. In it, imagination is modestly lead by science. Truth is revealed stranger than fiction. Follow the plants, animals, how they live and grow, with the lives and growth of good men and women, and you lead the reading mind of the child into history, into the world's history, into bible history. All fields now tend to develop the divine tendency of truth-seeking until the juvenile mind, heart and soul feels himself bound by a myriad of silken fibers to the divine heart, mind and soul. All fields of reading alike now serve the same purpose, fiction, science, biography, history, and that is, to imprint upon the child's personality—truth—the impress of Divinity. And now what of poetry? Wherein lies the special truth inspiring virtue of this fine art of literature.

Though the child should people his world with its chemical, its vegetable, its animal life, though the child-mind finds tongues in trees, books, in the running brooks, sermons, in stones; though rocks and rivers should tell him their stories, and flowers and trees whisper to him the prosaic secrets of their birth, though books of science, history and travel should reveal to him in child-like simplicity the wonders of the world's material forces, he would yet have failed to find its deepest life and truest history unless he has enjoyed the rarest flower of creative imagination, poetry. Poetry is truer history than history itself. The songs which have burst from the human heart from the early dawn of bible thought to the present are far more significant than stories of lifeless pebbles or flowers which whither and decay. The meanest myth which ever sprang from the lips of the simple wondering savage in the earth's long childhood, has more of aspiration in it than the whole world of soulless wonders. Poetry lends the ideal element to character as the fullest harmony of life, the divine outgrowth of true life wedded to God. In poetry we may summarize the most important function of reading. The highest office of reading is not alone to open the eyes of the child to the evolution of the material world, or to teach him to adapt its resources to his own subsistence, but to drive home the biblical truth, that man lives not by bread alone but by everything that proceedeth from the mouth of God *doth* man live. The greatest hunger of the Human soul is not for food. It is, that he may better understand soul-motives and heart-needs, that he may freely give the heart-hungry and more freely receive from the soul-full, that he may live out of and away from his meaner self, that he

may grow many-sided in true culture by reading and cultivating the best thought-life in literature, that he may look with sympathetic and synthetic rather than with critical and analytic eyes upon the brother, that he may relish the homely duties of life and weave beauty into poverty and ugly hardships; that he may add to his own strength and wisdom the strength and wisdom of the past ages. That the child may through the growing ages of boyhood, youth and manhood discover his own relation to man and God, in his physical, mental, moral, religious and spiritual life, is the highest office of reading or self-culture. the truest and most certain influence of good books, such as every Sabbath-school library should be equipped with.

After what has been said it is evident that books in the libraries of our religious schools, though gathered from every kind of literature, should not be purely secular, not chosen for mere amusement. They should be such as have a direct tendency to spiritualize the young life, to develop religious susceptibilities, to inculcate more lessons and teach the reader to see in all truth, whether secular or religious, historical or scientific, the mind and purposes of God.

It should be emphasized that the Sabbath-school library, if it is to be truly an aid to Sabbath-school work, should not be selected or managed as to serve merely for amusement. As a plaything it is not worth the trouble. Such function we think had better be assumed by the public library or the circulating library of private enterprise. But it should do more, and as shown above it can develop better and more useful children of God, it can help to educate more ardent Jews and Jewesses. To do this we must develop the library of Jewish Literature, assuming at the same time that strength of mind and breadth of mental culture should be sought along with the training of our soul faculties and religious nature, since each will aid the other. A mentally flabby religious person has the treasures of his religion in an earthen vessel and commands no great respect or influence. The Jewish Sabbath-school has therefore like the public school always insisted upon the careful mental development of its pupils. The library of Jewish literature should reflect this principle and prove that our religious school is charged with the sacred trust to develop the religious nature and at the same time encourage mental habits of good education, working in harmony with the public school in seeking a symmetrical development of all our God-given faculties.

It is therefore to be observed that in selecting books, fiction should fill only that place which it fills in a perfect system of education in so far as education proceeds by the aid of the reading

habit. It may be laid down as a rule that a Sabbath-school library should not have more than one-half its volumes books of fiction, even allowing for young children who are expected to read a larger proportion of books of this sort. The other half should contain books for children other than fiction, which yet have sufficient entertainment in matter and style, and leave a distinct moral and religious impression. Books answering these conditions are not so plentiful, but it is hoped that a general introduction of libraries in all Jewish schools would produce a demand that would soon create the supply. All truth is God's. Therefore all works of science, biography, classics, travels, geography written not as text books, but as designed to view the wonders of God, in its moral bearings or as an expression of divine purpose and to give inspiration to a better life, is literature worthy of the Sabbath-school book shelf. If it is the duty of our religion to teach our children to look at all truth as coming from God, whether it be in history, in science, in art or in the career of individuals whose lives are worth telling, then our Sabbath-schools can do it in no better way than by inviting the youth to the reading of books successfully adapted to this purpose. This purpose when so developed leaves the desired impression, sanctifies the book and extends the influence which religious and moral thoughts produce. Wherever in this paper I used the word child, I referred to the Sabbath-school pupil ranging in age from seven to seventeen years, allowing that ten years of our life should be spent in the sacred halls of the Sabbath-school. The need of Sabbath-school libraries none can successfully deny. Every temple of recent building provides quarters for the collection of a library.

The proper attention has however not yet been given this field of extending the educational work of the congregation.

Every congregation should have among its standing committees, "one on library" and make due appropriations for the purpose. Thus strengthening our title to the claim of being "the people of the book."

The Hebrew Sabbath-school Union of America could co-operate with the National Council of Jewish women and the Jewish Publication Society in publishing annually a catalogue of Sabbath-school literature.

Hundreds of Sabbath-schools in small communities would look upon such knowledge as manna heaven-sent, hundreds of Jewish communities without any Jewish organization, would read works thus recommended and many a member retained in the Jewish fold who otherwise would have worshipped at the shrine of strange gods.

To influence the child to acquire good habits is the sacred task of the religious school. To so mould the youthful mind that it acquire the reading habit is to arm him against all pitfalls and temptations.

Right-reading produces right-thinking, right-thinking begets right-living. The art of right living is the grandest of all achievements. Let this be the life work of our religion. Let us have Sabbath-school libraries to aid us in religious work.

In conclusion I would state that when this paper was assigned me it was suggested that a list of books should accompany the paper.

I have in preparation a catalogue of books for Sabbath-school libraries, but six weeks was found to be too short a time to complete the same, so in due time the Sabbath-school Union can have the list for publication if the executive board find sufficient merit in the compilation.

	Nations	Miss.	Suffolk	A. W. Tufnell
ad.	Cleveland	Ohio	Marlin A. Mather	Morris W. Reich.
am.	Nashville.	Tenn.	Benjamin Herman.	M. Werthen.
b	Piqua	Ohio	David Louis	A. W. Lowie
ch	Columbus	Mo	S. D. Burgunder	A. H. Harmon.
rue	St Joseph	Mo	Simon Stern	S. Hilpp
sh.	Zanesville.	Ohio	Wolf Dryfus	R Hilpoltsteiner.
ah.	Kansas City	Mo	Julian Haas	B. A. Feinoman
obrow	80 Masdville	Pa.	M Oblman	M. H. Reeser
th	Peoria	Ill	Henry Ullman	L. Loewenthal.
iv	Chicago	Ill	Henry N Hart	Israel Cowen.
wrolant	Atlanta	Ga.	Jacob Haas	M. Tellebaum.

40	Benai Yeshurun	Des Moines	Iowa	51	Rev. S. G. Bottigheimer	A. Sheuerman	M. Stern.
41	Or Zion	Peru	Ind	19	None	Hirsh Baer.	Nath'n Loewenthal
42	Emanuel	Grand Rapids	Mich	20	Rev F. W. Jesselson.	Adolph Heyman	S Mainzer.
43	Anshe Chesed	Vicksburg	Miss.	50	Rev. George Solomon	Laz Hirsch	Sig. Susman.
46	Temple Beth Zion	Buffalo	N. Y	133	Rev. Dr. Israel Aaron	Siegmund Levyn	S Rosenau.
47	Rodef Sholem	Pittsburg	Pa.	150	Rev. Dr. Lipman Mayer	A. Lippman	Chas. Zugschmidt.
50	B'nai Israel	Hamilton	Ohio	12	Rev. Liebman Liebman	Meyer Strauss	Paul Herman.
51	Bene Abraham	Portsmouth	"	15	Rev. A Shapiro	Isaac Levi	Felix Haas.
52	Achdus Vesholom	Ft. Wayne	Ind	63	Rev. Frederick Cohn	Max Frank	Isidor Lehman.
53	Anshe Chesed	Cleveland	Ohio	100	Rev Dr. M. Machol	Isaac Levy	George Lomnitz.
54	Bene Israel	Kalamazoo	Mich.	32	Rev. E. K. Fisher	Jacque Levy	B. L. Desenberg.
56	Emanuel	Milwaukee	Wis	93	Rev Dr. S. Hecht	Max Landauer	N. F. Newbouer.
57	Beth Israel	Meridian	Miss.	50	Rev. W. Wilner.	A. Klein	Isaac Klein.
59	Leshem Shomaim	Wheeling	W. Va.	53	Rev B. A. Bonnheim	Samuel Kraft	T. Van Bergh.
60	Gemiluth Chasodim	Port Gibson	Miss.	27	Rev. Nathan Michnick	William Cahn	J. B. Heidenreich.
62	Anshe Chesed	Scranton	Pa.	51	Rev. J. Feuerlicht	Simon Rice	Siegfried Sutto
63	Akron Hebrew	Akron	Ohio	28	None	I J. Frank.	D Tuholsky
64	Washington Hebrew	Washington	D.C	140	Rev. Louis Stern	Henry King, Jr.	Adolph Adler.
66	Beth El	Knoxville	Tenn	14	None	E. Samuel	Frank Heart.
67	Beth Ahaba	Richmond	Va	100	Rev Edward N Calish.	Moses Millhiser	Isaac Held.
68	Mishkan Israel	Selma	Ala.	61	Rev. Edward S Levy	Simon Maas	L. Thalheimer.
69	B'nai Israel	Galveston	Texas	119	Rev. Henry Cohen	Leo N Levi	I. Holstein.
75	Bnai Sholem.	Chicago	Ill.	103	Rev. A. J. Messing	Simon Richter	Charles Cohen.
78	Beth El	Helena.	Ark	12	None	Isaac Ehrman	Meyer Cook.
81	Shaare Emeth	St. Louis.	Mo	150	Rev. Dr. Samuel Sale	William Goldstein.	B. Haas
84	Temple Sinai	New Orleans	La	200	Rev Dr Max Heller	Julius Weis	Albert H. Kaiser.
88	Bnai Sholem	Huntsville.	Ala	32	Rev. I. E. Wagenheim	J. Weil	Gus Marx.
91	Emanuel.	Denver	Col	116	Rev. Wm. S. Friedman	Henry Frankle	Jos. H. Harrison.
92	Emanu-El	San Francisco	Cal.	310	Rev. J. Voorsanger	Raphael Peixotto	H'n'y Wangerheim
93	Sons of Israel	Providence	R. I	40	Rev. David Blaustein	Alexander Strauss	Louis Friedman.
94	Israel	Omaha.	Neb.	96	Rev. Leo M. Franklin	Samuel Katz	Simon Goetz.
97	Emanu-El	New York	N. Y.	638	{ Rev. Dr. G. Gottheil. Rev. Dr. J. Silverman.	Lewis May	Myer Stern.
99	Beth El	New York	N. Y.	445	{ Rev. Dr. K. Kohler. Rev. Dr. R. Grossman	J. H. Fleisch.	Jacob L. Cohn.
99	Shaarai Shomayim	Mobile	Ala.	80	Rev. Oscar J. Cohen	B. Kahn	S. H. Solomon.

# *Abstract of the Annual Reports from Congregations.*

<i>Number.</i>	<i>Name of Congregation</i>	<i>Where Located.</i>	<i>State.</i>	<i>Contributing Members</i>	<i>Minister.</i>	<i>President.</i>	<i>Secretary.</i>
101	Keneseth Israel . . . .	Philadelphia . .	Pa. . . . .	506	{ Rev. Dr. Jos. Krauskopf { Rev. J. Leonard Levy..	Phillip Lewin . . . . .	E. Braunschweig.
102	Ahavath Chesed . . . .	New York . . . .	N. Y. . . . .	95	Rev. Dr. D. Davidson	Marcus Kohner . . . .	Laz. Loebel.
103	Rodef Sholom . . . . .	Philadelphia . .	Pa. . . . .	200	Rev. Dr. H. Berkowitz..	Benjamin F. Teller . .	Lee K. Frankel.
106	Bnai Israel. . . . .	Davenport. . . .	Iowa . . . .	29	<i>None.</i> . . . . .	Joseph Ochs . . . . .	Joseph Froehlich.
107	Beth Emeth . . . . .	Albany . . . . .	N. Y. . . . .	180	{ Rev. Dr. M. Schlessinger { Rev. Alexander Lyons	Julius Laventhal . . .	Henry W. Lipman.
108	B'rith Kodesh. . . . .	Rochester . . . .	N. Y. . . . .	266	Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg	Max Loewenthal . . .	Morris M. Meyers.
109	Kahl Montgomery . . .	Montgomery. . .	Ala. . . . .	70	<i>None</i> . . . . .	David Weil . . . . .	L. Young.
113	Gates of Mercy D. O. J.	New Orleans. . .	La. . . . .	170	Rev. I. L. Leucht. . . . .	Abraham Ermann . . .	Jacob Trautman.
116	Society of Concord. . .	Syracuse . . . . .	N. Y. . . . .	38	Rev. Dr. A. Guttman. . .	J. H. Danziger. . . . .	Simon Loewenthal
117	Beth Elohim . . . . .	Brooklyn. . . . .	N. Y. . . . .	76	{ Rev. Dr. L. Wintner { Rev. Sam'l Greenfield	Ernst Nathan . . . . .	Abraham J. Piddian.
119	Zion . . . . .	Chicago. . . . .	Ill. . . . .	114	Rev. Dr. Emil G. Hirsch	Jacob Schram . . . . .	Benjamin Wolf.
125	Benai Yeshurun . . . .	Newark . . . . .	N. J. . . . .	139	Rev. Joseph Leucht . . .	Joseph Goetz . . . . .	Joseph Korn.
126	Oheb Sholom . . . . .	Baltimore . . . .	Md. . . . .	125	Rev. Wm. Rosenau. . . .	Isaac Strouse. . . . .	Louis N. Adler.
129	Beth El . . . . .	Alexandria. . . .	Va. . . . .	12	<i>None</i> . . . . .	Isaac Eichberg. . . . .	N. Wollberg.
136	Har Sinai . . . . .	Baltimore . . . .	Md. . . . .	86	Rev. Tobias Schanfarber	William L. Wolfe. . . .	Moses Brenner.
137	Temple Israel . . . . .	St. Louis . . . . .	Mo. . . . .	150	Rev. Leon Harrison	William Stix . . . . .	M. B. Jonas.
138	Emanu El . . . . .	Birmingham . .	Ala. . . . .	40	Rev. Morris Newfield . .	B. Steiner . . . . .	Ben Jacobs.
139	United Hebrew. . . . .	Gainesville. . . .	Texas. . . .	21	Rev. H. Friedman . . . .	D. Rosenfeld. . . . .	Israel Cohen.
140	Beth El . . . . .	Pensacola. . . . .	Fla. . . . .	38	Rev. Kahn. . . . .	Gerson Forcheimer . .	Sol. Cahn
142	Moses Montefiore . . .	Bloomington. . .	Ill. . . . .	20	<i>None.</i> . . . . .	Isaac Livingston. . . .	Joseph Kohn.
144	House of Israel . . . .	Hot Springs . . .	Ark. . . . .	15	<i>None</i> . . . . .	E. Burgauer . . . . .	H. Fellheimer.
145	Oheb Sholom . . . . .	Goldsboro . . . .	N. C. . . .	18	Rev. Jul's L. Mayerburg	Adolph Lehman . . . .	Joseph Rosenthal.

146	Bnai Brith. ....	Wilkesbarre. ....	Pa. ....	82	Rev. Marcus Salzman .	Simon Long . . . . .	Henry Schubach.
147	Shaaray Shomaim .	Lancaster. ....	Pa. ....	48	Rev. Isidore Rosenthal.	Bruno Astrich . . . . .	A. Albert.
148	Baltimore Hebrew. .	Baltimore. ....	Md. ....	75	Rev. A. Guttmacher. . . . .	Alexander Frank . . . . .	Solomon Preiss.
149	Bnai Jeshurun . . .	Lincoln . . . . .	Neb. ....	15	Rev. Leo. M. Franklin	M. A. Newmark . . . . .	H. Schlesinger.
150	Anshei Chesed . . . . .	Erie. ....	Pa. ....	22	Rev. Nathan Rosenau . . . . .	Julius Levi. . . . .	Dave Maier.
151	Temple Israel. ....	Terre Haute. ....	Ind. ....	25	Rev. Samuel N. Deinfard	Adolph Herz. . . . .	Miss T. H. Straus.
152	Bnai Israel . . . . .	Sacramento . . . . .	Cal. ....	43	Rev. Abram Simon . . . . .	H. Weinstock. ....	Leon Salomon.
153	Isaiah Temple . . . . .	Chicago . . . . .	Ill. ....	150	Rev. Joseph Stolz . . . . .	Henry Greenebaum	Simon L. Rubel.
154	Temple Israel. . . . .	Chicago . . . . .	Ill. ....	125	Rev. Dr. Isaac S. Moses.	H. Kahn. . . . .	G. Werthan.

90 Congregations have 9,072 members.





# BOARD OF GOVERNORS

## OF THE

# HEBREW UNION COLLEGE.

**FOR 1897-1900.**

---

- (b) REV. DR. HENRY BERKOWITZ, 2129 Gratz Av., *Philadelphia, Pa.*
- (b) BERNHARD BETTMANN, 547 W. Seventh St., *Cincinnati, O., PRESIDENT.*
- (a) ABE BLOOM, S. E. cor. Race and Pearl, *Cincinnati, O.*
- (c) JACOB EZEKIEL, 3240 Burnet Ave., *Cincinnati, O., HON. SEC'Y.*
- (a) LEOPOLD FEISS, 213 E. Sixth Street, *Cincinnati, O.*
- (c) JULIUS FREIBERG, 216 E. Front Street, *Cincinnati, O., VICE-PRES'T.*
- (c) A. J. FRIEDLANDER, 19 W. Third Street, *Cincinnati, O.*
- (b) REV. DR. GUSTAVE GOTTHEIL, 681 Mad. Ave., *New York City.*
- (b) REV. DR. SIEGMUND HECHT, 152 Juneau Ave., *Milwaukee, Wis.*
- (c) EDWARD L. HEINSHEIMER, 42 E. Third St., *Cincinnati, O.*
- (b) REV. DR. K. KOHLER, 116 E. 71st Street, *New York City.*
- (a) ARNOLD KOHN, 533 Market Street, *Philadelphia, Pa.*
- (c) JACOB KRONACHER, 12 E. Pearl Street, *Cincinnati, O.*
- (a) REV. DR. MAX LANDSBERG, 420 Main Street, *Rochester, N. Y.*
- (a) DR. HENRY M. LEIPZIGER, 36 Stuyvesant St., *New York City.*
- (a) LOUIS S. LEVI, 533 Walnut Street, *Cincinnati, O.*
- (c) PHILIP LEWIN, 923 Arch Street, *Philadelphia, Pa.*
- (b) JOSEPH LOTH, 65 Greene Street, *New York City.*
- (b) EMANUEL MARKS, 2326 Highland ave., *Cincinnati, O.*
- (a) REV. DR. ADOLPH MOSES, 1023 Eighth St., *Louisville, Ky.*
- (b) REV. DR. DAVID PHILIPSON, 852 Lincoln Av., *Cincinnati, O.*
- (a) EMIL POLLAK, 503 Vine Street, *Cincinnati, O.*
- (c) REV. M. SAMFIELD, 81 Market Street, *Memphis, Tenn.*
- (c) NATHAN STIX, 101 W. Third Street, *Cincinnati, O.*

All communications for the Board of Governors should be addressed to  
ISAAC BLOOM, Secretary, Box 767, Cincinnati, O.

---

- (a) Term expires in 1898.
- (b) Term expires in 1899.
- (c) Term expires in 1900.

# EXECUTIVE BOARD.

FOR 1897-98.

ISAAC W. BERNHEIM, 135 W. Main Street,	<i>Louisville, Ky.</i>
BERNHARD BETTMANN, 547 W. Seventh Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
JOSIAH COHEN, 427 Diamond Street,	<i>Pittsburg, Pa., VICE-PRES'T.</i>
NATHAN I. SCHWARTZ, 2487 St. Charles Avenue,	<i>New Orleans, La.</i>
NATHAN DRUCKER, 901 Broadway,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
MARKS FISHEL, 55 Dey Street,	<i>New York City.</i>
JACOB H. FLEISCH, 56 Broadway,	<i>New York City.</i>
JULIUS FREIBERG, 216 E. Front Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O., PRESIDENT.</i>
WILLIAM GOODHEART, 124 W. Third Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
HENRY N. HART, 153 Franklin Street,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
SIMON HEAVENRICH, 138 Jefferson Avenue,	<i>Detroit, Mich.</i>
LEWIS HEINSHEIMER, 10 E. Third Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
MARCUS KOHNER, 487 Broadway,	<i>New York City.</i>
LOUIS KROHN, cor. Gilbert Ave. & Chapel St.,	<i>Cincinnati, O., TREASURER.</i>
MAX LANDAUER, 216 E. Water Street,	<i>Milwaukee, Wis.</i>
SIEGMUND LEVYN, 346 Main Street,	<i>Buffalo, N. Y.</i>
MORITZ LOTH, 503 Vine Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
MOSES MILLHEISER, 1005 Marshall Street,	<i>Richmond, Va.</i>
MOSES E. MOCH, 31 W. Third Street,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
MORRIS NEWBURGER, 714 Market Street,	<i>Philadelphia, Pa.</i>
S. W. ROSENDALE, Albany Savings Bank B'd'g,	<i>Albany, N. Y.</i>
MOSES SCHLOSS, 336 Broadway,	<i>New York City.</i>
ALFRED SEASONGOOD,	<i>Cincinnati, O.</i>
LAZARUS SILVERMAN, 93 Dearborn Street,	<i>Chicago, Ill.</i>
ISAAC STROUSE, cor. Lombard and Paca Sts.,	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>
MORRIS TUSKA, 121 E. 71st Street,	<i>New York City.</i>
MORRIS ULLMAN, 154 Sheriff Street,	<i>Cleveland, O.</i>
JULIUS WEIS, 817 Gravier Street,	<i>New Orleans, La.</i>
EMANUEL WERTHEIMER, 123 First Avenue,	<i>Pittsburg, Pa.</i>
WM. L. WOLFE, 118 Hopkins Place,	<i>Baltimore, Md.</i>

ADVISORY COMMITTEE:—Bernhard Bettmann, Nathan Drucker, Louis Krohn, Moritz Loth and Alfred Seasongood.

AUDITING COMMITTEE:—Nathan Drucker, William Goodheart and Moses E. Moch.

FINANCE COMMITTEE:—Bernhard Bettmann, William Goodheart and Lewis Heinsheimer.

All communications for the Executive Board should be addressed to Lipman Levy, Secretary, Cincinnati, O.

---

The meeting of the Sixteenth Council will be held at Richmond, Va., on the first Tuesday in December, 1898.

# *Abstract of the Annual Reports from Congregations.*

Number.	Name of Congregation	Where Located.	State.	Contributing Members	Minister.	President.	Secretary.
101	Keneseth Israel . . . .	Philadelphia . .	Pa. . . . .	506	{ Rev. Dr. Jos. Krauskopf } Rev. J. Leonard Levy..	Phillip Lewin . . . . .	E. Braunschweig.
102	Ahavath Chesed . . . .	New York . . . .	N. Y. . . . .	95	Rev. Dr. D. Davidson	Marcus Kohner . . . .	Laz. Loebel.
103	Rodef Sholom . . . . .	Philadelphia . .	Pa. . . . .	200	Rev. Dr. H. Berkowitz..	Benjamin F. Teller.	Lee K. Frankel.
106	Bnai Israel. . . . .	Davenport. . . .	Iowa . . . .	29	None. . . . .	Joseph Ochs . . . . .	Joseph Froehlich.
107	Beth Emeth . . . . .	Albany . . . . .	N. Y. . . . .	180	{ Rev. Dr. M. Schlessinger } Rev. Alexander Lyons	Julius Laventhal . . .	Henry W. Lipman.
108	B'rith Kodesh. . . . .	Rochester . . . .	N. Y. . . . .	266	Rev. Dr. Max Landsberg	Max Loewenthal . . .	Morris M. Meyers.
109	Kahl Montgomery . . .	Montgomery. . .	Ala. . . . .	70	None . . . . .	David Weil . . . . .	L. Young.
113	Gates of Mercy D. O. J.	New Orleans. . .	La. . . . .	170	Rev. I. L. Leucht. . . . .	Abraham Ermann . .	Jacob Trautman.
116	Society of Concord. . .	Syracuse . . . . .	N. Y. . . . .	38	Rev. Dr. A. Guttman. . .	J. H. Danziger. . . . .	Simon Loewenthal
117	Beth Elobim . . . . .	Brooklyn. . . . .	N. Y. . . . .	76	{ Rev. Dr. L. Wintner } Rev. Sam'l Greenfield	Ernst Nathan . . . . .	Abraham J. Piddian.
119	Zion . . . . .	Chicago. . . . .	Ill. . . . .	114	Rev. Dr. Emil G. Hirsch	Jacob Schram . . . . .	Benjamin Wolf.
125	Benai Yeshurun . . . .	Newark . . . . .	N. J. . . . .	139	Rev. Joseph Leucht . . .	Joseph Goetz . . . . .	Joseph Korn.
126	Oheb Sholom . . . . .	Baltimore . . . .	Md. . . . .	125	Rev. Wm. Rosenau. . .	Isaac Strouse. . . . .	Louis N. Adler.
129	Beth El . . . . .	Alexandria. . . .	Va. . . . .	12	None . . . . .	Isaac Eichberg. . . .	N. Wollberg.
136	Har Sinai . . . . .	Baltimore . . . .	Md. . . . .	86	Rev. Tobias Schanfarber	William L. Wolfe. . . .	Moses Brenner.
137	Temple Israel . . . . .	St. Louis. . . . .	Mo. . . . .	150	Rev. Leon Harrison	William Stix . . . . .	M. B. Jonas.
138	Emanu El . . . . .	Birmingham . .	Ala. . . . .	40	Rev. Morris Newfield . .	B. Steiner . . . . .	Ben Jacobs.
139	United Hebrew. . . . .	Gainesville. . . .	Texas. . . .	21	Rev. H. Friedman . . . .	D. Rosenfeld.. . . .	Israel Cohen.
140	Beth El . . . . .	Pensacola. . . . .	Fla . . . . .	38	Rev. Kahn. . . . .	Gerson Forcheimer.	Col. Cahn
142	Moses Montefiore . . .	Bloomington. . .	Ill. . . . .	20	None. . . . .	Isaac Livingston. . . .	Joseph Kohn.
144	House of Israel . . . .	Hot Springs . . .	Ark. . . . .	15	None . . . . .	E. Burgauer . . . . .	H. Fellheimer.
145	Oheb Sholom . . . . .	Goldsboro. . . . .	N. C. . . .	18	Rev. Jul's L. Mayerburg	Adolph Lehman . . . .	Joseph Rosenthal.